This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

U. S. War Dept.

50TH CONGRESS, 1st Session. | HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. | Ex. Doc. 1, pt. 2, vol. II.

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

UNITED STATES ARMY,

TO THE

SECRETARY OF WAR,

FOR

THE YEAR 1887.

IN FOUR PARTS.

PART IV.

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.
1887.

.26470.

ASTOR LIBRARY
MAY
1
1889
NEW YORK

CONTENTS.

[Alphabetical Index will be found at the end of each Part.]

PART I.

Officers of the Corps of Engineers 3

SEA-COAST AND LAKE FRONTIER DEFENSES.

General discussion 4
Estimates of Appropriations for 1888-'89 5

THE BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

Officers constituting Board, Fortifications, 5; *Subjects considered and reported upon*, 5; *Sea-coast fortifications, Torpedo defense*, 8.

POST OF WILLETS POINT, ENGINEER SCHOOL OF APPLICATION, BATTALION OF ENGINEERS, AND ENGINEER DEPOT AT WILLETS POINT, NEW YORK HARBOR 12

RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS.

General statement 13

ATLANTIC COAST AND GULF OF MEXICO.

In charge of Maj. Jared A. Smith, Corps of Engineers—

Lubec Channel, Me., 14; Moose-a-bec Bar, Me., Narraguagus River, Me., 15; Bangor Harbor and Penobscot River, Me., Belfast Harbor, Me., 16; Rockland Harbor, Me., Portland Harbor, Me., 17; channel in Back Cove, Portland, Me., breakwater at mouth of Saco River, Me., 18; Saco River, Me., Kennebunk River, Me., York Harbor, Me., 19; Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., Cocheco River, N. H., 20; harbor of refuge at Little Harbor, N. H., examinations and surveys, 21.

In charge of Lieut. Col. George L. Gillespie, Corps of Engineers—

Newburyport Harbor, Mass., 22; Merrimac River, Mass., 23; Ipswich River, Mass., harbor of refuge, Sandy Bay, Cape Ann, Mass., 24; Gloucester Harbor, Mass., Lynn Harbor, Mass., 25; Boston Harbor, Mass., 26; Malden River, Mass., Hingham Harbor, Mass., 28; Scituate Harbor, Mass., 29; Plymouth Harbor, Mass., Provincetown Harbor, Mass., 30.

In charge of Maj. William R. Livermore, Corps of Engineers—

Harbor of refuge at Hyannis, Mass., 31; harbor of refuge at Nantucket, Mass., 32; Wood's Holl Harbor, Mass., 33; Wareham Harbor, Mass., 34; Westport Harbor, Mass., Taunton River, Mass., 35; Warren River, R. I., Pawtucket River, R. I., 36; Providence River and Narragansett Bay, R. I., 37; removal of Green Jacket Shoal, Providence River, R. I., Newport Harbor, R. I., 38; harbor of refuge at Block Island, R. I., 40; Little Narragansett Bay, R. I. and Conn., harbor of refuge at Stonington, Conn., 41; Pawcatuck River, R. I. and Conn., 42; examinations and surveys, 43.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. F. A. HINMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Harbor at Norfolk, Va., 114; approach to Norfolk Harbor and the United States (Norfolk) navy-yard, between Lambert's Point and Fort Norfolk, Va., 115; Archer's Hope River, Va., Appomattox River, Va., 117; North Landing River, Va. and N. C., Currituck Sound, Coanjok Bay, and North River Bar, N. C., 119; Blackwater River, Va., 120; Nottoway River, Va., Meherrin River, N. C., 121; Edenton Bay, N. C., 122; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 123; examinations and survey, 123.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. W. H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Pamlico and Tar Rivers, N. C., 123; Contentnia Creek, N. C., 124; Trent River, N. C., 125; Neuse River, N. C., 126; inland water-way between New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., 127; harbor at Beaufort, N. C., 128; inland water-way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, N. C., through Bogue Sound, New River, N. C., 129; Black River, N. C., 130; Cape Fear River, N. C., 131; Yadkin River, N. C., 133; Waccamaw River, S. C., 134; Great Pee Dee River, S. C., harbor at Georgetown, S. C., 135; Winyaw Bay, S. C., Santee River, S. C., 136; Wateree River, S. C., 137; Congaree River, S. C., 138; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 139; examinations and surveys, 139.

IN CHARGE OF COL. Q. A. GILLMORE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Charleston Harbor, S. C., 140; Wapoo Cut, S. C., 141; Ashley River, S. C., 142; Edisto River, S. C., 143; Salkahatchie River, S. C., 144; Savannah Harbor and River, Ga., 145; Savannah River, Ga., 146; Savannah River, above Augusta, Ga., St. Augustine Creek (Thunderbolt River), Ga., Romerly Marsh, Ga., 148; Altamaha River, Ga., 149; Doboy Bar, Ga., 150; Brunswick Harbor, Ga., 151; entrance to Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla., 152; inside passage between Fernandina and St. John's River, Fla., 153; examination, 154.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. WILLIAM M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Saint John's River, Fla., 154; Volusia Bar, Fla., 155; Upper Saint John's River, Fla., survey of entrance to harbor of Key West, Fla., 156; Caloosahatchie River, Fla., 157; Pease River, Fla., Manatee River, Fla., 158; Tampa Bay, Fla., 159; Withlacoochee River, Fla., 160; harbor at Cedar Keys, Fla., Suwanee River, Fla., 161; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 162; examinations, 162.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. R. L. HOXIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Apalachicola River, Fla., 162; Apalachicola Bay, Fla., 163; La Grange Bayou, Fla., Pensacola Harbor, Fla., 164; Choctawhatchee River, Fla. and Ala., Escambia and Conecuh rivers, Fla. and Ala., 165; Oconee River, Ga., 166; Ocmulgee River, Ga., Oostenaula and Coosawattee rivers, Ga., Flint River, Ga., 167; Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., 168; Chattahoochee River, Ga. and Ala., Tallapoosa River, Ala., 169; Cahawba River, Ala., Alabama River, Ala., 170; examination, 171.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. A. N. DAMRELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Mobile Harbor, Ala., 171; Black Warrior River, from Tuscaloosa to Daniel's Creek, Ala., Warrior River, Ala., 172; Tombigbee River, from Fulton to Vienna, 173; Tombigbee River, below Vienna, Old Town Creek, Miss., 174; Noxubee River, Miss., Pascagoula River, Miss., 175; harbor at Biloxi Bay, Miss., Pearl River, Miss., between Edinburgh and Carthage, 176; Pearl River, Miss., from Jackson to Carthage, Pearl River, Miss., below Jackson, 177; examination, 178.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. W. H. HEUER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Inspection of the improvement at the South Pass of the Mississippi River, 178; Tchefuncte River and Bogue Falia, La., 179; Tangipahoa River, La., 180; Tickfaw River, La., Amite River, La., 181; Bayou La Fourche, La., Bayou Terrebonne, La., 182; Bayou Black, La., Bayou Teche, La., 183; connecting Bayou Teche with Grand Lake at Charenton, La., Bayou Courtableau, La., 184; Calcasieu River and Pass, La., Bayou Pierre, Miss., 185; Sabine River, La. and Tex., Neches River, Tex., 186; Sabine Pass, Tex., 187; removal of sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 188; examinations and survey, 188.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. O. H. ERNST, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Entrance to Galveston Harbor, Tex., ship-channel in Galveston Bay, Tex., Trinity River, Tex., 189; Buffalo Bayou, Tex., 190; Mouth of Brazos River, Tex., Pass Cavallo inlet to Matagorda Bay, Tex., Aransas Pass and Bay, up to Rockport and Corpus Christi, Tex., 191; harbor at Brazos Santiago, Tex., protection of river-bank at Fort Brown, Tex., 192; examination, 193.

WESTERN RIVERS.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. J. H. WILLARD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Red River, La. and Ark., 193; Cane River, La., survey of Bayou Pierre, La., Cypress Bayou, Tex. and La., 194; Loggy Bayou, Lake Bisteneau and the Dorcheat, La., Ouachita and Black Rivers, Ark. and La., Bayou D'Arbonne, La., 195; Bayou Bartholomew, La. and Ark., Bayou Bœuf, La., 196; Tensas River and Bayou Macon, La., 197; Big Black River, Miss., Yazoo River, Miss., 198; Tchula Lake, Miss., [illegible] River, Miss., 199; Tallahatchee River, Miss., Steele's Bayou, Miss., Big Sunflower River, Miss., 200; Big Hatchie River, Tenn., 201; South Forked Deer River, Tenn., water-gauges on the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries, 202; examinations, 203.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. H. S. TABER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Red River above Fulton, Ark., 203; Little Red River, Ark., Saline River, Ark., removing obstructions in Arkansas River, Ark., 204; Arkansas River, Ark., 205; survey of Arkansas River, Ark., from Little Rock to its mouth, Petit Jean River, Ark., 206; Fourche River, Ark., White River, Ark., 207; Black River, Ark. and Mo., 208; Saint Francis River, Ark., L'Anguille River, Ark., 209; examinations, 210.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. A. M. MILLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Removing snags and wrecks from the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, 210; Mississippi River between the Ohio and Illinois rivers, 211; Gasconade River, Mo., Osage River, Mo. and Kans., 214; examination, 215.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. CLINTON B. SEARS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Missouri River from Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Mont., 215; Yellowstone River, Mont. and Dak., 216; examination, 217.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. E. H. RUFFNER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Mississippi River between the Des Moines Rapids and the mouth of the Illinois River, 217; examination, 218.

In charge of Lieut. Col. Wm. E. Merrill, Corps of Engineers—

Ohio River, 236; operating and care of Davis Island Dam, Ohio River, Monongahela River, W. Va. and Pa., 238; operating and care of lock and dam No. 9, Monongahela River, Allegheny River, Pa., dam at Herr's Island, Allegheny River, 239; ice-harbor at mouth of Muskingum River, Ohio, operating and care of the locks and dams on the Muskingum River, Ohio, 240; harbor of refuge near Cincinnati, Ohio, harbor of refuge at mouth of Great Kanawha River, W. Va., Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., 241; Guyandotte River, W. Va., Little Kanawha River, W. Va., 242; Buckhannon River, W. Va., 243; examinations, 243.

In charge of Maj. Amos Stickney, Corps of Engineers—

Falls of the Ohio, Louisville, Ky., 244; Indiana Chute, Falls of the Ohio River, operating and care of the Louisville and Portland Canal, 245; Wabash River, Ind. and Ill., 246; White River, Ind., Kentucky River, Ky., 247; operating and keeping in repair locks and dams on the Kentucky River, Ky., improvement of Tradewater River, Ky., 248; examinations, 249.

In charge of Lieut. Col. William P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers—

Great Kanawha River, W. Va., 249; Elk River, W. Va., New River from the mouth of Wilson, in Grayson County, Va., to the mouth of Greenbrier River, W. Va., 251; examinations, 253.

LAKE HARBORS AND RIVERS.

In charge of Capt. James B. Quinn, Corps of Engineers—

Harbor at Duluth, Minn., 253; harbor at Superior Bay and St. Louis Bay, Wis., 254; harbor at Agate Bay, Minn., harbor at Grand Marais, Minn., 255.

In charge of Capt. Charles E. L. B. Davis, Corps of Engineers—

Ashland Harbor, Wis., Ontonagon Harbor, Mich., 256; Eagle Harbor, Mich., establishment and maintenance of harbor-lines in Portage Lake, Mich., Marquette Harbor, Mich., 257; harbor of refuge, Grand Marais, Mich., 258; Manistique Harbor, Mich., Cedar River Harbor, Mich., 259; Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., Oconto Harbor, Wis., 260; Pensaukee Harbor, Wis., Green Bay Harbor, Wis., 261; harbor of refuge at entrance of Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis., Ahnapee Harbor, Wis., 262; Kewaunee Harbor, Wis., Two Rivers Harbor, Wis., 263; Manitowoc Harbor, Wis., 264; Sheboygan Harbor, Wis., Port Washington Harbor, Wis., 265; examination, 266.

In charge of Capt. W. L. Marshall, Corps of Engineers—

Harbor of refuge, Milwaukee Bay, Wis., 266; Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., 267; Racine Harbor, Wis., Kenosha Harbor, Wis., 268; Waukegan Harbor, Ill., 269; Fox and Wisconsin rivers, Wis., 270.

In charge of Maj. Thos. H. Handbury, Corps of Engineers—

Chicago Harbor, Ill., 272; Calumet Harbor, Ill., 273; Illinois River, Ill., 274; Calumet River, Ill. and Ind., 275; surveys for Hennepin Canal, 276; examinations and survey, 277.

In charge of Capt. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers—

Charlevoix Harbor and entrance to Pine Lake, Mich., 277; Frankfort Harbor, Mich., harbor of refuge at Portage Lake, Mich., 278; Manistee Harbor, Mich., Ludington Harbor, Mich., 279; Pentwater Harbor, Mich., White River Harbor, Mich., 280; Muskegon Harbor, Mich., Grand Haven Harbor, Mich., 281; Grand River, Mich., Black Lake Harbor, Mich., 282; Saugatuck Harbor, Mich., South Haven Harbor, Mich., 283; Saint Joseph Harbor, Mich., Michigan City Harbor, Ind., 284; examinations, 286.

IN CHARGE OF LIEUT. COL. O. M. POE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

St. Mary's Falls Canal and River, Mich., 286; operating and care of St. Mary's Falls Canal, Mich., Dry-dock at St. Mary's Falls Canal, Mich., Hay Lake Channel, St. Mary's River, Mich., 287; Harbor at Cheboygan, Mich., 288; Harbor at Thunder Bay, Mich., Harbor at Au Sable, Mich., Saginaw River, Mich., 289; harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich., 290; steam-launch or tug for harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich., ice-harbor of refuge at Belle River, Mich., St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 291; operating and care of St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 292; Clinton River, Mich., Detroit River, Mich., 293; examinations and survey, 294.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. L. COOPER OVERMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Monroe Harbor, Mich., 294; Toledo Harbor, Ohio, 295; Port Clinton Harbor, Ohio, Sandusky City Harbor, Ohio, 297; Sandusky River, Ohio, Huron Harbor, Ohio, 298; Vermillion Harbor, Ohio, Black River Harbor, Ohio, 299; Rocky River, Ohio, Cleveland Harbor, Ohio, 300; Fairport Harbor, Ohio, Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, 302; Conneaut Harbor, Ohio, 303; examinations and surveys, 303.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. F. A. MAHAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Erie Harbor, Penn., Dunkirk Harbor, N. Y., 304; Buffalo Harbor, N. Y., 305; Niagara River, N. Y., Wilson Harbor, N. Y., 306; Olcott Harbor, N. Y., Oak Orchard Harbor, N. Y., 307.

IN CHARGE OF CAPT. CARL F. PALFREY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Charlotte Harbor, N. Y., 308; Pultneyville Harbor, N. Y., Great Sodus Harbor, N. Y., 309; Little Sodus Harbor, N. Y., Oswego Harbor, N. Y., 310; Sackett's Harbor, N. Y., 312.

IN CHARGE OF MAJ. M. B. ADAMS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Ogdensburgh Harbor, N. Y., 312; Grass River (at Massena), N. Y., breakwater at Rouse's Point, Lake Champlain, N. Y., 313; Swanton Harbor, Vt., breakwater at Gordon's Landing, Lake Champlain, Vt., Plattsburgh Harbor, N. Y., 314; Burlington Harbor, Vt., Otter Creek, Vt., 315; Ticonderoga River, N. Y., Narrows at Lake Champlain, N. Y. and Vt., 316; examinations, 317.

PACIFIC COAST.

IN CHARGE OF COL. G. H. MENDELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS—

Oakland Harbor, Cal., 317; Redwood Harbor, Cal., survey of San Francisco Harbor, In charge of Maj. W. A. Jones, Corps of Engineers—

Columbia and Lower Willamette rivers, below Portland, Oregon, Upper Willamette River, Oregon, 331; Upper Columbia and Snake rivers, Oregon and Wash., Lower Clearwater River, Idaho, 332; Cowlitz River, Wash., 333.

EXAMINATIONS, SURVEYS, AND CONTINGENCIES OF RIVERS AND HARBORS 333

MISCELLANEOUS.

In charge of Maj. G. J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers—

Washington Aqueduct, 333; increasing the water supply of the city of Washington, 334; erection of fish-ways at the Great Falls of the Potomac, 335.

In charge of Col. John M. Wilson, U. S. A.—

Improvement and care of Public Buildings and Grounds in the District of Columbia, 336.

BRIDGING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Bridge of the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company across the Ohio River between Cincinnati, Ohio, and Covington, Ky., bridge of the Staten Island Rapid Transit Company across Arthur Kill, Staten Island Sound, 337; character, etc., of bridge to be constructed across the Mississippi River at Saint Louis, Mo., guiding dike at the bridge of the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad across the Ohio River at Beaver, Pa., 338; bridge across the Willamette River at or near the city of Portland, Oregon, railway bridge across Red River at Shreveport, La., bridge across the Willamette River at Salem, Oregon, 339; purchase and reconstruction of Aqueduct Bridge, Georgetown, D. C., bridge across the Eastern Branch of the Potomac River, D. C., 340.

MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION 340

ESTIMATE OF FUNDS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1889 340

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION 341

YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK 342

ANNUAL WATER-LEVELS OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES 343

PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION OF CHARTS OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES 343

MILITARY AND GEOGRAPHICAL MAPS 344

RECONNAISSANCES AND EXPLORATIONS 344

ESTIMATE FOR AMOUNT REQUIRED FOR SURVEYS AND RECONNAISSANCES IN MILITARY DIVISIONS AND DEPARTMENTS 345

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS 345

STATEMENT SHOWING THE RANK AND THE DUTIES OF OFFICERS OF THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887 347

LAWS AFFECTING THE CORPS OF ENGINEERS, 49TH CONGRESS, 2D SESSION, 1886-'87 371

APPENDIX No. 1.

REPORT OF MAJ. WM. R. KING, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Post of Willets Point, N. Y.—Engineer School of Application—Battalion of Engineers—Engineer Depot........................ 413

APPENDIX No. 2.

REPORT OF LIEUT S. W. ROESSLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Library of the School of Application at Willets Point, N. Y.................. 433

RIVERS AND HARBORS, ETC.

APPENDIX A.

REPORT OF MAJ. JARED A. SMITH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Lubec Channel, Me., 436; Moose-a-bec Bar, Me., 438; Narraguagus River, Me., 441; Bangor Harbor and Penobscot River, Me., 442; Belfast Harbor, Me., 445; Rockland Harbor, Me., 446; Portland Harbor, Me., 448; channel in Back Cove, Portland, Me., 451; breakwater at mouth of Saco River, Me., 453; Saco River, Me., 455; Kennebunk River, Me., 461; York Harbor, Me., 462; Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., 463; Cocheco River, N. H., 466; harbor of refuge at Little Harbor, N. H., 468.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Big Rapids of St. John's River, Me., 471; St. George's River, Me., from Warren to Thomaston, 473; Matinicus Isle, Me., with a view to a harbor of refuge, 475; St. Croix River, Me., from Ferry Point Bridge, at Calais, to Breakwater Ledge, 477; Bar Harbor, Me., with the view to establishing a breakwater and deepening the waters of said harbor, and especially the channel between Rodick's Island and Mount Desert Island, 481; Bellamy River, N. H., 484.

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. GEORGE L. GILLESPIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. D. C. HOUSTON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Thames River, Conn., 582; New London Harbor, Conn., 585; Connecticut River, Mass. and Conn., 587; Clinton Harbor Conn., 596; New Haven Harbor, Conn., 597; Breakwater at New Haven, Conn., 602; Milford Harbor, Conn., 604; Housatonic River, Conn., 606; Bridgeport Harbor, Conn., 610; Black Rock Harbor, Conn., 613; Southport Harbor, Conn., 615; Norwalk Harbor, Conn., 616; Stamford Harbor, Conn., 618; Port Chester Harbor, N. Y., 620; Mamaroneck Harbor, N. Y., 622; Echo Harbor, New Rochelle, N. Y., 624; New Rochelle Harbor, N. Y., 626; East Chester Creek, N. Y., 628; Greenport Harbor, N. Y., 630; Port Jefferson Harbor, N. Y., 632; Flushing Bay, N. Y., 634; Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 636.

EXAMINATIONS.—Peter's Neck Bay, N. Y., 637; Five-Mile River Harbor, Conn., 639; Duck Island Harbor, Conn., on Long Island Sound, 641; Glen Cove Harbor, N. Y., 645.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. WALTER McFARLAND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Hudson River, N. Y., 650; Harbor of Saugerties, N. Y., 660; Harbor at Rondout, N. Y., 663; Harlem River, N. Y., 665; Removing obstructions in the East River and at Hell Gate, N. Y., 689; Newtown Creek, N. Y., 699; Buttermilk Channel, N. Y., 703; Gowanus Bay, N. Y., 709; New York Harbor, 717; Sheepshead Bay, N. Y., 734; Canarsie Bay, N. Y., 737; Sumpawanus Inlet, N. Y., 740; Channel between Staten Island and N. J., 743; Raritan Bay, N. J., 749.

EXAMINATIONS.—Channel between Jamica Bay and Rockaway Inlet, N. Y., 754; East River, with a view to the removal of a ledge of rocks situated between 500 and 600 feet from the foot of Tenth and Eleventh streets, in the city of N. Y., 758; Patchogue River, N. Y., 759.

APPENDIX F.

REPORT OF LIEUT. GEORGE McC. DERBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Passaic River, N. J., 763; Elizabeth River, N. J., 768; Rahway River, N. J., 769; Woodbridge Creek, N. J., 770; Raritan River, N. J., 771; South River, N. J., 773; Cheesequakes Creek, N. J., 775; Keyport Harbor, N. J., 776; Mattawan Creek, N. J., 777; Shrewsbury River, N. J., 778; Manasquan River, N. J., 782.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. HENRY M. ROBERT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Delaware River, Pa., N. J., 786; Frankford Creek, Pa., 799; Schuylkill River, Pa., 800; Ice-harbor at Marcus Hook, Pa., 802; Ice-harbor at the head of Delaware Bay, Del., 804; Construction of iron pier in Delaware Bay, near Lewes, Del., 804; Harbor at Delaware Breakwater, Del., 805; Rancocas River, N. J., 807; Woodbury Creek, N. J., 808; Mantua Creek, N. J., 809; Raccoon River, N. J., 810; Salem River, N. J., 811; Cohansey Creek, N. J., 812; removal of wrecks from Delaware Bay and River, 813; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 814; survey for harbor at Atlantic City, N. J., 814; United States Commission advisory to the board of harbor commissioners of Philadelphia, Pa., 820.

EXAMINATIONS.—Channel back of Brigantine Beach, between Absecon and Brigantine Inlets, N. J., 821; Darby Creek, Pa., 822.

APPENDIX H.

REPORT OF MR. WM. F. SMITH, U. S. AGENT.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Maurice River, N. J., 826; Wilmington Harbor, Del., 827; ice-harbor at New Castle, Del., 829; Duck Creek, Del., St Jones River, Del., 831; Mispillion Creek, Del., 833; Broadkiln River, Del., 834; Indian River, Del., 835; inland water-way from Chincoteague Bay, Va., to Delaware Bay, at or near Lewes, Del., 836; Susquehanna River above and below Havre de Grace, Md., 836; Chester River at Kent Island Narrows, Md., 838; Corsica Creek, Md., 838; Choptank River, Md., 840; Nanticoke River, Del., 842; Broad Creek, Del., from its mouth to Laurel, 843; Wicomico River, Md., 844; Upper Thoroughfare between Deil's Island and the mainland, Md., 846; Pocomoke River, Md., removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 847.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Duck Creek, Del., 847; Cambridge Harbor, Md., 851; Fairlee Creek, Md., 854.

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF COL. WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Patapsco River and channel to Baltimore, Md., 860; Annapolis Harbor, Md., 863; rebuilding piers at Battery Island, head of the Chesapeake Bay, 864; James River, Va., 867; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 879.

EXAMINATION.—For widening the channel of Baltimore Harbor to 600 feet, 880.

APPENDIX J.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. P. C. HAINS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Harbors at Washington and Georgetown, D. C., 883; Potomac River at Washington, D. C., 884; reconstruction of Aqueduct Bridge, D. C., 898; bridge across the Eastern Branch of the Potomac River, D. C., 911; Shenandoah River, W. Va., 925.

APPENDIX K.

REPORT OF MR. S. T. ABERT, U. S. AGENT.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Channel at Mount Vernon, Va., 927; Neabsco Creek, Va., 928; Breton Bay, Leonardtown, Md., 929; Nomini Creek, Va., 932; harbor at entrance

APPENDIX M.

REPORT OF CAPT. WILLIAM H. BIXBY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Pamlico and Tar rivers, N. C., 1010; Contentnia Creek, N. C., 1013; Trent River, N. C., 1016; Neuse River, N. C., 1020; inland water-way between New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., 1026; harbor at Beaufort, N. C., 1030; inland water-way between Beaufort Harbor and New River, N. C., through Bogue Sound, 1037; New River, N. C., 1039; Black River, N. C., 1042; Cape Fear River, N. C., 1044; Yadkin River, N. C., 1061; Waccamaw River, S. C., 1065; Great Pee Dee River, S. C., 1070; harbor at Georgetown, S. C., 1074; Winyaw Bay, S. C., 1078; Santee River, S. C., 1081; Wateree River, S. C., 1089; Congaree River, S. C., 1093; removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1097.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Lockwood Folly River, N. C., 1099; Lumber River, N. C., 1102; Mingo Creek, S. C., 1106; Clark's Creek, S. C., 1109; Little Pee Dee River, S. C., 1111; Alligator River and other waters connecting Santee River and Bull's Bay, S. C., 1114.

APPENDIX N.

REPORT OF COL. Q. A. GILLMORE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Charleston Harbor, S. C., 1125; Wappoo Cut, S. C., 1138; Ashley River, S. C., 1141; Edisto River, S. C., 1143; Salkahatchie River, S. C., 1146; Savannah Harbor and River, Ga., 1150; Savannah River, Ga., 1165; Savannah River, above Augusta, Ga., 1172; St. Augustine Creek (Thunderbolt River), Ga., 1174; Romerly Marsh, Ga., 1174; Altamaha River, Ga., 1176; Doboy Bar, Ga., 1179; Brunswick Harbor, Ga., 1184; entrance to Cumberland Sound, Ga. and Fla., 1191; inside passage between Fernandina and St. John's River, Fla., 1199.

EXAMINATION.—From Doboy Island to Doboy Bay, Ga., 1199.

APPENDIX O.

REPORT OF CAPT. WM. M. BLACK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—St. John's River, Fla., 1207; Volusia Bar, Fla., 1216; Upper St. John's River, Fla., 1219; Survey of entrance to harbor of Key West, Fla., 1221; Caloosahatchie River, Fla., 1235; Pease River, Fla., 1237; Manatee River, Fla., 1239; Tampa Bay, Fla., 1243; Withlacoochee River, Fla., 1248; Harbor at Cedar Keys, Fla., 1251; Suwanee River, Fla., 1253; Removing sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering navigation, 1256.

EXAMINATIONS.—Tampa Bay, Fla., including Hillsborough River up to the city of Tampa, 1257; Charlotte Harbor, including San Carlos Bay, Fla., 1258; Clearwater Harbor, including Anclote and St. Joseph's bays and the Narrows into Boca Ciega Bay, Fla., 1259; Wakulla River, Fla., from its mouth to Wakulla Springs, 1260; Channel from Haulover, on Indian River, to Gilbert's Bar, Fla., 1261.

APPENDIX P.

REPORT OF CAPT. R. L. HOXIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Apalachicola River, Fla., 1263; Apalachicola Bay, Fla., 1265; La Grange Bayou, Fla., 1268; Pensacola Harbor, Fla., 1269; Choctawhatchee River, Fla., and Ala., 1271; Escambia and Conecuh rivers, Fla. and Ala., 1273; Oconee River, Ga., 1275; Ocmulgee River, Ga., 1276; Oostenaula and Coosawattee rivers, Ga., Flint River, Ga., 1278; Coosa River, Ga. and Ala., 1281; Chattahoochee River, Ga. and Ala., 1283; Tallapoosa River, Ala., 1285; Cahawba River, Ala., 1287; Alabama River, Ala., 1288.

EXAMINATION.—Flint River, Ga.; from Montezuma to Old Agency, 1290.

APPENDIX Q.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. N. DAMRELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Improvements.—Mobile Harbor, Ala., 1293; Black Warrior River, from Tuscalo to Daniel's Creek, Ala., 1299; Warrior River, Ala., 1322; Tombigbee River, f Fulton to Vienna, 1324; Tombigbee River, below Vienna, 1327; Old Town Cr Miss., 1327; Noxubee River, Miss., 1328; Pascagoula River, Miss., 1330; Harbo Biloxi Bay, Miss., 1333; Pearl River, Miss., between Edinburgh and Carthage, 1 Pearl River, Miss., from Jackson to Carthage, 1336; Pearl River, Miss., below J son, 1339.

Examination.—Noxubee River, Miss., to ascertain whether it can be made co nously navigable by a system of locks and dams, or otherwise, 1343.

APPENDIX R.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. H. HEUER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Inspection-improvement at the South Pass of the Mississippi River.......... 1

APPENDIX S.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. H. HEUER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Improvements.—Tchefuncte River and Bogue Falia, La., 1358; Tangipahoa R La., 1361; Tickfaw River, La., 1362; Amite River, La., 1364; Bayou La Fourche, 1365; Bayou Terrebonne, La., 1367; Bayou Black, La., 1368; Bayou Teche, 1370; Connecting Bayou Teche with Grand Lake at Charenton, La., 1374; B Courtableau, La., 1375; Calcasieu River and Pass, La., 1378; Bayou Pierre, M 1382; Sabine River, La. and Tex., 1383; Neches River, Tex., 1384; Sabine Tex., 1385; Removal of sunken vessels or craft obstructing or endangering gation, 1392.

Examinations and survey.—Bayou Rouge, La., 1393; Bayou Terrebonne, from Houma to Thibodeaux, 1396; Bayou Vermillion, La., to secure navig from Abbeville to the railroad bridge of the Louisiana and Texas Railroad, 1 Mouth of Calcasieu River and of Calcasieu Pass, La., 1402; Mouth of Bayou Pla mine, with a view to its connection with the Mississippi River by locks; Bayou Plaquemine and other connecting streams, to form the best route to G Lake, La., 1405.

APPENDIX T.

EXAMINATIONS.—Ouachita River, La., from Camden to mouth, with a slackwater navigation, 1487; Cornay River, La., Dugdemona River, La., 1489; the lakes connecting with Red River between Shreveport, La., and Fulton, Ark., also Clear Lake, Black Bayou, Red Bayou, Black Lake, and Kelly Bayou, to re-open navigable communication between those streams and Red River, La., 1490; Cypress Bayou, La., North Fork of Forked Deer River below Dyersburgh, Tenn., 1494; Ouachita River above Camden, Ark., 1495; Cassity Bayou, Miss., Bayous Rondeway and Vidal, La., 1497; Little River, La., 1498.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF CAPT. H. S. TABER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Red River above Fulton, Ark., 1502; Little Red River, Ark., 1503; Saline River, Ark., 1505; removing obstructions in Arkansas River, Ark., 1506; Arkansas River, Ark., 1510; survey of Arkansas River, Ark., from Little Rock to its mouth, 1528; Petit Jean River, Ark., 1529; Fourche River, Ark., 1531; White River, Ark., 1534; Black River, Ark. and Mo., 1537; St. Francis River, Ark., 1539; L'Anguille River, Ark., 1543.
EXAMINATIONS.—Little River, Ark., 1545; Saline River, Ark., 1546; Cache River, Ark., 1547; Little River, Mo., from Hornersville to its junction with the St. Francis River, 1548; St. Francis River, from Greenville, Mo., to the Arkansas State line, 1549.

APPENDIX W.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. M. MILLER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Removing snags and wrecks from the Mississippi and Missouri rivers, 1553; Mississippi River between the Ohio and Illinois rivers, 1556; Gasconade River, Mo., 1590; Osage River, Mo. and Kans., 1591.
EXAMINATION.—Osage River from its mouth to Osceola, with a view to movable locks and dams, or other methods of improvement, 1593.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF CAPT. C. B. SEARS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Missouri River, from Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Mont., 1597; Yellowstone River, Mont. and Dak., 1601.
EXAMINATION.—James (Dakota) River, Dak., 1603.

APPENDIX Y.

REPORT OF CAPT. E. H. RUFFNER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENT.—Mississippi River, between the Des Moines Rapids and the mouth of the Illinois River, 1607.
EXAMINATION.—Bars in Hamburg Bay, Ill., 1616.

APPENDIX Z.

REPORT OF MAJ. A. MACKENZIE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Upper Mississippi River, operations of snag boats and dredge boats, etc., 1617; Mississippi River, from Des Moines Rapids to mouth of the Illinois River, 1623; Mississippi River, from Saint Paul to Des Moines Rapids, 1623; Des Moines Rapids, Mississippi River, 1639; operating and care of Des Moines Rapids Canal, 1644; dry-dock at Des Moines Rapids Canal, 1651; removal of bar in Mississippi River, opposite Dubuque, Iowa, 1653; ice harbor at Dubuque, Iowa, 1656; harbors of refuge on Lake Pepin, at Lake City, Minn., 1657; Harbors of refuge on Lake Pepin, at Stockholm, Wis., 1658.

APPENDIX A A.

REPORT OF MAJ. CHARLES J. ALLEN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Preservation of the Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., 1660; constr tion of lock and dam on the Mississippi River at Meeker's Island, Minn., 1663; sissippi River, above the Falls of St. Anthony, Minn., 1664; reservoirs at he waters of the Mississippi River, 1666; Chippewa River, Wis., 1699; Chippewa Ri at Yellow Banks, Wis., 1703; St. Croix River, below Taylor's Falls, Minn. Wis., 1706; Minnesota River, Minn., 1710; Red River of the North, Minn. and D 1712; construction of lock and dam at Goose Rapids, Red River of the North, Mi and Dak., 1721.

EXAMINATIONS.—Harbor at Hudson, Lake St. Croix, Wis., 1723; Red Lake Ri from Grand Forks to Red Lake, Minn., 1724; causes of the extraordinary overfl of the Chippewa River, Wis., and what means, if any, can be adopted to prev their recurrence, 1726; Red River of the North, Minn., from Moorehead to Fe Falls, 1733.

PART III.

APPENDIX B B.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. J. W. BARLOW, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Tennessee River. 1737; French Broad River, Tenn., 1751; L Tennessee River, Tenn., 1752; Hiawassee River, Tenn., 1754; Clinch River, Te 1756; Duck River, Tenn., 1757; Cumberland River, Tenn. and Ky., 1758; S Fork of Cumberland River, Ky., 1765; Caney Fork River, Tenn., 1766.

EXAMINATIONS.—Caney Fork River, Tenn., 1768; Holston River, Tenn., 1772.

APPENDIX C C.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. WILLIAM E. MERRILL, CORPS OF ENGINE

IMPROVEMENTS.—Ohio River, 1782; operating and care of Davis Island Dam. River. 1796; Monongahela River, W. Va. and Pa., 1800; operating and ca Lock and Dam No. 9, Monongahela River, 1809; Alleghany River, Pa., 1810; at Herr's Island, Allegheny River, 1811; ice harbor at mouth of Muskingum R Ohio, 1813; operating and care of the locks and dams on the Muskingum R

APPENDIX E E.

REPORT OF COL. WILLIAM P. CRAIGHILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

ROVEMENTS.—Great Kanawha River, W.Va., 1911; Elk River, W.Va., 1923; New iver, from the mouth of Wilson, in Grayson County, Va., to the mouth of Greenrier River, W. Va., 1925.
AMINATION.—Coal River, W. Va., 1929.

APPENDIX F F.

REPORT OF CAPT. JAMES B. QUINN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

ROVEMENTS.—Harbor at Duluth, Minn., 1935; harbor at Superior Bay and Saint ouis Bay, Wis., 1945; harbor at Agate Bay, Minn., 1951; harbor at Grand Marais, inn., 1954.

APPENDIX G G.

REPORT OF CHARLES E. L. B. DAVIS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

PROVEMENTS.—Ashland Harbor, Wis., 1957; Ontonagon Harbor, Mich., 1967; Eagle Harbor, Mich., 1970; establishment and maintenance of harbor-lines in Portage Lake, Mich., 1971; Marquette Harbor, Mich., 1995; harbor of refuge, Grand Marais, Mich, 1999; Manistique Harbor, Mich., 2001; Cedar River Harbor, Mich., 2002; Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., 2004; Oconto Harbor, Wis., 2006; Pensaukee Harbor, Wis., 2010; Green Bay Harbor, Wis., 2012; harbor of refuge at entrance of Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis., 2014; Ahnapee Harbor, Wis., 2037; Kewaunee Harbor, Wis., 2040; Two Rivers Harbor, Wis., 2043; Manitowoc Harbor, Wis., 2044; Sheboygan Harbor, Wis., 2047; Port Washington Harbor, Wis., 2050.
AMINATION.—Torch Lake Channel, Lake Superior, Mich., 2053.

APPENDIX H H.

REPORT OF CAPT. W. S. MARSHALL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

PROVEMENTS.—Harbor of refuge, Milwaukee Bay, Wis., 2055; Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., 2061; Racine Harbor, Wis., 2069; Kenosha Harbor, Wis, 2072; Waukegan Harbor, Ill., 2074; Fox and Wisconsin rivers, Wis., 2077.

APPENDIX I I.

REPORT OF MAJ. THOMAS H. HANDBURY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

PROVEMENTS.—Chicago Harbor, Ill., 2109; Calumet Harbor, Ill., 2117; Illinois River Ill., 2119; Calumet River, Ill. and Ind., 2167.
AMINATIONS AND SURVEY.—For Hennepin Canal, Farm Creek, Ill., with a view o changing its course, 2171; Calumet River, Ill., from the forks of the river near ts entrance into Lake Calumet to Riverdale, and also from Riverdale to Blue sland, 2172.

APPENDIX J J.

REPORT OF CAPT. D. W. LOCKWOOD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

PROVEMENTS—Charlevoix Harbor and entrance to Pine Lake, Mich., 2176; Frankort Harbor, Mich., 2179; harbor of refuge at Portage Lake, Mich., 2180; Manisee Harbor, Mich., 2182; Ludington Harbor, Mich., 2184; Pentwater Harbor, Mich., 186; White River Harbor, Mich., 2187; Muskegon Harbor, Mich., 2189; Grand laven Harbor, Mich., 2191; Grand River, Mich., 2193; Black Lake Harbor, Mich., 194; Saugatuck Harbor, Mich., 2196; South Haven Harbor, Mich., 2198; Saint oseph Harbor, Mich., 2200; Michigan City Harbor, Ind., 2202.

EXAMINATIONS.—Grand River, Mich., 2206; Pigeon River, Mich., 2207; Carp
Mich., at Leland, with a view to affording an entrance to Carp Lake for har
refuge, 2208; Lake Michigan, at Empire, with a view to cutting a channel
the bar from Lake Michigan to Bar Lake, 2209; Grand Traverse Bay, with a
to connecting it with Torch Lake, near Eastport, Mich., 2210.

APPENDIX K K.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. O. M. POE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—St. Mary's Falls Canal and River, Mich., 2214; operating an
of St. Mary's Falls Canal, Mich., 2227; dry-dock at St. Mary's Falls Canal,
Hay Lake Channel, St. Mary's River, Mich., 2238; harbor at Cheboygan,
2247; harbor at Thunder Bay, Mich., 2249; harbor at Au Sable, Mich., Sa
River, Mich., 2250; harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich.,
steam-launch or tug for harbor of refuge at Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich.,
ice-harbor of refuge at Belle River, Mich., St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 2262;
ating and care of St. Clair Flats Canal, Mich., 2264; Clinton River, Mich.,
Detroit River, Mich., 2266.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Bar in St. Clair River, Mich., opposite St. Clai
2270; North River, Mich., between Essex and north bridges, Biddle's Po
Mackinac Harbor, Mich., with a view to a breakwater, 2271; harbor at F
ville, Lake Huron, Mich., 2273; Pinepog River, Mich., 2274; Rouge River,
at its junction with Detroit River, and up the river to bridge of St. Louis an
bash Railroad, 2275; mouth of Black River, Saint Clair County, Mich., 2279.

APPENDIX L L.

REPORT OF MAJ. L. COOPER OVERMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS

IMPROVEMENTS.—Monroe Harbor, Mich., 2281; Toledo Harbor, Ohio, 2283;
Clinton Harbor, Ohio, 2299; Sandusky City Harbor, Ohio, 2302; Sandusky
Ohio, 2305; Huron Harbor, Ohio, 2307; Vermillion Harbor, Ohio, 2310; Black
Harbor, Ohio, 2312; mouth of Rocky River, Ohio, 2315; Cleveland Harbor,
2317; Fairport Harbor, Ohio, 2324; Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, 2327; Conneau
bor, Ohio, 2332.

EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Chagrin River, at its mouth, Ohio, 2333; San
Harbor, Ohio, with a view to a straight channel from the north end of Cedar
to the east end of the existing channel in front of the city, 2335.

APPENDIX M M.

APPENDIX P P.

ANNUAL WATER-LEVEL CURVES OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES .... 2417.

APPENDIX Q Q.

REPORT OF COL. G. H. MENDELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Oakland Harbor, Cal., 2419; Redwood Harbor, Cal., 2424; San Francisco Harbor, San Pablo and Suisun bays, Straits of Carquinez, and mouths of Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers, removing sunken vessels obstructing or endangering navigation, 2426.

APPENDIX R R.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. H. H. BENYAURD, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Wilmington Harbor, Cal., 2429; San Diego Harbor, Cal., 2431.
SURVEYS.—San Diego, Newport, and San Luis Obispo harbors, Cal., 2432.

APPENDIX S S.

REPORT OF CAPT. A. H. PAYSON, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Joaquin River, Stockton and Mormon sloughs, Cal., 2437; Mokelumne River, Cal., Sacramento and Feather rivers, Cal., 2441; Petaluma Creek, Cal., 2446; Humboldt Harbor and Bay, Cal., 2447; Colorado River, Nev., Cal., and Ariz., 2449.
EXAMINATIONS.—Mouth of Smith's River, Cal., 2450; Crescent City Harbor, Cal., with a view to a sea-wall from Battery Point to Flat Rock, 2454.

APPENDIX T T.

REPORT OF CAPT. CHAS. F. POWELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Mouth of the Coquille River, Oregon, 2458; entrance to Coos Bay, Oregon, 2460; Umpqua River, Oregon, 2463; entrance to Yaquina Bay, Oregon, 2465; mouth of the Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 2470; construction of canal at the Cascades, Columbia River, Oregon and Wash., 2476; Chehalis River, Wash., 2489; Skagit, Steilaquamish, Nootsack, Snohomish, and Snoqualmie rivers, Wash., 2490; gauging waters of the Columbia River and principal tributaries, Oregon and Wash., 2491.
EXAMINATIONS AND SURVEYS.—Siuslaw River and Bar, Oregon, 2493; Nehalem Bay and Bar, Oregon, 2496; Coquille River, between Coquille City and Myrtle Point, Oregon. 2498; Umpqua River, Oregon, 2499.

APPENDIX U U.

REPORT OF MAJ. W. A. JONES, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Columbia and Lower Willamette rivers, below Portland, Oregon, 2507; Upper Willamette River, Oregon, 2517; Upper Columbia and Snake rivers, Oregon, and Wash., 2520; Lower Clearwater River, Idaho, 2523; Cowlitz River, Wash., 2524.

PART IV.

APPENDIX V V.

REPORT OF MAJ. G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

IMPROVEMENTS.—Washington Aqueduct, 2527; increasing the water supply of city of Washington, D. C., 2535; erection of fish-ways at the Great Falls of Potomac, 2564.

APPENDIX W W.

REPORT OF COL. JOHN M. WILSON, U. S. A.

Improvement and care of public buildings and grounds in the District of Colum 2569.

APPENDIX X X.

BRIDGING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

Bridge of the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company across the Ohio River betw Cincinnati, Ohio, and Covington, Ky., 2613; bridge of the Staten Island R Transit Company across Arthur Kill, Staten Island Sound, 2632; character, etc bridge to be constructed across the Mississippi River at Saint Louis, Mo., 2638; g ing dike at the bridge of the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad across the River at Beaver, Pa., 2655; bridge across the Willamette River at or near the of Portland, Oregon, 2661; railway bridge across Red River at Shreveport, La., 2 bridge across the Willamette River at Salem, Oregon, 2682.

APPENDIX Y Y.

REPORTS OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

Q. A. GILLMORE, Col. of Engineers, Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A., *President.*
C. B. COMSTOCK, Lieut. Col. of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.,
CHARLES R. SUTER, Major of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Mr. HENRY MITCHELL, Coast and Geodetic Survey,

APPENDIX Z Z.

REPORTS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION.

CHARLES R. SUTER, Major of Engineers, U. S. A., *President.*
ALEX. MACKENZIE, Major of Engineers, U. S. A.,
O. H. ERNST, Major of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Mr. G. C. BROADHEAD,
Mr. WILLIAM J. BROATCH,
Commissioners.

1.

Annual report for 1885-'86, 2913; report of the secretary, 2921; operations upon Missouri River between Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton, Mont., 3022.

2.

Reports respecting allotment of appropriation of August 5, 1886, 3026.

3.

Annual report for 1886-'87, 3031; report of the secretary, 3036; report of president, 3096; report of secretary on special surveys, 3111; report of secretary on obstruction to navigation at Camden, Mo., 3119; instruments and methods used in taking and reducing sediment and velocity observations on the Mississippi, Missouri, and Arkansas rivers, 3121; report on redetermination of standard steel tape from measurement of entire Olney Base, etc., 3124.

APPENDIX A A A.

REPORT OF CAPT. CLINTON B. SEARS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Construction and improvement of roads and bridges in the Yellowstone National Park, 3133.

APPENDIX B B B.

REPORT OF LIEUT. COL. O. M. POE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, BVT. BRIG. GEN., U. S. A.

Issue of published charts of the northern and northwestern lakes, 3143.

APPENDIX C C C.

REPORT OF MAJ. THOMAS H. HANDBURY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Explorations and surveys in the division of the Missouri, 3145.

APPENDIX D D D.

REPORT OF LIEUT. THOMAS L. CASEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Explorations and surveys in the department of California, 3147.

APPENDIX E E E.

REPORT OF LIEUT. JOHN BIDDLE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Explorations and surveys in the Department of Dakota, 3149.

APPENDIX F F F.

REPORT OF LIEUT. WILLIAM C. LANGFITT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

Explorations and surveys in the Department of the Columbia, 3151.

APPENDIXES

TO THE

REPORT OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,

UNITED STATES ARMY.

(CONTINUED.)

APPENDIX V V.

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS OF WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—INCREASING WATER SUPPLY OF THE CITY OF WASHINGTON—ERECTION OF FISH-WAYS AT THE GREAT FALLS OF THE POTOMAC.

REPORT OF MAJOR G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887, *WITH OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE WORKS.*

IMPROVEMENTS.

1. Washington Aqueduct.
2. Increasing the water supply of the city of Washington.
3. Erection of fish-ways at the Greet Falls of the Potomac.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., August 27, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith reports of operations on the Washington Aqueduct; increasing the water of Washington, D. C.; and erection of fish-ways at Great Falls of the Potomac, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

V V 1.

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT.

Operations under the appropriations for the Washington Aqueduct have for their object the maintenance and general repairs of the aqueduct, with its accessory structures, and also of the Government supply mains by which the water is brought to the system of distributing mains in Washington and Georgetown. The principal elements of the whole combination are: (1) The aqueduct, 11½ miles long, by which the water is conducted from the Great Falls of the Potomac to the distributing reservoir. (2) The masonry dam, 2,877 feet long at the Great Falls, at which place are also a gate-house, where the flow of water into the aqueduct is regulated, and a keeper's dwelling. (3) The receiving reservoir, with its influent and effluent gate-houses, sluice-tower, waste-weir, and keeper's dwelling. (4) The distributing reservoir, with its influent and effluent gate-houses, screen-well house, and keeper's dwelling. (5) The high service reservoir in Georgetown. (6) The Government mains by which the water supply is taken from the distributing reservoir to Georgetown and Washington. (7) The bridge over Rock Creek (at the crossing of Pennsylvania avenue), through the arched ribs of which the water supply for Washington passes; adjoining this bridge, on the Georgetown side, are the aqueduct office building, stable, and workshop.

The history of operations presents but little variety from year to year, as it is ordinarily a record of routine work, and current repairs of a minor character; such was particularly the case during the past year. The Government mains were regularly flushed, and the numerous gates and stops by which the supply is regulated were kept properly oiled and packed, thereby maintaining them in good working order; the usual precautions were observed to prevent ice, drift, fish, etc., from getting into the aqueduct; the grounds about the reservoirs were kept in good, cleanly condition, and every effort made to prevent the introduction of any objectionable substances into the water supply; the fences around Government property at the Falls and the reservoirs, aggregating about 16,500 feet in length, were whitewashed, and about 3,000 feet thereof were renewed or repaired; ruts in the macadam covering of the aqueduct were filled, embankments repaired where washed or cut, and the culverts and ditches along the line of the aqueduct road all cleaned out and kept in good shape. Most of the work above indicated is of a purely routine character, and is done under the immediate supervision of the keepers along the line of the aqueduct, each of whom is charged with the care of certain specified sections, and all of whom receive their instructions in relation thereto from the superintendent of the aqueduct.

In the nature of what may be classed as special or unusual repairs, I have to report: (1) The replacing of the roadway of the bridge over Rock Creek, to which purpose 12,533 feet, B. M., of Georgia heart-pine was applied. (2) The placing of riprap backing against the new dam spanning the Virginia Channel of the Potomac at the Great Falls, to which end a small scow (40 by 14 feet) was constructed and a force against injury to the conduit from the deep cuts made by heavy traffic during certain parts of the year, especially in the spring-time. Three old wooden culverts on the line of the road were rebuilt in stone, and one new pipe culvert. At the close of the fiscal year the general condition of everything about the aqueduct was as good as the means available could make it.

The outflow of water from the distributing reservoir, as measured during the 24 hours ending at 6 a. m. June 25, 1887, was 26,878,424 gallons, being 1,335,948 gallons more than the outflow as measured about the same time in the year preceding. (See Table 1.)

The water supply as it passed the effluent gate-house of the distributing reservoir was clear on 256 days, slightly turbid 39, turbid 32, and very turbid 38; the supply in this respect being an improvement on that of the previous year, during which *clear* water passed the effluent on only 147 days. (See Tables 2 and 3.)

The water-level at the inlet to the aqueduct at the Great Falls has varied from a maximum of 3 feet to a minimum of 0.7 feet above the crest of the dam. This, it will be observed, is the first in a long series of years that the water level has not fallen below the crest of the dam, the natural result of its extension and completion to the Virginia shore. (See Table 2.)

The average water pressure for the year in the supply mains at the crossing of Rock Creek, as recorded daily at 9 a. m., was 31.03 pounds per square inch; the maximum 9 a. m. pressure was 35 pounds, and the minimum 28.5 pounds. The average pressure during 1886 was 32.04 pounds. (See Tables 1 and 4.)

The following tables, from which the items above noted were deduced, will furnish more detailed information in relation to the same points:

TABLE 1.—*Showing hourly flow from distributing reservoir for the twenty-four hours ending June 25, 1887.*

Date.	Fall.	Consumption per hour.	Date.	Fall.	Consumption per hour.
June 24—	*Feet.*	*Gallons.*	June 24—	*Feet.*	*Gallons.*
From 6 a. m. to 7 a. m.	.08	1,128,854	From 8 p. m. to 9 p. m.	.09	1,256,927
From 7 a. m. to 8 a. m.	.09	1,269,034	From 9 p. m. to 10 p. m.	.07	976,931
From 8 a. m. to 9 a. m.	.08	1,127,206	From 10 p. m. to 11 p. m.	.07	976,337
From 9 a. m. to 10 a. m.	.09	1,267,179	From 11 p. m. to 12 p. m.	.07	975,743
From 10 a. m. to 11 a. m.	.09	1,266,198	From 12 p. m. to 1 a. m.	.07	975,149
From 11 a. m. to 12 m.	.08	1,124,685	June 25—		
From 12 m. to 1 p. m.	.09	1,264,344	From 1 a. m. to 2 a. m.	.08	1,113,729
From 1 p. m. to 2 p. m.	.09	1,263,362	From 2 a. m. to 3 a. m.	.07	973,877
From 2 p. m. to 3 p. m.	.08	1,122,164	From 3 a. m. to 4 a. m.	.07	973,283
From 3 p. m. to 4 p. m.	.09	1,261,508	From 4 a. m. to 5 a. m.	.07	972,689
From 4 p. m. to 5 p. m.	.08	1,120,516	From 5 a. m. to 6 a. m.	.07	972,095
From 5 p. m. to 6 p. m.	.09	1,259,654			
From 6 p. m. to 7 p. m.	.08	1,118,868	Total	1.92	26,878,424
From 7 p. m. to 8 p. m.	.08	1,111,092			

The outflow during twenty-four hours, as measured in the latter part of June, for the past fourteen years is as follows:

Year.	Gallons.	Year.	Gallons.	Year.	Gallons.
1874	15,554,848	1879	25,947,642	1884	24,827,013
1875	21,000,000	1880	25,740,138	1885	25,219,194
1876	24,177,797	1881	26,525,991	1886	25,542,476
1877	23,252,932	1882	29,727,864	1887	26,878,424
1878	24,885,945	1883	24,314,715		

TABLE 2.—*Showing for each day in the year, (a) condition of water at Great Falls' receiving reservoir, and distributing reservoir; (b) heights of water over dam at Great Falls; (c) 9 a. m. pressures at Rock Creek.*

Day of month.	July, 1886.					August, 1886.					September, 1886.				
	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.
	Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.		
1	30	36	32	1.65	32.0	3	11	14	2.10	32.0	25	36	36	.80	31.0
2	32	36	36	1.70	32.5	1	15	12	2.30	32.0	36	36	36	.80	30.0
3	5	17	36	2.15	32.0	2	12	10	2.20	32.0	36	36	36	.80	29.5
4	9	24	36	2.00	32.5	4	12	12	2.70	31.5	36	34	36	.80	30.0
5	5	18	36	2.15	32.5	6	15	15	2.10	31.5	36	36	36	.80	31.0
6	6	20	36	1.97	32.0	8	12	18	2.02	31.5	36	36	36	.80	30.0
7	9	30	36	1.77	32.0	10	16	18	2.00	31.5	36	36	36	.80	30.5
8	19	34	36	1.77	32.0	14	12	19	1.92	32.5	36	36	36	.80	30.5
9	27	36	36	1.70	32.0	14	14	20	1.92	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0
10	20	36	36	1.72	31.5	10	20	21	2.00	31.5	36	36	36	.70	30.5
11	27	36	36	1.70	32.5	15	27	26	2.02	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
12	30	36	36	1.70	31.0	20	32	30	2.00	31.0	36	36	36	.70	30.5
13	33	36	36	1.70	32.0	28	36	36	2.70	31.0	36	36	36	.70	30.5
14	6	36	36	1.77	31.5	28	36	36	2.45	31.0	36	36	36	.70	30.5
15	6	36	36	1.72	32.0	30	36	36	1.70	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
16	3	36	36	1.80	32.0	31	36	36	2.10	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
17	3	36	36	1.90	32.0	32	36	36	2.20	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.5
18	4	36	36	1.92	32.5	23	36	36	2.40	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
19	6	36	36	1.82	32.0	27	36	36	2.30	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.5
20	6	36	28	1.75	32.0	29	36	36	2.20	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.5
21	7	36	24	1.85	32.0	31	36	36	2.30	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0
22	3	36	22	2.02	31.0	33	36	36	*1.00	32.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0
23	4	36	22	2.05	32.0	34	36	36	1.00	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.5
24	7	36	20	1.90	32.0	36	36	36	.90	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
25	8	36	18	2.00	32.5	36	36	36	.80	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
26	11	36	16	1.97	32.0	36	36	36	.90	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.5
27	1	32	15	2.80	32.0	36	36	36	.80	30.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
28	1	27	17	2.30	32.0	36	36	36	.80	30.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0
29	5	22	22	2.55	32.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0	36	36	26	.70	31.0

TABLE 2.—*Showing condition of water, etc., for each day in the year, etc.*—Continued.

Day of month.	October, 1886.					November, 1886.					December, 1886.				
	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.
	Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.		
1.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0	6	4	30	1.30	30.5
2.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0	6	6	24	1.30	31.0
3.	36	36	36	.70	32.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0	6	5	15	1.20	31.0
4.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0	10	5	10	.80	30.0
5.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.0	10	6	8	.70	30.5
6.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.70	31.5	12	6	6	.70	30.0
7.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	33.0	12	12	9	.80	30.0
8.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	32.0	17	18	11	.80	30.0
9.	36	36	36	.70	30.5	36	36	36	.80	31.0	18	21	14	.80	30.5
10.	36	36	36	.70	31.5	36	36	36	.80	31.0	20	20	16	.80	31.0
11.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.5	25	26	17	.90	31.0
12.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.80	31.0	18	26	19	1.00	31.5
13.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	36	36	36	.90	32.0	21	36	22	1.00	31.0
14.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	18	36	36	.90	32.5	24	36	25	1.10	31.0
15.	36	36	36	.70	30.0	14	36	36	.90	32.0	22	36	26	1.10	31.0
16.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	13	30	36	.90	31.5	20	36	28	1.00	30.5
17.	36	36	36	.70	32.0	9	27	36	.90	31.5	20	36	30	.90	30.0
18.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	7	17	36	1.00	31.5	24	36	36	1.00	31.0
19.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	18	24	36	1.00	31.5	12	32	36	1.20	31.5
20.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	23	20	36	1.00	31.5	12	24	36	1.30	31.0
21.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	21	21	36	1.00	32.0	12	10	36	1.40	31.0
22.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	23	36	36	1.00	31.0	8	21	36	1.40	31.5
23.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	19	28	36	1.10	31.0	10	28	36	1.30	31.0
24.	36	36	36	.70	32.0	17	32	36	1.10	31.0	13	30	36	1.30	30.5
25.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	10	31	36	1.10	31.5	7	24	36	1.40	32.0
26.	36	36	36	.70	31.0	6	33	36	1.30	31.0	8	25	30	1.50	32.0
27.	10	36	36	.80	31.0	2	19	36	1.70	31.0	6	28	25	1.50	31.0
28.	11	36	36	.90	31.0	2	11	36	1.90	32.5	6	6	23	1.70	31.0
29.	24	33	36	.80	31.5	3	5	36	1.60	31.0	8	17	20	1.60	30.0
30.	36	19	36	.80	31.0	4	4	36	1.40	31.0	8	14	16	1.40	29.5
31.	36	30	36	.80	32.0	......	......	......	......	......	8	10	14	1.50	30.0

TABLE 2.—*Showing condition of water, etc., for each day in the year, etc.*—Continued

Day of month.	January, 1887.					February, 1887.					March, 1887.				
	Condition of water.					Condition of water.					Condition of water.				
	Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.	Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.	Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.	Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.
1	12	10	12	1.40	30.5	4	6	5	1.50	30.5	3	5	4	2.30	31.0
2	13	15	15	1.10	30.0	4	7	4	1.40	30.5	3	6	4	2.00	31.5
3	14	22	16	1.30	29.5	5	6	4	1.40	31.0	4	8	6	1.80	31.5
4	15	25	18	1.00	29.5	5	6	3	1.40	31.0	3	10	6	1.10	32.0
5	15	25	18	1.00	29.5	3	6	3	1.40	31.0	3	8	6	2.20	32.0
6	20	30	20	1.00	29.0	3	11	3	2.20	31.5	4	9	6	2.00	32.0
7	24	36	25	1.00	29.0	2	14	5	1.00	30.5	4	9	7	2.00	31.5
8	27	36	29	1.00	29.0	7	14	6	1.80	31.0	5	9	7	2.20	31.0
9	29	36	36	1.00	29.5	5	18	6	1.70	31.0	3	10	9	2.40	31.5
10	36	36	36	1.10	29.0	6	16	6	1.60	31.5	3	8	11	2.70	31.5
11	36	36	36	1.00	29.0	7	8	6	1.50	31.0	3	9	12	2.50	32.0
12	36	36	36	1.00	29.5	5	6	6	1.50	31.0	3	10	12	2.50	31.5
13	36	36	36	1.00	29.5	5	9	5	1.40	31.5	5	10	12	2.00	32.0
14	36	36	36	1.00	30.0	5	7	5	1.40	31.0	7	9	12	1.80	31.5
15	36	36	36	1.10	30.0	7	5	6	1.40	31.0	7	11	12	1.70	31.5
16	36	36	36	1.10	30.5	7	5	6	1.30	30.5	7	13	13	1.60	32.0
17	36	36	36	1.00	30.0	9	7	6	1.30	31.0	9	14	17	1.50	32.0
18	36	36	36	1.00	29.5	7	7	6	1.40	31.5	10	15	17	1.40	31.5
19	36	36	36	0.90	29.0	2	8	6	1.60	31.0	10	15	17	1.30	32.0
20	36	36	36	0.90	29.5	1	8	5	2.00	32.0	28	18	17	1.20	32.5
21	36	36	36	1.00	30.0	2	8	5	2.00	31.5	28	20	18	1.20	31.0
22	36	36	36	1.00	30.0	3	5	6	1.70	32.0	29	22	22	1.30	31.5
23	36	36	36	1.10	31.5	4	6	7	1.60	31.5	7	29	36	1.30	31.5
24	30	36	36	1.30	30.5	3	5	7	1.70	32.0	17	24	27	1.20	32.0
25	2	36	36	2.00	30.5	3	5	5	1.60	31.5	23	15	29	1.20	32.0
26	1	36	36	2.40	30.5	3	5	4	1.60	32.0	23	15	28	1.10	31.5
27	2	30	36	3.00	30.5	3	5	4	1.80	33.0	32	16	30	1.00	32.5
28	3	25	28	1.70	30.0	3	4	4	1.80	31.0	25	18	23	1.00	32.0
29	6	7	16	1.40	30.0	......	......	......	......	....	22	10	17	1.00	32.0
30	3	5	10	1.50	31.0	......	......	......	......	....	22	7	16	1.00	32.0
31	3	5	6	1.50	30.0	......	......	......	......	....	28	6	14	1.00	32.0

TABLE 2.—*Showing condition of water, etc., for each day in the year, etc.*—Continued.

April, 1887.					May, 1887.					June, 1887.				
Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.	Condition of water.			Height of water over dam at Great Falls, feet.	Gauge pressure at Rock Creek, pounds per square inch.
Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.			Great Falls.	Receiving reservoir, south connection.	Distributing reservoir, affluent gate-house.		
29	6	13	1.00	35.0	11	36	17	1.60	31.5	7	20	36	1.00	30.5
32	7	12	1.10	32.0	15	36	24	1.60	30.5	8	24	36	1.50	31.0
36	7	11	1.00	32.0	18	36	18	1.50	31.0	1	24	36	1.40	31.0
36	9	10	1.10	31.0	21	36	36	1.40	30.5	1	26	36	1.70	30.0
36	13	10	1.10	31.0	25	36	36	1.30	31.0	2	16	36	1.40	31.0
36	13	11	1.00	31.0	1	56	36	1.30	31.0	3	9	36	1.30	30.0
36	13	12	1.00	31.5	3	36	36	1.50	31.0	3	8	36	1.30	30.0
36	15	12	1.00	31.0	4	36	26	1.70	32.0	1	11	36	1.70	30.0
36	18	15	1.00	31.0	1	36	22	2.70	31.0	2	12	36	1.80	30.0
36	23	22	1.00	*24.0	1	32	22	2.90	31.0	2	9	36	1.80	30.0
36	24	30	.90	*25.0	1	12	22	3.00	31.0	3	14	35	1.70	30.0
36	27	36	.90	31.0	1	13	20	2.80	30.5	3	8	30	1.60	31 0
36	32	36	.90	31.0	2	13	20	1.50	30.5	3	10	33	1.40	30.0
36	36	36	.90	31.0	3	15	18	2.10	31.0	4	14	34	1.40	30.0
36	36	36	.90	31.5	6	16	15	1.80	31.0	6	14	34	1.30	29.5
36	36	36	.90	31.5	10	17	13	1.50	30.5	11	18	36	1.20	29.5
36	36	36	.90	32.0	16	17	13	1.40	30.5	18	20	36	1.20	30.0
36	36	36	.90	32.0	20	19	15	1.30	30.5	23	26	36	1.10	30.0
36	36	36	1.00	32.0	27	26	22	1.20	30.5	29	32	36	1.00	30.5
25	30	36	1.10	31.5	30	32	29	1.20	31.0	33	36	36	.90	30.0
10	28	36	1.40	31.5	33	36	36	1.20	30.5	36	36	36	.90	30.0
14	28	36	1.50	31.5	34	36	36	1.10	31.5	33	36	36	.90	30.0
10	30	36	1.40	32.0	36	36	36	1.00	29.0	10	36	36	1.20	30.0
10	30	36	1.40	33.0	36	36	36	.90	30.5	12	19	36	1.30	30.0
5	25	36	2.50	31.0	4	36	36	.90	30.5	20	23	36	1.30	28.5
3	28	36	2.20	32.0	4	20	36	1.00	30.0	8	22	30	1.10	31.0
4	36	36	1.80	31.0	2	22	36	1.00	30.0	10	20	30	1.00	29.5
7	36	36	1.80	31.0	2	18	36	1.10	29.5	20	30	36	1.00	30.0
11	36	25	1.70	31.0	4	10	36	1.00	31.0	30	36	36	.90	29.5
9	36	15	1.50	31.0	9	15	36	1.00	30.5	34	36	36	.90	29.5
------	------	------	------	------	9	19	36	1.00	30.5	------	------	------	------	------

* Break in 36-inch main.

BLE 3.—(*Compiled from Table 2*) *showing number of days during which the water was clear or turbid at the places indicated.*

Place.	Clear.	Slightly turbid.	Turbid.	Very turbid.
eat Falls	164	29	51	121
ceiving reservoir	227	45	58	35
stributing reservoir	256	39	32	38

TABLE 4.—*(Compiled from table 2) showing number of days in each month in which 9 a. m. (pound) pressures were:*

Month.	Twenty-eight and a half.	Twenty-nine.	Twenty-nine and a half.	Thirty.	Thirty and a half.	Thirty-one.	Thirty-one and a half.	Thirty-two.	Thirty-two and a half.	Thirty-three.	Thirty-five.	Average pressure.
1886.												
July	......	......	......	......	......	2	4	19	6	......	......	31.97
August	......	......	......	3	......	18	5	4	1	......	......	31.16
September	......	......	1	3	6	14	6	......	......	......	......	30.85
October	......	......	......	1	1	23	2	4	......	......	......	31.11
November	......	......	......	......	......	15	8	4	2	1	......	31.43
December	......	......	1	8	4	13	3	2	......	......	......	30.74
1887.												
January	3	6	5	9	6	1	1	......	......	......	......	29.76
February	......	......	......	......	4	12	7	4	......	1	......	31.27
March	......	......	......	......	......	3	12	14	2	......	......	31.74
April*	......	......	......	......	......	13	6	7	......	1	1	31.57
May	......	1	1	2	13	11	2	1	......	......	......	30.68
June	1	......	5	17	2	5	......	......	......	......	......	30.07
Total	4	7	13	43	36	130	56	59	11	3	1	31.03

*April 10, 24 pounds; April 11, 25 pounds; occasioned by break in 36-inch main.

List of appropriations made for the Washington Aqueduct, with date of act for the same.

Date.	Amount.	Date.	Amount.
September 30, 1850	$500	March 3, 1873[3]	$43,600
August 31, 1852[1]	5,000	June 23, 1874[4]	36,400
March 3, 1853	100,000	March 3, 1875	26,000
March 3, 1855	250,000	July 31, 1876	22,000
August 18, 1856	250,000	March 3, 1877	15,000
March 3, 1857	1,000,000	June 20, 1878	15,000
June 12, 1858	800,000	March 3, 1879[5]	20,000
June 25, 1860	500,000	June 4, 1880[6]	20,000
July 4, 1864	150,000	March 3, 1881	20,000
July 28, 1866	142,584	July 1, 1882[7]	20,000
December 20, 1866	12,000	March 3, 1883	20,000
March 2, 1867	20,000	July 5, 1884	20,000
July 25, 1868	52,500	February 25, 1885	20,000

osed work (the details of which will be found in my annual report
885) will be about $125,000. The law requires that the sum neces-
for the annual maintenance and repairs of the aqueduct shall be
ded in the estimates submitted to Congress annually by the Com-
ioners of the District of Columbia, and the appropriation has, for
mber of years past, been included in the bill for the support of the
rict; but I do not understand that an estimate for *new* work in re-
n to the water supply has any connection with the annual estimates
ie Commissioners.

vould therefore recommend that the Commissioners be advised that
ium estimated as necessary for "engineering, maintenance, and re-
of the Washington Aqueduct for the year ending June 30, 1889,"
0,000. Also that an additional estimate of $125,000 be submitted
ongress by the War Department, as an item of the sundry civil bill,
nproving the water supply of Washington, D. C., by intercepting
diverting the flow of surface waters and streams tributary to the re-
ng reservoir, dredging the reservoir and paving its banks, and by
rolling the surface drainage near the inlet to the aqueduct at the
t Falls of the Potomac.

W 2.

EASING THE WATER SUPPLY OF WASHINGTON, DISTRICT COLUMBIA.

iis work was inaugurated in obedience to an act of Congress ap-
ed July 15, 1882, and involves as it sessential features—(1) raising
lam in the Maryland Channel at the Great Falls of the Potomac, to
levation of 148 feet above mean high tide at the Washington navy-
, and its extension at that height across Conn's Island and the Vir-
Channel of the river; (2) extending the Washington Aqueduct

The following is an outline of the history of operations during the year, and further details are given in the report of Lieut. C. McD. Townsend, Corps of Engineers, submitted herewith:

DAM AT THE GREAT FALLS.

At the beginning of the year this work required the placing of only 192 linear feet of coping for its completion. This was accomplished without difficulty, and the contract closed August 21, 1886.

The total length of the dam as now completed is 2,877 feet; of this length 1,034 feet is comprised in the old dam closing the Maryland Channel, which was raised to the designated height by placing a coping 15 inches thick. The next stretch of dam crosses Conn's Island, and is 669 feet long; the remaining 1,174 feet closes the Potomac Channel. The new part of the dam varies from 4 to 20 feet in height.

The final estimate of work done by the contractors was as follows:

1,086.3 cubic yards coping masonry, at $24.50	26,614.35
1,989.7 cubic yards cut-stone masonry, at $20.75	41,286.27
2,820 cubic yards concrete masonry, at $5.50	15,510.00
889 cords riprap backing, at $7.25	6,445.25
34,166 pounds wrought-iron drift bolts and cramps, at 7 cents	2,391.62
5,695 cubic yards excavation, at $1	5,695.00
9,500 square yards area cleared, at 5 cents	475.00

EXTRA MATERIAL AND LABOR.

224 cubic yards concrete masonry, at 50 cents	112.00
40 barrels Portland cement, at $2.70	108.00
1 barrel Portland cement, at $3.75	3.75
124.5 barrels Cumberland cement, at $1.15	143.17
75 cement sacks, at 15 cents	11.25
27.57 yards coarse sand, at $1.20	33.08
2 yards fine sand, at 60 cents	1.20
3 yards clay, at $1.25	3.75
531.38 square feet fine pointing, at 30 cents	159.41
34 linear feet stop-notches, at $3.50	119.00
Pay-roll for services in July, 1885	396.92
Making deflecting-dams, coffer-dams, sluices, and all other work required, as per supplemental contract	15,000.00

TUNNEL FOR AQUEDUCT EXTENSION.

At the beginning of the fiscal year no work was in progress, operations having been suspended February 1, 1886, when the original appropriation for the work became exhausted; at that time the tunnel had been excavated through a length of 18,538.2 feet, of which 1,489.66 feet had been lined, the lining consisting of a facing of brick masonry laid in hydraulic cement mortar, with a backing of concrete for the invert and side walls, and a packing of dry stone, carefully placed, to fill in the space comprised between the arch and the rock through which the tunnel was excavated.

The suspension of operations continued until after the passage of the general deficiency bill approved August 4, 1886, which contained an appropriation of $395,000 for completing the tunnel. This appropriation was made after prolonged investigation by the House Committee on Appropriations, as the result of criticisms in which the method of doing the work, especially the character of lining, was fiercely assailed. Full record of this investigation is found in H. R. Report No. 3109, Forty-ninth Congress, first session, of which 70 pages out of 84 are devoted to this subject. As a result of this investigation the committee reported that it was not convinced that a mistake had been made in the plans adopted for lining the tunnel, "but recognizing the difficulty, the novelty, and the importance of these questions and the expediency of submitting them to competent experts (the committee) have, in recommending the amount called for by the estimates, provided that the Secretary of War shall forthwith take the advice of the highest Engineer Board of the Army upon the plans and methods heretofore pursued." Accordingly the appropriation of the amount called for was coupled with the conditions that the Secretary of War should "submit to the Board of Engineers for Fortifications and for River and Harbor Improvements whether any changes are demanded for reasons of safety or economy in the method of lining said tunnel heretofore adopted and pursued, and whether any changes are required in the method of lining and perfecting the reservoir: *Provided*, That said board shall make full report thereon, and pending such examination the work shall proceed upon such parts thereof as the Secretary of War shall direct. The work above provided for to be done under the contract heretofore made or by a reletting, as in the discretion of the Secretary of War shall be most promotive of the interest of the Government."

In pursuance of this legislation it was determined to continue the work of excavation under the original contract (see copy of correspondence herewith), and this part of the work was resumed August 30, 1886, and continued without interruption until the close of the fiscal year, when the tunnel was "holed" through. The work of excavation remaining to be done after that date was only such as will be required from enlarging and trimming to the requisite lining or normal cross-section.

In the mean time the matters in question were promptly submitted to the Board of Engineers, as directed by Congress, and after careful examination and personal inspection of the tunnel the Board made its report thereon August 24, 1886, a copy of which was received by me from the Secretary of War August 27, 1886. In this report the Board concluded that the exclusive use of concrete for lining (as had been urged in the strictures against the method formerly adopted) was impracticable, indorsed the use of the brick arch as then being constructed, but recommended that the filling between this arch and the rock in place be done "with rubble laid in cement mortar, or with fine concrete

packed solidly around larger stones according to convenience,"
of with dry-stone packing. After careful deliberation (see corr
ence herewith) supplemental articles of agreement were enter
with the contractors on the work, providing for the use of rub
sonry, no provision for that class of work having been made in t
inal contract. The cost of packing or filling was thereby increas
$2.50 to $4.75 per cubic yard. Operations on the work of linii
then resumed, and the total length of tunnel lined up to the clos
fiscal year was 6,110.5 feet. Operations during the year were con
without loss of life or serious accident of any kind.

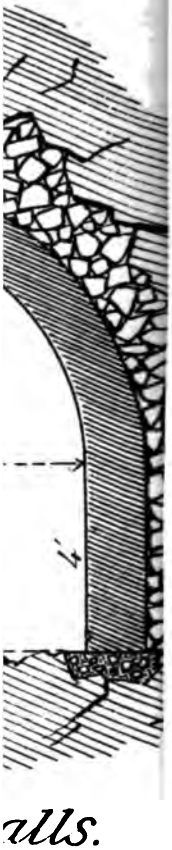
The total estimate of work done by the contractors on the tu
to June 30, 1887, is as follows:

73,551 cubic yards excavation in tunnel, at $8	$58
2,148.75 cubic yards earth excavation in shafts, at $6	1
2,676 cubic yards rock excavation in shafts, at $10	2
7,828 cubic yards brick masonry in tunnel, at $14	10
2,014 cubic yards concrete masonry in tunnel, at $5	1
4,936.72 cubic yards dry-stone packing in tunnel, at $2.50	1
383 cubic yards brick masonry in shafts, at $18	
600 cubic yards concrete masonry in shafts, at $5	
930 cubic yards dry-stone packing in shafts, at $2.50	
444 linear feet air-shafts complete, at $15	
637.78 cubic yards extra excavation in tunnel, at $1.50	
10,178 cubic yards rubble masonry in tunnel, at $4.75	4
Total for contract work	82
Paid contractors for pumping	
Total cost of work done	83
Deduct 10 per cent. retained on contract work	8
Amount paid contractors	75

Of the above total the sum of $261,110.81 is for work done dur
past fiscal year.

In addition to the above total there have been expended from
propriations for aqueduct extension the following sums:

For west connecting conduit (1886)	$
Engineering, superintendence, and contingencies, including cost of pre-	



alls.

THE ASTOR L
NY

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

of the lining; but, as before shown in this report, we are required to substitute rubble masonry, at an increased cost of $2.25 per yard—an increase of 90 per cent. It was also assumed that the money required to carry on the work would be supplied in time to prevent any suspension of operations, but such was not the case.

After work was resumed it soon became evident that the extent of tunnel calling for lining had been underestimated, and, in fact, nearly all the rock penetrated since that time is such as to make lining unquestionably necessary; besides, a considerable quantity of rock that was considered firm and compact when the estimate of 1885 was made has since then developed imperfections and elements of weakness such as to seriously threaten the stability of the tunnel if left unprotected by lining. Thus we now find it important to submit an estimate involving the lining of a much greater length of tunnel than was before contemplated, and at a higher price to the extent of the difference in cost between rubble masonry and dry-stone packing.

The original estimate made provision for lining 10,893 feet of the tunnel, while in that now submitted this length is increased to 15,325 feet; but the original estimate proposed lining the entire cross-section of the tunnel, with invert, side wall, and arch wherever any lining at all was placed, whereas the method now proposed is to vary the lining according to the character of the rock, with a view to reducing the cost of lining to minimum. Thus of the 15,325 feet which it is now proposed to line, it is estimated that 8,025 feet should have the full lining, 2,900 feet where the lining will consist of arch and side walls, and 4,400 feet of arch only.

The total estimated cost of the tunnel now submitted is $1,181,582.55. The amount already appropriated is $999,534.55; whence, on a close estimate, it appears that an additional appropriation of $182,048 is required to complete the work. But I would urge that the amount of the appropriation be made $200,000, in order that we may be prepared for unseen emergencies, and thereby avoid any further delay in completing the work. The details of the new estimate will be found in the report of Lieutenant Townsend, which is transmitted herewith.

The completion of the tunnel as now proposed involves the least amount of lining compatible with the security of the work; it is a serious question, however, whether we should not go further and arch all the rest of the tunnel in order to provide against any possible danger of its becoming blocked by a fall of rock from the roof, such as might come n time through the development of faults or elements of weakness that are not now perceptible. To do this will cost about $120,000, in addition to the estimate submitted above. I am of the opinion that, in consideration of the great importance of doing everything possible to insure he stability of the work, it would be a wise economy to increase the appropriation to $320,000 for this additional element of security.

When the water supply is finally passed into the tunnel, and the ities have become dependent upon it, any accident that might call for a recurrence to the present inadequate system of supply would cause erious trouble, if not absolute distress in certain sections. For this eason I am inclined to the opinion that it may be well to let the tunnel ll with water when the money now available is exhausted, and pump t out after the new appropriation becomes available, thereby making ctual test of the stability of the work before the community becomes ependent upon it for its water supply. At the same time I can not rge too strongly an appropriation, at the earliest possible date, of the ll amount now estimated as necessary for completing and realizing the advantages of this great work, which affects so closely the comfort and health of nearly 200,000 people in this District.

NEW RESERVOIR.

The progress made by the contractors on the reservoir during the past fiscal year has been slow and entirely unsatisfactory, the working force having been entirely too small as a rule, and the plant insufficient and in poor condition.

At the beginning of the year 727,000 cubic yards of earth had been excavated; the mean elevation of the dam was 153.7 or 6.3 feet below grade; the intercepting masonry conduits had been built for an aggregate length of 3,679 feet; the slope paving of the dam had been completed, also the paving of the east slope of the reservoir, and 255 feet in length of the west slope. During the year 101,186 cubic yards were excavated, and the dam thereby practically completed; the intercepting conduits have been completed; the slope paving on the west and north was extended over a length of 1,994 feet, and 942 feet of road gutters were graded and paved. For the purpose of paving, 6,810 cubic yards of stone had to be hauled from the tunnel dumps at Champlain avenue, Rock Creek, and Foundry Branch, that taken from the tunnel at the Howard University shaft having been soft and unfit for use.

The original appropriation ($431,273.75) for this work was exhausted in the early part of the fiscal year, but the general deficiency act approved August 4, 1886, appropriated the additional sum of $160,000 to complete the reservoir, making the same conditions in relation to its expenditure as applied to completing the tunnel, all of which are fully set forth in that part of this report relating to that work. The Board of Engineers therein referred to was required to determine whether any "changes are required in the method of lining and perfecting the reservoir," and reported thereon as follows:

"The inspection of the new reservoir satisfied the Board that the work is proceeding in an entirely satisfactory manner, as proposed by the special Board of 1885, and this Board has no changes to recommend."

The act of appropriation provided that the work should be continued equired for completing the essential features of the work, but it that additional money will be needed to properly finish up the about the reservoir. No appropriation for this purpose is asked is time, but it may be made the subject of a special communi- t a later date.

tal estimate for work done by the contractors up to June 30, as follows:

Items.	Work done.				
	To June 30, 1886.	During year ending June 30, 1887.	Total.	Price per yard, etc.	Cost.
..................cubic yards..	727,329	101,186	828,515	$0.30	$248,554.50
..............................do....	59,106	2,011	61,117	.40	24,446.80
asonry......................do....	2½	2	4½	15.00	67.50
ary............................do....	736	194	930	9.00	8,370.00
asonry......................do....	8,520	1,170	9,690	5.50	53,295.00
sonry........................do....	86	18	104	6.00	624.00
lining...............square yards..	4,367	710	5,077	1.00	5,077.00
e lining.............cubic yards..	7,078	3,099	10,177	2.00	20,354.00
...................square yards..	39,414	13,276	52,690	.28	14,753.20
.......................linear feet..	....	40.9	40.9	5.00	204.50
rains.........................do....	276	106	382	.75	286.50
....................M. feet, B. M..	46,431	43,602	90,033	30.00	2,700.99
....	....	....	....	....	378,733.99
cent. retained.........................	....	....	....	....	37,873.40
nt paid contractors..................	....	....	....	....	340,860.59

e above total $51,696.54 is for work done during the past fiscal n addition there has been expended for stone, trap rock, and rnished to contractors $41,024.59, and for surveys, engineering, encies, etc., since the beginning, the sum of $54,547.51, making l expenditures, including retained percentages and outstanding es to June 30, 1887, $474,306.09. The appropriations have been ws:

ly 15, 1882	$431,273.75
igust 4, 1886	160,000.00
al	591,273.75
g therefrom the total of expenditures and liabilities, the balance le for continuing and completing the work at the close of the ear was	116,967.66

LAND FOR AQUEDUCT EXTENSION AND RESERVOIR.

nly payment made on account of land during the year was that 6, to Robert Proctor, for $62, and recording deed of the same, total $63.50, on account of land to extend aqueduct. All pre- ayments are given in the annual reports of the Chief of Engin- r 1885 (pages 2476 and 2477) and 1886 (pages 2059 and 2060). alance available for land at the close of the fiscal year was as :

d to extend aqueduct"	$25,007.99
d for reservoir"	814.28

MAIN CONNECTIONS.

nly work done on the main connections during the year was the of the 75-inch outlet main from the new reservoir, which was tween January 19 and February 28, 1887.

The total amount expended on account of main connections to June 30, 1887, was as follows:

For water-pipe, valves, and special castings	$122,029.78
For pay-rolls for labor, superintendence, etc	25,641.42
For materials, tools, supplies, etc	11,800.49
For hauling pipe from depots, etc	3,919.73
Total	163,391.42

of which the sum of $838.90 was applied during the past fiscal year. The original appropriation was $165,400, and the balance now available is $2,008.58, which will probably suffice to complete this part of the work by making proper connection with the gate-house when built.

The following is an abstract of contracts for increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C., in force during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

For dam.—Chittenden Brothers, of Washington, D. C., contractors; date of contract, November 7, 1883; date of supplemental contract, March 4, 1884. These contracts were completed August 21, 1886.

For tunnel.—Beckwith & Quackenbush, of Mohawk, N. Y., contractors; date of contract, October 29, 1883; date of supplemental contract, October 18, 1886. These contracts expired June 30, 1887, but have been extended to November 30, 1887.

For reservoir.—Maloney & Gleason, of Washington, D. C., contractors; date of contract, October 30, 1883; expired June 30, 1887; extended to October 31, 1887, subject to monthly forfeit of $300 per month during period of extension.

The following is a money statement for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

Title of appropriation.	Amount unexpended July 1, 1886.	Expended during the year.	Amount unexpended June 30, 1887.	Outstanding liabilities, including retained percentages.	Amount available June 30, 1887.
Land to extend aqueduct	$25,071.49	$63.50	$25,007.99	....	$25,007.99
Extension of aqueduct	*395,000.00 [redacted]	210,215.76	241,777.24	$117,939.54	123,837.70

We believe that the work can not be entirely completed very much in advance of e time asked, because the tunnel yet remaining to be driven, about 2,100 feet, is m Champlain avenue heading extremely bad, and from the Howard University ading very heavy and treacherous ground, necessitating timbering and lining close e in order to insure its safe and successful prosecution.

We respectfully ask that an early decision be made in this matter.

Yours, respectfully,

BECKWITH & QUACKENBUSH.

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major Engineers, U. S. A., and Engineer in charge Washington Aqueduct.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, June 25, 1886.

Respectfully forwarded to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

Ignoring the grounds on which the application for the extension of time is based, I ould state that Congress has made no provision for continuing the work, and there-re I can not make the extension of time as requested.

The importance of appropriating the money required for completing the tunnel stimated at $395,000) was urged in my last annual report, and subsequently in a tter dated December 15, 1885, which was duly transmitted to Congress by the hon-rable Secretary of War, dated January 15, 1886 (H. R. Ex. Doc. 39).

The principal points involved in this matter are briefly stated as follows: The con-ractors, by contract dated October 29, 1883, undertook to construct a tunnel "20,826 et long, more or less," and to *complete the work* "on or before June 30, 1885." The time f completion was extended to June 30, 1886, but by the end of January, 1886, the oney available for the prosecution of the work had been reduced to about $1,500, hereupon active operations were suspended, and the contractors instructed to limit hemselves to keeping the tunnel clear of water. A special appropriation of $5,000 or continuing pumping operations was made by Congress in the bill approved March 6, 1886, and this money will all be exhausted by or about the 30th instant. After that ate, therefore, there will be no funds of any nature whatever applicable to this work unless Congress should in the intervening few days make suitable provision.

The estimated cost of completing the tunnel, prior to the suspension of active oper-ations, was $395,000, but it is probable that the ultimate cost will be increased by reason of this suspension, which has lasted since February 1, 1886, a period of five months.

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., August 9, 1886.

SIR: The act making appropriations to supply deficiencies in the appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886, etc., approved August 4, 1886, under the heading "Increase of water supply, Washington, District of Columbia," makes provision for completing the tunnel and reservoir, and directs that certain questions connected therewith be submitted to the Board of Engineers for Fortifications and for River and Harbor Improvements (copy of the act herewith).

A copy of the letter to the Secretary of War in reference to the questions to be submitted to the Board, as provided for in the act, is herewith, for your information.

In connection with this subject your attention is invited to the proviso on page 11, in reference to proceeding upon such parts of the work as the Secretary of War shall direct pending the examination to be made by the Board.

You will please submit a project for the application of the whole amount appropriated, as well as for such parts of the work as in your judgment may properly be carried on pending action upon the report of the Board.

By command of Brigadier-General Newton.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
Washington, D. C., August 9, 1886.

SIR: The act making appropriations to supply deficiencies, etc., approved August 4, 1886, under the heading "Increase of water supply, Washington, District of Columbia," after making appropriations for completing the work, directs that certain questions in connection with the tunnel and reservoir be submitted to the Board of Engineers for Fortifications and for River and Harbor Improvements for investigation and report (pages 10 and 11 of copy of act herewith).

It is recommended that the Board be directed to convene in this city for the above purpose at the earliest day practicable.

If the above meets approval the requisite orders and instructions will be issued from this office.

A copy of the act will also be furnished Maj. G. J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers, with instructions to submit a project for the application of the money appropriated, with his recommendation as to the manner in which it is to be applied under the law. He will also be instructed to furnish the Board with all information in his possession touching the questions submitted to the Board, and every facility that the members may deem necessary to enable them to fully understand the subject committed to them.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN NEWTON,
Chief of Engineers,
Brig. and Bvt. Maj. Gen.

Hon. WM. C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

LETTER OF MAJOR G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., August 11, 1886.

SIR: Referring to your instructions of the 9th instant, I have the honor to submit below a project for the expenditure of such part of the sum of $555,000, appropriated in the general deficiency act approved August 4, 1886, under the heading "Increase of water supply, Washington, District of Columbia," as relates to the tunnel.

Of the sum above named $395,000 is appropriated "to complete the tunnel." To this end I submit that the work of excavation and removal of excavated material from the tunnel be resumed at once, under the contract heretofore (October 29, 1883) made with Messrs. Beckwith and Quackenbush, but that no further work be done on the lining until after final action upon the report of the Board of Engineers as to "whether any changes are demanded for reasons of safety or economy in the method

d at once, with the understanding that operations under said contract be limited
e work of excavation and the removal of excavated material from the tunnel,
a final determination of the method of lining the tunnel is arrived at; the
ion as to whether this lining shall be done (1) under the contract aforesaid, (2)
r said contract modified to meet the requirements of the case, or (3) by a relet-
—to remain in abeyance until after action upon the report of the Board of En-
rs. The work of excavation as herein recommended can properly be carried on
ing such action.

e project for work on the reservoir, for which the act hereinbefore referred to ap-
riates $160,000, relates to a separate work, prosecuted under a separate contract,
nvolves entirely different and independent considerations. In order that action
lation to work on the tunnel, which is of the more pressing importance, may not
nnecessarily delayed, I have forwarded this communication at once, and will
lete and forward my project for the reservoir in a separate letter to-morrow.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

ig. Gen. JOHN NEWTON,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., August 18, 1886.

R: The following indorsements on the letter of Beckwith & Quackenbush of June
1886, requesting an extension of time to June 30, 1887, for the completion of their
tract for Washington Aqueduct tunnel, transmitted to this office by your indorse-
t of June 25, 1886, submitted with your letter of August 11 to the Secretary of
r, are sent for your information:

[Fourth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
August 12, 1886.

espectfully returned to the Secretary of War. Attention is invited to the inclosed
er submitted by Major Lydecker, and to the provisions of the deficiency act ap-
ved August 4, 1886.

ajor Lydecker's views and his proposition for continuing the work are recom-
ded for approval, the contract with Messrs. Beckwith & Quackenbush to be ex-
ded to June 30, 1887.

JOHN NEWTON,
Chief of Engineers,
Brig. and Bvt. Maj. Gen.

[Fifth indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *August* 17, 1886.

pproved as recommended by the Chief of Engineers.
y order of Acting Secretary of War.

SAML. HODGKINS,
Acting Chief Clerk.

y command of the Acting Chief of Engineers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS,
Captain of Engineers.

AJ. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

LETTER OF MAJ. G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., August 19, 1886.

ENTLEMEN: I have the honor to inform you that in accordance with instructions
day received your contract for the construction of the tunnel extension of the
shington Aqueduct, made October 29, 1883, is, with the approval of the honorable

Secretary of War, extended to June 30, 1887, "with the understanding that operations under said contract be limited to the work of excavation and the removal of excavated material from the tunnel until a final determination of the method of lining the tunnel is arrived at, the question as to whether this lining shall be done (1) under the contract aforesaid, (2) under said contract modified to meet the requirements of the case, or (3) by a reletting to remain in abeyance until after action upon the report of the Board of Engineers."

Please acknowledge receipt.

Very respectfully,

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

Messrs. BECKWITH & QUACKENBUSH,
Contractors, Washington, D. C.

ORDER CONVENING BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

HEADQUARTERS CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C. August 12, 1886.

[Special orders No. 111.]

By direction of the Secretary of War, the Board of Engineers for Fortifications and for River and Harbor Improvements, consisting of—

Col. James C. Duane, Corps of Engineers,
Lieut. Col. Henry L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers,
Lieut. Col. Cyrus B. Comstock, Corps of Engineers,
Lieut. Col. David C. Houston, Corps of Engineers,
Lieut. Col. Walter McFarland, Corps of Engineers,

will convene in this city as soon as practicable, upon the order of the senior member, to investigate and report upon certain questions in connection with the tunnel and reservoir, as provided for under act of Congress approved August 4, 1886, for the "Increase of water supply, Washington, D. C."

Upon completion of the duties assigned them, the members of the Board will return to their proper stations.

The journeys required under this order are necessary for the public service.

The expenses of the Board will be paid by Maj. Garret J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers, from the appropriation for increasing the water supply, Washington, D. C.

By command of Brig. Gen. Newton:

JOHN M. WILSON,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers,
Colonel, U. S. A.

hen proceeded to the site of the new reservoir near the Soldiers' Home, nd made an inspection of its present condition and of the methods employed in its construction.

A second meeting was held at Major Lydecker's office, at which Captain Symons, Corps of Engineers, until recently in immediate supervision of the work on the tunnel, was present and the whole subject was minutely discussed.

The following conclusions of the Board have been reached from information thus obtained and after closely considering H. R. Report No. 3109, Forty-ninth Congress, first session, with the documents appended thereto:

The Board indorses the use of brick in the lining of the tunnel. The exclusive use of concrete, in its opinion, is impracticable.

The character of the rock encountered in this tunnel is unfavorable to endurance from its tendency to deteriorate when exposed to the air. In some places this change has already occurred; at others, rock which when blasted is sound and hard will sometime remain so, while that excavated only a few feet away will in a few months crumble almost into clay. Iron pyrites is often detected, and analysis indicates that it is not the only cause of the trouble. Impure mica, magnesium silicate in a talcose form, and perhaps other causes of degeneration, are present. The headings were started from the different shafts in sound rock giving no indication of the probable presence of this disintegrating rock on the line of the tunnel, and there appears to be no reason why better results should have been anticipated by carrying the shafts and the tunnel any lower. If the bad character of the rock had been anticipated, the grade of the tunnel would have been fixed much higher. The work has now advanced too far for any change in grade to be practicable, and it only remains to make suitable provision to resist the hydraulic pressures to be apprehended.

Where the rock is solid and can safely be trusted to resist disintegration, which the engineer in charge judges from present appearances will be the case for about four-tenths of the length of the tunnel, no lining is necessary and no change in the present cross-section is suggested.

Where the rock, although fairly good, is unsafe to trust without lining, the present plan is to line with a 13-inch (3 brick) arch and fill in solidly with dry stone between the bricks and the rock in place. The Board recommends that such places shall be filled with rubble laid in cement, mortar, or with fine concrete packed solidly around larger stones, according to convenience. No motion can be permitted among the stones which are to transmit the ultimate pressure to the rock in place, and this can only be certainly accomplished by filling up all interstices with a solid mass.

Where the rock is still worse, so that timbering becomes necessary to the safety of the miners, the present plan is to insert such beams as may be needed and leave them in position. The Board advises the removal of all wood when practicable; and when not, to bed it in a solid mass of concrete or rubble, filling all voids.

Finally, the case of overhead falls of rock producing extensive domelike cavities is presented. Fortunately these are not common, only two of very large size being reported by the engineer in charge. The Board visited the site of the worst one. It extended 31 feet along the axis of the tunnel and the fall had crushed the timbering and temporarily imprisoned the men at work. To obtain security the overhead cavity had been at once filled with about forty cords of wood laid up as well as possible from the bottom, and the tunnel had been lined for a length of 52 feet with brick increased overhead at the most exposed portions to 18 inches in thickness (4 bricks). The space between the brick arch and the wood overhead and between the arch ard the rock in place on the sides had been filled in with dry stone packed as closely as possible.

While it is probable that wood in such positions will be covered ultimately by water, this will not be true until the tunnel is filled; and in the mean time dry rot may be at work among this wood, as was seen to be the case with the beams in several localities. But even if this be not so, the wood from its elasticity, especially when laid up under such disadvantages, can not be trusted to transmit the pressure tending to rupture the brick arch when the tunnel is filled. The Board therefore considers that before the work is completed all wooden backing should be replaced by solid masonry by means of auxiliary drifts run over the tunnel and filled solid with masonry, or by a new tunnel around the site of the cave, filling up the present tunnel with masonry, or by a shaft sunk at the locality, as may prove to be most economical.

In these recommendations the Board has considered that the counter-pressure due to ground water or to water filtering through the lining of the tunnel, is too uncertain and too liable to variation at different localities to be counted upon to give a sufficient support to the brick lining. In a case like the present, where a serious injury would entail consequences so disastrous, the brick work should be backed so solidly as to serve merely as a vehicle for transmitting the pressure to the rock in place. In the valleys of Rock Creek and Foundry Creek, which have points where the ground is 135 and 50 feet respectively below the water surface in the reservoirs, and where the unbalanced pressures will probably reach 58 and 21 pounds per square inch, all the lining and backing wherever the rock is not unchanging and impermeable should be done with the greatest care in the most substantial way and with mortar rich in cement.

This rule should also apply for considerable distances from these valleys, since rock seams leading from the tunnel into these or other depressions might much reduce the head of ground water, which would otherwise exist there, to balance the internal pressure upon the lining

LETTER OF MAJOR G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., September 7, 1886.

SIR: By order of the Acting Secretary of War, I have been furnished for my guidance with the inclosed copy of the report of the Board of Engineers for fortifications and for river and harbor improvements in relation to the methods (1) of lining the tunnel and (2) of constructing the new reservoir, for increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C., made in pursuance of the deficiency act approved August 4, 1886.

As to the reservoir, the Board reports that "the work is proceeding in an entirely satisfactory manner," and no changes are recommended.

As to the tunnel lining, the Board holds that the exclusive use of concrete is impracticable, indorses the use of the brick arch as now constructed, but recommends that the filling between the arch and the rock in place be done "with rubble laid in cement mortar, or with fine concrete packed solidly around larger stones, according to convenience" instead of with dry stone as heretofore. The recommendation of the Board, as I understand the act of Congress, is conclusive as to the method of lining to be followed; so that the great question now to be determined is whether this work shall be done "under the contract heretofore made or by a reletting."

If the present contract included prices for the "rubble masonry" and "fine concrete" recommended by the Board, I should have no hestitation in recommending that the work be continued under this contract; but such is not the case, and if the work is done by the present contractors, without a reletting, it will be necessary to agree upon a price for this large amount of work, aggregating at least 25,000 cubic yards of masonry, exclusive of the brickwork. But the contractors claim that they have a contract to complete this tunnel, and that the specifications and articles of agreement make provisions for dealing with any change of plan that might be determined upon during the progress of the work. If it is held that the contract, when made, was for any more work than could be done with the money at that time appropriated by Congress, the contractors may be correct in their claim; but that is a legal question which it is useless for me to discuss further, and I introduce it only to suggest that the contractors are probably prepared to interpose every legal obstacle in the way of putting other parties on the work, whereby delay, damage, and increased expense would result. The specifications describe the work to be done as "the construction of 20,826 feet, more or less, of tunnel about 11 feet wide and 7½ feet high from the present distributing reservoir above Georgetown to the proposed new reservoir east of Howard University." They further provide for masonry lining "wherever required," and reserve to the engineer in charge the right "to modify them (the specifications) whenever, in his opinion, it may be necessary for the proper accomplishment of the object in view."

Referring to the articles of agreement, they provide as follows:

"If, at any time during the prosecution of the work, it be found advantageous or necessary to make any change or modification in the project, and this change or modification should involve such change in the specifications as to character and quantity, whether of labor or material, as would either increase or diminish the cost of the work, then such change or modification must be agreed upon in writing by the contracting parties, the agreement setting forth fully the reasons for such change and giving clearly the quantities and prices of both material and labor thus substituted for those named in the original contract, and before taking effect must be approved by the Secretary of War: *Provided*, That no payments shall be made unless such supplemental or modified agreement was signed and approved before the obligation arising from such modification was incurred."

The foregoing presents all the salient features of the case, and, after the fullest consideration, I have reached the conclusion that it will be "most promotive of the interests of the Government" and of the work to do the work of lining under the contract heretofore made with Beckwith & Quackenbush, if satisfactory prices therefor can be agreed upon. It has already been determined to continue and complete the work of excavation under this contract, and that work is in full blast; there is a large amount of rock trimming that will have to be done before the lining is placed in that part of the tunnel already excavated through by these contractors, which they would have to do without additional compensation; they have their tracks, hoisting machinery, pumping machinery, and all other necessary appliances in place and are therefore ready to proceed with the work at once; they have considerable material for lining on hand, delivered last year, before the work of lining was suspended in order that the small balance of funds then available might be applied solely to the work of excavation; they have proven themselves to be reliable and energetic in their work; they claim it as a legal right to complete it, and would undoubtedly seek to maintain that right. In fact, the necessity of fixing a price, without competition, for the large amount of masonry of the kind recommended by the Board is the only material objection that occurs to me against the adoption of the course indicated above; nevertheless this is exactly the line of procedure that appears to be contemplated in the articles of agreement to meet the requirements of a change of project, such as is now in question. If that course be approved I would suggest, and request, that a board of engineers of not less than three members be designated to consider and report upon the question of price.

Copies of the advertisement, specifications, and articles of agreement (blank) comprised in the contract, are transmitted herewith for ready reference.

Very respectfully,

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
September 16, 1886.

Respectfully returned to Major Lydecker for an estimate of the amount and cost of the work proposed, and for a statement of the price at which the contractors will do the work, and for Major Lydecker's recommendation in connection therewith.

By command of Colonel Parke, in charge of office.

H. M. ADAMS,
Captain of Engineers.

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, October 1, 1886.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army.

The exact amount of work to be done in lining the tunnel can not yet be stated, but from present indications it is estimated in round numbers that 12,500 cubic yards brick masonry, 4,500 cubic yards concrete, and 23,000 cubic yards rubble masonry will be required, the last item being in lieu of the dry stone packing contemplated in the original method of construction. The cost at prices named in the letter transmitted herewith, as those at which the present contractors will do the work, would be as follows:

12,500 cubic yards brick masony, at $14	$175,000
4,500 cubic yards concrete masonry, at $5	22,500
23,000 cubic yards rubble masonry, at $4.75	109,250
Total	306,750

These prices make an average of about $7.67 per cubic yard for the total 40,000 cubic yards of composite masonry in the tunnel lining. I do not believe that a reletting would result in anything less, and accordingly, as instructed in the foregoing indorsement, I recommend that supplemental articles of agreement for doing the work of lining in the modified manner as required by the report of the Board of

[Fifth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
October 14, 1886.

spectfully returned to Major Lydecker, with directions to prepare a supplemental ract, to be submitted to the Secretary of War.

penditure under this supplemental contract to be limited to the amount avail- for the purpose specified, after deducting such amounts as will be required for neering expenses.

command of Brigadier-General Duane.

H. M. ADAMS,
Captain of Engineers.

[Sixth indorsement.]

OFFICE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, October 18, 1886.

spectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, with proposed suppletal contract, in quintuplicate, for consideration of the Secretary of War.

e extension of the original contract with Beckwith & Quackenbush to June 887, heretofore made with the approval of the Secretary of War, applied only to "work of excavation and the removal of excavated material from the tunnel." y present recommendation is approved, that extension should now be made to ly to the work of tunnel lining also, as it is proposed to do the brick and cone part of this work under that contract at the prices bid at the original letting.

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

MUNICATION ACCOMPANYING THE SECOND INDORSEMENT ON THE FOREGOING LETTER.

GEORGETOWN, D. C., *September* 29, 1886.

EAR SIR: In reply to your communication of the 21st instant, while we do not ad- the power to abrogate without cause our contract, or any part of it, and respectly reserve all our legal rights thereunder, still, subject to this reservation, we are ling to agree to a modification of the contract, so that instead of "dry stone pack-" there shall be substituted either or both of the methods mentioned in your letter. e therefore name the following prices as requested in your letter, viz:

leven thousand five hundred cubic yards brick masonry, 4,500 cubic yards conte masonry, the price provided by the existing contract.

wenty thousand cubic yards rubble masonry laid in cement mortar for the price 4.75 per cubic yard.

wenty thousand cubic yards of fine concrete packed solidly around larger stone the price of $6.50 per cueic yard.

Very respectfully,

BECKWITH & QUACKENBUSH,
Contractors.

. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., October 27, 1886.

IR: Your letter of September 7, inclosing the supplemental contract with Beckth & Quackenbush, transmitted with your indorsement of 18th instant, was subtted to the Secretary of War, indorsed as follows:

[Seventh indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
October 19, 1886.

espectfully submitted to the Secretary of War, with recommendations that the plemental articles of agreement herewith be approved, and that the original cont herewith be extended, to include the tunnel lining, to June 30, 1887, as proposed Major Lydecker.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

And was received back with the following indorsement:

[Eighth indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
October 26, 1886.

The recommendations of the Chief of Engineers are approved.
By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

Three copies of the supplemental contract are herewith returned to be disposed of in accordance with law and regulations; one copy has been sent to the office of the Second Comptroller to be filed with the original contract, and one copy is filed in this office.

The report of the Board of Engineers, dated August 24, 1886, the blank specifications, etc., the blank articles of agreement, and the letter of Beckwith & Quackenbush, dated September 29, 1886, received here with your letter, are also inclosed.

By command of Brigadier-General Duane.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Brt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

Supplemental articles of agreement entered into this 18th day of October, 1886, between Maj. G. J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, of the first part, and Clinton Beckwith and John V. Quackenbush, partners, doing business under the firm name of Beckwith & Quackenbush, of Mohawk, of the county of Herkimer, State of New York, of the second part.

Whereas on the 29th day of October, 1883, the parties above mentioned entered into a contract for the construction of a tunnel for increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C., which provided, among other things, for placing dry stone packing in connection with the lining of said tunnel at a stipulated price per cubic yard; and

Whereas the Congress of the United States, in appropriating for the completion of the work, in the general deficiency act approved August 4, 1886, instructed the Secretary of War "to submit to the Board of Engineers for Fortifications and for River and Harbor Improvements whether any changes are demanded for reasons of safety or economy in the method of lining said tunnel heretofore adopted and pursued"; and

Whereas the Board of Engineers aforesaid, in its report dated August 24, 1886, requires the use of "rubble laid in cement mortar or (with) fine concrete packed solidly around larger stone" in lieu of the dry stone packing hereinbefore referred to, thereby making necessary a modification in the original project such as involves a change by which the cost of the work will be increased: Therefore, in order to provide for th

rom the sums necessary for meeting outstanding liabilities for work done up to the ate at which that appropriation became available, and for defraying the necessary xpenses of engineering, superintendence, and contingencies during the progress of he work.

It is further understood that this agreement is to become operative only when aproved by the Chief of Engineers and the Secretary of War, and if not so approved it s to be void and of no effect whatever.

In witness whereof the undersigned have hereunto placed their hands and seals the ate first thereinbefore written.

Witnesses:
SIMON NEWTON.
JOHN M. LASKEY.

G. J. LYDECKER, [SEAL.]
Major of Engineers, U. S. A.
BECKWITH & QUACKENBUSH. [SEAL].

(Executed in quintuplicate.)
Approved, October 19, 1886.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

WAR DEPARTMENT, *October* 26, 1886.

Approved.

WM. C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE RESERVOIR.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *June* 28, 1886.

SIR: We most respectfully call your attention to the expiration of our contract with the Government for the construction of the new Washington reservoir on July 1, 1886, and ask that the same be extended for one year. Various exigencies have arisen to prevent our completion of this work, and to the inclemency of the weather is mainly attributable our failure; the excessive rainfall interfering with our designs most seriously, the basin being flooded some half dozen times this spring. Again, it would be impossible to complete the reservoir on account of material for tunnel being in our way. Regretting the circumstances which compel us to ask this extension, and trusting our petition may meet with your approval, we remain,

Very respectfully,

MALONEY & GLEASON.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, June 28, 1886.

Respectfully forwarded to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army. Under the original contract this work was to have been completed by June 30, 1885. The time for completion was extended one year, to June 30, 1886. The failure to complete on time (so far as possible under the present appropriation) is, in my opinion, wholly due to a lack of vigor in the prosecution of the work, and in no sense to the violence of the elements or any exigency beyond the control of the contractors. For this reason I am not authorized by the terms of the contract to make the additional extension of time herein requested.

The balance of funds available for "the construction of reservoir and *gate-house*" at the close of the month will be about $30,000. Of this amount $20,000 should be reserved for the gate-house, leaving only about $10,000 available for work on the reservoir under the present appropriation. An estimate for an additional appropriation of $160,000 is now before Congress, and the proper steps to be taken for the completion of the work after the present appropriation is exhausted must depend to some extent on the action taken by that body. I would therefore recommend that the contract with Maloney & Gleason be extended to July 31, 1886 only, by which time the sum now available for work on the reservoir will probably be exhausted, and action by Congress in relation to the additional appropriation may have been taken.

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., July 7, 1886.

SIR: The letter of Maloney & Gleason, of 28th ultimo, requesting extension of time for one year from July 1, 1886, for completing their contract for construction of reservoir, forwarded to this office by your indorsement of same date, having been submitted to the Secretary of War, with recommendation that the contract be extended to July 31, 1886, as proposed by Major Lydecker, has been returned approved.

By command of the Acting Chief of Engineers.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS,
Captain of Engineers.

Maj. G. L. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

LETTER OF MESSRS. MALONEY & GLEASON.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *July* 16, 1886.

SIR: Your esteemed favor of the 8th inst., extending our contract until July 31, 1886, duly received; and for reasons already referred to in our communication of June 28 last, would respectfully ask your still further extension to July 1, 1887.

Very respectfully, your obedient servants,

MALONEY & GLEASON.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER OF MAJOR G. J. LYDECKER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., August 16, 1886.

GENERAL: In further compliance with instructions contained in Department letter of the 9th instant, I have the honor to submit below a project for expending so much of the sum of $555,000 appropriated in the general deficiency act approved August 4, 1886, under the heading "Increase of the water supply of Washington, District of Columbia," relates to the reservoir. My project for the expenditure of that portion applicable to the tunnel was submitted in my letter of the 11th instant.

Of the sum above named $160,000 is appropriated "to complete the reservoir." This amount is named in my last annual report as that estimated as necessary for other parties and their arranging for commencing operations; I am also of the opinion that a reletting would result in increased cost to the Government.

The work that can be done under the present contract is estimated as follows at contract prices:

107,000 cubic yards excavation, at 30 cents	$32,100.00
36,000 cubic yards puddling, at 40 cents	14,400.00
20,000 square yards sodding, at 20 cents	4,000.00
7.5 cubic yards cut-stone masonry, at $15	112.50
256 cubic yards brick masonry, at $9	2,304.00
1,200 cubic yards concrete masonry, at $5.50	6,600.00
80 cubic yards rubble masonry, at $6	480.00
753 square yards trap-rock lining, at $1	753.00
6,000 cubic yards broken stone lining, at $2	12,000.00
35,000 square yards paving, at 28 cents	9,800.00
87 linear feet coping, at $5	435.00
	82,984.50

In relation to these prices, I would observe that at the original letting fifteen bids were received (see abstract of proposals printed in Report of Chief of Engineers for 1884, pages 2308 and 2309); of these three were below the contract price for excavation, one being 24 cents, one 28 cents, and another 29 cents, and the remaining eleven ranging from 33 to 41 cents, the average of all bids being 34.4 cents; but there remains only about 100,000 cubic yards of such work to be done, the larger part of it at the upper end of the reservoir, calling for the longest haul and giving the least margin of profit, so that any bid as low as the contract price can hardly be expected at this time. As to puddling, however, it is not unlikely that a lower price than 40 cents might be obtained, as we originally had six ranging from 11 to 39 cents, two at 40, and seven ranging from 66 cents to $2.50; the average price, exclusive of the phenomenal one of $2.50, was about 52 cents. The average price for sodding was 31 cents, four of the bids being 20 cents, but none less than that. The contract price for paving (28 cents) is exceptionally low, all others ranging from 50 cents to $2, and averaging 88.8 cents. The average price for broken-stone lining was $1.90¼, six of the bids ranging from $1 to $1.75, two at $2, and six ranging from $2.10 to $2.60.

The items above enumerated cover the bulk of the work to be done, aggregating in value $72,300, out of a total of $82,984.50, at contract prices. The contract price is in each of these items, except stone lining, below the average bid, and gives in the aggregate $31,928 less than the average of these bids would. It is in view of this fact that I am led to the opinion that a reletting of the comparatively small proportions of the work that remain to be done would result in increased cost to the Government; and, further, there is considerable dead work to be done in trimming and dressing unfinished slopes, for which the present contractors will receive no additional compensation, but which would constitute an item of cost to the Government if other contractors should go on the work to finish it.

In view of the above considerations I am of the opinion that it will "be most promotive of the interests of the Government" to do that part of the work now in question—comprising, in general terms, the earthwork on the reservoir, paving and sodding slopes, and completion of masonry conduits—under the contract heretofore made with Maloney and Gleason. This work may be properly carried on pending action upon the report of the Board of Engineers on the questions to be submitted to its consideration, as required by the act of appropriation. To that end I recommend the extension of said contract to December 31, 1886. If their prosecution of the work up to that time should prove satisfactory a still further extension—say to June 30, 1887—might then be made; if, however, progress should *not* be satisfactory, it would probably be better at that time to put other parties on the work to complete it, arrangements to that end being made during the winter months, so that operations could be promptly commenced in the spring, thereby avoiding any loss of time in the favorable working period of the year.

The other portions of the work that will be required, such as the construction of the gate-house, circulating conduits, keeper's dwelling, fences, surface gutters, etc., should be deferred for the present, until the Board of Engineers has made its report, and until most of the work contemplated by the contract heretofore made has been accomplished. Their execution will not take much time.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. JOHN NEWTON,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

[First indorsement].

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, UNITED STATES ARMY,
August 25, 1886.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War.

The within project of Maj. G. J. Lydecker, Corps of Engineers, for the application of so much of the appropriation contained in the general deficiency act approved August 4, 1886, as relates to the reservoir, which may be summarized as follows:

Completion of the earth-work and of paving and sodding slopes and completion of masonry conduits appears to be in accordance with the provisions of the act, and is recommended for approval. The work now proposed may properly be carried on previous to the receipt of report of the Board of Engineers on the questions submitted to its consideration as required by the act approved August 4, 1886.

JOHN M. WILSON,
Acting Chief of Engineers.

[Second indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *August* 28, 1886.

By order of the Acting Secretary of War.
Approved.

JAY STONE,
Acting Chief Clerk.

[Third indorsement].

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
September 3, 1886.

Respectfully returned to Major Lydecker, Corps of Engineers, inviting attention to the preceding indorsements, by which he will be guided. After such record as may be necessary has been made this paper will be returned to this office.

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
in Charge of Office.

LETTER OF MESSRS. MALONEY & GLEASON.

NEW RESERVOIR OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., December 16, 1886.

SIR: Noting the fact that our present contract expires December 31, 1886, we would respectfully ask that the same be extended to such a time as may in your judgment

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., January 22, 1887.

SIR: Your recommendation of the 19th instant, that the time for the completion of the contract of Maloney & Gleason for construction of reservoir for increasing the water supply of Washington, D. C., be extended to June 30, 1887, is approved.

By command of Brigadier-General Duane.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. M. ADAMS,
Captain of Engineers.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT C. McD. TOWNSEND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, D. C., August 4, 1887.

MAJOR: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for increasing the water supply of the city of Washington during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

The plan adopted for increasing the water supply of the city of Washington consists—

(1) In raising the dam at Great Falls to an elevation of 148 feet above mean high tide at the navy-yard, and extending it across Conn's Island and the Virginia channel of the Potomac River.

(2) Connecting the distributing reservoir, with a new reservoir which is being constructed north of the city and east of Howard University, by a tunnel with a normal cross-section of 82.5 square feet reduced to 76.4 square feet where lined.

(3) Building this new reservoir, which is to have a capacity of about 300,000,000 gallons.

(4) Connecting this reservoir to the existing system of pipe distribution in the city by large water mains.

DAM AT GREAT FALLS.

At the close of the last fiscal year the dam had been completed with the exception of about 192 linear feet of coping. This was laid during the months of July and August and the work finished August 21, 1886.

TUNNEL.

On account of a lack of funds work was suspended on the tunnel February 1, 1886, at which time the east and west shafts had been lined, 18,538.2 linear feet of the tunnel had been excavated, and 1,489.6 feet lined with brick masonry and dry-stone packing. Connections had been made between all the headings with the exception of those from Champlain avenue shaft east and the east shaft west.

The work of excavation was resumed August 30, 1886, and the tunnel "holed" July 1, 1887, the length of tunnel excavated during the year having been 2,154 linear feet. About 400 feet of the rock encountered is a compact hornblende schist, nearly amphibolite; the rest of the rock is a talcose schist, readily disintegrated by the action of water and will require lining. Timbering was required for a distance of 371 feet.

In the section of the deficiency bill approved August 4, 1885, appropriating $395,000 to complete the tunnel, the Secretary of War was directed to "submit to the Board for Fortifications and Harbor Improvements whether any changes are demanded for reasons of safety or economy in the method of lining said tunnel heretofore adopted and pursued," etc. The question having been submitted to the Board it indorsed the use of brick for the lining, but in place of the dry stone filled in between the brick and rock, recommended that "such places shall be filled with rubble laid in cement or with fine concrete packed solidly around larger stone which are to transmit the ultimate pressure to the rock in place," etc. In accordance with this recommendation the use of dry-stone packing for lining was discontinued, and under supplemental articles of agreement approved by the Secretary of War October 26, 1886, the work of lining the tunnel was resumed, rubble masonry being employed in the place of the dry-stone packing, at a cost of $4.75 per cubic yard; 6,110.5 linear feet of the tunnel had been lined at the close of the fiscal year.

The location of the lined sections is shown is the following table:

Shaft.	Heading.	Stations.	Linear feet lined.
East	West	318–748 345–2756	430.0 1,811.0
Champlain avenue	West	74–1167 1308–2062	1,093.0 754.0
Rock Creek	East	1850–3124.5	1,274.5
	West	2465–2573	112.0
Foundry Branch	West	1781–2208	427.0
West	East	0–209	209.0
Total			6,110.5

In lining timbered sections as much of the timber as practicable is removed before the rubble is placed. When the removal of the timber is too dangerous a careful examination is made, all unsound pieces are replaced, and all vacant places filled with rubble masonry and concrete. In the heavy ground in the west heading Champlain avenue shaft, the thickness of the arch has been increased from three to four bricks for a distance of 264 feet.

The following is a résumé of operations in each heading—extracts from the report of Mr. George H. Coryell, assistant engineer, who has been in immediate charge of the work:

EAST SHAFT—WEST HEADING.

September 3, 1886.—Resumed active operations in drilling and driving the tunnel heading.

	1885.	1886.	1887.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	1,413	800	1,087	3,30
Average monthly progress	122.80	114.80	108.70	
Average daily progress	4.76	4.40	4.36	
Timbering	378	518	294	1,19
Brick lining, completed	290	481	1,470	2,24

NOTE.—For the fiscal year 1887, in addition to the above, 23 linear feet constructed to the height o springing line.

Full	Top	Lining sections,

East heading, Champlain avenue shaft.

Heading turned May 21, 1884; heading completed June 30, 1887. Total distance, 3,348 feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	113.00	1,487.00	694.00	1,054.00	3,348.0
Average monthly progress	82.50	124.00	99.10	105.40	....
Average daily progress	3.15	4.78	3.82	4.87	....

	Full timber section.	Top timber section.	Lining section not timbered.	Total.
Excavated for lining:	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
1887	77	....	594	671

Champlain avenue shaft—west drift.

The sections where dry-stone packing and rubble masonry were used are as follows, viz:

	Linear feet
Dry-stone packing:	
Stations 74 to 666	592
Stations 743 to 766	23
Stations 815 to 867	52
Total	667
Rubble masonry:	
Stations 666 to 743	77
Stations 766 to 815	49
Stations 867 to 2062	1,195
Total	1,321

The following will show sections where brickwork of four rings have been used, viz:

	Linear feet.
Stations 815 to 846	31
Stations 867 to 1050	183
Stations 1390 to 1440	50
Total	264

NOTE.—The invert in the above sections were not added to, except between stations 815 and 846 an additional ring of brickwork added, making it three rings thick,

Heading turned May 21, 1884. Heading completed Nov. 9, 1885. Total distance, 2,062 feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	91.00	1,404.00	567.00	....	2,062.00
Average monthly progress	66.40	117.00	135.00	....	....
Average daily progress	2.35	4.50	5.28	....	....
Timbering	....	2.79	....	.81	3.60
Brick-lining	....	403.00	264.00	1,180.00	1,847.00

NOTE.—For the fiscal year 1887, in addition to the above, 141 linear feet constructed to the height of springing line.

	Full timber section.	Top timber section.	Lining section, not timbered.	Total.
Excavated for lining:	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
1885	179	100	838	1,117
1886	....	....	334	....
1887	81	....	460	541
Résumé	334	26	1,652	2,012

East heading, Rock Creek shaft.

Heading turned January 27, 1884; heading completed November 14, 1885. Total distance, 3,124½ feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	372.00	1,857.00	895.50	....	3,124.50
Average monthly progress	72.80	154.75	200.30	....	....
Average daily progress	2.60	5.95	7.48	....	....
Brick lining	....	....	....	1,274.50	....
Timbering (length timbered)	....	.11	....	....	....

NOTE.—Length timbered temporary. No allowance made in estimates not excavated to timber section.

Excavated for lining:	
1884. Length	
1885. Length lining section	50
1886. Length	
1887. Length lining section	1,349
Total	1,399

NOTE.—About 650 linear feet excavated for lining in 1886 allowed in 1887.

West heading Rock Creek shaft.

Heading turned January 27, 1884; heading completed January 5, 1886; total distance, 3,552 feet.

NOTE.—350 linear feet excavated in 1886; allowed in 1887.

Foundry Branch shaft; east heading.

Heading turned February 12, 1884; heading completed January 8, 1886; total distance, 2,875.7 feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	813.00	1,652.00	910.70	2,875.70
Average monthly progress	67.45	137.66	146.40	....
Average daily progress	2.53	5.30	5.71	....

Timbering, none; brick lining, none.
Excavated for lining, 1887, length (lining section), 153.

NOTE.—The above was enlarged for lining in 1886; allowed in 1887.

West heading, Foundry Branch shaft.

Heading turned February 13, 1884; heading completed July 31, 1885; total distance, 2,208 feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	280.00	1,778.00	150.00	2,208.00
Average monthly progress	62.78	148.16	150.00	....
Average daily progress	2.32	5.71	5.55	....

Timbering, none.
Brick lining:
For the fiscal year 1887 ....feet.. 427.00
Excavated for lining:
For the fiscal year 1887 ....feet.. 968.00

West connecting shaft, east drift.

Heading turned June 17, 1884; heading completed December 15, 1884; total distance, 209 feet.

	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	Total.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Progress	13.00	196.00	....	....	209.00
Average monthly progress	27.00	31.00	....	....	....
Average daily progress	1.08	1.18	....	....	....
Timbering (length)	....	46.00	....	....	....
Brick lining (length)	....	52.00	....	157.00	209.00

The balance available for continuing the work is $123,837.70. At the present rate of progress this amount will be expended on or before the 1st of November.

The contractors, Messrs. Beckwith and Quackenbush, have exhibited zeal and intelligence in the prosecution of the work. A higher rate of progress could have been attained in lining the tunnel, had it not been evident that the work must be suspended for lack of funds. The estimate submitted in 1885 was based upon the assumption that dry-stone packing was to be employed in lining. The substitution of rubble masonry has largely increased the cost. At the time that estimate was computed but 13,500 feet of the tunnel had been excavated, and the character of the remaining rock was entirely a matter of conjecture. The bore of the tunnel has now been completed, and the character of the rock can therefore be accurately determined. A careful investigation has been made and it is found that much more of the rock than was then assumed will require lining. In addition to the 6,110.5 feet which has already been completed there, there are 1,915 feet of the tunnel which will require lining throughout, being in a rock liable to disintegrate from the action of water. The causes o integration are generally impure talc and an excess of mica and iron pyrites. A 4,100 feet is through rock, which, though not liable to disintegrate, contains c and seams which cause it to break irregularly, and both the roof and sides will re lining. As the bottom of the tunnel forms a firm foundation no invert will be req in these sections. For a distance of about 3,000 feet the side-walls are firm and pact, but the roof will require support. The remaining 5,761 feet appear to be in and compact rock, not liable to disintegration. The question whether these sec should be left without any support is worthy of careful consideration. When the nel is filled with water its walls will be exposed to a pressure of over 50 pound square inch. What the effect of this pressure on the bare rock will be is difficu determine. The conduit is of a novel character, and from preceding experienc little information can be derived. Under the pressure of the water may not the break in such a manner as to endanger the stability of the roof, *i. e.*, pieces which form a key fall out and the tunnel fill with the débris? It is known that in rock w seemed compact when originally excavated cracks have afterwards appeared. W the tunnel is filled, and water introduced into the city, any repairs will be a sour great delay and expense. Without the tunnel be tested by being once filled water and afterwards examined, I do not consider that it would be safe to leave portion of the roof unsupported. The sides through these sections can then be left rock without serious danger. When the tunnel is filled, if the rock breaks up it remain in place unless the lower plane of cleavage makes an acute angle with the of the tunnel. While this may take place to some extent, it is not considered pos for it to be sufficient to endanger the stability of the arch.

The various forms of lining recommended are shown on the accompanying tra The estimate of the cost of the work is as follows:

Tunnel excavation	$650,26
Tunnel lining	391,85
Air shafts, estimate of 1885	6,81
Working shafts, estimate of 1885	66,34
West connection, estimate of 1885	9,27
Extra pumping during suspension of operations, 1886	7,03
Engineering, superintendence, and contingencies	50,00
Total	1,181,58
Appropriated	999,53
Balance required	182,04
To arch 5,761 feet	117,6
Total	299,73

The following is a detailed estimate of the cost of excavation and lining:
Sections lined with arch, side-walls and invert.

SECTION LINED WITH SEGMENTAL ARCH.

,000 feet excavation (101.79), 11,310 cubic yards, at $8	$90,480.00
,000 feet brick (16.8), 1,867 cubic yards, at $14	26,138.00
,000 feet of rubble (32.0), 3,555 cubic yards, at $4.75	16,886.25
,000 feet concrete (2.0), 222 cubic yards, at $5	1,110.00
	134,614.25

NORMAL SECTION.

,761 feet excavation (82.5), 17,603 cubic yards, at $8	140,824.00
xcess dimensions, 1,000 cubic yards, at $1.50	1,500.00
	142,324.00

IF LINED WITH SEGMENTAL ARCH.

5,761 feet excavation (19.29), 4,116 cubic yards, at $8	32,928.00
5,761 feet brick (16.8), 3,585 cubic yards, at $14	50,190.00
5,761 feet rubble (32.5), 6,828 cubic yards, at $4.75	32,433.00
5,761 feet concrete (2.0), 427 cubic yards, at $5	2,135.00
Total	117,686.00

THE NEW RESERVOIR.

At the close of the last fiscal year there had been excavated 727,000 cubic yards of material; the dam had been raised to a mean elevation of 153.7 feet. The east conduit had been completed, and 1,594 feet of the west conduit. The inside slope of the dam, the east slope, and 255 feet of the west slope of the reservoir had been paved.

The progress of the work during the present year has been unsatisfactory. The work of excavation was practically suspended during the months of July and August, awaiting an appropriation by Congress, and during September pending decision upon the application of the contractors for an extension of their contract. Moderate progress was made during the months of October and November, but since that date little has been accomplished. The plant employed has been in poor condition, and the force entirely inadequate. The following table shows the number of days' labor during each month:

Days service.

Month.	Laborers.	Masons.	Pavers.	Animals.	Steam excavator.	Locomotives.
1886.						
July	1,763	24	117	253	23	48
August	1,175	20	107	150	25	50
September	1,420	....	80	138	20	33
October	2,800	1	231	375	25	50
November	2,329	34	270	329	23	46
December	515	....	110	60	20	36
1887.						
January	135	....	....	....	9	18
February	....	....	....	....	....	....
March	....	....	153	....	....	....
April	1,554	11	286	100	....	42
May	2,187	25	288	250	5	50
June	1,242	....	189	244	21	50
Total	15,120	115	1,831	1,899	171	423

One hundred and one thousand one hundred and eighty-six cubic yards have been excavated during the year; the dam has been brought to full height and width with the exception of about 350 feet at the west end, which is about 2½ feet below grade. The levees at the north and east sides of the reservoir have been brought to subgrade, and the low ground south of the dam filled in readiness for sodding. The west conduit has been completed; 1,994 linear feet of the west and northern slopes of the reservoir, and 942 feet of road gutters have been paved. Six hundred and eighty and seventy-five hundredths cubic yards of stone have been hauled from Rock Creek and Foundry Branch and Champlain avenue shafts for paving.

The work remaining to complete the contract is to excavate and pave a portion of the north hill and the recess for the gate-house; about 25,000 yards excavation and 9,500 square yards paving, to trim and sod the dam, to bring the roadway to grade, and clean and level the bottom of the reservoir. The amount available to complete the work is $116,967.66.

MAIN CONNECTIONS..

The only work on the main connections during the year was the calking of the 75-inch outlet main from the new reservoir; this work was commenced January 19, and completed February 28, 1887.

The balance available is $2,008.58, which will probably suffice to complete the work.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. McD. TOWNSEND,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

VV 3.

ERECTION OF FISH-WAYS AT GREAT FALLS OF THE POTOMAC.

As fully explained in my last annual report, all operations on the fish-ways at the Great Falls had been supended after their damage by the floods of October, 1885, and final settlement made with the contractor in February, 1886.

No work was in progress at the beginning of the fiscal year, and whatever remained of the fish-ways was still under water, the precise extent of damage done to them still unknown, and the feasibility of completing them undetermined. In the meantime, however, the United States Commissioner of Fisheries, in whose office the plans and specifications for the work had been prepared, had requested that steps be taken to complete the sixth section, of which action I was advised by the Chief of Engineers under date of June 16, 1886. Prior to that, under date of June 14, 1886, I had applied to the Chief of Engineers for a remittance of funds to enable me to reconstruct the dam which interrt of the officers of the Fish Commission. I am advised that the ult of these observations is, in the main, satisfactory, and that the npletion of the fish-ways on the general principles involved in the nstruction of this section is desired by the Commissioner of Fisheries. do this in such substantial manner as to withstand the violent floods the Potomac in this locality will probably cost upwards of $50,000, pending largely on the details of the plan that may finally be adopted. wever, I do not understand that this Department is called upon to bmit any estimate for this purpose, nor does it appear, in fact, that re has been any specific legislation devolving the construction of se fish-ways upon the War Department, though the intent of Con-ss has been so construed. The appropriation for the work was orig-lly made in the act entitled "An act to increase the water supply of city of Washington, and for other purposes," approved July 15, 32, and simply provided "for the erection of suitable fish-ways at the eat Falls of the Potomac and at the dam to be constructed under the ovisions of this act in accordance with plans and specifications to be scribed by the United States Commissioner of Fish and Fisheries." is act specifically authorizes and directs the Secretary of War to do tain work pertaining to the increased water supply, but is silent as any duty or responsibility on his part in relation to the fish-ways. would therefore seem desirable that, if further appropriation be made these structures at the Falls, Congress should more definitely assign duty and responsibility of its disbursement.

The original appropriation was $50,000, of which there had been ex-nded to June 30, 1887, $44,365.18, leaving $5,634.82 as the balance n available.

The following is a money statement for the fiscal year ending June , 1887:

ount available July 1, 1886	$9,376.31
ount expended during the year	3,741.49
Balance available June 30, 1887	5,634.82

CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE FISH-WAYS AT GREAT FALLS.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES,
Washington, D. C., May 12, 1886.

EAR SIR: In obedience to your instructions I proceeded to the Great Falls of the tomac May 3 to make the necessary arrangements for observing the working con-ions and efficiency of the sixth or lowest section of the series of fish-ways now un-construction there.

he construction of the fish-ways was carried on under a contract the conditions which required that the entire work should be completed on the 31st of October, 5. The high water occurring about that date found none of the six sections con-uting the series of fish-ways completed. Five sections were under construction l in a condition to be damaged by the high water. The lowest or sixth section most advanced towards completion, needing only the setting of the line of cop-provided for in the plans and specifications to insure the permanence and dura-ty of the construction.

careful examination of No. 6 shows that it has suffered little or no injury from floods and ice of the past winter, and that it is in perfect working condition, and ds only to be completed as planned to render this part of the construction per-ent.

he work remaining to be done is as follows:

1) The erection of a weir-dam about 40 feet long and 5 feet high from the abut-it of fish-way to the opposite shore, the object of this being to regulate and to con-the supply of water to the fish-way, and at the same time to provide for the harge of the surplus water.

(2) To clear out the channel below the weir-dams so that the water flowing over the dam may be discharged into the river below, by the side of the fishway, instead of over the lower end as is now the case.

(3) Placing and securing of the 12-inch coping to cover the rubble-masonry walls forming the sides of the fish-way.

(4) The removal of the loose rock now piled up at the lower end of the fish-way and excluding fish from access to it.

This work may be undertaken at once, and if prosecuted actively may be finished in time to have a thorough test of the efficiency of the fish-way the present season.

The most expensive part of the work will be the coping. This, however, is necessary for the permanence of the fish-way and not for its proper working, and its setting may be deferred until low water during the summer.

The construction of the waste-weir and the removal of the rock from the overflow channel and at the foot of the fish-way are necessary to secure proper working.

There is, I am informed, still unexpended and available of the appropriation about $10,000.

And I respectfully recommend that the matter be brought to the attention of the honorable Secretary of War, with the request that he authorize or direct the completion of No. 6 in accordance with plans and specifications.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

MARSHALL MCDONALD.

Professor S. F. BAIRD,
U. S. Commissioner of Fisheries.

LETTER OF THE UNITED STATES COMMISSIONER OF FISHERIES.

UNITED STATES COMMISSION OF FISH AND FISHERIES,
Washington, D. C., June 9, 1886.

SIR: A year or two ago Congress made an appropriation of $50,000 for the placing of a fish-way at the Great Falls of the Potomac, for the purpose of allowing the upper passage of migratory fish in a locality owned by the United States, the selection of a plan to be made by the United States Fish Commissioner, and the work to be carried out by the United States engineers.

After carefully considering all the known methods, I finally selected a plan invented by Col. Marshall McDonald, an officer of the Fish Commission, and the estimate for its construction coming within the amount of the appropriation, I reported the fact to the War Department, which had the matter put in hand under the direction of the United States engineers.

Owing to very heavy rains supervening before the sections of the fish-ways could

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT,
Washington, June 19, 1886.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army.

To complete the sixth section and do the other work suggested in the inclosed report by Mr. Marshall McDonald will be a simple matter as soon as the flow of water through the Falls Branch is interrupted, as proposed in my letter of the 14th instant. The unexpended balance of the appropriation for the fish-ways is $9,376.31.

This section is much less liable to damage from freshets, drifts, etc., than any of the others, and when completed will afford a good test of the practical working of the system. I most respectfully recommend that the work be commenced at once, as requested by the Commissioner of Fisheries. It is recommended, further, that the work be done by hired labor, as it will not be practicable to specify in advance what is necessary to be done.

G. J. LYDECKER,
Major of Engineers.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington D. C., July 13, 1886.

SIR: Referring to your report of the 19th ultimo upon the letter of Prof. S. F. Baird to the Secretary of War, of the 9th ultimo, inclosing report of Col. Marshall McDonald relative to the condition of the fish-ways, at the Great Falls, the Secretary of War has approved the following recommendation of the Chief of Engineers:

"That work upon the sixth section of the fish-way, together with the other work referred to, be commenced at the earliest practicable moment and prosecuted to completion in accordance with the provisions of section 3709, Revised Statutes."

You will be governed accordingly.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Acting Chief of Engineers.

Maj. G. J. LYDECKER,
Corps of Engineers.

APPENDIX W W.

IMPROVEMENT AND CARE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

REPORT OF COLONEL JOHN M. WILSON, UNITED STATES ARMY, OFFICER IN CHARGE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS,
Washington, D. C., July 5, 1887.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations upon public buildings and grounds under the Chief of Engineers carried on under this office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

In addition to these duties I was in charge of the first and second divisions of the office of the Chief of Engineers until December 17, 1886; and since October 21, 1886, I have been in charge of the construction of the building for the Army Medical Museum and Library; the erection and unveiling of the pedestal and statue of the late President James A. Garfield; the erection of a monument at Washington's Headquarters, Newburgh, N. Y.; the erection of a monument to mark the birth-place of Washington, and the improvements over the grave of Thomas Jefferson at Monticello, Va.

GROUNDS SOUTH OF THE EXECUTIVE MANSION.

These grounds include those within the iron fence south of the White House, the road between the White House Grounds and the Treasury Department, and the entire reservation south of the White House, the Treasury, and the War, State, and Navy Building, and north of B street, between Fifteenth and Seventeenth streets.

During the year the main roads have been repaired, raked, and rolled compactly, using for this purpose about 500 cubic yards of gravel. These roads were well watered during the summer season in order to keep down the dust.

A new gravel walk was constructed in the western section of the reservation, running from the intersection of D and Seventeenth streets to the main road around the ellipse. This new walk covers an area of about 1,500 square feet. It was constructed in the most careful manner, requiring about 100 cubic yards of broken stone and 150 cubic yards of gravel. At its junction with the main road a rubble-stone gutter 50 feet long and 2 feet wide was constructed, and a brick sewer-lodge built and connected with a 12 inch terra-cotta drain leading to the main sewer on Seventeenth street.

All roads, gutters, drain-traps, etc., south of the White House were kept clean and in good repair. All lawns, covering an area of about 40 acres, were mown several times and maintained in perfect order, except that of the ellipse, which, up to May 20, 1887, was also in excellent condition.

Extensive additions were made to the trees and shrubbery. Within the Executive Mansion Grounds handsome ornamental flower-beds were laid out and planted, and a few new trees, a number of rhododendrons and other handsome shrubs set out. In the western portion of the park south of the main road between Fifteenth and Seventeenth streets, 450 flowering shrubs and 180 deciduous and evergreen trees were planted.

The stone lodges at the southeast and southwest corners of the reservation were repaired. A new roof was added to the former and a new floor laid.

About 200 yards of soil and manure were used in planting.

All other trees and shrubs were pruned, mulched, and maintained in good order.

By authority of the Secretary of War, the ellipse, containing an area of 17 acres, south of the Executive Mansion, was transferred to the care of the National Drill Committee early in May for use as a drill ground for the troops congregating in this city during the latter part of May. The grounds were fenced in and a grand-stand erected. While the grass on the lawn of the ellipse was badly trampled down and worn out in many places, no damage was done other than this temporary injury to the lawn.

A bond in the sum of $2,500 was executed by the chairman of the drill committee whereby he was held individually liable for any damage that might be done to the grounds while in charge of the committee.

On June 1 the committee began the removal of all fences, etc., and by the close of the fiscal year they had cleared up the grounds and put everything in order as far as possible. It is anticipated that by early autumn the grass on the ellipse will be in as good condition as before the drill.

It was believed that the drill would be a national affair, would ad-ground for the troops assembling from various sections of the country to take part in the National Drill.

During the year the lawns of that portion of the reservation not occupied by the Washington Monument Commission were mown three times and about four tons of hay secured and stacked at the nursery grounds for the maintenance of the public animals belonging to this office.

The main road between the monument and the nursery was repaired and improved from the new boiler-house to Fourteenth street, about 600 cubic yards of gravel having been used for this purpose; 243 linear feet of cobble-stone gutter, 2½ feet wide, was constructed on the sides of the roadway in the vicinity of the nursery. The lawns were edged on each side of the main roads and the gutters and drain traps cleaned from time to time; other portions of the roadways and gutters were repaired and patched where necessary.

By authority of the Secretary of War the Monument Grounds were transferred on May 15 to the national-drill committee for camping purposes; no damage was done to the reservation other than the temporary destruction of the grass in a few places, which was immaterial as far as a large portion of the grounds was concerned, as they are now being filled and regraded.

Early in June the tents and floors were removed and, at the close of the fiscal year, except as far as the temporary injury of the grass was concerned, the grounds were restored to their original condition.

No portion of the United States appropriation was expended for any repairs rendered necessary by the use of the grounds for camping purposes.

The work in connection with filling and grading the grounds around the monument renders it almost impossible to maintain the reservation in a sightly condition.

Extensive repairs were made during the year to the green-houses.

The entire superstructure of houses Nos. 1 and 2 was rebuilt, and an addition constructed west of No. 1, 100 feet long by 13 feet wide, into which 200 feet of 4-inch pipe for heating purposes was conducted.

Two brick cold frames, each 75 feet long by 6 feet wide, and 265 linear feet of wooden cold frames 6 feet wide, were built for planting bulbs, etc.

About 2,000 linear feet of shelving was put up, and 40 large plant tubs, 650 plant boxes, 23 seed boxes, 15 wooden trays, 200 by 6 feet of slat work for shading, and 57 straw mats for protecting cold frames were made.

A new tin roof, covering 936 square feet, was placed on potting-house No. 2, and the roof of potting-house No. 1 was thoroughly repaired, both roofs being painted; 800 square feet of new flooring was laid in these potting-houses, and a new bin to hold 80 tons of coal constructed in the cellar.

At the different houses there was made and put in place 600 feet of 7-inch tin gutter, and 300 feet of 8-inch copper gutter, with the necessary down spouts.

All furnaces and heating apparatus were cleaned and put in order, and numerous minor repairs of various kinds made to all the green-houses.

About 5,000 plants were placed under glass in the green-houses, consisting of carnations, begonias, heliotrope, bouvadias, sweet alyssum, and smilax, and about 800 roses; there were also boxed and potted for winter bloom 5,000 lilies of the valley, 3,700 hyacinths, 1,500 liliums, 1,000 narcissus, 1,000 tulips, and 1,000 freesia; in the cold frames, for spring bloom, 400 pansies and 1,800 liliums were set out.

During the winter months the propagation of bedding-plants for the parks was continued, and about 290,000 ornamental foliage and flowering plants, of about sixty varieties were grown, nearly all of which were set out in the parks during the months of May and June; among these were about 80,000 echeveria, now largely used in decorative bedding, also a number of chrysanthemums for late fall flowering.

A large number of palms, crotons, and sub-tropical plants were cared for in the green-houses during the winter and used in park decorations during the summer.

About 20,000 spring flowering bulbs were purchased and used in early spring decorations in the various parks.

At the nursery the young trees and shrubs were properly cared for, the roadways and gutters kept in order, and the grass mown from time to time; 3,196 plants and 1,800 young trees and shrubs were set out for stock and for summer bloom.

A new drain to carry off the water from the green-houses and closets was constructed; it consisted of 492 feet of 10-inch and 96 feet of 6-inch terra-cotta pipe placed in position in a trench 6 feet deep.

I am frequently in receipt of requests for the loan of plants from the gardens for the use of churches, fairs, festivals, etc., and demands are constantly made for decorative and other plants for private purposes.

I have been obliged to decline all such requests, as either the loan or gift of any plants would be in violation of the following extract from the act of Congress approved June 20, 1878.

> *Provided,* That hereafter only such trees, shrubs, and plants shall be propagated at the green-houses and nursery as are suitable for planting in the public reservations, to which purpose only, the said productions of the green-houses and nursery shall be applied.

In the propagation of plants there are a few flowers blooming, and it has been a pleasure to this office to extend to Senators, Representatives, and other distinguished officials, and to churches, festivals, fairs, etc., the courtesy of sending to them these blooms, as far as the quantity on hand will admit. The requests for flowers are numerous and all thousand square yards, have been repaired and rolled during the year; about 1,500 cubic yards of gravel have been used in these repairs.

The lawns have been mown several times, rolled and edged along the roads and paths and sodded where trespassers had damaged them; about 700 square yards of sod have been laid in various places; about 1,050 cubic yards of compost was spread over the lawns during the winter for fertilizing purposes and raked off at the opening of spring.

The four stone pillars on the line of the iron fence on the north boundary of the grounds were repaired and painted.

All gutters, drains, and sewer traps have been cleaned from time to time during the year.

In various portions of the grounds about 3,300 square feet of cobblestone gutters have been laid and about 540 feet of brick gutters repaired.

A new drain 140 feet long, of 8-inch terra-cotta pipe, has been laid in a trench 3 feet deep and a new trap constructed connecting the gutters with this drain.

During the summer season sprinkling carts were used regularly to keep down the dust on the drives.

All sidewalks around the reservation have been kept free from weeds and in as good order as possible; all dead wood has been cut from trees and shrubs and five dead trees removed.

By authority of the War Department sacred concerts were permitted in these grounds on Sunday afternoons in May, 1887. They were largely attended by a class of our industrious fellow-citizens whose duties during the week prevent them from attending concerts at other times.

I consider this plan of Sunday concerts admirable and trust they will be continued. I can imagine no better use to which our public parks can be placed than that of aiding the rational enjoyment on Sunday of those of our people whose entire time is occupied on week days with their labors.

HENRY (ARMORY) PARK AND SEATON PARK.

These parks have been improved as far as funds would admit and have been maintained in good order during the year.

All grass surfaces have been mown from time to time, all roads and paths raked, rolled, and repaired, and gutters and drain traps cleaned.

In Henry (Armory) Park, the construction of the mound around the Baltimore and Potomac depot has been continued and about 12,000 cubic yards of earth placed upon it and the southern extremity graded.

The railroad company, by authority of the Secretary of War, has constructed an ornamental stone wall along the western boundary line of that portion of the reservation used for depot purposes by authority of an act of Congress.

The lawn surfaces at various localities where the grass had been destroyed by trespassers was resodded; the two stone pillars on the line of the iron fence on the north boundary of the park were repaired and painted; the grounds near the Armory Building were graded, partly sodded, seeded down, and a number of evergreen trees planted.

The circle in front of the Armory was graded, a handsome willow-tree planted in the center and surrounded with flowers.

In the northwest portion of Seaton Park, a new drain of 128 feet of 8-inch terra-cotta pipe was placed in position and the gutters connected with it by means of three new sewer-traps.

The old brick house in the park, near Four-and-a-half street and Missouri avenue, which in its dilapidated condition had for many years been far from ornamental, and which was of no use in that locality, was torn down and the brick used for other purposes on the public grounds. The wood-work was so far decayed as to be utterly worthless. A handsome lodge for the watchman was constructed in the southwest section of the park, near Maine avenue.

The lawn surfaces were repaired at various localities by resodding where the grass had been destroyed by trespassers.

Every effort was made to keep these handsome parks in good order, though extensive improvements are still necessary to maintain the beauty which their prominence demands.

It is earnestly urged that a special appropriation be made for completing the mound around the depot and planting it with trees, and for the construction of an asphalt walk along the sides of the main road between Third and Seventh streets.

RESERVATIONS NORTH OF PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE AND WEST OF THE CAPITOL.

This division of the city comprises fifty-six highly and partially improved reservations, covering an area of about 108 acres and located between First and Twenty-eighth streets west and B and Q streets north. It includes the highly improved parks known as Washington Circle, Rawlins Square, Dupont Circle, Scott Circle, Lafayette Square, Franklin Square, Farragut Square, McPherson Square, Mount Vernon Square, Iowa Circle, Thomas Circle, and Judiciary Square.

During the year the lawns have been mown twice each month between June 1 and November 30, and watered during the dry season; the margins edged and trimmed; the gutters and drain-lodges cleaned out once each month; the roads and paths weeded, raked, and rolled once in two months; the trees and shrubs pruned, cleared of caterpillars, and the young trees and shrubs and flower beds watered during the dry season; new trees and shrubs were planted and beds of ornamental foliage, flowering and tropical plants set out. This is a part of the regula annual work, and is necessarily mentioned in the yearly reports.

During the winter a large amount of compost was prepared and sprea over the lawns of the various parks, and raked therefrom in the spring

The former site of the statue was cleared of foundation stone, filled with soil, and sodded over.

Two unimproved and one partially improved reservations have been highly improved by grading, sodding, and planting with trees and shrubs. Two of them have been inclosed with posts and chain fences. They are as follows:

Reservation No. 20, corner of Pennsylvania avenue and Twenty-eighth street northwest, containing an area of 3,502 square feet. The post and pipe rail fence, badly broken, was removed from the reservation and four willow trees overhanging the fountain were cut down. New gravel walks with granite curbing were constructed around the fountain; the lawns were graded and sodded, and a large, handsome iron vase placed in position and filled with flowers.

Reservation No. 132, corner of Twentieth and Q streets northwest, containing an area of 8,536 square feet. The surface of this reservation was reduced to conform to the grades of adjacent streets, and it was surrounded with a post and chain fence; 500 cubic yards of clay were removed and 200 cubic yards of good soil deposited on the reservation; the lawn was seeded down, the margins sodded, and 80 ornamental flowering shrubs, 6 evergreen, and 6 deciduous trees planted. The reservation is now highly improved.

Reservation No. 171, at the intersection of New Jersey avenue, Second, and I streets, containing an area of 5,725 square feet. This reservation was graded and sodded, water introduced, and gravel paths constructed across it; 110 flowering shrubs were planted on the lawns and the small park surrounded with a post and chain fence, thus completing, with the triangle opposite to it, a very handsome improvement in this section of the city.

At the close of the fiscal year the various improved reservations in this division of the city, north of Pennsylvania avenue and west of the Capitol, with the exception of a portion of Judiciary Square around the new Pension Building, were in excellent condition.

RESERVATIONS EAST OF THE CITY.

The improved reservations in this section of the city consist of Lincoln Square, Stanton Square, Folger Square, Marion Square (South Carolina avenue between Fourth and Sixth streets east), and a number of smaller parks on Pennsylvania avenue, Maryland avenue, and Delaware avenue.

To these reservations No. 48 has been added during the year.

This reservation, at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and South Carolina avenue east, contains an area of 13,523 square feet; previous to its improvement it was used as a dumping-ground for refuse; it was properly graded, surface coated with good soil, edges sodded, and lawn sown down with grass seed; a handsome flower-bed was planted.

Reservation No. 49, immediately opposite No. 48, containing an area of 15,344 square feet, was surrounded by a post and chain fence, and a flower-bed planted in it.

Reservations Nos. 35 and 36, heretofore highly improved, the one containing an area of 8,544 square feet, the other an area of 5,994 square feet, were transferred to the Library Commission for the site of the new Congressional Library.

During the coming year reservations 48, 49, and 50 will be planted with trees and shrubs, and it is hoped that funds will admit of the improvement of one or more additional reservations in this section of the city.

The improvement of the large reservation on South Carolina avenue between Fourth and Sixth streets east, containing an area of about 1.6 acres, was completed during the year; the gravel walks of this park cover an area of about 1,500 square yards, and the lawn surfaces about 6,300 square yards.

It is recommended that this park, situated on South Carolina avenue, be hereafter known as "Marion Park," in memory of the distinguished soldier from South Carolina who served his country so gallantly in the war of the Revolution.

The usual care was given to all improved reservations throughout this section of the city; the large parks and many of the smaller ones were surface-coated with compost during the winter, about 1,000 cubic yards having been used for this purpose; all lawns were mown and raked from time to time, paths and roads raked, repaired, and rolled, lawns edged, gutters and drain-traps cleaned, trees and shrubs pruned, mulched, and watered, flower-beds laid out and planted, and about 2,000 bulbs set out in Lincoln and Stanton squares.

Unfortunately, we have had much trouble in protecting our flower-beds in these parks. Plants and bulbs were frequently pulled up by the roots at night after the watchmen had gone home. On one occasion forty hyacinths were plucked from a bed in Stanton Square. Much annoyance has also been caused by chickens running at large and destroying the lawns and flower-beds. The law appears to grant no protection in the latter case.

The various fountains have been repaired and put in good working order, and the drain-pipes in Lincoln Square, occasionally clogged by roots, have been taken up, cleaned out, and replaced.

At the close of the year all improved reservations in this section of the city were in good order.

RESERVATION NO. 17, GARFIELD PARK.

This reservation, situated south of the Capitol, between South Capitol street and Third street east, contains an area of about 24 acres. It

About 2,000 cubic yards of gravel and 300 cubic yards of broken stone were used in these roads.

In grading the park about 11,000 cubic yards of earth, clay, gravel, and sand were excavated and moved, about 6,000 yards of which were dumped as refuse some distance from the park and the remainder used in the improvements in progress.

At different portions of the reservation there were laid 152 square yards of brick pavement, 100 square yards of cobble and blue stone gutters, and 144 square yards of trap-rock pavement; 915 linear feet of drain-pipe was laid in trenches to carry off the water from springs to the sewers.

About 5,000 cart-loads of soil were used on the lawn surfaces of the regraded section, and these lawn surfaces were sown with grass seed, harrowed, and rolled; about 700 square yards of sod were laid on the margins of roads and on the southern boundary of the reservation.

Much attention has been given during the year to planting; 2,120 deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs were set out, and the reservation now contains some of the handsomest specimens in the public grounds.

During the coming year it is proposed to entirely complete the improvement of the eastern section and to continue the improvement of the western section of the park.

PUBLIC RESERVATIONS OCCUPIED BY THE BALTIMORE AND POTOMAC RAILROAD COMPANY.

Attention is invited to the recommendation in my last annual report in reference to reservation No. 101.

This reservation, lying just south of the Smithsonian Park, contains about 2½ acres and is unimproved; it is partly occupied by the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad Company, the tracks of which run through the reservation. The laws under which the company claim authority for their occupancy are fully set forth in my last annual report.

The return of the reservation to the purpose for which it was originally intended, namely, a public park for the adornment of the city, is greatly desired by citizens living in the vicinity.

I renew the estimate of $3,000 submitted last year for the improvement of this reservation. If the appropriation is made, it should be coupled with the provision that the track running through the grounds across Seventh street into Maryland avenue shall be at once removed by the railroad company.

Attention is invited to the fact, that without authority of law, and in my opinion in direct violation of section 222 of the Revised Statutes relating to the District of Columbia, the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad Company is now occupying United States Reservations Nos. 174, 178, 241, and 309.

I have reported fully, from time to time, the facts of the occupancy of the reservations by the railroad company and was informed, under date of February 19, 1887, by the United States district attorney for the District of Columbia, that the Attorney-General of the United States had referred the papers in the case to him and instructed him "to institute such proceedings as the facts of the case warrant and as may be necessary for the enforcement of the law against the company and the maintenance of the rights and interests of the United States in the premises."

I am not aware whether any action has been taken in the case up to this date.

It certainly appears that something should be done to protect the property of the United States from being thus occupied by the railroad company without authority of law.

SETTEES, IRON FENCES, TOOLS, MANURE, ETC.

One hundred new park settees of improved pattern were purchased during the year and distributed throughout the parks: 108 old settees were repaired and painted, and 318 repainted. At the close of the fiscal year there were 1,637 settees on hand, located as follows:

Location.	No.	Location.	No.
[illegible]	59	Farragut Square	47
[illegible]	56	Franklin Square	138
[illegible]	172	Mount Vernon Square	56
[illegible]	79	Grounds south of Executive Mansion	38
[illegible]	106	Henry Park	37
[illegible]	316	Folger Park	27
[illegible]	69	Stanton Square	46
[illegible]	105	Judiciary Square	78
[illegible]	65	Various smaller reservations throughout the city	113
[illegible]	30		

Post and chain fences have been erected around the reservations at [illegible] and Twentieth streets, New Jersey avenue and Second street, and Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street east; minor repairs have been made to the fences from time to time when necessary.

The iron fences, lamp posts, drinking fountains, vases, etc., were repainted at the Executive Mansion Grounds, Lafayette Square, Franklin Square, and a number of smaller reservations throughout the city; the stone pillars of the fences around the Smithsonian and Henry (Armory) parks were repaired and painted.

About 1,000 cubic yards of soil and 1,000 cubic yards of manure were purchased and thoroughly incorporated into rich compost; this, with what remained on hand from last year, amounting in all to about 2,500 cubic yards, was used in spreading over park lawns and around trees and shrubs. In addition to this a ton of ground oyster shells was purthe work is not always done satisfactorily and frequently only one-half the sidewalk is cleaned off; this causes complaint from citizens, who blame the officer in charge for not doing better, when he is doing all that is possible with the means at his command. It is earnestly recommended that the annual appropriation hereafter be increased to $1,500.

FOUNTAINS.

There are 21 fountains with basins in charge of this office, located as follows: Executive Mansion Grounds, 2; Lincoln Square, 2; Stanton Square, 2; Rawlins Square, 2; and 1 each in Folger Square, Judiciary Square, Mount Vernon Square, Franklin Square, Iowa Circle, and the reservations at Massachusetts avenue and Twentieth street, New York avenue and Third street, New York avenue and Tenth street, Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street, Pennsylvania avenue and Nineteenth street, Pennsylvania avenue and Twenty-first street, Pennsylvania avenue and Twenty-eighth street, and Delaware avenue and First street east. There are 25 drinking fountains in the various parks.

The fountain at Franklin Square has been entirely overhauled and improved; that at Judiciary Square has been moved to a new position to correspond with the improvements around the Pension Building, and entirely rebuilt, and extensive repairs have been made to that at Mount Vernon Square. Repairs have been made from time to time to all the fountains, much trouble having arisen from injury to the drains by sticks and stones thrown in by children.

Owing to the limited supply of water it has been necessary to restrict the flow of all fountains, except those at the Executive Mansion Grounds, to the hours between 5 and 7 p. m. daily.

WATER-PIPES AND FIRE-PLUGS.

The necessary care was bestowed upon the water-pipes during the year. In the autumn the water was shut off from the parks, the hose-valves removed and stored for the winter; the valves were replaced in the spring and water turned on.

Repairs were made from time to time to the pipes conveying the water from the spring near the Soldiers' Home to the Capitol, and a full supply of clear spring water for drinking purposes was maintained at the Capitol; it is understood that this pipe has been tapped in years past by private parties; but up to this time I have been unable to find out where the main has been cut.

It is proposed to remove the old pipe, which is now badly rusted and very thin, and to replace it with a new one; this will be done by degrees from annual appropriations, and an effort made to cut off the supply of all who are using the water without proper authority.

Water-pipes were laid and water introduced in eight reservations, as follows: Pennsylvania avenue and Fourteenth street, Pennsylvania avenue and Thirteenth streets, Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street, Pennsylvania avenue and Seventh street, Maryland avenue and First street east, Maryland avenue and Third street east, New Jersey avenue and Second street, and Judiciary Square. The total length of pipe used in this work was 906 feet. The pipes in the Executive Mansion Grounds were extended by adding 109 feet. One thousand one hundred and fifty feet of rubber hose was purchased and used in connection with the extension of water-pipes.

It is recommended that a fuller supply of water be furnished for the Executive Mansion; this can be easily done by running a 12-inch main from the mansion up Sixteenth street and connecting it with the 36-inch main on L street; the cost will not exceed $5,300. At present pumps are necessary to drive the water to the roof to fill the tanks that supply the closets, hot-water boilers, and for running the elevator.

PARK LAMPS AND LIGHTING.

The usual attention was given to the lamps during the year. The lamp-posts were repainted and lanterns reglazed and cleaned when necessary; one additional lamp was erected in Farragut Square.

An additional meter was placed in the Executive Mansion and improvements made in the method of introducing gas into the building.

There are in all 406 lamps, with 481 burners, belonging to this Department.

The average number of lamps not connected with meters, burning nightly during the year, was 322; each lamp burned about 2,600 hours and consumed about 15,600 feet of gas. In addition to these there were 71 lamps within the Executive Mansion grounds connected with the meter of the mansion.

Attention is invited to the fact that the grounds south of the Executive Mansion, known as the White Lot, are without lamps of any kind. It is recommended that a tower about 150 feet high be erected in the center of the ellipse, from the top of which there shall be shown six arc lamps of 2,000 candle-power each. The tower should be of the best lap-welded tubing, with malleable iron fittings and diagonal brace-rods.

Such a tower, to be constructed upon plans and specifications now on file in this office would cost about $750. It can be illuminated from dusk in the evening until daybreak the next morning, every night in the year, for 70 cents per lamp per night, or at the rate of $1,533 per annum for the 6 lamps; it is believed that it will shed a soft, mellow light over the entire grounds, including those within the fence on the south side of the Executive Mansion. Its construction is recommended.

IMPROVING GROUNDS AROUND THE NEW PENSION BUILDING.

es were used in surface grading and filling; about 1,500 square yards lawn surface was sodded and the remainder seeded down with rye nd grass seed and rolled.

Much work is required to complete the improvements around the ension Building; all roads and paths within the reservation and im-ediately surrounding the building should be of asphalt, as otherwise he dust arising from gravel roads in summer and the mud in winter, ill be a source of great discomfort to those employed in the Pension ureau.

In the other portion of Judiciary Square the roads and paths have een repaired and rolled, gutters and drain-traps cleaned, lawns mown, ower-beds laid out, and every every effort made to keep the reserva-ion in as good order as possible.

It is earnestly recommended that an appropriation be made for con-tructing asphalt walks leading through the park to the City Hall; hese paths are continually used by the large number of citizens doing usiness with the courts and in winter time they are very muddy and n bad condition.

I strongly urge that the appropriation requested for this reservation ay be made; it includes the completion of the grounds around the ension Buiding, except asphalt roads, the construction of asphalt walks eading to the City Hall, and the maintenance of the remainder of the eservation in proper condition.

REMOVAL OF STATUE OF GENERAL RAWLINS.

By the act of Congress approved May 17, 1886, the sum of $500 was ppropriated for the purpose of removing the statue of General John A. Rawlins from its location in Rawlins Square to such site as the Sec-etary of War should select. Early in August, 1886, the Secretary of Var directed that the statue be transferred to the reservation at the outheast corner of Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street northwest.

Proposals were at once invited for removing the statue and pedestal, nd in September the contract was awarded to the Washington Granite Monumental Company. Work was commenced September 22 and pros-ecuted very satisfactorily, and by the middle of October the removal of he pedestal and statue and their erection upon a firm concrete founda-ion at the new site was completed. By authority of the Secretary of Var the grounds immediately around the statue were highly improved nd about 95 square yards of asphalt walks constructed; the name "Rawlins" was cut upon the pedestal. The entire work was done in a omplete and satisfactory manner.

EXECUTIVE MANSION.

The following work was done at the Executive Mansion during the ear:

The entire outside of the house, together with the iron railing imme-iately in front of it, the wood work of the entire parlor floor, that of ix rooms and the hall on the second floor, that of the kitchens, laundry, wo bedrooms, and closets on the basement floor, the pipes of the ele-ator shaft and those in the pump-room were repainted and different ortions of the other rooms touched up with paint where necessary.

The area in front of the mansion and under the north and south bal-onies, the elevator shaft, the elevator pump room, the corridor and ooms under north balcony, and the entire basement floor, including kitchens and laundry, were whitewashed, the ceilings of three bedrooms on the second floor were calcimined and the cornices recolored in various rooms; the ceilings were repapered in seven rooms on the office and bedroom floor, one bedroom entirely repapered and the sidewalls of the blue bedroom recolored.

A new skylight and ventilator were placed in the roof so as to light and ventilate the corridor of the second floor.

Extensive additional arrangements were made for a supply of gas, and the entire lighting system of the mansion and grounds was cleaned and put in order; new supply pipes were introduced in the north grounds.

The gas engine for pumping water to the supply tanks was cleaned and put in order, and extensive repairs made to the pump that supplies the elevator tank; the elevator was overhauled, revarnished, and put in complete order.

New carpets were placed in the East Room, private dining-room, hall between East Room and main vestibule, and one bedroom; new matting was placed in one bedroom, on the hall between the dining-rooms, and on the stairs leading therefrom to the second story; twenty-one pairs of lace curtains were purchased for the East Room and rooms on the second floor, to replace those which were falling to pieces.

New mats were purchased for the front door and vestibule.

One room on the second floor was refurnished, the old furniture being used for the small reception room on first floor, and in other rooms throughout the house.

A wooden and glass partition was erected in the corridor on the office floor to separate the official and private portions of the mansion.

All carpets, about 3,500 yards, were taken up, shaken, stored for the summer and relaid in the autumn; all curtains, 61 pairs, were taken down, repaired, the laces that were fit for future use relaundried, and put up again in the autumn. The furniture in the East Room and Green Parlor was repaired and a portion of it reupholstered. Some minor additions were made to the table and kitchen ware, and to the linen; and general repairs were made to doors, windows, sash, furniture, etc.

The mansion was elaborately draped in mourning in November, 1886, in respect to the memory of Ex-President Arthur; about 1,500 yards of materials were used for this purpose. All furnaces, ranges, stoves

Some valuable plants have been stolen from the grounds during the year.

The fountains were repaired and maintained in good order during the year.

TELEGRAPH TO CONNECT THE CAPITOL WITH THE DEPARTMENTS.

The telegraph lines now under control of this office are as follows:

The line of overhead wires consists of 77 poles covering a distance of about 3½ miles, with a length of about 8 miles of wire; this line, starting from the northwest corner of Seventeenth and G streets, runs over the State, War, and Navy Building to the Executive Mansion, thence to the Treasury Building, thence to G street, thence to Eighth street, thence to H street, thence to North Capitol street, and thence to the Capitol; connected with this line is one running from the Treasury Department along Fourteenth street to the Bureau of Engraving and Printing and one from H street down Fifth street to the new Pension Building.

There is about 500 feet of 13-conductor Patterson cable running from the cable pole in the Capitol Grounds into the basement of the Senate, and 250 feet of 20-conductor cable running from the cable pole on the corner of Seventeenth and G streets into the State, War, and Navy Building.

The underground cable now in use, known as the Waring anti-induction cable, consists of two 6-conductor cables, running from the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds to the United States Senate and House of Representatives, a distance of 2.6 miles; this cable runs down Seventeenth street to New York avenue, through the grounds south of the Executive Mansion to Fifteenth street, along Fifteenth to B street, along B to Sixth street, thence to Missouri avenue, along Missouri avenue to Third street, along Third to Pennsylvania avenue, along Pennsylvania avenue to First street, along First to B street, thence to North Capitol street and though the old conduit into the Capitol Building; about 1,500 feet of cable runs through the Capitol, about 1,200 feet through the State, War, and Navy Building, and about 300 feet is used in connecting the Executive Mansion with the main cable.

The offices connected with these lines are as follows: Executive Mansion, United States Senate, United States House of Representatives, Treasury Department, State, War, and Navy Departments, Department of Justice, Post-Office Department, Department of the Interior, New Pension Building, Government Printing Office, Signal Office, National Museum, and Office of Public Buildings and Grounds. Each office has two circuits and two sets of instruments, except the Signal Office; the Museum and the new Pension Building each has from two to four cells in the local battery. The main battery, located in the Office of Public Buildings and Grounds, has 68 cells for the overhead wires and 29 cells for the underground cable.

During the year the main and local batteries were maintained in good condition and all crosses and obstructions of every kind were removed from the wires as rapidly as possible.

The Government wires, formerly attached to the poles of the Western Union Company along Seventh street, were removed and run over the Department of the Interior and the Post-Office Department buildings.

The old line of poles running from Seventeenth street and Pennsylvania avenue up Seventeenth street to I street, thence along I to Fourteenth street and along Fourteenth street to G street, being no longer needed, the wires were removed and the poles used to replace decayed ones elsewhere along the line. Eight poles on North Capitol street and nine poles on H street between Fourth and Seventh streets were removed from the old to the new curb lines and the wires changed; seven new poles were erected in the places of old and decayed ones.

A new line was run along the fire-alarm poles from H street down Fifth street to the new Pension Building and that building connected with the general system.

All the cables in the basement of the Capitol were overhauled and put in good working order; about 300 feet was taken down to make way for improvements in the summer of 1886, and replaced in the autumn; the instruments connected with the United States Senate Chamber and House of Representatives were removed during the recess of Congress and replaced at the commencement of the session.

About 70 feet of cable on the roof of the Executive Mansion, which had become damaged by water through the vandalism of some one who tore off the top of the cable box, was removed and replaced with insulated wire. All instruments, switch-boards, etc., were kept in good order, and at the close of the fiscal year the entire telegraph system was in excellent condition.

I again submit an estimate for replacing the entire overhead system with a duplicate six-conductor under-ground cable. The overhead wires are not only a nuisance to which the public should no longer be subjected, but the growth of trees on the sidewalks along the lines has reached such a condition that during wet or windy weather the wires are almost useless. Unless the entire line be placed under-ground or rebuilt with higher poles during the next year there will be frequent occasions when it will be impossible to maintain telegraphic communication.

To remove the entire overhead system and replace it with a duplicate under-ground cable will cost $8,500; to replace the present short poles with poles 55 feet long, so as to carry the wires for the present over the tops of the trees, will cost about $1,600.

The overhead wires should be removed, and if the United States Government takes the initiative, private corporations can be forced to follow its example.

In the discharge of my official duties connected with the telegraph lines I have received intelligent and efficient assistance from Mr. A. J.

It will be observed that the time of the draughtsman is mostly occupied with the care of the old records, and it is earnestly urged that Congress will provide a clerk who may devote his entire time to this important branch of the duties of this office.

NUMBER AND AREA OF RESERVATIONS AND STATUES.

Condition, number, and area of reservations.

Description.	Number.	Area.
		Acres.
Total number of reservations	331	413.52
Reservations highly improved	55	231.28
Reservations partially improved	47	110.55
Reservations unimproved	229	71.69

Four have been added to the list of highly improved and one to the list of partially improved during the year.

Those added to the highly improved were the reservations at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and M street; the intersection of Twentieth and Q streets; the intersection of New Jersey avenue and Second street, and the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street east. The partially improved is at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and Eighth street east.

There are now twelve statues in the public grounds, as follows: Washington, Greene, Jackson, Lincoln, Scott, Farragut, Thomas, Du Pont, Rawlins, McPherson, Garfield, and Henry.

The Garfield statue has been erected during the year, and the names cut on the pedestals of the statues of Washington, Jackson, Rawlins, Du Pont, Farragut, and Scott. The inscription ordered by Congress just after the death of General Greene, in 1786, has been cut upon the pedestal of the statue erected to his memory. It is as follows:

> Sacred to the memory of Nathaniel Greene, esquire, a native of the State of Rhode Island, who died on the 19th of June, 1786, late major-general in the service of the United States, and commander of their forces in the Southern Department.
>
> The United States, in Congress assembled, in honor of his patriotism, valor, and ability, have erected this monument.

TREES AND SHRUBS.

In my last annual report I submitted a list of the deciduous and evergreen, native and foreign, trees and shrubs, forming the ornamental planting of the various parks of the public grounds under charge of this office. The list embraced a majority of the species and varieties generally known that will thrive in the climate of Washington, and comprised in the aggregate over 32,000 specimens of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs. About 2,500 specimens have been added by planting in the grounds during the past year. It is the purpose of this office to continue annually adding to the beauty of the grounds by planting varieties of decided merit.

In the early planting of the grounds the trees were planted close together, anticipating that in time it would be necessary to thin them out. This is done with great care, and unless a tree is in very bad condition or is manifestly injurious to better and handsomer trees in the immediate vicinity it is never disturbed.

During the summer of 1886 the trees throughout the city were infested with caterpillars, which in numerous instances completely stripped them [illegible] the parks removing the [illegible] upon which the worms had [illegible]

[illegible] through the parks and [illegible] contained the full [illegible] were the pendant [illegible] several hundred [illegible] while others were [illegible].

[illegible] crevices of the bark, [illegible] the tops of the posts [illegible].

[illegible] appeared in June, 1887, a [illegible] and the leaves upon [illegible] them.

[illegible] expense, the parks have been [illegible] the trees and [illegible] small.

[illegible]

[illegible]

provement and care of public grounds—Continued.		
For ordinary care of green-houses and nursery	$2,000	
For ordinary care of Lafayette Square	1,000	
For ordinary care of Franklin Square	1,000	
For care and improvement of Monument Grounds	5,000	
For continuing improvement of Reservation No. 17 and site of old canal northwest of same	10,000	
For construction and repair of post-and-chain fences and removal of high iron fences from around smaller reservations	1,500	
For laying asphalt walks in various reservations	10,000	
For manure and hauling same	5,000	
For painting watchmen's lodges, iron fences, vases, lamps, lamp-posts and settees	2,000	
For purchase and repair of seats	1,000	
For purchase and repair of tools	2,000	
For trees, tree and plant stakes, lime, whitewashing and stock for nursery	3,000	
For removing snow and ice	1,500	
For flower-pots, twine, baskets, wire, splints, moss, and lycopodium	1,000	
For care, construction, and repair of fountains	1,500	
For abating nuisances	500	
For improvement, care, and maintenance of various reservations	20,000	
For improvement, care, and maintenance of Smithsonian Grounds, including construction of asphalt roads and paths	12,000	
For improvement and care of Henry and Seaton Parks, east to Botanical Gardens	5,000	
For improvement, care, and maintenance of Judiciary Square, including grounds around new Pension Building and asphalt walks leading to the City Hall	10,000	
For an ornamental structure of masonry and iron over the spring in Franklin Square	2,000	
For lodges for park watchmen in Stanton, Mount Vermon, Iowa, Du Pont, Thomas, McPherson, and Folger reservations, at $500 each	3,500	
For improvement of Reservation No. No 101 (provided that this sum shall not be available until the track running diagonally through the reservation along the line of Maryland avenue shall have been removed by the railroad company now in charge of it, which company is hereby required to remove said track on or before October 1, 1888)	3,000	
For supplying and keeping supplied the 76 vases in the new Pension Building with suitable plants and shrubs and caring for same, in accordance with the joint resolution of Congress approved March 29, 1886	1,000	
For continuing the carriage roadway on the prolongation of Sixteenth street through Lafayette Square to Pennsylvania avenue	4,000	
		$117,000
Care of, repairs, fuel etc., Executive Mansion:		
For care, repair, repainting and refurnishing the Executive Mansion	16,000	
For fuel for Executive Mansion, green-houses, and stable	3,000	
For care and necessary repair of green-houses	5,000	
For renewing superstructure of one green-house connected with Executive Mansion and grounds	1,500	
		25,500
Lighting the Executive Mansion and the public grounds:		
For erecting tower in the ellipse south of the Executive Mansion from the top of which there shall be shown an electric light from six arc lamps of 2,000 candle-power each	750	
For electric light for 365 nights from six arc lamps of 2,000 candle-power, at $4.20 per night	1,533	
For gas, pay of lamp-lighters, gas-fitters and laborers, purchase, erection and repair of lamps and lamp-posts, purchase of matches and repairs of all kinds; fuel and lights for office and office stable, for watchmen's lodges, and for green-houses at the nursery	14,000	
		16,283

[illegible]			
[illegible] the Museum, and the building for the [illegible] Departments	[illegible]		
[illegible] of water for all purposes to the [illegible] the Museum by a 12-inch main [illegible]	[illegible]		
			[illegible]
[illegible] the Departments and the Gov- [illegible]			
[illegible] a total distance of [illegible] miles per hour	[illegible]		
[illegible] per hour	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	400		
	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]		
			[illegible]
[illegible]			[illegible]

[illegible] estimates, some of which are larger than heretofore appropriated, and some for new work, the following explanation is presented:

First. One public gardener, $2,000. I have asked for an increase in the salary of the public gardener, a position now so satisfactorily filled by Mr. George H. Brown. The duties of the office require that the gardener who holds it shall be thoroughly skilled in the culture of trees, shrubs, and plants, and shall have a practical knowledge of civil engineering as applied to landscape gardening. Mr. Brown combines these attributes, to which he adds taste, industry, and integrity. His duties take him from one end of the city to the other. He is directly responsible for the care of the valuable collection of plants in the propagating garden, and superintends the propagation of plants that are annually raised for the public grounds, which this year numbered about 290,000.

Second. One clerk in charge of old public records of Washington City, $1,500.

I earnestly recommend that this appropriation be made in order that the draughtsman may be permitted to attend to the necessary and legitimate duties of his office.

Third. For one telegraph line-man, $1,000. Under the head of "telegraph connecting the Capitol with Departments" will be found a full description of the telegraph system under charge of this office; it includes about 8 miles of overhead wire and 2.6 miles of underground cable; there are seventeen offices connected with these lines, the main battery being at this office; the line-man is constantly engaged in the care of the main and local batteries and such necessary repairs and extensions as a system of wires of this kind requires; he is industrious, efficient and capable, and has won the confidence of all with whom he has come in contact by faithful attention to his duties.

Fourth. For overseers, foremen, draughtsmen, gardeners, mechanics, and laborers, $30,000.

I have submitted the same estimate as presented last year, being $2,000 in excess of the last appropriation.

The grounds under charge of this office cover an area of 413¼ acres, divided into 331 reservations scattered over various sections of the city. Of these reservations 55 are highly improved, 47 partially improved, and 229, covering an area of about 71½ acres, remain entirely unimproved.

Each year we improve from three to five of those heretofore untouched, thus adding to the beauty of the city and the welfare of the neighborhood in which the reservations are situated. These new improvements are distributed throughout different sections of the city, and are only made where private enterprise has improved property in the vicinity. Each improved reservation adds that much to the expense of the care of the public grounds, the mowing of grass, care and construction of paths, care of trees and shrubs, etc.

It is earnestly recommended that this appropriation may be made in order that the beauty of these numerous parks, so ornamental to the nation's capital, may be maintained.

Fifth. One day watchman at Lafayette Square, $720; one day watchman at Franklin Square, $720.

These men are earnest, faithful, and efficient; they have charge of the two handsomest parks in the city; they are busy every day of the year, and during the season of active operations are on duty from 8 a. m. till 8 p. m.

Sixth. One day watchman for Marion Square, Folger Square, and adjacent reservations, $660.

These two reservations are highly improved, the one containing an area of about 1 acre, the other about 2 acres; in addition to these there are several smaller improved reservations in the vicinity; a watchman is very necessary in this locality, the nearest one being at Lincoln Square, a distance of half a mile, where his entire time is required.

Seventh. For improvement of grounds north of the Executive Mansion, $2,500. It is proposed to remove the old broken asphalt walks now in very bad condition and to replace them with new materials and to resurface the old roadway leading from the main road to the greenhouses; the work will consist of constructing about 900 square yards of paths and resurfacing about 1,000 square yards of roadway.

Eighth. For improvement, care, and maintenance of grounds south of the Executive Mansion, $6,000. These funds will be devoted to completing necessary drainage due to raising Potomac Flats, to grading and improving the northwest section of the reservation covering an area of about 2 acres, recently occupied as a storage ground in connection with the construction of the War, State and Navy Building, to resurfacing roads and paths and constructing additional walks, and to care of lawns, planting trees and shrubs, etc.

Ninth. For care and improvement of Monument Grounds, $5,000. In view of the work of filling around the Monument and of the raising of the Potomac Flats, it will be necessary to make improvements in the drainage system and rearrange the roads, paths, lawns, etc., in this reservation; the amount requested will be applied to these purposes.

Tenth. For laying asphalt walks in various reservations, $10,000. It is proposed to replace with first-class asphalt paths the gravel paths in Washington Circle, Franklin Square, Mount Vernon Square, Executive Mansion Grounds (south side), Lincoln Square, Stanton Square, Folger Square, Marion Square, Henry and Seaton Parks, and to renew those in Farragut Square and Iowa Circle. In the late fall, winter, and early spring these walks are muddy, and pedestrians seek the lawns, which are thus destroyed by trespassers. The amount of these paths which it is proposed to lay this year is about 6,000 square yards. Each autumn it becomes necessary to put down plank walks, which must again be removed in the spring. If asphalt walks are laid the annual expense incident to plank walks will be avoided.

Eleventh. For improvement, care, and maintenance of various reservations, $20,000.

The funds required under this head are for the purchase of materials for, and the care of, the improved parks and for the improvement of as many as possible of the 229 unimproved reservations; each year from three to five are added to the list of improved reservations, and if the funds now requested become available eight or ten can be added during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1889; as reservations are thus improved the expense of the care of the whole is slightly increased, for the improvements must be maintained.

Twelfth. For the improvement, care, and maintenance of Smithsonian Grounds, including the construction of asphalt roads and paths, $12,000.

This reservation, covering an area of over 58 acres, is the largest and one of the handsomest in the city, and has within its limits the pot and tracks of the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad. A mound has been constructed around the depot, upon which it is intended to plant trees and shrubs, so that in time the depot will be hidden partially from view. The materials for this mound have thus far been obtained free of expense to the United States, and it is now proposed to grade the mound and to seed and plant it. The funds requested are needed for this purpose, and for the care of roads, lawns, gutters, etc., and laying out additional paths.

Fourteenth. For improvement, care, and maintenance of Judiciary Square, including grounds around the new Pension Building, $10,000.

This square contains an area of 20 acres, and includes within its limits the court-house and the new Pension Building. It is crowded daily with persons having business in these buildings. The appropriation now requested will be used, if granted, for completing the improvements around the Pension Building, constructing asphalt walks leading to the court-house, and in the general care of this large reservation.

Fifteenth. For constructing an ornamental structure of masonry and iron over the springs in Franklin Square, $2,000.

The recommendation made in my last annual report is renewed. These valuable springs should be made available for the use of the residents in the vicinity and the public in general. It is proposed to make the necessary excavation, to construct a grotto that will be an ornament to the park, and to connect the steps leading down to the spring with the main walks by asphalt paths.

Sixteenth. For lodges for park watchmen in Stanton, Mount Vernon, Iowa, Du Pont, Thomas, McPherson, and Folger reservations, at $500 each, $3,500.

The watchmen in these reservations are exposed to the inclemency of the weather at all seasons of the year. Rain or shine, hot or cold, night or day, year in and out, they must be at their stations, and take shelter, when necessary, either under a tree or in such dwelling or store as will offer its hospitality.

The dictates of humanity call for this appropriation.

Seventeenth. For improvement of reservation No. 101, $3,000.

This reservation is now occupied by the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad Company, the tracks of which run through it. These tracks should be removed, and the reservation used for the purpose for which it was originally intended—a public park, for the adornment of the city.

Eighteenth. For supplying and keeping supplied the vases in the new Pension Building with suitable plants and shrubs, $1,000.

The joint resolution of Congress approved March 29, 1886, requires that the seventy-six large vases on the upper corridor of the new Pension building shall be filled and kept filled with suitable plants and shrubs. This estimate is submitted in order that I may be able to comply with the terms of the law.

Nineteenth. For continuing the carriage roadway on the prolongation of Sixteenth street through Lafayette square to Pennsylvania avenue, $4,000.

Sixteenth street now ends at H streett. It is thought that it would be well to extend it by an asphalt park road through Lafayette Square to Pennsylvania avenue.

Twentieth. For care, repair, and refurnishing the Executive Mansion, $16,000.

This old building needs continual repairs and repainting to maintain it in a neat and habitable condition. Much of the furniture is old and needs renewing, while new carpets are required in many of the rooms.

ary, in order to maintain telegraphic communication over these ires, either to erect at once taller poles at a cost of about $1,600, or to an under-gound cable at a cost of $8,500. The former plan is but a porary expedient, as in time the overhead-wire system through ties must be abolished. The under-ground cable is far preferable, and vorable action upon this estimate is earnestly recommended.

Financial statement for fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

Title of appropriation.	Available at the beginning of the fiscal year.	Expended during fiscal year.	Unexpended balance to be covered into the Treasury.
provement and care of public grounds, 1887	$64, 200. 00	$63, 922. 05	$277. 95
pairs, fuel, etc., Executive Mansion, 1887	29, 000. 00	28, 996. 98	3. 02
pairs, fuel, etc., Executive Mansion, 1885 (deficiency act, approved August 4, 1886)	135. 50	135. 50	....
ghting, etc., Executive Mansion, etc., 1887	14, 000. 00	13, 629. 47	370. 53
pairs to water-pipes and fire-plugs, 1887	2, 500. 00	1, 858. 23	641. 77
legraph to connect the Capitol with the Departments and the Government Printing Office, 1887	1, 250. 00	1, 249. 46	. 54
ntingent expenses, public buildings and grounds under Chief of Engineers, 1887	500. 00	499. 99	. 01
nt of office public buildings and grounds under Chief of Engineers, 1887	900. 00	900. 00	....
laries of employés of public buildings and grounds under Chief of Engineers, 1887	45, 507. 90	45, 449. 36	58. 54
moval of statue of General John A. Rawlins (act May 17, 1886)	500. 00	500. 00	....

There is submitted herewith a description of the various reservations comprising the public grounds under charge of this office, together with a map thereof.

It gives me pleasure, in conclusion, to again express my appreciation of the faithful and efficient manner in which Mr. George H. Brown, the public gardener, and Mr. E. F. Concklin, the overseer and chief clerk, have performed the various and important duties committed to their charge.

I am, general, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN M. WILSON,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers, Colonel U. S. A.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

SYNOPSIS OF UNITED STATES PUBLIC RESERVATIONS IN THE CITY OF WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA, TO ACCOMPANY ANNUAL REPORT UPON PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

Number, area, location, and description of the Government parks and reservations comprising the public grounds of Washington, D. C., under the control of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army.

Description.	Number.	Area.
		Acres.
tal number of reservations	331	413. 52
servations highly improved	55	231. 28
servations partially improved	47	110. 55
servations unimproved	229	71. 69

area, 82 acres 26,880 square feet; highly

... teenth streets west and B street and P[...]
Executive Mansion, United States Treasury
... buildings are located on the northern
... in separate inclosures, surrounded by iron
... These inclosed spaces are laid out in
well lighted and interspersed with ornamental
trees and shrubs, and parterres for summer
and foliaged plants. The southern portion
... area still occupied by the stone-yard and
War and Navy Building, has been improved
have been laid out for public travel, the lawn
... and the planting of the grounds with native
evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs has
No arrangements for lighting these grounds have
are two fountains, one on the north front and
front of the Executive Mansion.

Monument Grounds; area, 78 acres 22,678 square
proved):

... west and the Potomac River and B street north
This area includes the nursery grounds, under con-
and the lakes on the northwestern portion of the
control of the U. S. Fish Commission.

... ent is located near the river-front in the western
The grounds around the monument are being raised
... well improved. A portion of the main roads of
laid out for public travel, the lawn surfaces graded
with evergreen and deciduous trees. The nursery
... of the public grounds is in an advanced stage of
comprises an area of about 7 acres. The carp ponds,
under control of the Fish Commission, comprise an
s.

... acres 1,260 square feet; highly improved):
Twelfth streets west and from B street north to B
Smithsonian Institution, the National Museum, and
Museum and Library are located in this park. These
advanced stage of improvement; inclosed in part with
..., and in part with a substantial iron railing; gas-
... main lines of travel through the park; gravel roads
... dition, broad lawn surfaces planted with a choice
... and deciduous trees and shrubs. The statue of the
..., by W. W. Story, is located at the intersection of
... northwest of the Institute building in these grounds.
... of asphalt pavements has been commenced during the

o. 6. *Seaton Park* continued (area, 6 acres 19,440 square feet; highly improved):
Between Third and Four-and-a-half streets west and Maine and Missouri avenues. These grounds are in an advanced stage of improvement, inclosed with post and chain fence, gas-lamps around and on main lines of travel through the park, gravel road and walks in good condition, lawn surfaces partly planted with ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs. There are two drinking fountains in this park.

o. 7. *Judiciary Park* (area, 19 acres 35,712 square feet; highly improved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets west and Indiana and Louisiana avenues and G street north. The City Hall and new Pension Office buildings are located in this park. These grounds are improved in part, inclosed with post and chain fence, gas-lamps around and on main lines of travel through the park; watchman's lodge with public conveniences, two drinking fountains and one jet fountain are in this park; general roads and walks in good condition, lawn surfaces partly planted with ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs and flower-beds in front of watchman's lodge. The north section of the park around the Pension Building is now being improved.

o. 8. *Mount Vernon Park* (area, 2 acres 27,673 square feet; highly improved):
Between Seventh and Ninth streets northwest, at the intersection of Massachusetts and New York avenues. This park is improved and planted with ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; inclosed with post and chain fence; gas-lamps around and through the park; two drinking fountains and one ornamental iron jet fountain in the center of the park; gravel and asphalt walks on direct lines of travel through the park and lawn surfaces, interspersed with flower beds for summer planting of exotic flowering and foliaged plants.

o. 9. *Franklin Park* (area, 4 acres 28,590 square feet; highly improved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets west and I and K streets north. This park is inclosed with a substantial iron railing; gas-lamps around and through the park; two drinking fountains, and a watchman's lodge with public conveniences, and a fountain in the center of the park with a set of French jets and ornamental polished Aberdeen granite coping; lawn surfaces planted with choice ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, and interspersed with beds and borders for summer planting of decorative flowering and foliaged plants; asphalt and gravel walks on lines of travel through the park.

o. 10. *Lafayette Park* (area, 6 acres 41,444 square feet; highly improved):
Between Pennsylvania avenue and H street north, and Fifteen-and-a-half and Sixteen-and-a-half streets west. This park, from its prominent situation opposite the main front of the Executive Mansion, was one of the first city parks elaborately improved and planted, and contains a choice collection of evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, including many fine specimens of rare species not generally found north of Washington; inclosed with a heavy ornamental iron railing; gas-lamps around and through the park; two drinking fountains; lawn surfaces planted chiefly on margins of walks, and interspersed with flower beds and borders for summer planting of exotic flowering and foliaged plants. Two massive antique bronze vases of elaborate design on granite pedestals grace the park at intersections of walks near the eastern and western entrances. The equestrian statue of General Jackson, by Clark Mills, on a white marble pedestal, surrounded by four field pieces of artillery (captured by General Jackson), occupies the center of the park; gravel and asphalt walks are in good condition, and a watchman's lodge, with necessary public conveniences, is located in this park.

o. 11. *McPherson Park* (area, 1 acre 29,446 square feet; highly improved):
Between I and K streets north, at the southeastern terminus of and intersection of Vermont avenue and Fifteenth street west. This park is the site of the equestrian statue of General McPherson, by Louis T. Rebisso. Lawn surfaces are planted mainly with deciduous trees and shrubs; asphalt walks are laid out on diagonal lines; four large iron vases are placed on the lawns and planted with suitable summer decorative plants; there are gas-lamps around and through the park, and a drinking fountain placed at intersection of walks near the center; the park is inclosed with post and chain fence.

o. 12. *Farragut Park* (area, 1 acre 26,216 square feet; highly improved):
Between I and K streets north and terminus and intersection of Connecticut avenue and Seventeenth street west. The bronze statue of Admiral Farragut, by Mrs. Vinnie Ream Hoxie, is located in the center of this park; lawn surfaces are planted with evergreen and deciduous trees and

No. 12. *Farragut Park*—Continued.
shrubs, and interspersed with flower-beds, etc.; asphalt walks are laid out in diagonal lines, and a drinking fountain placed at intersection of the walks; gas-lamps are around and through the park; inclosed with post and chain fence.

No. 13. *Rawlins Park* (area, 1 acre 30,218 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets west and at the intersection of New York avenue and E street north. This park is inclosed with post and chain fence; improved and planted with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; lawn surfaces planted chiefly on margins of walks; two rustic fountains are located near the eastern and western entrances; asphalt walks are laid out on direct lines of travel; gas-lamps are around and through the park.

No. 14. *Lincoln Park* (area, 6 acres 13,404 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eleventh and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky, Tennessee, North Carolina, and Massachusetts avenues. The bronze statue of "The Emancipation," by Thomas Ball, is located in this park. These grounds are in an advanced stage of improvement; inclosed with post and chain fence; gas-lamps around the park and on lines of walks through it; lawn surfaces planted with choice evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, interspersed with flower-beds, etc.; gravel walks on needed lines of travel are in good condition. There are two drinking fountains and a watchman's lodge, with public conveniences, in the park. Two ornamental fountains (spray jets and Portland cement stone copings and basins) are placed at northern and southern entrances to this park.

No. 15. *Stanton Park* (area, 3 acres 2,145 square feet; highly improved):
Between Fourth and Sixth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts and Maryland avenues. The bronze equestrian statue of General Greene, by Henry K. Brown, is located here. The park is inclosed with post and chain fence; gas-lamps are around and through the park; lawn surfaces planted with choice evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; gravel walks on direct lines of travel, flower-beds are laid out at the base of the pedestal of the statue for summer planting of decorative flowering plants; two ornamental rustic fountains are located at intersection of walks, and there are two drinking fountains in the park.

No. 16. Folger Park (area, 1 acre 39,654 square feet; highly improved):
Between Second and Third streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and D street south. This park is on the north front of Providence Hospital and is inclosed with post and chain fence; gas-lamps around and through the park; gravel walks on direct lines of travel, and the lawn surfaces are partly planted with deciduous trees; there is also a granite fountain in the center of the park.

No. 17. *Garfield Park* (area, 23 acres 42,691 square feet; partially improved):
Between South Capitol and Third streets east and at the intersection of

o. 22. Triangle (area, 4,906 square feet; partially improved):
Between Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and L street north. Inclosed with a post and chain fence; graded but not planted.

No. 23. Trapezoid (area, 3,150 square feet; partially improved):
Between Twenty-third and Twenty-fourth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and K street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence, and lawn surface graded.

No. 24. *Washington Circle* (area, 1 acre 36,865 square feet; highly improved):
At the intersection of Pennsylvania and New Hampshire avenues and K and Twenty-third streets northwest. These grounds are in a highly improved condition and are encircled by a granite curbing; gravel walks on convenient lines of travel are in good condition; gas-lamps around and through the park; lawn surfaces planted with choice evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs and interspersed with flower-beds for summer decorative planting of flowering and foliaged plants; there is a watchman's lodge in this park and two drinking fountains. This is the site of the equestrian statue of General Washington, by Clark Mills.

No. 25. Trapezoid (area, 3,159 square feet; partially improved):
Between Twenty-second and Twenty-third streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and K street north. Inclosed with a post and chain fence, lawn surface graded.

No. 26. Trapezoid (area, 18,156 square feet; highly improved):
Between Twentieth and Twenty-first streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and I street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence, improved and planted with choice evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; gas-lamps around park; drinking fountain at the eastern end, and a rose jet fountain in the center of the park; gravel walks are laid diagonally through the park.

No. 27. Trapezoid (area, 11,893 square feet; highly improved):
Between Twentieth and Twenty-first streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and I street north. Inclosed with heavy cast-iron railing, lawn surface thickly planted with deciduous trees.

No. 28. Triangle (area, 18,511 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and H street north. Inclosed with a post and chain fence; planted with deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs; a large Warwick iron vase, planted in summer with suitable decorative plants, is placed at the eastern entrance to the park; there is a rustic fountain with rose jet in the center; gas-lamps around and concrete walks through the park.

o. 29. Triangle (area, 14,749 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and H street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted with deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs; gas-lamps around, and gravel walks through the park; a large Warwick iron vase and a center flower bed for summer decorative planting, are in this park.

o. 30. Trapezoid (area, 18,482 square feet; partially improved):
Between Thirteen-and-a-half and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and E street north. Inclosed with a heavy cast-iron railing, and planted with deciduous trees.

o. 31. Triangle (area, 21,371 square feet; partially improved):
Between Thirteenth and Thirteen-and-a-half streets west and Pennsylvania avenue and E street north. Inclosed with heavy cast-iron railing; lawn planted with a few deciduous trees of large growth.

o. 32. Trapezoid (area, 7,678 square feet; highly improved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and Ninth street. Inclosed with post and pipe rail fence; lawn planted with deciduous trees and shrubs; flower-beds for summer planting; ornamental cast-iron fountain in the center: Portland-cement pavement around and through, and gas lamps around the park.

o. 33. Triangle (area, 5,529 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and Louisiana avenues. The bronze statue of General John A. Rawlins, by A. Bailly, is now located in this park. Inclosed with post and pipe-rail fence; lawn planted with deciduous trees of large growth, and asphalt walks through park.

No. 34. Trapezoid (area, 15,525 square feet; partially improved):
Between Seventh and Eighth streets west and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and Lousiana avenues. Inclosed with post and chain fence; lawn planted with deciduous trees of large growth, but otherwise unimproved.

No. 35. Triangle (area, 8,544 square feet):
Transferred for use as site for Congressional Library.

No. 36. Triangle (area, 5,994 square feet):
Transferred for use as site for Congressional Library.

No. 37. Triangle (area, 4,621 square feet; partially improved):
Between Second and Third streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and B street south. Inclosed with post and chain fence; lawn surface arranged and a flower-bed in the center.

No. 38. Triangle (area, 13,360 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with post and pipe rail fence; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center; planted in part with a few shrubs and trees and water introduced.

No. 39. Trapezoid (area, 11,216 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with post and pipe rail fence; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center and planted in part.

No. 40. Triangle (area 3, 904 square feet; highly improved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with post and pipe rail fence; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center and planted in part, and water introduced.

No. 41. Trapezoid area, 3,613 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fifth and Sixth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with a post and pipe rail fence; planted in part; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center and a large ornamental flower-vase in the center of the flower-bed.

No. 42. Triangle (area, 10,899 square feet; highly improved):
Between Fifth and Sixth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with a post and pipe rail fence; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center; planted in part and water introduced.

No. 43. Triangle (area, 13,561 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fifth and Sixth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and North Carolina avenues. Inclosed with a post and pipe rail fence; lawn surface arranged with a flower-bed in the center; a few shrubs planted and water introduced.

50. Triangle (area, 4,000 square feet; partially improved):
Between Tenth and Eleventh streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and E street south. Lawn surface arranged, sown with grass seed, and water introduced.

51. Triangle (area, 14,942 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and E street south.

52. Trapezoid (area, 10,962 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and G street south.

53. Triangle (area, 6,800 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania avenue and G street south.

54. Rectangle (area, 1 acre, 4,788 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of Pennsylvania and Georgia avenues south.

55. Circle (area, 5 acres 21,514 square feet; unimproved):
At the junction of Pennsylvania and Kentucky avenues and L and K streets south, between Seventeenth and Water streets. A portion of this circle is below grade and covered with water at high tide.

56. Triangle (area, 2,435 square feet; partially improved):
Between Twenty-first and Twenty-second streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and Q street north. Lawn surface arranged and sodded.

57. Triangle (area, 4,278 square feet; highly improved):
Between Twenty-first and Twenty-second streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and Q street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted with deciduous trees and shrubs; a large Warwick iron vase placed in the center and water introduced.

58. Triangle (area, 8,673 square feet; partially improved):
Between Nineteenth and Twentieth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and P street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; graded, sodded, an ornamental fountain placed in the center, and water introduced.

59. *Du Pont Circle* (area, 2 acres 14,667 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eighteenth and Twentieth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and New Hampshire avenues. The pedestal and statue of Rear-Admiral Du Pont, by Mr. Launt Thompson, is located in the center of this park. These grounds have been improved, and planted with a choice collection of dwarf ornamental flowering trees and shrubs; a number of evergreen and deciduous trees of large growth have also been planted. Inclosed with post and chain fence; gas lamps around and through the circle; two drinking fountains at intersections of walks; lawn surface interspersed with flower-beds; water introduced, and asphalt walks laid on direct lines of travel through the circle.

59½. Trapezoid (area, 2,200 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and P street north.

60. Trapezoid (area, 13,964 square feet; highly improved);
Between Sixteenth and Seventeenth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts and Rhode Island avenues. Inclosed with post and chain fence; lawn surface, planted mainly with specimen dwarf trees and assorted varieties of flowering shrubs; flower-bed in the center, and water introduced.

61. *Scott Circle* (area, 11,309 square feet; highly improved):
At the intersection of Massachusetts and Rhode Island avenues and Sixteenth street west. This circle is the site of the bronze statue of General Winfield Scott, by Henry K. Brown. Improved and planted; flower-beds laid out on the lawn surface and at the base of the statue; gas-lamps and flag-stone pavement around the circle, and water introduced.

62. Trapezoid (area, 13,964 square feet; highly improved).
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts and Rhode Island avenues north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; lawn surface, planted with dwarf ornamental evergreen and deciduous trees and flowering shrubs; flower-bed in the center; gas-lamps and stone pavement around the park, and water introduced.

63. Trapezoid (area, 3,376 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and M street north. Inclosed with a light iron railing; improved and partly planted.

No. 64. *Thomas Circle* (area, 27,547 square feet; highly improved):
At intersection of Massachusetts and Vermont avenues and Fourte street west. This circle is the site of the bronze equestrian statu General George H. Thomas, by J. Q. A. Ward. The grounds ar proved, flower-beds laid out in the lawn surface, and gas-lamps o pedestal of the statue and around the circle; a flag-stone pavement surrounds the circle, and water has been introduced.

No. 65. Trapezoid (area, 2,005 square feet; partially improved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersectio Massachusetts avenue and M street north. Inclosed with iron post rail fence, graded, and sodded.

No. 66. Trapezoid (area, 16,573 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets west and at the intersection of sachusetts avenue and L street north. Inclosed with post and c fence; planted with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, main dwarf growth; asphalt walks are laid on direct lines of travel; fl beds laid out at intersection of walks; gas-lamps are around the park a drinking fountain located at its eastern end; two large ornam flower-vases are placed in suitable positions, and water has been duced.

No. 67. Trapezoid (area, 18,412 square feet; highly improved):
Between Tenth and Eleventh streets west and at the intersection of sachusetts avenue and L street north. Inclosed and improved in ilar manner to No. 66 (the reservation before described) and situate opposite.

No. 68. Trapezoid (area, 7,061 square feet; partially improved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Mas setts and New York avenues and K street north. Inclosed with iro ings and planted with flowering shrubs.

No. 69. Trapezoid (area, 6,042 square feet; highly improved):
At the intersection of Massachusetts avenue, Seventh street west, and K north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; flower-bed in the cer lawn surface, and water introduced; gas-lamps and flag-stone pav around the park.

No. 70. Trapezoid (area, 16,695 square feet; highly improved):
Between Fifth and Sixth streets west and at the intersection of Mas setts avenue and I street north. Inclosed with a light wrought-iro ing; planted mainly with low-growing ornamental trees and sh flower-beds laid out, and water introduced.

No. 71. Trapezoid (area, 11,350 square feet; highly improved):
At the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and I street north and street west. Inclosed with post and chain fence; gravel walks in lines of travel; planted mainly with low-growing trees and shrub water introduced.

No. 72. Triangle (area, 5,949 square feet; partially improved):
At the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and H street north and b

79. Triangle (area, 4,062 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and E street north.

80. Triangle (area, 4,418 square feet; unimproved):
Between Second and Third streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and D street north.

81. Trapezoid (area, 4,915 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Massachusetts avenue, D street north, and Third street east.

82. Trapezoid (area, 12,070 square feet, partially improved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and B street north; inclosed with post and chain fence, graded and in grass, and water introduced.

83. Trapezoid (area, 7,840 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and B street north.

84. Trapezoid (area, 7,840 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and A street north.

85. Triangle (area, 10,042 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and A street south.

86. Trapezoid (area, 8,505 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and A street south.

87. Triangle (area, 10,011 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts and South Carolina avenues and B street south.

88. Triangle (area, 7,654 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and Massachusetts avenue southeast at the intersection with South Carolina avenue.

89. Triangle (area, 18,354 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and C street south.

90. Triangle (area, 11,178 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets east and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and C street south.

91. Trapezoid (area, 9,426 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-fifth and Twenty-sixth streets west and at the intersection of Viginia and New Hampshire avenues.

92. Triangle (area, 8,640 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and G street north.

93. Triangle (area, 4,897 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and G street north.

94. Triangle (area, 6,164 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-third and Twenty-fourth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and F street north.

95. Triangle (area, 4,234 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-first and Twenty-second streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and E street north.

96. Triangle (area, 11,096 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twentieth and Twenty-first streets west and at the intersection of Virginia and New York avenues

97. Triangle (area, 11,467 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twentieth and Twenty-first streets west and at the intersection of Virginia and New York avenues.

98. Triangle (area, 7,250 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and B street north.

99. Trapezoid (area, 10,237 square feet; highly improved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and B street south; inclosed with post and chain fence, planted with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, and water introduced.

100. Trapezoid (area, 8,695 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and C street north.

No. 101. Rectangle (area, 2 acres 11,376 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventh and Ninth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia and Maryland avenues, mainly occupied by the Baltimore and Potomac Railway Company, the tracks running diagonally through it.

No. 102. Trapezoid (area, 10,428 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and C street south.

No. 103. Trapezoid (area, 8,075 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and D street south.

No. 104. Triangle (area, 4,625 square feet; partially improved):
Between Four-and-a-half and Sixth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and D street south; inclosed with post and pipe-rail fence, and partly planted (not graded).

No. 105. Triangle (area, 16,775 square feet; unimproved):
Between Four-and-a-half and Sixth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and D street south.

No. 106. Trapezoid (area, 14,414 square feet; unimproved):
Between Second and Third streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and E street south.

No. 107. Trapezoid (area, 4,032 square feet; unimproved):
Between Half and First streets west and at the intersection of Virginia and Delaware avenues and E streets south.

No. 108. Trapezoid (area, 10,815 square feet; unimproved):
Between Half and First streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and F street south.

No. 109. Triangle (area, 2,580 square feet; unimproved):
Between South Capitol and Half streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and F street south. (The railroad side-track into Marlow's coal-yard passes through the center of this park.)

No. 110. Rhomboid (area, 6,670 square feet; partially improved):
At the intersection of Virginia avenue and South Capitol and G streets south; partly planted, graded, and sown in grass.

No. 111. Quadrilateral (area, 25,955 square feet; partially improved):
Between Virginia avenue and E street south and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and South Capitol street; partly planted, graded, and sown in grass.

No. 112. Quadrilateral (area, 2,755 square feet; partially improved):
At the intersection of Virginia avenue and South Capitol and G street south; graded, sown with grass, and partly planted. (The Baltimore and Potomac Railroad tracks divide this park into two parts.)

No. 113. Trapezoid (area, 15,916 square feet, unimproved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets east and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and I street south.

No. 114 Triangle (area, 16,183 square feet, unimproved):

122. **Triangle (area, 1,014 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and H street north.

123. **Triangle (area, 660 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and I street north.

124. **Triangle (area, 6,259 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Twenty-first and Twenty-second streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and M street north.

125. **Triangle (area, 988 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Nineteenth and Twentieth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and O street north.

126. **Triangle (area, 216 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and Q street north.

126½. **Triangle (area, 988 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and R street north.

127. **Triangle (area, 12,264 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and S street north.

128. **Triangle (area, 4,050 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Sixteenth and Seventeenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and T street north.

129. **Triangle (area, 5,400 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Sixteenth and Seventeenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and U street north.

130. **Triangle (area, 3,700 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and U street north.

131. **Triangle (area, 4,120 square feet; unimproved):**
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets west and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and W street north.

132. **Triangle (area, 8,536 square feet; highly improved):**
Between Nineteenth and Twentieth streets west and at the intersection of Connecticut avenue and Q street north. Gradedand sown with grass seed, planted with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; water has been introduced.

133. Triangle (area, 5,988 square feet; highly improved):
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets west and at the intersection of Connecticut avenue and M street north, inclosed with post and chain fence; planted in part with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; a flower bed in the center and water introduced.

34. Triangle (area, 3,025 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventeenth street and Connecticut avenue and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and M street north.

35. *Iowa Circle* (area, 2 acres 9,366 square feet; highly improved):
Between Twelfth and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersection of Vermont and Rhode Island avenues. Inclosed with post and chain fence; gas lamps around and through the circle; lawn surfaces planted with a choice collection of evergreen trees and shrubs; asphalt walks are laid through the park; these walks are in bad condition and need renewal. A large rose jet fountain adorns the center, the coping and basin of which are made of artificial stone composed of Portland cement; two drinking fountains and four iron flower vases are placed at the intersections of walks, and there is a flower border around the main fountain.

36. Triangle (area, 12,170 square feet; highly improved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets west and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and P street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted with dwarf evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs; water has been introduced.

37. Triangle (area, 868 square feet; highly improved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and Q street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence, and planted with flowering shrubs.

38. Triangle (area, 9,185 square feet; highly improved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and Q street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted with evergreen and deciduous dwarf growing trees and flowering shrubs, and water introduced.

No. 139. Triangle (area, 687 square feet; partially improved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west, and at the intersection of Rh Island avenue and R street north. Planted with deciduous trees only

No. 140. Triangle (area, 6,630 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west and at the intersection of Rh Island avenue and R street north.

No. 141. Triangle (area, 2,530 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets west and at the intersection of Rh Island and New Jersey avenues.

No. 142. Trapezoid (area, 960 square feet; partially improved):
Between L and M streets north and at the intersection of Vermont aven and Fourteenth street west. Inclosed with an ornamental light wroug iron railing; graded and in grass.

No. 143. Trapezoid (area, 960 square feet; partially improved):
Between M and N streets north and at the intersection of Vermont aven and Fourteenth street west. Inclosed with post and pipe rail fence; grad and in grass.

No. 144. Trapezoid (area, 7,450 square feet; highly improved):
Between O and P streets north and at the intersection of Vermont ave and Thirteenth street west. Inclosed with post and chain fence; plant with low-growing evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, and wa has been introduced.

No. 145. Triangle (area, 2,467 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets west and at the intersection Vermont avenue and R street north.

No. 146. Triangle (area, 3,300 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets west and at the intersection of V mont avenue and S street north.

No. 147. Triangle (area, 4,087 square feet; unimproved):
Between Tenth and Eleventh streets west and at the intersection of V mont avenue and S street north.

No. 148. Triangle (area, 13,664 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and T and U streets north and at intersection of Vermont avenue and Tenth street west.

No. 149. Triangle (area, 418 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of Verm avenue and V street north.

No. 150. Triangle (area, 8,170 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-second and Twenty-third streets west and at the inters tion of New York avenue and C street north.

No. 151. Trapezoid (area, 4,356 square feet; partially improved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersection New York avenue and H street north. Inclosed with post and chain fen planted in part with deciduous trees and flowering shrubs.

No. 152. Trapezoid (area, 12,626 square feet; highly improved):

157. Trapezoid (area, 7,255 square feet; highly improved):
Between Third and Fourth streets west and at the intersection of New York and New Jersey avenues and M street north. Inclosed with a light iron railing; planted with deciduous trees and shrubs; a fountain with Richmond granite coping is in the center.

158. Triangle (area, 22,609 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets west and at the intersection of New York avenue and M street north.

159. Triangle (area, 4 712 square feet; unimproved):
Between First street west and North Capitol street and at the intersection of New York avenue and N street north.

160. Triangle (area, 4,712 square feet; unimproved):
Between First street east and North Capitol street and at the intersection of New York avenue and N street north.

161. Triangle (area, 7,618 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets east and at the intersection of New York York avenue, O and Boundary streets north.

162. Triangle (area, 6,296 square feet; partially improved):
Between Thirteen-and-a-half and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersection of Ohio avenue and C street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted in part with evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs, and water introduced.

163. Triangle (area, 7,272 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Thirteen-and-a-half streets west and at the intersection of Ohio avenue and C street north. The Bethany Chapel was built on this reservation over eleven years ago.

164. Triangle (area, 4,396 square feet; partially improved):
Between Fifth and Sixth streets west and at the intersection of Louisiana avenue and D street north; graded and partly planted.

165. Triangle (area, 5,307 square feet; partially improved):
Between Third and Fourth streets west and at the intersection of Indiana avenue and D street north; graded and partly planted.

166. Triangle (area, 2,296 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets west and at the intersection of Indiana avenue and C street north.

167. Triangle (area, 6,450 square feet; unimproved):
Between P and Q streets north and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and Fourth street west.

168. Trapezoid (area, 5,735 square feet; unimproved):
Between Third and Fourth streets west and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and O street north.

169. Trapezoid (area, 8,550 square feet; unimproved):
Between Third and Fourth streets west and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and N street north.

170. Triangle (area, 9,386 square feet; highly improved):
At the intersection of New Jersey avenue and I street north and second street west. Inclosed with post and chain fence; planted with evergreen and deciduous low-growing trees and shrubs, and water introduced.

171. Trapezoid (area, 5,725 square feet; highly improved):
Between H and I streets north and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and I street and Second street west. Inclosed with post and chain fence; walks and flower-beds laid out, evergreen and deciduous trees and shrubs planted.

172. Trapezoid (area 12,572 square feet; partially improved):
Between G and H streets north and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and First street west; graded, sown in grass, and partly planted.

173. Trapezoid (area, 5,170 square feet; partially improved):
Between E and F streets north and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and First street west; graded, sown in grass, and partly planted.

174. Trapezium (area, 11,462 square feet; unimproved):
Between H and I streets south and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue, Canal and First streets east.

175. Trapezoid (area, 4,402 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets west and at the intersection of Maryland avenue and D street south. Inclosed with an upright wooden fence.

176. Triangle (area, 2,090 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets west and at the intersection of Maryland avenue and D street south. The brick sidewalks take up this entire reservation.

No. 177. Trapezoid (area, 2,058 square feet; unimproved):
Between Tenth and Eleventh streets west and at the intersection
land avenue and D street south. The brick sidewalks take up th
reservation.

No. 178. Trapezoid (area, 5,029 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection
land avenue and D street south. Part of this reservation is occ
the Baltimore and Potomac Railroad tracks.

No. 179. Trapezoid (area, 4,132 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets west and at the intersection of M
avenue and C street south.

No. 180. Trapezoid (area 10,098 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west and at the intersection o
land avenue and C street south.

No. 181. Triangle (area, 22,095 square feet; unimproved):
Between Third and Four-and-a-half streets west and at the inters
Maryland avenue, B, and Canal streets south.

No. 182. Triangle (area, 8,900 square feet; highly improved):
Between First and Second streets east and at the intersection of M
avenue and A street north. Inclosed with post and chain fenc
eled walks have been laid out, and the lawns planted with low-
trees and flowering shrubs.

No. 183. Triangle (area, 7,820 square feet; partially improved):
Between First and Second streets east and at the intersection of M
avenue and B street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence;
sodded, and partly planted, flower-bed in center and water intr

No. 184. Triangle (area, 12,152 square feet; partially improved):
Between Second and Third streets east and at the intersection of M
avenue and B street north. Inclosed with post and chain fence;
sodded, and partly planted.

No. 185. Triangle (area, 4,860 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets east and at the intersection of M
avenue and D street north.

No. 186. Trapezoid (area, 3,213 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventh and Eighth streets east and at the intersection
land avenue and D street north.

No. 187. Trapezoid (area, 3,720 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of M
avenue and E street north.

No. 188. Trapezoid (area, 4,496 square feet; unimproved):
Between Tenth and Eleventh streets east and at the intersection
land avenue and E street north.

No. 189. Triangle (area, 10,860 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets east and at the intersection
land avenue and F street north.

198. Triangle (area, 4,576 square feet; unimproved):
Between G and H streets south and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and First street west.

199. Triangle (area, 405 square feet; unimproved):
Between F and G streets south and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and First street west.

200. Triangle (area, 4,508 square feet; partially improved):
Between F and G streets north and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and First street east.

201. Trapezoid (area, 23,482 square feet; unimproved):
Between G and H streets north and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and First street east. Occupied by the Baltimore and Ohio Railway Company for a freight-yard.

202. Triangle (area, 4,628 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets north and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and Second street east.

203. Trapezoid (area, 7,093 square feet; unimproved):
Between M and N streets north and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and Second street east.

204. Trapezoid (area, 9,702 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and E street south.

205. Trapezoid (area, 10,368 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and B street south.

206. Trapezoid (area, 7,837 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and B street south.

207. Trapezoid (area, 7,406 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and A street south.

208. Triangle (area, 10,556 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and A street north.

209. Trapezoid (area, 8,883 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and B street north.

210. Triangle (area, 7,698 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and B street north.

211. Triangle (area, 10,351 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets east and at the intersection of North Carolina avenue and C street north.

212. Triangle (area, 21,900 square feet; unimproved):
Between Second and Third streets west and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and S street south.

213. Triangle (area, 20,878 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Second streets west and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and R street south.

214. Triangle (area 20,234 square feet; unimproved):
Between Half and First streets west and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and R street south.

215. Triangle (area 24,727 square feet; unimproved):
Between South Capitol and Half streets west and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and Q street south.

216. Triangle (area 20,520 square feet; unimproved):
Between South Capitol and Half streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and Q street south.

217. Triangle (area 30,975 square feet; unimproved):
Between Half and First streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and P street south.

218. Triangle (area 10,914 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighth and Ninth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and M street south.

219. Triangle (area 10,700 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eleventh and Twelfth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and K street south.

220. Triangle (area 9,144 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and K street south.

No. 221. Triangle (area 10,753 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and I street south.

No. 222. Trapezoid (area 6,510 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia and Kentucky avenues and G street south.

No. 223. Triangle (area 3,937 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia and Kentucky avenues and G street south.

No. 224. Triangle (area, 15,748 square feet; unimproved):
Between Seventeenth and Eighteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and E street south.

No. 225. Triangle (area, 8,972 square feet; unimproved):
Between Eighteenth and Nineteenth streets east and at the intersection of Georgia avenue and B street south.

No. 226. Triangle (area, 5,395 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and B street south.

No. 227. Triangle (area, 3,850 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and B street south.

No. 228. Triangle (area, 5,642 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of South Carolina avenue and C street south.

No. 229. Triangle (area, 5,046 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east, and at the intersection of South Carolina avenue and C street south.

No. 230. Triangle (area, 2,116 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and D street south.

No. 231. Triangle (area, 2,040 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and D street south.

No. 232. Triangle (area, 1,762 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and E street south.

No. 233. Triangle (area, 1,462 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets east and at the intersection of Kentucky avenue and H street south.

No. 234. Triangle (area, 5,742 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twelfth and Thirteenth streets east and at the intersection of Tennessee avenue and B street north.

No. 235. Triangle (area, 6,348 square feet; unimproved:
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets east and at the intersection of Tennessee avenue and B street north.

246. Rectangle (area, 11 acres 13,840 square feet; unimproved):
Between Four-and-a-half and Sixth streets west and College and Pomeroy streets north, partly planted with deciduous trees of large growth, and sodded.

247. Triangle (area, 625 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets west and at the intersection of Massachusetts avenue and I street north.

248. Triangle (area, 787 square feet; unimproved):
Between G and H streets north and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and I street north.

249. Triangle (area, 1,750 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-sixth and Twenty-seventh streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and H street north.

250. Triangle (area, 1,875 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-fifth and Twenty-sixth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and H street north.

251. Trapezoid (area 2,394 square feet; unimproved):
Between Twenty-second and Twenty-third streets and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and F street north.

252. Triangle (area, 1,950 square feet; unimproved):
Between Nineteenth and Twentieth streets west and at the intersection of Virginia avenue and D street north.

253. Triangle (area, 1,750 square feet; unimproved):
Between I and K streets north and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and D street north.

54. Trapezoid (area, 2,200 square feet; unimproved):
Between K and L streets north and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and Twenty-second street west.

55. Triangle (area, 1,536 square feet; unimproved):
Between M and N streets north and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and Twenty-first street west.

56. Triangle (area, 1,995 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets north and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and Twenty-second street west.

56½. Triangle (area, 1,987 square feet; unimproved):
Between N and O streets north and at the intersection of New Hampshire avenue and Twentieth street west.

57. Trapezoid (area, 1,263 square feet; unimproved):
Between Thirteenth and Fourteenth streets west and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and P street north.

58. Trapezoid (area, 1,700 square feet; unimproved):
Between P and Q streets north and at the intersection of Vermont avenue and Thirteenth street west.

59. Trapezoid (area, 1,856 square feet; unimproved):
Between P and Q streets north and at the intersection of Rhode Island avenue and Tenth street west.

60. Trapezoid (area, 3,150 square feet; unimproved):
Between R and S streets north and at the intersection of Vermont avenue and Twelfth street west.

61. Trapezoid (area, 3,045 square feet; unimproved):
Between S and T streets north and at the intersection of Vermont avenue and Tenth street west.

62. Triangle (area, 920 square feet; unimproved):
Between O and P streets north and at the intersection of New Jersey avenue and Fourth street west.

63. Triangle (area, 1,845 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets north and at the intersection of New York avenue and Fifth street west.

64. Triangle (area, 2,090 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of New York and New Jersey avenues and M street north.

65. Trapezoid (area, 1,672 square feet; unimproved):
Between North Capitol street and First street east, at the intersection of New York avenue and O street north.

66. Triangle (area, 552 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets south and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and Second street west.

67. Triangle (area, 2,100 square feet; unimproved):
Between K and L streets south and at the intersection of Delaware avenue and Second street west.

No. 268. Trapezoid (area, 700 square feet; unimproved):
Between F and G streets north and at the intersection of New Jerse
nue and First street west.
No. 269. Triangle (area, 825 square feet unimproved):
Between Seventh and Eighth streets east and at the intersection of
Carolina avenue and B street south.
No. 270. Triangle (area, 825 square feet; unimproved):
Between Ninth and Tenth streets east and at the intersection of
Carolina avenue and A street south.
No. 271. Triangle (area, 600 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourteenth and Fifteenth streets east and at the intersect
North Carolina avenue and B street north.
No. 272. Triangle (area, 1,235 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fifteenth and Seventeenth streets east and at the intersecti
Water street and L street south.
No. 273. Triangle (area, 2,592 feet; unimproved):
Between Fifteenth and Sixteenth streets east and at the intersecti
Georgia and Kentucky avenues and G street south.
No. 274. Triangle (area, 1,080 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Boundary and Twenty-second street west.
No. 275. Triangle (area, 877 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Boundary and Twenty-first streets northwest.
No. 276. Triangle (area, 687 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Boundary and V streets north and between S
teenth and Eighteenth streets west.
No. 277. Triangle (area, 437 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Boundary and Tenth streets northwest.
No. 278. Triangle (area, 350 square feet; unimproved):
Between Sixth and Seventh streets west and at the intersection of B
ary and T streets north.
No. 279. Triangle (area, 870 square feet; unimproved):
Between Fourth and Fifth streets west and at the intersection of Bou
and S streets north.
No. 280. Triangle (area, 870 square feet; unimproved):
Between First and Thirds streets west and at the intersection of Bou
and R streets north.
No. 281. Triangle (area, 742 square feet; unimproved):
Between North Capitol street and First street west and at the inters
of Boundary and Q streets north.
No. 282. Triangle (area, 960 square feet; unimproved):
Between North Capitol street and First street east and at the inters
of Boundary and P streets north.
No. 283. Triangle (area, 484 square feet; unimproved):
Between Third and Fourth streets east and at the intersection of Bou
and N streets north.

292. Triangle (area, 1,750 square feet; unimproved):
Between R and S streets south and at the intersection of South Capitol and Water streets.

293. Triangle (area, 9,954 square feet; unimproved):
Between T and U streets south and at the intersection of Water and Half streets west.

294. Triangle (area, 1,736 square feet; unimproved):
Between Maryland avenue and B street south and between Canal and Third streets west.

295. Pentagon (area, 12, 372 square feet; unimproved):
Between Maryland avenue and B street south and in the center of the canal.

296. Trapezoid (area, 18,572 square feet; unimproved):
Between Second and Third streets west and in the center of the canal.

297. Triangle (area, 1,798 square feet; unimproved):
Between Canal street and the intersection of B and Second streets southwest.

298. Pentagon (area, 38,787 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Second and C streets southwest, and in the center of the canal.

299. Triangle (area, 1,680 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of First and C streets southwest and in the center of the canal.

300. Rhomboid (area, 32,214 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of First and C streets, Delaware avenue and D street southwest and in the center of the canal.

301. Triangle (area, 10,500 square feet; unimproved):
Between Canal street and the intersection of First and D streets southwest.

302. Triangle (area, 556 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Delaware avenue and D street southwest and in the center of the canal.

303. Pentagon (area, 1 acre 6,726 square feet; unimproved):
Between South Capitol street and Delaware avenue and in the center of the canal.

304. Triangle (area, 2,280 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of I and Half streets southwest and on the west side of Canal street.

305. Triangle (area, 2,100 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Canal and N street south and First street west.

306. Triangle (area, 405 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Virginia avenue, Second and E streets southwest.

307. Pentagon (area, 9,200 square feet; partially improved):
At the intersection of E and Canal streets and in the center of South Capitol street. This park has been sown in grass and partly planted.

308. Triangle (area, 1,905 square feet; partially improved):
At the intersection of Canal and E streets southeast. The curbing and sidewalks have been laid.

309. Trapezoid (area, 3,745 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of South Capitol, Canal, and H streets southwest.

310. Triangle (area, 5,700 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of South Capitol, Canal, and H streets southwest.

311. Parallelogram (area, 33,150 square feet; unimproved):
Between Canal and Half streets southwest and in the middle of the old canal bed, south of Reservation No. 17.

312. Parallelogram (area, 39,695 square feet; unimproved):
Between Half and First streets southeast and in the middle of the old canal bed, south of Reservation No. 17.

313. Trapezoid (area, 7,862 square feet; unimproved):
Between First street and New Jersey avenue southeast and in the middle of the old canal bed, south of Reservation No. 17.

314. Trapezoid (area, 24,522 square feet; unimproved):
Between New Jersey avenue and the intersection of Canal and I streets southeast, in the middle of the old canal bed.

315. Triangle (area, 1,520 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of New Jersey avenue, Canal and I streets southeast.

Triangle (area, 19,782 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Canal, I, and Second streets southeast.

No. 317. Trapezoid (area, 20,140 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of I street and Second streets southeas
of the old canal bed.

No. 318. Trapezoid (area, 3,277 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of K and Second streets southeast an
the old canal bed.

No. 319. Rectangle (area, 25,175 square feet; unimproved):
Between K and L streets southeast, in the middle of th
Second street.

No. 320. Rectangle (area, 30,400 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets southeast, in the middle of th
Second street.

No. 321. Rectangle (area, 1 acre 15,340 square feet; unimproved)
Between M and N streets southeast, in the middle of th
Second street.

No. 322. Triangle (area, 22,400 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of New Jersey avenue, M and Secon

No. 323. Triangle (area, 5,180 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Georgia avenue and Fourth an
east.

No. 324. Triangle (area, 1,827 square feet; unimproved):
At the intersection of Georgia avenue, N, Fifth, and C
east.

No. 325. Rectangle (area, 1 acre 820 square feet; unimproved):
Between L and M streets southeast, and in the middle o
in line of Sixth street east.

No. 326. Rectangle (area, 1 acre 41,000 square feet; unimproved)
Between M and N streets southeast, in the middle of t
line of Sixth street east.

No. 327. Rectangle (area, 1 acre 39,740 square feet; unimproved)
Between M street southeast and the Eastern Branch of
middle of the old canal bed and in line of Sixth street

No. 328. Garfield Circle (area, 6,361 square feet; highly improve
At the junction of Maryland avenue with First stree
statue of James A. Garfield, late President of the Unit
erected in this circle. The pedestal was erected by
and the statue by the Army of the Cumberland.

NGTON

ns

APPENDIX X X.

DGING NAVIGABLE WATERS OF THE UNITED STATES.

of the Kentucky and Ohio
Company across the Ohio
between Cincinnati, Ohio,
ovington, Kentucky.
of the Staten Island Rapid
t Company across Arthur Kill,
Island Sound.
r, etc., of bridge to be con-
d across the Mississippi River,
t Louis, Missouri.
4. Guiding dike at the bridge of the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad across the Ohio River at Beaver, Pennsylvania.
5. Bridge across the Willamette River at or near the city of Portland, Oregon.
6. Railway bridge across Red River at Shreveport, Louisiana.
7. Bridge across the Willamette River at Salem, Oregon.

X X 1.

OF THE KENTUCKY AND OHIO BRIDGE COMPANY ACROSS THE
IVER BETWEEN CINCINNATI, OHIO, AND COVINGTON, KEN-

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., October 7, 1886.

I have the honor to submit herewith a report dated October 1,
th accompanying papers, from the special Board of Engineers
ted September 13, 1886, for the purpose of considering the
esented by the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company for a
ver the Ohio River between Cincinnati, Ohio, and Covington,

y 20, 1886, a special act of Congress was approved, authorizing
truction of a bridge, subject to the limitations and restrictions
eneral law for bridges, over the Ohio.

duction from the height of spans required by the general law
d by the bridge company, will, it appears, work hardship to
s during periods when the stage of the river is 50 feet or more
w water, as the pilot-houses of some of them will not then pass
e bridge, and there being no draw openings such steamers will
le to come to their landings, and will be compelled to remain
e bridge and be shut out from access to the portion of the river
e bridge where they have been accustomed to land their passengers
and freight.

y opinion the Secretary of War has the right to insist upon the
n of the greater height required by the general law.

Board does not consider the site selected for the proposed bridge
able for the interests of navigation, but parties in the interest
gation protest against the construction of a bridge that does not

conform to the requirements of the general law for bridges
Ohio, and the conflict of interests involved deserves careful
tion.

The general law regulating the construction of bridges over
River requires that the bridge should be at least 53 feet
highest water measured to the lowest part of the span, or 13
than that proposed by the bridge company.

If the act of May 20, 1886, authorizes a bridge of the same
the Covington and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge, and does
same time, require the bridge to be 53 feet above high wat
reason is known to this office why the plans herewith should
proved.

Duplicates of the drawings have been made in this office and
with.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engine
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S.
in Charge of

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *October* 8,

Respectfully referred to the Acting Judge-Advocate-General
port.

By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Cl

WAR DEPARTMENT,
JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., October 11,

to authorize the Covington and Cincinnati Elev
r and Bridge Company to erect a bridge acros
ved May 20, 1886, it was enacted—

> ington and Cincinnati Elevated Railway, Transfer and Brid
> ccessors or assigns, are hereby authorized and empowere
> e Ohio River between Covington, Ky., and Cincinnati,
> ns and restrictions of the general law regulating the co
> e Ohio River: *Provided, however*, That said bridge shall
> the Covington and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge, and
> it a pivot draw-span.

which the Covington and Cincinnati Elevate v,
Bridge Company are about to construct und
act last above quoted must therefore conform
very respect, except that it may be built with t
nd that it shall not be of a less elevation than g-
nnati Suspension Bridge. In these particulars eral
opinion (so far as regard ge), the
e special act.

sed bridge is to be located below the Covington and Cin-
ension Bridge, and, under the general law above quoted,
uired to have a clear height of 53 feet above local highest
nder the proviso of the special act the Covington and Cin-
ension Bridge is made the standard as regards elevation.
s the proposed bridge "shall not be of less elevation than
n and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge." If, therefore, the pro-
be of an elevation equal to, or greater than that of the Cov-
incinnati Suspension Bridge the law will, in that respect,
mplied with.

of the general law above cited provides, among other
any person or company authorized to construct a bridge
hio River shall submit to the Secretary of War, for his ex-
design and drawings of the bridge and piers, and maps of
etc.

> d drawings shall be referred to a Board of Engineers for examination
> ch Board shall personally examine the site of the proposed bridge *
> Board of Engineers report that the site is unfavorable, the Secretary
> e authorized, on the recommendation of said Board, to order such
> bridge or its piers or such guiding dikes or other auxiliary works as
> ry * * * for the security of navigation; and the proposed bridge
> legal structure when built as approved by the Secretary of War.

rity here conferred upon the Secretary of War "to order
e bridge, or its piers, dikes, etc.," does not, in my opinion,
im the power to order a change in the height of the bridge,
r low water mark. Such a construction of the law would
4 repugnant to section 2 of the same act—which prescribes
height—and would virtually authorize the Secretary of
gard the provisions of section 2 in regard to the height of
cross the Ohio River.

icular case, as before stated, the proviso at the end of section
February 14, 1883, was repealed by the proviso in the special
), 1886, but the latter act does not enlarge the scope of sec-
act of February 14, 1883. By the act of May 20, 1886, the
d Cincinnati Elevated Railway, Transfer and Bridge Com-
wered to build a bridge which shall not be of less elevation
ington and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge; and it would
der the law, they cannot be required to build it of a greater
other words, that the proper construction of the act of

May 20, 1886, is that the Covington and Cincinnati Elevated Railwa
Transfer and Bridge Company would be authorized, upon satisfyi
other provisions of law, to bridge the Ohio River at the elevatioa
the Covington and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge.

Under the rule of the War Department of July 31, 1886, a copy
the minutes of the organization of the company under its charter
an extract from the company's minutes, showing the names of the p
ent officers of the company, are required. Further, the fact that
company has accepted the provisions of the act of Congress appro
May 20, 1886, chapter —, should be established by an extract from
minutes of the corporation. All of these documents should be auth
ticated, under the seal of the company, by the proper officer hav
charge of its records.

The act of Congress authorizes the Covington and Cincinnati Ele
ted Railway, Transfer and Bridge Company to build the bridge in q
tion, but the accompanying proceedings of the Board of Engine
required under the acts of Congress of December 17, 1872, and Febru
14, 1883, show that they have examined certain plans of the Kentu
and Ohio Bridge Company, a corporation which has no connection
the grant under consideration.

In the opinion of this office evidence should be submitted from
minutes of the company that the plans submitted to and passed u
by the Board of Engineers have the approval of and are submitte
the Covington and Cincinnati Elevated Railway, Transfer and Bri
Company to the Secretary of War, under the provisions of the ac
Congress approved May 20, 1886.

G. NORMAN LIEBER,
Acting Judge-Advocate-Gener

REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, *October* 1, 188

SIR: The Board of Engineers constituted by Special Orders No.

and railroad companies, and the coal and packet interests. The
ore interests were also presented. An opportunity was given
ll expression of opinions favorable or adverse to the plans and
n of the bridge in question.

eptember 29, in company with representatives of the bridge com-
nd on September 30, in company with a delegation representing
l, towing, and packet interests of the Ohio and Mississippi rivers,
ard made thorough inspections of the proposed bridge site and
er in its vicinity.

r a full consideration of all the facts and opinions presented, the
respectfully present the following report:

n correspondence before the Board it appears that originally a
ation designated the Covington and Cincinnati Elevated Rail-
ransfer and Bridge Company requested authority to construct a
in accordance with the general law governing the construction
ges over the Ohio River, as modified by an act of Congress ap-
May 20, 1886, which latter act provides "that said bridge shall
of less elevation than the Covington and Cincinnati Suspension
, and may be constructed without a pivot draw-span." Awaiting
eipt of certain required information, action on the application of
ve-mentioned company was deferred.

equently a corporation known as the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge
ny, through its president, Mr. J. E. Gates, transmitted to the
ry of War with other papers its acceptance of the provisions of
s of Congress of December 17, 1872, and February 14, 1883, au-
g the construction of bridges over the Ohio River, and requested
ointment of a Board of Engineers for considering plans. No evi-
eing furnished as to the legal status of the Kentucky and Ohio
Company in relation to the Covington and Cincinnati Elevated
y, Transfer and Bridge Company, action on the request of Mr.
vas deferred.

gust, 1886, Mr. J. E. Gates, president Kentucky and Ohio Bridge
ny, on behalf of his company reported to the Secretary of War
e application of his company for the appointment of a Board of
ers to consider plans for a bridge over the Ohio River between
ati and Covington had nothing to do with that of the Covington
cinnati Elevated Railway and Bridge Company, but subsequently
erences between these two companies appear to have been set-
d by extracts from the records of the Covington and Cincinnati
d Railway, Transfer and Bridge Company, it appears that all
ts of such company under its charter and the special act of Con-
pproved May 20, 1886, have been assigned to the Kentucky and
ridge Company.

the above it will appear that the Board are to consider the plans
ation of the proposed bridge in their relation to the general bridge
December 17, 1872, and February 14, 1883, as modified by the
act of May 20, 1886.

eneral bridge law governing the construction of bridges over the
iver, below the Cincinnati and Covington Suspension Bridge, as
ed in the act of Congress approved December 17, 1872, and
d in act approved February 14, 1883, imposes the following con-
, viz:

. The axis of the bridge shall be at right angles to the current
tages.

d. All the spans shall be through spans.

Third. There shall be at least one channel-span placed over that part of the river usually run by descending coal fleets. Said channel-span to give a clear water-way between the piers of 500 feet, measured on the low-water line. Said channel-span shall be at least 40 feet above local highest water, measured to the lowest part of the span, and at least 100 feet above low water, measured to the lowest part of the span.

Fourth. The bridge shall have, in addition to the channel-span prescribed above, a pivot-draw giving two clear openings of 160 feet each, measured at right angles to the current at high stages, and located in a part of the bridge that can be safely and conveniently reached at such stages; that said draw shall be provided with suitable rest-piers above and below the pivot-pier, and suitable floats or crib-work connecting said rest-piers with the pivot-pier, to enable boats to pass through said draw with safety; that in case said draw-span is near either shore, the bridge company, by purchase or otherwise, shall extinguish the right of mooring boats or other water craft to the adjacent shore for a distance of at least 700 feet above, and 700 feet below the bridge.

Fifth. That in lieu of the high draw prescribed above, bridges over the Ohio River below the Covington and Cincinnati Suspension Bridge may be built as continuous bridges, with a clear height of 53 feet above local highest water, measured to the lowest part of the channel-span.

Sixth. That the piers of the high span and the piers of the draw shall be built parallel with the current at that stage of the river which is most important for navigation, and that no ripraps or other outside protection of imperfect foundation will be permitted in the channel-way of the high span or of the draw openings.

Seventh. That for the proper information of the Secretary of War certain maps and drawings shall be submitted to him, which shall be referred to a Board of Engineers for examination and report.

The following is the list, viz:

(1) A design and drawings of the bridge and piers.

(2) A map of the location, giving, for the space of at least 1 mile above and 1 mile below the proposed location, the topography of the banks of the river and the shore-lines at high and low water.

(3) Maps drawn on the scale of 1 inch to 200 feet, giving for a space

An examination of the maps and the site of the proposed bridge, to-ther with such information as could be obtained from the engineers the bridge and the navigators of the river, shows that the proposed idge would conform or not to the requirements of the laws as follows, z:

The axis of the bridge is not at right angles to the current at all stages, r could it be so placed, as the direction of the current varies with dif-rent stages.

The current observations as plotted on the maps show a deviation om the prescribed right angle, varying from about 4 degrees to 10 de-rees. The observations were not made over the whole width of the ver, nor at all the stages required by law. It is asserted by the engi-ers of the bridge that at the highest stages the bridge axis is at right gles to the current. Whatever small deviation there may be is not nsidered of very great importance.

The channel-span is 507 feet and 9 inches at low water, which gives a clear water-way of at least 500 feet, measured at right angles to the current.

The lowest part of the channel is placed at a height of 40 feet above he high water of 1832, which is the height of the Covington and Cin-nnati Suspension Bridge, and 102¼ feet above the low water of 1881.

The local highest water at Cincinnati was reached in 1884, when it was 7 feet and three-quarters of an inch above the high water of 1832.

As the flood of 1832 was the highest water known at the time of the passage of the bridge laws above referred to, it is presumed that measurements should be made from that level.

The bridge being placed as high as the suspension bridge would seem to meet the requirements of the special act.

The special act, however, is ambiguous on this point, for while prescribing that the bridge shall not be lower than the suspension bridge, it does not state that it may be as low, and the general law would require the bridge to be 13 feet higher.

The requirements of the laws appear therefore to have been substantially fulfilled in the plans of the bridge.

The reduction from the height of spans as required by the general law will, it appears, work some hardship to steamers during the periods when the stage of the river is 50 feet or more above low water, as the pilot houses of some of them will not pass under the bridge, and there being no draw-opening such steamers will be unable to come to their landings and be compelled to remain below the bridge.

While a less height is permitted by the special law passed in the interest of the bridge company, it is considered the Secretary of War has the right to insist upon the adoption of the greater height required by the general law. To obtain this height is not impossible. It would greatly increase the cost of the bridge both in building and use; but to have the greater height would prevent interference with the existing interests of the packet-boats which, by the adoption of the less height, would at certain stages be shut out from access to the portion of the river above the bridge, where they have hitherto been accustomed to land their passengers and freight.

As usual in such cases the Board finds a conflict of interests, all important, some more, some less, but all deserving careful consideration. This the Board has endeavored to give.

If the question were simply one of building a bridge across the river between Cincinnati and the Kentucky side, in the reach between the existing suspension bridge and the Cincinnati Southern bridge, a location nearer the latter would be preferred. It is concluded, however, that under the law the Board is restricted to a consideration of the particular location selected by the company for the bridge. It may not be out of place to state the reasons for this opinion.

Section 4 of the Ohio River bridge law of December 17, 1872, authorizes the Secretary of War, under certain conditions, to make modifications as to the "location" of a bridge. The later law of February 14, 1883, amending the former, struck out the fourth section just referred to, and confines the attention of the Board of Engineers and the Secretary of War to the particular "site" which may have been selected by interested parties, and makes provision, not for a change of site if the site be "unfavorable," but for such "changes in the bridge or its piers, or for the guiding dikes or other auxiliary works, as may be necessary for the security of navigation."

In this particular case the Board does consider the site unfavorable for the interests of navigation. If it were free to state what, in its opinion, would be the best change to be made "in the bridge or its piers," it would recommend an increase of the width of the central span to 600 feet. This change would remove the objections of those using the river for boating coal. An increase of width of 50 feet, or even 25 feet, would be a decided change for the better. The Board, however, is of the opinion that such increase of width of span is not contemplated by the existing law, and to give it would be a concession on the part of the bridge company entirely optional with the company. In this case recourse to "guiding dikes or other auxiliary works" would be of no avail unless the provision of a steam-tug to be constantly in waiting for the assistance of tows passing the bridge, could be required under the terms of the law.

That this is the view taken by the parties proposing to build the bridge is shown by the fact that the Board on its arrival finds a particular site selected for its consideration, contracts made, and in process of execution for the building of piers, even while the Board is performing the duty assigned it.

The following papers required by the "Rules to be observed when application is made pursuant to an act of Congress for the approval by over the Ohio River; also one tracing, showing additional current observations, and two blue prints giving general plan of bridge and piers.

Certain statistics as to the magnitude and importance of the coal interests on the river are expected from their representatives, which will be forwarded as soon as received.

The papers furnished for the information of the Board are returned herewith.

Respectfully submitted.

Wm. P. Craighill,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers.
Amos Stickney,
Major of Engineers.
A. Mackenzie,
Major of Engineers.

The Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

Cincinnati, Ohio, *October* 15, 1886.

Sir: The Board of Engineers constituted by paragraph 1 of Special Order, No. 134, current series, from the Office of the Chief of Engineers, to consider the plans and location of the bridge proposed to be erected across the Ohio River between the cities of Covington, Ky., and Cincinnati, Ohio, having submitted a report dated Cincinnati, October 1, 1886, reassembled at that city October 13, 1886, in accordance with the following instructions, which were received by the senior member in Baltimore, Md., October 11, 1886, viz:

Office of the Chief of Engineers,
United States Army,
Washington, D. C., October 9, 1886.

Sir: The inclosed copy of a communication from this office to the Secretary of War, dated October 8, 1886, approved by him, in reference to the proposed bridge across the Ohio River between Covington and Cincinnati, is furnished for the information and guidance of the Board of Engineers constituted by paragraph 1 of Special Orders, No. 134, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, current series, and reconvened by paragraph 1 of Special Orders, No. 149, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, of this date, of which you are the presiding officer.

The instructions of the Secretary of War are that the Board be reconvened at the earliest practicable moment without reference to the other duties of the members composing it, and that it report at as early a day as the proper consideration of the subject will permit.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

John G. Parke,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
in Charge of Office.

Lieut. Col. W. P. Craighill,
Corps of Engineers.

Office of the Chief of Engineers,
United States Army,
Washington, D. C., October 8, 1886.

Sir: Referring to the plans and location of the bridge proposed to be erected across the Ohio River between the cities of Covington, Ky., and Cincinnati, Ohio, now before the War Department, it is respectfully recommended that the Board of Engineers constituted by paragraph 1 of Special Orders, No. 134, current series, from this office, be reconvened for the purpose of further investigating and reporting upon the effect the construction of the bridge will have upon the navigable interests of the Ohio River.

To this end it would seem desirable that the Board should ascertain the duration of the periods of high water when, as is alleged, a bridge of the elevation proposed by the plan submitted will interfere with steamboat navigation; and also from data, which it is believed can be readily obtained, give an approximate estimate of the damage to commerce resulting therefrom.

The Board should be authorized to call upon the engineer officer in charge of the improvement of the Ohio for any information he may possess in reference to the questions involved, and also for such aid and assistance as his knowledge and experience may enable him to furnish.

It is suggested that the Board be required to state its views and recommendations in regard to the propriety of constructing a bridge upon the proposed plan, taking into consideration the magnitude of the interests involved.

If approved, the Board will be reconvened by a telegram from this office.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
In Charge of Office.

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

The Board has the honor to submit the following supplemental report:

The information called for with regard to the periods of time when the river is at such a stage as to interfere with steamboat navigation is contained in the following table:

Number of days in each year from 1859 to 1886 inclusive when a bridge with height proposed by plans of the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company (40 feet above high water, 1832) for a bridge over the Ohio River between Covington and Cincinnati would prevent the passage of boats having tops of pilot-houses 53 feet above the water-surface:

Year.	No. of days.	Year.	No. of days.	Year.	No. of days.	Year.	No. of days.
1859	12	1866	0	1873	0	1880	5
1860	0	1867	21	1874	0	1881	8
1861	0	1868	0	1875	7	1882	10
1862	14	1869	0	1876	3	1883	17
1863	0	1870	10	1877	7	1884	23
1864	0	1871	0	1878	0	1885	0
1865	9	1872	0	1879	0	1886	13

As bearing upon the subject of damage to commerce from the fixing of the height of the bridge as proposed the following letter of Captain Holloway is submitted:

CINCINNATI, OHIO, *October* 14, 1886.

DEAR SIR: In answer to the several questions propounded by your Board I beg to submit the following answers:

In answer to the questions regarding amount of freight and number of passengers carried, number of trips, and height of pilot-houses I would say.

The Louisville mail-line steamers and Madison packets import to and export from Cincinnati 350 tons of freight daily, and their passenger list in and out of this port will approximate 200 daily. The Louisville boats each make one trip a day, and the Madison packets make three trips a week each. We have two Memphis boats in and out per week; they bring in and take out of Cincinnati 2,000 tons of freight per week and 300 passengers. The New Orleans boats bring to and take away from this port 2,500 tons of freight per week and 250 passengers.

The height of the pilot-houses on our regular steamers is 53 feet. Of the New Orleans steamers 55 feet. At extreme high water, to carry on our business, we should have 53 feet space for our daily packets.

The public landing place for steamers carrying on the river traffic of this port is bounded as follows:

East by Broadway, west by Main street, north by Front street, and south by low-water mark. This, constituting a space of 1,000 feet running parallel with the river, was set apart and has been held as a public steamboat wharf since the incorporation of Cincinnati as a city. This wharf is above the suspension bridge.

When high water precludes the passage under the suspension bridge we then handle our traffic at Vine and Race streets immediately below (and above the proposed site of the proposed bridge), which is the only place below the suspension bridge that steamboat traffic can be handled at all. If the new bridge is built at the point contemplated by its projectors at the same height as the suspension bridge and without a draw it would simply mean that all steamboats plying between this port and points below would be absolutely shut out from this port during a stage of water in the Ohio River of 50 feet or over. There is no available landing at any point in the corporation of Cincinnati below the proposed bridge site where traffic and merchandise can be handled by our steamboats, for the reason that every bit of space is occupied by coal harbors and other private interests. To do a steamboat traffic at any point in the corporation of Cincinnati below this proposed bridge would be impracticable.

The additional cost to each boat, properly manned with a full crew and with an ordinary trip of freight and passengers, by reason of their failure to pass under the proposed new bridge in time of high water, would be $200 per day for each boat while delayed in getting to the city wharf proper.

At the time of the passage of the special act under which the Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company propose building a bridge with height 13 feet less than is required by the general bridge law and without a draw, the interests I represent were not consulted, nor were any other steamboat interests at this port consulted.

The present height of pilot-houses cannot be reduced for the reason that the main cabins of the steamers can not be lowered without detriment to the freight, stowage capacity on deck, and the officers' quarters, or texas, must be erected upon the main cabins, and upon that the pilot-house has to be built in order that the pilot may see fore and aft and abreast of him, which the demands of safe navigation require.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. M. HOLLOWAY,
General Manager U. S. Mail Line and Prest.
Memphis and Cinti. Packet Co., and
Supt. Cinti. Portsmouth and
Big Sandy Packet Co.

A. MACKENZIE,
Major of Engineers.

The Board is called upon by the supplemental instructions to state its views and recommendations in regard to the propriety of constructing a bridge upon the proposed plan, taking into consideration the magnitude of the interests involved.

The questions which arise in the discussion of a proper method of bridging a river like the Ohio affect not only the parties directly concerned in the cost of building the bridge and those whose property is emperiled by it, but also the very large portion of the community which is interested in prices of products and merchandise, the delivery of which is made more difficult and therefore more costly by the existence of a bridge.

These questions have been discussed for years, and one of the results was the framing and enacting by the national Congress of a general bridge law, which permitted the building of bridges over the Ohio River, but imposed certain conditions for the protection of the interests of river commerce. The provisions of this law appear to have been adopted as the best possible solution of the difficult problem of satisfying as far as possible all parties interested.

The enactment of the Ohio River bridge law had the effect of producing a sense of security among those who were interested in the navigation of the river, and made them feel that there was a well-defined limit to the extent to which any future bridge would be allowed to obstruct their traffic.

In the case of the proposed bridge now under consideration it appears a special act has been secured, which contemplates a release from certain restrictions of the general law. It is stated by the river interests that they were not represented before Congress and had no knowledge of this special law until after its passage. The Board consider this special law to be permissive and not mandatory, giving the Secretary of War authority to allow a modification of the general law if he should consider the same proper.

If the provisions of the general bridge law are such as to protect the interests of all parties, it would not seem expedient, excepting in the case of abundant proof being presented, to change the conditions for the benefit of one party and to the detriment of others. It does not appear to the Board on the evidence before it that in the present instance there is any other reason for the desired modification of the law than the wish of the company to decrease the cost of their bridge.

If the general law is set aside in one case it could as easily be set aside in many others, and the general law itself would be an injury rather than a benefit, as it gives the river interests a sense of security which prevents them from taking active and timely measures for their own protection in special cases.

The river at the site of the proposed bridge is now without obstruction of any kind. With a bridge of almost any description a danger to navigation will be created, more pronounced on account of the location in a bend of the river, and in a harbor between two cities, and where the smoke from manufactories at times materially interferes with navigation. A clear water-way of 500 feet on a straight reach of river is considered reasonably safe; in a bend which requires the flanking posirer. The interests involved are therefore not only those of to-day, t those which may grow up in the future. There is no question of e fact that the present interests requiring the construction of a bridge ross the river are large and should receive proper consideration, but is believed that such interests received fair consideration when the eneral bridge law was enacted; and in the interest of all parties who re now or may hereafter be concerned in the bridging of the Ohio River, t would seem that the general law should be enforced until it can be hown that its provisions are not equitable, and then it should be repealed or changed for the good of the general public.

A careful reconsideration of the question of the authority conferred n the Secretary of War by the act of February 14, 1883, to make hanges in a bridge where the site is unfavorable, convinces the Board hat a channel-span of more than 500 feet may be insisted upon.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The Board is of the opinion that the location selected by the "Kentucky and Ohio Bridge Company" for a bridge over the Ohio between Covington and Cincinnati is an unfavorable one, and that the plans presented for consideration should not receive the approval of the Secretary of War.

The Board knows of no circumstances connected with the construction of a bridge in the proposed location which warrant an exercise of the discretion given by the special act or any modification of the general bridge law tending to lessen its requirements.

If the proposed site is to be retained, one channel-span should, in the interest of the coal traffic, be provided giving a clear width of water-way at all stages of not less than 550 feet.

In the event of the presentation of plans for a bridge on the proposed site with a channel-span giving a clear width of water-way at all stages of not less than 550 feet and leaving to the bridge company the alternative of a pivot-draw in a span next to main span in conformity with the general law, or, in lieu of the pivot-span, a high span giving head room of at least 53 feet at high water, it is recommended such plans be approved. The Board requests that there be appended to this report a copy of the letter of Col. Wm. E. Merrill, of February 20, 1882,* printed in Report No. 814, House of Representatives, Forty-seventh Congress, first session. This letter contains much important information and statistics and had very great weight in fixing the height for bridges over the Ohio River under existing laws. The letter is especially valuable, but the whole of the document might with propriety be made an appendix to this report.

The following papers received by the Board are transmitted herewith:

Letter from John A. Wood & Son, of Pittsburgh, Pa., giving certain statistics as to amount of coal, etc., passing Cincinnati by river annually. Protest from the "Steamboat Officers' Protection Association," of Pittsburgh, against the construction of the proposed bridge.

Letters received through Mr. Randolph, chief engineer of the Bridge Company; from C. C. Waite and M. Ingalls, of the Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton, and Cincinnati, Indianapolis, St. Louis and Chicago Railway Companies; from Capt. W. Honshell; and from A. Petry, giving certain gauge-readings.

Written communications giving statistics are expected from the Pittsburgh Coal Exchange and Cincinnati Board of Trade, and will be forwarded as soon as received. This information was before the Board, but not in such form as to admit of being sent with report. It has not been deemed proper to delay the report for the papers expected, but they should properly be considered in connection with the question at issue.

---

*Report of Colonel Merrill's appended. For the report of the Committee on Commerce, see Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1882, pages 2001-2010.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers.
AMOS STICKNEY,
Major of Engineers.
A. MACKENZIE,
Major of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MAJOR WILLIAM E. MERRILL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Cincinnati, Ohio, February 20, 1882.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report upon House bill No. 204, Forty-seventh Congress, first session, a copy of which was received at this office with department letter of the 2d instant.

The law that now governs the construction of bridges across the Ohio River was passed December 17, 1872.

The proposed act is supplementary and additional. It does not abolish the existing law, but merely adds to the present authorized structures two other styles of bridge, leaving to bridge-builders the privilege of choosing from among all the legalized styles that particular one which may best suit their convenience.

To assist in comprehending the provisions of the existing bridge law, and the additions included in the proposed amendatory act, I have prepared the following tabular statement.

It will be observed that the proposed act affects only such bridges as are now required to have high-water draws, which are those which cross the Ohio below the Cincinnati Suspension Bridge.

Styles of bridge authorized by act of December 17, 1872.	Additional styles proposed by amendatory act (high-water draw omitted).

inion as to its provisions. I inclose herewith the replies received from the joint mittee of the Chamber of Commerce and the Coal Exchange of Pittsburgh, from Board of Trade of Gallipolis, from the Board of Trade of Cincinnati (concurred in he Chamber of Commerce), and from the Louisville Board of Trade. The conclu- s of these bodies may be concisely stated as follows:

he river interests of Pittsburgh state that no form of low draw-bridge is admissi- under any circumstances. They recommend that the present law be so changed to require that all bridges shall have *two* clear openings of 500 feet each, and a ght above high water of 45 feet.

he river interests of Gallipolis wholly condemn low draw-bridges, but approve of high bridge with 400-foot spans.

he river interests of Cincinnati likewise unqualifiedly condemn the second alterna- e in the proposed act, the low draw-bridge, but approve the proposition to increase height of bridges and to abandon the high-water draw, provided the channel- ning be increased to 500 feet. They think, however, that a height of 62 feet above h water is unnecessary, and that a height of 53 feet would answer every need of vigation.

The river interests of Louisville object to any change in the present law, and spe- lly condemn the low draw-bridge.

Before proceeding further it is advisable to give a brief description of the leading ds of navigation on the Ohio, as the adaptability of any style of bridge to the nts of navigation can not be determined until the characteristics of that naviga- n are understood.

Probably the most important river interest on the Ohio is the transportation of coal. though the total value of the coal transported is small as compared with that of er shipments by river, this interest exceeds all others in importance, as cheap fuel the foundation of all manufacturing prosperity, and the manufacturing interests of Ohio Valley, which are already very large and are daily becoming more impor- t, are wholly dependent upon the river for fuel. There are numerous railroads, in directions, that pass through rich coal basins, but they never attempt to supply l except during the occasional coal famines which succeed long periods of low ter. They find it impossible to compete with the river during a good boating sea- , and hence have not provided themselves with facilities for handling coal. It is, refore, of national importance that no avoidable obstacle should be placed in the y of the cheap transportation of coal by water.

The method of bringing coal from the mines on the Monongahela, the great Ka- wha, and the Ohio itself, is to load the coal in barges, collect these barges into fleets, d push them down the river by large tow-boats. Above Louisville the fleets are usu- y composed of from six to sixteen barges, covering an area of from one-half an acre an acre and one third, with a width of from 75 to 100 feet, and a length of from 400 00 feet. An average fleet of ten barges brings to market 120,000 bushels or 4,500 s of coal. Below Louisville the river is wider, and there are as yet no bridges; it therefore the rule to double the size of the fleets which carry fuel from Louisville New Orleans and other cities and towns on the Lower Mississippi.

It is for this commerce that wide spans are needed. No special provision for height required, as tow-boats are always lower than first-class passenger steam-boats. atever height will suit the latter will necessarily suit the former; and, conversely, widths necessary for coal fleets will more than suffice for passenger and freight amers.

t is claimed that for safety coal fleets should have channel spans of 500 feet, and in claim I fully agree. The necessity for such an increase in width on the river be- Louisville, where coal tows are doubled, is too apparent to need much discussion. bridge has thus far been built on this part of the river, although one has been horized, and is now under construction, at Henderson. The projectors of this lge, at the urgent request of the representatives of the Pittsburgh Coal Exchange, ntarily agreed to increase the channel span so as to give a clear opening of 500 feet. bove Louisville the matter rests on different grounds. There is no difficulty for upper river coal fleet to run during daylight the channel-span of any properly ted bridge giving a clear opening of 400 feet, but it is not at all an easy matter to o during the night. Under the present distribution of bridges across the upper o, coal shippers select such hours of starting and such rates of travel as will en- them to reach each bridge during daylight. A bridge has, however, just been horized at the mouth of the Great Kanawha, which is at such a distance from the bridge above (that at Parkersburg) that it will be almost impossible to avoid ing it at night unless the fleet is stopped to await daylight. But it is not an easy ter to land a coal fleet at any time, and suitable landings are not always avail- . Even should it be found practicable to make a landing the result would be a of twelve hours in passing the bridge. It is possible that the running of bridges ight may be facilitated by additional lights on the bridge and on the banks, but, at the best, any bridge built in a section of the river that is now habitually run at night must either cause an expensive increase in the length of the voyage or extra hazard to life and property. Even with the present system of daylight running there is no bridge over the Ohio (except the two suspension bridges) which has not a record of boats lost against its piers, and in a few cases there has been loss of life. It must not be forgotten that every additional bridge is an *additional* and *independent* obstruction of an existing navigation of immense value to the communities which are supplied by it with cheap fuel, and hence the importance of adding as little as possible to a burden already oppressive.

For this reason I am decidedly of the opinion that the channel-spans of all future bridges over the Ohio River should give clear openings of 500 feet; but, on the other hand, I think *one* such span is enough, provided the whole bridge is built as a "through" bridge. The effect of such a law on the cost of bridges built under it will be discussed further on.

Upon the question of *height* the steamboat men of Cincinnati and Louisville are the best authorities, as Pittsburgh tow-boats are always lower than the packets which ply between Cincinnati and New Orleans. When preparing the first draught of the present bridge law, the Board of Engineers recognized the fact that the heights prescribed were insufficient for the large steam-boats which run on the Lower Ohio and the Lower Mississippi, and, in order not to stop such boats during high waters, they introduced the provision that the bridges below Cincinnati should also be provided with a high water draw. There was no necessity for such a provision above Cincinnati, as the boats running on that part of the river are much lower than those which run to New Orleans.

While this high-water draw is a necessity in bridges of the present legal height above high water, it is undeniable that a draw-span is a nuisance and a danger both to the railroads that must build and operate it and to the steam-boats which must pass through it. The draw of the Cincinnati Southern Railway bridge is well located, and is equipped with a steam engine for handling, and yet on several occasions passenger packets have barely escaped serious accidents in passing it. Any increase in the height of bridge that will make draws unnecessary will be a boon to both parties, but the increase should not be so great as to prevent the construction of the bridge.

All Ohio River steam-boats are now equipped with apparatus for lowering their chimneys so that their tops shall come below the tops of their pilot-houses, and if sufficient room be given to pass the latter it will be unnecessary to have a draw.

The following table, originally prepared in November, 1877, for use in discussing the proposed bridge at Evansville, gives the height of the pilot-houses of the largest steam-boats at that time running between Cincinnati and New Orleans:

	Charles Morgan.	Robert Mitchell.	Thomas Sherlock.	Thompson Dean.
Apex of roof........................feet.	53.09	53.82	55.10	61.67
Railing on top........................do.	55.29	....	57.35	....

even in extreme high water, it is evidently unnecessary to make any provision at all for low water.

The following table gives the readings of high and low water, and the maximum oscillation at certain points within the region covered by the proposed amendatory act:

	High water.		Low water.		Oscillation.
	Gauge-reading.	Year.	Gauge-reading.	Year.	
	Feet.		*Feet.*		*Feet.*
Cincinnati	64.00	1832	1.50	....	62.50
Louisville, head of falls	40.76	1832	1.09	1856	39.66
Louisville, foot of falls	67.50	1832	1.00	1856	66.50
Evansville	46.29	1832	0	1870	46.29
Paducah	53.00	1867	0	1857	53.00
Cairo	50.97	1867	—1.00	1871	51.97

If bridges are built 107 feet above low water and 62 feet above high water, it is evident that the latter measure will include the former at all points where the oscillation exceeds 45 feet. The only case of those given above in which the height above low water would control is at the head of the falls.

If the proposed reduction to 53 feet above high water be adopted, the following would be the corresponding heights above low water of bridges built at the places named in the table:

	Above high water.	Above low water.
Cincinnati	53.00	115.50
Louisville, head of falls	53.00	92.66
Louisville, foot of falls	53.00	119.50
Evansville	53.00	99.29
Paducah	53.00	106.00
Cairo	53.00	104.97

This table shows that if bridges were authorized to dispense with draws when raised to a height of 53 feet above high water, this alternative method of construction would probably be adopted at all the points named, except at Cincinnati and at the foot of the falls, at both of which points the oscillation is excessive. There would be nothing to prevent the adoption even at these localities of the high bridge without draw, but the height required would be so great and the length of the approaches so much increased that it is altogether probable that bridge-builders would prefer to build under the present law.

INCREASED COST OF 500-FOOT SPANS.

Thus far this report has considered only the necessities of navigation. Justice requires that the great land transportation routes, for whose use bridges are built, should not be forced into unreasonable and excessive expenditures, and the proposed increase in channel water-way should, therefore, be examined from their stand-point.

In what precedes, while I have chiefly discussed the question of an *alterative* method of construction, which need not be adopted unless bridge companies find it for their interest to do so, I have also advocated a change both in the present law and in the proposed amendatory law, so that *all* future bridges over the Ohio shall have channel-spans giving a clear water-way of 500 feet. My reasons for this proposed increase have been stated, and it only remains to examine into the question of the effect of such an increase upon the cost of bridges. No question of practicability is involved, as one of the latest bridges over the Ohio, that at Cincinnati, built in 1877 by the Cincinnati Southern Railway, has such a channel-span, and the bridge just authorized at Henderson is also to have a 500-foot span, this concession having been voluntarily made at the request of coal shippers.

As the only truss bridge thus far built in the United States with a 500-foot water-way (520-foot span) is the one at this city, just mentioned, I applied to the chief engineer of that railroad for an estimate of the *additional* cost of that span, taking into consideration the corresponding reduction in the length of the adjacent spans. The calculation is necessarily only approximate, since the cost of the bridge, as originally designed with a 400-foot span, could be determined only by estimate. He concludes that the extra cost was $39,891. As the price of bridge work has, however, increased since the building of this bridge from 7 cents to about 9 cents per pound, the present cost of a like change would be $51,289.

In round numbers we may assume that bridges over the Ohio with their approaches vary in cost from $800,000 to $1,500,000, depending upon the locality and upon the prevailing prices of labor and material at the time of construction. The additional cost of a 500-foot water-way is therefore from 3 per cent. to 6 per cent. of the cost of the bridge, which is certainly very small in view of the great increase of safety to navigation which will result. It is therefore evident that a law increasing channel openings to 500 feet could not be considered as oppressive.

In the bill introduced by Mr. Townshend, it is provided that *all* of the spans of the high bridge shall have 400 feet of clear width of water-way. In my judgment, 400 feet is not enough for the channel-span, and is unnecessary in the side-spans. One well-located channel-span of 500 feet water-way will amply provide for all descending navigation, while the necessities of economical construction will make all the side spans wide enough for all ascending navigation without the interference of law.

DEFECTS IN THE PRESENT BRIDGE LAW.

If any additional legislation is to be had on Ohio River bridges, advantage should be taken of the opportunity to remove whatever defects have been discovered in the present law during the ten years of its existence. Under this law have been built the railroad bridges at Beaver, Pa., and at Cincinnati, Ohio (Cincinnati Southern); and the bridges at Point Pleasant, W. Va., at New Albany, Ind., and at Henderson, Ky., have been authorized. All of these bridges have been reported upon by Boards of Engineers, and in every case I have been a member of such Boards.

The following defects have been discovered:

1. *All spans should be "through" spans.*—The present law requires only the channel-span to be a "through" span. If all of the spans were "through" spans, ascending steam-boats and tows could pass under any span and thus save delay and danger of collision in case descending boats were approaching the channel-span. All of the spans of the Cincinnati Southern Bridge were voluntarily made "through" spans, much to the advantage of navigation; and there is no reason why other bridges should not be similarly constructed. The difference in cost is very little, while the difference in adaptedness to navigation is very great.

2. *Height should be measured to lowest part of the span.*—The present law requires that measurements be made to the "bottom chord of the bridge." As most bridges are now built with their road-way bearers suspended below the bottom chord, the wording should be changed as indicated, in order that the full height contemplated by the law may be preserved.

3. *Rest-piers for draw when open.*—Bridges with draws should be required to have protection or rest-piers above the pivot-piers, and the space between these two should be filled with crib-work or with float, so that boats may enter the draw with safety. This arrangement has been made at every bridge over the Upper Mississippi, and was

the case at the Beaver Bridge, and the Board of Engineers, rather than wholly condemn the bridge, recommended that the water-way be increased, and that a guiding dike be built above the left-hand channel pier. The bridge company accepted this solution of the problem, and built the bridge with the increased water-way, but *without the guiding dike*, which latter they have practically refused to construct.

The Secretary of War referred the question to the Judge-Advocate-General, and the latter gave the opinion that the Secretary had no power to compel the bridge company to build this dike. The whole matter was then referred to Congress, but no action has thus far been taken in regard to it. [Senate Ex. Doc. 28, Forty-sixth Congress, second session, and Report of Chief of Engineers, 1880, page 1849.] I consider it very important that the powers of the Secretary of War in such matters should be clearly defined, although, in case the channel-spans of bridges should be increased to 500 feet, it is not likely that a similar controversy will again occur.

AMENDATORY ACT PROPOSED.

To facilitate the consideration of this important matter I have taken the liberty of preparing the accompanying supplementary act, which will, in my judgment, fully meet the necessities of navigation on the Ohio River, without imposing unnecessary burdens upon land transportion across that river.

Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM E. MERRILL,
Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. H. G. WRIGHT,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER FROM ATTORNEY OF THE COVINGTON AND CINCINNATI ELEVATED RAILWAY, TRANSFER AND BRIDGE COMPANY.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March* 9, 1887.

DEAR SIR: Referring to your decision that the bridge to be erected across the Ohio River between Covington and Cincinnati, under the act of Congress approved May 20, 1886, should have a height of 43 feet above high-water mark, and should have a central span of 550 feet, we respectfully submit herewith, in duplicate, the plans for such bridge in conformity with such decision; and requesting your formal approval thereof, we remain,

Yours, very respectfully,
COVINGTON AND CINCINNATI ELEVATED RAILWAY,
TRANSFER AND BRIDGE COMPANY,
By CHARLES H. TWEED,
Attorney.

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *March* 10, 1887.

Respectfully referred to the Acting Judge-Advocate-General to prepare the proper formal license in this case.

By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

[Second indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., March 11, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War, with papers prepared as directed.

G. NORMAN LEIBER,
Acting Judge-Advocate-General.

[Third indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *March* 19, 1887.

Respectfully referred to the Chief of Engineers to file the accompanying duplicate copy of the approved plans in his office. The original has this day been sent to the address of Mr. Charles H. Tweed, attorney for the Covington and Cincinnati Elevated Railway, Transfer and Bridge Company, Mills Building, New York City.

By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

X X 2.

REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS ON PAPERS OF STATEN ISLAND RAPID TRANSIT COMPANY, SUBMITTING PLANS AND LOCATION FOR BRIDGE ACROSS ARTHUR KILL, STATEN ISLAND SOUND.

OFFICE OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS FOR FORTIFICATIONS
AND FOR RIVER AND HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS,
New York, *September* 2, 1886.

The Board of Engineers has the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the papers sent by T. M. King, vice-president and managing director of the Staten Island Rapid Transit Company, on July 12, 1886, to the Secretary of War, submittting location and plan for a bridge across the Arthur Kill, with an indorsement from the Secretary of War requiring a report thereon.

On July 26, 1886, the Secretary of War, by an indorsement on this letter, directed the Board as follows:

> The matter is to be considered as if the Secretary of War had full power to change plans or substitute others.

This indorsement, therefore, requires from the Board a report as to what is a proper and admissible bridge across this water way.

The Board inspected the Arthur Kill, examined the Raritan Bridge, as 400,000 tons (see Chief of Engineers' Report, 1884, page 756), the aggregate of the items will be 5,418,473 tons, and when the scattered manufactures and industries not included in the above large amounts are added the tons of freight to pass the site of the proposed bridge will approach 5,750,000 or 6,000,000 tons annually. These are actual tons of freight, and are not the mere tonnage of vessels carrying it, irrespective of whether the vessel is loaded or empty. It exceeds the tonnage of foreign commerce cleared from New York for 1885.

The tonnage passing through Detroit River in 1884 (Report of Chief of Engineers, 1885, page 2169) was 19,645,271 tons. This registered tonnage should be reduced 25 or 50 per cent. to give actual freight.

The total tonnage of boats and vessels passing over the Falls of the Ohio at Louisville, Ky., in the fiscal year 1884–'85 was 256,015 tons; through canal, 1,217,231 tons; total, 1,473,246 tons. (Report Chief of Engineers, 1885, pages 1809, 1810.)

The freight received and shipped at Saint Louis in the year 1884–'85 to and from points on the Upper Mississippi was 281,355 tons. (Chief of Engineers' Report, 1885, page 1665.)

It is thus seen that so far as tonnage is concerned this is one of the great water-ways of this country, and indeed of the world.

Of the vast amount of freight annually passing through Arthur Kill probably nine-tenths is in tows. These tows contain a varying number of boats, barges, lighters, or other vessels, sometimes reaching seventy, according to Mr. Chase's affidavit.

The large tows are usually made up with five vessels abreast and are about eight vessels long. The dimensions of such a solid tow are 100 to 125 feet in width by about 800 feet long, carrying 6,000 or 7,000 tons of freight. When to the length of the tow proper is added the length of the towing line and of the tug, a total length of about 1,500 feet results. Under the plan submitted by the Staten Island Rapid Transit Company, such masses of vessels, 100 feet wide and 800 feet long, and towed in the way described, are to pass through a clear opening between piers about 200 feet wide. The experience at the draw at the mouth of the Raritan River, through which but about one-third as much freight passes as through the Arthur Kill, and which has 207 feet draw-openings, is the best guide in judging whether such a bridge across the Arthur Kill will be an obstruction to navigation. It appears from evidence given to the Board that the tows which come down the Raritan River are but about one third the size of those which are taken through the Arthur Kill; that these small tows anchor if necessary and wait for slack water to safely pass through the Raritan River draw. In spite of precautions, it seems from the affidavit of Mr. Chase that this draw is a serious obstruction to navigation, and has caused considerable losses from delays and collisions. In one of the latter twenty-one boats were injured and 1,000 tons of freight were sunk.

The tows to go north through the Arthur Kill are made up at Perth Amboy or South Amboy, and start at the beginning of flood tide so as to reach New York on that tide. They pass the proposed site of the bridge while the tide is running flood and when any collision would produce great damage. The tows are much larger than those passing through the Raritan draw, and it is impracticable for these large tows to anchor as the smaller one do at the Raritan draw. Hence, in the opinion of the Board, if a bridge were constructed as proposed with a pier in the middle of the Kill it would necessitate a large reduction in the size of tows and the consequent increase in the cost of transportation.

The water-way is at present a most important one, and will be of greater importance in the future. The removal of a natural obstruc so serious as a pier in the middle of the stream would be urgently rightly demanded even at great cost. The obstruction is not there n and it should not be placed there to the injury of navigation, in o to save a few hundred thousand dollars to the railroad company.

The bridge proposed by the Staten Island Rapid Transit Compan located about 2,900 feet below the mouth of the Elizabeth River, wl the Arthur Kill is about 750 feet wide. . Starting from the Staten Isl side the intervals between the axes of its piers are, in order, 150 f 250 feet, 250 feet, 150 feet; the large spans being draw-spans, gi between the pier-fenders clear openings of 200 feet. The height of lowest part of the superstruction is 34 feet 8 inches above mean water.

The main and sufficient objection to this plan is that it places a sonry pier in the middle of a water-way that is none too wide now, that it will require, after its construction, towing to be done in sma tows at greater expense.

The following table, compiled from data furnished by the rail company, will give an idea of the heights of smoke-stacks at pre passing through the Arthur Kill:

The heights marked (*) are measured; the others were approxima determined as the vessels passed. The observations extended from gust 7 to 21, 1886, and covered about 12 hours daily. Only steam sels whose names were reported are included in this table; many ot passed. It appears that of these 411 passages 57 per cent. would under a clear headway of 35 feet, 71 per cent. under 40 feet, and 81 cent. under 50 feet.

Name.	Height of smoke-stack.	Passed bridge site number of times.	Name.	Height of smoke-stack.
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

Name.	Height of smoke-stack.	Passed bridge site number of times.	Name.	Height of smoke-stack.	Passed bridge site number of times.
	Feet.			*Feet.*	
Chas. Allen	22	1	Niagara	25	1
Albert Robinson	22	1	Aries	25	1
L. Flannagan	25	2	C. Dean	30	2
Joseph Stickney	*34	3	W. Murtach	25	4
D. C. Cox	*29	6	W. L. McAldine	28	1
J. T. Stranahan	*33	2	Gen. A. E. Burnside	30	2
Zouave	*24	1	E. G. Burgess	25	1
R. L. Meyer	27	1	Defiance	28	1
Mirage	*24	2	Francis Jackson	*32	1
Gertrude	30	2	W. Standart	30	1
F. W. Braune	33	1	J. B. King	25	2
J. F. Fisher	*28	1	Roslyn	25	4
F. P. Skeer	28	1	J. H. Smith	28	2
Ant	22	5	Agnes	20	5
Missouri	20	1	O. K. Neal	25	2
Annie M. Bauer	*24	8	Phenix	25	4
A. Demerest	25	1	Elizabeth	20	1
R. H. Williams, jr	25	6	Admiral	25	2
G. W. Wright	25	2	F. Linderman	*24	2
Jennie	20	3	Bronz	25	1
Vineland	25	4	E. A. Packer	21	1

The following information as to heights of masts of sail and tow barges is received from Mr. Harrison. Those passing from Philadelphia to New York by the Delaware and Raritan Canal average about 91 feet; those of the Bee Line Transportation Company average about 60 feet. Further details are contained in his appended letter.

A bridge across the Arthur Kill which shall not interfere seriously with navigation must give a clear water-way in the channel of the stream as wide as practicable, in order to permit the passage of large tows safely and freely. Where such tows are liable to strike the piers, suitable guides and fenders should be supplied. It should be high enough above the water-surface to allow the great mass of the commerce to go under this wide span without inconvenience. For masted vessels it should have a draw.

The Board therefore recommends to the Secretary of War a bridge at the site proposed by the Staten Island Rapid Transit Company, the channel-face of whose east pier shall be on the Staten Island bulkhead or shore line (these coinciding at the site) and whose channel-span shall give a clear opening of 450 feet, whose span next west shall be a draw-span giving 125 feet clear opening; the lowest parts of these spans being 50 feet above mean high water. The foundations of the piers should be so arranged as to admit future deepening of the Kill to 20 feet. Such a bridge will be an obstruction and an inconvenience, but will not in any serious degree increase the cost of transportation. It involves some increases of cost to the railroad company, but no more than it should bear, rather than infringe on the pre-existing rights of navigation.

In the opinion of the Board, no plans for a bridge with a pier in or near the middle of the channel should be approved.

Buckwheat Island has been proposed as a site for the bridge. The objections to it are that on one side of the island the channel has but 6 feet of water, and on the other the channel is narrower than at the site proposed by the Staten Island Rapid Transit Company, so that the draw-bridge would be impracticable.

Respectfully submitted.

J. C. DUANE,
Col. of Engineers, and Bvt. Brig. Gen.
HENRY L. ABBOT,
Lt. Col. of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen.
C. B. COMSTOCK,
Lt. Col. of Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen.
D. C. HOUSTON,
Lt. Col. of Engineers, Bvt. Colonel.
WALTER McFARLAND,
Lt. Col. of Engineers.

The Board desires to append to its report the following documents received at the meeting or otherwise, of which the first six should be printed:

*1. A memorandum on Arthur Kill Bridge, submitted by J. R. Cowen, general counsel of Baltimore and Ohio Railroad.
*2. Affidavits of Daniel C. Chase and others in the interest of navigation.
*3. Abstract of observations upon the passage of vessels through Arthur Kill, August 7 to August 21, 1886, by Charles Ackenheil, chief engineer, Staten Island Railroad.
*4. Statement affecting the foregoing, by John McG. Sterritt.
*5. Letter of E. W. Harrison, of August 11, 1886.
*6. Affidavit of John P Arnold as to number of vessels passing site of proposed bridge during about six days in July and August, 1886.
*7. Survey at Buckwheat Island by Lieutenant Derby.
*8. Map of northern portion of Arthur Kill, 1886, by E. W. Harrison.
*9. Map showing course of vessels in Arthur Kill, by Charles Achenheil.

[Indorsement on the foregoing letter.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
October 5, 1886.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War, with accompanying papers herein designated as appended, together with previous papers in this case. The Board of Engineers, in compliance with instructions from the War Department of July 26, 1886, reports as to what would be entire modification of the plan for the proposed bridge submitted for approval by the Staten Island Rapid Transit Railroad Company, July 12, 1886, through Thomas M. King, vice-president and managing director, it is recommended that said plan be not approved.

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
In charge of Office.

INDORSEMENTS UPON WRAPPER INCLOSING, FROM J. F. EMMONS, PRESIDENT, MARCH 14, 1887, TRACINGS OF PLAN AND LOCATION OF PROPOSED BRIDGE; EVIDENCE OF INCORPORATION OF THE STATEN ISLAND RAPID TRANSIT RAILROAD COMPANY, AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE CONDITIONS IMPOSED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BRIDGE.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY,
March 19, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War through the Acting Judge-Advocate-General, U. S. Army.

The accompanying drawings, showing plan and location of the bridge proposed to be erected by the Rapid Transit Railroad Company under the provisions of "An act to authorize the construction of a bridge across the Staten Island Sound, known as Arthur Kill, and to establish the same as a post-road," approved June 16, 1886, are believed to be in accordance with the requirements of the act, and are identical with those to which the Secretary has given a conditional approval.

The papers submitted by the president of the railroad company seem to meet the requirements of the rule of the Secretary of War dated July 31, 1886, and if this be the case there would appear to be no objection to the plans being finally approved.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Second indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, D. C., May 23, 1887.

Respectfully transmitted to the Secretary of War.

The evidence required by the rule of the War Department being complete, and the drawings showing plan and location of the bridge being, in the opinion of the Chief of Engineers, in accordance with the requirements of the act of June 16, 1886, the necessary papers have been drawn up, and are submitted herewith.

G. NORMAN LIEBER,
Acting Judge-Advocate General.

[Third indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *March* 29, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, to file in his office, the within-retained copy of instrument, the original having been transmitted to Mr. A. B. Boardman by War Department letter of the 26th instant.

By order of the Secretary of War.

SAM'L HODGKINS,
Acting Chief Clerk.

X X 3.

CHARACTER, ETC., OF BRIDGE TO BE CONSTRUCTED ACROSS THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *December* 31, 1886.

GENERAL: The Board of Engineers convened by Special Order No. 195, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, December 16, 1886, has the honor to submit the following report upon the question of the character of the bridge to be constructed at Saint Louis, Mo.

The Board met on December 28, and after reading the documents received from the Department and examining the records of the Engineer Office at Saint Louis relating to the subject, called a public meeting for 10 a. m. on December 29. This meeting was continued, with adjournments, until 2 p. m. of December 30, and was well attended. Several gentlemen interested for and against a low bridge freely expressed their views, which are briefly entered in the minutes of proceedings appended, marked A.

The desire for a new bridge at Saint Louis appeared to be unanimous among all classes represented, but a diversity of opinion existed as to its proper character. The promoters of the bills now before Congress authorizing a new bridge claimed that the grantees, being gentlemen of the highest personal character, selected by the Merchants' Exchange of Saint Louis, and above all suspicion of unworthy motives, should be allowed by Congress the privilege of deciding the question whether the bridge should be high or low. Their opponents, while freely admitting the high character of the grantees, claimed that Congress should not delegate its own prerogatives and establish a precedent which might be followed in the case of other cities lower on the river, to the great detriment of Saint Louis. The interests of the free navigation of the Mississippi should be jealously guarded by Congress itself, and should not be delegated to individuals liable to be blinded by local considerations.

As the instructions of the Board required it to report definitely the

(3) It was claimed that the cost of operating a low bridge would be ess than that of a high bridge, on account of the avoidance of high grades and of long approaches.

(4) It was claimed that by the aid of a sheer boom a draw would be a less obstruction to navigation than a wide span.

ARGUMENTS FAVORING A HIGH BRIDGE.

The importance of a free, unobstructed navigation of the Lower Mississippi River is immense. It has been recognized by Congress by large annual appropriations. It alone affords protection against extortionate charges for transportation by corporations. A slight difference in cost of construction in the interest of a single locality should have no weight when considering a question of this national importance. A low bridge at Saint Louis would not only be detrimental to the commerce of the whole valley, but would also be a heavy burden upon important local interests of Saint Louis, especially the lumber and ice trades.

This broad view of the subject has always been advocated by the Merchants' Exchange of Saint Louis, until the new bridge project came under discussion, and is still held by prominent members. For example, the committee on river improvements, while unanimously favoring the construction of a new bridge, placed itself very recently, by a vote of seven out of ten members, strongly in opposition to a low bridge.

A low bridge at the site proposed for the new structure is objectionable for various reasons.

(1) The channel is constantly shifting, and a draw properly placed now might be entirely out of place in a few months, making the bridge impassable. Uncertain and costly works of channel regulation are therefore inseparable from a low bridge.

(2) The current below the mouth of the Missouri is about twice as strong as at the existing draw-bridges on the river above, and therefore such a bridge at Saint Louis would be a far greater obstruction than any now existing.

(3) The drift running out of the Missouri and past Saint Louis at every rise would render it impossible, without great danger to life and property, for a boat to control its tow by backing; but this is the only safe mode of passing a draw in a strong current. There being no drift on the Upper Mississippi, this difficulty does not affect existing draw-bridges above the mouth of the Missouri.

(4) The frequent passage of trains over a low bridge would cause delays intolerable, both to railroad and river interests, while a high bridge would leave each free from interruption. This point is elaborated from data furnished by General William Taussig, general manager of the Saint Louis Bridge and Tunnel Railroad, appended, marked G.

(5) The narrow width of the largest draw-spans (200 feet) is not sufficient to permit the passage of ordinary rafts and tows now reaching Saint Louis. There are no places for landing and breaking up below the mouth of the Missouri; hence, if a low bridge is built, the loss of time in making double trips, and consequently the increased expense in freight, will be great and will fall upon interests other than the bridge.

(6) The location chosen for the bridge would compel the removal of the present lumber yards at great expense to the owners, who claim that favorable locations above do not exist.

(7) The cost of constructing a high bridge is not necessarily much in excess of that of a low bridge. Colonel Flad, president of the Society

of Civil Engineers and president of the Board of Public Improvements of Saint Louis, presented approximate estimates, in which he placed this excess of cost at 10 per cent. He is exceptionally familiar with the locality from his connection with the construction of the Eads bridge, and he regards it essential to go down to solid rock for pier foundation, which would compel long spans for both types of bridge. The additional cost of higher piers would not be great, and the same may be said of the increased length of approaches and of the connection with the Union Depot. Adding the cost of continuous draw service and probable channel regulation for a low bridge, and the testimony before the Board made it a matter of doubt which would be in the end the more economical, a high bridge or a low bridge; the difference in any event would not be great.

CONCLUSIONS.

In view of all the data at our command, including the testimony taken before us, surveys and maps of the river, and the observations taken of its current, velocity, discharge, sediment, nature of bed and banks, and from our own personal knowledge and experience of the river itself and its commerce, the Board has arrived at the following conclusions:

(1) That while the present bridge across the Mississippi River has not yet been crowded to its full capacity, good reasons are shown for the building of a new bridge above the site of the present one.

(2) Full estimates and a definite location for the bridge were not presented, and its promoters stated that its character would largely depend upon these estimates. The Board believes that an exact or even fairly approximate cost of a new bridge, whether high or low, can not be determined without careful surveys, yet their relative cost can be approximately estimated. From evidence before it, the Board is decidedly of the opinion that the increased cost, if any, of a high bridge over that of a low bridge, including erection and operation, has not been shown to be so great as to warrant the conclusion that a low bridge is more desirable than a high bridge, even on the ground of cost alone.

(6) The Board desires to emphasize the difference of the Mississippi River above and below the mouth of the Missouri River. Above, it is a quiet river, comparatively free from sediment and drift; the oscillation between high and low water does not exceed about 22 feet. Although low bridges on such a stream are obstructions to navigation, they are not intolerably so. Below the mouth of the Missouri all this is changed. The rise and fall increases to 42 feet at Saint Louis and over 50 feet at Cairo; the current doubles in velocity, as shown in the table in our first day's proceedings; the volume of sediment is vastly increased; drift frequently runs; the bed is constantly shifting. In a word, the river entirely changes its character, and low bridges must be regarded as an intolerable nuisance to navigation interests.

The Ohio River, which in its lower course resembles the Lower Mississippi, is protected by a general bridge law forbidding the construction of low bridges, and, in the judgment of the Board, such a law, properly adapted to suit the requirements of the Mississippi below the mouth of the Missouri River, would be useful legislation, in view of the increasing demand for bridges on the Lower Mississippi.

HENRY L. ABBOT,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.
A. MACKENZIE,
Major of Engineers.
A. M. MILLER,
Major, Corps of Engineers.
E. H. RUFFNER,
Captain of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. J. C. DUANE,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

PROCEEDINGS OF BOARD.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *December* 28, 1886.

Proceedings of a Board of Engineers convened by virtue of paragraph 3, Special Orders 195, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, dated Washington, D. C., December 16, 1886.

Special Orders No. 195.

HEADQUARTERS CORPS OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 16, 1886.

[Extract.]

* * * * * * *

(3) By direction of the Secretary of War a Board of Officers of the Corps of Engineers, consisting of Col. Henry L. Abbot, Maj. Alexander Mackenzie, Maj. Alexander M. Miller, Capt. Ernest H. Ruffner, will assemble at Saint Louis, Mo., upon the call of the senior member, at the earliest practicable day consistent with the other duties of the members, to investigate and report upon the character of the bridge to be constructed across the Mississippi River at that place.

The junior member of the Board will act as recorder.

Upon the completion of the duties assigned them Colonel Abbot, Major Mackenzie, and Captain Ruffner will return to their proper stations.

Such journeys as may be required to properly carry out the duties assigned the Board are necessary for the public service.

* * * * * * *

By command of Brigadier-General Duane.

JOHN M. WILSON,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers,
Colonel, U. S. A.

The Board met, in obedience to a notification of the president, at 11 a. m., present, all the members: Col. H. L. Abbot, Corps of Engineers; Maj Alex. Mckenzie, Corps of Engineers; Maj. A. M. Miller, Corps of Engineers; Capt. E. H. Ruffner, Corps of Engineers.

The president submitted the letter of instructions to the Board by the Chief of Engineers, dated December 16, 1886, appended, marked A.

The recorder then proceeded to read seriatim the papers accompanying the letter of instructions and numbered as therein, and also paper subsequently transmitted to the Board by letter from the Chief of Engineers, dated December 17, 1886.

The Board during the reading of these papers ordered that the following information be prepared for its consideration:

(1) Velocity of the current of the Mississippi below the mouth of the Missouri.

(2) The shifting nature of the channel.

(3) Volume and velocity of the Mississippi below the mouth of the Missouri as compared with same data above it.

(4) Is the channel between the mouth of the Missouri River and the "Eads Bridge" stable in position, and if so, between what points?

The Board then directed that letters be sent to parties interested in appearing before the Board, and that public notice be sent to the newspapers that a public session of the Board be held on the 29th December, at 10 a. m.

The Board then, at 1.30 p. m., took a recess till 2.30 p. m.

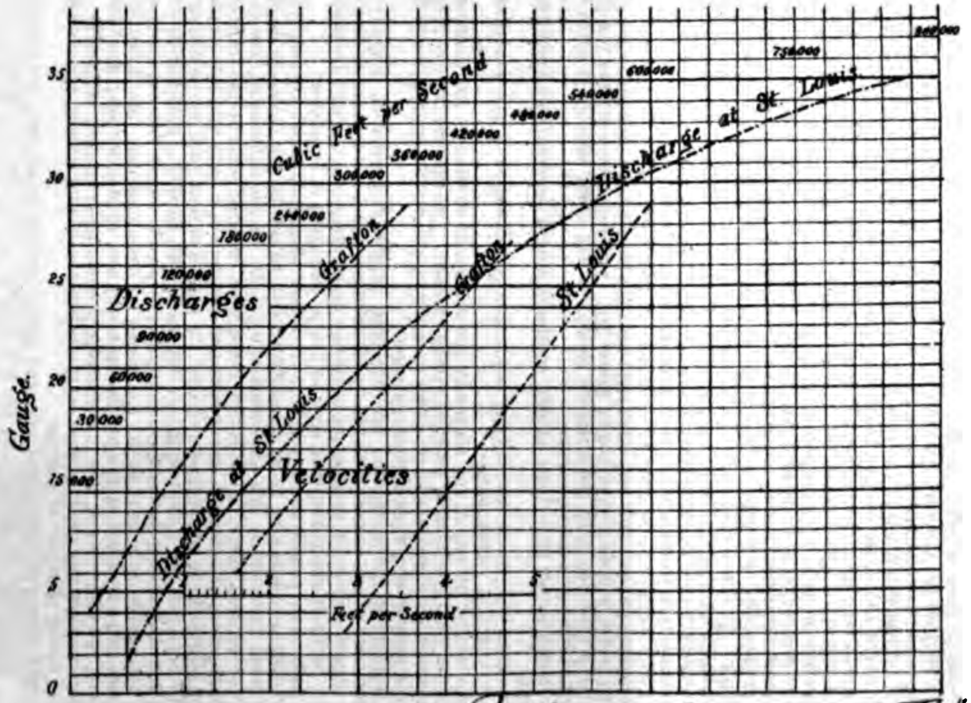
2.30 *p. m.*—Board met pursuant to adjournment. Present, all the members. The recorder reported that observations of the Mississippi River Commission in 1881 at Saint Louis showed the following velocities and gauge readings.

Date.	Gauge.	Velocity (feet per second).	Discharge (cubic feet per second).	Sediment (parts in 100,000).
1881.				
February 1	22.68	2.45	49,125	15
March 22	36.21	6.65	370,131	....
April 27	46.33	6.78	711,098	272
August 19	24.88	2.97	102,651	52
November 4	39.90	7.62	552,834	....
July 2	39.41	5.62	385,709	236

These data give extremes of velocity, gauge, and amount of sediment during the period of observation.

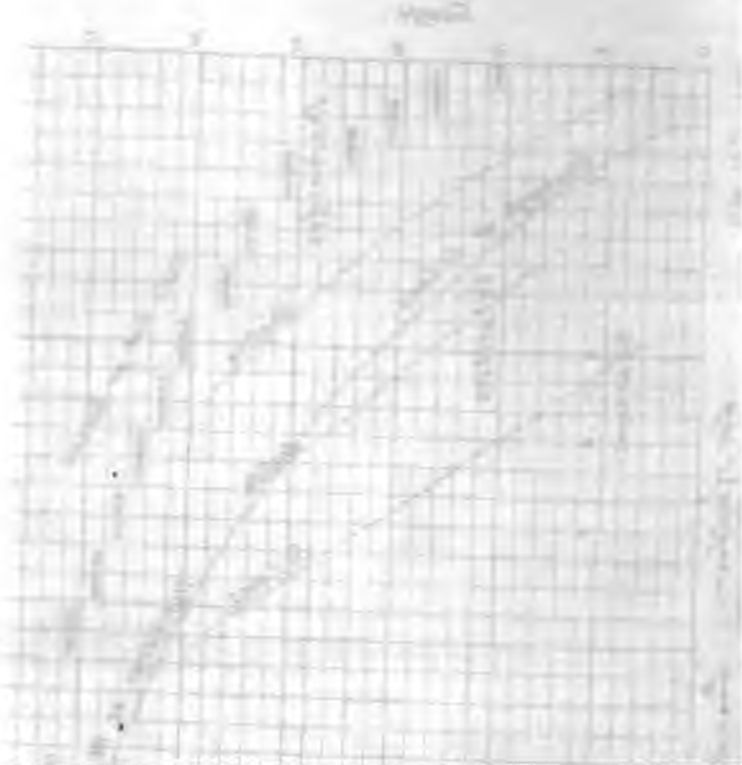
The same authority gives for the similar data at Grafton, Ill., below the Illinois River and above the Missouri River:

Date.	Gauge.	Velocity (feet per sec-	Discharge (cubic feet	Sediment (parts in
[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]



S Ex 20 49 2

E.H. Ruffner Enclosure "B"
Capt. of Engineers.



Hours

.15 a. m. a public session of the Board was opened, as provided for in the ses-
the 28th.

president explained the object of the meeting, inviting full systematic details
points both verbal and written. The supporters of the low bridge were invited
address the Board. The mayor of the city of Saint Louis, Mr. Francis, ex-
all facilities and courtesies of the municipal government to the Board in their
gation. Mr. Francis then, as an advocate for the low bridge, further addressed
ard, asking that the opponents of the low bridge be invited to present their
st. Mr. Clark, on the part of the low bridge, stated that the general location
bridge would be somewhere between North Market street and the reservoir, a
e of about 1½ miles, or 2 miles.

rancis explained the character of the organization and aims of the merchants'
ge of the city, and of the transportation committee of that exchange. The
plan and character of the bridge proposed was then explained also, and the
of the bridge bills now before the Board for consideration. Mr. Francis gave
al and commercial reasons for building the bridge and a general location for
dge between the Chain of Rocks and the Eads' Bridge. Disclaimed any in-
of injuring the navigation interest. A bridge is necessary and demanded by
rests, but it is expressly stated that the question of a high and low bridge has
been decided upon. Commercial reasons for the bridge are elaborately stated.
general interests of the city demand a bridge, at the expense of one or more
ts, then it is best that those interests should suffer for the interests of others.
s why a low bridge might be built are given, and the lumber interests in par-
are touched upon, and how they might be benefited or protected.

president explained reasons for complete investigation and without delay.

hapman, on the part of the opposition, suggested that the discussion be limited
questions of the location of the proposed bridge, and whether it should be a
low bridge, and gave reasons therefor.

Francis gave reasons why an exact location of the bridge should not as yet be
further than the general location already given. The question of the high and
idge should be left to the option of the company, subject to the terms of the
d to the War Department.

president explained that a vital point was the question of the low bridge or
ridge.

hapman stated that if the bridge company would confine their demands to a
ridge opposition would cease.

Francis repeated that the question should be left open, especially since a low
has recently been authorized at Alton, Ill. The option of a high or low bridge
be left to the company, and especially since the speaker thought that a low bridge
t Louis would not be more an obstruction than a low bridge at Alton.

hapman, Mr. Francis, and others entered into a general discussion, during which
ancis stated that no exact estimates for a bridge, either high or low, are the prop-
yet of the bridge company. Mr. Chapman, on the part of the opposition, opened
t side. He states that the promoters of the bridge propose the bridge for future
l to railroads, and that in the future such bridge will probably be operated by
lroads, while navigation interests will constantly suffer from it. A low bridge
an obstruction of great and serious importance—at times actually impassible.
ions are entirely different here from those above. The Missouri River alters the
ons entirely. The speaker operates many tow-boats with rafts, and he notes and
s the great difficulties in passing a low bridge at Saint Louis, and especially calls
on to the vast drift coming from the Missouri, and the damage possibly done
om. Calls attention to the fact that the assertion that a low bridge is either
r *ab initio* or in operating has not been substantiated and cannot be proved. De-
trains from the opening the draws when needed alone will make a low bridge
xpensive than a high bridge. The lumber interests of the city, involving
,000 feet, board measure, annually, and 5,900 men, will suffer immensely and
ot move if they wished to do so; and a move would be extremely expensive at
t—expense that should not be forced upon one interest by a low bridge. Yet
water tow-boat with raft could not dare to go through a draw bridge, espe-
with drift in the river; hence a low bridge would be a direct and tremendous
on the lumber interests, which would not oppose a high bridge.

rancis rose and disclaimed on the part of the promoters of the bridge any per-
r private gain from the scheme. While personally in favor of a high bridge,
vor of retaining the option of making either a high or a low bridge. Gave an
t and description of the proposed trustees and incorporators of the bridge.

Huse arose. He states that he is not necessarily opposed to a bridge; that
bridge is of course an obstruction, he yet recognizes that a bridge must be
st possible in the nature of an obstruction. Calls attention to the severe ve-
in the river below the Missouri, and thinks it twice as great as above there.
g channel, sediment, all very difficult, and different from that above the Mis-
Is engaged in ice business on the Illinois and elsewhere.

Mr. Stout calls attention to the character of the river, severe velocity, same features below the Missouri down as far as Memphis; quoted expressions of objections of many bodies to a low bridge; files written papers marked C.

Mr. Clark stated that at extreme high water few boats are running on the river, that drift does not run as much as it used to, and that the current on the Upper Mississippi is perhaps 1 mile an hour less than on the river below the Missouri. Rafts are always broken to go through the draw-bridges on the upper river, and can do so here. The additional current is really the only question involved; the shifting channel can be controlled and kept in one direction, and has been retained near and above the city. Near the water works the channel can be held, and the current is not very great. Commerce is not seriously interfered with by the upper river draw-bridges. The Eads Bridge is the virtual head of navigation, not the Missouri River.

Mr. Stout stated that the passenger boats went up and down 1,700 times last year, that rafts are easily handled at high water, and raftsmen prefer handling their rafts at that time.

Mr. Rainwater stated that a question of expense is the true question of high or low bridge, and that this will be governed by the money available and the cost of operation; therefore the company must have the option of selection, and are not willing to be confined to a high bridge; yet they will build a high bridge if that should be most economical. These plans and estimates will not, nor can they, be made until the passage of a bill authorizing a bridge. Thinks the provisions of the bill are ample to protect the interests of the public; that the promoters of the bridge represent the true interests of the city.

The president then read the order constituting the Board and the letter of instructions to the Board.

Mr. Rainwater wanted the Board to visit the locality and inspect the shores.

Mr. Francis again brought up the commercial questions, and called attention to many topographical features. The Mill Creek Valley is full of railroads, and there is scarcely room for more; north and west are the parks; to the north alone can new roads come in, and a low grade then on both sides of the river is especially a question of importance. But the new location must, of course, have a free connection with the Mill Creek Valley. The only possible way to do this is to go down the levee, and at a low grade, near the river. All of these are reasons for a low bridge, and not a high bridge. Down Commercial alley, and down Second street, and down Main is another possible route to a low bridge from Mill Creek Valley.

A general discussion arose between several gentlemen as to items of commercial importance, involved in the question of a high or low bridge, and of the amount of interest involved.

The Board decided not to visit the localities referred to, as sufficient exact information as to locality and grade had not been furnished.

At 1.15 p. m. the Board adjourned till 2.30 p. m.

2.30 *p. m.*—The Board met, pursuant to adjournment; present, all the members. Further expression of opinion was invited. Mr. Chapman asked an expression of opinion of Captain Ward, an experienced navigator, as to the current and drift of the river below and above the Missouri. Captain Ward states that the current below the drift would be enough to seriously interfere with the passage of a draw-bridge. The drift generally follows the channel. Would rather, three to one, take the *Lyle* through the "Eads" Saint Louis Bridge down-stream with a tow than the Louisiana Bridge, 200 feet draw.

Captain Kirns, a pilot since 1862 on the Upper Mississippi, but not constantly since the last eight years: Below the Missouri River a draw-bridge would be much more dangerous than a similar bridge above that mouth, he thinks. Gave reasons for thinking Bissel's Point a bad place for a bridge. All the draw-bridges on the upper river are great obstructions, each one necessitating a double trip, or split of the raft, entailing a delay of two, three, or more hours at each. Below the Missouri there is no place to land a tow at high-water and effect this change, the banks being under water. A draw-bridge at the upper part of the city of Saint Louis would be hardly passable; and when drift comes and catches a boat backing to flank in, it would be apt to disable the boat entirely. The largest tow carried by any of his boats was about 2,700,000 feet, board measure, or 700 feet long and 235 wide in all, including the boat; 14 strings. He can not handle that much now below the Missouri at high water, but takes one-half at a time, and in low water more, say 8, 9, or 10 strings, below Alton Slough. Once the stage of water was so high that he could not bring his tow below Alton at all, on account of the drift, but generally he is able to bring a part down. Rafting begins about the middle of April, then about two to three months of high water.

During the course of years, say fifteen years to twenty years, the rafting time from Lake Pekin to Saint Louis has not materially changed, because rafters are more apt to run by night now than formerly between the bridges. Has paid as high as $2,400 damages caused at bridges through accidents; once as high as $3,000. Direct collision with a bridge has caused him $1,700 or $1,800 at Quincy. Had two accidents on one trip. Never had a year go by when he did not lose more or less by the bridges, probably has averaged somewhere between $800 to $1,000 a year. If all bridges on the Upper Mississippi were high bridges, with 300-foot spans, there would probably be no loss at all, and he would save four to five days on each trip. The present condition of affairs causes constant loss of time at each bridge, and when the wind blows sometimes they are obliged to lay up entirely above a bridge. In 1886 he brought twenty-three rafts to Saint Louis, of which five or six came through without being divided up in passing the bridges.

Captain Hill, of the Eagle Packet Company, thinks the proposed bridge would be a serious objection, but that a high bridge would not be objectionable if 500-foot span, and 50 to 60 feet above high water. Gave same reasons as others, and in particular that when the wind is high the passage of a draw would be hazardous. When wind is high the boat must wait above the bridge. Drift is dangerous, and would be always troublesome at high water. Gives reasons for thinking that a draw-bridge at Alton would be much easier to run than one at Saint Louis, the conditions being entirely different at the two places.

Captain Dodd, a pilot on the river for about twenty-eight years, working every season, thinks there is not much to add to what has been said, but that, in his opinion, a low bridge would be detrimental. With a tow coming from Alton it would be dangerous to pass the bridge at any time, and with drift it might be fatal. A bridge where proposed would be a direct expense to the lumber yards below it, and sometimes rafts themselves could not be landed at all. Average time running a raft from Reed's Landing to Saint Louis is about ten days; quickest eight days, in June; sometimes as much as fifteen days in low water. From two and one-half to three days lost on each trip by delays at the bridges, and he has been known to lay more than two days at one bridge waiting for the wind to go down. If bridges were all high much time would be saved. Below Missouri conditions are different; very bad to land if necessity arose.

His boat, the *Charlotte Boeckeler*, has not more than a half a dozen equals in power in the ninety-five or a hundred raft-boats on the river. Perhaps twenty raft-boats reach Saint Louis. Changes in the channel below the mouth of the Missouri are frequent and excessive after every rise; would be difficult to keep the channel through the draw at all times. Has run rafts 280 feet wide; one-half would be 140 feet. Had one break-up on the Rock Island Bridge and lost about $1,500; another this fall at the Keokuk Bridge, about $600. Ran fourteen trips this year. Has accidents from other causes besides bridges, but thinks that losses from bridges are greater in the average than from other causes; possibly $600 a year would cover all losses, of which $450 due to bridges—light estimate, perhaps. Channel below the Chain of Rocks generally reasonably stable, though sometimes varied; at the Chain of Rocks it constantly varies. No two years does the channel run exactly the same place; below the water-works somewhat more stable. June best month for business; May, June, and July best three months. Drift even this year when there was no high water. Have had difficulty in landing on account of drift; in fact, have been obliged to get another boat to help land a tow.

About three years out of five the channel will be near the Missouri shore below the

Chain of Rocks. The most changeable place is abreast of the Chain of Rocks, and below, varying in every position.

At 5.40 p. m. the Board adjourned until 10 a. m. to-morrow, December 30.

December 30, 10 *a. m.*—The Board met pursuant to adjournment; present, all the members. Proceedings were read and approved, and at 10.30 a. m. public session was opened. Col. Henry Flad, who had been specially invited by the Board to give his opinion as to the relative cost of high and low bridges, said:

At the water tower and at the engine house rock was reached at 80 feet below directrix. All the piers would be 100 feet or more below directrix; east abutment need not go to the rock, but the piers must go to the rock in all cases, wash being excessive. Long spans at deep rock foundations are cheaper than short spans; cheap iron has made long spans advisable. Not less than 80 feet foundation to bed-rock can be hoped for. Difference in cost between high and low bridge depending on difference of masonry, difference of grade, and difference of spans. Cost of approaches would be perhaps $100,000 more on west side for a high bridge: dike on the east and abutment the same for both bridges, on east side high bridge perhaps $100,000 more. Draw pier would be very expensive.

High bridge would perhaps cost 10 per cent. more than a low bridge, using same piers and spans; 500 feet spans, also one with two 750 feet arches—very approximate estimate.

"Upon the whole, I am decidedly of the opinion that the high bridge is much more desirable on every account." Operating expenses of a draw would be a serious loss to a bridge, much more than to operate an ascending grade on a high cantilever bridge. On a double-track high bridge, three spans of 500 feet each, an estimate of $1,200,000 was made by an engineer of high standing—name reserved. Colonel Flad's own estimates were, for the low bridge, $1,800,000, and for a high bridge, $2,000,000—truss bridges. One estimate was for two spans, each 762 feet spans, say, $2,200,000, in lump sum. Iron and everything else estimated with high figures. Engineers vary in opinion, some thinking that there would be little difference in cost between high and low bridge, and others think as much as 20 per cent. difference might exist. Colonel Flad's plans propose a bridge where the lower chord gives the entire width between the piers as free-way, and thus much better for navigation than the Eads bridge.

The processes of sinking the foundations are much improved of late years, and piers can be much more cheaply built now than heretofore. Land damages will not be great for either side of the river, and on the east side can not be different for a high bridge or a low bridge. On the Saint Louis side probably $20,000 will cover the difference. There will be no practical difference between connecting a high bridge or a low bridge with the Mill Creek Valley. Additional railway of perhaps 1,000 feet more will be needed for a high bridge; not more. A high bridge would easily reach the Wabash tracks. Colonel Flad was thus far questioned by the Board; after this, questions were asked by others.

Difference between high and low bridge is to be 40 feet. Low bridge to be 10 feet and high bridge 50 feet above directrix. Approaches to be 1 to 100, or 52.8 feet per mile. The banks are low on both sides of the river where the proposed bridge is to

Mr. John T. Davis said a new bridge was necessary, and that must be the cheapest possible bridge.

Mr. John R. Holmes agreed with remarks of the preceding speakers; thinks a low bridge will not be an obstruction to navigation, both from his observation and from conversation with river men; gave his reasons for supporting a low bridge.

Ex-Governor E. O. Stanard, as a business man and not as an incorporator of the bridge, gave expression to the views of the business men of the city. He avowed his opinion that the river interests of the country would not suffer at his hands or from the incorporators of the bridge. He gave financial and commercial reasons for the construction of a new bridge at Saint Louis as a necessity for the business of the community. While he recognized that river interests naturally oppose all bridges, and that such feeling is natural and right, yet he knew most positively that forty-nine out of fifty men in the city of Saint Louis are in favor of a low bridge rather than no bridge, and that if a high bridge will cost too much and a low bridge can be built so that charges over it can be so low as to permit a reasonable competition with the Eads Bridge, then the low bridge should be built.

The gentleman then gave his reasons, as a business man, not as an engineer, why he thought low bridge at Saint Louis should not cost more here than on the upper river; that business and railroad men on that river always selected low bridges because they were most economical and advantageous. He proceeded to explain the character of the incorporators of the bridge, and that their high standing is guarantee enough that the question of high and low bridge can be best left to them; who can choose from the various plans and estimates submitted to them the plan that will seem most advantageous to their means and aims. Gave his reasons for believing that the incorporators would do all that men could do consistent with the welfare of the community.

Mr. Haarstick stated that parties are not opposed to the building of a high bridge; that he, as a director of the Merchants' Exchange, and as a supporter of the proposed plan, and having voted for everything, is yet himself opposed to that feature of the bill allowing an option for the selection of a high or a low bridge. As chairman of the committee of the same exchange on the improvement of the Mississippi, he then read resolutions of that committee, and submitted them to the Board (appended marked D); gave reasons of the committee for taking this action. He then emphasized the expression of opinion that all were in favor of a bridge; but that there is a decided difference of opinion in the exchange as to the desirability of a low bridge; and that many prefer a high bridge. Explained relation of this committee to the board of directors, which board itself voted down the resolutions themselves. The resolutions show the opinion of a minority of the exchange. Mr. Haarstick represents the barge-line business on the lower river, and therefore is opposed to the introduction of additional obstructions to the river, in the shape of low bridges. They fear that a low bridge at Saint Louis will be a bad precedent in the future for localities on the lower river. Described the decline in the river traffic at Saint Louis, and assigned the cause in large measure to the bridges on these rivers.

While the action of the Saint Louis Merchants' Exchange in asking the General Government for money to improve the rivers has been a part of their past history, this is not consistent with their action in furthering the project of introducing a great obstacle in the shape of a low bridge. The difference between high and low bridge, whatever this might be, should be met from a policy of true consideration for the general welfare; and that this difference of cost alone should not prevent the building of the high bridge. Commerce on the river below Saint Louis will probably increase with the next five years. A high bridge should be one built with a straight chord, 50 feet above high water. The Eads bridge he does not consider a high bridge; it is unsafe, and the large boats of their line are not sent above the bridge because it is dangerous. To go through a 200-foot draw he would be obliged to break his tow, but the Eads Bridge itself is so dangerous that they would not undertake to go through it.

Captain Scudder of the Anchor Line packet running below Saint Louis, said: The Eads Bridge is a total obstruction to his boats, and no one of their boats ever go through the Eads Bridge. He thinks no bridge should ever be built without a draw on one side. Disasters at bridges raise the rates of insurance, making an aggregate steady charge against boats. Has had no practical experience with draw-bridges himself.

Mr. S. W. Cobb submitted an extract from a letter written by Mr. E. L. Corthell, giving an estimate of the cost of a proposed low bridge, marked (E).

Mr. Simmons thinks that the most pressing need that Saint Louis has is a bridge with reasonable tolls, both on account of rates and time. Explains methods of railroad rates, and how they are used against Saint Louis; gives details and examples of his business. Business demands a bridge as near a free bridge as is possible.

Mr. Chapman argues and comments on the remarks already made, refers to the arguments of all natures, and desires to return and confine the discussion and investigation to the true question of high bridge and low bridge. Made an argument in favor of a high bridge.

Mr. Cummings, a member of the city council, states that the council had passed a resolution asking Congress to add into the proposed bridge a rate of toll to be charged on the new bridge; states that the bill should be specific on that point. Is satisfied that a low bridge, particularly where proposed, would be a very great obstruction, and in especial would be destructive to the lumber interests. A high bridge is especially desirable.

Mr. Huse, of Huse, Loomis & Co., is a large shipper, from 2,000 to 3,000 cars a year, and therefore can speak from experience as to railroads, yet is positive that a high bridge is infinitely preferable to a low bridge. Was a tow-boat pilot and captain in former years, and can speak from experience as to the dangers of navigation, particularly as to draw-bridges. Explains the details of such, and described a collision of one of his boats with the Hannibal Bridge when going up-stream with empty tow, involving a total loss of boat and tow, thirteen lives, and a span of the bridge. Described difference between rivers of the West; explained methods of towing on the Illinois; also described his boats and barges, difficulties of coming through the Eads Bridge; thinks a low bridge below the Missouri would be a fatal blow to the commerce coming down the river, and that most of that commerce coming in the shape of tow-boats, rafts, and barges, would suffer especially.

The shifting channel alone would be an insuperable objection below the Missouri; describes how the channel shifts even directly in front of the city. No draw-span can be located, there being no straight shore. Thinks the whole question altogether too small on the part of the bridge men to propose to put in a low bridge when, for a small additional cost, a high bridge can be put up. Explains all the difficulties of wind, current, drift, and eddies in the navigation through the draw-bridge, and the risks to life and property always run by tow-boats at the bridges. For these considerations of life and property an additional cost should be put into the bridge and make it safe for the river interest. His large experience in both river and railroad extended over a period of many years. A low bridge here would practically ruin the river business and probably run all tow-boats out of the river. Trouble of managing tows due to load. Add expenses of each trip, double tripping, two days' time. At times his boats have taken up-stream fifteen barges at once.

Mr. F. L. Johnston, secretary St. Louis and St. Paul Packet Company: We pass through all the bridges up as far as Saint Paul. At every one of the bridges on the upper river excepting five we have lost one or more or damaged one or more boats or barges. Accidents of every possible kind have happened, and we have tried every possible way of avoiding these accidents. For packets without barges, the safest way to come down, head on with good steerage way. I think it would be doubly dangerous to run a draw of 200 feet below the Missouri than above.

Mr. Schulenberg, of the lumber firm of Schulenberg & Baeckeler, is in favor of building a low bridge on account of the difference of expense of building and operating a low bridge, the length of the approaches, and the difference of level. Would rather have the bridge below his landing than above.

Mr. Francis explained as to railroads to come into the city.

Mr. W. H. Jones, interested in railroads coming into the city, thinks that low grades are essential to the operation of railroad. Is interested as to location of the bridge, questions the accuracy of many statements as to the injury to be done with the lum-

A.

LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 16, 1886.

SIR: The inclosed communication to the Secretary of War from the Hon. S. J. R. McMillan, chairman Committee on Commerce of the Senate of the United States, and accompanying papers, in relation to low bridge at Saint Louis, are transmitted for the information of the Board of Engineers, constituted by paragraph 2, Special Orders No. 195, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, dated December 16, 1886, of which you are the presiding officer.

The importance of the subject and the great interest manifested by commercial and other bodies in regard to it, renders it necessary that the Board give the matter thorough investigation and consideration, and submit a full and exhaustive report, accompanied by such evidence as may be deemed advisable, tending to fortify and elucidate the opinions it may be called upon to submit.

The Board is authorized to hold open sessions, if desired, and to call upon the officers of the Corps of Engineers stationed in Saint Louis for such aid and information as they may be able to afford.

The expenses of the Board will be defrayed by Maj. A. M. Miller, Corps of Engineers, from the appropriation for improving the Mississippi River from the mouth of the Illinois to the mouth of the Ohio River.

By command of Brigadier-General Duane.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.

Col. HENRY L. ABBOT,
Corps of Engineers.

C.

PAPERS PRESENTED BY MR. STOUT IN OPPOSITION TO A LOW BRIDGE.

1.—*Letter of Mr. D. A. McDonald.*

MCDONALD BROS., LUMBER AND TOW BOATS,
La Crosse, Wis.

MY DEAR JUDGE: I see that you take a very lively interest in the legitimate improvements of the Mississippi River, and that you are very active in your opposition to the construction of a low bridge at Saint Louis. I may be too late in dropping you this letter.

You are aware that for a great many years I was actively engaged in navigating the river to Saint Louis, and consequently have a knowledge of the character of the river and its banks and islands. The shores and islands are of recent alluvial deposit, and the ever-shifting sands of the river are not much more fickle than are its uncertain banks and islands. Our pilots, who are constantly running from here to Saint Louis, dare not go below the mouth of the Missouri in low water until they have learned from some one who has just been over that part of the river what changes had taken place since their last trip, or else engage the services of a pilot who has just been over that part of the river.

It might stagger the member of Congress from Saint Louis to know that the mouth of the Missouri River has moved at least 4 miles down-stream in the last dozen years; that it is not a great many years since an Illinois farm occupied the place of the present mouth; that Wilson's Island, on which there was a farm, peach orchard, etc., less than ten years ago, is now in the Gulf of Mexico. (This island was about 11 miles above the present bridge.) For a short distance in front of Saint Louis, but below the proposed site for new bridge, the river has been narrowed to about 1,600 feet by extending a dam from the head of Bloody Island to the Illinois shore, and the river thus walled in between the natural rocks on the Saint Louis shore and the artificial embankment of rocks on Bloody Island has a channel swift, deep, and regular. But as soon as it is released from this bondage and permitted to resume its natural width it immediately resumes its former vagaries, as the immense sums expended in the immediate vicinity of Saint Louis attest. Please pardon me for suggesting that when the privilege is granted to place a bridge across the Mississippi River that no mere matter of cost should determine the kind of bridge which should be permitted; that the greatest security to life and property should be the prime and only consideration.

Now, for the reasons already set forth, the channel in that part of the river can not be maintained at any given point, but must be permitted to go as it pleases to any opening in the bridge.

Therefore, in the interest of navigation and to secure the safety of life and property, every span in the proposed bridge should be a draw-span of not less than 300 feet, or a high bridge should be insisted upon.

Yours, very truly,

D. A. McDONALD.

HON. W. T. PRICE,
Washington, D. C.

Affidavits showing shifting channel.—William Kelly, pilot 20 years; M. L. Kelly, pilot 18 years; M. B. Chapman, pilot 20 years; J. M. Gilhorn, pilot 28 years; Henry Leghe, master and pilot 20 years; W. C. Ball, master and pilot 30 years; George G. Keith, master and pilot 30 years; A. Lemont, master and pilot 27 years; E. R. Powell, master 25 years; W. R. Slocumb, master and pilot 20 years; J. W. Little, pilot 36 years; Samuel C. Gulich, pilot 36 years; Henry Doft, pilot 23 years; Henry H. Hicks, master and pilot 28 years; George W. Allen, master and pilot 25 years; Ezra J Chacey, master and pilot 16 years; Robert Dodds, master and pilot 17 years; Jos. La Barge, pilot.

RESOLUTION PASSED BY NATIONAL BOARD OF STEAM NAVIGATION.

Resolved, That in the opinion of the National Board of Steam Navigation there will be a serious detriment to the free and safe navigation of the Mississippi River to have a bridge or bridges with a draw, or of a less elevation than 50 feet above high-water mark or with narrower spans than those of the Saint Louis Bridge, known as the Eads bridge, at any point within 20 miles of the city of Saint Louis, Mo.

The Board also recommends a rigid adherence to the provisions of the law relating to the Ohio River, with the application of said law to other navigable rivers.

RESOLUTIONS PASSED BY THE LOUISVILLE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

Whereas a bill is before Congress, known as House bill 8745, for the construction of a low railway bridge across the Mississippi River at or near Saint Louis; and

Whereas a bridge constructed in accordance with the provisions of said bill will be a serious obstruction to navigation and injurious to the trade and commerce of said river: Therefore,

Resolved, That we earnestly protest against the erection of any bridge over the Mississippi River south of the mouth of the Missouri River with a less channel height or width than the channel spans of the present bridge at Saint Louis; and further

Resolved, That a copy of these proceedings be furnished to our Senators and Rep-

COMMUNICATION OF MR. WILLIAM L. HUSE, PRESIDENT HUSE & LOOMIS ICE AND TRANSPORTATION COMPANY, TO THE EDITOR OF THE GLOBE-DEMOCRAT.

SAINT LOUIS, *May* 15, 1886.

DEAR SIR: Will you allow me to give to the public, through the columns of your paper, a few of the reasons why I have so strenuously opposed the movement to obtain a charter for a low bridge below the mouth of the Missouri, and to beg your readers to carefully consider them with me, and then decide if there may not be another side to this low-bridge question.

We, who have opposed this move from its first inception, have done so because our material interests were seriously involved, but we are for the moment on the unpopular side. Why are we called obstructionists? Have we not repeatedly said that we were not opposed to a properly constructed high bridge, that will conserve both the river and railroad interests without delay or danger to either? From experience we are firmly convinced that a low bridge, with narrow draw, is extremely dangerous to all life and property passing through down-stream, more especially to tow and raft boats. With a narrow draw, or opening of only 200 feet (as proposed in this bridge), an ordinary tow will only have 30 or 40 feet of space on either side. It is asking more than human skill to require any pilot to run a tow through that narrow space safely with any wind or the least variation of current. Even in the calmest weather it would be very unsafe, and if they miss the draw-opening certain destruction awaits them by being drawn under the low superstructure, placed but a few feet above the water.

There is no overdrawn estimate of the danger. Our company a few years since had exactly this experience. Our powerful tow-boat, the Dictator, was drawn under the Hannibal bridge, capsized, and sunk; eleven of her crew were drowned; steam-boat and tow a total loss; one span of the iron bridge carried away, stopping railroad traffic for several weeks.

In the past ten years our company has lost over $40,000 of property and fourteen lives through collisions with railroad bridges; and the indirect money losses by delay at night and in windy weather at these bridges aggregate four times that amount. And yet, we and others, protesting against a low bridge as dangerous to life and property, are called obstructionists. The friends of the low bridge claim that, since there are so many similar ones, this in addition makes but little difference. This is not true, since the conditions are entirely different. The draw-bridges over the Upper Mississippi and Illinois rivers are where the current is only 2 or 3 miles per hour, usually; in extreme cases 4 miles. Below the junction of the Missouri the current often runs from 6 to 7 miles per hour; in extreme high high water 8 miles. No tow or raft steamer can pass the upper river bridges safely with more than they can back up against the current; hence they might pass the upper bridges safely in the slack current and be destroyed under this proposed bridge, being unable to hold their tow in the swifter current.

President Cobb said, in a late article, that the Eads bridge had proven quite as dangerous as draw-bridges. I wish to ask him, would not the danger to life and property be increased twenty-fold if the 525-foot space between the piers were reduced to a 200-foot opening, with a death-trap in the shape of a low superstructure placed a few feet above the water? Many erroneous statements have been made, one of which I wish to correct. It is claimed that 90 per cent. of the volume of river business is below the city. Is this true? There are over 1,500,000 tons of lumber, stone, and ice brought to this city annually from the north by river, not mentioning all other articles. Does any sane man think there is ten times that tonnage leaving this city for the south by river?

Is the so-called "Merchants' Exchange bridge bill" sailing under false colors? If I understand the matter correctly, the Merchants' Exchange has not a dollar's interest in this bridge. Is it not a private bill of a few individuals, members of the Exchange? And when the charter is obtained, will it not be transferable to any railroad company?

They have asked for a charter to build either a high or a low bridge. If a high bridge is intended, why the menace of a low one? Are life and property to be perpetually endangered to save the small sum of $200,000 on a $2,000,000 bridge? It is an open secret that the best engineering talent in the West has given them careful estimates, placing the cost of a high bridge less than 10 per cent. more than a low bridge.

Are the friends of the low-bridge consistent?

Did not the Merchants' Exchange in 1882 decide against any low bridges below the mouth of the Missouri?

The residents of Saint Louis may as well look squarely in the face the fact that the first low bridge below the mouth of the Missouri will be the beginning of a series of low bridges to cross the river at Carondelet, Chester, Cairo, Belmont, and Memphis, and that the indorsement of this bill by them will forever silence any opposition they may wish to make to the erection of low bridges below Saint Louis over the Mississippi.

Have they not sent delegations to Washington asking large appropriations from Congress to improve nature's great highway, the Mississippi River, and to keep it open to the commerce of the country free from obstructions?

And now they are asking the privilege to put in a greater obstruction to navigation than nature has ever made between the Keokuk Rapids and the Gulf of Mexico.

"Consistency thou art a jewel."

WM. L. HUSE,
President Huse & Loomis Ice and T. Company.

To the Editor of the Globe-Democrat.

D.

RESOLUTIONS PASSED IN MAY, 1886, BY THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER IMPROVEMENT COMMITTEE OF THE MERCHANTS' EXCHANGE OF SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI.

OFFICE OF SAINT LOUIS AND MISSISSIPPI
VALLEY TRANSPORTATION COMPANY.
Saint Louis, December 30, 1886.

DEAR SIR: In accordance with your request, I beg leave to give you below a copy of the resolution as passed by committee on Mississippi River improvement, of which I am chairman, and the members of which are appointed by the Board of Directors of the Merchants' Exchange of this city.

The committee met in May last, and, after passing the resolutions unanimously (seven members being present and three absent), requested President S. W. Cobb, of the Merchants' Exchange, to telegraph a copy of them to a committee in Washington, D. C., consisting of Governor Stanard, Mayor Francis, and Mr. Rainwater, who were there for the purpose of inducing Congress to pass the merchants' bridge bill, in which the builders should have the option to build a low or high bridge, *after* obtaining the franchise from Congress.

I also give you a copy of a telegram sent the committee in Washington and accompanying our resolutions, which requires no comment from me.

The Mississippi River Improvement committee passed the following:

"Whereas the city of Saint Louis requires another bridge across the Mississippi River, to enable its commerce to prove commensurate with its geographical position, as well as to increase its terminal and switching facilities and become independent by the bridge competition secured to it by the building of the new, and as near a free bridge as can be had, charging only such tolls as will maintain it in good running order and pay a nominal rate of interest on the stock and a low rate of interest you. The directory has not, and may not, indorse the river committee's report. Being on the ground, you know whether concessions are necessary or not.

S. W. COBB,
President.

I respectfully ask that the above be placed before your Board as evidence against the building of a low bridge below the mouth of the Missouri, together with the remarks I made before you to-day.

Very truly, yours,

HENRY C. HAARSTICK.

Maj. E. H. RUFFNER,
United States Engineers.

E.

EXTRACT FROM LETTER OF MR. E. L. CORTHELL, GIVING ESTIMATE OF LOW BRIDGE.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *May* 29, 1886.

MY DEAR SIR: * * * I am satisfied that a low bridge can be built for $1,500,000. That is, under the circumstances and at the same location a high bridge will cost 50 per cent. more than a low one, saying nothing of the increased cost of land approaches for a high bridge and the great inconvenience of getting upon the ground that is suitable for the yards and tracks.

* * * * * * *

E. L. CORTHELL.

Mr. S. W. COBB,
President Merchants' Exchange, Saint Louis, Mo.

F.

STATEMENT OF TRAFFIC ACROSS THE ILLINOIS AND SAINT LOUIS BRIDGE IN 1885 AND 1886.

SAINT LOUIS BRIDGE COMPANY AND TUNNEL RAILROAD,
GENERAL MANAGER'S OFFICE,
Saint Louis, December 30, 1886.

DEAR SIR: In reply to your favor of this date, I beg to say:

First, as to average number of trains.

A. There are 84 passenger trains crossing daily on schedule time. This is exclusive of special and excursion trains.

B. The number of coaches, including express and baggage cars, hauled during 1885, was 214,828, which gives an average of about 7 cars per passenger train.

C. As to freight, the number of freight cars moved across the bridge during 1885 was as follows:

Loaded cars	186,687
Empty cars	132,217
Total cars	318,904

Averaging about 15 cars per train gives a total of 21,260 per annum, or about an average of 60 trains per day.

D. There is an average of about twenty light engines crossing the bridge daily, which, inasmuch as the bridge and tunnel are operted on the Block system, count as trains, and must be taken into account in enumerating the number of trains.

Second. As to the greatest number of trains crossing the bridge on any day during the present year, I would say that the largest number of freight cars was transferred on the 16th of January, to wit:

Loaded freight cars	1,036
Empty freight cars	476
Total freight cars	1,512

making an average of over one hundred trains.

The largest number of passenger trains in any one day was on the 20th of September, when we moved 108 trains, regular and special.

The above figures apply to the traffic of 1885 (except as to the two specific days in 1886).

During the present year and up to the 20th instant, inclusive, we have moved 185,371 loaded and 124,050 empty freight cars, making a total of 309,421, or 9,483 cars less than in 1885. This is accounted for by the nearly total interruption of the bridge traffic, lasting six weeks, during the Southwestern strike, and the eleven days in December, 1886, not yet reported.

In addition, allow me to say that we will be glad to furnish you any information respecting the traffic, operations, earnings, and expenses of our companies, and that the books and records of this office are open to your inspection for that purpose at any time.

Yours, very truly,

WM. TAUSSIG,
General Manager.

Capt. E. H. RUFFNER,
United States Engineers.

G.

DISCUSSION OF INTERFERENCE IN TRAFFIC, BY MAJOR MILLER.

Traffic over existing bridge.

The railroad traffic over the present, or what is known as the Ead's Bridge, is very large. The number of coaches, that is, passenger cars, baggage, and express cars, which crossed in 1885 was 214,828. The number of passenger trains crossing daily was 84, which gives an average of 7 cars per passenger train.

The number of freight cars moved across in 1885 was:

Loaded cars	186,687
Empty cars	132,217
Total	318,904

This at an average of 15 cars per train gives a total of 21,260 trains per annum, or about 60 trains per day.

The greatest number of freight trains crossing the bridge in any one day in 1886 was 100. The largest number of passenger trains crossing in one day in 1886 was 108, regular and special.

From the 1st of January to the 20th December, 1886, both dates inclusive, there

Now, it appears that there will be at least twenty openings per day required to accommodate the regular running boats, not to speak of local harbor traffic, so that it would seem that at every hour of the day there is a great probability of delay to trains or the river commerce. Let it be supposed that it would require thirty minutes to open and close the draw and for the passage of boats—and this is not a high estimate of the time required—it would, under this supposition, require for twenty openings about ten hours, and this time would, if taken from the running time on the bridge, be a serious delay to the bridge traffic, which had only five hours to spare, as above mentioned, and would also cause a delay to boats passing the bridge of the same amount.

There may be hours, or even days, when from some accident the draw becomes impracticable. If this happens when it is open the bridge is practically, for the time being, destroyed as such and stops all traffic across it; if it occurs when the draw is shut it closes the navigation of the river for a like period.

X X 4.

GUIDING-DIKE AT THE BRIDGE OF THE PITTSBURGH AND LAKE ERIE RAILROAD ACROSS THE OHIO RIVER AT BEAVER, PENNSYLVANIA.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Baltimore, Md., January 25, 1887.

GENERAL: In sending forward herewith, as the senior member, the unanimous report of the Board of Engineers which has had under consideration the propriety of requiring the railroad company to construct a guiding-dike for one of the piers of the channel-span of their bridge over the Ohio River at Beaver, Pa., I have the honor to suggest that, if the opinion of the Board be approved, the dike be constructed under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the officer of the Corps of Engineers having in charge the improvement of the Ohio River near Pittsburgh, Pa., and that it be so arranged as to admit of an increase of its height by 3 or 4 feet, should such an increase be found necessary or expedient, of which, in my opinion, the probability is strong.

The tracings which form part of the report are sent separately to-day by mail.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. P. CRAIGHILL,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers.

CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, *January* 19, 1887.

GENERAL: The Board of Engineers constituted by Special Order No. 127, dated Headquarters Corps of Engineers, Washington, D. C. September 4, 1886, "to consider and report upon certain questions presented in connection with the construction of a guiding-dike by the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Company" at its bridge over the Ohio River at Beaver, Pa., respectfully submits the following final report:

The Board first met at Pittsburgh on the 12th of October, and held a public session to which every one interested was invited to be present and express his views upon the questions under consideration. After a full and general discussion the Board adjourned to meet in Cincinnati October 15. The Board met according to adjournment and a preliminary report was submitted, recommending that a survey be made of tl Ohio River above and below the bridge in order to ascertain wh changes had taken place in the river-bed since its construction, and al that the members of the Board be authorized to visit the bridge at tl next coal-boat stage of water to observe the difficulties and dangers e countered while running the bridge with tows of coal.

These recommendations were approved and the survey has been mad and the members of the Board have passed through the bridge on co tows upon three consecutive days. The tows upon which the trips we made were of the usual size run upon this portion of the river, tl largest measuring about 700 feet in length and 135 feet in width. Th latter was accompanied by a second steamer, which rendered assistan in running the bridge, after which it returned to Pittsburgh.

The construction of a guiding-dike extending up-stream from tl pier on the left of the channel-span of this bridge has been und discussion since the building of the bridge was first contemplate Originally one of the conditions of the permission granted to the ra road company to place the bridge at the site selected was that a smoo guiding-dike, 300 feet long and 15 feet high, should be built up-strea from the pier mentioned inclining towards the bank. After the co struction of the bridge had been commenced and the piers were position, but before work upon the dike had been attempted, upon t earnest solicitation of the pilots, captains, and owners of the coal flee navigating the Ohio, the conditions existing at the site were again co sidered. This resulted in a decision that the security of navigati required that the length of the dike be increased about 618 feet, maki its total length about 918 feet. The railroad company, being notifi of this decision, questiond the right of the United States to requi them to build the extension at their expense, maintaining at the sa time that a dike 300 feet long would be of no benefit to navigation placed where originally located.

The successive steps that were taken during the first part of tl controversy are clearly set forth in a report of a Board of Enginee submitted October 25, 1883, and printed in Appendix D D of the Annu Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1884, pages 1779 to 1786, to whi minated in favor of the railroad company, the court deciding that the act of Congress of December, 17, 1872, under which action was brought, did not authorize the Secretary of War to change the plans of the bridge and dike after they had once been approved by him. In rendering this opinion mention was made of section 8 of the act of Congress of July 5, 1884, the provisions of which the court stated were deemed sufficient, and completely cover the case of the bridge and dike in question. The section referred to is as follows:

> SEC. 8. That whenever the Secretary of War shall have good reason to believe that any railroad or other bridge now or hereafter to be constructed over any of the navigable waters of the United States, under authority of the United States or of any State or Territory, is an obstruction to the free navigation of such waters, by reason of difficulty in passing the draw-opening or the raft-span of said bridge, by rafts, steamboats, or other water-craft, it shall be the duty of the said Secretary, on satisfactory proof thereof, to require the company or persons owning, controling, or operating said bridge to cause such aids to the passage of said draw-opening or of said raft-span, or of both said draw-opening and raft-span, to be constructed, placed, and maintained, at their own cost and expense, in the form of booms, dikes, piers, or other suitable and proper structures for the guiding of said rafts, steamboats, and other water-craft safely through said opening or span, or both said opening or span, as shall be specified in his order in that behalf; and on failure of the company or persons aforesaid to make and establish such additional structures within a reasonable time, the said Secretary shall proceed to cause the same to be built or made at the expense of the United States, and shall refer the matter without delay to the Attorney-General of the United States, whose duty it shall be to institute, in the name of the United States, proceedings in any circuit or district court of the United States in which such bridge, or any part thereof, is located, for the recovery of the cost thereof; and all moneys accruing from such proceedings shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That no greater sum than $15,000 shall be required to be expended upon any one bridge in a single year: *Provided further*, That such sum of money as may be necessary to execute the provisions of this act is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, to be paid on the requisition of the Secretary of War.

Under this section on April 2, 1886, the Secretary of War issued an order requiring the railroad company to construct the dike of the dimensions recommended by the Board of Engineers, and mentioned in the extract taken from their report.

In reply to this order Mr. D. T. Watson, general solicitor of the railroad company, addressed a communication to the Secretary of War dated August 10, 1886, a copy of which, with inclosures, is appended hereto. In this it is claimed that experience has demonstrated that the erection of any dike whatever in connection with the bridge would not only not improve navigation at this point but would actually obstruct it, and submits in proof of the statement two petitions, signed by captains and pilots of steamers upon the Upper Ohio River, dated, respectively, August 22, 1883, and July 1, 1886.

At the public meeting recently held in Pittsburgh, of which mention has been made, the necessity and effect of the dike were fully discussed, and it developed that the pilots and captains were much divided in their opinions as to its influence, while the coal operators and owners of the coal-tows strongly favored its construction as a necessary aid to navigation at the bridge. The conditions at the bridge, as stated by the latter, are as follows:

> The channel span of the bridge is but 425 feet in the clear, and the width of many of the coal tows is sufficient to occupy nearly one-third of this opening in passing the bridge. In approaching the bridge with a tow they are obliged to follow the channel where the river makes an angle of nearly 90 degrees, the bend extending to within a short distance of the bridge. Where this terminates, the tow begins to feel the effect of the cross-currents from Beaver River, which enters the Ohio at this point. These vary in strength from time to time with the amount of water flowing from the river, and the effect produced by them depends upon the height of the water in the

Ohio River, and the direction and strength of its currents which change with the ferent stages of water.

The principal difficulty encountered in this locality is to get the tow into posi for passing through the channel span in the short distance available after makin bend above the bridge and to allow for the drift resulting from the combinati the currents of the two rivers. In running large tows a deviation of their wid either side of the middle of the span brings them against one or the other of the p Navigation at the bridge is also somewhat complicated by a quick turn to the being necessary as the boats leave the channel-span. With the guiding-dike structed as proposed they believe there would be no danger of coming in contact the left channel pier, the one now most feared. They regard the possibility of a blow upon the dike with little apprehension, and are of the opinion that the struction of the dike will not materially strengthen the currents with which empty tows passing up-stream will have to contend.

In reply to the letters addressed by the Board to the Pittsburgh Exchange, to the general manager of the railroad company, and to Steam-boat Officers' Protective Association, referred to in the prel nary report, communications have been received containing as far as p ticable the information asked for. These are appended to the rep

In the statement of the Coal Exchange, it is shown that during past nine years the annual shipments of coal have been from 2,300 to 4,172,000 tons, and that the loss during this period occasioned by bridge, so far as is shown by the incomplete records that have kept, amounts to about $40,000. The names of several coal oper who have also sustained losses are given, the amount of which is no cluded in the sum mentioned. By reference to the letter of the gen manager of the railroad it will be observed that there have been o losses at the bridge not mentioned by the Coal Exchange. It is noted from these two letters, that the losses have not been confined to years when the bridge was first built, but that they extend over the tire period it has been in existence. It is highly probable that amount of coal lost at this bridge would have been much greater but the precaution that is now taken by some of the coal owners of sendi second steamer with the larger coal fleets to assist them in pas through it.

The reply of the Steam-boat Officer's Protective Association cont a resolution in favor of the construction of the dike of the dimens proposed. This association is composed largely of Ohio River st the channel. Should this shoal continue to increase it is probable that it will become a serious obstacle to navigation.

After carefully considering all the questions brought before it, together with all the information obtained, the Board is of the opinion that it is important to the interests of navigation that the dike should be constructed as designed. It is considered to be not only necessary as an aid to the coal tows passing the bridge, but also as a check to the future growth of the shoal now partly closing the water-way of the channel-span, and threatening to become a material obstruction.

The Board, therefore, recommends that the order of the Secretary of War issued April 2, 1886, be enforced, and that the railroad company be required to build the dike 918 feet long and 15 feet high extending up-stream from the left hand channel-pier.

Respectfully submitted.

WM. P. CRAIGHILL,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers.
A. MACKENZIE,
Major of Engineers.
JAS. C. POST,
Major of Engineers.

Brig. Gen. JAMES C. DUANE,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., January 31, 1887.

SIR: Referring to the letter of D. T. Watson, esq., general solicitor of the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Company, dated August 10, 1886, requesting the War Department to refer the question as to the expediency of building a guiding dike 918 feet up-stream from the left-hand channel-pier of the bridge over the Ohio River, at Beaver, Pa., as directed by the order of the Secretary of War issued April 2, 1886, to a Board of Engineers; and to the report of this office indorsed thereon, dated August 17, and approved August 18, 1886, I have now the honor to submit the report of the Board appointed to consider the subject, and to invite attention thereto.

The Board, as will appear from its report, has given the subject the fullest and most careful consideration, and after consultation with the commercial bodies of Pittsburgh and parties interested in the navigation of the Ohio River, and personal investigation, by passing the bridge on coal tows for three consecutive days, has reached the following conclusions:

> After carefully considering all the questions brought before it, together with all the information obtained, the Board is of the opinion that it is important to the interests of navigation that the dike should be constructed as designed. It is considered to be not only necessary as an aid to the coal tows passing the bridge, but also as a check to the future growth of the shoal now partly closing the water-way of the channel-span, and threatening to become a material obstruction.
>
> The Board therefore recommends that the order of the Secretary of War, issued April 2, 1886, be enforced, and that the railroad company be required to build the dike 918 feet long and 15 feet high, extending up-stream from the left-hand channel-pier.

The conclusions of the Board are concurred in by this office.

In connection with the subject I beg also to invite attention to the letter of the 25th of January, from Col. W. P. Craighill, Corps of Engineers, the senior member of the Board, and to the suggestion contained therein, which is also concurred in, viz:

> That if the opinion of the Board be approved the dike be constructed under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the officer of the Corps of Engineers having in charge the improvement of the Ohio River near Pittsburgh, Pa., and that it be so arranged as to admit of an increase of its height by 3 or 4 feet, should such an increase be found necessary or expedient, of which, in my opinion, the probability is strong.

Previous papers herewith.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *February* 9, 1887.

The recommendations of the Board of Engineers are approved, and these papers are respectfully referred to the Acting Judge-Advocate-General for report whether it will be necessary to file a new notice with the company, containing the recommendations of the Board and Colonel Craighill.

By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE.
Chief Clerk.

[Second indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT,
JUDGE-ADVOCATE-GENERAL'S OFFICE
Washington, D. C., February 11, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

"The question as to the expediency of building a guiding-dike 918 feet up-stream from the left-hand channel pier of the bridge over the Ohio River at Beaver, Pa.," having, at the request of the Pittsburgh

[Fourth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
March 4, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War, with form of new notice prepared in compliance with preceding instructions.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Fifth indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *March* 16, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, with the notice that has been approved by and received the signature of the Acting Secretary of War.

The Chief of Engineers will cause proper service of this notice to be made upon the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Company by an officer of the Corps of Engineers.

By order of the Acting Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

[Sixth indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
April 4, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War, with letter of Lieut. Col. W. E. Merrill, Corps of Engineers, dated March 30, 1887, reporting personal service by him March 29, 1887, of the notice of the Secretary of War dated March 16, 1887, requiring the Pittsburgh and Lake Erie Railroad Company to construct in the interests of navigation a guiding-dike at their bridge across the Ohio River at Beaver, Pa., and inclosing acknowledgment of the service in behalf of the company by W. C. Quincy, its general manager, dated March 29, 1887, by whom it was received.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

[Seventh indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *April* 7, 1887.

Seen by the Secretary of War. File.

By order of the Secretary of War.

SAM'L HODGKINS,
Acting Chief Clerk.

XX 5.

BRIDGE ACROSS THE WILLAMETTE RIVER AT OR NEAR THE CITY OF PORTLAND, OREGON.

UNITED STATES SENATE,
Washington, D. C., December 9, 1886.

SIR: I am directed by the Committee on Commerce to refer to you the inclosed bill (S. 2904) *to authorize the* construction of a bridge across the Willamette River at Portland, Oregon, and to request you to furnish the committee with such suggestions as you may deem proper touching the merits of the bill and the propriety of its passage.

Very respectfully,

J. B. McMILLAN,
Clerk.

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
March 1, 1887.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War with copy of the Report of the Board of Engineers constituted by orders from this office to consider and report upon the question of the construction of the bridge across the Willamette River, at Portland, Oregon, mentioned in Senate bill 2904, Forty-ninth Congress, second session, to which attention is invited.

The Board has given the subject careful and intelligent consideration, and its views are concurred in by this office.

The recommendations of the Board are embodied in the proposed substitute for Senate bill 2904, now under consideration, and are recommended for adoption.

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

LETTER OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., December 16, 1886.

REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Portland, Oregon, February 14, 1887.

SIR: The Board of Engineers, convened by Special Orders, No. 195, Headquarters Corps of Engineers, December 16, 1886, to examine and report upon the bridge across the Willamette River at Portland, Oregon, as authorized by Senate bill 2904, Forty-ninth Congress, second session, to be built by the Willamette River Bridge Company, has the honor to submit the following report:

Portland, on the west bank of the Willamette River, is a river seaport, situated on tide-water, 110 miles from the sea. It is also the center of interior water-ways. Opposite are the city of East Portland and the towns of Albina and Sellwood; adjacent are the river towns of Oregon City and Oswego, Saint John's and Vancouver.

Portland and East Portland form a center for a number of railroad lines or divisions.

One of the Willamette Valley lines and all of the transcontinental lines that reach this section terminate on the east side of the river. On the west side are other Willamette Valley roads and a road to Puget Sound points.

Passengers are now transferred by ferry and freight cars by means of inclines and a barge. This method is inconvenient on account of the variable stage of the river and at times on account of the strong current. At present the transfer facilities are insufficient and cause a large tax on freights, and much freight has to be hauled to and from the east side on trucks at a large expense. The transfer facilities could readily be increased, but after all it is almost necessary for the interests of commerce that the railroads centering here should join their tracks. All of the transcontinental rail traffic and much of the real traffic between Portland and its own territory is obliged to cross the river, and when in competition with other points it is a serious injury to both Portland and the country tributary to it to be subjected to the delay and expense which the present method and means of transfer across the river imposes upon their commerce.

Furthermore, with the increase in population of the towns upon the east side and of the country behind them, highway connections are also needed and preferably near the middle of the harbor.

A tunnel is not practicable; neither is a high bridge. A low bridge with a draw opening is the only means for giving the fullest facilities to traffic across the river.

The Willamette River to Portland is open to and navigated by log-rafts, barges, ferries, river steamers, and sea-going vessels. Portland is the nearest deep tide-water port to a large extent of very productive country lying to the east and south of it. The river approach is navigable at all seasons for vessels with a draught of 18 feet, and for much of the year is open for vessels with a greater draught. It can readily be improved to accommodate at all stages vessels with a draught of 24 feet. The harbor and wharves of Portland accommodate at all seasons vessels with a draught of 20 feet.

The harbor is formed by the Willamette River flowing north between the cities of Portland and East Portland. The river makes two bends in the harbor, the sharpest bend being at the narrowest point of the river. It is subject to high freshets, strong and variable currents, heavy drift, and dense fog. The influence of the tide wholly disappears at about half a river rise.

Rises in the river are of two classes. One, occurring during the fall and winter, is due to Willamette River freshets and produces strong currents with, at times, heavy drift. The other, occurring regularly in June, is due to Columbia River freshets and produces slackwater.

A harbor comprises (1) wharf room, (2) anchorage-ground, and (3) thoroughfare.

The deep-water frontage in this harbor has a length of about 17,000 feet on the Portland side and about 12,000 on the East Portland side, a total of 29,000 feet. While the wharf room is thus extensive, an examination of the chart shows that the thoroughfare is narrow and with any large increase of commerce must become much crowded. It also shows that the anchorage-ground for large ships is very limited.

The distances from about the middle of Ross Island, the natural head of the harbor, down-stream to the principal points on the river front, and the widths at these points between low-water marks and between 18-foot curves, are given in the following table:

Location.	Distance from head of harbor.	Width at low water.	Width between 18-foot curves.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Middle of Ross Island	0	600	25
Thence to foot of Ross Island	3,000	650	50 to 475
Opposite Hall street	6,000	1,650	400
Opposite Market street	7,300	1,800	450
Opposite Columbia street	7,800	1,850	600
Thence to Morrison street	9,750	1,750 to 1,400	450
Opposite Washington street	10,250	1,240	400
Opposite Pine street	11,000	1,000	550
Opposite A street	11,750	900	800
Opposite E street	12,750	1,200	1,000
Opposite I street	14,000	600	600
Opposite Weidler's Mill	17,650	1,400	650
3,000 feet below Weidler's Mill*	20,650	1,890	850
Across Swan Island Bar, opposite dry dock	23,200	2,200	....

* Here the deep-water harbor terminates and a narrow channel extends northward.

The limited capacity of the harbor is evident from these figures. With the increase in river traffic which may be expected if the growth

The Willamette River in front of Portland is not only a navigable stream with a ship-channel, it is also a sea-port. The harbor, as I have before said, of the emporium and financial center of the Northwest, and to all appearance, on the Pacific coast, save one.

Probably nine-tenths of the exports produced west of the Rocky Mountains and north of the forty-second parallel are gathered here for sale and shipment abroad upon sea-going vessels of, in some cases, 3,000 tons burden.

Every bushel of grain grown for export over this vast region, and particularly in the great Willamette Valley, feels the cost of storage and dockage at this port, and anything which limits or restricts the capacity or convenience of its harbor works a direct injury to a great body of the producers throughout the country.

* * * * * * *

The river is navigable water of the people of the United States and the harbor is for the free use of all people whose exports and imports freight the vessels that frequent it from all parts of the world.

Located as it is right in the midst of the harbor, where vessels are required to move constantly from place to place, without a passage, except at the single point of this draw, the bridge will be a serious obstruction to navigation in the harbor, even if the draw was sufficient for the passage of vessels up and down the stream.

The act of Congress does not limit the free navigation of the river to a particular part or channel, but it declares the whole river a free and common highway to the full extent of its capability of navigation.

A bridge may not be a material obstruction to the navigation of a river if erected at a point where vessels simply pass up and down the channel on their way to and from port. But in the case of a harbor like this, the location, surroundings, and circumstances must be considered, and they may require that no part of it be obstructed or closed to navigation. In this view of the matter I think that any bridge in this harbor would necessarily be such an obstruction to its navigation as to require the consent of Congress to justify it.

* * * * * * *

This harbor is not large, and when the shipping here is much increased, as it doubtless will be with the growth of the country and the place, there will be no room to spare in it.

* * * * * * * *

All these things are to be considered in determining whether it is good policy even if Congress could be brought to consent to it, to bisect this harbor with a bridge that would render it unnavigable along its line, except at a single point.

Under date of December 1, 1880, Mr. Henry Villard, president of the Oregon Railway and Navigation Company, the corporation really concerned in building the bridge to be authorized by this act, made, on the part of his company, a protest to the Secretary of War against the building of the Morrison Street Bridge, from which the following extracts were taken:

That such location, it will be observed, is about the center of the city front, and at such a point as to necessarily create a most serious obstruction to the shipping of the city on at least one-half the city's river front.

* * * * * * *

That the construction of a bridge at the point designated would seriously interfere with the navigation of said river, and the commercial interests of the city of Portland, the State of Oregon, and the commerce of the Pacific Ocean, centering there as well. * * * No matter how carefully provided with draws, such bridge, will, in the judgment of this company and those interested in the navigation of said river, and the commerce of said port, prove to be at all seasons of the year a serious obstruction to navigation, affecting materially and adversely its shipping both above and below the proposed bridge. And at times of high water this obstruction will be so serious as to prevent the passage of sea-going vessels, at least without great danger. The current of the river at and above the site of the proposed bridge in times of high water is unusually swift; this, with the want of room to enable vessels to swing before entering the draw, would constitute a bridge as little else than an impassable barrier to navigation above it by ocean vessels. * * *

The construction of a bridge in the middle of this harbor would practically place the head of the harbor at that point, as few sea-going vessels would pass through it, but all would seek wharfage and anchorage room below it. This is conclusively shown by the effect of the Morrison Street Bridge now constructing. Very few pilots will attempt to tow a ship through this bridge, and the owners of a majority of the tow-boats have forbidden their boats to do so. Even river steamers that formerly had landings above this bridge have removed them to points below it.

Necessarily, with the increase of shipping at this port, the loss in harbor room by the practical extinction of that portion above a bridge must be compensated for by the production of artificial harbor-room below it at a great cost that must be borne by the producers who ship from this port. Such a tax should not be permitted when, by a not too great outlay, the railroad connection can be otherwise made. As in all cases of bridging navigable streams for railroads, a compromise between the navigation interests and the railroad interests must be made.

The desired location for the bridge to be authorized by this act is at the foot of I street.

On the 7th instant, under telegraphic instructions from the Chief of Engineers, the Board furnished an abstract of its views to the Hon. Sylvester Pennoyer, governor of Oregon, who had at the time under consideration a bill of the Oregon legislature authorizing the same bridge as that before the Board.

A copy is transmitted herewith. This act does not regulate the plan of the bridge except as to the draw openings, requiring them to be not less than 150 feet, and has been passed, notwithstanding the governor's veto.

The proposed location is near the middle of the lower part of the harbor, and though the most convenient and least expensive for the railroad interests, is not judicious so far as navigation interests are concerned. It is immediately below a sharp bend and at the narrowest part of the harbor. Currents of 6 miles an hour have been measured in a wider section of the river above this point, and it is safe to assume that at stages of 20 feet they will reach 8 miles in this narrow throat. The river section, only 600 feet in width, and already too contracted for the ready escape of flood waters, would be reduced in area nearly 10 per cent. by the piers of the proposed bridge. There must result from such a reduction considerably increased velocities at all depths, because at stages above about 12 feet, the confines of the river are the vertical

Market street, and recommends that no bridge be authorized within the limits of the harbor of Portland below that point. This point is but 500 feet above Columbia street, the location that was approved for a bridge by a Board of Engineers in 1872. A draw opening of 160 feet in the clear at low water would here be sufficient for the river traffic at this point. Connections can be made on the east side, and all the railroad lines entering the city would be afforded an opportunity of reaching the general terminal grounds in North Portland, with which also connections could be made by several routes, preferably by a tunnel which would be through earth, and not to exceed 5,000 feet in length, and thence for half that distance through an unimportant street and in part below its level. A bridge at this point, though much longer than at the desired location, would be built in shoaler water and with shorter spans, and would be favorably located for highway traffic.

Locations for a bridge are also available below the harbor or in the extreme lower part of it. Such a location was selected by the Northern Pacific Railroad Company for a bridge with draw openings of about 171 feet in the clear at low water. Construction of this bridge was commenced, but was discontinued, and all piling was removed. Any bridge authorized below the harbor should have draw openings of not less than 200 feet in the clear at low water.

The Board recommends that any bridge authorized at or near Portland should be made to conform to the following requirements:

That no location within the limits of the harbor shall be adopted below Market street.

That the width of the draw openings in the clear at low water shall not be less than 160 feet for any bridge at or above Market street, and shall not be less than 200 feet for any bridge below the harbor.

That the draw openings shall be provided with sheering or other facilities for working boats through by lines.

That one, at least, of the spans adjacent to the draw-span shall not be less than 300 feet in the clear at low water.

That the lowest part of the superstructure shall not be less than 10 feet above the highest known stage due to the river's own freshets, and that the piers shall be placed parallel to the current at mean high stages, due to the same freshets.

That no riprapping or other filling or projections around the piers shall materially reduce the water-way between them.

That in case a draw-opening be next to either bank, the right of wharfage on that bank shall be extinguished for 700 feet above and 700 feet below the bridge.

That upon reasonable signal, the draw shall be opened promptly for the passage of boats, and that the company owning the bridge shall maintain at its own expense good and sufficient light and fog-signals under direction of the Light-House Board.

That the erection of the bridge shall not be commenced until the plan and location of the same shall have been approved by the Secretary of War.

That the right to use the bridge shall be assured to such railroad companies as may desire to use it, under proper regulations and upon payment of proper sums.

The recommendations of the Board are embodied in the draught of a substitute for Senate Bill 2904, Forty-ninth Congress, second session, forwarded herewith.

The Board wishes to explain that the Morrison Street Bridge, now in course of construction and before the United States courts as to its [illegible] recommendations herein. [illegible] authorized, or whose con- [illegible]

[illegible] authorized the city of Port- [illegible] Columbia street. The [illegible] by a Board of En- [illegible] modifications, but the [illegible] six years by limitation.

[illegible] authorized the Oregon and Cal- [illegible] Railroad Company to [illegible] was ever done under the act.

[illegible] 18, 1878, authorized [illegible] way bridge at the foot of [illegible]

[illegible] in 1880, but on a [illegible] the district of Ore- [illegible] the case is now before [illegible] however, the construction [illegible] being pushed to comple- [illegible]

[illegible] the Northern [illegible] of a bridge in [illegible] The building of this [illegible] has since been [illegible]

[illegible]

W. A. JONES,
Major of Engineers.
CHAS. F. POWELL,
Captain of Engineers.
EDW. BURR,
First Lieut. of Engineers.

[illegible]

feet on the Portland side. Above this point lies a considerable stretch of wide and deep river. To terminate the harbor at this point would necessitate the forming of a new harbor below it, at a considerable cost in the first place, and a continuous cost for dredging for maintenance thereafter. This would entail a serious tax upon the commerce of the port.

The Board has further to remark that whatever location should be adopted the law should require:

(1) That the piers of the bridge be parallel with the current at mean high-water stages due to the river's own freshets.

(2) That the clear headway under the said bridge should be at least 10 feet at the highest known stage due to the same freshets.

(3) That if the draw-span be adjacent to either bank the right of wharfage on that bank should be extinguished for a distance of at least 700 feet above and 700 feet below the bridge; this for the purpose of insuring a free and unobstructed approach to the shore-opening.

(4) That rest-piers should be provided above and below the pivot-pier, with suitable filling between them, and also other accessory structures as may be needed for the safe passage of vessels.

(5) That the company operating the bridge shall maintain at its own expense good and sufficient light and fog-signals, and open the draw for the passage of vessels promptly upon reasonable signal.

(6) That no riprapping or other filling, or projections around the piers, shall materially reduce the water-way between them.

Should the location at I street be approved, the law should require that the tracks cross Front street with a clear headway of 14 feet; otherwise the minimum height of the bridge above the river would necessitate the crossing of this street at a height which would seriously obstruct the said street at a point where the wagon traffic is heavy and which it can not conveniently avoid, because the adjacent streets are vacated.

In conclusion, the Board begs to state that the two lines of traffic along the harbor and across it can hardly exist without serious concessions by each, and that a fair compromise would be the surrender of the part of the harbor above Market street. A bridge at this point or above could connect with the North Portland terminal grounds by different practicable routes and form a junction for all the railroads centering at Portland. Draw-openings at this point could be 160 feet wide.

Another alternative location for a railroad bridge, considerably below the harbor, would be at Saint John's, where the draw-openings should be at least 200 feet wide.

We have the honor to be your very obedient servants,

W. A. JONES,
Major of Engineers.
CHAS. F. POWELL,
Captain of Engineers.
EDW. BURR,
First Lieut. of Engineers.

Hon. SYLVESTER PENNOYER,
Governor of Oregon, Salem, Oregon.

AN ACT to authorize the construction of a bridge over the Willamette River at or near the city of Portland, Oregon, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it shall be lawful for the Willamette Bridge Company, a corporation duly and legally *incorporated* under and by virtue of the laws of the

State of Oregon, its assigns or successors, to construct and maintain a bridge and the approaches thereto over the Willamette River at or near Portland, in the State of Oregon. Said bridge shall be constructed to provide for the passage of railway trains, and at the option of the parties by whom it may be built, may be used for the passage of wheel and foot traffic of all kinds, for such reasonable rates of toll as may be determined and regulated by the proper authorities of the State of Oregon.

SEC. 2. That any bridge built under this act and subject to its limitations shall be a lawful structure, and shall be recognized and known as a post-route, upon which no higher charge shall be made for the transmission over the same of the mails, the troops, and the munitions of war of the United States, or passengers or freight passing over said bridge, than the rate per mile paid for the transportation over the railroads or highways leading to the said bridge; and it shall enjoy the rights and privileges of other post-roads in the United States.

SEC. 3. That the said bridge shall be constructed as a pivot draw-bridge with draw openings placed over a good and sufficient channel of the river: *Provided*, That said draw opening shall be not less than 160 feet in width in the clear at extreme low-water stage, if the bridge be located at or above Market street, Portland; and shall be not less than 200 feet in width in the clear at extreme low-water stage if the bridge be located below the limits of the harbor of Portland; and that the opening or passage-way shall be so provided and equipped with sheering facilities that water craft may be worked through by lines when necessary or desirable: *Provided also*, That one at least of the adjacent side spans shall be not less than 300 feet in width in the clear at extreme low-water stage: *Provided also*, That the lowest part of the superstructure of the bridge shall be not less than 10 feet above the highest known stage due to the river's own freshets, and that the piers of the bridge shall be placed parallel with the current at mean high stages due to the same freshets: *Provided also*, That no riprapping or other filling or projections around the piers shall materially reduce the water-way between them: *Provided also*, That in case the said bridge be built with a draw opening next to either bank of the river, the company constructing the same shall extinguish the right of wharfage on that bank for distance of 700 feet above and 700 feet below the bridge: *Provided also*, That, upon reasonable signal, the draw of said bridge shall be opened promptly for the passage of water craft of all kinds, and said company or corporation shall maintain, at its own expense, good and sufficient light and fog signals under the direction of the Light-House Board: *And provided further*, That no bridge constructed under this act shall be located below Market street and within the limits of the harbor of the city of Portland. No bridge shall be erected or maintained under the authority of this act which shall at any time substantially or materially obstruct the free navigation of the said river, and if any bridge erected under such authority shall, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, obstruct such navigation, he is authorized to cause such change or alteration of said bridge to be made as will effectually obviate such obstructions, and all such alterations shall be made and all such obstructions be removed at the expense of the owner or owners of said bridge, and in case of any litigation arising from this procedure or from any obstruction or alleged obstruction to location are approved by the Secretary of War, the erection of the bridge shall not be commenced, and should any change be made in the plan of said bridge during the progress of construction, such change shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of War.

SEC. 6. That the United States shall have the right of way for such postal telegraphic lines across the said bridge as the Government may construct or own.

SEC. 7. That the right to alter, amend, or repeal this act is hereby expressly reserved, and the right to require any changes in said structure, or its removal at the expense of the owners thereof, whenever Congress shall decide that the public good requires it, is also hereby expressly reserved.

LETTER FROM THE SECRETARY OF WAR TO THE CHAIRMAN OF THE COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE OF THE UNITED STATES SENATE.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington City, March 3, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of the letter of the 9th of December last from the clerk of your committee inclosing, for the views of the Department, Senate bill No. 2904, "to authorize the construction of a bridge across the Willamette River at Portland, Oregon."

In reply, I beg to inclose a copy of the report of the 14th ultimo of the Board of Engineers appointed to consider the question of the construction of this bridge.

The Chief of Engineers states that the Board have given the subject careful and intelligent consideration, and that he concurs in their views.

The recommendations of the Board are embodied in the accompanying draught of a substitute for Senate bill 2904, and are commended by the Chief of Engineers for adoption.

The bill is herewith returned.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

Hon. S. J. R. MCMILLAN,
Chairman Committee on Commerce, U. S. Senate.

X X 6.

RAILWAY BRIDGE ACROSS RED RIVER AT SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington City, March 1, 1887.

The Secretary of War has the honor to transmit to the House of Representatives a letter of the 25th instant from the Chief of Engineers, together with a report and accompanying papers from Capt. J. H. Willard, Corps of Engineers, which will, it is believed, afford the information called for by House resolution of the 11th ultimo, as follows:

Resolved, That the Secretary of War be requested to inform the House what steps, if any, have been taken to cause the removal of the sand-bar which has formed against the piers of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railway Bridge spanning the Red River at Shreveport, La., and which for more than six months has entirely prevented the passage of boats through the draw of said bridge on a river navigable 300 miles above and 500 miles below the bridge.

Resolved further, That the Secretary inform the House whether or not the Department holds that it is the duty of said railway company to remove said obstruction, and if so, what demand to do so has been made upon said company, when made, and their reply, and what steps, if any, have been taken to enforce the demand.

Resolved further, That the Secretary inform the House what steps the Department proposes to take to cause the removal of said obstruction.

It will be seen from the accompanying report that the attention of the president of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railway Company was, under date of July 13, 1886, called to the fact that the bridge in question was obstructing the navigation of the Red River. A response was received from him July 26, 1886 (copy herewith), stating that he had instructed the chief engineer of the company to examine into the matter at once and report to him in full, which would, in due course, be submitted to the Engineer Department. Nothing further on the subject has been received from him, but the inclosed report shows that examinations of the bridge and river have been in progress preparatory to action.

Section 8 of the river and harbor act of July 5, 1884, provides:

> And on failure of the company or persons aforesaid to make and establish such additional structures within a reasonable time, the said Secretary shall proceed to cause the same to be built or made at the expense of the United States, and shall refer the matter without delay to the Attorney-General of the United States, whose duty it shall be to institute, in the name of the United States, proceedings in any circuit or district court in the United States in which such bridge or any part thereof is located, for the recovery of the cost thereof.

The reasonable time mentioned in the act is deemed now to have elapsed during which the company should have taken some steps in the matter, and its provisions will therefore be carried into effect without further delay.

WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

The SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

LETTER OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS.

said railway company to remove said obstruction; and, if so, what demand to do so has been made upon said company, when made, and their reply; and what steps, if any, have been taken to enforce the demand," I beg to say that under the provisions of section 8 of the river and harbor act of July 5, 1884, the attention of the president of the Vicksburg, Shreveport, and Pacific Railway Company was, under date of July 13, 1886, called to the fact that the bridge was obstructing the navigation of the Red River, as will appear from the accompanying report of Captain Willard, and a response was received from him July 26, 1886 (copy herewith), stating that he had instructed the chief engineer of the company to examine into the matter at once and report to him in full, which would, in due course, be submitted to this office. Nothing further has been received from him.

Section 8 of the act above referred to provides "and on failure of the company or persons aforesaid to make and establish such additional structures within a reasonable time, the said Secretary shall proceed to cause the same to be built or made at the expense of the United States, and shall refer the matter without delay to the Attorney-General of the United States, whose duty it shall be to institute, in the name of the United States, proceedings in any circuit or district court of the United States in which such bridge or any part thereof is located, for the recovery of the cost thereof." It is deemed now that the "reasonable time" mentioned in the act has elapsed, and that the provisions of the act should therefore be carried into effect without further delay.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

Hon. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

SAND-BAR AGAINST THE PIERS OF THE VICKSBURG, SHREVEPORT AND PACIFIC RAILWAY BRIDGE ACROSS RED RIVER AT SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Vicksburg, Miss., February 17, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to make report in compliance with instructions contained in a letter from your office, dated January 13, 1887, inclosing a resolution of the House of Representatives, of which the following is a copy:

[Forty-ninth Congress, second session.]

CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

January 11, 1887.

Mr. Blanchard, from the Committee on Rivers and Harbors, submitted the following; which was agreed to:

Resolved, That the Secretary of War be requested to inform the House what steps, if any, have been taken to cause the removal of the sand-bar which has formed against the piers of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railway Bridge spanning the Red River at Shreveport, La., and which for more than six months has entirely prevented the passage of boats through the draw of said bridge on a river navigable 300 miles above and 500 miles below the bridge.

Resolved further, That the Secretary inform the House whether or not the Department holds that it is the duty of said railway company to remove said obstruction;

and, if so, what demand to do so has been made upon said company, when made, and their reply, and what steps, if any, have been taken to enforce the demand.

Resolved further, That the Secretary inform the House what steps the Department proposes to take to cause the removal of said obstruction.

Attest:

JOHN B. CLARK, JR.,
Clerk.

In order to show what steps have been taken by the War Department in this matter, I give herewith the report of my predecessor, Capt. Eric Bergland, Corps of Engineers, transmitted to your office June 18, 1886, with a tracing of a survey made under his direction, a copy of which accompanies this report, in compliance with instructions given by indorsement upon a letter from Hon. N. C. Blanchard, member of the House of Representatives from Louisiana, to the Secretary of War. Captain Bergland's report contains all the information that could be obtained in regard to the construction of the bridge, with reference to the laws and extracts from all the official correspondence upon the subject on the files of this office.

LETTER FROM HON. N. C. BLANCHARD TO THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, U. S.,
Washington D. C., June 7, 1886.

SIR: At Shreveport, La., there is a railroad bridge across the Red River, constructed and maintained by the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company. It is a fine and costly structure.

A suitable draw was provided for the passage of steam-boats, which has served every purpose until now. But now the channel has shifted to a span of the bridge other than where the draw is, and as a consequence the boats can not, at this low stage of the river, get above the draw. I inclose you marked copies of the Shreveport Times, showing the trouble more fully than I can here describe it.

The Red River is one of the longest rivers in our country. At high water it is navigable 500 miles above where the said railroad bridge is, and the bridge is 500 miles above the mouth of the river. Many steam-boats navigate the river.

I respectfully call the matter of the change in the channel of the river at the bridge to your attention, in order that you may take steps to have the trouble obviated.

The bill or act authorizing the railroad company to bridge the stream shows, I presume, the obligations assumed by the company in respect to maintaining navigation at and through the bridge.

[Second indorsement.]

U. S. ENGINEER OFFICE,
Vicksburg, Miss., June 18, 1886.

Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, with report of this date.

ERIC BERGLAND,
Captain of Engineers.

COPIES OF MARKED PORTIONS OF SHREVEPORT TIMES INCLOSED WITH ABOVE LETTER.

[Shreveport Times, June 1, 1886.]

THE SAND-BAR.

The steamer *John G. Fletcher*, after unloading her freight near the Silver Lake landing, attempted to pass through the railroad bridge, but was compelled to back out and tie up. The sand-bar which has formed from the Bossier side above the breakwater erected by the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company extends below the pivot pier. There is now barely 18 inches of water between the pivot and the pier nearest the Bossier bank, and steam-boats, therefore, will be unable to go through the bridge. The channel of the river has changed positions, and the greatest depth is between the second pier and the bank on the city side of the river. Unless the sand-bar is removed by the railroad company the navigation of the river to all intents and purposes will be closed until the next rise.

[Shreveport Times, June 2, 1886.]

LOW WATER IN RED RIVER—AN EXTENSIVE SAND-BAR IN FRONT OF SHREVEPORT CLOSES NAVIGATION.

By reference to the meteorological report published in the river column of the Times it will be seen that Red River is now lower than it has been in the past eleven years. Sand-bars are creeping out gradually as the river falls, and before long it will be an easy matter for a person to cross from shore to shore in many places without a skiff or boat. In front of the city yesterday soundings were made by Uriah Vincamp, foreman draw-tender, assisted by Michael Spellman, assistant draw-tender and night toll-collector on the railroad bridge. A sand-bar extends diagonally from the old ferry landing down the center of the river, and leaves a channel from the breakwater on the east side down the river varying from 5 to 15 feet. There is also a channel on the west bank from the steam-boat landing near Cross Bayou down the river which varys from 5 to 15 feet in depth. From the line of the railroad bridge up to where the bar has formed on the east bank the water in depth varies from 18 to 36 inches. The soundings taken under the west arm of the draw give a depth ranging from 7½ feet to over 16 feet; under the east arm, between the pivot pier and the Bossier side, there is a depth of water ranging from 10 to 16 feet. The west channel between the bank on the city side and the first stone pier under the line of the bridge shows a depth of from 5 to 11 feet. Up-stream from the line of the bridge to the steam-boat landing the water varies from 4 to 11 feet. Up-stream from the line of the bridge, from the center span, the depth is from 1½ to 4½ feet. Up-stream from the west arm of the draw the water is from 1½ to 5 feet. The visible bar is below the center span, and the impediment to navigation is above and not below the railroad bridge. How to remedy this and open a regular channel to accommodate steam-boats ascending and descending the river is the question. One thing is positive; the sand-bar will not wash away, and it is more than probable that in a few days the people will be enabled to walk over to Bossier without going over the bridge or crossing in a skiff. If there is a remedy to open the channel it should be applied without delay.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN ERIC BERGLAND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Vicksburg, Miss., June 18, 1886.

SIR: In compliance with first indorsement, dated Office Chief of Engineers, 8th instant, referring for thorough investigation and full report letter of Hon. N. C. Blanchard to the Secretary of War, dated 7th instant, stating that the channel of Red

River at Shreveport, La., under bridge of Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company, had shifted to a span of the bridge other than where the draw is, thereby cutting off navigation above the bridge, and requesting that action be taken by the War Department to rectify this trouble, I have the honor to submit the following report:

An examination of laws passed by Congress relating to bridges across navigable streams shows that the railroad bridge across Red River at Shreveport has received no such sanction.

This office contains no record to show that the plan of the bridge was submitted to any officer of the Corps of Engineers for suggestions or report.

November 3, 1881, Major Benyaurd, then in charge of the improvement of Red River, addressed the following communication to the superintendent of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad:

"I noticed, a few days ago, an item in the papers to the effect that the officers of the road were expected at Shreveport for the purpose of fixing upon the site of the proposed bridge across the Red. A couple of years ago a bill was introduced into Congress authorizing the construction of the bridges at Monroe and Shreveport, but never became a law. I think it would be advisable before any steps be taken towards the erection of said bridge that the plans, etc., be submitted to the War Department. The Government has expended a considerable amount of money in opening up the navigation of Upper Red, and no structure will be allowed that will in any manner impair the same. I deem it better to call your attention to the matter, so as to avoid any possible trouble in the future."

In reply to this the superintendent, under date of November 10, 1881, writes as follows:

"I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of yours of the 3d instant. The subject is one to which I will give the consideration its importance demands.

"Thanking you for the suggestion, I am, very respectfully, yours,

"F. Y. DABNEY,
"*Chief Engineer and Superintendent.*"

The following copy of a communication from the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War was obtained in Shreveport a few days ago:

"OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
"U. S. ARMY,
"*September* 21, 1883.

"Respectfully returned to the honorable the Secretary of War.

"An examination of the United States statutes fails to discover any law of Congress authorizing the construction of a bridge across the Red River at Shreveport, La., and in the absence of such law the Secretary of War has no authority either to authorize or prohibit its construction, but if he is satisfied that any intended structure of that kind will seriously impair the navigation of the channels of the navigable waters of the United States, he has not failed to endeavor through the Department of Justice to prevent the erection of such structure.

the bank and channel. The upper or inclined jetty is throughout its whole length built up to the line of high water, while the others slope from the high-water line down to about 10 feet above low water.

It is probable that these jetties—the upper one especially—have been one of the causes of the shifting of the channel to the west bank. Of course, at this stage of water the jetties have no influence on the current, but soundings made last March, when the water was at 15.20 feet on the gauge, indicate a considerable fill nearly in the positions where the bars now appear above the surface. At that stage (15.20 feet) the current would necessarily be influenced greatly by the upper jetty.

This summer has been a remarkable exception to the general rule with reference to the stage of water. Previously (at least since 1875) the reading of the gauge during May and June has varied between 17 feet and 22 feet, giving an average of about 20 feet on the gauge, while this year the gauge-reading on the 1st of May was 18 feet; during the month the river fell steadily until the end, when the reading was 5.2 feet. During June the fall has been gradual, until the minimum was reached on the 14th, the gauge then reading 1.8 feet, since which there has been a slight rise up to 3 feet. This abnormal state of affairs has impeded navigation two months earlier than usual, as at this stage of water the larger boats which navigate Lower Red River do not attempt to go above Shreveport. To the upper river one of the smallest boats is dispatched occasionally, depending upon the amount of freight to go up or come down and the state of the river. Since the closing of the channel through the west draw-span boats from below have discharged their freight at the foot of Cotton street. This point is about as convenient for delivery of city freight as if the boats landed at the wharf-boat, which is now located near the mouth of Cross Bayou.

A narrow channel still exists through the east draw-span, through which the steamer *Richmond* passed on the 13th instant (guage 1.9 feet), drawing about 2 feet of water.

The upper sand-bar is only about 6 inches above water. Its immediate removal could probably be effected by contracting the water-way by means of a floating or fixed jetty on some such line as that indicated by the broken line on the map.

Barges could be moored on the proposed line with movable plank sheeting extending to the bottom, or a low-water pile and plank jetty could be built on the proposed line. The length of jetty will be about 500 feet. It is estimated that the hire of barges for the jetty would amount to about $30 per day. Two-inch planks can be obtained at Shreveport at $13 per 1,000 superficial feet, from 6,000 to 10,000 feet of which would be required for either system. The piling would cost, say, $2 per pile driven, and at least 50 of these would be required. If a foot mat is considered necessary to prevent scour below the jetty, this would require a further expense of $150. Additional timber and labor would probably increase the total to $500, and unforeseen contingencies, such as a sudden rise or delays occasioned by other causes, may double the cost.

It is estimated that at the end of the present month the amount available for Red River will be about $1,800.

As long as there is an uncertainty as to the passage of a river and harbor bill during the present session of Congress, it would appear to be unwise to spend a large proportion of this small balance at this time, especially as the interests of navigation suffer but little, if any, inconvenience during the present low stage of water; and, should a sudden and considerable rise occur soon, the bars which now obstruct navigation may be swept away or shifted to some less objectionable position.

That unexpected and sudden floods do occur on Red River is shown by the recent phenomenal rise at Alexandria, due to heavy rains over a restricted area. On the 14th instant the gauge-reading was 3.7 feet, just before the rain-fall began. This continued until noon of the 16th, when the signal-service gauge showed that 28 inches had fallen. The river rose rapidly until 3 p. m. on the 16th, when the gauge-reading was 28.75 feet, showing a rise of 25 feet in two days, and this without affecting the river at Shreveport, about 300 miles above Alexandria.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

ERIC BERGLAND,
Captain of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

Immediate action was taken on Captain Bergland's report, as will be seen from the copies of letters from the office of the Chief of Engineers given below:

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
UNITED STATES ARMY,
Washington, D. C., July 13, 1886.

SIR: Referring to the report of your predecessor, Capt. Eric Bergland, Corps of Engineers, dated the 18th ultimo, upon a letter of the Hon. N. C. Blanchard relative to the obstruction to the navigation of the Red River at Shreveport, La., caused by the bridge constructed across the river by the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company, and to other papers connected with the subject on file in your office, the inclosed communication, addressed to the president of the railroad company, is transmitted with request that you have it delivered to its address, the headquarters of the company being unknown to this office.

You are authorized to peruse this letter, and, if so desired, retain a copy of it for your records.

You will please notify this office of its proper delivery.

The following copies of the indorsements on the letter of the Hon. N. C. Blanchard, showing the action of this office and of the War Department, are furnished for your information:

"OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
"U. S. ARMY,
"*June* 30, 1886.

"Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War with copy of report of Capt. Eric Bergland, Corps of Engineers, to which attention is invited.

"So far as known to this office the bridge in question was built without authority of United States law, although the railway company was fully informed in regard to it before its building was commenced.

"This would seem to be such a case as is contemplated by section 8 of the river and harbor act of July 5, 1884, and it is suggested that the company or persons owning, controlling, or operating the bridge be required to cause aids to the passage of the draw opening as is required by that section.

"The appropriation for Red River is so nearly exhausted that Captain Bergland thinks it would be unwise to spend a large proportion of it at this time in removing the bar in question.

"JOHN NEWTON,
"*Chief of Engineers,*
"*Brig. and Brt. Maj. Gen.*"

"WAR DEPARTMENT, *July* 7, 1886.

"Respectfully returned to the Chief of Engineers, who will take action as suggested by him.

"By order of the Secretary of War:

"JOHN TWEEDALE,
"*Chief Clerk.*"

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Acting Chief of Engineers.

Capt. J. H. WILLARD,

It is desired that the plan proposed for carrying out the provisions of the statute be submitted to the Secretary of War at as early a day as practicable.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN G. PARKE,
Acting Chief of Engineers.

The PRESIDENT OF
VICKSBURG, SHREVEPORT AND PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY.
(Through Capt. J. H. Willard, Corps of Engineers.)

I sent the inclosure to Frank S. Bond, then president of the railroad company, by registered mail, notifying the Department of my action July 17, 1886, and hold the receipt, dated Cincinnati, July 20, 1886. Shortly after I received a letter from the chief engineer of the company with a copy of a letter from the president of the company to him. Copies of both are given below:

CINCINNATI, *July* 28, 1886.

DEAR SIR: A communication from the Acting Chief of Engineers, sent through you to Mr. F. S. Bond, president of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company, concerning the bridge over Red River at Shreveport, has been referred to me.

I note in the letter of the Acting Chief of Engineers that our company is called upon to improve the channel under the bridge by building "such aids to the passage of said draw-opening or of said raft-span * * * to be constructed * * * in the form of booms, dikes, piers, or other suitable and proper structures * * * ."

As the bridge is situated about half a mile below the confluence of two streams, it is unnecessary for me to say that the improvements called for, to be effective, should be planned from a thorough survey of the locality, which should extend over a considerable period of time.

The only map that I have of any value is a very detailed one (scale 40 feet per inch), showing bed and banks of river from a point below the bridge up to the junction of Cross Bayou with Red River from surveys made in 1884, a copy ot which you can have if you desire it.

By reference to the profile sent under another cover you will see that the bed of the river under the bridge has changed frequently since the construction of the bridge was undertaken. These periodical soundings were taken only on the axis of the bridge and did not extend above or below to show changes in the bed at other points.

As I find it a difficult matter upon which to predicate any plan of improvements from the information in my possession, I thought that your office might possibly have data which would be of value.

I would be thankful, therefore, if you would suggest any plan to remedy the defects in the channel complained of.

In addition I would say, from what I can gather from inquiries, I am of the opinion that there was some correspondence between one of your predecessors, Major Benyaurd, and Mr. Green or F. Y. Dabney, former engineers and superintendents of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company, about the year 1880 or 1881. This correspondence should appear in our files, but on account of change of ownership of the road and the removal of offices, some of the records covering the period in question are missing and I can find nothing.

I am told that a plan of the bridge was submitted to Major Benyaurd, and the plan approved.

I inclose copy of Mr. F. S. Bond's letter to me.

Yours, truly,

G. B. NICHOLSON,
Chief Engineer.

J. H. WILLARD,
Captain, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

P. S.—I would add that last fall a scour at some of the piers was threatening to be very dangerous, but that before an engineer could be sent, shoaling had taken place, showing the changeable nature of the channel. I send a rude plat of the river made before the bridge was built.

G. B. N.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, *July* 26, 1886.

DEAR SIR: A few days since a letter addressed to the president of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company, from the office of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A., was received, stating that the Secretary of War had good reason to believe that a bridge constructed by that company across the Red River at Shreveport, La., is an obstruction to the free navigation of that river by reason of the difficulty of passing the draw-opening, and a copy was at once furnished you by my secretary.

I have this day written to the Department that the matter shall at once be attended to. Will you have the goodness to make the necessary examination and report to me what, if anything, should be done in the matter? Please make your report so full that a copy can be transmitted to the Office of the Chief of Engineers when I make my my formal report to the Department, and oblige,

Yours, very truly,

FRANK S. BOND,
President.

G. B. NICHOLSON, Esq.,
Chief Engineer, Cincinnati, Ohio.

I declined to enter into correspondence. The subject was not a proper one for me to discuss, being entirely between the War Department and the railroad company. It would have been equally improper for me to furnish or suggest a plan to remove the obstruction, unless officially directed to do so, and information and copies of correspondence bearing on the case could not be furnished from the official files of this office except upon the order of the Secretary of War.

In obedience to instructions from the Office of the Chief of Engineers, dated August 12, 1886, I submitted a project for the expenditure of the appropriation for improving Red River, Louisiana and Arkansas, made by the act approved August 5, 1886, in which I recommended, in substance, that nothing be done for the correction of the channel-way at Shreveport until it was known what the railroad company intended to do. My project was approved August 28, 1886, and work has been prosecuted in accordance with its terms, as stated in the monthly reports.

A little work has been done at the bridge for the immediate benefit of navigation. The snag-boat *Florence* experimented somewhat in washing the bar September 21, 1886, took soundings above and below the draw, gauge reading — 0.3 foot, and found no difficulty in passing. The snag-boat *Howell* removed two wrecks from the east opening October 23, 1886, gauge reading + 6.1 feet. The *Florence* removed jams and wreck from the draw openings November 27, gauge reading + 9.8 feet.

In obedience to General Orders, No. 7, Headquarters Corps of Engi-that it is safe to say that navigation through the draw openings is now impracticable at any stage less than 5 feet above low water.

I give below a partial list of steam-boats that have passed the Shreveport Bridge, up or down, between September 21, 1886, and February 9, 1887:

Date.	Boat.	Approximate draught.		Gauge.
		Feet.	*Inches.*	*Feet.*
1886.				
Sept. 21	Snag-boat Florence	2	5	— 0.3
Oct. 22	Phil. E. Chappell	2	0	+ 6.0
23	Snag-boat Howell	2	9	+ 6.1
23	......do	2	9	+ 6.1
25	......do	3	0	+ 6.5
25	Snag-boat Florence	2	5	+ 6.5
27	......do	2	5	+ 6.5
Nov. 11	G. W. Sentell	3	5	+ 6.7
13	Snag-boat Florence	2	5	+ 6.5
15	......do	2	5	+ 6.4
27	......do	2	5	+ 9.8
27	Peninah	2	0	+ 9.6
30	Keokuk	3	0	+10.4
Dec. 1	Snag-boat Florence	2	5	+10.5
3	Laura Lee	4	0	+10.5
7	Yazoo Valley	3	5	+10.1
11	Peninah	2	5	+ 9.3
13	Keokuk	2	5	+ 9.0
16	Danube	2	5	+ 8.2
1887.				
Feb. 9	......do	2	5	+ 4.9

The following table gives the stage of water on the Shreveport Gauge from June 1, 1886, to February 15, 1887. The zero is low water of 1879:

Day of month.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.	January, 1887.	February, 1887.
1	+4.8	+3.5	—0.1	+0.8	+2.9	+ 7.1	+10.5	+4.2	+5.1
2	+4.4	+3.3	—0.2	+0.5	+3.9	+ 7.4	+10.5	+4.2	+5.1
3	+3.9	+3.1	—0.2	+0.3	+4.4	+ 7.5	+10.5	+4.0	+5.0
4	+3.5	+2.8	—0.3	+0.1	+4.5	+ 7.6	+10.5	+3.8	+5.0
5	+3.2	+2.5	—0.4	—0.1	+4.6	+ 7.7	+10.5	+3.8	+4.8
6	....	+2.3	—0.4	—0.3	+4.8	+ 7.5	+10.4	+3.6	+4.7
7	+2.7	+2.1	—0.5	—0.5	+4.7	+ 7.4	+10.1	+3.6	+4.7
8	+2.5	+2.0	—0.5	—0.6	+4.6	+ 7.4	+ 9.8	+3.4	+4.6
9	+2.4	+1.8	—0.6	—0.7	+4.5	+ 7.1	+ 9.6	+3.3	+4.9
10	+2.4	+1.7	—0.7	—0.8	+4.5	+ 6.9	+ 9.5	+3.1	+5.3
11	+2.3	+1.6	—0.8	—0.9	+4.5	+ 6.7	+ 9.3	+3.0	+5.6
12	+2.1	+1.6	—0.8	—1.0	+4.4	+ 6.5	+ 9.1	+2.8	+6.5
13	+1.9	+1.4	—0.5	—0.7	+4.5	+ 6.5	+ 9.0	+2.6	+7.2
14	+1.8	+1.3	+1.5	—0.6	+4.9	+ 6.4	+ 8.7	+2.6	+7.8
15	+1.9	+1.1	+2.3	—0.5	+5.0	+ 6.4	+ 8.4	+2.5	+8.5
16	+2.1	+1.0	+3.0	—0.5	+5.1	+ 6.6	+ 8.2	+2.5	....
17	+2.4	+0.8	+3.2	—0.5	+5.1	+ 7.0	+ 7.7	+2.3	....
18	+2.7	+0.6	+3.3	—0.5	+5.2	+ 7.4	+ 7.4	+2.3	....
19	+3.0	+0.4	+3.2	—0.4	+5.4	+ 7.4	+ 7.0	+2.2	....
20	+3.3	+0.4	+3.0	—0.3	+5.6	+ 7.4	+ 6.7	+2.0	....
21	+3.6	+0.3	+2.8	—0.3	+5.8	+ 7.6	+ 6.3	+1.9	....
22	+3.8	+0.3	+2.5	—0.3	+6.0	+ 8.4	+ 5.9	+1.8	....
23	+3.7	+0.4	+2.3	—0.3	+6.1	+ 8.8	+ 5.5	+1.8	....
24	+3.6	+0.4	+2.0	—0.4	+6.3	+ 9.3	+ 5.2	+2.1	....
25	+3.6	+0.3	+2.0	—0.4	+6.5	+ 9.5	+ 5.0	+2.1	....
26	+3.6	+0.3	+2.0	0.0	+6.6	+ 9.6	+ 4.6	+2.4	....
27	+3.6	+0.3	+1.8	+0.2	+6.5	+ 9.8	+ 4.2	+3.0	....
28	+3.6	+0.2	+1.5	+0.4	+6.4	+10.0	+ 4.0	+3.6	....
29	+3.7	+0.2	+1.2	+0.5	+6.3	+10.3	+ 4.0	+4.7	....
30	+3.6	0.0	+1.1	+1.4	+6.3	+10.4	+ 4.0	+5.1	....
31	....	0.0	+1.0	....	+6.7	....	+ 4.0	+5.1	....

I also transmit herewith a tracing of a survey made in January,
to compare with that sent with Captain Bergland's report, and a tr
showing the elevation of the bridge, the line of low water, and the
tions of the bottom at different dates. It will be noticed that the
was very nearly at the same low stage when each survey was mad
ing slightly in June and nearly at a stand in January. The map
not reduced either to the same stage or to low water, both because
desired to show the actual condition of affairs when the surveys
made, and because the arbitrary reduction of the water-surface o
alluvial stream to low water does not give a map with contour lines
responding to low water, but shows a formation of the river-bed
can not exist at that stage.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. H. WILLARD,
Captain of Engine

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

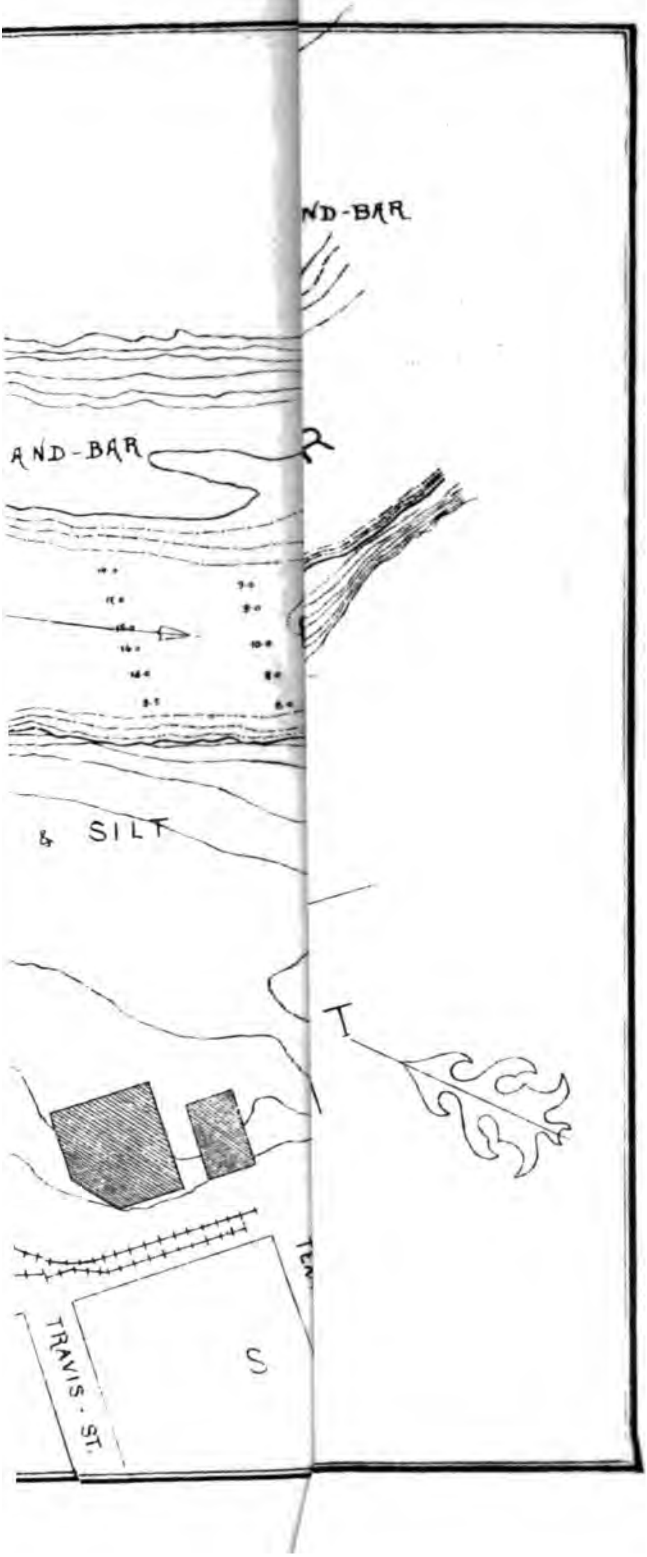
LETTER OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE VICKSBURG, SHREVEPORT PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY.

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
Cincinnati, Ohio, July 26, 18

DEAR SIR: Your letter of the 13th instant, addressed to the p
dent of the Vicksburg, Shreveport and Pacific Railroad Company,
the office of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A., stating that the Secre
of War has good reason to believe that a bridge constructed by
company across the Red River at Shreveport, La., is an obstructi
the free navigation of that river by reason of the difficulty in pas
the draw opening, etc., was received during my absence in the Eas
have, however, instructed our chief engineer to examine into the
ter at once, and make a report to me in full, which will in due cour
transmitted to you when received.

Yours, very respectfully,

FRANK S. BOND,
Preside


ND-BAR
AND-BAR
R
10.0
& SILT
T
TE
TRAVIS - ST.
S

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

so far at least as the Salem bridge is concerned, and "this is provided for in the plan of the bridge by a channel-way around its west approach, but the Board did not find the existence of such a channel-way to be a fact." This channel-way should be "made and maintained with a least clear width of 100 feet, and on a line to be selected by the United States engineer officer in charge of the river improvement; and an opening through the bridge approach of a clear width of not less than 70 feet on a due east and west line should be required to be made whenever the river rises to a 25-feet stage, and to be maintained until the river falls below that stage." This channel-way and opening in the bridge approach "to be made and maintained by the owners of the bridge at their own expense."

The views of the Board are concurred in by this office, and it is recommended that the bridge authorities be requested to comply with its requirements, and to this end that a copy of the report of the Board be furnished for their information.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. C. DUANE,
Brig. Gen., Chief of Engineers.

HON. WILLIAM C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

[First indorsement.]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *April* 23, 1887.

The recommendation of the Chief of Engineers is approved, and the ridge authorities will be notified that, as they have proceeded to build he bridge without waiting for the approval of its plans by the Secreary of War, contrary to the provisions of section 3 of the act approved uly 29, 1886, which provides that until the plans and location of the ridge are approved by the Secretary of War the bridge shall not be uilt, the Secretary of War can not approve the plans until the requirements of the Board of Engineers are complied with, and that if they are ot complied with it will be necessary for him to take action under ection 8 of the river and harbor act approved July 5, 1884, which rescribes the action to be taken in cases of this character.

By order of the Secretary of War.

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

REPORT OF BOARD OF ENGINEERS.

PORTLAND, OREGON, *April* 3, 1887.

SIR: The board of officers of the Corps of Engineers, constituted by Special Orders No. 183, dated Headquarters Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C., November 30, 1886, "* * * to consider and report upon the plans for the construction of the bridge across the Willamette River, in the State of Oregon, authorized by the act approved July 29, 1886," has the honor to submit the following report:

By paragraph 3, Special Orders No. 13, dated Headquarters Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C., January 21, 1887, Capt. Charles F. Powell, Corps of Engineers, was relieved from duty as a member of the Board, and Lieut. Edward Burr, Corps of Engineers, was detailed as a member.

The Board met in Portland, Oregon, February 11, 1887, upon the call of the senior member; and, after considering the papers and maps re-

[illegible] to the Board by the Department, proceeded, on February 12, to Salem, Oregon. The Board visited the site of the bridge, and found the bridge already completed in accordance with the plans submitted to the Secretary of War for his approval. An examination was made of the bridge and its approaches and of the supposed high-water channel around the west approach.

The essential provisions of the act authorizing the bridge, as far as the purposes of this report are concerned, are:

That the bridge may be built, at the option of the city of Salem, as a draw-bridge, or with unbroken and continuous spans.

That if built as the latter, the main span shall be over the main channel of the river, shall be of such width and of such height above extreme high-water mark as the Secretary of War may prescribe; and the bridge shall be at right angles to, and its piers parallel with, the current of the river.

That the bridge shall be built and located under and subject to such regulations for the security of navigation of navigable rivers as the Secretary of War shall prescribe; and to secure that object, the city of Salem shall submit to the Secretary of War, for his examination and approval, a design and drawing of the bridge and a map of the location, giving certain detailed information as to the river.

That until the plans and location of the bridge are approved by the Secretary of War the bridge shall not be built; and that any change in the plans of the bridge shall be subject to the approval of the Secretary of War.

That such alterations or changes as the Secretary of War or Congress may require in the bridge shall be made by the city of Salem at its own expense.

A copy of this act is hereunto appended.*

The Board found the bridge already completed by the city of Salem, and open to traffic as a free highway bridge. Mr. J. H. Albert, chairman of the bridge committee of the council of the city of Salem, in a letter to the Board, a copy of which is hereunto appended,* explains the circumstances of the building of the bridge previous to the approval by the Secretary of War of its plan and location.

piers are, as nearly as practicable, parallel to these currents, provided with braced and planked pile-drift breakers.

Villamette River at Salem has on the east a bluff bank resting nted gravel, and on the west the low alluvial bank of the bottom- Those bottom-lands have more or less of dense timber on them. nnel crosses the river just above the town, due to the bend im- ly above, and follows the east bank. It may be considered per- . Widths at ordinary low water are from 700 feet to 900 feet. Villamette River stands below a 10-foot stage about five-sixths year. Its freshets occur during the fall and winter seasons, are by rains, and are usually of short duration. The river both d falls rapidly, having been known to rise 9 feet in nine hours at The duration of high-water stages is seldom more than a few a time. The highest waters at Salem for each year since 1874, e exception of 1884, have been as follows:

	Height.	Years.	Height.	Years.	Height.	Years.	Height.
	Feet.		*Feet.*		*Feet.*		*Feet.*
....	15	1877..........	25	1880..........	22.6	1883..........	25
....	23.8	1878..........	19.5	1881..........	36.2	1885..........	28
....	22.2	1879..........	22.5	1882..........	23.2	1886..........	25.4

nean is 24.0+ feet; or, omitting high water of 1881, which was flood, is 22.9+ feet; and 28 feet is the limit of ordinary high

ollowing table gives the duration of the different stages of the t Salem for the years 1879, 1880, and 1881, the only years for eadings are available; 1881 was the year of highest water. It the short duration of stages above 20 feet, and especially of above 23 feet.

WILLAMETTE RIVER AT SALEM.

Table showing duration of river stages for the years 1879–'81.

e-readings.	1879.	1880.	1881.	Gauge-readings.	1879.	1880.	1881.
	Days.	*Days.*	*Days.*		*Days.*	*Days.*	*Days.*
ot..............	64	64	....	20 feet to 21 feet	3	1	....
2 feet	41	40	61	21 feet to 22 feet	....	2	2
3 feet	28	24	61	22 feet to 23 feet	3	1	8
4 feet	37	34	25	23 feet to 24 feet	....	....	....
5 feet	24	19	46	24 feet to 25 feet	....	....	1
10 feet	87	140	109	25 feet to 30 feet	....	....	5
15 feet	55	34	29	30 feet to 35 feet	....	....	3
20 feet	23	7	18	35 feet to 40 feet	....	....	2

gation is suspended to a large extent at low-water stages. At tages the river currents are very strong in places, and the river a great deal of drift. The locks at Oregon City, 70 miles below formerly largely controlled the navigation of the Upper Willa- River, and still do so in a lesser degree. These locks are closed by of 11.5 feet at Oregon City; and this suspends all navigation on er from above to Portland. But the river itself is navigable at d stages. To obtain information on this point, a letter (copies r and replies hereunto appended*) was addressed to masters of boats on the Upper Willamette River, and they were unanimous point.

---

* Omitted.

New lines of railroad, connecting with the river traffic at points abov Oregon City, have materially changed the condition of affairs tha formerly existed, and navigation of the Upper Willamette River wil and does, continue after the Oregon City Locks are closed by hig water. The river, then, should not be obstructed to navigation at an stage, and the Oregon City Locks must be neglected in considering th question.

With the bridge under consideration, the only question is as t whether it gives a sufficient headway for the passage of boats at high water stages. The location is good, and perhaps as little objectionabl as any that could have been chosen.

The bridge is practically at right angles to, and the piers are practically parallel with, the currents, and the passage of boats is easy. Th spans are ample, and the piers form but slight obstructions.

The clear headway at low water is 66 feet. At a 25-foot stage boat drawing 3 feet can pass around the west end of the bridge if provisio be made for this passage by clearing a proper channel-way through th timber above and below the bridge, and by making removable a portion of the bridge approach, which consists of pile bents, stringers, an flooring, and which slowly grades down to the level of the bottom o the west bank.

There will be a clear headway of 66 − 25 = 41 feet under this bridg at a 25-foot stage; and above that stage there will be a clear passageway around the bridge of a depth of 3 feet or more, and navigation wi always be possible to boats of a not greater height than 41 feet. T stages of 28 feet, the limit of ordinary high water, boats of a not greate height than 38 feet will always have sufficient headway under the bridg Floods of more than 28 feet are of very infrequent occurrence, the being but one recorded greater. The following table shows the heigh above the water-line of the smoke-stacks, king-posts, and pilot-hous of Upper Willamette River steamboats:

Height above the water-line of the stacks, king-posts, and pilot-houses of Willamette Riv steamboats.

Name.	Stack.	King-post.	Pilot-hous
[redacted]			

The Board is also of the opinion that these king posts are unnecessarily high, that they can be cut down at a small expense, and that the height of the pilot-houses of steamboats should govern the headway under bridges on this river, as it does on the Mississippi and Ohio. A headway of 41 feet under this bridge, at the stage that will open a channel around the bridge, seems to the Board sufficient, in view of the facts that the greatest height of pilot-house is but 33 feet 11 inches; that this pilot-house is that of a boat not properly an Upper Willamette River boat; that the heights of the pilot-houses of the two largest carriers, *Bonanza* and *Champion*, are respectively 33 feet 4 inches, and 29 feet 1 inch, and that the probabilities are against any future increase in size of the boats of this river.

The short duration of the high-water stages would cause this bridge to be an obstruction to navigation for only short periods, and at long intervals apart, even if a channel-way around the end of the bridge were not provided. In 1881, the year of greatest flood, the river was above 23 feet but eleven days, and for not more than six days at any one time; and in 1879 and 1880, did not rise above 23 feet. But, as the river is navigable and navigated at all high stages, and as at high stages property and life are endangered and may be saved by the prompt arrival of a steam-boat, the Board deems it advisable, so far at least as the Salem Bridge is concerned, to keep the river open at all stages.

This is provided for in the plan of the bridge, by a channel-way around its west approach; but the Board did not find the existence of such a channel-way to be a fact.

Such a channel-way should, then, be required to be made and maintained, with a least clear width of 100 feet, and on a line to be selected by the United States engineer officer in charge of the river improvement; and an opening through the bridge approach of a clear width of not less than 70 feet on a due east and west line, should be required to be made whenever the river rises to a 25-foot stage, and to be maintained until the river falls below that stage. This channel-way and opening in the bridge approach should be made and maintained by the owners of the bridge at their own expense.

It may be remarked here that, during the time that this temporary opening would be required in the approach, the bridge is closed to traffic by the flooding of the end of this approach.

The Board therefore recommends that such a channel-way be made, and that the bridge approach be prepared for making such a temporary high-water opening through it. When these improvements have been made and proper guaranties have been given that they will be maintained, the Board sees no serious objection to the approval of the bridge as constructed.

The papers referred to the Board are returned herewith.

Very respectfully, your obedient servants,

W. A. JONES,
Major of Engineers.
W. YOUNG,
Captain of Engineers.
EDW. BURR,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

To the CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

APPENDIX Y Y.

REPORTS OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

Y Y 1.

REPORT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION FOR 1886.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
New York, *September* 20, 1886.

SIR: The Mississippi River Commission has the honor to submit the following report, embracing the subjects specified below, to wit:

(1) Progress of surveys and examinations from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886.

(2) Progress of construction from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886.

(3) Levees.

(4) Financial statements and estimates.

PROGRESS OF SURVEYS AND EXAMINATIONS.

No field work has been done. A small force was retained till the close of the fiscal year, in the office, under the direction of the Secretary of the Commission, for the reduction of the work of previous seasons.

Gauges.—In September, 1885, for want of funds, the gauge readings at Grand Eddy, Mo.; Paducah, Ky.; Belmont, Mo.; Greenville, Miss., and College Point, La., were discontinued. There remain eighteen stations at which gauges are maintained.

Discharge observations.—The reduction of the notes of the six discharge parties which were in the field from September, 1884, to April, 1885, has been continued and will soon be completed.

Preparation of maps.—Work on the charts of the 1 : 10,000 series, 233 in number, is approaching completion; and the 1 : 20,000 series, reduced from the preceding, is in process of publication. The inch-to-the-mile series has been published complete, but some of the sheets require additions from later surveys. The map of the Alluvial Valley, on a scale of 1 inch to 5 miles, is finished, and ready for printing when funds are available.

(For details see report of Captain Turtle, Appendix A.)

PROGRESS OF CONSTRUCTION.

In the absence of appropriations no work has been done in the districts below Cairo, beyond what was necessary for care and preservation of property, except such moderate repairs of existing works as could be made with the balances available for contingencies.

The general service purchased and delivered stone for repairs of revetment at Hopefield Bend, in November and December, 1885, and part of its plant is now employed in the work for the protection of the Memphis City front.

(For details see the report of Captain Turtle, Appendix B.)

The present value of the construction plant owned by the Government, and employed on the Mississippi River from Des Moines Rapids to the Head of the Passes, is, approximately, $1,061,000, of which $1,014,000 is in floating plant, and $47,000 in instruments, office furniture, tools, &c. Detailed statements of this plant and of its value are given in the reports of the several officers. Two tow-boats belonging to the third district have been lent to the Missouri River Commission during the suspension of operations.

The diminution in value since the last report, amounting to about $200,000, in part represents the deterioration during a long period of

The operations of the past year comprise repairs to closing dams at Denmark, Carroll, Hickory, and Slim islands, construction of dams at Westport Chute and the Fritz islands, completing revetment at Cincinnati Landing, and dredging in Quincy Bay, Hickory Chute, and on Wyaconda Bar, with minor repairs and work of shore protection.

Navigation during the year has been generally good, but little detention from shoal water being reported.

(For details see report of Captain Ruffner, Appendix C.)

(District from the Illinois River to the Ohio River, 241 miles. Officer in charge, Maj. O. H. Ernst, Corps of Engineers.)

The general plan in this district contemplates a continuous improvement from Saint Louis down, by confining the river to an approximately uniform width of 2,500 feet and protecting the banks from erosion. The object is to secure a minimum low-water depth of 6 feet from the mouth of the Illinois to Saint Louis, and of 8 feet from Saint Louis to the Ohio. The methods employed are to direct the flow, and to build up new banks with solid material caught from the river itself by means of hurdles, and to revet the new banks so formed as well as the natural banks where subject to caving. Work is also done at detached points, when specially authorized, as at Alton and Saint Louis harbors and on the east bank near Cairo.

From lack of funds operations have been confined to such repairs as were necessary to prevent loss, and to additions that seemed advisable in view of the action of existing works. Repairs were made at Horsetail, Twin Hollows, and Chesley Island, and the hurdles at Pulltight and Jim Smith's were raised.

The works in this district suffered little damage during the winter, and are now in good condition. Large deposits have been formed behind them, and a minimum channel depth of 8 feet maintained for 22 miles below Saint Louis. A least depth of 5½ feet is reported in that part of the river which has not been improved.

On February 13, 1886, the fleet of this district was carried from its winter harbor, behind Carroll's Island, 12 miles below Saint Louis, by ice, and several pieces destroyed or damaged beyond repair. The loss including expenses of recovery and repair, was about $40,000.

(For details see report of Major Ernst, Appendix D.)

WORKS BELOW CAIRO.

The general plan adopted by the Commission for the improvement of the river from the mouth of the Ohio to the mouth of Red River contemplates the reduction of the low-water width to about 3,000 feet, by means of permeable dikes, behind which artificial banks shall be formed by deposit, and the preservation of the natural curves of the river by revetting caving banks, together with the construction of levees as a secondary means of maintaining the regimen of the river. Below Red River, by reason of the depth of water and the comparative stability of the banks, no works of contraction are required.

The rectification of the Red and Atchafalaya Rivers presents a special problem, a solution of which was offered by the Commission in their report of December 19, 1884, the plan presented being, however, subject to modification after further study of the conditions.

Beyond their general plans, works of improvement and protection at certain places have been specially authorized and placed in charge of the Commission.

FIRST DISTRICT.

(Cairo to foot of Island No. 40, 220 miles. Includes New Madrid and Plum Point Reaches. Officer in charge, Capt. Smith S. Leach, Corps of Engineers.)

Since the last report no work has been done in this district beyond what was necessary for the care and preservation of plant, and such slight repairs to the works on Plum Point Reach as their condition seemed to require and the state of the funds permitted. A small break at the upper angle of the Osceola-Bullerton Dike was closed, with the immediate effect of filling up the excavation behind it, which had been caused by the scour of the current through the gap.

The damage to the works during the past year has been slight, and has not materially impaired their efficiency. A considerable amount of pile-dike has been broken off at the 20-foot level from the decay of the material used, but the lower parts, with the foot-mats, remain, and the deposits which have formed behind them are unaffected. The revetment at Fletcher's Field was exposed at both ends by the caving of the unprotected bank above and below it, but has held its place with very little loss.*

The main low-water channel through this reach is becoming well defined, both in position and in depth, while the secondary channels are being obliterated. The channel through Plum Point Crossing has not changed its form during the past season, through all stages of the river.

(For details of the work and tabulated results of surveys see report of Captain Leach, Appendix E.)

SECOND DISTRICT.

(Foot of Island No. 40 to mouth of White River. Includes Memphis Reach and Harbor. Officer in charge, Capt. Smith S. Leach, Corps of Engineers.)

The only works of improvement in this district during the past year have been the repair of a serious fault in the revetment of Hopefield Bend and the reballasting of a part of this revetment, and of that on the Memphis city front. This was completed in January, 1886, since which time no change has taken place in the condition of the work at either place. The amount expended was about $20,000.

Island system of dikes, by repairs and extension of existing works, and construction of one additional cross-dike, the whole amount expended being about $13,000.

Examination shows in general satisfactory results from the works. Even where the dikes have disappeared, as at Duncansby, they had already accomplished the purpose for which they were built, and the channel secured by them is still maintained. The revetment at Pilcher's Point has, in many places, slipped out of sight, but the bank line has substantially retained its position. The Mayersville revetment has not succeeded in holding the head of the island.

The least channel depth on the reach during the year has been 13 feet.

(2) *Vicksburg Harbor.*—No work has been done here during the year. Examination shows that the cut through the bar, which was dredged in 1883 to the zero of the gauge, has been filled to an average depth of 7.5 feet. The revetment at Delta Point has suffered no material loss, and the shore-line is unchanged.

(For details see report of Captain Rossell, Appendix G.)

FOURTH DISTRICT.

(Warrenton, Miss., to Head of Passes, 484 miles. Includes Harbors of Natchez and Vidalia and New Orleans, mouth of Red River, and rectification of Red and Atchafalaya Rivers. Officer in charge, Maj. Charles W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers.)

The work in this district has been confined to the mouth of Red River, where the channel was kept open during the low-water season of 1885 by scraping and by temporary wing-dams, at a cost of $11,000.

Examination of the spurs in process of construction in Gouldsboro' Bend, New Orleans Harbor, shows that since they were begun the 100-foot contour has moved outward, and the other contours have become more regular. Their full effect, however, cannot be ascertained until the system is completely developed.

(For details see report of Major Raymond, Appendix H.)

LEVEES.

No new levee work has been done during the year. From February to May, 1886, about $3,500 was expended in the fourth district in repairs to the sinking portion of Kempe Levee, at Potter's Slough.

Numerous small breaks, due to insufficient height, occurred in the third district levees, between Cypress Creek and Arkansas City, during the flood of 1886. Breaks are also said to have taken place in the Long Lake Levee, second district. Elsewhere the Government levees have remained intact.

The condition of levees along the entire alluvial valley is, briefly, as follows:

Saint Francis Front.—(1) From Commerce to Bird's Point, 38 miles, which is the head of the flood escape into the Saint Francis Basin, there are no levees, and no estimates have been made for closure.

(2) In the first district, Cairo to foot of Island 40, 220 miles, the levees have been neglected since their destruction in 1858; not more than 1 per cent. of the old system could be utilized in the construction of a new line. The estimate for a complete line is 8,910,000 cubic yards, at a cost of $2,300,000.

(3) In the second district, foot of Island 40 to the Saint Francis River, 78 miles, about one-third of which is unleveed, it is estimated

that to complete the line and raise all levees to 1½ feet above high water of 1882 will require 1,634,000 cubic yards, at a cost of about $430,000.

White River Front.—Saint Francis River to White River, 95 miles. Less than 20 miles of this front is unleveed, but much of the remainder has too low grades. It is estimated that the entire front can be closed to 2 feet above high water for about $150,000. The Long Lake Levee is the only Government work.

From White River to Arkansas River there are no levees.

From Arkansas River to Cypress Bayou, 25 miles, there are no front levees except a few miles more or less dilapidated. The south side of the Arkansas is leveed for about 8 miles above the mouth.

Tensas Front.—Cypress Creek to Red River, 340 miles. On the south side of Cypress Creek, the Opossum Fork Levee extends back from the river and across to Amos Ridge, 7 miles, closing the head of the Tensas Basin. From Amos Ridge to Arkansas City, for new levees, closing breaks, and raising grade to 1 foot above high water of 1882, there are required 133,000 cubic yards.

From Arkansas City to the Louisiana State Line there is required for enlargement of existing lines 526,000 cubic yards; for new levees, 976,000 cubic yards, the principal new work being at—

	Cubic yards.
Panther Forest	272,000
Leland	78,000
Vaucluse	179,000
Matthews Bend	173,000
Grand Lake	232,000

From the Louisiana State Line to Warrenton the levees are at present in fair condition. There are, however, caving banks, which will ultimately necessitate new levees, for which the estimated amount is 1,027,000 cubic yards. The Wilton to Raleigh Levee is the most important of those threatened.

From Warrenton to Red River the levees are believed to be above ordinary flood height, except at Diamond Island Bend (13,850 feet) and Bougère, with a small gap at Point Breeze. The estimate of the chief State engineer of Louisiana for the closure of Diamond Island Crevasse is 250,000 cubic yards, or, for a more complete line across Sargent's Point, *Appropriation for surveys Mississippi River, act of July 5, 1884.*

Amount appropriated	$75,000 00
Balance on hand July 1, 1885	16,148 57
Expended from July 1, 1885 to June 30, 1886	14,870 26
Balance on hand July 1, 1886	1,278 31

Appropriations for improving Mississippi River, acts of March 3, 1881, August 2, 1882, and January 19 and July 5, 1884.

Balance July 1, 1885	$389,978 05
Received from sale of fuel	220 34
Total	390,198 39
Expended from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886	274,326 89
Balance July 1, 1886	115,871 50

Estimate of funds for the Mississippi River Commission for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1888.

SUNDRY CIVIL BILL.

For salaries and traveling expenses of the Mississippi River Commission, and for salaries and traveling expenses of assistant engineers under them, and for office expenses and contingencies	$100,000

RIVER AND HARBOR BILL.

For continuation of surveys of the Mississippi River, between the Head of the Passes, near its mouth, and its headwaters, now in progress; to make additional surveys and examinations of said river and its tributaries; to make such additional examinations and investigations, topographical, hydrographical, hydrometrical, as are necessary for maturing a plan for the permanent improvement of the entire river	100,000
Estimate of funds for the improvement of the Mississippi River for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1888:	
For continuing the improvement of the Mississippi River from Cairo, Ills., to the Head of the Passes, including the improvement of the Red River at and below the head of the Atchafalaya	5,000,000
For the improvement of the following harbors:	
Columbus, Ky	$61,250
Hickman, Ky	251,250
Memphis, Tenn	25,000
Greenville, Miss	148,500
New Orleans, La	608,600
Total	$1,094,600

Q. A. GILLMORE,
Colonel of Engineers, Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
President Miss. River Commission.
CHAS. R. SUTER,
Major of Engineers, U. S. A.
HENRY MITCHELL,
Coast and Geodetic Survey.
B. M. HARROD.
R. S. TAYLOR.
S. W. FERGUSON.

I expressed, in the report of the Mississippi River Commission for 1883, my opinion as to the approximate heights needed for levees to give protection against overflow along the Mississippi River. I think the estimate for levees given in this report totally inadequate for any efficient system.

C. B. COMSTOCK,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers.

Hon. WM. C. ENDICOTT, *Secretary of War.*
(Through the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.)

List of appendices accompanying the foregoing report.

Page.
APPENDIX A.—Report of the Secretary of the Commission 2697
1. Discharge observations at Hampton Landing, Ark., 1878–'79 .. 2701
APPENDIX B.—Report of the Secretary of the Committee on Construction 2710
APPENDIX C.—Report of Capt. E. H. Ruffner on operations between Des Moines Rapids and the Illinois River 2719
APPENDIX D.—Report of Maj. O. H. Ernst on operations between the Illinois and Ohio Rivers 2722
APPENDIX E.—Report of Capt. S. S. Leach on operations in the first district... 2724
APPENDIX F.—Report of Capt. S. S. Leach on operations in the second district... 2731
APPENDIX G.—Report of Capt. W. T. Rossell on operations in the third district 2736
APPENDIX H.—Report of Maj. C. W. Raymond on operations in the fourth district 2744

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION UPON THE WORK OF SURVEYS AND EXAMINATIONS.

OFFICE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
2828 WASHINGTON AVENUE,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 31, 1886.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of the work of the secretary's office and of surveys and examinations during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

The operations carried on under this office for the past year have been the inspection and repair of gauges on the main river below Saint Louis and on the tributaries; the checking, compilation, and publication of gauge records; the reduction and plotting of field notes, and the preparation, publication, and distribution of maps; the printing of tabulated data, gauge records, proceedings of the Commission and reports; the reduction of the notes of discharge observations, and the computations therefrom; the reduction and compilation of physical data of the Mississippi River and alluvial valley; the classification and filing of the reports and records pertaining to the Commission; the disbursement of the funds appropriated for the expenses of the Commission, and for surveys under its direction; and the clerical work rendered necessary by these duties. At the end of the fiscal year no assistants remained on the rolls of this office, the services of all having been dispensed with from time to time because of lack of funds.

PREPARATION AND PUBLICATION OF MAPS.

Of the manuscript maps, 233 in number, of the Mississippi below Cairo, covering some 945 miles of river, 14 are finished. The others are in various stages of progress; 209 require titles and notes, and 28 require conventional signs. This series is on a scale of 1 to 10,000. From this series a series on the reduced scale of 1 to 20,000 is in process of publication. There will be 69 charts, only 9 of which have been published; the material for 30 more is prepared, awaiting funds to pay for printing.

The series on a scale of one inch to the mile, and of which a complete set of 32 charts, covering the river from Cairo to the head of the passes, has been published, requires the addition of topography from later surveys upon 9 of the sheets. To carry this series up to Keokuk will require some 14 sheets, upon which no work has been done.

The map of the alluvial valley, which shows the entire overflowed region from Cape Girardeau to the Gulf of Mexico, consisting of 8 sheets, on a scale of one inch to five miles is finished, and an edition may be printed as soon as funds are available.

The black impressions are on stone, and for security against loss, transferred copies on zinc plates are prepared and stored elsewhere. The color impressions are provided for by zinc plates.

The discharge observations, made in the season of 1884-'85, at Helena, Warrenton, Red River Landing, Old River (mouth of Red River), and at the head of the Atchafalaya have been reduced and tabulated.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOMAS TURTLE,
Captain of Engineers, Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

General Q. A. GILLMORE,
President Mississippi River Commission.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Appropriation for salaries and expenses Mississippi River Commission, act of July 7, 1884:

Appropriated by act of July 7, 1884	$75,000 00
Balance on hand July 1, 1885	22,721 24
Expended from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886	19,182 45
Balance on hand July 1, 1886	3,538 79

Appropriation for surveys of Mississippi River, act of July 5, 1884:

Amount appropriated	$75,000 00
Balance on hand July 1, 1885	16,148 57
Expended from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886	14,870 26
Balance on hand July 1, 1886	1,278 31

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used by the Mississippi River Commission in surveys and examinations of the Mississippi River.

[Appropriation for Mississippi River Commission.]

Class of property.	Approximate value, June 30, 1886.
One steamer, "Patrol"	$14,000
Three launches, Nos. 1, 2, 3	5,000
One steam tug, "Frolic"	1,000
Six quarter boats	12,000
Skiffs, &c	700
Outfit	4,000
Tools and appliances	800
Surveying instruments	12,000
Drawing instruments	700
Office furniture	800
Printing press, &c	350
Current meters and outfit	1,900
Total	53,250

[Appropriation for Surveys of Mississippi River.]

Class of property.	Approximate value June

Itemized statement of expenditures of "Mississippi River Commission," appropriation of July 7, 1884.

Items.	Services assistant engineers.	Services draughtsmen, rodmen, &c.	Supplies.	Subsistence.	Transportation.	Mileage and traveling expenses.	Total.
Salaries of commissioners							$8,250 00
Mileage and inspection		$5 45	$9 77	$67 20	$15 25	$1,999 05	2,096 72
Salaries and traveling expenses, assistant engineers	$3,336 67					24 50	3,361 17
Publication of maps			19 25				19 25
Office: Services, clerks, &c., $3,994.94; rent, $1,000; fuel, $132.50; supplies, $51.51; transportation, $53.01; stationery, $33.15; telegrams, $26.98; miscellaneous, $163.22							5,455 31
Total	3,336 67	5 45	29 02	67 20	15 25	2,023 55	19,182 45

SUMMARY.

Balance from appropriation of July 7, 1884	**$22,721 24**
Expenditures for fiscal year ending June 30, 1885	**19,182 45**
Balance	**3,538 79**

THOMAS TURTLE,
Captain of Engineers, Secretary and Disbursing Officer Mississippi River Commission.

xpenditures for "Surveys of Mississippi River," act of July 5, 1884.

engineers.	Services draughtsmen, rodmen, &c.	Outfit.	Supplies.	Photographing and printing.	Repairs.	Transportation.	Traveling expenses.	Stationery.	Fuel.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
34	$720 41	$16 00	$216 69	$401 85	$0 50	$8 65	$26 75	....	....	$4 50	$7,255 69
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	$17 25	....	47 25
00	3,630 50	10 40	81 36	....	6 56	74 45	495 75	$31 25	....	49 70	5,754 97
....	....	....	1 00	....	3 00	3 40	....	....	31 50	10 20	49 10
....	1,020 00	....	118 50	....	4 75	....	....	....	....	....	1,143 25
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	620 00
34	5,370 91	26 40	417 55	404 85	14 81	86 50	522 50	31 25	78 75	64 40	14,870 26

SUMMARY.

....	$16,148 57
....	14,870 26
....	1,278 31

THOMAS TURTLE,
Captain of Engineers, Secretary and Disbursing Officer Mississippi River Commission.

A 1.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT HAMPTON LANDING, ARK., DECEMBER 23, 1878, TO JUNE 25, 1879.

[Extracts from the report of Mr. H. B. Herr, Assistant to Maj. W. H. H. Benyaurd, Corps of Engineers, dated October 20, 1879.]

* * * * * * *

DESCRIPTION OF LOCATION.

The site selected as being most suitable for the observations, and also in the vicinity of Memphis, Tenn., as required by the order instituting the observations, was at Hampton Landing, Ark., about 12 miles by the river channel below Memphis.

Some of the considerations which led to the selection of this locality were the following, viz: a straight reach of river, high banks on both sides, a rather uniform depth of water on section across the river, a less width than elsewhere in the vicinity, and the comparatively permanent condition of the banks. Although there had been, and was during the progress of observations, much caving of the bank on Arkansas side immediately above, none was observed on either side, at the station, during the time it was occupied.

The accompanying map of location furnishes some details as to the river itself in the vicinity, and a plan of bases and cross-sections. (See Plate I.)*

OBSERVATION PARTY.

The field party was under the immediate charge of H. St. L. Coppée, C. E., with F. S. Burrowes and H. C. Wilson as Assistant Engineers. A recorder, leadsman, six oarsmen, cook, and a roustabout completed the party.

They were established at their station, with quarters on a small boat, early in December, 1878.

Owing to delay occasioned by difficulty encountered in using floats, as explained hereafter, and heavy floating ice during almost the entire month of January, but little satisfactory work was accomplished before February 1, 1879. From this date until operations were suspended, June 30, the only interruptions were those due to high winds and rain storms. Much time was lost on this account.

FLOATS.

To measure the velocity of the current the method by double floats was adopted. The first form tried was that used by Mr. T. G. Ellis on the Connecticut River, and described in his report upon the survey of that river. (See Part I of the Report of the Chief of Engineers, 1878.)

After a few trials it was found that the sub-float was not strong enough to resist the pressure of the water at a greater depth than about twenty feet. The outer cylinder would collapse, thereby reducing volume of air-chamber so greatly that the sub-float would sink to the bottom and submerge the surface-float.

To obviate this difficulty, and to secure other advantages, a modified form was constructed in which the air-chamber of sub-float was formed by placing a cylinder inside of a main one, and extending from its top to middle. A conical surface connected the bottom of inner cylinder with the main one. This main cylinder, made of heaviest tinned iron, was 12 inches long and 10 inches diameter; the inner one had a diameter of 8.7 inches. Instead of placing the lead for ballast on cross wires, as in first form, it was soldered to inside of bottom in the form of a ring.

This disposition of the lead, together with the favorable slope of bottom of air-chamber, greatly facilitated the descent of sub-float when dropped into the water, and rendered it less susceptible to the influence of ascending "whirls" and "boils," so numerous at the station occupied. The air space being concentrated about the top gave the float great stability in an upright position in the water.

For the disk-shaped surface float a cylinder 6 inches long and 4.5 in diameter, with conical ends, was substituted. The cones had altitudes of 3 and 4.5 inches, respectively, and the loop to which the cord connecting surface and sub-float was attached, was placed nearer the end having the more acute cone. This form gave greater buoyancy for the same amount of material and offered less resistance to any other than a vertical pull on the cord. This diminution of resistance permitted the sub-float to exercise a more perfect control over the movements of its surface-float. Since the velocity of sub-float is determined by locating positions of its surface-float, the importance of such control is very palpable.

---

*Not printed.

Although this float resisted the water pressure much better than the first form, and was quite satisfactory for depths not exceeding about 40 feet, it also collapsed at greater depths, and, as before, submerged the surface-float.

To secure sufficient resistance to pressure at any depth it might be desirable to run floats, a third form was devised, in which, instead of one air-chamber there were sixteen, formed by soldering as many small semi-cylinders to the outside of the upper part of a main cylinder of same dimensions as the former one. The disposition of the lead was the same as before, 2 pounds being the quantity used. The greatest depth at which this float was tested was about 70 feet, but it would undoubtedly withstand the pressure at a much greater depth. It was used from February 19 until the close of field work.

The cord finally adopted for connecting surface and subfloat was a braided silk, size C. Its diameter was 0.05 inches and breaking strain about 36 pounds. Oiled silk and linen were also tried, but none appeared so durable for same thickness as the one adopted.

The volume of new surface float was 135 cubic inches, and its weight, with flag, 0.85 pounds. Deducting this weight from 4.87 pounds (the weight of pure water the above volume would displace if submerged), we have about 4 pounds for its buoyancy in river water. The displacement by subfloat when submerged was about 73.5 cubic inches, corresponding to a buoyancy of 2.65 pounds. Its weight in air was 5.7 pounds, hence weight in water, or the pull it exerted on cord, was about three pounds. The increasing density of water as depth increased diminished this tension slightly when subfloat ran deep.

To maintain surface float in a vertical line through its subfloat, though desirable, appears impracticable. But a tension of nearly 3 pounds on the cord possibly reduces the error due to curving or obliquity of cord to within very small limits.

Although the weight of authority appears to favor a subfloat of about the same density as water, several reasons appeared to require a deviation from this principle in their construction. The great importance of a possibility of locating the position of subfloat from that of its surface float, not only in a horizontal plane, but as to depth as well, demands a tension on the cord to resist its tendency to variation from a vertical line due to different velocities, or the effect of wind on surface float. It also necessitates weight in subfloat (in water) to counteract the effect of upward currents. Without these conditions a loss of control over surface float results. While it is not presumed that a tension of 3 pounds will give the best results, in the absence of proof to the contrary it was adopted; and is probably too small rather than too great.

The excess of one pound in buoyancy of surface float over that necessary to sustain the subfloat ordinarily was found beneficial in resisting the increased tension of cord due to downward currents. Also, should any of the air-chambers spring a leak, or other accident occur to increase tension, this excess of buoyancy would in many cases prevent a bench-mark near the gauge, about 750 feet below station and near the edge of bank. This B. M. is the top of a large nail in a notch cut in a cottonwood tree.

The above reference to Memphis gauge was arrived at by a line of levels from B. M. at station to a United States Engineer B. M. corresponding to 32.56 feet, Memphis gauge, and to 36.96 feet on gauge at station. This B. M. was located by United States Engineers' survey of 1877 and 1878, and is situated about 3,000 feet above the station on the levee.

Two readings of the gauge were taken daily at 7 a. m. and 5 p. m., respectively, from December 7 to June 30, as given in the accompanying tables. The corresponding hydrograph is figured on Plate I. An estimated average force and direction of the wind during each day between the morning and evening readings of the gauge is also included in this table. The force is expressed in units of a scale ranging from 0 to 10, 0 representing a calm, and 10 the force of a hurricane.

MANNER OF OBTAINING SOUNDINGS.

Three parallel sections across the river, 100 feet apart, and perpendicular to the general direction of the current, were marked by posts on the bank. They are designated on the accompanying map by the letters A, B, and C at their extremities. From the point A, on the upper section, and near the edge of bank on Arkansas side, a base line of 815.5 feet long was laid off, having its lower extremity, C, also near the edge of bank and commanding a full view of the river in the vicinity of sections. This apparently odd length of base was taken in order that the perpendicular from its lower end to the line of upper section should be 800 feet. On account of the difficulty experienced in attempting to locate small objects on water surface at a distance so great as the width of river, a second base was established on Tennessee side 1,016.3 feet in length, and fulfilling the same conditions as the first, except that the perpendicular to the line of upper section was 1,000 feet. An even hundred feet was adopted for these perpendiculars to facilitate plotting points, located from bases, by means of tangents and cotangents.

When a set of soundings was to be taken an observer with transit instrument was stationed at each end of one of the bases. A skiff, with recorder, leadsman, and three oarsmen, was placed above upper section, bow up stream, and on same side of river as that occupied by observers.

At the signal "ready," by a flagman standing near observer at A, the skiff was allowed to float with the current, oars being out of water except when necessary to keep bow up stream. When observer at A, whose telescope had been directed on line of upper section, observed that flag carried by recorder, in the stern of skiff, was on the section, he indicated the same to flagman near by, who at once signaled to the recorder in skiff. This signal was repeated by recorder by dropping his flag who, at same time, called to leadsman, stationed about three feet in front of him, to "sound." The leadsman, having dropped the lead some time before, carrying it near and "feeling" the bottom as he approached the section, was in position to take a good sounding immediately on hearing call from recorder, and within a very short distance of the section, if not on it. This was done, and depth given by leadman repeated by recorder, and recorded. The lower observer, whose telescope had been directed on recorder's flag, as skiff moved toward section, arrested the motion of his telescope when that flag dropped, read angle his line of sight made with direction of sections and recorded it.

As skiff moved on toward middle section both telescopes were made to follow recorder's flag, lead was carried near bottom, flagman on bank moved to line of middle section, and without aid of an instrument noticed and signaled, as before, the crossing of section by recorder's flag. This signal was repeated by recorder, a sounding was made and recorded, both observers arrested the motion of their telescopes and noted angles.

A sounding was made on lower section in the same manner in every respect as on the middle one.

As soon as skiff passed the lower section it was started up stream preparatory to a repetition of the same operation at another place. After soundings had been taken over about half of the three sections in this manner, observers and flagman occupied corresponding positions on the other side of river until that day's set of soundings was completed.

The sounding line was invariably placed in water several hours before it was used, and its length was carefully tested before commencing operation, one or more times during the day, and after the day's work was completed.

The proper corrections were then applied to the recorded depths to obtain the actual depths. When the line was new the maximum change of length during a day was 0.6 feet. Later the change was very small.

Although three oarsmen sufficed for this work, they were barely able to stem the current during the higher stages of the river and permit the taking of so many soundings in one day. The crew working during the first half day were relieved by another, who completed the day's work. As the two crews were necessary in float observations (as explained hereafter) this relief required no extra force. So strong was the current that even with this changing of crews, only superior oarsmen could have accomplished so much.

It was found that a light wind across stream would carry the skiff so far out of the vertical plane through the lead and parallel to direction of current, that quite a perceptible lateral inclination of the line resulted, and greater depths were recorded than actually existed. To avoid error on this account subsequent soundings were only taken on comparatively calm days. This precaution avoided also a portion of the error due to curving of the line in the vertical plane above mentioned, though that curving is probably due principally to different velocities in the plane beneath the surface.

After March 10 only the middle section was determined instead of the three, and soundings on it were taken on the same manner as previously. The reason for the above change will be given hereafter.

The accompanying tables of soundings include all, except the first set taken on the three sections, which are not regarded as sufficiently reliable on account of inexperience of leadman.

TO FIND THE AREA OF DISCHARGE.

The locations of all the soundings taken in a set on each section were plotted to a convenient scale by means of tangents and cotangents. From these, profiles of the three sections were constructed, all referred to the same datum line. If the plotting located any sounding so far from the line of section to which it belonged that its use might be regarded as introducing an error into the resulting profile, it was rejected. This rarely happened however.

Profiles of the three sections determined on the same day are grouped together on Plate III* showing the difference in river bottom at the sections on each day soundings were taken on them.

A mean of the three profiles thus obtained was then interpolated on the diagram, the middle section being given double weight in the interpolation. The area included between this profile and the water line was taken as area of discharge for the day on which soundings were taken.

It was observed that this area so nearly coincided with that of the middle section that it was concluded after March 10 to take the area of middle section for the area of discharge; and, as previously stated, soundings were only taken on that section after that date. This change diminished the labor of sounding greatly, while it, at the same time, increased the accuracy of profile of river bottom, as so many more soundings could be taken on a single section.

ing float, arrested its motion and noted the angle its line of sight made with the direction of sections. As a check on reading stop-watch he also noted time by a small clock. He then directed telescope on his section. When float crossed his section he struck signal key and noted time. Observer at A, on hearing sounder mark signal given at C, arrested motion of telescope, at same instant stopped watch, then noted interval of time required for float to pass from upper to lower section, as indicated by watch, and the angle made by line of sight of telescope with direction of sections. After passing lower section the float was picked up by man in lower skiff.

This was repeated with other floats until a float had been run at each five feet of depth, and sometimes in low water at closer intervals. The upper skiff was then moved to a new position and anchored as before; the lower skiff in the mean time returning the floats dropped from the former position.

This operation was repeated until the desired number of groups had been observed, or until darkness stopped the work.

When half of river on that side occupied by observers had been worked over in this way observers moved to the other side, occupying stations corresponding to those vacated. At this time, to equalize labor, the oarsmen above sections exchanged places with those below.

To expedite the transfer of floats from lower to upper skiff the latter was anchored as near the upper section as permissible, and at same time to allow subfloat sufficient time to attain its proper depth before reaching section. By a series of experiments it was ascertained that the time required for the last form of float used to reach a depth of 40 feet was about 15 seconds.

The velocity of each float was obtained by dividing 200 (the distance in feet between upper and lower sections) by the number of seconds required to pass from one section to the other. Whether they moved on a line perpendicular to sections or not, this gave the velocity in feet per second, used in determining the discharge, the object being to find mean velocities in a direction perpendicular to the area of discharge, instead of the actual velocities of particles or slender filaments in their variety of curving motions, either in a horizontal or vertical direction.

Although it was the intention from the beginning to run floats at intervals of about 200 feet across the river and at each 5 feet of depth, this anticipation was not realized until after some weeks of practice, but was eventually fully accomplished. The width of river was divided into 23 divisions of 200 feet each, commencing at a point (A on map *) on line of upper section 26 feet beyond station A. Divisions I and XXIII were not full length on water line, and they varied, of course, with each change of water gauge.

In order that a set of floats from same anchorage might be run as near the middle of a division as conveniently possible, the anchorage was made accordingly. The judgment of recorder aided by signals from observer at lower station (C) gave very good results in this regard.

To find mean velocities in each division:

To determine which division floats passed through, the points where they crossed upper and lower sections were plotted by tangents. The resulting diagrams showed that all the floats dropped from the same anchorage did not move in the same vertical plane, but varied sometimes from a mean position as much as 10 feet on either side at upper, 15 feet at middle, and 25 feet at lower section. Usually they ran within much closer limits. The paths described sometimes crossed each other, at other times were nearly coincident, or parallel. Inasmuch as the interval of time was considerable between the running of two successive floats, it was supposed that the fact of all not being actually in the same plane, was not as objectionable to their being taken as the velocities in that plane at a certain time, as the long interval of time covered in observing them. They were accordingly treated as though they had been taken simultaneously and moved in the same vertical plane perpendicular to the area of discharge.

The velocities obtained from each anchorage were plotted on cross-section paper, the coördinates of each point being the velocity and depth of float. In this manner points were located for each 5 feet of depth, or oftener, for each division separately. If a velocity had not been obtained at a regular depth interval, or if none in a division, they were supplied by interpolation, by drawing a free-hand curve through points at same depth determined for other divisions in the vicinity, on a properly constructed diagram.

Through each set of points thus plotted, or interpolated, a free hand curve was traced and produced downward in its natural course until it intersected a horizontal line drawn at a depth corresponding to that of the river bottom at the place where the set of floats crossed the middle section. The ordinate of this intersection was used as the bottom velocity, and the curve just described was regarded as the vertical velocity curve.

While it is not claimed that the intersection above mentioned gave the actual velocity

---

* Not published.

at the bottom, in the absence of better information its ordinate was taken as such; an a study of velocities obtained near the bottom appears to show that its adoption can i troduce but a very small error into the resulting mean velocity for such vertical curv Again, this vertical curve is evidently not the same as would have been obtained ha the velocities been taken simultaneously, yet the use of it may possibly be as appropr ate in determining the discharge for any day. If not only the velocities in a singl curve could be taken at the same instant but in all the curves included in a complet set, then the discharge for that instant could be arrived at quite closely; but when th time required to make the observations for a complete set covers a period of from five t ten hours but little advantage can be expected, so far as getting the true discharge i concerned, through simultaneous observations for velocities in a vertical plane.

Ordinates were drawn to these curves at each tenth of depth, representing velociti at such depth. From these the mean velocity of each curve, or each division, was foun by adding to the half sum of surface and bottom velocities all the intermediate ones an dividing the result by ten.

When more than one velocity was obtained at a given depth in a division their mea was used in determining the vertical curve for that division.

During the progress of operations it was discovered that a shorter method of arrivin at the mean velocity in a division gave results so nearly the same as that just explained and that the error, if any, introduced by the change in the discharge was less tha that arising from inaccuracies in sounding and the changes in river bottom from day t day or hour to hour. It was consequently adopted and employed during the last tw months of observation.

This method consisted in finding the area of velocity curve, determined as befor and dividing it by total depth of river where the set of floats crossed the middle sectio To find this area, a mean of the observed velocities and those interpolated, if any, in division was multiplied by the depth at which deepest float was run. In getting th mean the surface and deepest observed velocities were given half the weight of each i termediate one. To the area thus obtained was added the small area included betwe the ordinate of deepest observed velocity and that representing bottom velocity. Th area was obtained by multiplying the half sum of bottom velocity, determined as befor and deepest observed velocity by the distance from deepest float to river bottom. F the end divisions other methods were used, depending on the number of floats run i them and the profile of bottom near the banks.

These computations were made at the station as data was collected. This accounts f the use of both methods in determining mean velocities, instead of the shorter meth only. Such computations were not, however, permitted to interfere with a proper pro ecution of the field work.

TO FIND DISCHARGE FROM MEAN VELOCITIES.

On a diagram of the mean of the three sections, or of the middle one when it alo

MEMORANDUM IN REGARD TO TABULATION OF DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT HAMPTON LANDING, ARKANSAS.

The data for this tabulation have been taken from the tables accompanying a report upon Observations for Discharge and Sediment on the Mississippi, White, and Red Rivers, by W. H. H. Benyaurd, Major of Engineers.

The gauge-readings on days when areas or velocities were measured have been taken directly from the tables; on other days the means of readings, taken at 7 a. m. and 5 p. m., have been taken.

The rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours has been computed from the gauge record, using the morning readings.

The measured water areas, datum areas, mean depths and widths have been taken from the tables, and pertain to section B. Mean datum depths have been computed by dividing the datum areas by 4573 feet, assumed to be the datum width. Maximum depths have been computed from the given soundings, which are referred to the 30-foot stage, by making the necessary corrections for stage.

The interpolated water areas, mean velocities, discharges, and direction and force of wind have been copied directly from the tables.

L. L. WHEELER.

OCTOBER 12, 1886.

Discharge Observations at Hampton Landing, Ark.

[Method: Double floats.]

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.*							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1878.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cub. ft.*	
Dec. 8	19.0											
9	19.75	+0.9										
10	19.8	+0.1										
11	19.65	—0.1										
12	19.4	—0.3										
13	19.4	0.0										
14	19.7	+0.2										
15	20.05	+0.4										
16	20.3	+0.3										
17	20.3	0.0										
18	20.05	—0.2										Calm.
19	19.9	—0.2										Down, 1
20	19.95	0.0										Across, 2
21	20.1	+0.2										Down, 3
22	20.15	+0.1										Calm.
23	20.0	—0.2	138,306	183,816	30.5	40.2	37.2	4,534				Up.
24	19.6	—0.3										Down.
25	19.0	—0.5										Down.
26	18.1	—0.9										
27	16.9	—1.1	123,618							3.927	485,396	Down, 2
28	15.2	—1.6	116,696							3.979	464,274	Up, 1.
29	13.5	—1.8										Across, 2
30	11.65	—1.7										Calm.
31	10.0	—1.9	90,475	180,675	20.4	39.5	28.2	4,441	—3,141			Across, 1
1879.												
Jan. 1	8.7	—1.2										Down.
2	7.55	—1.4										Down, 3
3	6.9	—0.5										Down, 2
4	6.2	—0.6										Down, 1
5	5.4	—0.8										Down, 2
6	4.3	—1.2										Across, 3
7	3.5	—0.8										Across, 3
8	2.75	—0.9										Across, 3
9	2.2	—0.5										Calm.
10	1.85	—0.4										Down, 1
11	1.65	—0.3										Down, 2
12	2.05	+0.4										Calm.
13	2.65	+0.5										Down.

Discharge Observations at Hampton Landing, Ark.—**Continued.**

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1879.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cub. ft.*	
Jan. 14	4.15	+1.3										Calm.
15	6.45	+2.1										Up, 3
16	9.45	+3.0										Down, 2
17	12.05	+2.6										Down, 3
18	13.8	+2.3	109,851	183,210	24.5	40.1	30.0	4,483	+2,535			Down, 2
19	16.0	+1.8										Down, 4
20	18.2	+2.1										Up, 5
21	20.4	+2.1										Up.
22	23.0	+2.6	156,706	188,573	34.4	41.2	40.6	4,553	+5,363			Up, 5
23	25.0	+2.3	166,065							4.873	809,239	Calm.
24	26.4	+1.4	172,442							4.860	837,991	Calm.
25	27.25	+1.0										Calm.
26	27.8	+0.6										Down, 3
27	28.2	+0.4										Up, 2
28	28.45	+0.3										Up, 1
29	28.6	+0.2										Up, 1
30	28.5	—0.1	187,365	194,210	41.0	42.5	47.6	4,569	+5,637			Down, 1
31	28.1	—0.3										Down, 6
Feb. 1	27.45	—0.6										Down, 5
2	26.7	—0.8	178,583							4.543	811,256	Calm.
3	25.9	—0.7										Up, 5
4	25.4	—0.6										Down, 3
5	25.4	—0.1	172,664							4.503	777,568	Down, 3
6	25.3	—0.1	172,209							4.546	782,935	Down, 3
7	25.3	0.0	172,209							4.541	781,909	Calm.
8	25.7	+0.3	174,030							4.601	800,759	Calm.
9	26.2	+0.5										Calm.
10	26.65	+0.4										Up, 6
11	26.95	+0.4										Up, 5
12	27.0	+0.1	179,948							4.587	825,454	Up, 3
13	26.7	—0.2										Down, 6
14	26.15	—0.5										Down, 4
15	25.4	—0.7	172,664							4.471	772,011	Down, 1
16	24.25	—1.1										Calm.
17	23.1	—1.1										Down, 3
18	21.5	—1.4	149,671	188,338	32.9	41.2	39.4	4,544	—5,872			Across, 1
19	19.8	—1.8	141,921							3.976	564,297	Up, 2
20	18.2	—1.6	134,682							3.985	536,654	Down, 1
21	17.0	—1.4	129,269							3.826	494,608	Up, 2

Discharge Observations at Hampton Landing, Ark.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1879.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cub. ft.*	
Mar. 25	22.9	+0.3	157,422	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.270	672,243	Up, 1
26	23.5	+0.5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 5
27	24.1	+0.7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
28	24.6	+0.5	165,182	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.444	734,051	Up, 2
29	25.05	+0.5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 5
30	25.2	+0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 5
31	25.2	+0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 5
April 1	25.15	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
2	25.1	—0.1	167,464	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.356	729,447	Up, 1
3	24.85	—0.2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
4	24.7	—0.2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 5
5	24.5	—0.1	164,722	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.367	719,351	Calm.
6	24.5	—0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 5
7	24.7	+0.2	164,752	188,916	35.1	41.3	44.5	4,566	—879	....	....	Down, 3
8	24.75	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
9	24.8	+0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Across, 6
10	24.75	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 6
11	24.3	—0.4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
12	23.7	—0.5	160,192	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.230	677,640	Calm.
13	23.2	—0.6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
14	22.9	—0.4	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 5.
15	23.3	+0.3	158,368	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.216	667,716	Calm.
16	23.85	+0.5	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
17	24.3	+0.6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
18	24.45	+0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 5
19	24.6	+0.2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 4
20	24.5	—0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
21	24.35	—0.1	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 4
22	24.0	—0.3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 6
23	23.6	—0.4	159,736	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.272	682,429	Up, 2
24	22.8	—0.5	156,111	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.205	656,483	Up, 1
25	22.4	—0.5	154,294	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.118	635,306	Calm.
26	21.75	—0.7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
27	20.9	—1.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Across, 4
28	19.9	—0.7	142,970	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.032	576,409	Down, 1
29	18.7	—1.4	137,632	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.894	535,902	Calm.
30	17.7	—1.1	125,421	181,379	27.8	39.7	35.6	4,514	—7,537	....	....	Calm.
May 1	16.7	—0.9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 4
2	15.7	—0.9	116,431	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.738	435,220	Down, 1
3	14.75	—1.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 6
4	13.8	—1.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 2
5	13.0	—0.9	106,938	184,011	23.9	40.2	31.5	4,472	+2,632	....	....	Calm.
6	12.05	—0.9	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 3
7	11.25	—0.8	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Down, 3
8	10.6	—0.7	96,234	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.417	328,866	Down, 1
9	9.9	—0.7	93,112	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.353	312,182	Calm.
10	9.3	—0.5	90,447	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.207	290,044	Up, 2
11	8.85	—0.6	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 2
12	8.5	—0.3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 3
13	8.2	—0.3	85,135	183,563	19.3	40.1	25.4	4,413	—448	....	....	Up, 1
14	8.2	—0.1	85,135	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.178	270,518	Up, 1
15	8.0	—0.2	84,253	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.158	266,087	Up, 1
16	7.9	—0.1	83,812	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.231	271,611	Down, 2
17	7.8	—0.1	83,371	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.210	267,618	Calm.
18	7.55	—0.2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
19	7.3	—0.2	80,174	182,573	18.2	39.9	23.7	4,402	—990	....	....	Calm.
20	7.2	—0.2	79,734	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.169	252,647	Calm.
21	7.1	0.0	79,294	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.220	255,328	Calm.
22	7.1	—0.1	79,294	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.220	255,342	Down, 1
23	7.0	—0.1	78,853	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.231	254,786	Calm.
24	6.75	—0.2	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 4
25	6.45	—0.3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Calm.
26	6.2	—0.2	76,699	183,933	17.5	40.2	23.9	4,395	+1,360	....	....	Calm.
27	6.1	—0.2	76,260	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.112	237,343	Calm.
28	6.0	0.0	75,820	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.107	235,576	Calm.
29	6.0	—0.1	75,820	....	....	....	....	....	....	3.115	236,163	Up, 2
30	6.0	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 4
31	6.1	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Up, 4
June 1	6.45	+0.3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	Across, 4

Discharge Observations at Hampton Landing, Ark.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.							Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.	Width.	Scour or fill.			
1879.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cub. ft.*	
June 2	7.05	+0.6										Down, 4
3	7.6	—0.6	81,993	183,064	18.6	40.0	24.8	4,410	—809			Calm.
4	8.4	—0.8										Up, 3.
5	9.0	—0.6	88,177							3.397	299,542	Up, 1.
6	9.5	—0.5	90,393							3.572	322,922	Calm.
7	10.0	+0.5	92,618							3.528	326,757	Down, 1
8	10.65	+0.6										Calm.
9	11.0	+0.5	97,526	183,749	21.9	40.2	27.4	4,453	+685			Calm.
10	11.1	+0.1	98,142							3.526	346,079	Calm.
11	11.0	—0.1	97,426							3.536	344,475	Up, 1.
12	10.9	—0.1	97,250							3.538	344,060	Calm.
13	10.8	0.0	96,805							3.593	347,844	Calm.
14	10.7	—0.2	96,359							3.448	332,233	Up, 1.
15	10.35	—0.3										Up, 2.
16	10.1	—0.3	93,693							3.571	334,588	Down, 1
17	9.9	—0.2	91,977	183,019	20.7	40.0	26.9	4,444	—730			Down, 1
18	10.0	+0.1	92,422							3.606	333,250	Down, 2
19	10.0	0.0	92,422							3.551	328,184	Down, 1
20	9.9	—0.1										Up, 3.
21	9.8	—0.1	91,533							3.414	312,443	Up, 2.
22	9.85	0.0										Down, 1
23	10.0	+0.2	92,422							3.484	321,983	Across, 1
24	10.5	+0.4	94,646							3.593	340,107	Up, 1.
25	10.9	+0.5	96,437							3.575	344,751	Up, 1.
26	11.25	+0.3										Up, 2.
27	11.1	0.0										Up, 3.
28	10.85	—0.3										Up, 3.
29	10.6	—0.2										Down, 3
30	10.35	—0.3										Down, 2

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN THOMAS TURTLE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SECRETARY OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION.

The whole of the commission fleet and a part of the general-service fleet were torn from moorings by a tornado on May 11 and carried across the river and down Mary Chute. The property was finally landed by the tow-boat R. S. Hayes, of the Mississippi Valley line, and was returned to harbor by the Minnetonka.

The roof of the steamer Mississippi has been entirely recovered, and that of the Minnetonka has been repainted and sanded; it was expected that the latter would be renewed last spring, but want of funds has prevented this.

Three thousand one hundred and sixty-five yards of stone were purchased in November for use at Hopefield Bend for 50 cents per cubic yard, loaded on the barges, and the expenses of delivery brought its cost to about 94 cents per cubic yard at the work. Eighty-five cents would probably be a fair average under the conditions of active operations. In this service, barge 187 struck a submerged pile, and, sinking, became a total loss.

During the year the following services have been performed by the steamers: The Commission were carried on a tour of inspection of the works upon the river from Keokuk to New Orleans in November by the Mississippi, and three barges were taken from Red River, and one pile-driver from Vicksburg, to Wilson's Point on the return trip.

The Minnetonka, in November and December, towed the stone purchased at Chester to the work at Memphis; in February assisted in collecting the fleet of United States boats torn away by ice from moorings at Carroll's Island; brought back the commission fleet and that portion of the general-service fleet blown away by the tornado of May 11, and at the end of the year was engaged in towing stone from Chester to Memphis. This stone was for use in work of bank protection undertaken by citizens of Memphis, and for which the use of the needed Government plant was permitted by the Secretary of War.

Attention is respectfully invited to Captain Willard's report of last year in reference to the advantages of the ownership of its plant by the United States, and to the increase of the same, to the best model of barge for carrying stone, to the purchase of Illinois coal, and to the building of the new tow-boats. The recommendations are, of course, to be considered in connection with the amount of the next appropriation and its application.

The working drawings are prepared complete for two iron and steel hulled tow-boats; the one 180 feet long, 30-feet beam, and 5 feet 8 inches depth of hold; the other 135 feet long, 26-feet beam, and 5 feet hold. Thorough surveys have been made of the existing wooden-hulled tow-boats, Minnetonka, Osceola, and Emma Etheridge, and drawings in full detail are made of the first and second, and those of the last are under way.

The expenditures for general service are apportioned among the districts according to the work done; those for outfit and repairs and for care of plant are divided equally among the first, second, and third.

The amount available for general service July 1, 1885, was $127,809.68, of which $20,527.75 has been expended and $17,036.80 charged to districts; $7,600 transferred to Plum Point, $33,900 to Memphis Reach, $29,215.04 to Lake Providence Reach, $250 to Vicksburg Harbor (Delta Point), $4,000 to New Orleans Harbor, $10,500 to mouth of Red River, and $1,000 to Tensas Front Levee (fourth district).

The balance available July 1, 1886, is $20,816.89.

I present herewith directory of the commission, with its officers and districts under improvement, estimates for general service 1886-'87, statement of plant, detailed statement of expenditures by the general service, detailed financial statement of all expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, and a general statement of appropriations and expenditures from March 3, 1881, to June 30, 1886.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

Col. and Bvt. Maj. Gen. Quincy A. Gillmore, Corps of Engineers, President, 33 West Houston street, New York.

Lieut. Col. and Bvt. Brig. Gen. Cyrus B. Comstock, Corps of Engineers, Willets Point, New York Harbor.

Maj. Charles R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, 1415 Washington avenue, Saint Louis.

Henry Mitchell, civil engineer, office U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.

B. M. Harrod, civil engineer, Cotton Exchange Building, New Orleans.

Hon. Robert S. Taylor, P. O. Box 1648, Fort Wayne, Ind.

S. W. Ferguson, civil engineer, Greenville, Miss.

Capt. Thomas Turtle, Corps of Engineers, Secretary, 2828 Washington avenue, Saint Louis.

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION.

Messrs. Gillmore, Comstock, Suter, and Harrod.

Capt. Thomas Turtle, Corps of Engineers, Secretary and Assistant, 2653 Olive street, Saint Louis.

Officers of Corps of Engineers in charge of districts.

Districts.	Name and address of officer in charge.	Extent of district.
		Miles.
Des Moines Rapids to Illinois River	Capt. Ernest H. Ruffner, Quincy, Ill.	165
Illinois River to Ohio River	Maj. Oswald H. Ernst, custom-house, Saint Louis, Mo.	245
First district—Ohio River to foot of Island No. 40	Capt. Smith S. Leach, custom-house, Cairo, Ill., and Elmot, Ark.	220
Second district—Foot of Island No. 40 to White River.	Capt. Smith S. Leach, 280 Front street, Memphis, Tenn.	180
Third district—White River to Warrenton, Miss.	Capt. William T. Rossell, Memphis, Tenn., and Wilson's Point, La.	220
Fourth district—Warrenton to Head of Passes	Maj. Charles W. Raymond, 3 South Rampart street, New Orleans, La.	484

General service estimates, 1886–'87.

One large steel tow-boat	$55,000	
One small steel tow-boat	35,000	
		$90,000
11 coal barges	22,000	
12 small gunwale barges	24,000	
32 large gunwale barges	96,000	
		142,000
General repairs to plant on resuming operations	20,000	
General and extraordinary repairs during year	10,000	
		30,000
		262,000

Running expenses of tow-boats:

Mississippi, eight months, at $3,400	27,200
Minnetonka, ten months, at $3,600	36,000
New large tow-boat, three months, at $3,600	10,800
New small tow-boat, three months, at $2,400	7,200

Expenditures on account of appropriation for improving Mississippi River, no limit, from allotment for general service, from July 1, 1885, *to June* 30, 1886.

Plant and outfit	$803 67
Repairs to plant	919 21
Care of public property	6,330 08
Administration and inspection	664 41
Office expenses, rent and repairs	5,217 53
Expenses delivering stone to second district	1,386 21
Expenses steamer Mississippi on tour of inspection	3,490 95
Expense of moving fleet	851 91
Extraordinary expense in breaking up of ice	378 76
Rescuing barges from ice in winter of 1885–'86	96 00
Extraordinary expense during dispersion of fleet by tornado in May, 1886	271 62
Towage and transportation	117 40
Total	20,527 75

The above expenditures are apportioned as follows:

To first district	5,178 53
To second district	6,564 73
To third district	5,178 54
To fourth district	115 00
Unapportioned	3,490 95
Total	20,527 75

Financial statement, July 1, 1885, *to June* 30, 1886.

General Service:		
Available July 1, 1885		$127,809 68
Transferred to first district	$7,600 00	
Transferred to second district	33,900 00	
Transferred to third district	29,465 04	
Transferred to fourth district	15,500 00	
Expenditures apportioned to June 30	17,036 80	
		103,501 84
Balance		24,307 84
Unapportioned expenditure fourth quarter, 1885		3,490 95
Balance in Treasury	15,026 87	
Balance in hand	5,790 02	
		20,816 89
Des Moines Rapids to Illinois River:		
Available July 1, 1885	86,758 05	
Received from sale of fuel	78 75	
		86,836 80
Expended		59,007 74
Balance in Treasury	15,000 00	
Balance in hand	12,829 06	
		27,829 06
Illinois River to Ohio River and protection of the easterly bank of the Mississippi near Cairo:		
Available July 1, 1885	112,860 03	
Received from sale of fuel	56 17	
		112,916 20
Expended, Illinois River to Ohio River	66,179 29	
Expended, Cairo	5,427 26	
		71,606 55
Balance in Treasury	40,000 00	
Balance in hand	1,309 65	
		41,309 65

New Madrid Reach:		
Available July 1, 1885		$2,138 09
(Transferred to Plum Point Reach).		
Plum Point Reach:		
Available July 1, 1885	$16,505 11	
Drawn from Treasury for general service	5,178 53	
Transferred from general service	7,600 00	
Transferred from New Madrid Reach	2,138 09	
Transferred from Saint Francis Front	126 89	
		31,548 62
Expended		30,021 60
Balance in hand		1,527 02
Saint Francis Front (first district):		
Available July 1, 1885		126 89
(Transferred to Plum Point Reach).		
Memphis Reach:		
Available July 1, 1885	69 24	
Received from sale of fuel	6 67	
Drawn from Treasury for general service	6,564 74	
Transferred from general service	33,900 00	
		40,540 65
Expended		34,738 54
Balance in Treasury	1,400 00	
Balance in hand	4,402 11	
		5,802 11
Memphis Harbor:		
Available July 1, 1885		1,441 53
Expended		210 00
Balance in hand		1,231 53

Saint Francis Front (second district):

(Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

Survey of Helena Reach:

(Allotment expended July 1, 1885.)

Lake Providence Reach:

urvey of Unleveed Fronts (third district):
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

hoctaw Bend Survey:
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

ew Orleans Harbor:

Available July 1, 1885	$596 57	
Transferred from general service	4,000 00	
Transferred from survey Cubitt's Gap	162 86	
Transferred from levee Atchafalaya Front	1,400 00	
		$6,159 43
Expended		4,151 78
Balance in hand		2,007 65

outh of Red River:

Available July 1, 1885	3,816 08	
Drawn from treasury for general service	115 00	
Transferred from general service	10,500 00	
Transferred from levees Atchafalaya Front	1,400 00	
		15,831 08
Expended		11,466 65
Balance in Treasury	3,500 00	
Balance in hand	864 43	
		4,364 43

atchez and Vidalia:

Available July 1, 1885	1,625 95
Expended	625 30
Balance in hand	1,000 65

bservations at Carrollton:
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

urvey of Unleveed Fronts (fourth district):
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

urvey of Cubitt's Gap:

Available July 1, 1885	162 86
(Transferred to N. O. Harbor.)	

evees, (second district):

{*Yazoo Front.*—Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)
{*Long Lake.*—Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

evees (third district):

Tensas Front:

Available July 1, 1885	32 26	
Transferred from Lake Providence	2,000 00	2,032 26
Expended		32 26
Balance in hand		2,000 00

Yazoo Front:

Available July 1, 1885		174 55
Expended	3 50	
Transferred to Lake Providence	171 05	174 55
Balance		0 00

(*Opossum Fork.*—Allotment expended before July 1, 1885.)

Levees (fourth district):

Atchafalaya Front:

Available July 1, 1885		$9,496 07
Transferred to New Orleans harbor	$1,400 00	
Transferred to Mouth of Red River	1,400 00	
Transferred to Tensas Front	3,400 00	
Expended	2,784 72	
		8,984 72
Balance in hand		511 35

Tensas Front:

Available July 1, 1885	611 76	
Transferred from Atchafalaya Front	3,400 00	
Transferred from general service	1,000 00	
		5,011 76
Expended		3,598 04
Balance in Treasury	1,000 00	
Balance in hand	413 72	
		1,413 72
Total available July 1, 1885 (levees)	10,314 64	
Transferred from Lake Providence	2,000 00	
Transferred from general service	1,000 00	
		13,314 64
Transferred to Lake Providence	171 05	
Transferred to New Orleans Harbor	1,400 00	
Transferred to mouth of Red River	1,400 00	
Expended	6,418 52	
		9,389 57
Balance in Treasury	1,000 00	
Balance in hand	2,925 07	
		3,925 07
Total available July 1, 1885, for improving Mississippi River	389,978 05	
Received from sale of fuel	220 34	
		390,198 39
Expended		274,326 89

Balance available July 1, 1886, to meet liabilities and to carry on work

Detailed statement of funds applied to improving Mississippi River, under the Mississippi River Commission, from March 3, 1881, to June 30,

Districts.	From appropriations.	From balances.	From sales.	Total available.	Expended.	Balances in treasury.	Balances in hand.	Total balances.
Des Moines Rapids to Illinois River	$195,000 00	$12,663 38	$122 64	$207,786 02	$179,956 96	$15,000 00	$12,829 06	$27,829 06
Illinois River to Ohio River	470,000 00	9,969 15	126 60	480,095 75	455,518 85	24,000 00	576 90	24,576 90
Protection, near Cairo	50,000 00			50,000 00	33,267 25	16,000 00	732 75	16,732 75
	520,000 00	9,969 15	126 60	530,095 75	488,786 10	40,000 00	1,309 65	41,309 65
Survey Saint Francis Front	4,873 11			4,873 11	4,873 11			
New Madrid Reach	210,361 91		2 83	210,364 74	210,364 74			
Plum Point Reach	2,410,468 04		99 70	2,410,567 74	2,409,040 72		1,527 02	1,527 02
Totals, first district	2,625,708 06		102 53	2,625,805 59	2,624,278 57		1,527 02	1,527 02
Survey Saint Francis Front	4,000 00			4,000 00	4,000 00			
Survey Helena Reach	8,000 00			8,000 00	8,000 00			
Levees:								
Long Lake	15,000 00			15,000 00	15,000 00			
Yazoo Front	80,950 00			80,950 00	80,950 00			
Memphis Harbor	200,000 00		22 50	200,022 50	198,790 97		1,231 53	1,231 53
Memphis Reach	517,586 54		27 14	517,613 68	511,811 57	1,400 00	4,402 11	5,802 11
Totals, second district	825,536 54		49 64	825,586 18	818,552 54	1,400 00	5,633 64	7,033 64
Survey unleveed fronts	1,000 00			1,000 00	1,000 00			
Survey Choctaw Reach	2,679 86			2,679 86	2,679 86			
Levees:								
Opossum Fork	25,000 00			25,000 00	25,000 00			
Yazoo Front	364,878 95			364,878 95	364,878 95			
Tensas Front	413,140 00			413,140 00	411,140 00		2,000 00	2,000 00
Vicksburg Harbor:								
Dredging	61,812 12			61,812 12	61,812 12			
Delta Point	93,736 46	25,770 13		119,506 59	119,446 00		60 59	60 59
Lake Providence Reach	2,294,780 81		218 75	2,294,999 56	2,289,002 71	3,215 04	2,781 81	5,996 85
Totals, third district	3,257,028 20	25,770 13	218 75	3,283,017 08	3,274,959 64	3,215 04	4,842 40	8,057 44
Survey Cubitt's Gap	137 14			137 14	137 14			
Survey unleveed fronts	1,000 00			1,000 00	1,000 00			
Observations at Carrollton	3,000 00			3,000 00	3,000 00			
Bonnet Carre Crevasse	15,000 00			15,000 00	15,000 00			
Natchez and Vidalia Harbors		8,252 04		8,252 04	7,251 39		1,000 65	1,000 65
New Orleans Harbor	7,823 47	147,670 39		155,493 86	153,486 21		2,007 65	2,007 65
Mouth of Red River	23,405 00	90,812 40		114,217 40	109,852 97	3,500 00	864 43	4,364 43

i River, under the Mississippi River Commission, from March 3, 1881, *to June* 30, 1886—Cont'd.

	From appropriations.	From balances.	From sales.	Total available.	Expended.	Balances in treasury.	Balances in hand.	Total balances.
....	$553,270 00	....	....	$553,270 00	$551,856 28	$1,000 00	$413 72	$1,413 72
....	136,800 00	....	....	136,800 00	136,288 65	....	511 35	511 35
....	740,435 61	$246,734 83	....	987,170 44	977,872 64	4,500 00	4,797 80	9,297 80
....	24,296 59	....	$11 25	24,307 84	3,490 95	15,026 87	5,790 02	20,816 89
....	8,188,000 00	295,137 49	631 41	8,483,768 90	8,367,897 40	79,141 91	36,729 59	115,871 50

THOMAS TURTLE,
Captain of Engineers, Secretary of Committee on Construction.

on.

APPENDIX O.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN E. H. RUFFNER, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER BETWEEN THE DES MOINES RAPIDS AND THE MOUTH OF THE ILLINOIS RIVER.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Quincy, Ill., *July* 20, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations for the improvement of the Mississippi River from the Des Moines Rapids to the mouth of the Illinois River, Illinois and Missouri, for fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

Having made a personal inspection of the district, from the 22d to the 26th June, and examined the condition of all works of construction, and also the needs of various points of bad navigation, I recommended that the first work to be done be the repair of three closing dams at and near Slim Island, which were put in in 1879, and now needed considerable repair in order to maintain the existing good condition of the channel and river in this vicinity.

Previous to doing this it was found necessary to repair a break in the shore protection and east end of the closing dam at Denmark Island, covering a distance of 487 feet.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	1,238.89
Brush	do	970.61

Total cost, $2,089.02, or about $0.945 per cubic yard.

The repairs of the closing dam between Carroll and Coon Islands, consisting of strengthening the shore protection, and raising the dam to 5 feet above low water, were completed in July.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	2,382.48
Brush	do	1,670.00

Total cost, $3,681.29, or about $0.908 per cubic yard.

The repairs to the closing dam between Carroll Island and the Illinois shore were similar in character to the last described. Begun in July, finished in August.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	4,846.44
Brush	do	2,005.06
Poles	number	1,592

Total cost $7,212.98, or about $1.052 per cubic yard.

The repairs to the closing dam between Slim Island and the Missouri shore, similar in character to the above, were begun August 29, and completed in September.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	3,183
Brush	do	1,834
Poles	number	1,290

Total cost, $4,566.96, or about $0.910 per cubic yard.

On September 20 a closing dam was begun across Westport Chute, about 800 feet below the head of the island. The dam is about 1,100 feet long, and consists of a brush sill 60 feet wide, weighted with gravel, dredged near Hamburg, and on this a dam composed of alternate layers of gravel and stone. Shore protections on Westport Island 800 feet in length, and 500 feet on the Missouri shore, were also placed. The dam was nearly completed by the end of October, and low water forced a suspension of work.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	7,412.72
Brush	do	4,248.88
Poles	number	2,465

Dredged material, cubic yards 9,928 of which probably one-half may be considered as remaining in the dam. Total amount of material in the dam, 16,600 cubic yards. Cost of dredged material, $0.094 per cubic yard; cost of stone and brush, $0.811 per cubic yard; total cost of the work, $10,409.45.

On October 22 a beginning was made towards a closing-dam across the small chute between North and South Fritz Islands. This dam is about 420 feet long, of the same construction as that at Westport Chute, but there being no gravel within a reasonable distance brush was used in the body of the dam. Protection on North Fritz 200 feet in length, and on South Fritz 150 feet below the dam and 450 around the head of the island. This dam was completed in great part and the fleet left November 21 for Cincinnati Landing.

Raising the crest and additional material are needed on the Hickory Island Dam.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	3,255.26
Brush	do	1,640.69
Poles	number	1,028

Total cost, $4,161.51, or about $0.83 per cubic yard.

The revetment at Cincinnati Landing, hastily and temporarily put in in 1879, has never been completed, and an attempt was made to do as much as possible before cold weather stopped operations. Most of the work was riprapping simply, but brush was also used.

The old work has been fairly connected, and will now stand.

Material used.

Stone	cubic yards	979
Brush	do	981
Poles	number	271

Total cost, $1,650.95, or about $0.845 per cubic yard.

DREDGING OPERATIONS.

The contract for dredging in Quincy Bay was completed early in August by the contractor, H. S. Brown.

During the execution of this contract there have been dredged in Quincy Bay, principally from the bar at the mouth of Whipple Creek, 81,117.14 cubic yards of material at 14 cents per cubic yard, giving a total cost of $11,504.80. The inspector's salary and the expenses of certain protection work done at the mouth of the creek to restrain its floods, amounted to $994.75, making $12,499.55 for the cost of the improvement of Quincy Bay, and covering, within 45 cents, the original allotment for that purpose, made to conform to the clause in the appropriation bill. To the channel cut through the bar the low-water season did no damage, but the high water of the spring completely reformed the bar. No channel is found there now.

1,600 feet. Some filling occurred at first, later but little was noticed, and to date it appears to be able to scour out as fast as filled. The set of the current is entirely that way now, the old crossing filling up, and this channel has been maintained and is now in use.

Total material dredged, 16,696.06 cubic yards. Average amount dredged per day, 1,077.2 cubic yards.

Total expenses of the plant while engaged upon this work and of the Coal Bluff for towage, $1,023.79. Average cost per cubic yard excavated, $0.0613.

In the spring, as soon as the weather would permit, arrangements were made, in accordance with approved plans, for beginning work on the repair of the dam at Oyster Island, opposite La Grange.

A party was sent out to cut brush on Cottonwood Island, March 18. On March 22 barges were towed up to La Grange and left to be loaded with stone, and on the following day three mooring mats were sunk above the break in this dam. The opening was found to be about 80 feet wide on top and worn to a depth of 12 feet below low water. A good apron 120 feet long was put in to begin with, and the gap was then substantially filled up with rock and brush to a height of 5.5 feet above low water, having a width of about 8 feet on top. In addition a sufficient quantity of rock was deposited on the dam formerly built for a distance of about 30 feet out from each end of the place repaired to raise the whole to grade.

The whole was completed March 30, and the fleet returned to Quincy and laid up on account of high water.

Amount of material put in.

Stone	cubic yards	1,104
Brush	do	711

After this no work of construction was done except the repair of a break 40 feet wide and 22 feet deep, at a 14-foot stage, in the brush-fence dam opposite Quincy. This was done by driving a row of piles 4 feet apart, and arching up stream and around the break; mats of poles were sunk on the up-stream side so as to reach sufficiently high on the piles, then fascines were sunk perpendicularly, close together, butt-ends, down on the upper side of the pole work; and finally, a mat 70 feet long was sunk close to and at the upper side of the mended gap and for the full length of the new work. A second mat connected this with the piles for a length of 40 feet. The whole was well rocked. Some other weak places in the dam were suitably strengthened.

Total time occupied on the work	days	6½
Total distance run by steam-launch	miles	78
Total stone in place	cubic yards	230½
Total brush in place	do	120½
Total piles driven	number	16

Throughout the year the navigable channel has continued good; no detention in navigation has occurred except when and where mentioned in this report.

Financial statement.

Available July 1, 1885	$86,758 05
Received from sale fuel	78 75
	86,836 80
Expended July 1, 1885, to July 1, 1886	59,007 74
Balance available July 1, 1886	27,829 06
Balance in Treasury	15,000 00
Balance in hand	12,829 06
	27,829 06

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. H. RUFFNER,
Captain of Engineers.

Col. QUINCY A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers, President Mississippi River Commission.

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvem of the Mississippi River, from Des Moines Rapids to the mouth of the Illinois River.

Class of property.	Value.	Class of property.	Value.
1 steamer, "Coal Bluff"	$13,500	6 dump-boats, at $810	$4,8
1 launch, "Irene"	1,350	2 quarter-boats, at $360	72
6 model barges, at $2,430	14,580	1 quarter-boat	[illegible]
3 model barges, at $900	2,700	5 skiffs, at $15	7
1 coal-flat	900	Tools and appliances	72
1 flat	1,000	Surveying instruments	7
5 flats, at $1,350	6,750	Office furniture	1
1 pile-driver and tender	1,440		
1 dredge	20,250	Total	70,

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF MAJOR O. H. ERNST, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON THE IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER, BETWEEN THE MOUTHS OF THE ILLINOIS AND OHIO RIVERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER'S OFFICE,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 22, 1886.

COLONEL: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the improvement of the Mississippi River between the Illinois and Ohio rivers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

At the date of my last report work in the field was suspended; for want of funds little was done during the year. Some extensions and repairs were made at Horsetail, Twin Hollows, east side; Pulltight, Chesley Island, and Jim Smiths.

HORSETAIL.

Work at this place was resumed October 8. All of the old work was in very good condition, with the exception of a small break in hurdle No. 27½, near its outer end. A heavy fill had been made over all the space protected by the hurdles constructed in the spring. The head of Carroll's Island, however, had suffered heavy erosion, leaving the outer end of the hurdle, which formerly connected it with the Illinois shore, exposed. It was necessary to extend this hurdle to a new junction with the island, to repair No. 27½, and to raise the wattling of the new hurdles, which had been left at 8 feet standard gauge, to the full height of the piles. By the 25th of November, when operations were suspended, most of this work had been accomplished.

The Carroll's Island hurdle was extended 2,200 feet, the wattling was carried up to the 8-foot stage upon the new portion, and was completed to the height of the piles upon the portion formerly constructed. Wattling was placed in hurdles 27½, 29½, 31, was carried away, and about 15 feet from the outer ends of each Nos. 1, 2, and 4. A large increase has been made to the deposits formerly secured.

The least depth of water in the channel in this vicinity reported during the year was 8½ feet.

CHESLEY ISLAND.

The hurdle constructed in 1883, to close the chute west of the island, had been considerably damaged, and had failed to accomplish its object. A new hurdle, located about 375 feet above the old one, was begun in October and completed early in November, its length being about 670 feet. During the winter a breach about 175 feet long was made near the middle of the hurdle by ice. Except opposite this breach there has been a heavy deposit of solid matter.

JIM SMITH'S.

The large fill caused during the summer by the hurdles which had recently been constructed justified raising the wattling, which was left at 8 feet standard gauge, to the full height of the piles. This was done during October and November. Just above the primary hurdle, where it joins the Illinois shore, the bank was cutting, and required protection. As time and means were both wanting to make that complete, only a temporary protection could be placed. A mattress 300 feet long and 75 feet wide was fabricated, and sunk with its inner edge 8 feet above low-water mark, and some riprap was deposited upon the bank at higher levels.

During the winter and the subsequent high water the hurdles suffered some slight damage, about 5 per cent. being carried away. Very large deposits have been secured.

The least depth of water in the channel in this vicinity reported during the year was 8 feet.

EQUIPMENT.

On Saturday, February 13, the fleet, consisting of 71 pieces, which was in winter harbor in rear of Carroll's Island, about 12 miles from Saint Louis, was torn from its moorings by floating ice and carried down the river. Some of the pieces were sunk and others damaged. The vessels lost were:

Steamer A. A. Humphreys, valued at (after deducting value of machinery and other property saved)	$12,163 45
Old hull of steamer Anita, valued at	----------
Hydraulic excavator	6,383 44
Steam launch Florence	650 00
Floating ways for mattresses	1,415 84
Pile driver No. 21	1,562 27
One skiff	16 11
One yawl	30 19
Quarter-boat No. 14	819 00
Quarter-boat No. 6	819 00
Barge No. 10	200 00
Barge No. 23	2,866 69
Five barge flats (old coal barges)	----------
Piles loaded upon barges 23 and 30 were lost, valued at	3,335 83
And upon the other vessels were lost tools and appliances and boarding outfit, comprising a large number of articles, valued at	1,927 28
The expense of recovering the property and towing it to harbor at White House, including dockage and repairs of three hulls, were	10,435 93
Making the total loss from the disaster of February 13	42,625 03

Approximate value of plant.

Class.	Value.	Class.	Value.
1 steamer, General Gillmore	$16,592 82	1 ways for mattress	$1,165 85
27 barges, model. 4 barge flats.	66,292 91	Tools and appliances	1,260 99
19 pile-drivers	26,358 17	Photographic apparatus	275 00
1 machine-shop, floating	1,535 21	Office furniture	625 62
2 quarter-boats	1,387 98	Surveying instruments	760 84
30 skiffs	668 69	Boarding outfit	13,575 80
45 yawls	1,127 21	Total	135,622 53
115 flats	3,905 85		

NAVIGABLE DEPTH BETWEEN SAINT LOUIS AND CAIRO.

The least depth found in the channel between Saint Louis and Cairo, as reported b pilots, was 5½ feet, and was found at Herculaneum. A depth of but 6½ feet was foun at Mary River, Devil's Island, Jacket Pattern, Buffalo Island, and Saladin Towhe The least depth found for the distance of 22 miles below Saint Louis, over which t works of improvement have extended, was 8 feet, and was found at Jim Smith's.

Money statement.

July 1, 1885, amount available	$106,573
Miscellaneous receipts	56
Total	106,630
July 1, 1886, amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1885	65,320
July 1, 1886, outstanding liabilities	5,141
	70,461
July 1, 1886, amount available	36,168

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

O. H. ERNST,
Major of Engineers.

Col. Q. A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
President Mississippi River Commission.

APPENDIX E.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN SMITH S. LEACH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE FIRST DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Memphis, Tenn., July 30, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the work of improving Mississippi River, first district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886. The period from July 1, 1885, to December 1, 1885, has already been treated in a supplemental report construction and operation of the dock, than would have sufficed to merely tow them the nearest ship-yard and back.

All work was done by hired labor and the purchase of materials in open market, the quantities desired and the circumstances attending their purchase making it more advantageous for the Government to procure them in that way.

The damage to works since December 1, 1885, is as follows:

A run of heavy ice January 11–18 injured the central portion of the Gold Dust main dike. Early in February a second run of ice inflicted similar damage upon the lower part of this dike. The piles of the front row were cut off at the ice level. At first the piles and braces remained in position, but they have gradually broken down, until now the dike has no resisting power above the 15-foot plane. The stumps of the piles are in place and they hold the foot-mats securely. None of the deposits heretofore obtained by this dike are as yet jeopardized, nor will future results be appreciably influenced by the damage done to it.

The nature of the injuries indicate that they were made possible by the rotten cottonwood piles. If the material had been newer or better the damage would have been much less. The first of these runs of ice carried away the corner of the Osceola No. 4 and Osceola-Bullerton dikes, which was repaired as above stated.

Early in the month of April, with the river at an overflow stage, Osceola Cross-dike No. 3 broke in three places. The large accumulation of drift held above No. 3 was liberated and went down the chute against No. 4. The latter broke shortly after at one place near the middle. The break in No. 4 again freed a large mass of drift, which went down Bullerton Chute and was received by Bullerton No. 2 without damage.

Soundings taken in the breaks showed no scour, and the fall of the river disclosed the significant fact that both dikes had given way by the piles breaking off at about the 20-foot stage of the river. The damage was confined to the upper part of the dikes. The lower parts remain intact and have thus far held the masses of sand-embedded drift in place and have prevented the deposits heretofore obtained in Osceola Chute from being scoured out.

The break in Osceola No. 4 has not materially enlarged, but the detached portions of No. 3 left by the three breaks have been gradually wrecked, until at present but a few fragments of that dike remain.

So far as present indications may be relied upon, the closure of this chute has not been jeopardized by the damage done to the dikes.

The manner in which all these dikes broke, as above described, shows conclusively that the failure was not due to any unusual pressure, error in location, or defect of original construction, but simply that the material of which they were built, cottonwood, had lived its life-time and could stand no longer. It is well known that other material can be obtained at but little increase of cost which has a life of four or five times that of cottonwood. No dikes of standard construction have failed except from the weakening of the piles by decay, so it may be concluded that the life of the dike will be exactly that of the materials composing it. An evident corollary is, that, within reasonable limits of expense, none but the most durable woods should be used in their construction. A minor point also suggests itself, that since the decay is most rapid at the 20-foot stage, or thereabout, the life of a dike might be slightly prolonged by providing an intermediate support to the piles at about that elevation.

The work for bank protection has suffered but little damage. There has been a loss of about 500 feet of the middle section of the Fletcher's revetment, aside from which the entire line is in as perfect condition as when it was built. Considerable growths of willows have been secured on the upper portions, giving them even more resisting power than when new. The loss above mentioned is less than the most sanguine expectations of two years ago. It occurred only after the caving of the unprotected bank above and below had progressed so far that the ends of this isolated work were actually attacked from the rear. In fact the remarkable and wholly unexpected endurance of this work must cause some modification of the view previously held as to bank revetment, viz, that continuity is essential. It now seems fairly probable that banks of ordinary difficulty, if undertaken when *not rapidly* caving, can be effectually protected by discontinuous work, at a great saving of cost.

The effects of the works during the past year, though mainly conservative, have been beneficial.

The Gold Dust dikes were at last report so much out of repair that they were scarcely expected to hold the deposits already secured, much less to increase them. They have nevertheless induced deposits in the area controlled by them, but at an exceedingly slow rate. Nothing has occurred to modify the opinion, previously expressed, as to the inability of the dikes of this system to accomplish their ultimate purpose. But little increase of deposits can be detected in Osceola Chute. Bullerton Chute has filled at a fair rate above Cross-dike No. 1, less rapidly between No. 1 and No. 2, and very slowly and with exceedingly soft material below the latter. The Plum Point dikes have secured extensive deposits both within and below them, though their efficiency has doubtless been impaired by the breaks in Nos. 5 and 6.

The revetments have secured a practical stability of bank lines from Gold Dust to the foot of Bullerton towhead, accompanied by an unprecedented stability of channel line and a corresponding excellence of channel. That this latter phenomenon is in some degree the effect of the former cannot be doubted.

Since my last report (November 30, 1885) no change of importance has occurred in the lines of the channel in the portion of the river under improvement. The channel early in the year divided on the small tow-head near the foot of Island 30, and as a consequence the shoalest water was to be found at that point. The tow-head was caving rapidly on both sides, and during the flood disappeared entirely. Latterly about the same water has been found at this point as on the Plum Point crossing below. This latter crossing is the one place on the reach where the river may be fairly said to be under control of the works, and its history is for that reason important.

Observations of depth and velocity in the various channels on the reach have been made at frequent intervals, and the results are appended in tabulated form. Especial attention is invited to the depths in the "Lower Plum Point crossing," which show that the low-water channel at that point did not fill up during any of the rises, a state of affairs, it may be safely asserted, which did not prevail at any shoal crossing on the river outside of the reaches under improvement. During all the rises culminating in a flood since this channel first opened, just a year ago, the river has not left it at any stage. The scouring effect of the high stages has been confined to the low-water channel, which, instead of filling up, as is the case in the unimproved river, has been left by each rise equally deep, and wider and straighter than it found it.

Shortly after taking charge of this district I began the preparation, for my own information and use, of a tabular exhibit of the results of all surveys made from the beginning of the work to the close of operations in January, 1885. This table, which was completed in midsummer of last year, was thought by a member of the commission to be of sufficient interest to be inserted in an annual report, and at his suggestion it is appended hereto. A complete explanation accompanies the table.

The following financial statement and general balance-sheet show the present condition of appropriations for this district:

Appropriation for improving Mississippi River (act of July 5, 1884).

FIRST DISTRICT.

Balance on hand November 30, 1885, as per last report, including estimated liabilities	$18,755 84

mate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of the Mississippi River.—First District.

Class of property.	No.	Approx. value, June 30, 1886.
P. Kirne	1	$6 215
Itasca	1	6 894
Abbot	1	8 976
Titania	1	899
rges	37	99,098
boats	15	20,563
boats	10	22,318
	2	81,051
boats	2	4,447
	51	89,497
shop boat	1	4,242
ll boats	7	196
	60	583
d appliances	....	8,000
rniture	....	80
ng instruments	....	200
tal value	....	248,259

Table showing comparative least channel-depths and velocities in various channels of the improved portion of Plum Point Reach, Mississippi River.

Localities.		First group.						Second group.							
		Lower Plum Point Crossing.		Bullerton Channel.		Bullerton Chute.		Lynch's		Island 30 Channel.		Elmot Chute.		Island 30 Chute.	
Date.	Gauge.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.	Depth.	Velocity.
1885.															
Dec. 16	9.40	......	5.03	8.0	......	......	......	9.0	......	18.0	......	......	......	......	......
26	14.60	21.5	4.66	12.5	3.46	......	1.10	14.0	......	22.5	4.50	......	......	......	......
30	11.35	19.0	4.83	10.0	3.05	......	.77	10.0	......	19.5	4.41	......	......	......	......
1886.															
Jan. 2	11.00	19.5	4.66	9.0	3.38	......	.85	......	......	19.5	4.29	......	......	......	......
6	13.30	23.0	4.50	13.0	3.79	......	.98	16.0	......	22.0	3.96	......	3.46	......	......
20	16.40	25.0	4.21	15.0	3.67	......	1.23	......	......	24.0	4.62	......	......	......	......
28	18.40	25.5	4.79	18.0	4.04	......	1.39	......	......	25.5	4.75	......	......	......	3.54
Feb. 24	28.30	......	......	29.0	4.12	......	1.18	......	......	38.5	4.62	......	4.41	......	5.12
26	28.10	39.0	4.87	......	......	......	......	27.0	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
Mar. 3	25.00	35.0	4.62	24.0	4.21	......	1.10	......	......	34.0	5.12	......	4.00	......	4.46
6	22.70	......	......	25.0	4.00	......	1.10	24.0	......	32.0	5.32	......	......	......	......
12	17.70	27.0	4.62	19.0	3.63	......	.90	......	......	28.0	5.41	......	3.46	9.0	3.63
17	13.55	24.0	4.66	14.5	3.83	......	.73	12.5	......	23.0	4.79	......	3.67	......	2.68
23	12.35	19.0	4.83	13.5	3.87	......	.85	9.5	......	19.0	4.46	......	......	......	......
31	24.55	35.0	4.87	24.0	4.16	......	1.02	18.0	......	26.0	5.16	......	......	......	......
Apr. 5	28.90	33.0	......	30.0	......	......	......	29.0	......	33.0	......	......	......	15.0	......
9	30.85	35.0	4.75	33.0	3.75	......	1.39	18.0	......	34.5	5.65	......	4.75	......	5.41
15	32.75	......	......	31.0	3.63	......	1.56	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
16	32.90	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	4.70
20	33.30	40.0	4.91	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
25	33.10	37.0	4.83	27.5	4.00	......	2.22	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
28	32.35	36.5	4.95	......	......	......	1.93	......	......	......	4.91	......	4.83	......	4.29
May 3	24.80	30.0	4.95	25.5	3.50	......	1.18	24.5	......	33.0	4.79	......	3.88	......	3.79
6	18.80	27.0	5.08	21.0	3.71	......	.98	19.0	......	27.0	5.12	......	......	......	......
12	20.50	28.0	5.82	23.0	3.46	......	.98	......	......	29.5	4.17	......	4.91	......	3.79
15	23.75	31.0	5.28	24.5	3.46	......	1.60	24.0	......	30.0	4.75	......	4.04	......	4.70
19	27.00	......	......	27.0	4.08	......	1.39	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
22	27.40	33.0	5.61	30.0	3.71	......	1.68	28.0	......	34.0	4.66	......	4.41	......	5.03
26	25.50	33.0	5.12	27.0	3.79	......	1.56	27.0	......	32.0	4.91	......	5.03	......	4.83
28	22.85	30.0	4.91	23.0	3.54	......	1.43	22.0	......	29.5	4.70	......	4.17	11.5	3.83
June 1	19.20	28.0	5.33	20.0	3.34	......	.98	19.5	......	27.0	4.79	......	3.42	......	3.17
5	14.80	23.0	5.16	15.0	3.05	......	.73	15.0	......	23.0	4.99	......	3.79	......	2.39
9	12.80	20.0	......	14.0	......	......	......	12.0	......	20.0	......	......	......	......	......
11	12.20	19.0	......	14.0	......	......	......	13.0	......	21.0	......	......	......	......	......
16	13.40	22.0	5.70	17.0	2.92	......	.65	15.5	......	21.5	5.00	......	......	......	......
18	14.25	22.5	5.00	18.0	2.92	......	.65	16.0	......	20.0	4.91	......	3.17	......	1.72
23	16.50	21.5	5.45	17.0	3.04	......	.85	17.0	......	23.0	5.66	......	3.21	......	3.00

Bullerton Area, Range 47–58.

Date.	Stage of river.	Location.	Mean smooth bottom.		Shoalest channel depth at prevailing stage.	
			Referred to low water. 1879.	Above 10 ft. below low water, 1879.	Feet.	Location.
1881. Oct. and Nov.	23.8	Site of Plum Point dikes	—8.30	18.30		
		Site of Osceola dikes	.34	9.66		
		Open river	6.78	3.22	36.8	Range 50.
		Total area	.70	9.30		
1883. Jan. 11	6.0	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.47	15.47		
		Site of Osceola dikes	9.99	.01		
		Open river	3.56	6.41	21.0	Between ranges 48 and 49
		Total area	2.70	7.30		
March 23	17.4	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.69	15.69		
		Site of Osceola dikes	5.66	4.34	22.4	Break in O.-B. dike.
		Open river	3.40	6.60	21.0	Range 50.
		Total area	1.64	8.36		
Aug. 4 to 10	13.3	Site of Plum Point dikes	—4.33	14.33		
		Site of Osceola dikes	5.52	4.48		
		Open River	2.86	7.14	15.4	Range 49.
		Total area	1.59	8.41		
Aug. 27 to Sep. 3.	7.0	Site of Plum Point dikes	—4.60	14.60		
		Site of Osceola dikes	6.22	3.78		
		Open river	2.22	7.78	19.0	Range 49.
		Total area	1.29	8.71		
Oct. 15 to 23	4.4	Site of Plum Point dikes	—4.62	14.62		
		Site of Osceola dikes	5.45	4.55		
		Open river	3.34	6.66	20.0	Range 49.
		Total area	1.75	8.25		
1884. April 8 to 15	29.0	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.79	15.79		
		Site of Osceola dikes	2.16	7.84		
		Open river	.94	9.06	31.0	Range 50–51.
		Total area	—0.39	10.39		
May 19 to 22	20.7	Site of Plum Point dikes	—4.01	14.01		
		Site of Osceola dikes	3.31	6.69		
		Open river	.66	9.34	21.7	Range 50–51.
		Total area	.53	9.47		
July 30 to Aug. 4	10.0	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.97	15.97		
		Site of Osceola dikes	1.61	8.39	26.0	Break in O.-B. dike.
		Open river	3.98	6.02	11.0	Range 50-51.
		Total area	.95	9.05		
Sept. 9 to 13	4.9	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.41	15.41		
		Site of Osceola dikes	2.49	7.51		
		Open river	3.98	6.02	13.0	Range 50–51.
		Total area	1.27	8.73		
Nov. 14 to 22	4.0	Site of Plum Point dikes	—5.67	15.67		
		Site of Osceola dikes	1.97	8.03		
		Open river	5.67	4.33	14.0	Range 50–51.
		Total area	1.91	8.09		
1885. Jan. 20 to 29	....	Site of Plum Point dikes	—7.40	17.40		
		Site of Osceola dikes	1.57	8.43		
		Open river	7.95	2.05	32.0	Range 51.
		Total area	2.83	7.17		

NOTE.—The figures preceded by a minus sign indicate elevations above a plane corresponding to low water of 1879.

"Mean smooth bottom" means the elevation of the bottom which would result if it were leveled up in such manner as to make the cuts equalize the fills. The areas remaining sensibly constant, this quantity is a good measure of the relative amount of scour or fill at any place at different epochs.

The site of Gold Dust and Plum Point dikes includes the whole area controlled by them, being all the bed of the river between the natural bank and the east line of the proposed regulated channel.

The site of Osceola dikes includes all areas between the natural bank and the west line of corrected channel.

"Open river" is the proposed corrected channel of 3,500 feet width

Gold Dust Area, Range 27–33.

Date.	Stage of river.	Location.	Mean smooth bottom.		Shoalest channel depth at prevailing stage.	
			Referred to low water, 1879.	Above 10 ft. below low water, 1879.	Feet	Location.
1881.						
Oct. and Nov.	14.5	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−3.70	13.70		
		Open river	5.36	4.64	29.0	Foot Ashport Bar. Range 29.
		Total area	2.23	7.77		
1882.						
April 22 to 27	22.0	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−4.30	14.30		
		Open river	4.07	5.93	34.0	Range 28.
		Total area	0.82	9.18		
Dec. 18	3.3	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−4.29	14.29		
		Open river	6.88	3.12	16.0	Range 28.
		Total area	2.51	7.49		
1883.						
April 1	15.5	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−4.18	14.18		
		Open river	6.16	3.84	30.5	Range 28.
		Total area	2.23	7.77		
July 21 to 25	18.2	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−5.02	15.02		
		Open river	6.60	3.40	33.7	Range 29–30.
		Total area	1.97	8.03		
Sept. 19 to Oct. 8.	1.0	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−6.14	16.14		
		Open river	5.23	4.77	12.0	Range 28.
		Total area	.78	9.22		
1884.						
April 23	26.2	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−5.89	15.89		
		Open river	8.49	1.51	35.2	Range 29–30.
		Total area	2.57	7.43		
Sept. 22 to Oct. 1.	4.5	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−7.66	17.66		
		Open river	7.90	2.10	11.0	Range 28–29.
		Total area	1.64	8.36		

Craighead Point Area, Range 66–71.

Date.	Stage of river.	Location.	Mean smooth bottom.		Shoalest channel depth at prevailing stage.	
			Referred to low water, 1879.	Above 10 ft. below low water, 1879.	Feet.	Location.
1881.						
	15.0	Total area	7.85	2.15	38.5	Range 70.
883.						
15	6.5	do	8.20	1.80	41.0	Range 66.
1	28.1	do	9.40	.60	53.6	Range 67.
13	12.5	do	6.97	3.13	40.0	Range 67.
5	5.3	do	6.97	3.13	31.3	Range 67.
884.						
12	15.5	do	8.53	1. 47	32.0	Range 67–63.
	4.4	do	7.90	2.10	23.0	Range 68–69.

Ashport Bar-Island 30 *Area, Range* 27–42.

Date.	Stage of river.	Location.	Referred to low water, 1879.	Above 10 ft. below low water, 1879.	Feet.	Location.
81.						
d Nov.	14.5	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−2.62	12.62		
		Open river	7.99	2.01	36.5	Range 37.
		Total area	8.57	6.43		
82.						
27 to 30.	22.0	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−4.44	14.44		
		Open river	6.85	3.15	45.0	Range 30–40.
		Total area	2.15	7.85		
84.						
1 to	8.5	Site of Gold Dust Dike	−6.14	16.14		
v. 5.		Open river	7.72	2.28	18.0	Range 39.
		Total area	2.10	7.90		

Osceola Chute, Range 40–49.

Date.	Stage of river.	Location.	Referred to low water, 1879.	Above 10 ft. below low water, 1879.	Feet.	Location.
81.						
d Nov.	14.5	Total area	−6.38	16.38		
84.						
to 5	8.5	do	−9.00	19.00		

APPENDIX F.

RT OF CAPTAIN SMITH S. LEACH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE SECOND DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Memphis, Tenn., July 30, 1886.

t: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the work of improving Mis-pi River, second district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886:

ide from the ordinary care and necessary repairs of property and routine office duties, nly work done in the second district during the fiscal year has been the repair of ost serious fault in the Hopefield revetment and the reballasting with stone of some ns of that, and of the Memphis revetment, which were originally sunk with sacks avel. The work of repairing this fault, known as No. 4, the beginning of which oted in my report of November 30, 1885, was completed in the early part of Jan- 1886. It comprised the complete renewal of the work for a distance of 1,140 feet, he patching of a small break which occurred in October, 1885, immediately above rge one.

e general plan of work was identical with that heretofore followed, comprising a nuous hurdle mat 150 feet wide, sunk below low water, a continuous upper bank nent extending from the water surface to the top of the bank, with the intermediate zone of varying width covered by "connecting mats," discontinuous in structure, but firmly joined to the upper work and to each other, and lapping well onto the subaqueous mat.

In construction especial attention was given to the internal strength of all the work, to secure junctions among the several parts, and with the old work above and below, and to anchoring to the bank both the subaqueous and shore revetments. As the defects in the present work in this locality have resulted mainly from a tendency of the upper revetment to slide down the bank, the latter point (anchorage) was especially considered, and with a view of increasing the range of this experiment, as also in the hope of greater security, anchor cables were run out from the old work below No. 4.

An experiment in drainage was contemplated, and directions given for the construction of a drain. The drain was begun at any early stage of the proceedings, but its completion was deferred until the river had risen several feet from the lowest stage. It was then hastily finished, but in such shape that it cannot fairly be credited with any good results which may follow, or charged with any bad ones.

No important changes were made in the methods of administration. The late date at which the work was authorized left no time for advertising, for which reason purchases of materials and supplies were made in open market, except the stone, which, not being required until near the close of operations, was obtained on requisition from the secretary of the committee on construction.

The 1,140 linear feet of bank in fault No. 4 were completely revetted at a total cost of $16.60 per foot. Several causes operated to increase this cost, among them the small amount of work to be done, the necessity of bringing plant from Plum Point and returning it; the serrated outline of the bank, requiring in the pockets nearly double the ordinary amount of shore work, and the fastenings to the old work above and below, which were tedious and expensive operations.

This revetment, for which $16.60 per foot of bank may be taken as a liberal estimate, needs only the addition of 25 feet width to the subaqueous mat (175 feet instead of 150 feet), to become what, in the light of present experience, I would recommend as a standard for localities of ordinary importance in this part of the river. The addition of 25 feet would mean an increase of 16⅔ per cent. in the cost of subaqueous work, which is now 49 per cent. of the whole. It seems safe, therefore, to estimate such work at $18 per foot for the future.

The reballasting required 3,000 yards of rock, of which 280 yards were placed in the Memphis revetment, immediately below Wolf River, and the remainder on the Hopefield work, below fault No. 4. A classified statement of expenditures for this work is herewith.

It was thought that with No. 4 repaired no apprehension need be felt for the safety of this work during the succeeding high water. This prediction has been fully verified, since all the rest of the work is to-day in practically the same condition as it was a year ago. The lowest fault near the end of the work has enlarged slightly, but has not caved back, and there has been a loss of a few feet at the extreme end, due to caving working up from below.

Improving Mississippi River, Second District, Memphis Reach and Harbor.

Dr.					Cr.
1885. Nov. 30	To liabilities To balance	$6,388 57 23,399 36	1886. June 30	By amount expended from November 30, 1885, to date By estimated liabilities By balance	$22,760 97 1,772 39 5,254 57
		29,787 93			29,787 93

A table showing present value of plant is appended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

General Q. A. GILLMORE,
President Mississippi River Commission.

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of the Mississippi River, Second District.

Class of property.	No.	Approx. value, June 30, 1886.
Steamer H. M. Graham	1	$3,720
Launch Daphne	1	1,104
Flat-boats	8	745
Mattress-boats	2	6,624
Machine-shop boat	1	4,698
Screen-boats	4	3,812
Quarter-boats	4	5,013
Survey-boat	1	624
Barges	23	23,974
Skiffs	15	204
Pile drivers	9	23,890
Coal shells	2	331
Tools and appliances	....	4,000
Office furniture	....	120
Surveying instruments	....	150
Total value	....	77,504

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	
	Amount	Cost	Cost	Amount	Cost	Cost	Amount	Cost	Amount	Cost	Amount	Cost
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	......	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	......	40.00	0.45	....	3.13	1.64		26.16	......	30.00	......	74.08
	1,628 squares continuous mattress. 1,185 squares connecting mattress. 2,408 squares bank covered. $3.85 per square covered ..			1,140 linear feet. 12,201 cubic yds. $0.0453 per cubic yard.		1,764 cubic yds. $0.1657 per cubic yd.	800 squares covered. $5.95 per square covered.		800 squares. $7.09 per square covered.			
				Total cost of grading.								

Memphis Reach and Harbor. Statement of expenses for work done from November 1, 1885, to January 7, 1886—Continued.

Item.	Designation.	HOPEFIELD BEND—continued.					Memphis Harbor, ballasting shore work.		Salvage work on sunken barge.	Hopefield Bend, ballasting old revetment.		Grand total.	
		Steamer H. M. Graham.		Total, Hopefield Bend.		Per cent of cost.							
		Amount.	Cost.	Amount.	Cost.		Amount.	Cost.	Cost.	Amount.	Cost.	Amount.	Cost.
Pay-roll	....	....	$1,046 84	....	$6,827 82	36.07	....	$57 68	$231 50	....	$355 00	....	$7,472 00
Subsistence:													
Services	....	....	142 84	....	506 87	2.68	....	....	12 38	....	42 75	....	562 00
Stores	....	....	166 78	....	1,704 61	9.00	....	....	60 83	....	121 39	....	1,886 83
Brush	Cords	....	....	2,932	3,627 50	19.16	....	....	....	....	....	2,932	3,627 50
Poles	Cords	....	....	251⅓	427 00	2.25	....	....	....	....	....	251⅓	427 00
Stone	Cu. yards	....	....	2,502	2,502 00	13.22	280	280 00	....	974	974 00	3,756	3,756 00
Iron	Pounds	....	....	10,462	351 19	1.85	....	....	....	....	....	10,462	351 19
Wire	Pounds	....	....	35,570	1,359 93	7.18	....	....	....	1,650	451 44	47,220	1,811 37
Wire rope	Feet	....	....	4,825	205 06	1.08	....	....	....	....	....	4,825	205 06
Spikes and nails	Pounds	....	....	7,500	230 00	1.22	....	....	....	....	....	7,500	230 00
Coal	Bushels	7,275	750 25	8,385	861 25	4.56	....	....	....	....	....	8,385	861 25
Hire of tugs	....	....	....	....	72 50	0.38	....	....	20 00	....	....	....	92 50
Miscellaneous	....	....	108 95	....	256 60	1.35	....	....	84 00	....	....	....	310 00
Total	....	....	2,215 66	....	18,932 33	100.00	....	337 68	408 71	....	1,944 58	....	21,623 30
Percentage of cost	....	....	11.71	....	100.00								
		Work done ..		3,613 squares built. 3,208 squares covered.									
		Cost per unit..		$5.90 per sq. covered.									

NOTE.—*Administration* includes services of assistant engineer and clerical force.
General expense includes watching and caring for fleet, property, and supplies, coaling steamboats, and all other unitemized expenses.
General repairs includes all repairs to plant and property.

APPENDIX G.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM T. ROSSELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE THIRD DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Memphis, Tenn., July 26, 1886.

COLONEL: I have the honor to inclose herewith report on third district, Improving Mississippi River, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. T. ROSSELL,
Captain of Engineers.

Col. Q. A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers, President Mississippi River Commission.

REPORT.

During the past fiscal year the third district, Improving Mississippi River, was in charge of Capt. Clinton B. Sears, Corps of Engineers, until May 14, 1886. On this day he was relieved by Capt. William T. Rossell, Corps of Engineers, by virtue of S. O. No. 89, Par. 2, Headquarters of the Army A. G. O., Washington, April 16, 1886.

1.—LAKE PROVIDENCE REACH.

This reach is thus described: It extends from Carolina Landing, 517 miles below Cairo, to the foot of island No. 95, a distance of 35 miles.

For an account of the physical character of this reach the proposed improvement and work done previous to June 30, 1885, reference should be made to the reports of the Mississippi River Commission for past years.

During the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886, all the work done, except care of public property, has been repairs to the Rainsbed system of dikes and the building of an additional dike across the chute on range 66, the whole work consisting in closing the gaps left in Stack Island cross dike and in dike No. 11 the previous season; building a new dike across the chute on range 66 and extending the dike on range 69 across the chute to the bar on the Mississippi shore.

Dike No. 10, on range 66, was constructed of four rows of piles securely braced, with a heavy footmat sunk between the rows of piling. Dikes 11 and 13, on ranges 67 and 69, were of two rows of piles braced, but without footmat.

The repairs to the Stack Island cross-dike were made by re-enforcing the ends with three rows of piles and driving three rows across the gap in front of the dike, the whole

Baleshed system of dikes.—The gap in the main dike between range 64 and range 66 has increased about 500 feet, due to the breaking of the piles during the last high water. The drift lodged in front of Stack Island. The cross-dikes 10, 11, and 13 were successively broken by the drift during the high water. This system of dikes, together with the Stack Island dikes, have perfectly served their purpose, changing the channel from behind the island and preserving a good, navigable channel at this place.

Stack Island system of dikes.—This system is in good condition, and has suffered no damage. Its admirable effect is seen in the filling up of the chute behind the island.

Pilcher's Point revetment.—This revetment was never finished, but a portion of the caving bank slipped, and in the report for 1885 it was estimated that 30 per cent. of the revetment work had disappeared. These breaks, or slips, took place at irregular intervals, and were of varying sizes. During the past year gradual slipping has taken place, and but a small portion of the revetment work can be seen in place—probably about 25 per cent. This is in small and detached pieces of 300 feet in length down, except at the upper end where about 1,500 feet is still in place.

In spite of this apparent loss, the result obtained has been satisfactory. Where the revetment was built the bank, in its general line, is very nearly where it was at the completion of the work.

Mayersville Island revetment.—The head of this island has continued to cut away under the direct action of the current until it is now opposite the Mayersville cross-dike. Nearly the entire revetment has been washed away. I cannot state that any result whatever is directly attributable to the Mayersville Island revetment.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Lake Providence Reach.

Available balance June 30, 1885		$22,070 45
Received from sale of fuel, and deposits		83 75
Transferred from Yazoo Front		144 17
Transferred from general service		29,215 04
Total		51,513 41
Expended during year	$43,516 56	
Transferred to levees, Tensas Front	2,000 00	
		45,516 56
Balance June 30, 1886		5,996 85

Expended:		
For services		30,054 79
Material, supplies, and outfit		3,528 47
Subsistence		2,808 82
Plant and repairs to same		178 55
Fuel		2,355 38
Retained percentage paid on previous contract deliveries for material	194 11	
Retained percentage paid on previous contract deliveries for subsistence	1,458 10	
		1,652 21
Miscellaneous—Includes office expenses (except services) mileage, telegrams, medicines and medical services, transportation and traveling expenses		2,938 34
Total		43,516 56

The original condition of the channel along this reach was bad. The channel was flat, badly defined, and often, in extreme low water, only five feet deep. The original project for improvement was the narrowing of the water way to 3,000 feet by closing the chutes and creating artificial banks through depositions, and the preservation of the natural curves of the river by revetting the caving banks. No important changes have been made in the general plan.

To June 30, 1886, the total amount expended on the reach was $2,217,643.67. The results are shown in the table inclosed, giving depths of water over the three shallow crossings of the reach for 1884, '85, and '86. Previous to work the depths found were often as little as 5 feet.

The least depths in 1884:

	Feet.
Stack Island Crossing, Aug. 30	10
Ben Lomond Crossing, September 20 and 30	11
Least depths in 1885:	
Duncansby Crossing, Oct. 20 and 30	18
Stack Island, July 30, Aug. 10, Oct. 10 and 20	14
Ben Lomond Crossing, Oct. 30	13

The low water stage of 1886 has not yet been reached, and up to the present no less depth than 20 feet has been found on any of the crossings. The results then show that the improvement on this reach has been successful.

During the past fiscal year the extreme oscillation has been 32.37 feet. Lowest water, October 26, 1885, 5.54, Lake Providence gauge; highest water, May 7, 1886, 37.91, Lake Providence gauge.

II.—VICKSBURG HARBOR.

The work here consists of the improvement of the harbor proper (Centennial Lake, in front of the town), and the maintenance of Delta Point, opposite Vicksburg. The former is entirely local in character, and would add nothing to the general improvement of the river.

An examination of the basin dredged in front of the city of Vicksburg, and the canal leading thereto, was made in January, 1886, by Assistant Engineer Coppée. It was found that the average level of the bottom of the basin was plus 5 feet of the gauge for a width of about 300 feet, and in the canal plus 7½ feet. The basin was dredged in 1883 to the zero of the gauge for a width of 160 feet, and to plus 5 feet of the gauge for a width of 160 feet. The canal was dredged to the zero of the gauge for a width of 80 feet.

Examination shows, then, that the average fill in the basin to January, 1886, was only 2½ feet, and in the canal 7½ feet. Dredging the basin may be regarded as permanent, or as requiring work only at long intervals, but to keep the canal open will require yearly work.

The holding of Delta Point is deemed essential to prevent further recession of the river from Vicksburg and to maintain the regimen of the river immediately below. This has been held by mattress and riprap revetment for nearly four years. During the past year no work whatever has been done, and the revetment has fulfilled its purpose well. One small break in the upper revetment was reported on July 3, 1886, but is in no way dangerous.

The total amount spent on Vicksburg Harbor up to June 30, 1886, was $373,894.41. Of this, $203,229.87 was spent prior to the creation of the Mississippi River Commission, and under the Commission $170,664.54 has been spent.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Tensas Front.—This system of levees in the third district extends from Cypress Bayou, Arkansas, to opposite Warrenton, Miss.

The levees in Louisiana remain intact, and held the flood in the past high water; but in Arkansas numerous breaks took place, notably from Cypress Creek to Arkansas City.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

Levees—Tensas Front.

Available June 30, 1885		$32 26
Transferred from Lake Providence		2,000 00
Total		2,032 26
Expended		32 26
Balance June 30, 1886		2,000 00
Expended—		
Retained percentage	$3 82	
For mileage	28 44	
		32 26

Levees—Yazoo Front.

Available June 30, 1885		$174 55
Expended	$30 38	
Transferred to Lake Providence	144 17	
		174 55
Balance		0 00
Expended—		
Retained percentage	$3 50	
For mileage	26 88	
		30 38

In conclusion I would respectfully call attention to the report of Assistant Engineer Arthur Hider, in local charge at Lake Providence Reach, appended.

My thanks are due to the assistant engineers and others on the work for the energy, zeal, and intelligence which they have shown.

Respectfully submitted.

Wm. T. Rossell,
Captain of Engineers.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT ENGINEER HIDER.

Wilson's Point, La., *July* 15, 1886.

Sir: The following report of operations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886, is respectfully submitted.

No construction work has been done during the year, except repairing the gaps in cross-dikes in the lower end of Baleshed Chute and the building of an additional dike across the chute on range 66. This work was done for the purpose of preventing the threatened widening of the chute at its lower end, and to counteract the tendency of the river to again make a channel behind Stack Island.

The work consisted in closing the gaps left in Stack Island cross-dike, and in dike No. 11, the previous season; building a new dike across the chute on range 66, and extending the dike on range 69 across the chute to the bar on the Mississippi shore.

Dike No. 10, on range 66, was constructed of four rows of piles securely braced, with a heavy footmat sunk between the rows of piling. Dikes Nos. 11 and 13, on ranges 67 and 69, were of two rows of piles braced, without footmat; the repairs to the Stack Island dike were made by re-enforcing the ends with three rows of piles, and driving three rows across the gap in front of the dike; the whole well braced, and a heavy footmat sunk across the gap. These repairs were begun November 17, 1885, and finished January 11, 1886.

The amount of the allotment was $13,500; the amount expended, $12,881.31.

PRESENT CONDITION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK.

Duncansby system of dikes.—These dikes have been carried away by the caving of the bar on which they were constructed; there are now standing portions only of cross-dikes 6.

7, and 8; the parts remaining are next the Mississippi shore, extending out from th bank about 800 feet.

Cottonwood system of dikes.—Breaks have occurred in the main dike above and belo cross-dike No. 3, 400 and 300 feet in length respectively. The outer end of this cros dike has also washed away for a length of 300 feet.

Mayersville system of dikes.—The large amount of drift which accumulated in front o this dike during the high water broke the dike, carrying with it the loose drift an breaking off the piling at a little above the 20-foot stage. There remain in front of th dike, extending across the chute, large quantities of drift embedded in the sand, whic practically forms a sill.

The rapid caving off of the head of the island, however, will soon allow an entrance t the chute below the dike, and the dike itself will have little effect in filling up th chute.

Baleshed system of dikes.—The gap in the main dikes between ranges 64 and 66 sinc the last report has increased in length from 1,000 to 1,500 feet by the breaking off o the piles during the last high water. The entrance to the chute at this point has shoale materially.

During the high water a large quantity of drift lodged against the upper of the cross dikes built during the low-water season—dike No. 10. In February the dike gave way the *débris* breaking through cross-dikes Nos. 11 and 13, and lodging in front of the Stac Island cross-dike; the width of the breaks through these dikes is about 400 feet. I other portions of the system there have been no breaks of importance.

The piles, which are of cottonwood, are rotting rapidly where exposed, and unless ex tensive repairs are made before the next high water season serious damage may be ex pected.

Stack Island System of Dikes.—The Stack Island dikes seem to have suffered no dam age; the main cross-dike has large quantities of drift lodged in front of it, and is havin a good effect in filling up the chute behind Stack Island.

Pilcher's Point Revetment.—There has been a gradual slipping in of the bank reve ment during the year from time to time, until, except at the upper end, where abou 1,500 feet of it is still intact, not more than 10 per cent. of the bank formerly revett remains with the revetment in place, and this is distributed at irregular intervals i lengths of 300 feet and less.

Mayersville Island Revetment.—The head of the island has been gradually caving bac until it is now opposite the Mayersville cross-dike. The face of the island has caved b hind the revetment, destroying all the work done, except about 1,800 feet at the e treme lower end of the Island.

GENERAL EFFECT OF THE CONSTRUCTION WORKS.

The revetment constructed above Pilcher's Point has had the effect of preventing an further recession of the bend. The caving has practically ceased, and the shore line i about where it was when the revetment work was completed.

10 feet; Ben Lomond crossing, 11 feet. During the low-water season of 1885 the least depths found on the same crossings were 14 and 13 feet respectively.

The lowest reading of the Lake Providence gauge was, October 26, 1885, 5.54 feet; the highest on May 7, 1886, 37.91 feet; a range of 32.37 feet between extreme high and extreme low water.

The least depths found during the low-water seasons of 1884 and 1885, also during the high-water of 1886, on the shallow crossings are given in the statement below.

Statement showing least channel depths, Lake Providence Reach, 1884–'85–'86.

	1884.			1885.				1886.			
	L. P. gauge reading.	Stack Island crossing.	Ben Lomond crossing.	L. P. gauge reading.	Duncansby crossing.	Stack Island crossing.	Ben Lomond crossing.	L. P. gauge reading.	Duncansby crossing.	Stack Island crossing.	Ben Lomond crossing.
Jan. 10	30.0	....	....	29.4	....	40.0	39.0	17.3	27.0	24.0	24.0
Jan. 20	25.4	....	....	33.6	....	46.0	43.0	22.5	32.0	31.0	27.0
Jan. 30	25.5	....	....	34.6	....	44.0	42.0	21.5	31.0	29.0	32.0
Feb. 10	30.0	....	....	31.4	....	39.0	38.5	20.5	27.0	27.0	20.5
Feb. 20	36.9	....	....	27.1	....	33.0	33.0	27.5	35.0	33.0	27.5
Feb. 28	37.7	....	....	21.2	....	24.5	26.5	31.7	38.0	32.0	31.7
Mar. 10	38.1	....	....	18.6	....	23.5	26.0	32.0	42.0	29.0	38.0
Mar. 20	38.1	....	....	27.1	....	....	....	25.0	30.0	27.0	34.0
Mar. 30	37.8	....	....	27.0	....	....	....	22.5	33.0	27.0	35.0
Apr. 10	36.6	....	....	22.0	....	....	....	32.3	40.0	36.0	32.3
Apr. 20	36.8	....	....	28.1	....	....	....	35.5	41.0	39.0	35.5
Apr. 30	36.5	....	....	32.2	....	....	....	37.5	43.0	38.0	35.8
May 10	36.5	....	....	35.5	....	....	....	37.5	45.0	40.0	43.0
May 20	35.9	....	....	29.4	....	....	....	35.5	43.0	38.0	44.0
May 30	32.5	....	....	22.9	....	....	....	35.2	39.0	37.0	42.0
June 10	24.6	....	....	25.0	31.5	24.0	32.5	27.0	31.0	28.0	32.0
June 20	25.3	....	....	24.5	31.0	21.0	29.5	21.0	28.0	21.0	29.0
June 30	25.7	....	....	28.0	35.0	22.5	29.5	23.0	32.0	25.0	32.0
July 10	21.1	....	....	24.7	31.4	20.0	24.0	....	....	....	....
July 20	19.6	....	....	22.0	29.0	17.0	26.0	....	....	....	....
July 30	15.8	....	....	15.5	20.0	14.0	18.5	....	....	....	....
Aug. 10	15.5	18.0	24.0	14.0	19.0	14.0	21.0	....	....	....	....
Aug. 30	12.6	14.0	12.0	15.6	36.0	15.0	28.0	....	....	....	....
Aug. 30	8.9	10.0	14.0	12.3	30.0	15.0	29.0	....	....	....	....
Sept. 10	9.1	14.0	17.0	13.4	32.0	16.0	30.0	....	....	....	....
Sept. 20	6.6	17.0	11.0	18.0	35.0	19.0	25.0	....	....	....	....
Sept. 30	5.8	15.0	11.0	15.5	30.0	22.0	20.0	....	....	....	....
Oct. 10	14.8	24.5	15.0	9.0	22.0	14.0	15.0	....	....	....	....
Oct. 20	13.7	26.0	24.0	7.1	18.0	14.0	13.0	....	....	....	....
Oct. 30	12.0	24.5	22.5	8.0	18.0	15.0	14.0	....	....	....	....
Nov. 10	11.1	23.0	26.0	10.8	20.0	16.0	15.0	....	....	....	....
Nov. 20	7.25	21.0	17.0	19.3	34.0	28.0	26.0	....	....	....	....
Nov. 30	6.58	19.0	16.0	13.5	23.0	19.0	19.0	....	....	....	....
Dec. 10	7.83	20.0	18.0	10.5	21.0	18.0	18.0	....	....	....	....
Dec. 20	11.0	23.5	19.0	12.0	22.0	21.0	19.0	....	....	....	....
Dec. 30	12.0	21.0	20.0	16.5	25.0	24.0	24.0	....	....	....	....

NOTE.—No soundings were taken on the crossings from January to August, 1884, or from March to June, 1885, the river being at mid stage.

From comparison of the special surveys of December 3, 1884, March 3, and December 17, 1885, made in the bend above Pilcher's Point to determine the condition of the revetment work there constructed, it would seem that in this locality the mattress built failed to protect the bottom from the eroding action of the current. Seven of the eleven sections show a scour of varying depth; on one section the scour is 80 feet deep. On the other four sections the bottom has filled in over the mat in places 25 feet deep. From an examination of some of the sections, an increase in the width of mats so as to extend out to the deepest water would suggest itself as the proper way to meet this difficulty. On other sections the indications are such that it is uncertain whether such increase of width would accomplish the desired result.

The destruction of the upper bank revetment in many places has evidently been due to the current acting under the revetment where not of sufficient thickness, or else that slips or caves above allowed the water to find its way under the revetment and to erode the light material of which the bank is composed, gradually undermining and steepening the slope, until the support of the revetment was removed, and it slipped bodily in

In other cases the destruction of the revetment seems to be due to sinking down suddenly of portions of the bank. This can be accounted for by the fact of the water saturating the fine sand which is frequently found in layers distributed in the bank. The dry sand is thus transformed into a semi-fluid state in the nature of quicksand, and a fall taking place in the river the sand flows out, leaving a void under the bank. This causes a settlement of the bank and the destruction of the revetment.

Where banks are to be reveted, and the material of which they are composed is of sand or other similar material, experience seems to demand a thicker and wider mat, and a revetment more closely laid than has been the practice heretofore, to insure satisfactory results.

In dike work where, on account of their height, the cottonwood piles have been exposed during successive low-water seasons, the piles, braces, and longitudinal stringers have rotted to such an extent as to reduce their strength, so that they have but little stability. The life of cottonwood, when thus exposed to the alternate action of the water and air, is of short duration. The change to cypress timber for the construction of dikes where practicable, and dikes of increased strength in localities where drift in large quantities is to be encountered, is recommended.

In fact, stronger constructions, both of revetment and dike work, are believed to be necessary to insure stability. The experiences of the last two seasons all point in this direction.

CAVING BANKS.

Below are the localities where the greatest amount of caving has taken place during the year.

Right bank.—For a distance of two miles below Pilcher's Point, in the vicinity of Elton Plantation, and at Judge Montgomery's.

Left bank.—At Williams' Plantation, the head of Mayersville Island, and in the vicinity of Ben Lomond.

The amount of caving of the banks from range 14 to range 100, a length of channel of 25.371 miles, for a period of nearly three years, is shown in the statement below. The original shore-line survey of November, 1881, has been compared with that of October, 1884, and measurements taken at intervals of 1,000 feet on both sides of the river. The mean of all the measurements thus obtained for each section of the river compared has been entered in the tabular statement as the average width of the caving for that particular section.

Statement showing average bank recession from November, 1881, *to October,* 1884; *Lake Providence Reach.*

	Distances.	Average width of caving.	Mean annual caving.
[redacted]			

Amount expended for labor and subsistence.

Classification.	Pay-roll.	Subsistence.	Total.
et and property	$20,276 29	$3,636 17	$23,912 46
dikes in Baleshed Chute	6,441 58	1,506 13	7,947 71
l	26,717 87	5,142 30	31,860 17

aximum number of men employed in any one month was 150; the minimum 35.

aw material, each ration	$0.265
ach ration served	0.381
ach ration for each day's labor served	0.410

Work done.

uilt and sunk ... squares	466.18	Braces, diagonal ... number	48
and loaded ... cords	481.3	Barges calked ... do	10
and loaded ... do	76	Boats (quarter) calked ... do	2
led ... cubic yards	381	Pile-drivers calked ... do	8
en ... number	978	Skiffs repaired and calked ... do	7
put on ... do	381	Pile-driver engines fitted up ... do	7
t on ... do	786		

hanged on Meter, and outside painted; Vidalia painted and other repairs; minor repairs oats and machinery.

Material expended.

... cubic yards	521	Coal ... bushels	10,394½
... cords	76	Lumber, B. M. ... feet	8,295
... number	978	Gas pipe ... do	297
... do	381	Iron ... pounds	635
... do	786	Oakum ... do	4,061
iagonal ... do	48	Brass ... do	3
... pounds	14,939	Babbitt metal ... do	24
... do	9,971	White lead ... do	500

mate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of the Mississippi River, third district.

lass of property.	Approximate value, June 30, 1886.	Class of property.	Approximate value, June 30, 1886.
sceola (tow-boat)	$17,500	1 carpenter-shop boat	$2,700
idalia (tow-boat)	15,000	1 floating dry-dock (with machinery)	3,000
Emma Etheridge (tow-	11,600	1 end-dock, 37 by 16	100
Meter (survey boat)	6,000	1 end-dock, 27 by 3	50
lic graders	30,000	1 wharf-boat	800
lic grader (old)	800	1 derrick-boat	800
ss-boats, 200 by 30	5,400	1 pump-boat (with machinery)	800
ss-boats, 160 by 30	9,000	45 barges, decked and scow built	57,000
s-boat, 149 by 49 (old)	800	11 barges, model	36,000
boats	3,600	16 pile-drivers (with machinery)	44,000
-boat, 135 by 30 (with outfit)	3,250	1 catamaran	75
-boats, 130 by 25 (with out-	25,000	10 calking-flats	100
-boat, 100 by 30 (with outfit)	1,800	7 yawls	400
-boats, 100 by 25 (with out-	2,500	59 skiffs	400
-boats, 80 by 20 (with outfit)	1,800	18 coal-barges and boats (old)	3,000
r-boat, 70 by 18 (with outfit)	400	Tools and appliances	3,700
e-shop boat (old)	250	Office furniture (including drawing instruments)	730
e-shop boat (with outfit chinery)	4,500	Surveying instruments	2,000
		Total	294,355

APPENDIX H.

REPORT OF MAJOR C. W. RAYMOND, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE FOURTH DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
New York, July 20, 1886.

COLONEL: I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual report of operations for year ending June 30, 1886, for works under my charge in fourth district, for improving Mississippi River.

The charge of this district was transferred to me by Major Amos Stickney, Corps of Engineers, February 27, 1886.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. W. RAYMOND,
Major of Engineers.

Col. Q. A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers, President Mississippi River Commission.

IMPROVEMENT OF THE HARBOR OF NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA.

The adopted projects for work in New Orleans Harbor are, first, to cover the caving bank in the Carrollton Bend for a distance of about 10,000 linear feet, with a mattress of willow brush ballasted with stone; second, to protect the portion of bank known as Gouldsboro' Bend, about 5,000 linear feet, by means of sloping submerged spurs, made mostly of brush and stone and placed at intervals which are as yet experimental, varying from 500 to 1,600 feet.

The total amount expended on the above projects to June 30, 1885, is $146,047.02.

A small portion of the brush mattress has been laid in the Carrollton Bend. Two spurs have been completed, and the foundation mattress and two cribs of a third placed in the Gouldsboro' Bend.

A valuable plant for the work has been acquired, and nearly all the stone for ballast, iron rods, and other material, except brush, for the completion of the six spurs in the Gouldsboro' Bend is on hand.

Owing to lack of funds no work has been done during the fiscal year except care of property, and a survey to determine the effect and condition of the submerged spurs constructed in the previous year.

The survey was made in November and December, 1885, and developed the fact that the 100-foot contour had been thrown out from the bank. The other contours, while not so much changed in position, had become more regular.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving Mississippi River (no limit)—Harbor at New Orleans.

July 1, 1885, balance on hand	$596 57
Sept. 7, 1885, amount allotted	4,000 00
Nov. 13, 1885, amount allotted	162 86
Nov. 16, 1885, amount allotted	1,400 00
	6,159 43
July 1, 1886, amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1885	4,151 78
July 1, 1886, balance on hand	2,007 65

CUSTOM-HOUSE, NEW ORLEANS, LA.,
Collector's Office, July 12, 1886.

SIR: The following statistics relative to the commerce of this port are furnished in compliance with the request contained in your letter of the 16th ultimo:

Entrances and clearances of vessels, coastwise and foreign, from July 1, 1885, *to June* 30, 1886, *inclusive.*

	Entrances.		Clearances.	
	No.	Tonnage.	No.	Tonnage.
Total steam-vessels	677	879,182	691	897,153
Total sail-vessels	307	198,887	282	187,876
Total vessels	984	1,065,029	973	1,085,029

Imports and exports at the port of New Orleans, La., from July 1, 1885, *to June* 30, 1886, *inclusive.*

IMPORTS.

Merchandise, free	$4,740,969
Merchandise, dutiable	3,349,800
Total, free and dutiable	8,090,769
Gold coin and bullion:	
Gold bars	$9,640
Other bullion	44,190
American coin	500
Foreign coin	1,400
Silver coin and bullion:	
Bullion	7,300
American coin	9,597
Foreign coin	116,808
Total, coin and bullion	189,435

EXPORTS.

Foreign merchandise	1,036,416
Domestic merchandise	81,532,468
Total	82,568,884

Total duties on imports for fiscal year ending June 30, 1886, $1,303,520.93.

Very respectfully,

B. F. JONAS, *Collector.*

Maj. CHAS. W. RAYMOND,
United States Engineer

IMPROVEMENT OF THE MOUTH OF RED RIVER AND RECTIFICATION OF THE RED AN ATCHAFALAYA, AT THE MOUTH OF RED RIVER, LOUISIANA.

No work in pursuance of any project for the permanent improvement of the rive in this locality has been done.

A project was prepared by the Mississippi River Commission, and is published in the report for 1884, but no instructions as to the carrying out of this plan have been receive

In the latter part of July, 1885, those interested in the maintenance of navigati through Old River became apprehensive that it would be suspended, owing to the rap fall of the Mississippi River, and requested that steps be taken to maintain the lo water channel.

The funds on hand were not sufficient to undertake any work, but on August instructions were received from the President of the Mississippi River Commission commence work, and an allotment of funds was made by the Commission.

The steamer General Newton, belonging to the work of improving harbor at Ne Orleans, was put in commission and prepared for the work. An iron scraper made boiler-plate, 16 feet wide and 3 feet high, strongly braced, was constructed. This scrap was attached to the bow of the Newton in such a manner that it could be raised a lowered by means of a proper derrick frame.

The Newton, with a light-draft barge and a barge of coal, left New Orleans Septe ber 5, and arrived at Red River Landing on the 7th. A pile-driver and three sm barges, kindly loaned by Captain Sears, from the third district, arrived at Red River Lan ing on the 5th, where the launch Ruby, with a quarter-boat, had been previously se from Natchez.

An examination was made on September 7, which showed only 4½ feet on the crest the bar at the mouth, and from 7 to 17 feet through Old River. The Red River Lan ing gauge read 12.30, and the Barbre's Landing gauge 7.9.

The scraper was immediately put to work on the bar at the mouth, and in three four days made a channel whose least depth was between 8 and 9 feet, which proved to be very effective.

The pile-driver and barges were taken into Old River, and commenced at once to co struct light dike work for contracting the channel between Chandler's and Barbre These dikes were built of very small piles driven in two rows, and the space betwe the rows filled with willows ballasted with sand bags. They answer the purpose f which they are intended during the low-water season, and are swept away during t flood season, leaving no obstruction.

During a temporary rise of the river the scraper work was suspended on Septemb 11, and the dike-work after two dikes had been constructed. The plant was laid up Red River Landing, and a small force retained to make repairs necessary to have all readiness for resuming work when the falling river should make it necessary.

The river commenced to fall on September 28, and on October 7 there was 8 feet the bar at the mouth. The General Newton was put to work with the scraper on t

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

All the river commerce of the Red River, Bayous Tensas and Macon, Ouachita and Black Rivers, the Atchafalaya, Bayous Courtableau and Des Glaizes, together with numerous tributaries and a large portion of the commerce of Bayou Têche, passes through Old River. Several lines of steamers run regularly in the trade. The total value of the commerce to be benefited by the improvement amounts to over $40,000,000 annually.

The amount which can be profitably expended during the year ending June 30, 1888, cannot be stated until work upon a definite plan is inaugurated. To maintain navigation between the Mississippi and the Red and Atchafalaya by the temporary devices heretofore used would require an estimated annual appropriation of $25,000.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving Mississippi River (no limit)—Mouth of Red River.

Balance on hand July 1, 1885	$ 3,816 08
September 7, 1885, amount allotted	7,000 00
November 9, 1885, amount allotted	3,500 00
November 16, 1885, amount allotted	1,400 00
Total	15,716 08
July 1, 1886, amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1885	11,351 65
July 1, 1886, balance on hand	4,364 43

IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER AT NATCHEZ AND VIDALIA, MISSISSIPPI AND LOUISIANA.

No work has been done in this vicinity, owing to the lack of funds.

The approved project contemplates the protection of the caving banks by means of submerged sloping spurs placed at intervals to be determined as the work progresses, but assumed for estimate of cost at 1,000 feet. The estimated cost is $600,000.

To prevent the flow of water across the neck of land between Giles and Cowpen bends, and the anticipated destruction of the harbors of Natchez and Vidalia by a cut-off, it is proposed to construct a levee at an estimated cost of $100,000. This makes the total estimates $700,000.

The amount which can be profitably expended during the year ending June 30, 1888, is $250,000 for the purchase of the necessary plant, the construction of the levee, and commencement of dike work.

There is received annually at Natchez, Miss., about 40,000 tons provisions, groceries, and machinery, 7,000 tons cotton seed, 25,000 tons coal. The shipments are about 40,000 bales cotton, 4,000 tons oil products. About twelve hundred steamers arrive and depart.

At Vidalia the receipts are 8,000 tons produce, provisions, machinery, etc., and the shipments 10,000 bales cotton and 2,000 tons cotton seed. A railroad recently completed to Trinity, La., will add materially to the commerce of Vidalia.

The work is in the collection district of New Orleans, which is the nearest port of entry.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

July 1, 1885—Balance on hand	$1,625 95
July 1, 1886—Amount expended, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1885	625 30
July 1, 1886—Balance on hand	1,000 65

CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF LEVEES.

The project of levee building adopted by the Mississippi River Commission has so far been simply to close the existing gaps in the lines already established by constructing levees as far as the funds allotted will permit, with locations of reasonable permanence and grades equal to the adjacent levees. While proceeding under this plan, the loss of levees by caving banks and their breaching by floods may be annually anticipated.

At the beginning of the fiscal year no embankment construction was in progress; the levees generally throughout the district were in better condition than at any time in the previous twenty years. Lack of funds has prevented any new work being undertaken during the past fiscal year.

The sinking of Kempe Levee, at Potter's Slough, necessitated some repair work being done during the months of February and March, 1886. The embankment was placed in good condition, but it again settled, and additional work was necessary in April and May, 1886.

The parochial authorities of Tensas Parish have raised the grade and enlarged the cross section of the following United States levees: Point Pleasant, Shipp's Bayou to Hard Times, Hardscrabble, Bondurant, and for about two-thirds of the length of the United States Kempe Levee.

The rapid caving of the bank occasioned a gap in the United States Bondurant Levee, and a new piece of levee was built by the State and parish to close it.

The flood of 1886 did not severely strain the levees of the district, and no breaks have occurred in the levees built by the United States.

The lines of levee are now continuous throughout the district, with the following exceptions:

Diamond Island Bend, a gap about 50,000 feet long.
Bougere Bend, a gap about 23,400 feet long.
Black Hawk to Red River, a gap about 90,000 feet long.
Morganza Crevasse, a gap about 6,000 feet long.

Maps showing on one sheet the location, profile, and cross-section of nearly all the levees have been made.

The extensive plant and outfit required in the prosecution of levee work by hired labor has been cared for and repaired, and is in first-class condition for service.

The commerce benefited is all that of the lower Mississippi River.

The work coming under the general appropriation for improving the Mississippi River from Cairo to the Head of the Passes, no separate appropriation is asked for.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving Mississippi River (no limit).

A.—Levees, Atchafalaya Front:

July 1, 1885, balance on hand		$9,496 07
Nov. 16, 1885, transferred to levees Tensas Front	$3,400 00	
Nov. 16, 1885, transferred to mouth of Red River	1,400 00	
Nov. 16, 1885, transferred to harbor at New Orleans	1,400 00	
		6,200 00

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of Mississippi River, fourth district.

Class of property.	Approximate value, June 30, 1886.
Steamer General Newton	$8,900
Steam-tug Tilda	4,100
Steam-launch Ruby	3,500
Steam-launch Alaska	2,550
Two quarter-boats	2,700
Fifteen barges	22,200
Seven skiffs, row-boats, &c	160
Tools and appliances	4,206
Office furniture	555
Surveying instruments	1,057
Miscellaneous	1,729
Total	51,657

Y Y 2.

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE, ARMY BUILDING, 33 W. HOUSTON STREET,
New York, November 30, 1886.

SIR: In pursuance of the provisions of section 4, river and harbor act of August 5, 1886, I have the honor to submit the following report of operations under the direction of the Mississippi River Commission, from July 1 to November 1, 1886, with financial statements relating to the appropriations in the said act.

The time which has elapsed since the meeting of the Commission, September 16–20, 1886, has sufficed only for the preparations necessary to carry out the approved projects for the expenditure of the allotments made at that time and recommended for approval.

(1) Appropriation for survey of the Mississippi River from the Head of the Passes to its headwaters: Continuing survey thirty thousand dollars.

The appropriation being too small to permit the extension of field surveys, the work done has been confined to reducing and preparing for publication the data already in hand.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

[illegible] balance of old appropriations		$111
[illegible] appropriated		30,000
		30,111
Expended [illegible]	$2,730 68	
Outstanding liabilities	1,879 92	
		4,61
Balance available November [illegible]		25,50

[illegible] improving Mississippi River from Head of the Passes to mouth of the Ohio River, continuing improvement, two million dollars.

FIRST DISTRICT.

[[illegible] to foot of Island No. 40—[illegible] miles.]

No work has been done in this district except repairs of plant. T [illegible] remain unchanged, and a good navigal [illegible] Examinations made at low water disclose t [illegible] revetments at Ashport and Craighead Point, which we [illegible] carried away, are still in place and entire.

SECOND DISTRICT.

[[illegible] to mouth of White River—1[illegible]0 miles.]

[illegible] the work done in this district has be [illegible] completing the work in t [illegible] the construction of a mattress revetme [illegible] beginning at the lower end and extendi [illegible] appropriation will permit. This was beg [illegible] the mouth 400 feet had been complet

THIRD DISTRICT.

[Mouth of White River to Warrenton, Miss.—200 miles.]

GENERAL SERVICE.

Operations have been almost entirely confined to the preservation and repair of plant. On October 12, informal agreement was made with Mr. George Blackman, of Saint Louis, for 3,600 cubic yards of riprap stone at 54 cents per yard, for the use of Captain Leach, at Memphis, and 1,900 yards of this has been sent to its destination.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

July 1, 1886. Balances of old appropriations:		
First district	$1,527 02	
Second district	7,033 64	
Third district	8,057 44	
Fourth district	9,297 80	
General service	20,816 89	
		$46,732 79
Appropriated August 5, 1886		2,000,000 00
		2,046,732 79
November 1, 1886. Expended since June 30, 1886:		
First district	$5,602 10	
Second district	9,126 24	
Third district	14,870 97	
Fourth district	15,309 80	
General service (unapportioned)	1,704 76	
		$46,613 87
Balance available November 1, 1886		2,000,118 92

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Q. A. GILLMORE,
Colonel of Engineers, Bvt. Maj. Genl., U. S. A.,
Prest. Miss. River Comm.

The SECRETARY OF WAR,
(Through the Chief of Engineers.)

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
December 4, 1886.

Respectfully forwarded to the Secretary of War.

JOHN G. PARKE,
Acting Chief of Engineers.

Y Y 3.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

LETTER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington City, December 29, 1887.

The Secretary of War has the honor to transmit to the House of Representatives the annual report of the Mississippi River Commission for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

WM. C. ENDICOTT,
Secretary of War.

The SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

REPORT.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
PRESIDENT'S OFFICE,
New York, December 14, 1887.

SIR: The Mississippi River Commission has the honor to submit a report for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887, embracing the following subjects:

(1) Surveys and examinations.
(2) Construction.
(3) Financial statements.
(4) Estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1889.
(5) General observations.

SURVEYS AND EXAMINATIONS.

At the close of the last fiscal year the appropriation for surveys and expenses of the Commission was practically exhausted. The act of August 5, 1886, contained an appropriation of $30,000 for surveys of the Mississippi River, which, although too small in amount to justify a rk. enabled work to be resumed in the office of has been prosecuted throughout the year. Work still incomplete maps of the surveys below Cairo. the Alluvial Valley has been published, and the observations of 1885 have been tabulated, be- work. There still remains much to be done great mass of information of all kinds collected be published. While its actual cost in money thousand dollars, its actual value can not be as it does the most extensive collection of and data of which there is any record. It should as little delay as possible, if only to insure its preser- of the Mississippi River below Cairo is now com- begun above that point, and partially completed while the triangulation has been carried to Keokuk, Fulton, Ill. The completion of this great work importance, and should be pushed with as great ce- with economical execution.

report of Capt. S. S. Leach, Corps of Engineers, sec- Appendix A.)

CONSTRUCTION.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Officer in charge, Capt. S. S. Leach, Corps of Engi- headquarters, Memphis, Tenn.)

the work on Plum Point Reach, and at the har- Hickman, Ky.

Hickman, Ky.—Special appropriations of each of these two harbors by the river and har- 1886, but as the sums so appropriated were con- entirely too small to commence the work recommended by the Commission to the Secretary of War expended.

—At the end of the last fiscal year the current al-the incomplete condition in which it was left, its destruction is only a question of time, when undesirable changes will take place in the channel below. The Commission intended to complete this work, but their action was not approved, as stated above.

An allotment of $100,000 was made by the Commission to construct a levee on the upper side of Plum Point, to cut off the large volume of water which in times of flood flows across this point, and force it to follow the main channel. This levee was fortunately completed before the flood of 1887, and its good effect has been very marked. There has been a concentration and deepening of channel throughout the reach, the bars being cut down 8 or 10 feet, with a material lowering of the high-water slope. It is expected this year to partially complete a levee on the opposite or right bank, with the object of cutting off any outflow in that direction also. The effect of these levees, combined with that of the contraction works at Plum Point, Bullerton, and Osceola, will probably soon cause the total disappearance of Plum Point Bar. Its improvement has been steady from year to year, as the concentration of scour cuts the channel down through the old deposits. During the last low water not less than 10 feet depth was found, and this only for a very short time. At extreme low water the depth was from 12 to 13 feet.

(For details of work, see report of Capt. S. S. Leach, Corps of Engineers, in charge of first district, Appendix C.)

SECOND DISTRICT.

(Foot of Island No. 40 to mouth of White River. Officer in charge, Capt. S. S. Leach, Corps of Engineers; headquarters, Memphis, Tenn.

The allotments for this district being exhausted at the end of the last fiscal year, an early allotment of funds was made immediately after the passage of the river and harbor bill of August 5, 1886, to enable the plant to be repaired.

Memphis Harbor.—Work at this point has been carried on with the specific appropriation of $57,250, made by the general act, and has consisted in extending the revetment of former years in front of the paved city levee. The total extent of this work is over 7,000 feet, and about 3,000 feet has been completed during the current season. There remains only a small gap of 600 feet, which will be filled this fall. This work has given entire satisfaction.

Below the paved levee the bank has of late years been caving, seriously threatening the railroad tracks and much valuable property. There being no immediate prospect that the necessary work of protection would be undertaken by the United States, the private parties interested raised the sum of $60,000 to carry out the work themselves. The district officer, Captain Leach, was put in charge of the work and the use of Government plant was authorized. The protection consists of a revetment in the form of five submerged spurs, projecting from the bank and extending from the high-water mark to the limit of scour. They are built of cribs filled with brush and stone, and rest on wide foot-mattresses of brush. The spurs cover a length of 2,200 feet of bank, and their effect has been good, the caving being reported as stopped. The method is substantially the same as that which has already given good results at New Orleans. It is understood that it is intended to put some short spurs between the main ones, to hasten deposit.

Memphis Reach.—The only work here is the revetment at Hopefield Point, for which an allotment has been made. The caving of the unprotected part of Hopefield Point has continued, and 500 feet of the lower end of the revetment has been carried away. As soon as the river is low enough, the current allotment will be expended in repairing and continuing this revetment down-stream.

Levees.—In this district are embraced the levees of the Upper Yazoo and White River fronts. On the Upper Yazoo front the work done by the United States consisted mainly in strengthening and raising the levees at points where it was most needed, especially in that portion of the line lying between the Hushpucana and the Coahoma County line. By the united efforts of the United States and the State levee authorities, nearly the entire line was brought up to grade, 3 feet above high water of 1882, and was held during the flood of 1887.

Nothing was done on the White River front.

(For details of work see report of Capt. S. S. Leach, Corps of Engineers, in charge of second district, Appendix D.)

THIRD DISTRICT.

(Mouth of White River to Warrenton, Miss. Officer in charge, Capt. W. T. Rossell, Corps of Engineers; headquarters, Memphis, Tenn.)

Lake Providence Reach.—No work has been done in this reach beyond care of plant and carrying on surveys. An allotment of $270,000 was made by the Commission for work here, but the project for its expenditure was not approved by the Secretary of War. The dike work on the reach has been somewhat damaged, owing to the gradual decay of the piling; and the revetment at Pilcher's Point, after holding the bank through two great floods, in spite of its badly damaged and incomplete condition, has now substantially disappeared. The caving of the bank at Elton has allowed the Stack Island channel to split, a portion now going down the shore by Lake Providence. In consequence of this division the depth heretofore found here has diminished. There has also been heavy caving at Ben Lomond and at Wyly's, which will be detrimental unless soon checked.

Vicksburg Harbor.—As soon as the Commission could act on the appropriation of 1866, an allotment was made for some slight repairs needed by the revetment at Delta Point, and a survey was ordered of

Levees.—This district includes the levees on the Lower Yazoo front and the upper part of the Tensas front. In the former portion only a loop in the levee, rendered necessary by the caving at Ben Lomond, was constructed. On the Tensas front the levee from Amos Ridge to Arkansas City, which covers the head of the Tensas Basin, was partially constructed, being pushed under great difficulties, so as to keep out the flood of 1887, although from 12 to 18 inches higher than any known flood at this point. The reconstruction of the Panther Forest Levee from Gaines Landing to Linwood has been undertaken, but it is not yet completed, and the gap in the levee at Lelands has been closed.

In addition to the work mentioned, work under the supervision of the engineers of the Commission has been carried on by the State and county authorities of Arkansas and Louisiana, the allotments for this portion of the Tensas front, *i. e.*, above the Louisiana State line, having been made conditional on work being done by the parties mentioned, equal in extent to that done by the Commission, and under the supervision of its engineers. During the flood of 1887, considerable work was done in holding the levees, and no break of any magnitude occurred.

(For details of work see report of Capt. W. T. Rossell, Corps of Engineers, in charge of third district, Appendix E.)

FOURTH DISTRICT.

(Warrenton, Miss., to head of Passes. Officer in charge, Maj. C. W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, to December 4, 1886; since that date, Capt. D. C. Kingman, Corps of Engineers; headquarters, New Orleans, La.)

New Orleans Harbor.—The last work done at this place had been the construction of a system of submerged spur-dikes, designed to stop the caving of the bank in Gouldsboro, Bend, opposite New Orleans. The results of this work appearing satisfactory, it was determined to carry the work on in continuance of the plan, with the special appropriation of $75,000 made by the general act of August 5, 1886. Of the whole number of spurs projected (six in all), two, viz, Nos. 2 and 3, had been entirely completed, and one (No. 5) partially so. During the past year two more spurs were built (Nos. 1 and 6), but the high water intervened before the unfinished No. 5 could be completed. This work has so far proved satisfactory, and it is proposed to continue it as fast as funds are supplied.

Rectification of Red and Atchafalaya rivers.—At the close of the last fiscal year the appropriation for this work was exhausted, and much anxiety was felt as low water approached lest the navigation through Old River should be stopped before funds were available to keep and channel open. As soon as possible after the passage of the river the harbor bill, arrangements were made for beginning work, and on August 17 the plant was on the ground. From this date until October 28 work was steadily pushed, the method being the same as in recent years, viz, scraping on the shoals and building small brush wing-dams at the wider places. The work was more difficult than ever, and the extent of shoal water greater. On September 29 the banks near Ash Cabin began to slide in, the bottom coming up in lumps which finally required blasting for their removal. The struggle was kept up for a month longer, when it was abandoned, and Old River remained impassable until the Mississippi River rose again.

Under the special appropriation for work at the head of the Atchafa-

> ing works and uniform width of the high-water channel will not secure the desired stability of the river banks: *Provided, however*, That nothing herein contained shall prevent the construction of revetment works where the banks are caving at Greenville Reach, Delta Point, in front of the cities of Vicksburg, Memphis, Hickman, and Columbus; *And provided further*, That contraction works shall be built at the same time in the wide portions of the river immediately above the said revetment works.
>
> Of the amount herein appropriated for the Lower Mississippi $75,000 are to be expended in continuing the work in progress at New Orleans, $187,500 for the rectification of the Red and Atchafalaya rivers by preventing further enlargement of the latter stream and restricting its outlet capacity, and for keeping open a navigable channel through the mouth of Red or Old River into the Mississippi; $37,500 in improving navigation in the Greenville Reach by preventing the bank at Greenville from further caving; $75,000 in deepening the channel at Vicksburg by dredging through the bar existing there; but this last-named sum shall not be expended unless, after another examination or survey, the Commission shall deem it advisable; and if they shall not, then $37,500 shall be expended in the improvement of navigation at Vicksburg by constructing suitable dikes and other appropriate works; and $56,250 in completing the work on the river at Memphis; also $18,750 for work on the river at Hickman, and $18,750 for work on the river at Columbus, Ky.

The Commission was at much loss to know how to execute this law. Its literal execution was impossible, as will appear clearly from the following facts:

As originally recommended, and so far carried on, the plan of improvement of the Mississippi River embraced three distinct kinds of work, viz:

(1) Contraction works for the purpose of closing chutes and narrowing the channel where necessary, for concentration of the low-water discharge.

(2) Revetment, or bank-protection works, for the purpose of preventing caving of the banks at points where such caving, if unchecked, would make it impossible to obtain the desired contraction of the low-water channel, or result in injurious changes of current direction below.

(3) Levees, designed to limit the high-water width of the river, and, by concentration of the flood discharge within the channel, secure its deepening and enlargement by scour.

This plan was fully set forth and explained in the early reports of the Commission, and received the approval of Congress. It was followed consistently in the expenditure of all appropriations preceding the last. In this the proviso appeared which is quoted above, imposing out the river or a large part of it. The channel is already narrow in many places; but the banks cave, nevertheless. That this caving can be stopped by narrowing the channel in a few more places is impossible to suppose. The theory referred to rests upon an assumption of general regulation of width, and consequent general uniformity of velocity and sediment charge. It would have been sufficient to disincline the Commission to try so stupendous and costly an experiment, without first laying the subject fully before Congress, that it is, in the opinion of the Commission, utterly visionary and hopeless. But the experiment is one which is impossible even to try. Five years' experience in Lake Providence Reach warrants the statement that it is impossible to narrow the low-water channel in that reach through permeable contracting works alone, by any expenditure of money or continuance of work. The works may be constructed and deposits secured by the thousand acres, but unless held to its place at certain points of impingement, the current will run away from these and leave them utterly useless and ineffectual.

A subsequent proviso of the clause quoted permits the use of revetment at certain places named, viz, Greenville, Delta Point, Vicksburg, Memphis, Hickman, and Columbus; but with the further provision that "contraction works shall be built at the same time in the wide portions of the river immediately above the said revetment works." The work of bank protection proposed at these places was not for the deepening of the channel, but for the preservation of harbors. There is no wide place immediately above either of them which requires contraction for the improvement of the channel. Such works would cost many times the amounts estimated for the revetments proposed in the harbors. The entire sum appropriated by the act for the river below Cairo was $2,000,000. Of this, $468,750 was required to be expended in specified works at New Orleans, Red River, Greenville, Vicksburg, Memphis, Hickman, and Columbus, leaving $1,531,250 to be allotted by the Secretary of War upon the recommendation of the Commission. That sum was insufficient for the construction, or even commencement, by advantageous methods, of works of contraction at the wide places above the harbors named. So that, upon a literal interpretation, that part of the act also was impossible of execution.

In this dilemma, the Commission sought first to give effect to the beneficial purpose of the law by a somewhat liberal interpretation of its language. It was considered not beyond a fair construction of its terms, in view of its manifest object, to take it to mean, not that all works of bank protection should be excluded from the channel improvement until its total failure had demonstrated their necessity, but that revetment might be employed, not as an original means of improvement, but as an adjunct to the contraction works, where its absolute necessity was as plainly to be seen beforehand as it could be after the destruction of the works. At its meeting on September 20, 1886, the Commission recommended to the Secretary of War an allotment of $377,250 for continuance of work in the Plum Point Reach, and $300,000 for continuance of work at the Lake Providence Reach. At the same time the following resolution was adopted by the Commission and forwarded to the Secretary of War with the recommendations:

Resolved, That the Commission, in making the allotments of to-day, have assumed that in the Plum Point and Lake Providence reaches only those revetments should be built which, in the opinion of the Commission, are indispensable to preserve the improvement in the channel already gained, and to repair and preserve the work already done, and have assumed that this is the intention of the law; but if the intention of the law is thought to prevent in these reaches the construction of any revetment whatever, then the Commission would recommend that the allotments made for the reaches named be not at present expended, save in so far as to secure existing works from further damage.

The allotment for the Lake Providence Reach was approved by the Secretary of War November 11, 1886, and that for Plum Point November 16, 1886. At its meeting on November 27, 1886, the Commission adopted projects for the expenditure of these allotments in the continuation of work in these reaches. The project for Plum Point embraced, among other work, the extension of an unfinished revetment in Fletcher's Bend, and that for Lake Providence the repair and extension of an unfinished revetment at Pilcher's. Both these works are shown and described in former reports of the Commission, and they were both regarded as essential to the maintenance of the contraction works and permanence of the improved channels in those reaches. These projects were transmitted to the Secretary of War with the following letter:

OFFICE OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., November 27, 1886.

SIR: The river and harbor act of August 5, 1886, imposed on the Mississippi River Commission the condition—

"That no works of bank protection or revetment shall be executed in said reaches or elsewhere until after it shall be found that the completion of the permeable contracting works and uniform width of the high-water channel will not secure the desired stability of the river banks."

This limitation is based, it is believed, on the theory that a river, if once regulated, will not scour its natural banks. The Commission is somewhat familiar with the opinions and writings of hydraulic engineers, and, so far as it is advised, this theory is totally unrecognized by any authoritative writer on hydraulics. It is universally recognized by such writers that, in general, when a large obstruction is placed on one bank of a river a corresponding wearing away of the opposite bank occurs in consequence. There is no evidence that a regulated river will not cave its banks, and in most cases it is impossible to build permeable contracting works or secure any narrowing of the channel by them without holding the banks in their immediate neighborhood while the work is going on. The unprotected banks would recede while the contracting works were being built. These general views are fully confirmed by the experience of the Commission on the Mississippi River.

The contraction works at Gold Dust, Plum Point, Duncansby, and Baleshed have been followed by caving on the opposite bank, whose immediate result is, by again enlarging the cross-section of the river, to destroy any beneficial results the contraction works might otherwise produce. That such works may secure any valuable permanent contraction, the opposite bank must in general be held by protection works.

In the opinion of the Commission the idea that the Mississippi River can be per-the other, and, in the opinion of the Commission, could not have been obtained by permeable contracting works alone. In the act of August 5, 1886, certain restrictions already referred to, not entirely free from ambiguity, are laid upon the use of bank protection or revetment as means of channel improvement. In the recommendations made for the expenditure of this appropriation, the Commission have regarded these restrictions, and have recommended no work of bank protection or revetment that does not seem to them to be absolutely necessary to save from destruction costly work already done or valuable results already obtained, leaving to yourself, at the same time, the final question of the full meaning and intent of the law.

The Commission would call attention to the fact that, Congress having failed at its last session to make any provision for payment of its expenses, and the Attorney-General having decided that such expenses could not be paid from the appropriation, it has been impossible to make such inspections of the work as are much to be desired. The Commission would also call attention to the fact that the works at Plum Point and Lake Providence have seriously deteriorated during the absence of appropriations for carrying them on, and hence that the appropriations asked for in the annual report should be granted, as the works in those reaches are still incomplete and funds are not available for their completion.

Q. A. GILLMORE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
President Miss. River Commission.
C. B. COMSTOCK,
Lieut. Col. Engineers, Bvt. Brig. Gen., U. S. A.
CHAS. R. SUTER,
Major of Engineers, U. S. A.
HENRY MITCHELL,
Coast and Geodetic Survey.
B. M. HARROD.
R. S. TAYLOR,
S. W. FERGUSON.

The SECRETARY OF WAR.
(Through the Chief of Engineers.)

This letter was laid before Congress by the Secretary of War January 25, 1887, but no action was taken upon it of which the Commission is advised. The projects recommended were not approved by the Secretary.

At its meeting held July 2, 1887, the Commission adopted the following resolutions:

(1) *Resolved,* That in view of the non-approval by the Secretary of War of certain of the projects for the improvement of the Mississippi River, under act of August 5, 1886, recommended by the Commission at its meeting in November, 1886, the Commission feels compelled to regard those recommendations so remaining non-approved as disapproved, although no express action to that effect has been communicated to the Commission; and that it is the judgment of the Commission that all recommendations so remaining unapproved should be withdrawn, and new recommendations made for the allotment and expenditure of money covered by said recommendations in other parts of the work clearly authorized by said act, and within the general plan of improvement adopted by the Commission and approved by Congress.

(2) That the judgment of the Commission is that, until further action on the subject by Congress, no work should be done in the channel, except such repairs of existing works as will protect the same from injury; and that so much of the appropriation made by said act not required by its terms to be expended for specific improvements therein named as shall not be needed for such repairs and for the care of plant should be allotted to the construction or repair of levees in those localities where they will contribute most effectually to the improvement of navigation by uniform width of high-water channel.

(3) That the district officers now present be directed to prepare immediately projects for their respective districts, comprising only such work as will be in their judgment necessary and sufficient to protect the works already constructed from injury and provide for the care of plant until the close of the present fiscal year.

The projects prepared by the district officers in obedience to the last of these resolutions showed a balance of $531,140, after providing funds sufficient to protect the works already constructed and for the care of plant to the close of the fiscal year. The Commission then recommended that this sum be allotted to the construction of levees. The entire allotments made to that part of the work out of the appropriation were as follows:

At meeting of September 20, 1886	$400,000
At meeting of November 27, 1886	100,000
At meeting of July 2, 1887	531,140
Total	1,031,140

All these allotments were approved by the Secretary of War.

Except for the restrictions and directions contained in the provisos to which reference has been made, the Commission would have regarded the first allotment of $400,000 as a suitable portion of the entire appropriation to be expended in the construction of levees. But the language of the act, literally construed, was an express direction to complete, or at least go forward with, that part of the work directed by the act which was clearly practicable, and omit that part which was believed to be impracticable until Congress could take further action on the subject. And this was the course taken.

It may be said further that the time is opportune for pushing the levee work with vigor. The full benefit to be expected in the improvement of the channel by concentration of the flood discharge can not be realized without complete closure of long lines of alluvial front. In the early reports of the Commission it was recommended that the closure of the Yazoo and Tensas basins be taken as objective points, and that end has been kept in view throughout the work. In expenditures for the construction of levees the Commission has, as a rule, sought the co-operation of the State and the local authorities and private citizens interested. This course has stimulated the people of the alluvial valley to the most strenuous exertion. The total allotments for levees made by the Commission since its organization, out of the appropriations made by Congress, may be stated in round numbers at $2,600,000. The Commission is not in possession of exact information as to the amount expended in like work, during the same time, by the local authorities and citizens, but estimates the sum approximately at $4,350,000. By means of this co-operation the Yazoo front has been closed, the lines requiring, however, some additions and strengthening before they can be regarded as com-nd direction, with no substantial variation. These results have been btained by permeable contraction works and works of bank protection ombined. They could not have been obtained by either alone. The ommission believes that it would be impossible for any intelligent nan to go to the reach and look at what has been done and the results which have been achieved without seeing clearly that that part of the work which has operated, like the key of an arch, to hold all other parts in place has been the revetment in Fletcher's Bend.

At Lake Providence Reach as great depth of channel has been obtained as at Plum Point, but the channel has not retained its location and direction as steadily, and in the present situation there is less promise of permanence of the good results obtained. This is accounted for by the fact that the revetment work in that reach is less complete and has suffered more injury, and that there has been, in consequence, more caving of bends and more shifting of the channel.

The practical execution of works for bank protection upon such large scale and in situations so difficult as those found on the Lower Mississippi was at the beginning a problem transcending the experience of engineers. There was no road to success except by experiment. Since then much valuable experience has been gained, improved methods of construction have been devised, better results have been obtained, and the cost, considering the results, lessened. The form of revetment mostly employed consists of continuous mattress under water, and graded bank, grillage, and stone covering above the low-water line. At New Orleans a revetment has been employed, consisting of submerged spurs placed against the caving bank. This form was cheaper than a continuous mattress would have been at that place, and appears so far to be successful. At the lower portion of the Memphis city front a revetment has been constructed consisting of detached spurs extending to high-water mark. This was more expensive than a continuous mattress would have been at the same place; but in the situation there presented, the bank to be protected being at the foot of a high, crumbling bluff, the spurs seemed to be the better form. This work was done under the direction of Capt. S. S. Leach, the district officer in charge, but mainly at the expense of private citizens. It has passed through one flood without injury and gives every promise of permanent success.

These three forms of revetment—the continuous mattress, the submerged spur, and the spur extending to high-water line—are all that have been tried. A fourth form is possible, consisting of discontinuous mattresses placed at intervals against the bank. It is possible that in ome situations this would be found practicable and economical; but it s to be remembered that in such constructions as these experiments in earch of cheapness are themselves very expensive.

The Commission is not unaware of the grave responsibility which it ssumed in declining to recommend the execution of work in the form ontemplated in the proviso found in the act of August 5, 1886; but he Commission was then of the firm opinion, and still is, that the proibition of all bank protection makes the work of improvement by reglation of the low-water channel impossible. Holding these views, the ommission would be wanting in the faithful discharge of duty if it hould fail to urge upon Congress a reconsideration of the subject. It particularly to be regretted that such a change should be proposed n the conduct of work in the Plum Point and Lake Providence reaches. n these the work done has been a combination of contraction and reetment. It has been successful in the highest degree. It is now near ompletion. In the absence of unlooked-for disaster, and by prompt resumption of work with sufficient means, it is believed that $250,000 will suffice to complete the work undertaken at Plum Point and $1,500,000 that at Lake Providence; and against a change of plan at this time, which it is believed will imperil all the good results attained in those difficult reaches, the Commission feels compelled to protest with all the earnestness which is consistent with the respect due to the superior wisdom and authority of Congress.

IMPROVEMENT OF BAYOU PLAQUEMINE.

There is one measure of partial relief to the commerce of the Atchafalaya which may also be of some value to the commerce of Red River, while works for its more complete improvement are going on, which the Commission recommends to the attention of Congress. It is the opening of the Bayou Plaquemine from its junction with the Atchafalaya to the town of Plaquemine, on the Mississippi. There is a considerable and growing commerce in the Atchafalaya Basin, which finds its present outlet into the Mississippi by way of Old River. It is not to be expected that that outlet can be kept open at low water until improvements can be completed that will require several seasons for their finishing. If that commerce could have access to the immediate bank of the Mississippi at Plaquemine it would not be entirely suspended by the closure of Old River; and until the proposed new channel north of Turnbull's Island is developed, it would be some relief to the Red River trade to be able to reach the Mississippi at Plaquemine when Old River is shut up. The expense of such improvement of the Bayou Plaquemine and its connections as would suffice for this purpose would not be great. From information gathered from personal inspection and other sources, the Commission is of the opinion that $40,000 would secure the advantages proposed. If such an improvement is to be undertaken at all, it is very desirable that it shall be completed before the next low-water season, which could not be accomplished after the passage of an appropriation bill at the coming session of Congress in the ordinary course of business. The Commission recommends, therefore, that the Secretary of War be authorized to use at his discretion not exceeding $40,000 of money here-

, 1886, "that no portion of this appropriation shall be expended to repair or build levees for the purpose of reclaiming lands or preventing injury to lands or private property by overflows," I do not concur in the advisability, under the law, of spending on levees nearly two-thirds of the appropriation not limited to specific points.

The value of levees as a means of improving low-water navigation has been much discussed, and some results of experience are very desirable. At Plum Point a levee was built in 1886–'87, which, in the high water of 1887, turned into the river a large amount of flood-water which before had escaped over Plum Point. A cutting down of shoals and enlargement of section in consequence is reported, and was to have been expected. But the question at issue is whether such confinement of flood-waters increases in a marked degree the navigable low-water depths on the *shoalest crossings*. Prior to the construction of the levee, the least depths on the Plum Point crossing had been for some years oftener over than under 9 feet, sometimes reaching 10 or 12 feet. Yet on October 27, 1887, the depth on the Plum Point crossing was but 9 feet, this being eight months after the completion of the levee. The river was very low (—0.5 on the Plum Point gauge), but as the contraction works alone might have cut down the bar to this depth, evidence that this levee has improved navigation is wanting.

The Commission estimate the cost of completing the work in the Plum Point and Lake Providence reaches at $250,000 and $1,500,000, respectively. Even if work were to be confined to the 14 miles at Plum Point, and to the 19 miles at Lake Providence, to which previous work has been mainly confined, I deem these sums much too small. A reach can be considered completely or permanently improved only when its works have been carried so far that the reach and its works are safe for many years against changes within its limits, and when the only danger of any serious injury is from an attack at the upper end of the works by the unregulated river above them. To stop short of this is to increase steadily the amount of work annually destroyed by the river itself.

C. B. COMSTOCK,
Lieut. Col. of Engrs., Bvt. Brig. Genl.

NEW YORK, *December* 9, 1887.

I concur in the above report, except as regards the building of extended levees as means of improving navigation. Our experience with levee construction has led me to the conviction that no general or very extensive system of levees for the Lower Mississippi River would form part of a proper plan for the deepening of the low-water channel at those "crossings," comparatively few, at which there is now less water n the low-river season than commerce requires. I can not, therefore, oncur in the statement that "the other branch of the work directed by he act, consisting of levees designed to secure uniform width of the igh-water channel, is of such nature that it can be carried forward to ny extent in advance of other work, with economy and usefulness."

HENRY MITCHELL.

List of Appendices accompanying the foregoing report.

Pa

APPENDIX A.—Report of the Secretary of the Commission
  1. Geographical positions near Cairo, Ill., from lake survey, 1876.
  2. Geographical positions from Mound City, Ark., to Helena, Ark
  3. Geographical positions between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La
  4. Final reports on discharge observations of 1884–'85
  5. Table of high-water elevations, 1858–1887
APPENDIX B.—Report of the secretary of the committee on construction
APPENDIX C.—Report of Capt. S. S. Leach upon operations in the first district.
APPENDIX D.—Report of Capt. S. S. Leach upon operations in the second district
APPENDIX E.—Report of Capt. W. T. Rossell upon operations in the third district
APPENDIX F.—Report of Capt. Dan C. Kingman upon operations in the fourth district
  1. New Orleans Harbor
  2. Mouth of Red River
  3. Survey of Atchafalaya River
  4. Levees
  5. Survey of Morganza Bend

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX A.

CAL REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF THE COMMISSION UPON THE WORK OF SURVEYS AND EXAMINATIONS.

OFFICE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
2828 WASHINGTON AVENUE,
St. Louis, Mo., July 25, 1887.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of operations under the ppropriation for "surveys of the Mississippi River" during the fiscal year ending une 30, 1887.

No field work has been done except the regular trips of the gauge-inspector.

Work was entirely suspended until August 6, when the passage of a river and rbor bill enabled my predecessor, Captain Turtle, to employ assistants and others d resume the office work and reductions. The conventional sign work was cometed on detail charts below Cairo; 16 sheets, Cairo to Caruthersville having been ne during the year, and the printed signs on 24 sheets retouched. Special maps of um Point and Lake Providence reaches, called for by the Commission, to show nk-lines to date and illustrate the effect of contraction works upon adjacent caving nks, were prepared.

The "alluvial map," showing areas of overflow and contours of basins, was cometed and published. Sheets 1, 2, 3, and half of 4, of the second edition of the 1 ch to 1 mile series of charts, which contain the extended topography of the later rveys, were drawn and preliminary work was done on 5, 6, and 7.

The chart of high-water regimen and the tables of the elements of bank-full and ean-stage sections have been completed and the diagram blue-printed.

The reduction and tabulation of the results of discharge observations in 1885–'86 ave been completed. A large amount of other work has been done in the way of onsolidations, tabulations, and arrangement of data for publication or ready reference, and in clerical and miscellaneous work consequent upon calls for information om officers and the public.

From lack of funds the force is now so reduced that but little progress can be made wards bringing into shape for use the mass of information now awaiting discussion. hat funds should be liberally supplied to enable the compilation of data and the ublication of maps to proceed, is a necessity that can not be too strongly emphazed.

The information now on hand in undigested form, or in original copies, subject to struction by fire or damage by exposure and decay, represents an expenditure of veral hundred thousand dollars, which can not be utilized or put beyond danger of tire destruction until further appropriations are made. They should be made for e reasons here given and without reference to any future policy or prospects.

A table of value of plant and financial statements are herewith.

For list of civilian engineers employed see my report for the first district.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

eneral Q. A. GILLMORE,
President Mississippi River Commission.

Appropriation for survey Mississippi River.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance July 1, 1886, from appropriation July 5, 1884	$111.21
Appropriation, act of August 5, 1886	30,000.00
Total	30,111.21
Expended from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887	19,630.16
Balance June 30, 1887	10,481.05

General balance sheet.

1886.			1887.		
July 1	To balance from appropriation, July 5, 1884	$111.21	June 30	By amount expended from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887	$19,630.16
	To appropriation act of August 5, 1886	30,000.00		By balance	10,481.05
	Total	30,111.21		Total	30,111.21

Itemized statement of expenditures for Mississippi River Commission, act of July 7, 1884.

Items.	Car tickets.	Washing.	Gas.	Water rates.	Telegrams.	Total.
Office	$5.00	$3.00	$1.80	$25.00	$2.85	$37.65

SUMMARY.

Balance July 1, 1886		$3,538.79
Expended during fiscal year	$37.65	
Liabilities	3,490.95	
		3,528.60
Balance available		10.19

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

Itemised statement of expenditures of surveys of Mississippi River, etc.—Continued.

Items.	Transportation.	Traveling expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Furniture.	Periodicals.	Stationery.	Mileage.	Total.
Office	$23.50	$1.25	$122.80	$93.85	$15.50	$817.91	$292.80	$8,726.82
Reduction and publication	23.10	5.00	58.38					7,865.26
Inspection, etc., of gauges	20.15	294.50						2,456.28
Field work of topography	5.00		71.50					309.50
Miscellaneous surveys								*600.00
Care of property								125.00
Total	71.75	300.75	252.68	93.85	15.50	817.91	292.80	19,582.86

* Expended by Capt. Dan. C. Kingman, Corps of Engineers, in survey of Morganza.

SUMMARY.

Balance from appropriation of July 5, 1884		$111.21
Appropriated by act of August 5, 1886		30,000.00
Total		30,111.21
Expended for fiscal year ending June 30, 1887	$19,582.86	
Reserved by Chief of Engineers, for expenses in his office on account of appropriation	47.30	
		19,630.16
Balance available		10,481.05

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used by the Mississippi River Commission in surveys and examinations of the Mississippi River.

[Appropriation for Mississippi River Commission.]

Class of property.	Approximate value June 30, 1887.
One steamer, *Patrol*	$11,200.00
Three launches, Nos. 1, 3, and 4	4,000.00
One steam-tug, *Frolic* (wrecked during the year)	200.00
Six quarter-boats	9,600.00
Skiffs, etc	350.00
Outfit	3,200.00
Tools and appliances	640.00
Surveying instruments	12,000.00
Drawing instruments	700.00
Office furniture	800.00
Printing press, etc	280.00
Current meters and outfit	1,520.00
Total	44,490.00

[Appropriation for surveys of Mississippi River.]

Three launches, Nos. 5, 6, and 7	$6,000.00
Current meters and outfit	640.00
Outfit	160.00
Tools and appliances	80.00
Total	6,880.00

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

A 1.—*Geographical positions of triangulation points in the vicinity of Cairo, Ill., established by the United States Lake Survey in 1876.*

Station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
North base	37 02 21.94	89 11 31.84	34 11 56.27	214 11 19.37	Missouri	2,695.1
			352 32 01.98	172 32 07.19	South base	1,646.8
Greenfield	36 59 01.67	89 11 51.26	188 41 15.60	8 41 32.47	....do	4,593.4
			294 21 07.77	114 22 15.44	Bird's Ferry	3,054.7
Missouri	37 01 09.62	89 12 33.12	250 57 39.97	70 58 22.07	South base	1,828.7
South base	37 01 28.97	89 11 23.19	318 27 21.26	138 28 28.41	Defiance	4,158.6
			264 43 48.81	84 44 40.51	Ohio	2,131.2
Ohio	37 01 35.31	89 09 57.33	121 36 43.98	301 35 47.06	North base	2,742.8
			349 08 08.73	169 08 24.19	Defiance	3,368.8
Defiance	36 59 47.99	89 09 31.65	67 32 36.97	247 31 12.97	Greenfield	3,735.9
			262 21 21.35	82 22 01.31	Ferguson	1,656.8
Bird's Ferry	36 58 20.80	89 09 58.75	193 59 51.66	14 00 07.98	Defiance	2,770.1
			244 18 25.65	64 19 36.36	Bird's Point	3,225.3
Bird's Point	36 59 06.14	89 08 01.23	119 59 14.83	299 58 20.42	Defiance	2,581.5
			319 18 56.70	139 19 31.55	Price	2,198.3
Ferguson	36 59 55.14	89 08 25.25	338 31 49.53	158 32 03.99	Bird's Point	1,622.8
			296 08 41.07	116 09 39.01	Fillmore	2,652.4
Fillmore	36 59 17.21	89 06 48.97	79 12 01.00	259 11 17.52	Bird's Point	1,819.4
			10 00 36.70	190 00 28.08	Price	2,059.8
Price	36 58 12.06	89 07 03.30	355 04 44.57	175 04 49.24	Maybee	2,238.6
			290 19 44.18	110 20 20.91	Willow Creek	1,612.1
Willow Creek	36 57 53.89	89 06 02.19	38 19 18.24	218 18 46.17	Maybee	2,128.7
			155 45 12.41	335 44 44.27	Fillmore	2,817.0
Maybee	36 56 59.71	89 06 55.54	312 01 06.02	132 01 39.19	Island No. 1	1,838.5
Island No. 1	36 56 19.79	89 06 00.34	179 05 49.29	359 05 48.18	Willow Creek	2,901.3

A 2.—*Geographical positions from Mound City, Ark., to Helena, Ark.*

Barton	35 12 16.53	90 06 03.23	12 41 01.52	192 40 46.26	Mound City	3,052.4
			311 23 56.82	131 24 59.54	Frame's Chute	3,669.6
Frame's Chute	35 10 57.76	90 04 14.43	80 52 08.74	260 50 50.79	Mound City	3,467.0
			9 20 47.91	189 20 40.67	Hopefield	1,962.0
Mound City	35 10 39.88	90 06 29.73	294 02 03.69	114 03 14.37	.. do	3,399.7
Hopefield	35 09 54.93	90 04 27.02	258 29 58.19	78 30 36.98	Wolf River	1,739.3
Wolf River	35 10 06.18	90 03 19.66	138 53 24.38	318 54 52.83	Frame's Chute	2,108.5
			00 18 16.48	180 18 16.16	Memphis	2,600.3
Memphis	35 08 39.85	90 03 20.22	143 51 05.45	323 50 26.99	Hopefield	2,865.4
			39 58 26.91	219 57 55.32	Peterson	2,162.9
Peterson	35 07 46.06	90 04 15.11	167 43 49.62	347 43 42.84	Vance, sr	1,403.9
			84 31 19.91	264 30 32.47	Vance, jr	2,096.9

Geographical positions from Mound City, Ark., to Helena, Ark.—Continued.

Station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
Reeves	35 3 4.37	90 11 35.77	264 22 12.86	84 23 1.24	Fleece	2,145.1
			49 8 47.36	229 8 6.00	Harris	2,413.8
Watson's	35 1 54.65	90 11 17.84	168 3 42.66	348 3 32.36	Reeves	2,195.7
			59 50 5.85	239 49 23.77	Horn Lake	2,149.7
Harris	35 2 13.13	90 12 47.81	284 00 18.30	104 1 9.94	Watson's	2,350.1
			86 24 37.11	266 23 59.73	Patterson's	1,653.2
Horn Lake	35 1 19.59	90 12 30.17	165 39 10.07	345 39 .52	Harris	1,702.5
			94 19 37.16	204 18 3.86	Rock Chute	4,132.1
Patterson's	35 2 9.75	90 13 52.91	306 43 00.63	126 43 47.55	Horn Lake	2,585.1
			89 14 26.84	269 13 5.69	Scanlan's	3,582.7
Rock Chute	35 1 29.07	90 15 13.71	238 54 15.66	58 55 2.06	Patterson's	2,391.5
			91 32 16.40	271 30 55.96	Collins	3,553.9
Scanlon's	35 2 8.14	90 16 14.26	307 42 37.59	127 43 20.50	Rock Chute	1,940
			18 11 1.66	198 10 36.70	Cow Island	3,534
Collins	35 1 32.71	90 17 33.87	241 34 12.46	61 34 58.16	Scanlan's	2,294.4
			13 11 17.97	193 11 4.84	Cow Island Bend	2,546.2
Cow Island	35 0 19.18	90 16 57.76	157 59 56.00	337 59 35.27	Collins	2,443.5
			345 20 13.77	165 20 30.02	State Line	2,839.8
Cow Island Bend	35 0 12.26	90 17 56.78	261 52 26.62	81 53 .40	Cow Island	1,511.7
			345 28 46.92	165 28 57.82	Fairview	1,923.2
Fairview	34 59 11.84	90 17 37.76	206 02 58.82	26 3 21.77	Cow Island	2,310
			322 4 8.43	142 4 48.11	McConnell	2,856
State Line	34 58 50.03	90 16 29.40	111 11 38.52	291 10 59.33	Fairview	1,859.2
McConnell	34 57 58.73	90 16 28.55	179 12 48.71	359 12 48.22	State Line	1,581
			277 50 17.71	97 50 53.75	Nelmo	1,610
			334 35 51.31	154 36 4.93	Cat Island Chute	1,406
Nelmo	30 57 51.60	90 15 25.67	138 5 14.05	318 4 37.52	State Line	2,449.7
Cat Island Chute	34 57 17.51	90 16 4.78	223 21 38.33	43 22 .74	Nelmo	1,444.7
			304 47 13.93	124 48 2.15	Harcklerode	2,600.9
			355 49 26.43	175 49 31.81	Cat Island	3,272.4
Harcklerode	34 56 29.35	90 14 40.59	155 42 58.15	335 42 32.32	Nelmo	2,780.6
			46 50 50.54	226 50 16.71	Cat Island	2,601.8
Cat Island	34 55 31.59	90 15 55.30	300 8 52.51	120 9 16.37	Lamb	1,223.1
			6 5 55.01	186 5 52.61	Grider	1,003.6
Lamb	34 53 11.65	90 15 13.72	190 20 40.17	19 20 59.14	Harcklerode	2,537.2
			71 46 13.77	251 45 47.51	Grider	1,225.8
Grider	34 54 59.21	90 15 59.59	357 5 2.51	177 5 4.11	Star Landing	1,394.2
			54 39 10.41	234 38 27.85	John H	2,314.2
Star Landing	34 54 14.02	90 15 56.80	211 37 2.51	31 37 27.17	Lamb	2,085.6
			91 33 59.30	271 33 15.15	John H	1,959.3
John H	34 54 15.75	90 17 13.95	8 25 12.55	188 25 2.32	Williams	3,100.2
			34 4 47.85	214 4 3.62	Horseshoe Lake	3,503.6
Horseshoe Lake	34 52 41.57	90 18 31.27	276 13 30.72	96 14 4.71	Williams	1,518.2
			334 00 54.52	154 1 4.66	Buck Island Chute	1,028.4
Williams	34 52 36.22	90 17 31.83	218 40 31.62	38 41 25.98	Star Landing	3,860.4
			54 20 40.70	234 20 16.86	Buck Island Chute	1,303.1
Buck Island	34 51 37.17	90 18 55.16	196 59 58.56	17 00 12.22	Horseshoe Lake	2,075
			224 55 39.36	44 56 3.16	Buck Island Chute	1,497.1
Buck Island Chute	34 52 11.57	90 18 13.53	86 17 41.56	266 17 5.25	Porter Lake	1,616.1
Porter Lake	34 52 8.18	90 19 17.04	329 49 18.25	149 49 30.75	Buck Island	1,105.1
			58 17 19.75	238 16 43.24	Hackler	1,906.8
Hackler	34 51 35.65	90 20 20.91	268 45 12.74	88 46 1.75	Buck Island	2,178.2
			345 6 55.54	165 7 3.50	Bennett	1,463.8
Bennett	34 50 49.74	90 20 6.11	230 56 31.30	50 57 11.84	Buck Island	2,320.3
Bowie's Point	34 50 45.81	90 21 31.44	266 48 9.14	86 48 57.90	Bennett	2,170.9
			229 23 28.74	49 24 9.04	Hackler	2,359.4
			162 54 17.23	342 54 9.33	Cottonwood	1,194.2
Cottonwood	34 51 22.86	90 21 45.26	259 34 13.13	79 35 1.34	Hackler	2,178.2
			50 12 15.63	230 11 40.65	Polk	2,024.2
			83 25 56.81	263 24 42.83	Basket	3,310.7
Polk	34 50 40.81	90 22 46.48	265 22 6.35	85 22 40.23	Bowie's Point	1,912.6
Basket	34 51 10.55	90 23 54.75	297 51 9.53	117 51 48.54	Polk	1,961.3
			20 43 43.13	200 43 22.70	Sand Point	2,566.7
			60 39 59.83	240 38 56.43	Blues Point	3,233.6
Sand Point	34 49 52.64	90 24 30.51	240 40 18.70	60 41 18.12	Polk	3,030.8
			113 8 4.89	293 7 21.93	Blue's Point	2,077.7
Blue's Point	34 50 19.13	90 25 45.71	13 1 57.53	193 1 44.07	Commerce	2,655.1
			46 14 33.03	226 13 26.60	Peters	4,092.7
Commerce	34 48 55.18	90 26 9.27	234 47 15.17	54 48 11.57	Sand Point	3,071.4
			84 5 30.16	264 4 37.20	Peters	2,369.8
			30 51 09.15	210 50 25.07	Baldwin	3,828.1

Geographical positions from Mound City, Ark., to Helena, Ark.—**Continued.**

Station.	Latitude.	Longitude.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
Peters	34 48 47.25	90 27 42.03	352 36 15.60	172 36 24.47	Baldwin	3,067.8
			310 18 30.99	130 19 27.47	Clark	3,298.6
Baldwin	34 47 8.52	90 27 26.50	246 48 44.17	66 49 31.77	Clark	2,306.9
			309 54 6.06	129 55 14.93	Brinkley	4,002.4
			340 54 5.67	160 54 24.73	Ashley	2,596.7
Clark	34 47 37.99	90 26 3.07	344 43 42.97	164 44 6.53	Brinkley	3,603.2
			20 43 14.46	200 42 45.93	Ashley	3,594.3
Ashley	34 45 48.88	90 26 53.09	272 56 8.43	92 56 53.23	Brinkley	2,223.7
			4 42 21.23	184 42 16.09	Moon Lake	2,793.6
			43 53 10.33	223 52 43.97	Clack	1,696.1
Brinkley	34 45 45.18	90 25 25.75	42 32 58.21	222 32 3.29	Moon Lake	3,624
Moon Lake	34 44 18.52	90 27 2.10	148 46 38.96	328 46 17.47	Clack	1,826.3
			105 44 31.77	285 43 5.34	Carter	4,007.3
Clack	34 45 9.20	90 27 39.33	80 44 1.77	260 42 56.54	Carter	2,948.8
			106 23 41.57	286 22 8.39	Bordeaux Island	4,332.1
Carter	34 44 53.77	90 29 33.76	143 42 41.63	323 42 13.69	Bordeaux Island	2,105.6
			88 14 30.13	268 14 7.83	Bordeaux Chute	995.4
Bordeaux Island	34 45 48.85	90 30 22.77	351 43 05.79	171 43 11.43	Bordeaux Chute	1,745.9
			30 22 35.19	210 22 13.87	Favorite Chute	1,880.5
Bordeaux Chute	34 44 52.78	90 30 12.88	95 00 27.72	275 00 .77	Favorite Chute	1,207.
			35 17 35.32	215 17 20.35	Platon	1,156.1
Favorite Chute	34 44 56.19	90 31 .16	332 59 37.17	152 59 49.15	Platon	1,177.3
			30 32 37.37	210 32 8.71	Rogers	2.517.6
Platon	34 44 22.15	90 30 39.14	58 19 36.24	238 18 55.61	Rogers	2,131.6
			359 57 47.93	179 57 47.96	Alexander	2,037.8
Rogers	34 43 45.82	90 31 50.45	296 49 37.71	116 50 18.36	Alexander	2,034.6
			337 9 53.61	157 10 9.12	Walnut Bend	1,784.7
Alexander	34 43 16.01	90 30 39.08	57 6 21.56	237 5 56.42	Walnut Bend	1,337.6
Walnut Bend	34 42 52.44	90 31 23.23	294 58 55.12	114 59 57.65	Perry	3,082.8
			325 42 6.12	145 43 20.94	Hardin's Point	5,938.1
Alexander	....	....	320 31 16.25	140 31 53 65	Perry	2,628.3
Perry	34 42 10.17	90 29 33.42	351 18 44.03	171 18 56.34	Hardin's Point	3,645.6
			320 33 24.30	140 34 32.72	Frederick	4,817.3
Hardin's Point	34 40 13.21	90 29 11.78	272 39 32.94	92 40 29.02	Frederick	2,512.5
			348.17 53.14	168 18 .05	Wardell	1,525.5
Frederick	34 40 9.42	90 27 33.19	57 58 25.91	237 57 36.75	Wardell	2,595.9
			27 20 34.99	257 19 49.74	O. K	4,412.9
Wardell	34 39 24.73	90 28 59.63	356 04 33.65	176 4 37.54	O. K	2,549.2
			62 17 44.55	242 17 15.55	Battle Island	1,466.5
O. K	34 38 2.19	90 28 52.78	141 38 55.63	321 38 22.75	Battle Island	2,373.7
			113 1 54.12	293 00 28.50	Shoo-Fly	4,167.4
Battle Island	34 39 2.60	90.29 50.62	84 24 21.75	264 23 29.	Shoo-Fly	2,373.7
			119 11 30.25	299 10 55.70	Perry	[illegible]

A 3.

Geographical positions between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.

Name of station.	Latitude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
	° ′ ″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
Hampton	30 5 12.13	373.7	90 53 7.46	190.8				
Anderson	30 4 9.38	288.9	90 54 48.47	1,297.9	234 27 17.4	54 28 8	Hampton	3,324.3
Lemann	30 6 30.61	942.4	90 55 39.23	1,050.1	300 43 30.9	120 44 47	Hampton	4,727.8
					342 38 16.4	162 38 41.9	Anderson	4,556
Base, south end (Donaldsonville)	30 4 23.90	736	90 58 10.57	283.1	226 4 44.3	46 6 00.2	Lemann	5,625.5
					274 42 26.2	94 44 7.5	Anderson	5,431.5
Base, north end (Donaldsonville)	30 6 11.22	345.6	90 57 54.89	1,469.3	260 39 28.8	80 40 36.9	Lemann	3,680.9
					7 14 41.1	187 14 33.2	Donaldsonville, S. B	3,331.1
Tureaud	30 7 35.43	1,090.8	90 54 10.85	290.3	338 57 21	158 57 53	Hampton	4,727.5
					49 51 10	229 50 26	Lemann	3,095.4
Riverton	30 8 37.55	1,156.1	90 57 21.76	582.3	290 30 26	110 32 2	Tureaud	5,456.1
					324 54 55	144 55 47	Lemann	4,776.1
Burnside	30 9 52.19	1,606.9	90 55 55.82	1,493.4	326 17 6	146 17 59	Tureaud	5,061.8
					45 1 45	225 1 2	Riverton	3,251.5
Garnier Baggasse burner	30 3 23.15	712.8	90 52 32.56	872				
Rapidan sugar-house chimney	30 4 38.26	1,178	90 52 24.02	643.1	131 52 21	311 52 00	Hampton	1,562.8
Colomb Baggasse burner	30 4 30.60	942.2	90 50 46.38	1,240.5				
Union sugar-house chimney	30 6 40.08	1,234	90 54 14.04	400	82 38 2	262 37 20	Lemann	2,276.6
					326 18 5	146 18 39	Hampton	3,255.1
Anderson sugar-house chimney	30 3 31.15	959.1	90 55 4.63	123.9	200 12 45	20 12 53	Anderson	1,253.6
Winchester sugar-house chimney	30 3 3.34	102.8	90 54 51.18	1,370.9	182 4 01	2 4 2	Anderson	2,034
Saint Victoria Baggasse burner	30 3 15.69	483	90 54 17.09	457.8	153 8 34	333 8 18	Anderson	1,853.8
New Hope sugar-house chimney	30 3 24.54	755.6	90 53 1.87	36.6	115 43 8	295 42 14	Anderson	3,183.3
Monlor sugar-house chimney	30 4 47.63	1,466.4	90 52 2.99	80	113 37 25	293 36 53	Hampton	1,885
Trist sugar-house chimney	30 4 30.21	930.2	90 53 1.65	44.1	173 6 8	353 6 5	Hampton	1,309.6
					77 22 41	257 21 47	Anderson	2,932.4
Lauderdale sugar-house chimney	30 4 28.03	863	90 55 10.87	291	313 45 55	133 46 6	Anderson	830.8
					168 37 20	348 37 5	Lemann	3,849.5
Salsbury sugar-house chimney	30 5 19.42	597.9	90 55 20.60	551.6	167 9 51	347 9 42	Lemann	2,247.4
					338 15 56	158 16 12	Anderson	2,322.3
Whitehall sugar-house chimney	30 4 42.21	1,290.6	90 53 37.38	1,000.8	220 59 23	40 59 38	Hampton	1,220.8
					170 27 34	350 27 17	Tureaud	5,403.5

s between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

itude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
59.64	1,836.2	90 55 41.57	1,113	317 25 32	137 25 59	Anderson	2,102.2
				181 16 51	1 16 52	Lemann	2,801
17.96	553	90 54 17.33	464.1	21 33 45	201 33 29	Anderson	2,270.7
				135 33 49	315 33 7	Lemann	3,132.7
00.47	14.5	90 54 5.02	134.4	314 00 18	134 00 47	Hampton	2,441.9
				176 55 42	356 55 39	Tureaud	2,928.3
12.30	378.7	90 54 9.49	254.1	318 8 18	138 8 49	Hampton	2,487.7
				179 9 36	359 9 35	Tureaud	2,559.8
27.27	839.6	90 54 26.23	702	238 28 30	58 28 37	Tureaud	480.9
				48 15 47	228 15 10	Lemann	2,621.1
53.23	1,638.9	90 55 58.42	1,563.4	181 3 46	1 3 47	Burnside	3,662.6
				348 37 9	168 37 19	Lemann	2,595.9
12.41	382.1	90 55 25.68	687.3	165 15 19	345 15 3	Burnside	3,176.4
				6 37 57	186 37 50	Lemann	3,156.3
37.55	1,136.1	90 55 27.52	736.4	161 42 47	341 42 32	Burnside	2,420.4
				4 36 17	184 36 11	Lemann	3,922.2
31.54	971.1	90 53 15.42	412.6	120 3 18	300 1 57	Burnside	4,960.7
				40 42 35	220 42 7	Tureaud	2,278.2
50.20	1,545.6	90 53 54	1,444.9	120 20 30	300 19 29	Burnside	3,779.5
				11 8 15	191 8 7	Tureaud	2,346.4
3.97	122.2	90 55 58.42	1,563.2	182 36 59	2 37 00	Burnside	1,485.7
				313 27 15	133 28 9	Tureaud	3,963.8
57.16	1,759.8	90 56 51.38	1,374.8	221 14 11	41 14 40	Burnside	2,252.3
				53 25 48	233 25 33	Riverton	1,015.1
10.86	334.4	90 54 41.79	1,118.2	122 41 25	302 40 48	Burnside	2,355.8
				17 19 42	197 19 13	Lemann	5,169.2
17.78	547.4	91 00 20.80	556.9	247 9 4.5	67 10 17.7	North Base	4,230.4
				295 25 56.6	115 27 1.9	South Base	3,862.1
15.14	466.1	91 00 14.10	377.4	297 49 36.4	117 50 46.2	West Base	4,214.6
				2 50 37.7	182 50 34.3	Crescent	3,617.9
44.77	1,378.4	91 2 27.88	746.4	232 9 00.1	52 10 7.2	Leblanc	4,535.3
				283 42 58.1	103 44 1.8	Crescent	3,502.9
31.81	979.4	91 2 36.88	987.3	355 49 4.6	175 49 9.1	Ayraud	3,304.7
				277 38 34.1	97 39 45.8	Leblanc	3,856.5
15.71	483.7	91 2 03.15	84.3	15 45 47.9	195 45 31	Evan Hall	3,324.1
				321 49 13.1	141 50 7.9	Leblanc	4,722.6

Texas	30 10 26.44	814	90 58 16.78	442.9	70 14 22.0	250 12 22.3	Saint Martin	[illegible]
					26 4 00.2	206 3 1.3	Leblanc	6,675.1
Southwood	30 13 26.81	825.4	91 3 4.90	130.9	305 45 31.9	125 47 56.8	Texas	9,498.7
					347 56 6	167 56 37.1	Saint Martin	7,908.5
Claiborne	30 11 58.70	1,807.2	91 4 12.19	326	213 32 58.7	33 33 32.5	Southwood	3,255.8
					325 27 58.6	145 29 3.5	Saint Martin	6,001.6
Dupuy	30 14 42.03	1,321.7	91 6 42.57	1,137.9	321 29 48.1	141 31 3.8	Claiborne	6,461.4
					291 55 14	111 57 3.6	Southwood	6,274.6
Ophelia	30 13 4.60	141.7	91 8 3.43	225.4	217 9 52.5	37 10 35.7	Dupuy	3,799.9
					287 47 20.4	107 49 19.3	Claiborne	6,636.5
Rome	30 6 46.50	1,431.6	91 00 56.81	1,520.6	117 31 2.7	297 30 12.5	Evan Hall	3,020.5
					282 21 47.8	52 22 9.2	Leblanc	1,442.3
Dichary	30 8 23.93	736.8	91 00 31.02	830.2	64 32 5.9	244 31 2.7	Evan Hall	3,731.5
					122 53 38.9	302 52 52.6	Saint Martin	2,985.9
Bowden	30 9 39.47	1,215.3	90 59 40.71	1,080.1	30 4 9.9	210 3 44.6	Dichary	2,687.4
					79 8 38.4	259 7 26.8	Saint Martin	3,381
Rescue	30 12 55.45	1,799.6	91 4 35.72	955.1	250 12 57	70 13 42.7	Southwood	2,580.9
					341 6 59.2	161 7 11	Claiborne	1,944.6
Maryland	30 12 33.13	1,020.1	91 6 15.49	414.2	253 42 27.3	73 43 17.5	Rescue	2,779.9
					287 48 59	107 50 1	Claiborne	3,464.2
Belle Grove	30 11 22.14	681.7	91 7 11.89	318	214 36 40.5	34 37 8.9	Maryland	2,656.1
					256 48 35.1	76 50 5.5	Claiborne	4,937.1
School	30 14 53.98	1,662	91 7 14.93	308.9	291 27 15	111 27 31.3	Dupuy	929.4
					23 1 13	203 00 46.1	Ophelia	3,659.2
Point Pleasant	30 15 22.95	706.6	91 6 51.73	1,382.7	348 45 43.8	168 45 48.4	Dupuy	1,256.2
					34 48 18.9	214 48 7.2	School	1,086.5
Monticello	30 15 38.53	1,186.3	91 6 25.64	665.2	55 28 45.2	235 28 32.1	Point Pleasant	846.5
					14 48 47.9	194 48 39.4	Dupuy	1,770.7
Golden Ridge	30 15 54.89	1,690	91 7 40.50	1,082.5	8 6 25.6	188 6 11.5	Ophelia	5,296.7
					325 2 47.3	145 3 16.5	Dupuy	2,703.4
Clement	30 15 59.78	1,840.5	91 9 47.90	1,280.2	272 31 18.5	92 32 22.6	Golden Ridge	3,408.7
					333 44 56.5	153 45 46.6	Ophelia	6,014.2
Ventress	30 16 50.81	1,564.3	91 8 24.25	647.9	54 54 9.2	234 53 27	Clement	2,732.8
					325 48 59.2	145 49 21.3	Golden Ridge	2,081.5
Anger	30 17 26.38	812.2	91 10 03.83	102.4	292 21 45.9	112 22 36.1	Ventress	2,877.6
					350 55 48.1	170 55 56.1	Clement	2,700.4
Evergreen	30 16 28.82	887.3	91 11 56.98	1,522.7	239 36 52.9	59 37 50.1	Anger	3,505.3
					284 31 6.6	104 32 11.8	Clement	3,564.1
Batture	30 17 6	184.7	91 12 00.05	1.3	355 53 44.9	175 53 46.4	Evergreen	1,147.8
					258 34 00.1	78 34 58.7	Anger	3,168.9
Gay	30 16 41.86	1,288.8	91 12 44.49	1,189	237 57 28.2	57 57 50.5	Batture	1,401
					287 33 1.1	107 33 24.9	Evergreen	1,831.8
Plaquemine	30 17 17.12	527.1	91 13 36.61	978.3	307 55 35.3	127 56 1.5	Gay	1,766
					277 33 1.8	97 33 50.4	Batture	2,603.1

s between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued

itude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
5.54	170.5	91 13 24.99	667.7	11 45 54.8	191 45 48.8	Plaquemine	1,523
				337 12 42.9	157 13 3.2	Gay	2,794.7
25.28	778.5	91 13 58.40	1,560.1	304 15 7.8	124 15 24.6	Point	1,080
				344 29 39.8	164 29 50.7	Plaquemine	2,178.2
7.26	223.5	91 12 35.95	960.3	59 36 1	239 35 19.3	Woodland	2,554.1
				34 35 5.8	214 34 40.9	Point	2,308.4
47.15	1,451.8	91 11 14.38	384	105 52 20	285 51 38.7	Medora	2,265.5
				69 50 56.9	249 49 50.9	Point	3,717.4
22.87	704.2	91 11 9.83	262.6	6 18 43.8	186 18 41.4	Conrad	1,106.7
				78 12 30.6	258 11 47	Medora	2,350.4
26.44	814.1	91 9 37.69	1,006.8	87 26 53.5	267 26 6.9	Bailey	2,463.9
				64 54 33.8	244 53 45	Conrad	2,852.5
59.06	1,818.5	91 8 51.13	1,365.6	124 8 3.2	304 7 39.6	Bend	1,502.9
				84 32 14.9	264 31 2.5	Conrad	3,844.9
9.88	304.2	91 9 36.29	969.3	331 2 39	151 3 1.7	Manchac	2,492.1
				1 36 25.9	181 36 25.1	Bend	1,337.9
41.01	1,262.8	91 9 2.23	59.5	43 30 35.1	223 30 17.8	Australia	1,321.6
				354 36 19.2	174 36 24.7	Manchac	3,153.1
2.41	74.2	91 11 36.36	970.9	279 5 5.6	99 6 23.3	Chatworth	4,169
				296 45 28.8	116 46 29.2	Australia	3,501.8
24.97	768 9	91 10 49.80	1,330	132 50 14.8	312 49 51.3	Lopez	1,695.8
				260 14 17.3	80 15 11.6	Chatworth	2,915.3
21.73	669.1	91 12 11.45	305.8	216 47 59.2	36 48 16.8	Lopez	1,564.5
				275 1 14.2	95 2 32.4	Australia	4,160.4
15.31	471.4	91 13 24.29	648.6	310 17 40.1	130 18 16.7	Martin	2,551
				277 50 20.8	97 51 15.1	Lopez	2,909.8
45.69	1,406.9	91 14 33.64	898.3	243 46 33.9	63 47 8.8	Cottage	2,064.6
				280 58 59.8	101 00 11.5	Martin	3,868.9
19.99	615.5	91 14 33.54	895.5	3 11.2	180 3 11.1	Hickey	2,903.9
				317 7 12.6	137 7 47.5	Cottage	2,717.8
7.16	220.4	91 13 55.90	1,492.5	111 27 50.1	291 27 31.1	Missouri	1,079.9
				21 53 19.7	201 53 00.6	Hickey	2,703.6
47.41	1,459.8	91 12 49.12	1,311	46 00 35.3	225 59 42.4	Missouri	3,873.4
				11 20 26.5	191 20 8.6	Cottage	4,776.9
45.70	1,410	91 13 36.63	977.6	267 44 44.5	87 45 8.4	Arlington	1,269.4
				29 54 17.2	209 53 48.3	Missouri	3,047.8

Boulieu	30 25 19.51	600.7	91 12 30.58	1,064.9	27 50 53	207 50 4	Cinclare	2,395.7
					5 9 30.1	185 9 15.9	Arlington	2,347.6
Base, south end (Baton Rouge)	30 25 9.43	290.4	91 11 42.15	1,124.8	101 37 50.5	281 37 30.4	Boulieu	1,562.6
					35 17 37.9	215 17 3.9	Arlington	3,604.1
Limerick	30 26 9.88	304.3	91 12 12.40	330.9	336 33 4.3	156 33 19.5	South Base	2,038.2
					25 1 10.4	205 00 56.6	Boulieu	1,711.7
Base, north end (Baton Rouge)	30 25 59.92	1,845	91 11 24.72	659.5	108 33 37.3	288 33 12.1	Limerick	1,308.9
					16 39 14.8	196 39 5.9	South Base	1,622.896
Baton Rouge	30 26 19	585	91 11 26.42	704.9	355 34 32.4	175 34 33.2	North Base	589.4
					77 6 36.5	257 6 12.1	Limerick	1,248.6
Ferry	30 27 10.10	311	91 12 1.52	40.5	329 14 7.4	149 14 25.1	Baton Rouge	1,831.2
					8 53 37.7	188 53 32.1	Limerick	1,877
Baton Rouge Barracks astronomical azimuth station	30 27 28.35	1,872.9	91 11 24.43	651.7	60 24 34.5	240 24 5.6	Ferry	1,128
					1 25 16.6	181 25 15.5	Baton Rouge	2,138.2
Baton Rouge astronomical and longitudinal station	30 27 18.02	554.8	91 11 17.86	476.4	88 07 21.6	268 7 18.8	Pole	143.77
Pole	30 27 17.86	549.8	91 11 23.48	625	175 16 18	355 16 17.5	Barracks	324.1
					76 45 59.5	256 45 40.1	Ferry	1,044
Hermitage sugar-house chimney	30 6 59.43	1,829.7	90 57 48.23	1,291	6 50 55	186 50 52	North Base	1,495.3
					52 33 01	232 31 45	Crescent	5,146.4
Donaldsonville Catholic Church, east tower	30 6 18.05	555.7	90 58 58.25	1,559.5	130 53 18	310 52 35	Leblanc	2,685.6
					340 1 57	160 2 21	South Base	3,739.5
Wallace sugar-house chimney	30 5 39.89	1,228.1	90 57 56.33	1,561.6	185 27 38	5 27 40	North Base	969
					79 53 26	259 52 15	Crescent	3,875.2
Stella sugar-house chimney	30 5 37.09	1,142	90 57 29.10	779.1	82 38 40	262 37 14	Crescent	4,636
					124 21 40	304 20 17	Leblanc	5,330.6
Dugas sugar-house, east chimney	30 5 55.55	1,710.2	90 58 11.01	294.7	221 48 50	41 48 58	North Base	647.5
					71 30 31	251 29 26	Crescent	3,664.7
Crescent sugar-house chimney	30 4 39.01	1,201.1	91 1 17.43	466.6	158 12 49	338 12 9	Evan Hall	5,730.4
					231 47 11	51 47 39	Crescent	1,930
Lemann sugar-house chimney	30 5 49.57	1,526.2	90 50 1.67	44.7	65 12 34	245 11 54	Crescent	2,834.2
					143 39 2	323 38 26	Leblanc	3,271.3
Ice-factory chimney	30 6 16.71	514.4	90 58 30.70	821.8	58 23 40	238 22 45	Crescent	3,461.8
					128 1 26	308 00 34	Leblanc	3,301.3
Donaldsonville, cross on convent	30 6 14.36	442.1	90 59 5.47	146.4	49 11 15	229 10 37	Crescent	2,665.5
					133 31 34	313 31 00	Leblanc	2,622.5
Donaldsonville, cupola of Lemann's block	30 6 25.81	794.6	90 59 13.37	358	40 46 8	220 45 34	Crescent	2,765.5
					133 3 14	313 2 44	Leblanc	2,225
Evan Hall saw-mill chimney	30 7 18.64	573.9	91 2 8.51	227.8	286 59 2	107 1 9	North Base	7,100.2
					297 16 19	117 16 55	Rome	2,159.6
Leblanc sugar-house, south chimney	30 7 46.75	1,439.3	90 59 34.41	920.9	317 49 33	137 50 23	North Base	3,908.6
					47 30 31	227 30 11	Leblanc	1,441.1
Frances Gomez sugar-house chimney	30 5 33.27	1,024.4	91 1 31.75	850.1	284 5 31	104 6 7	Crescent	1,958.7
					103 15 25	283 14 57	Ayraud	1,544.3
Evan Hall sugar-house chimney	30 7 2.28	70.2	91 2 52.87	1,415.2	264 40 16	84 41 36	Leblanc	4,268.7
					344 20 14	164 20 27	Ayraud	2,478.7

[illegible] Donaldsonville, La.—Continued

						To station.	Distance.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44.99	[illegible]	[illegible] 2 11.[illegible]	309.[illegible]	341 [illegible] [illegible]	161 [illegible] [illegible]	Rome	[illegible]
				69 35 27	240 [illegible] 14	Evan Hall	[illegible]
9.98	1,230.9	91 1 31.59	845.5	339 30 58	159 31 16	Rome	[illegible]
				23 1 12	203 00 44	Ayraud	[illegible]
37.30	1,148.4	91 2 23.93	640.6	155 19 31	335 19 29	Ayraud	[illegible]
				174 23 9	354 23 2	Evan Hall	8,043.[illegible]
34.04	1,074.8	91 2 2.71	72.5	25 12 6	205 11 49	Evan Hall	2,148.1
				179 28 8	359 8 8	Saint Martin	1,255.5
2.25	69.3	91 00 48.96	1,309.8	291 00 40	111 1 14	Bowden	1,956.3
				54 10 37	234 10 00	Saint Martin	2,448.6
56.24	1,731.5	91 1 36.25	970	31 58 40	211 58 9	Evan Hall	3,064.6
				129 47 26	309 47 12	Saint Martin	936.7
6.78	203.7	90 59 42.17	1,128.3	182 13 8	2 13 9	Bowden	1,007.2
				94 10 37	274 9 26	Saint Martin	3,782.6
23.72	730.4	91 00 7.84	209.7	331 56 55	151 57 9	Bowden	1,543.9
				55 50 25	235 49 27	Saint Martin	3,728.8
0.90	1,844.2	90 59 14.96	400.1	303 29 36	123 30 5	Texas	1,866.7
				15 33 1	195 32 48	Bowden	2,570.6
11.88	365.8	91 00 41.51	1,110.1	309 58 17	129 59 30	Texas	5,052.9
				102 54 41	282 52 43	Rescue	6,426.1
12.28	1,301.7	91 1 19.16	512.2	310 35 53	130 37 35	Texas	6,425.9
4.48	138	91 2 5.35	[illegible]	87 59 3	267 56 34	Maryland	[illegible]

	30 9 20.63	810.0	91 00 42.41	1,134.0	81 9 22	201 8 41	Saint Martin	
					129 51 10	309 49 25	Claiborne	7,309
Pelico sugar-house chimney	30 9 7.75	278.0	91 1 19.13	511.9	249 38 45	69 39 34	Bowden	2,808.8
					101 45 14	281 44 52	Saint Martin	1,202.9
Dichary sugar-house chimney	30 8 21.56	603.8	91 00 11.37	304.3	97 54 59	277 54 49	Dichary	531
					198 52 45	18 53 00	Bowden	2,535.3
Mount Houmas House, south gable	30 11 41.14	1,359	91 1 12.85	343.6	112 53 38	292 50 56	Rescue	5,888.6
					136 32 15	316 31 19	Southwood	4,356.6
Chatham sugar-house chimney	30 11 24.09	741.8	91 3 37.71	1,008.7	116 45 00	296 43 41	Maryland	4,725.7
					151 54 10	331 53 41	Rescue	3,204.1
Claiborne sugar-house chimney	30 11 50.01	1,539.7	91 4 33.92	907.1	178 41 46	358 41 45	Rescue	2,108
					245 17 11	65 17 22	Claiborne	640
Ohlivalla sugar-house chimney	30 10 41.37	1,273.7	91 7 35.26	943.1	211 47 33	31 48 18	Maryland	4,049.5
					246 18 54	66 20 36	Claiborne	5,931.4
Belle Grove sugar-house chimney	30 11 6.52	200.7	91 6 55.59	1,487	137 48 12	317 48 8	Belle Grove	649.3
					201 54 36	21 54 56	Maryland	2,874.5
Celeste sugar-house chimney	30 11 29.94	921.9	91 6 19.47	520.7	80 17 31	260 17 4	Belle Grove	1,422.8
					183 8 5	3 8 7	Maryland	1,948.9
Belle Grove store, east gable	30 11 21.67	607.2	91 7 11.85	317	175 40 51	355 49 51	Belle Grove	14.5
					236 38 38	76 40 8	Claiborne	4,939.3
Old Hickory sugar-house chimney	30 11 53.94	1,600.7	91 5 22.71	607.3	180 32 00	310 31 33	Maryland	1,857.4
					212 19 00	32 19 23	Rescue	2,350.7
Hard Times sugar-house chimney	30 13 15.64	481.5	91 5 13.91	371.8	297 23 16	117 23 35	Rescue	1,150.3
					325 7 42	145 8 13	Claiborne	2,887.5
Rescue sugar-house chimney	30 13 10.88	335	91 4 28.91	772.9	257 40 44	77 41 26	Southwood	2,209.3
					348 37 35	168 37 43	Claiborne	2,267.5
Rovanne sugar-house chimney (?)	30 13 32.40	997.0	91 3 58.18	1,555.5	276 52 58	96 53 25	Southwood	1,434.9
					48 50 53	228 50 34	Rescue	1,449.4
Southwood sugar-house chimney	30 13 19.56	602.3	91 2 54.08	1,440	75 9 5	255 7 34	Maryland	5,573
					127 30 37	307 30 32	Southwood	965.6
Indian Camp sugar-house chimney	30 11 52.54	1,617.6	91 7 29.41	786.4	154 48 56	334 48 36	Ophelia	2,452.4
					246 23 19	66 24 47	Rescue	5,069.6
Arizona sugar-house, south chimney	30 13 16.99	523.1	91 5 3.88	103.7	264 38 57	84 34 57	Southwood	3,195.9
					307 10 33	127 10 47	Rescue	945.1
Arizona sugar-house north-chimney	30 13 17.46	537.6	91 5 4.02	107.5	264 49 40	84 50 41	Southwood	3,198.5
					307 43 1	127 43 15	Rescue	956.9
River light	30 12 57.41	1,767.5	91 4 47.57	1,271.9	72 22 8	252 21 34	Maryland	2,467.4
					204 14 42	24 14 48	Rescue	318.4
Star sugar-house chimney	30 14 49.26	1,516.6	91 6 25.28	675.6	40 34 8	220 33 10	Ophelia	4,241.9
					145 43 24	325 43 11	Point Pleasant	1,255.6

		[illegible]	91 8 36.12	984.6	[illegible]	255 [illegible]	Manchac	[illegible]
					6 29 27	186 29 10	Australia	[illegible]
					61 00 34	241 00 31	Manchac	[illegible]
							Chatworth	797.2
Grove sugar-house chimney	30 21 15.55	478.8	91 9 54.95	1,467.5	43 14 57	223 14 29	Woods	2,138
					346 9 8	166 9 17	Australia	2,062.5
ood Bagasse chimney	30 21 15.40	474.2	91 10 38.58	1,030.3	10 55 29	190 55 23	Woods	1,581.5
					320 29 13	140 29 45	Australia	2,614.8
t sugar-house chimney	30 20 25.26	777.9	91 11 44.48	1,188	81 25 49	261 25 35	Martin	728.4
					190 44 11	10 44 15	Lopez	1,164.5
perre sugar-house chimney	30 20 28.23	869.3	91 13 11.89	317.5	167 7 42	347 7 36	Cottage	1,487
					277 4 6	97 4 36	Martin	1,626.8
Light-house near Hicky (removed in April, 1880)	30 20 56.19	1,730.4	91 14 35.79	955.8	181 19 52	1 19 53	Missouri	2,581.1
					252 51 38	72 52 14	Cottage	1,908.1
Cottage sugar-house chimney	30 21 26.96	830.2	91 13 37.03	1,012.9	314 32 57	134 33 4	Cottage	511.3
					49 29 50	229 29 31	Hicky	1,956.6
Brulé Landing Church	30 23 0.92	305.4	91 14 9.27	247.5	241 38 40	61 39 10	Arlington	2,431.4
					349 32 00	169 32 7	Duncan	1,965.4
Cinclare stable lightning-rod	30 23 49.57	1,526.6	91 13 52.33	1,396.8	215 2 58	35 3 35	Boulieu	3,383.2
					285 31 38	105 31 46	Cinclare	435
Boulieu sugar-house chimney	30 25 28.09	865	91 12 49.23	1,313.7	287 47 29	107 48 3	South Base	1,880.2
					315 34 40	135 34 45	Boulieu	369.8
Vohn's sugar-house chimney	30 24 20.19	621.8	91 13 35.33	943	219 11 13	39 11 41	Boulieu	2,357
					1 52 18	181 52 17	Cinclare	1,059.7
Baton Rouge State University, pole on cupola	30 26 28.70	883.8	91 11 7.86	209.7	26 54 45	206 54 37	North base	994
					58 54 24	238 54 15	Baton Rouge	578.5
Baton Rouge Methodist Church spire	30 27 5.76	177.4	91 11 11.56	308.4	95 43 42	275 43 17	Ferry	1,339.5
					43 19 51	223 19 20	Limerick	2,365.5
Oaks sugar-house, south chimney	30 26 50.13	1,543.8	91 12 19.40	517.7	304 8 9	124 8 36	Baton Rouge	1,708
					351 25 29	171 25 33	Limerick	1,253.4
Baton Rouge State penitentiary, round brick chimney	30 27 4.21	129.7	91 10 55.59	1,483	95 53 28	275 52 55	Ferry	1,768.5
					21 26 7	201 25 52	North Base	2,127
Limerick sugar-house, south chimney	30 26 6.04	204.4	91 12 21.91	584.7	248 30 18	68 30 23	Limerick	272.7
					17 56 56	197 56 47	Boulieu	1,525.4
Limerick sugar-house, north chimney	30 26 07.17	220.7	91 12 21.85	583	251 40 34	71 40 39	Limerick	265.6
					278 19 37	98 20 6	North Base	1,541
Gay's house lightning-rod	30 26 57.53	1,771.6	91 12 5.83	155.5	196 31 57	16 31 59	Ferry	403.7
					318 26 59	138 27 19	Baton Rouge	1,565.4
Baton Rouge State-House, northwest tower	30 26 51.56	1,587.8	91 11 20.29	541.3	174 25 55	354 25 53	Barracks	1,138.5
					117 26 28	297 26 7	Ferry	1,230.3
Baton Rouge Barracks, flag-staff	30 27 23.45	722.2	91 11 17.33	462.3	128 35 40	308 35 37	Barracks	242.3
					70 47 47	250 47 25	Ferry	1,248.5
Wick's sugar-house chimney	30 25 32.16	990.3	91 11 3.26	87	56 00 10	235 59 50	South Base	1,252
					81 23 4	261 22 15	Boulieu	2,598.6

s between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

itude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
′ ″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		Meters.
4 35.90	1,105.4	91 17 52.48	1,308.2	185 31 7.4	5 31 8.6	Profit Island	650.76
				277 16 4.2	97 16 35.8	Solitude	1,666.39
5 16.58	510.5	91 18 48.99	1,305.2	291 5 57.4	111 6 27.3	Profit Island	1,680.73
				309 45 51	129 46 19.7	Lobdell	1,958.62
5 30.46	937.9	91 18 6.96	185.3	336 31 34.1	156 31 42.7	Profit Island	1,125.60
				69 6 47.5	249 6 26.1	Glennon	1,198.38
6 26.05	802.0	91 18 8.19	218.1	358 54 26	178 54 26.6	Gravel	1,712.04
				26 56 18.6	206 55 57.8	Glennon	2,399.32
6 45.92	1,413.9	91 18 44.59	1,187.5	302 15 17.7	122 15 36.2	Brown	1,146.70
				2 26 10.2	182 26 8	Glennon	2,753.54
8 14.70	452.5	91 17 52.34	1,393.6	7 11 34	187 11 25.9	Brown	3,372.60
				26 58 55.1	206 58 28.5	Kelson	3,067.91
8 18.60	572.7	91 18 21.21	564.7	278 51 17.3	98 51 32	Mount Pleasant	778.12
				12 18 45.7	192 18 33.8	Kelson	2,921.02
9 50.66	1,559.9	91 17 58.96	1,569.3	356 35 5.9	176 35 9.3	Mount Pleasant	2,960.00
				11 48 18.7	191 48 7.4	Wild Wood	2,896.18
9 56.26	1,732.3	91 17 23.56	627.1	13 46 11.5	193 45 56.8	Mount Pleasant	3,219.94
				79 37 10.9	259 36 52.8	Port Manoir	958.16
0 27.00	831.3	91 17 54.10	1,439.9	319 20 11.2	139 20 26.8	Slaughter	1,247.80
				6 35 38.6	186 35 36.1	Port Manoir	1,126.60
9 57.43	1,768.3	91 18 28.22	751.2	224 55 46.9	44 56 4.3	Port Hudson	1,286.32
				284 59 8.4	104 59 23.3	Port Manoir	806.59
0 13.41	412.9	91 19 16.45	437.9	259 10 59.8	79 11 41.8	Port Hudson	2,231.77
				290 58 2.4	110 58 27	Long Wood	1,374.81
9 50.81	1,564.5	91 19 8.36	222.5	162 48 32.9	342 48 28.8	Sandy Point	728.32
				259 12 5.1	79 12 25.6	Long Wood	1,087.77
0 2.06	63.4	91 20 23.82	634.0	258 58 8.1	78 58 42.5	Sandy Point	1,827.32
				279 46 29.7	99 47 8.2	Big Cave	2,038.54
0 33.12	1,020.1	91 19 53.08	1,412.7	301 54 42.1	121 55 00.8	Sandy Point	1,148.69
				40 32 54.3	220 32 38.6	Van Winkle	1,259.07
1 18.99	584.7	91 20 57.75	1,536.8	309 21 36.8	129 22 9.8	Fancy Point	2,226.72
				339 7 43.1	159 8 00.4	Van Winkle	2,535.38
1 32.96	1,014.9	91 20 30.05	799.7	331 53 26.6	151 53 45.5	Fancy Point	2,088.82
				59 44 34.6	239 41 20.5	Waterloo	853.68
2 43.71	1,346.0	91 21 14.69	990.8	331 23 39	151 24 1.8	Shelton	2,481.54
				350 11 48.7	170 11 57.4	Waterloo	2,647.53

	10.87	334.7	91 21 21.56	573.6	302 6 59.6	122 7 19.2	Lebret	1,203.80
					347 40 49.9	167 40 53.4	Labry	856.23
ell	30 44 5.82	179.2	91 21 21.56	573.5	336 22 54	156 23 13.6	Lebret	2,545.14
					350 59 46.3	179 59 46.3	Porche	1,691.96
aylor	30 43 39.89	1,228.3	91 21 33.21	883.4	340 51 51.4	160 51 57.4	Porche	945.66
					201 12 21.1	21 12 27.1	Powell	856.55
Thompson	30 44 31.06	984.1	91 23 4.28	113.8	305 18 40.2	125 19 11	do	1,392.76
					332 43 40.7	152 43 56.6	Taylor	1,804.21
Fort	30 44 46.30	1,425.6	91 21 44.36	1,179.7	334 3 9.2	154 3 20.9	Powell	1,386.44
					50 11 34.3	230 11 24.1	Thompson	689.68
Point Coupée Base, southeast end	30 44 55.65	1,713.5	91 22 32.22	856.8	282 44 44	102 45 8.5	Fort	1,305.01
					314 28 16.5	134 28 30.8	Thompson	1,041.35
Alexander Creek	30 43 34.69	1,068.1	91 22 19.99	531.6	327 32 20.1	147 32 44.3	Fort	1,765.84
					15 8 9.5	195 8 3.2	Southeast Base	1,245.21
Point Coupée Base, northwest end	30 45 15.09	464.6	91 23 21.24	504.9	249 39 51.9	69 40 23.2	Alexander Creek	1,737.16
					294 38 59.7	114 39 24.8	Southeast Base	1,434.67
Taylor's sugar-house chimney	30 44 4.34	133.7	91 22 2.19	58.3	176 15 29	356 15 28	Thompson	852.6
					314 19 3	134 19 18	Taylor	1,077.6
Vignes sugar-house chimney	30 42 25.00	769.8	91 21 25.10	667.8	205 40 18	25 40 23	Labry	639.1
					235 15 22	55 15 43	Lebret	1,355.6
Waterloo Church	30 40 48.87	1,504.8	91 21 40.44	1,076.2	230 46 8	50 46 30	Waterloo	1,466.8
					279 37 00	99 37 55	Fancy Point	2,898.7
Waterloo store	30 41 50.56	1,556.8	91 21 08.12	216.1	298 8 38	118 8 57	Shelton	1,149.1
					344 9 24	164 9 29	Waterloo	1,010.7
Nina sugar-house chimney	30 40 57.64	1,774.8	91 21 4.74	126.1	195 48 5	15 48 9	do	683.2
					220 19 59	40 20 17	Shelton	1,426.6
Van Winkle B. B. (?)	30 39 20.57	633.4	91 20 43.16	1,149.1	173 55 6	353 54 59	Waterloo	3,667.2
					184 53 27	4 53 34	Shelton	4,091.6
Lieux sawmill	30 41 31.87	981.3	91 21 5.07	134.9	267 55 58	87 56 16	do	932.7
					338 20 34	158 20 55	Van Winkle	2,975.4
Elevator	30 40 19.62	604.1	91 17 21.84	581.4	47 56 5	227 55 46	Port Manoir	1,331
					104 50 27	284 50 11	Port Hudson	888.3
Port Hudson sawmill	30 40 36.06	1,128.8	91 17 20.56	547.2	17 29 10	197 28 27	Kelson	7,448.7
					20 48 10	200 47 39	Wild Wood	4,548.5
Wild Wood sawmill	30 38 15.63	481.0	91 18 25.75	685.6	232 49 47	52 49 49	do	151.9
					271 47 55	91 48 12	Mount Pleasant	890.2
Mount Pleasant Landing	30 38 32.10	990.5	91 17 45.62	1,214.6	18 25 25	198 25 22	do	566.5
					66 13 28	246 13 10	Wild Wood	1,035.8
Mount Pleasant gin	30 38 33.64	1,035.8	91 17 38.13	1,015.3	32 58 49	212 58 42	Mount Pleasant	694.9
					68 00 58	248 00 36	Wild Wood	1,237.9
Mount Pleasant stable (?)	30 38 33.40	1,028.4	91 17 30.79	819.7	44 55 28	224 55 17	Mount Pleasant	812.7
					71 15 32	251 15 6	Wild Wood	1,417.9

3,021.9	Carthage	[illegible]	[illegible]
2,014	Whitehall	[illegible]	[illegible]
3,370.6	Whitehall	58 24 15.1	[illegible]
2,191.1	Minor	109 53 53.4	220 53 12.0
2,218.7	Natchez	7 24 35.2	187 24 20.6
2,700.9	Minor	58 12 45.7	238 11 50.2

ro	31 29 10.855	334.3	91 30 40.382	1,065.8	187 9 30.8	7 9 35.7	Conti	1,977.3
					226 56 35.5	46 57 7.8	Lemley	2,233
Ivanhoe	31 28 31.223	961.7	91 30 11.918	314.6	148 23 20.3	328 23 5.4	Moro	1,433.2
					197 47 00.7	17 47 18.1	Lemley	2,882.8
Warnicott	31 27 15.890	489.4	91 31 15.257	402.8	194 34 21.4	14 34 39.6	Moro	3,658.5
					215 46 34.1	35 47 7.2	Ivanhoe	2,859.9
Ford	31 27 30.245	931.6	91 30 16.297	430.3	74 08 57.7	254 8 26.9	Warnicott	1,618.2
					183 31 19.9	3 31 22.2	Ivanhoe	1,881.6
Saint Catharine	31 26 13.229	407.5	91 29 49.037	1,294.9	130 17 33.9	310 16 48.9	Warnicott	2,984.5
					163 7 14.6	343 7 00.4	Ford	2,478.8
Ashley	31 25 48.006	1,478.5	91 31 15.468	408.4	180 7 3.9	7 04	Warnicott	2,706.7
					251 11 53.6	71 12 38.7	Saint Catharine	2,411.1
Esperance	31 25 00.357	10.9	91 28 47.888	1,264.8	110 38 29.9	290 37 13	Ashley	4,164.9
					144 15 58.9	324 15 27	Saint Catharine	2,765
Page	31 25 40.849	1,258	91 28 47.632	1,257.8	18 36.5	189 18 36.4	Esperance	1 247.1
					121 35 42.8	301 35 10.8	Saint Catharine	1,903.7
Ellis Cliff	31 24 19.865	611.8	91 26 58.173	1,536.6	113 17 26.8	293 16 29.6	Esperance	3,155.1
					130 47 28.8	310 46 31.7	Page	3,818.4
Bourbon	31 23 20.039	617.1	91 28 48.516	1,281.9	180 18 26.7	18 27	Esperance	3,089.6
					237 41 50.9	57 42 48.4	Ellis Cliff	3,448.6
Pecan	31 24 21.730	669.4	91 30 30.917	816.7	270 34 19.2	90 36 10	do	5,620.3
					305 4 30.7	125 5 24	Bourbon	3,305.9
Harper	31 23 24.827	764.6	91 29 55.309	1,461	151 46 43.5	331 46 25	Pecan	1,989.2
					274 46 15.7	94 46 50.5	Bourbon	1,770.9
Leonard	31 23 9.304	286.5	91 31 44.538	1,176.8	221 4 50.5	41 5 28.9	Pecan	2,959.6
					260 35 11.4	80 36 8.3	Harper	2,925.3
Fairview	31 24 27.657	851.8	91 31 54.010	1,426.6	274 44 35.1	94 45 18.4	Pecan	2,262.6
					354 4 43	174 4 47.9	Leonard	2,426
Rosenthal	31 22 48.931	1,507	91 34 11.85	313	230 7 51.4	50 9 3.2	Fairview	4,744.2
					260 49 55.5	80 51 12.2	Leonard	3,941.7
Glasscock	31 21 00.488	15	91 33 37.958	1,003.3	164 59 22.7	344 59 5.1	Rosenthal	3,457.8
					217 3 49.8	37 4 48.8	Leonard	4,972.3
Palmetto	31 21 00.159	4.9	91 32 00.022	0.6	90 13 53.8	270 13 2.9	Glasscock	2,588.7
					185 52 22.8	5 52 30.9	Leonard	3,998.4
Roseland	31 20 5.552	171	91 32 21.107	558	129 47 39	309 46 59	Glasscock	2,643.8
					198 20 00	18 20 11	Palmetto	1,771.7
Corena	31 20 16.816	517.9	91 31 18.574	491	78 9 8.5	258 8 36.0	Roseland	1,689.1
					140 37 25.9	320 37 4.3	Palmetto	1,726.9
Obers	31 18 49.540	1,525.6	91 31 42.210	1,116.1	156 17 11.3	336 16 51.1	Roseland	2,556.9
					193 5 11	13 5 23.3	Corena	2,759.6
Strothers	31 18 42.594	1,311.8	91 30 54.581	1,443.2	99 38 35.1	279 38 10.3	Obers	1,277.5
					167 40 13.8	347 40 1.3	Corena	2,970.3

	31 6 [illegible]	1, 440	91 36 45. 055	1, 198. 7	164 57 43. 6	344 57 18. 3	Black Hawk	5, 000. 6
					177 30 54. 8	357 30 50. 7	Island	4, 784. 8
Stamp	31 6 49. 740	1, 531. 6	91 36 00. 201	5. 8	85 35 26. 8	265 35 3. 1	Ballamagan	1, 192. 1
					163 25 33	343 25 5. 8	Island	4, 892
Coochee	31 5 42. 177	1, 298. 9	91 36 23. 841	631. 9	164 13 5. 7	344 12 54. 7	Ballamagan	2, 066. 9
					196 45 16. 1	16 45 28. 3	Stamp	2, 173
Bartlett	31 5 32. 797	1, 010. 1	91 35 33. 213	880. 2	102 9 7. 7	282 8 41. 6	Coochee	1, 372. 6
					163 12 23. 2	343 12 9. 3	Stamp	2, 475. 1
Point Breeze	31 4 15. 822	487. 2	91 33 45. 781	1, 213. 6	122 25 2. 8	302 23 41. 2	Coochee	4, 962. 4
					129 47 1. 5	309 46 6	Bartlett	3, 705. 3
Block House Hill	31 4 46. 865	1, 443. 2	91 32 54, 623	1, 447. 7	54 40 17. 6	234 48 51. 2	Point Breeze	1, 659. 3
					108 36 36. 7	288 35 14. 8	Bartlett	4, 435. 2
Rock Hill	31 2 09. 861	363. 6	91 33 20. 826	539	170 7 53	350 7 39. 9	Point Breeze	3, 937. 4
					188 1 14. 8	8 1 28.	Block House Hill	4, 882. 9
Lum's Point Base, southwest end astronomical station	31 2 29. 113	896. 6	91 35 17. 067	453. 1	221 40 12. 7	41 41 26. 2	do	5, 680. 1
					280 49 52. 2	100 50 52. 4	Rock Hill	3, 152. 6
Lum's Point Base, northeast end	31 3 13. 738	423. 1	91 34 26. 424	700. 5	318 17 40. 4	138 18 14. 5	Rock Hill	2, 634. 7
					44 21 10. 5	224 20 44. 4	Southwest Base	1, 921. 817
Lum	31 2 52. 850	1, 627. 6	91 34 44. 811	1, 188. 2	211 28 50. 1	31 29 29. 6	Point Breeze	2, 906. 4
					300 34 26. 7	120 35 10. 3	Rock Hill	2, 602. 3
Tarbert	31 00 21. 361	657. 8	91 35 59. 965	1, 500. 7	203 7 48. 5	23 8 22. 2	Lum	5, 073. 3
					231 42 30. 1	51 43 58. 4	Rock Hill	5, 393. 8
Ker's Point	31 00 49. 324	1, 518. 8	91 36 47. 881	1, 270	220 37 13. 3	40 38 16. 7	Lum	5, 012. 5
					304 6 48. 0	124 7 13. 3	Tarbert	1, 535. 3
Tregar	31 00 15. 265	470. 1	91 37 32. 290	856. 6	228 18 57. 5	49 19 20. 4	Ker's Point	1, 577. 3
					265 36 36	85 37 23. 5	Tarbert	2, 456. 4
Eastman	30 58 28. 864	888. 8	91 38 37. 939	1, 006. 7	207 50 21. 5	27 50 55. 3	Tregar	3, 710. 9
					230 24 46. 4	50 26 7. 7	Tarbert	5, 437. 8
Red River	30 58 50. 280	1, 548. 5	91 39 8. 546	226. 8	224 17 27. 3	44 18 16. 9	Tregar	3, 656. 7
					300 4 28. 9	129 4 44. 7	Eastman	1, 046. 2
Angola	30 57 31. 140	959	91 39 1. 926	51. 1	175 52 41. 2	355 52 37. 7	Red River	2, 443. 5
					190 42 6. 1	10 42 18. 4	Eastman	1, 888. 2
Kingsbury	30 57 27. 872	858. 4	91 39 45. 243	1, 200. 8	200 59 29. 3	20 59 48. 2	Red River	2, 718. 3
					264 59 37. 5	84 59 59. 9	Angola	1, 154. 1
Hog Point	30 55 36. 152	1, 113. 4	91 38 42. 012	1, 115. 5	153 59 55. 1	333 59 22. 6	Kingsbury	3, 828. 1
					171 30 39. 3	351 30 29. 1	Angola	3, 580. 4
Acklin	30 56 5. 523	170. 1	91 38 10. 813	287	42 28 50	222 28 43	Hog Point	1, 226. 5
					135 20 27. 8	315 19 39. 2	Kingsbury	3, 565. 7
Miles Point	30 55 12. 251	377. 2	91 37 29. 082	772. 1	110 49 4. 9	290 48 27. 4	Hog Point	2, 071. 5
					145 58 12. 7	325 57 51. 2	Acklin	1, 979. 6
Cut Off	30 55 32. 442	990. 1	91 37 10. 204	270. 8	38 52 20. 6	218 52 10. 9	Miles Point	798. 7
					122 20 34. 1	302 20 2. 9	Acklin	1, 904. 5

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

tude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		Meters.
48.887	1,505.4	91 36 29.975	795.9	114 38 4.3	294 37 33.9	Milea Point	1,726.5
				141 28 20.8	321 28 00.1	Cut Off	1,714.7
19.372	596.5	91 36 9.667	256.6	29 52 24.5	209 52 14.1	Old River	1,082.7
				104 3 51	284 3 19.9	Cut Off	1,656.9
3.431	105.7	91 34 9.186	243.9	83 10 39.7	263 9 27.4	Old River	3,765.1
				98 44 00.3	278 42 58.4	Cheatham	2,236.4
30.095	926.9	91 34 4.477	118.9	8 39 26.3	188 39 23.9	Saint Bernard	830.6
				84 20 7.1	264 19 2.8	Cheatham	3,340.2
35.692	1,099.3	91 33 5.175	137.5	116 41 16	296 40 43.1	Saint Bernard	1,902.3
				136 46 48.2	316 46 17.7	Rowe	2,290.2
30.037	925	91 31 53.172	1,411.9	95 12 34.7	275 11 57.7	Letherman	1,910.9
				117 57 17.6	297 56 10.1	Rowe	3,046.7
59.068	1,819	91 32 25.284	671.5	136 47 49.7	316 47 29.2	Letherman	1,847.8
				221 47 56.8	41 48 13.3	Como	1,270.3
39.770	1,224.8	91 31 13.56	360.1	142 2 51.9	322 2 15.1	Stump	3,097.2
				162 47 19.4	342 46 59.1	Como	3,555.9
32.038	986.7	91 31 41.39	1,099.4	156 29 39.9	336 29 17.4	Stump	2,922.7
				252 8 35.2	72 8 49.5	Wade	776.7
19.844	611	91 31 42.774	1,136.5	180 56 50	56 50.7	Stevenson	2,228.5
				197 29 54	17 30 9	Wade	2,580.8
59.611	1,835.8	91 31 7.407	196.8	123 32 57	303 32 38.9	Douglas	1,127.5
				176 58 00.8	356 57 57.6	Wade	3,089.8
7.718	237.7	91 31 51.781	1,376.3	183 21 57.1	3 22 1.7	Douglas	4,078.9
				198 53 19.2	18 53 41.9	Brandon	3,642
18.491	569.3	91 31 14.576	387.5	71 27 21.6	251 27 2.5	Cotton	1,048
				183 30 1	3 30 4.7	Brandon	3,110.9
52.908	1,632.1	91 31 21.613	574.5	160 47 18.1	340 47 2.7	Cotton	2,436.8
				184 3 47.6	4 3 51.2	Tunica Island	2,630.4
58.123	1,789.9	91 32 00.931	24.7	186 28 26.8	6 28 31.5	Cotton	2,107
				278 35 00.1	98 35 20.2	Keller	1,087.1
15.112	465.4	91 32 24.978	664	205 45 50.3	25 46 2.0	Raccourci Point	1,470.8
				235 17 20.8	55 17 59.2	Keller	2,040.2
37.584	1,157.4	91 32 38.514	1,023.9	332 31 21.2	152 31 28.1	Bougeoir	760
				237 39 40.1	57 39 59.3	Raccourci Point	1,182.5
12.330	379.6	91 33 36.520	971.3	243 14 23.3	63 14 53	Shaw	1,727.4
				267 24 50.5	87 25 36.1	Bougeoir	1,904.8

					237 39 20.2	77 40 9.8	Schultz	2,639.3
	30 46 33.438	1,020.7	91 34 41.994	1,116.7	127 06 32.8	307 06 16.7	New Texas	1,050.4
					216 20 5.6	36 20 35.2	Row's ditch	2,592.3
a	30 45 10.064	309.8	91 35 26.482	703.1	186 07 53.3	6 07 59.9	New Texas	3,219.7
					204 42 47.0	21 43 10.6	Neal	2,826.4
ard	30 45 12.477	384.3	91 34 55.455	1,474.8	84 50 51.7	264 50 35.9	Vignes	827.3
					188 10 11.8	8 10 18.7	Neal	2,518.7
ganza	30 44 11.358	349.7	91 34 46.125	1,227	149 19 54.4	329 19 33.8	Vignes	2,101.8
					172 29 21.4	352 29 16.6	Leonard	1,898.4
Cat Island	30 44 26.684	760.2	91 33 57.448	1.528.1	72 25 13.1	252 24 48.2	Morganza	1,358.5
					133 38 56.5	313 38 26.8	Leonard	2,132.4
Bergeron	30 43 44.636	1,374.6	91 33 42.090	1,120	115 47 29.3	295 46 56.6	Morganza	1,891.7
					161 41 18.4	341 41 10.6	Cat Island	1,299.1
McCallum's Point	30 44 10.059	309.7	91 35 46.402	1,234.4	75 44 13.2	255 43 14.1	Bergeron	3,175.9
					97 23 18	277 21 11.1	Cat Island	3,514.9
Fisher	30 44 37.298	1,148.5	91 31 39.829	1,059.4	11 46 35.8	191 46 32.4	McCallum's Point	856.9
					102 17 29	282 16 37	Cat Island	3,681.2
Hopkins	30 43 50.928	1,568.3	91 30 4.607	125	102 17 29	282 16 37	McCallum's Point	2,769.0
					119 26 30.2	299 25 41	Fischer	2,905.7
Woodyard	30 44 12.220	376.3	91 28 47.200	1,255.6	72 21 44.4	252 21 4.8	Hopkins	2,163.4
					99 33 31.1	279 32 2.9	Fischer	4,656.6
Saint Maurice	30 43 44.873	1,361.9	91 28 42.966	1,143	94 54 26	274 53 44.2	Hopkins	2,182.3
					172 23 1.6	352 22 59.4	Woodyard	849.7
Bockel	30 44 32.882	1,012.6	91 27 12.909	343.3	58 19 35.5	238 18 49.5	Saint Maurice	2,815.2
					75 46 19.3	255 45 31.1	Woodyard	2,587.7
Red Store	30 44 3.492	107.6	91 27 00.303	8.1	78 9 3.4	258 8 11	Saint Maurice	2,790.7
					159 49 20.2	339 40 13.8	Bockel	965.2
Coulon	30 44 51.946	1,509.6	91 25 4.255	113.2	64 12 39.6	244 11 40.3	Red store	3,428.7
					80 16 32.2	260 15 26.5	Bockel	3,472.1
Willow Bar	30 45 20.079	618.3	91 25 21.347	567.8	332 18 45.8	152 18 54.5	Coulon	978.4
					63 54 47.7	243 53 50.7	Bockel	3,304.2
Magee	30 45 50.008	1,510	91 24 9.770	259.8	39 1 40.5	219 1 12.6	Coulon	2,301.5
					64 10 15.6	244 9 39.	Willow Bar	2,115
Bovard	30 45 6.405	197.3	91 23 58.076	1,544.7	75 48 32	255 47 58.2	Coulon	1,815.7
					166 57 36.6	346 57 30.7	Magee	1,378.3
Depot, astronomical station	30 45 52.739	1,624.2	91 23 18.456	490.7	36 26 54.3	216 26 34	Bovard	1,773.8
					86 28 34.7	266 28 8.6	Magee	1,367.2
Base, northwest end (Point Coupee)	30 45 8.636	265.9	91 23 24.030	639.1	85 39 51.3	265 39 33.9	Bovard	908.1
					186 13 42.5	6 13 45.4	Depot	1,366.2
Base, southeast end (Point Coupee)	30 44 49.203	1,515.2	91 22 35.008	931.1	114 39 24.9	294 38 59.8	Northwest base	1,434.672
					149 26 12.5	329 25 50.3	Depot	2,272.4

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonvile, La.—Continued.

ude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
8.236	869.6	91 22 22.784	606	15 8 10.1	195 8 3.9	Southeast base	1,245.2
				69 40 23.9	249 39 52.6	Northwest base	1,737.2
6.02	801.3	91 31 44.18	110.3	263 22 48	83 23 15	Ivanhoe	1,388.8
				323 39 1	143 39 26	Ford	2,183
2.65	389.6	91 29 47.96	1,266.7	179 07 25	359 7 24	Saint Catharine	1,866
				241 24 5	61 24 36	Page	1,814.5
0.02	616.5	91 28 48.14	1,271.5	180 18 8	18 8	Esperance	1,242.4
				270 5 8	90 6 5	Ellis Cliff	2,904.8
0.27	624.2	91 25 42.88	1,132.3	46 54 56	226 54 17	Ellis Cliff	2,723.4
				97 24 46	277 23 10	Page	4,920.5
9.08	1,203.6	91 33 19.45	513.7	236 27 23	56 28 7	Fairview	2,708
				290 4 41	110 5 30	Leonard	2,670.1
0.55	632.8	91 30 59.18	1,564.4	354 3 37	174 3 39	Strother's	1,175.4
				49 59 17	229 58 55	Ober's	1,485.5
1.73	53.3	91 30 53	1,401.4	138 31 55	318 31 29	Ober's	1,965
				178 05 55	358 5 54	Strother's	1,259.1
0.96	522.4	91 31 21.33	563	220 25 20	40 26 14	Lemley	4,183
				256 31 5	76 31 41	Ivanhoe	1,884.3
3.86	1,350.7	91 31 8.80	232.2	284 32 4	104 32 34	Ivanhoe	1,551.2
				347 28 40	167 28 42	Crother's	562.8
7.63	1,466.8	91 31 1.03	27.2	217 18 6	37 18 17	Moro	899.2
				7 34 27	187 34 20	Warnicott	2,850.4
7.87	1,474.2	91 30 57.94	1,529.2	292 52 45	112 53 9	Ivanhoe	1,318.5
				13 45 55	193 45 52	Crother's	692.6
6.92	1,444.0	91 30 58.17	1,535.1	291 36 5	111 36 29	Ivanhoe	1,313.1
				13 51 15	193 51 12	Crother's	662.8
2.74	1,316.2	91 31 10.38	273.9	282 56 46	102 57 16	Ivanhoe	1,583.4
				2 45 29	182 45 26	Warnicott	2,678.1
9.40	289.5	91 31 40.96	1,081.4	223 00 4	43 00 51	Ivanhoe	3,446
				253 58 12	73 58 56	Ford	2,325.5
3.86	1,042.8	91 31 5.13	135.4	175 8 16	355 8 11	Warnicott	3,153.0
				238 53 15	58 53 54	Saint Catharine's	2,346.8
0.17	590.4	91 30 16.12	425.7	03 14 42	23 14 56	......do	1,812.1
				254 3 3	74 3 49	Page	2,430.5
1.13	342.8	91 31 29 94	790.5	268 35 58	88 36 51	Saint Catharine	2,665.5
				331 47 6	151 47 14	Ashley	808

Deer Park gin chimney	31 24 20.28	901.7	91 33 2.67	70.5	271 34 20	91 35 6	Fairview	1,914.7
					320 1 51	140 2 53	Leonard	2,912.4
Rivers' gin chimney	31 24 30.72	946.1	91 33 36.30	968.8	271 59 23	92 00 16	Fairview	2,768.9
					310 19 34	130 20 32	Leonard	2,870.5
Walton's gin chimney	31 20 23.07	710.5	91 32 13.48	850.3	277 33 16	97 33 45	Corena	1,464.1
					20 30 4	200 30	Rosland	876
Roseland gin chimney	31 19 27.26	839.5	91 31 50.03	1,322.6	145 8 46	325 8 30	Roseland	1,457.5
					208 34 47	28 35 3	Corena	1,728.6
Ober's gin chimney	31 18 28.02	862.9	91 32 26.78	708	235 3 41	55 4 27	Ferguson	2,325.1
					260 34 1	79 34 49	Strother's	2,473.8
Home Place store gable	31 16 22.20	686.4	91 33 48.08	1,271.7	305 43 45	125 44 14	Cerro Gordo	1,848.4
					357 9 27	177 9 27	Home Place	60.8
Fairview Landing, river front of new store	31 19 40.76	1,532.4	91 31 51.22	1,858.9	226 00 6	46 00 23	Corena	1,198.9
					324 5 10	144 5 45	Strother's	2,568.6
House at Woodyard chimney	31 16 21.25	654.4	91 34 30.09	795.9	345 50 8	165 50 14	Allaway	1,206.9
					70 29 24	250 28 53	Jackson	1,728
Bayou Sara gin chimney	30 45 59.68	1,837.8	91 23 23.57	626.8	300 54 58	120 55 29	Alexander Creek	1,884.5
					26 28	180 26 28	Northwest base	1,572
Saint Francisville Catholic church cross	30 46 26.82	825.8	91 23 25.55	079.4	335 54 24	155 54 50	Southeast base	2,293.2
					359 2 17	179 02 18	Northwest base	2,408.2
Saint Francisville Episcopal church	30 46 32.40	997.7	91 23 14.55	386.8	341 41 18	161 41 38	Southeast base	3,847.3
					5 33 8	185 35 3	Northwest base	2,591.7
Doyle's chimney	30 45 21.07	048.0	91 22 12.68	337.2	31 10 54	211 10 42	Southeast base	1,147
					110 8 42	290 8 8	Depot	2,002.7
Colored church belfry	30 44 30.99	954.3	91 22 13.59	861.5	134 33 30	314 33 28	Southeast base	799.4
					172 6 23	352 6 18	Alexander Creek	1,779.6
Bayou Sara, vane	30 45 58.17	1,791.3	91 23 35.43	942.2	295 29 54	115 30 31	do	2,140.6
					348 45 19	168 45 24	Northwest base	1,555.1
Bayou Sara school-house	30 46 4.52	139.2	91 23 38.22	1,016.3	299 6 44	119 7 23	Alexander Creek	2,296.3
					16 26 42	196 26 32	Bovard	1,866
Bayou Sara Methodist church	30 46 8.34	256.7	91 23 40.59	1,079.4	300 49 27	120 50 7	Alexander Creek	2,409.6
					346 31 43	166 31 51	Northwest base	1,890.5
Bovard House	30 45 1.58	48.7	91 23 42.73	1,136 5	109 59 36	289 59 28	Bovard	434.5
					246 23 50	66 24 0	Northwest base	542.6
Bovard sugar-house chimney	30 44 52.52	1,617.4	91 13 52.06	1,384.6	109 40 22	289 39 36	Willow Bar	2,521.7
					165 6 22	345 6 13	Magee	1,832
Saint Francis church	30 44 52.68	1,603.9	91 24 56.27	1,496.6	142 16 57	322 16 44	Willow Bar	1,090.2
					214 43 37	34 44 1	Magee	2,170.9
Claiborne sugar-house chimney	30 43 47.36	1,458.3	91 27 36.87	980	112 15 21	292 14 45	Woodyard	2,021.5
					204 27 3	24 27 15	Bockel	1,540
Pederre overseer's house	30 43 43.58	1,342.1	91 28 53.75	1,429.9	191 10 2	11 10 5	Woodyard	898.5
					202 2 34	82 2 40	Saint Maurice	289.6

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

de.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		Meters
8.40	874.6	91 31 37.67	1,002.8	160 43 54	340 43 50	McCallum's Point	1,303.4
				178 26 56	358 26 55	Fischer	2,122.1
43.50	1,339.6	91 31 55.75	1,483.2	194 20 33	14 20 41	Fischer	1,710.3
				196 54 57	16 55 2	McCallum's Point	855
10.77	331.6	91 35 38.08	1,012.6	206 8 43	26 8 56	New Texas	1,461.5
				350 35 6	170 35 12	Vignes	1,895
13	400.3	91 35 34.22	910	203 34 1	23 34 12	New Texas	1,878.4
				353 53 40	173 53 44	Vignes	1,048.0
28.15	866.8	91 35 28.61	760.9	262 30 30	82 30 54	Neal	1,260.8
				358 37 8	178 37 4	Vignes	2,405.8
26.20	806.8	91 35 25.66	682.4	200 40 35	20 40 41	New Texas	915.7
				340 30 44	160 30 50	Leonard	2,406.1
18.95	583.5	91 34 54.17	1,440.1	12 12 5	192 11 48	Vignes	4,060.6
				33 48 30	213 48 20	New Texas	923.0
42.34	1,303.8	91 35 31.13	827.7	232 20 30	52 20 48	New Texas	800.0
				281 50 23	101 50 48	Neal	1,834.0
28.13	866.2	91 35 35.30	952	263 28 30	83 29 7	Neal	1,440.8
				335 15 48	155 16 0	Leonard	2,564.0
21.04	648	91 31 47.90	1,273.5	110 44 23	290 43 56	Shaw	1,488.0
				163 7 32	343 7 25	Raccourci Point	1,193.4
39.47	1,215.5	91 31 31.60	840.2	88 7 50	268 7 25	Shaw	1,779.8
				126 23	306 22 45	Raccourci Point	968.4
27.49	846.6	91 31 7.38	196	10 51 27	190 51 4	Cotton	6,264.6
				156 34 6	336 34 3	Wade	412.6
40.63	1,251.2	91 31 14.78	392.5	69 29 37	249 29 23	Stevenson	754.7
				142 13 26	322 12 50	Stump	3,056.5
15.19	467.8	91 33 1.72	45.7	4 18 1	184 17 59	Letherman	1,230.2
				105 23 37	285 23 5	Rowe	1,728
00.87	26.8	91 34 1.68	44.6	111 33 27	291 33 23	Saint Bernard	214.5
				175 16 15	355 16 14	Rowe	903
48.63	1,407.5	91 36 36.54	970.2	146 28 33	326 28 16	Cut-off	1,618.2
				217 00 10	37 00 33	Cheatham	1,185.8
47.88	1,474.4	91 36 7.07	187.7	120 18 27	300 17 55	Cut-off	2,166.5
				175 55 38	355 55 37	Cheatham	972.2
44.87	1,381.8	91 39 6.17	103.8	181 58 22	1 58 24	[illegible]	2,274.4
				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

a chimney	30 55 52.05	1,003	91 39 3.62	96	180 50 35	50 36	Angola	3,051.7
					253 30 59	73 31 26	Acklen	1,462
River warehouse	30 58 00.20	6.2	91 39 50.16	1,331.2	245 15 28	65 16 5	Eastman	2,110.2
					304 56 58	124 57 23	Angola	1,561.6
River light	30 58 35.32	1,087.7	91 39 26.16	694.2	278 49 55	98 50 20	Eastman	1,294.9
					341 58 38	161 58 50	Angola	2,078.5
Kingsbury store	30 57 24.57	756.8	91 39 46	1,220.8	191 9 10	11 9 10	Kingsbury	103.6
					200 10 58	80 11 21	Angola	1,187.1
Red River school	30 58 11.06	340.5	91 39 58.86	1,562.1	255 40 23	75 41 5	Eastman	2,216.1
					309 8 5	129 8 34	Angola	1,947.9
Tregar's chimney	30 59 27.59	819.7	91 38 40.74	1,080.8	357 38 54	177 38 55	Eastman	1,810.2
					24 54 29	204 53 56	Kingsbury	4,065
Black Hawk gin	31 9 32.43	998.7	91 37 50.68	1,342.2	211 24 23	31 24 82	Bullen	885.9
					301 44 50	121 44 59	Black Hawk	518.4
Tower	31 13 4.87	150	91 37 35.91	950.5	220 53 22	40 53 37	Union Point	1,155.7
					314 27 19	134 28 14	Peach Grove	3,936.2
Union Point gin	31 12 51.92	1,599	91 37 43.16	1,142.3	216 41 58	36 42 17	Union Point	1,586.9
					240 00 7	60 00 48	Kienstra	2,421.6
Bougère gin	31 16 48.41	1,430.7	91 36 53.20	1,407.2	28 12 50	208 12 13	Pecan	3,982.2
					36 18 22	216 18 19	Bougère	217.9
Bougère chimney	31 16 44.87	1,381.8	91 36 53.99	1,428.1	324 51 21	144 51 36	Point	1,350
					28 42 30	208 41 54	Pecan	3,876.1
Base, east end (Vidalia)	31 33 42.59	1,311	91 25 18	474.6				
Base, west end (Vidalia)	31 35 1.02	31.4	91 26 24.01	633	324 13 2.4	144 13 37	East base	2,977.272
Giles	31 36 4.48	138.	91 23 4	1,159.8	29 34 1.8	209 33 12.6	East base	5,023.8
					65 9 8.5	245 7 44.7	West base	4,649.2
Lookout	31 33 12.15	374.2	91 25 10.76	283.7	203 18 43.2	23 19 28.6	Giles	5,779.4
					168 29 25.6	348 29 21.8	East base	956.7
Natchez Catholic Church-spire cross	31 33 28.70	883.9	91 24 6.75	178	73 12 25.6	253 11 52.1	Lookout	1,763.4
					187 7 32.4	7 7 44.3	Giles	4,835.1
Palo Alto (or Palo Alto 2)	31 34 46.02	1,417.2	91 25 9.80	258.3	103 17 22.1	283 16 43.2	West base	2,010.4
					6 18 56.5	186 18 52.2	East base	1,965.4
Gaither (or Gaither 2)	31 33 1.10	33.9	91 26 47.59	1,255.1	262 24 2	82 24 53	Lookout	2,576.4
					241 35 18	61 36 6	East base	2,686.2
Government Light, Natchez Island	31 30 14.07	433.4	91 30 30.86	814.3	287 1 12	107 1 39	Lemley	1,444.5
					351 1 57	171 2 7	Ivanhoe	3,206.9
Tall Pine	31 26 7.65	235.6	91 26 5.19	137	22 51 37	202 51 9	Ellis Cliff	3,602.5
					64 15 45	244 14 20	Esperance	4,770.3
Government Light, Hutchins' Landing	31 24 22.32	687.4	91 27 9.76	257.8	53 41 7	233 40 15	Bourbon	3,237.9
					133 6 18	313 5 27	Page	3,540.2

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

ude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
.89	56.1	91 31 18.41	487.3	108 28 41	288 28 27	Leonard	727.1
				207 1 28	27 1 53	Pecan	2,763
58.96	1,815.8	91 31 00.40	10.6	27 20 43	207 20 23	Obers	2,407.2
				138 52 4	318 51 54	Corena	730.4
14.82	456.5	91 31 42.30	1,118.9	65 4 26	245 3 50	Cerro Gordo	2,014.8
				168 53 28	348 53 23	Fritz	1,371.5
39.05	1,202.6	91 32 54.34	1,437.5	131 26 5	311 25 37	Home Place	1,890.8
				197 21 32	17 21 34	Cerro Gordo	264.4
46.63	1,436	91 32 50.19	1,331.1	62 27 56	242 26 18	Tarbert	5,677.5
				131 49 55	311 49 39	Rock Hill	1,072.5
58.56	1,803.4	91 34 44.22	1,172.7	179 27 58	359 27 58	Lum	1,671.8
				261 6 16	81 6 59	Rock Hill	2,252
46.27	1,425	91 34 40.29	1,008.5	58 27 13	238 25 44	Tregar	5,354.1
				62 37 15	242 36 9	Ker's Point	3,811.4
57.96	1,784.9	91 35 29.52	783	82 42 35	262 41 53	Ker's Point	2,095.6
				237 7 16	57 8 23	Rock Hill	4,079.6
18.97	584.2	91 30 46.10	1,223.4	62 19 23	242 15 54	Tregar	12,168.6
				82 46 28	262 44 25	Lum	6,380.7
14.69	452.4	91 35 20.65	547.7	71 20 57	251 20 12	Ker's Point	2,442.1
				197 27 8	17 27 27	Lum	3,168.8
46.04	1,417.8	91 33 12.48	330.8	56 13 4	236 12 16	Lum	2,945.6
				136 5 25	316 5 8	Point Breeze	1,272.9
7.72	237.7	91 36 49.78	1,318.2	73 58 26	253 58 4	Pullen	1,197.8
				205 37 35	25 37 37	Lock Leven	255.5
27.06	833.3	91 36 29.83	790	41 1 9	221 00 36	Black Hawk	2,501.3
				61 7 40	241 7 7	Pullen	1,918.2
33.71	1,038.1	91 36 23.50	624.3	346 12 32	166 12 49	Peach Grove	3,753.5
				89 17 2	269 16 39	Union Point	1,157.8
17.58	541.4	91 36 14.82	392.3	109 8 3	289 7 36	Union Point	1,470.9
				150 12 7	330 12 2	Kienstra	484.8
39.34	1,211.4	91 36 23.84	631	30 17	180 30 17	Kienstra	240.8
				80 43 35	260 43 13	Union Point	1,166.3
04.98	153.4	91 36 12.53	331.1	113 00 57	293 00 50	Point	360.2
				133 56 42	313 56 18	Bougère	1,674.3
58.65	1,806.3	91 36 17.60	465.3	141 42 13	321 41 52	Bougère	1,728.7

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		137 [illegible] 37	317 [illegible] 3	[illegible]	[illegible]
Dunham's Bar	31 36 6.13	188.8	91 26 26.96	710.6	270 39 58.5	90 41 23.9	Giles	4,395
					357 46 52.3	177 46 52.8	West Base	2,064.8
Ralston	31 35 24.70	760.7	91 27 6.86	180.9	210 30 03.4	30 30 26.8	Dunham's	1,662.7
					302 50 38.8	122 51 1.3	West Base	1,344.8
Waterloo, 2	31 36 19.80	609.8	91 28 41.39	1,090.8	276 45 53	96 47 3.4	Dunham's Bar	2,568.5
					301 14 48.7	124 15 38.2	Ralston	3,014.8
Bullock	31 37 33.69	1,037.6	91 28 57.89	1,525.3	304 7 11.1	124 8 30.8	Dunham's Bar	4,808.1
					349 10 33.7	169 10 42.5	Waterloo, 2	2,316.9
Goodhope	31 38 17.82	548.8	91 27 20.68	544.9	30 20 33.6	210 19 51.3	..... do	4,211.5
					63 3 35.7	243 2 44.7	Bullock	2,900.1
Faucett	31 37 40.79	1,256.1	91 27 9.59	252.7	85 37 34.8	265 36 38	do.	2,862.5
					165 38 3.1	345 37 57.3	Goodhope	1,177.3
Connor	31 37 51.44	1,584.1	91 25 35.93	946.7	82 26 24.8	262 25 35.2	Faucett	2,490
					106 24 38	286 23 43.1	Goodhope	2,877.4
Brenham	31 37 14.83	456.7	91 25 19.38	510.7	105 23 40	285 22 51.2	Faucett	3,012.7
					158 50 58.1	338 50 49.4	Connor	1,206.8
Rifle Point	31 37 58.53	1,802.5	91 24 58.77	1,548.5	21 59 00.3	201 58 49.5	Brenham	1,451.4
					77 25 38.8	257 25 19.8	Connor	1,008.5
Elysian Fields	31 37 21.58	664.6	91 24 22.72	598.7	82 5 2.6	262 4 32.9	Brenham	1,507.6
					140 9 10.5	320 8 51.0	Rifle Point	1,482.4
Vancluse	31 38 43.86	1,350.7	91 23 55.90	1,472.8	15 35 10.1	195 34 56.	Elysian Fields	2,631.1
					49 52 45.2	229 52 12.2	Rifle Point	2,166.5
Bluff	31 38 43.85	1,350.4	91 23 11.93	314.3	36 21 48.7	216 21 11.5	Elysian Fields	3,146.7
					90 00 56.6	270 00 33.5	Vancluse	1,158.5
Davis	31 39 46.75	1,439.8	91 23 37.62	900.9	340 44 18.3	160 44 31.8	Bluff	2,052.1
					13 57 37.7	193 57 28.1	Vancluse	1,995.9
Quitman	31 40 37.67	1,166.3	91 22 56.52	1,483.6	6 35 39.6	186 35 31.5	Bluff	3,535.2
					34 30 50.4	214 30 28.8	Davis	1,910.9
Shamrock	31 40 30.20	930.1	91 53 44.48	1,171.4	259 24 33.4	79 24 58.6	Quitman	1,285.1
					352 18 37.9	172 18 41.5	Davis	1,350.6
Fairchild	31 41 39.86	1,227.6	91 23 14.21	374.2	346 17 5.7	166 17 15	Quitman	1,965.3
					20 23 11.6	200 22 55.7	Shamrock	2,288.8
Canebrake	31 42 00.20	6.2	91 24 9.95	262.1	293 6 31.9	113 7 1.2	Fairchild	1,596
					346 23 34.2	166 23 47.6	Shamrock	2,852
Duck Bar	31 43 2.42	74.6	91 23 24.65	649	353 49 49.9	173 49 55.4	Fairchild	2,557.6
					31 54 21.3	211 53 57.5	Canebrake	2,257.3
Hole in Wall	31 43 13.71	422.4	91 24 9.46	249.1	286 25 37.3	106 26 00.8	Duck Bar	1,229.9
					19 50.2	180 19 49.9	Canebrake	2,264.2
Wilson	31 43 34.95	1,076.4	91 22 58.45	1,538.5	34 32 57.3	214 32 43.5	Duck Bar	1,216.4
					70 43 24.1	250 42 46.8	Hole in Wall	1,980.5
L'Argent	31 44 28.46	876.5	91 23 42.49	1,118.2	321 52 41.3	141 53 4.5	Wilson	2,015
					17 8 34.5	197 8 20.3	Hole in Wall	2,409.3

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

itude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		Meters.
4 54.48	1,677.8	91 21 30.97	815	43 14 21.9	223 13 35.9	Wilson	2,362
				76 58 38.8	256 57 29.6	L'Argent	3,553.3
6 18.22	561.2	91 21 59.24	1,558.6	343 54 31.4	163 54 46.3	Burnett	2,684.2
				17 13 30.4	197 12 59.2	Wilson	5,264.6
5 59.34	1,827.5	91 22 44.55	1,172.4	244 00 12.2	64 00 36.	Cole's Island	1,326.5
				315 53 19.7	135 53 58.4	Burnett	2,782.2
7 6.89	212.3	91 21 59.94	1,576.8	359 17 49.2	179 17 49.6	Cole's Island	1,490.4
				29 26 1.6	209 25 38.1	Race Course	2,388.9
8 5.39	166	91 22 56.59	1,488.5	320 24 7.5	140 24 37.3	Service	2,238.2
				355 20 8.5	175 20 14.8	Race Course	3,896.3
8 25.37	781.5	91 20 49.40	1,299.3	37 31 9.5	217 30 32.3	Service	2,047.5
				79 35 8.7	259 34 1.7	Waterproof	3,401.9
8 55.29	1,702.9	91 21 18.77	493.6	320 1 28.6	140 1 44.1	Ashland	1,202.3
				59 9 29.5	239 8 37.9	Waterproof	2,997.2
9 4.48	138	91 19 38.29	1,007	57 13 30.2	237 12 52.7	Ashland	2,234.6
				83 53 37.2	263 52 44.2	Golman	2,657.8
9 47.47	1,462	91 19 44.54	1,171.1	352 55 28.6	172 55 31.9	Buena Vista	1,324.3
				57 2 30.2	237 1 40.5	Golman	2,953.7
9 23.56	725.6	91 18 1.30	34.3	77 2 8.2	257 1 17.1	Buena Vista	2,617.1
				105 11 14	285 10 19.6	Kemp's Landing	2,818
0 31.62	973.9	91 16 1.82	47.8	56 17 46	236 16 43	Spithead	3,777.1
				76 56 39.7	256 54 42.3	Kemp's Landing	6,012.2
9 54.98	1,693.3	91 15 47.50	1,248.8	74 37 45.5	254 36 34.9	Spithead	3,649.5
				161 32 39.1	341 32 31.5	Harper's	1,189.6
0 28.38	874.1	91 14 19.93	523.9	65 55 54.8	245 55 8.6	Pecan Grove	2,522
				92 8 17.2	272 7 23.4	Harper's Island	2,681
0 8.46	260.6	91 13 48.62	1,278.3	82 26 30.1	262 25 36.4	Pecan Grove	2,152.4
				120 42 14.2	300 41 57.7	CXI Bar	1,030.8
1 6.88	211.9	91 13 15.05	395.7	26 8 .2	206 7 42.5	Forman	2,904.1
				53 12 13.2	235 11 39	CXI Bar	2,077.4
1 14.86	457.7	91 12 26.35	692.8	46 36 45.3	226 36 1.9	Forman	2,078.7
				79 8 18.5	259 7 52.8	Lee's Point	1,302.6
2 35.12	1,081.7	91 13 34.49	906.4	324 4 13.8	144 4 49.8	Rodney	[illegible]
				349 20 50.6	169 21 6.9	Lee's Point	[illegible]
2 24.36	750.3	91 14 22.01	578.5	258 8 .1	78 8 25.2	[illegible]	[illegible]
				305 8 27.4	125 9 28.5	[illegible]	[illegible]

	31 54 34.07	1,049.4	91 12 31.28	900.0	50 4 54	230 4 17.6	Sandy Point	2,361.7
					72 7 50	252 6 53.6	Saint Joseph	2,944.4
	31 55 14.20	437.2	91 12 53	1,392.2	338 16 47.9	158 16 57.8	Gold Bottom	1,330.5
					47 11 29.8	227 10 43.3	Saint Joseph	3,148.6
	31 55 42.60	1,812.0	91 11 58.96	1,548.6	23 43 12.1	203 42 53.4	Gold Bottom	2,305.6
					58 21 39.2	238 21 10.6	Gillespie	1,667.5
rg	31 55 54.05	1,664.6	91 10 24.75	650.1	54 6 16.2	234 5 7.7	Gold Bottom	4,200.6
					81 53 56	261 53 6.2	Watson	2,499.8
ant	31 56 33.20	1,022.5	91 11 3.84	100.9	319 35 15.4	139 35 36.1	Bruinsburg	1,583.7
					42 54 .3	222 53 31.1	Watson	2,127.4
and	31 58 2.29	70.5	91 9 43.67	1,146.6	15 16 54.1	195 16 32.4	Bruinsburg	4,094.6
					37 30 13.5	217 29 31.1	Bondurant	3,458.6
Bayou Pierre	31 57 54.70	1,684.6	91 8 56.12	1,473.4	32 4 16.5	212 3 29.6	Bruinsburg	4,385
					100 36 43.9	280 36 18.7	Waveland	1,270.4
Hard Scrabble	31 58 50.95	1,569.1	91 9 2.30	60.5	354 38 48.2	174 38 51.5	Bayou Pierre	1,740.4
					35 55 55.3	215 55 33.4	Waveland	1,851.1
Saunders	31 58 40.26	1,239.8	91 8 23.30	611.6	31 33 22.1	211 33 4.7	Bayou Pierre	1,646.9
					107 50 2.6	287 49 41.9	Hard Scrabble	1,075.7
Knight	32 00 23.85	734.6	91 7 52.03	1,365.3	14 25 46	194 25 29.4	Saunders	3,294.7
					32 48 54.7	212 48 17,5	Hard Scrabble	3,404.6
Whitehall Chute	31 59 56.94	1,753.6	91 7 22.34	586.3	34 7 27.7	214 6 55.4	Saunders	2,852.9
					136 46 23.6	316 46 7.9	Knight	1,137.7
Disharoon	32 1 00.44	13.6	91 6 16.25	426.5	41 34 12.1	221 33 37.1	Whitehall Chute	2,614.4
					65 51 22.5	245 50 31.8	Knight	2,754.8
Hughes	32 00 30.27	932.3	91 5 57.88	1,519	65 9 10.6	245 8 25.8	Whitehall Chute	2,443.1
					152 34 50	332 34 40.3	Disharoon	1,046.9
Grand Gulf Island	32 1 34.56	1,064.4	91 4 59.75	1,567.8	37 37 3.6	217 36 32.8	Hughes	2,499.7
					62 22 37.3	242 21 56.8	Disharoon	2,266
Crandall	32 1 44.04	1,356.4	91 5 35	918.3	287 30 52.8	107 31 11.5	Grand Gulf Island	970.1
					38 52 32.9	218 52 11	Disharoon	1,724.8
Thrasher	32 2 34.17	1,052.4	91 5 18.64	488.9	344 53 31	164 53 41	Grand Gulf Island	1,901.8
					15 32 24.9	195 32 16.2	Crandall	1,602.7
Hard Times	32 2 38.27	1,178.7	91 7 14.25	373.8	272 22 39.3	92 23 40.6	Thrasher	3,036
					302 40 16.7	122 41 9.3	Crandall	3,094
Yucatan Bar	32 3 3.85	118.6	91 6 33	865.7	328 14 12.9	148 14 43.7	Crandall	2,891.4
					53 56 36.1	233 56 14.2	Hard Times	1,338.6
Wilson	32 3 46.77	1,440.4	91 7 35.78	938.4	308 45 7.2	128 45 40.5	Yucatan Bar	2,111.7
					345 00 52.6	165 1 4	Hard Times	2,184.2
Sycamore	32 4 39.46	1,215.3	91 6 26.06	683.3	3 32 15.7	183 32 12	Yucatan Bar	2,950.5
					48 24 54.1	228 24 17.1	Wilson	2,444.8

tween Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

le.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
4.79	1,071.5	91 6 45.06	1,181.5	343 42 7.5	163 42 17.6	Sycamore	1,775.7
				21 47 35.3	201 47 8.4	Wilson	3,583.2
0.54	1,217.7	91 4 48.38	1,268.7	89 57 1.9	269 56 10	Sycamore	2,561.7
				119 5 27.2	299 4 25.2	Buck Ridge	3,501.1
7.52	231.6	91 3 44.83	1,175.4	31 35 45.6	211 35 11.9	Swamp	3,181.4
				57 19 45.2	237 18 19.6	Sycamore	5,023.3
0.25	315.7	91 3 21.17	555	67 32 10.2	247 31 23.9	Swamp	2,475.1
				160 37 37.4	340 37 24.8	Munce	1,869.9
5.45	1,091.9	91 2 34.07	893.1	25 12 19.4	205 11 54.4	Elder	2,900.4
				65 7 31.3	245 6 53.7	Munce	2,044.9
4.12	1,050.9	91 3 36.38	953.5	317 52 58.1	137 53 31.2	Big Black	2,435.9
				4 44 43.3	184 44 38.8	Munce	2,676.5
3.77	1,656	91 4 42.77	1,120.8	289 10 13	109 10 48.3	Gander	1,842.4
				335 5 45.1	155 6 15.9	Munce	3,607.9
6.86	211.3	91 2 16.60	434.9	36 12 38.5	216 11 56.1	Gander	3,540.1
				59 34 7.6	239 32 49.8	Point Pleasant	4,443.5
5.19	467.9	91 2 33.23	870.8	79 00 47.8	258 59 38.9	Point Pleasant	3,458.8
				195 18 51.9	15 19 00.8	Old River.	1,650.2
2.55	1,618.4	91 00 54.77	1,435	65 58 16.2	245 57 23.8	Cannon	2,825.4
				101 37 22.9	281 36 39.4	Old River.	2,189.1
1.81	671.7	91 1 20.27	530.9	346 20 19.3	166 20 32.9	Morgan,	2,829.3
				32 35 47.4	212 35 17 4	Old River	2,739.9
8.87	889.2	91 00 30.25	792.4	12 13 24.9	192 13 11.9	Morgan	3,035.5
				80 35 9.2	260 34 42.6	Wilkinson	1,328.5
6.11	188.2	91 1 44.75	1,172.1	300 26 18.7	120 26 58.4	Williams	2,263.8
				334 49 38 1	154 49 51 1	Wilkinson	1,507.6
3.57	1,341.9	91 1 31.81	833	324 58 11.1	144 58 43.9	Williams	2,809.8
				16 22 1.1	196 21 54.2	Kellogg	1,202.6
6.08	1,172.9	91 2 12.91	338.2	261 4 32	81 4 53.9	Guy	1,089.7
				323 9 48.5	143 10 3.5	Kellogg.	1,230.5
4.84	457.1	91 1 42.17	1,104.3	1 49 51.3	181 49 49.9	Kellogg	2,118.3
				35 25 24.9	215 25 8.5	Coons	1,389.5
1.37	966.2	91 3 07.41	194.1	282 50 28.9	102 51 14.3	Hankinson	2,289.0
				318 59 11.5	138 59 40.5	Coons	2,175.3
4.99	461.7	91 1 09.70	253.9	24 39 10	204 38 52.7	Hankinson	2,038.7
				66 27 22.7	240 26 20.0	Moore	3,302.7

					131 36 12.2	311 37 41.6	Diamond Island	2,897.1
Cut-off	32 13 38.48	1,185.2	90 59 9.43	246.9	61 45 8.4	241 44 36.2	Gantt	2,351.5
					93 41 11.9	273 30 50.3	Diamond Island	2,570.8
Simrall	32 13 00.14	4.8	90 58 36.07	94.4	91 19 41.1	271 18 41.1	Gantt	2,945.8
					143 30 47.8	323 30 30	Cut-off	1,462.9
Charley	32 13 42.80	1,302.7	90 58 28.56	747.7	8 36 43.6	188 36 50.6	Simrall	1,312.4
					83 43 46.4	263 43 24.6	Cut-off	1,076.6
Myer	32 13 44.93	1,383.7	90 57 10.77	281.9	58 18 17	238 17 31.5	Simrall	2,635.4
					87 43 42.1	267 43 00.6	Charley	2,086.5
South Bedford	32 14 39.35	1,211.9	90 57 38.20	999.8	336 48 23.1	156 48 37.7	Myer	1,882.7
					26 23 41.4	206 23 10.5	Simrall	3,411
Warrenton	32 14 54.78	1,087.1	90 56 35.30	924	23 21 1.9	203 20 43	Myer	2,342.4
					73 54 28.7	253 53 55.2	South Bedford	1,712.9
North Bedford	32 15 23.65	728.4	90 57 9.72	254.4	314 37 31	134 37 49.4	Warrenton	1,266
					28 39 26.6	208 39 11.4	South Bedford	1,563
Big Bayou	32 16 2.11	65	90 56 34.22	895.5	00 46 49.6	180 46 49	Warrenton	2,074.8
					38 6 29.2	218 6 10.8	North Bedford	1,505.6
Reade	32 16 48.24	1,485.7	90 57 41.30	1,080.5	308 59 6.8	128 59 42.1	Big Bayou	2,252.5
					342 24 1.6	162 24 18.5	North Bedford	2,783.6
Last	32 15 53.70	1,653.9	90 57 47.92	1,253.9	185 53 28.9	5 53 32.4	Reade	1,688.9
					262 20 45.5	82 21 24.8	Big Bayou	1,946.2
Biggs	32 17 54.94	1,692.1	90 57 27.43	717.6	338 9 45	158 10 13.4	Big Bayou	3,743.9
					8 10 19.9	188 10 9	Last	3,772.2
Kemp	32 17 25.10	773.1	90 56 1.84	48.1	44 36 20.5	224 35 23.9	Last	3,953.8
					112 19 8.4	292 18 22.7	Biggs	2,420.7
Base, southwest end (delta)	32 19 4.60	141.7	90 56 13.19	345	354 27 51.6	174 27 57.7	Kemp	3,079.3
					42 9 7.7	222 8 28.1	Biggs	2,894.3
Walnut	32 18 .22	6.8	90 54 32.91	860	65 4 20.5	245 3 33	Kemp	2,566
					127 5 41.8	307 4 48.2	Southwest Base	3,298.7
Base, northeast end (delta)	32 20 1.61	49.8	90 54 53.96	1,410.7	351 37 33.9	171 37 45.1	Walnut	3,779.6
					49 43 51.6	229 43 9.2	Southwest Base	2,716.6
Fort	32 20 26.16	805.8	90 53 5.04	131.9	75 8 24	255 7 25.8	Northeast Base	2,946.7
					27 5 4	207 4 17	Walnut	5,048.9
Island	32 21 7.11	219.2	90 53 41.73	1,091	322 44 38.4	142 44 58	Fort	1,584.8
					43 6 45.9	223 6 7.3	Northeast Base	2,763.5
Harris	32 20 .09	2.7	90 56 52.59	1,375.8	315 17 23.3	135 18 38	Walnut	5,194.6
					269 7 25.4	89 8 28.9	Northeast Base	3,103.3
King	32 20 35.58	1,095.7	90 56 37.18	972.2	272 58 35.8	93 0 29.8	Fort	5,555.1
					325 48 14.6	145 49 21.1	Walnut	5,785
New King	32 20 38.82	1,195.7	90 56 46.03	1,203.7	8 11 9.4	188 11 5.9	Harris	1,205.2
					291 20 38.1	111 21 38.1	Northeast Base	3,147.2

…ween Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

…e.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		Meters.
[illegible]	1,118	90 57 57.10	1,499.8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	590.2	90 57 40.70	1,000.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	90 58 9.59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1,097.2	90 59 5.07	140.9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7.91	[illegible]	90 59 10.54	276.6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1,507.4	91 00 9.97	245.1	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mattingly	[illegible]
[illegible]	65.1	91 00 50.41	1,330.7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	182.9	91 00 22.92	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	777.2	91 1 18.48	464.4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pugh	[illegible]
4.66	786.4	91 2 11.69	287.9	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pugh	[illegible]
2.24	1,001.0	91 2 11.12	290.6	359 57 46.6	179 57 46.9	Mayer	4,941.1
				320 34 46.9	140 35 44.9	Pugh	5,580.6
9.22	284	91 4 15.47	665	253 49 17.9	73 50 29.9	McBurney	9,653.1
				312 32 21.7	132 33 33.8	Mayer	4,707.4
6.40	1,709.7	91 2 1.80	49.1	120 11 4.6	300 9 47.6	Byrne	4,338.5
				12 53 43.4	192 53 38.5	Mayer	1,070.1
7.47	1,770.2	91 3 22.04	575.7	48 6 9.2	228 5 35.2	Byrne	2,225.4
				284 12 16.6	104 12 54.7	McBurney	1,910.6
9.08	1,203.8	91 4 59.09	1,542.6	296 49 18.6	116 50 10.7	Purvis	2,839.8
				342 23 52.2	162 24 10.3	Byrne	2,903.9
3.91	1,752.9	91 6 8.45	220.7	234 20 45.7	54 21 22.9	Sand Island	2,228.9
				298 37 58.5	118 38 53.8	Byrne	3,064.6
.47	1,646.9	91 7 1.71	44.6	321 24 3.3	141 24 31.9	Morancy	2,229.3
				277 52 26.2	97 53 32.1	Sand Island	3,232.2
.43	1,738.1	91 6 29.44	768.5	23 28 45.4	203 28 28.1	Dillon	2,114.8
				315 16 39.7	135 17 26.2	Sand Island	3,352.9

[illegible]	[illegible]	52.1	90 54 32.39	847.4	64 17 37	244 16 49	Kemp	2,597.6
					207 10 8	27 10 55	Fort	5,002.2
-house cupola, Delta	32 19 34.48	1,060.5	90 55.30.53	798.5	228 48 46	48 49 06	Northeast base	1,271.6
					332 32 44	152 33 15	Walnut	3,270.2
rg, Catholic church spire	32 20 54.63	1,682.8	90 53 54.68	1,429.6	25 33 48	205 32 56	Walnut	5,954.7
					74 54 27	254 52 20	Harris	6,444.2
-ouse cupola, Vicksburg	32 21 5.41	166.8	90 53 45.16	1,180.8	23 16 6	203 15 55	Fort	1,316.1
					92 2 7	272 1 37	Island	1,480.1
nity Church spire, Vicksburg	32 20 49.18	1,514.9	90 52 49.49	1,294	27 27 59	207 27 4	Walnut	5,865.3
					76 38 12	256 36 2	Harris	6,534.6
Methodist church spire, Vicksburg	32 20 52.15	1,606.4	90 52 46.41	1,293.5	27 44 58	207 44 1	Walnut	5,983.9
					76 1 49	255 59 37	Harris	6,634.7
McGee	32 23 8.23	99.6	90 52 57.11	1,492.7	18 3 55	198 3 31	Island	3,762.1
					355 4 44	175 4 50	Vicksburg court-house	3,642.6
National cemetery flag-staff	32 22 25.38	781.8	90 52 6.45	168.7	45 56 34	225 55 43	Island	3,460.6
					131 21 42	311 21 15	McGee	1,764.3
Mrs. King's house, chimney	32 20 37.15	1,144.4	90 56 36.86	963.9	292 7 31	112 8 26	Northeast base	2,905.5
					19 49 2	199 48 54	Harris	1,213.5
New house, south gable	32 21 12.24	377.1	90 57 38.86	1,016.1	23 17 7	203 16 57	Crane	1,205.6
					331 25 49	151 26 14	Harris	2,530.8
Waddell's house, southeast chimney	32 21 1.60	49.4	90 59 19.49	509.6	186 35 32	6 35 37	Yazoo	2,037.3
					326 13 46	146 13 53	Mattingly	650
Broozowski's (Dr.) house, chimney	32 23 41.46	1,277.1	91 00 55.48	1,449.9	340 49 20	160 49 45	Nichols	3,669.4
					3 42 19	183 43 17	Utz	1,184.4
Mayer's gin-house, chimney	32 24 46.82	1,442.8	91 1 .35	9.1	238 58 43	58 59 3	Pugh	1,141.3
					359 5 23	179 5 24	Utz	3,195.7
Graves's house, center	32 27 24.31	748.9	91 4 34.68	905.6	164 32 21	344 32 8	Sand Island	2,389.5
					241 41 58	61 42 37	Purvis	2,154.7
Milliken's Bend, church spire	32 27 30.88	951.2	91 6 7.63	199.4	220 25 52	40 26 29	Sand Island	2,759.8
					259 15 52	79 17 21	Purvis	4,401.3
Morency's house, northeast chimney	32 28 14.48	446	91 6 25.70	671.1	251 28 25	71 29 12	Sand Island	2,385.4
					141 57 23	321 57 4	Dillon	1,525.1
Omega	32 31 2.06	63.4	91 7 28.69	748.7	2 45 55.9	182 45 53.8	Creswell	2,104
					322 34 7.5	142 34 39.4	Eagle	2,548
Willows (Mississippi)	32 32 10.40	320.3	91 5 11.60	302.6	26 11 7.8	206 10 26	Eagle	4,600.5
					59 32 16.1	239 31 2.4	Omega	4,151.1
Terrapin	32 32 58.21	1,793	91 6 1.35	35.3	318 36 7.1	138 36 33.9	Willows	1,963
					32 30 25.3	212 29 38.3	Omega	4,242.1
Gynn (Mississippi)	32 34 11.08	341.3	91 4 34.11	889.7	14 44 48.1	194 44 28	Willows	3,843.8
					45 24 10.3	225 23 23.3	Terrapin	3,196.6

[illegible]

	32 41 40.88	[illegible]	91 5 51.97	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Concord	32 42 17.66	543.9	91 6 1.36	32.3	317 [illegible] 46.[illegible]	137 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
					71 24 42.3	251 [illegible]	Homestead	[illegible]
Bass	32 42 53.97	1,662.4	91 4 54.08	1,406.2	26 1 46.1	206 1 26	Shiloh	2,297.2
					57 25 24.6	237 24 48.3	Concord	2,076.9
Hays (Mississippi)	32 42 42.11	1,297.1	91 4 19.86	517.1	48 58 42.6	228 58 4.9	Shiloh	2,406.8
					113 17 4.2	293 16 45.7	Bass	968.1
Point Lookout	32 43 36	1,108.9	91 4 41.83	1,076.1	341 23 8	161 23 14.6	Hays	1,751.5
					14 23 7.7	194 23 .8	Bass	1,396.6
South 95 (Mississippi)	32 43 42.89	1,321.1	91 4 10.32	268.6	7 33 45.9	187 33 40.7	Hays	1,336.6
					75 16 32.2	255 16 15.4	Point Lookout	896
North 95 (Mississippi)	32 44 41.02	1,263.5	91 4 48.80	1,270.3	330 46 26	150 46 46.8	South 95	2,053
					354 27 26.4	174 27 30.4	Point Lookout	2,012.5
Deer	32 44 20.05	894.7	91 5 23.12	601.9	247 23 34.2	67 33 52.8	North 95	956.6
					326 20 36.9	146 20 59.5	Point Lookout	1,963.1
Farland (Mississippi)	32 45 .11	3.4	91 5 35.47	923.2	295 49 24.8	115 49 50	North 95	1,349.8
					341 25 30.2	161 25 36.9	Deer	1,009.6
Diamond	32 44 21.86	673.3	91 6 14.23	370.4	220 34 25.2	40 34 46.2	Farland	1,551.6
					260 32 51.6	80 33 22.3	Deer	1,349.2
Shipland (Mississippi)	32 44 52.53	1,618	91 7 14.16	368.6	264 47 44	84 48 37.4	Farland	2,579.0
					301 11 30.2	121 12 2.6	Diamond	1.824
Exern	32 43 53.73	1,655	91 8 27.68	720.6	226 34 32.5	46 35 12.3	Shipland	2,635.1
					256 59 17.6	76 00 29.8	Diamond	3,580.9
Ingersoll (Mississippi)	32 45 57.86	1,782.2	91 8 55.75	1,450.8	307 16 8	127 17 3	Shipland	3,323.2
					349 10 44.3	169 10 59.5	Exern	3,893.1
Wyly	32 45 24.16	744.1	91 10 5.91	153.8	240 22 41.3	60 23 19.3	Ingersoll	2,100.8
					317 20 18.2	137 27 11.4	Exern	3,781.6
Short	32 46 29.19	899.1	91 10 6.62	172.3	297 36 27.3	117 37 5.7	Ingersoll	2,681.8
					359 28 13.3	179 28 13.7	Wyly	2,003.2
Winslow	32 47 8.44	250.9	91 9 6.65	173	352 33 38.1	172 33 44	Ingersoll	2,192.4
					52 14 17.1	232 13 44.6	Short	1,274.2
Base, south end Lake Providence	32 47 12.12	373.3	91 10 21.35	555.5	273 20 17.7	93 20 58.2	Winslow	1,947
					343 50 20.9	163 50 34.9	Short	1,377
Base, north end Lake Providence	32 48 2.49	76.7	91 10 26.85	698.5	308 34 48.2	128 35 31.7	Winslow	2,669.7
					354 43 23.6	174 43 26.6	South base	1,558.12
Sand bar	32 35 3.73	114.9	91 3 14.56	379.6	85 45 16	265 44 45	Henderson	1,521.7
					180 27 56	00 27 56	Foster	1,785.4
Church spire	32 37 5.13	158	91 4 26.90	701.2	200 20 45	20 20 57	Burleigh	1,600.1
					275 46 33	95 46 56	Newman	1,101.3
Foster's chimney	32 36 57.97	1,785.6	91 5 8.19	218.5	223 29 28	43 30 2	Burleigh	2,372.3
					267 6 6	87 6 51	Newman	2,175
Foster's gin, cupola	32 36 49.75	1,532.4	91 5 5.21	135.8	98 14 46	278 14 17	Raleigh	1,400.9
					218 13 33	38 14 7	Burleigh	2,513.3

etween Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

de.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
"		° ′ "		° ′ "	° ′ "		*Meters.*
41.51	1,278.6	91 09 14.65	366.1	222 19 58	42 20 18	Shoot	1,412.9
				296 43 26	116 44 2	Edgewood	2,316.5
24.10	745.1	91 9 2.10	57.1	276 58 55	96 59 40	Shoot	2,322.5
				316 34 11	136 34 28	Airlie	1,316.5
39.97	1,231.2	91 10 14.72	989.6	286 37 21	106 38 13	[illegible]	2,043.4
				319 40 04	139 40 29	Airlie	1,700.8
23.44	722	91 10 26.19	680.9	245 43 58	65 44 47	Ingersoll	2,580.5
				311 51 36	131 52 24	Esora	4,140.9
55.01	1,694.4	91 10 9.12	237.3	267 21 55	87 22 35	Ingersoll	1,011.6
				324 44 24	144 45 19	Esora	4,575.2
27.93	860.2	91 5 5.12	133.6	302 40 57	122 41 14	Gynn	961.1
				27 57 46	207 57 16	Terrapin	8,128.7
56.93	1,753.5	91 2 59.22	1,543.5	6 11 50	186 11 42	Foster	3,670.7
				34 54 08	214 53 41	Newman	2,080.5
48.80	1,503.1	91 3 .16	4.2	38 40 55	218 40 31	......do	1,805.1
				95 12 19	275 11 44	Burleigh	1,711.7
12.62	388.7	91 6 0.67	252	300 6 38	120 07 56	Newman	4,993.8
				352 52 35	172 52 41	Raleigh	2,370.5
58.34	1,797	91 3 59.76	1,556.1	40 18 58	220 18 47	Hays	723.7
				84 33 52	264 33 23	Bass	1,420.9
10.68	328.9	91 3 40.89	1,299	72 53 30	252 52 55	......do	1,749.2
				126 13 00	306 12 32	Point Lookout	1,550.1
1.67	51.4	91 8 55.08	1,432.9	55 47 40.7	235 46 54	South base	2,714.9
				90 36 55.8	270 36 06.1	North base	2,587.9
25.27	778.4	91 9 44.64	1.161.3	299 25 .9	119 25 27.7	Sartoris	1,460.3
				22 58 24.5	202 58 4.6	South base	2,447.3
33.32	1,026.3	91 7 50	1,300.4	30 57 9.5	210 56 34.2	Sartoris	3,292
				54 54 14.5	234 53 12.4	Arlington	3,645.1
1.32	40.7	91 8 42.65	1,100.1	302 12 8.8	122 12 37.3	Stack Island	1,618.2
				28 35 48	208 35 14.4	Arlington	3,369.5
40.85	950.2	91 7 10.50	273.	15 50 36.7	195 50 15.3	Stack Island	3,763.5
				40 59 25.9	220 58 35.9	Elton	3,653.0
9.11	280.6	91 6 19.57	508.8	38 33 42.3	218 32 53.3	Stack Island	3,773.4
				116 49 54.9	296 49 27.3	Longwood	1,464
47.63	1,159.1	91 6 15.04	300.9	2 28 34.8	182 28 32.3	Duncan	3,729.3
				35 2 9	225 1 35.9	Longwood	

					81 17 16.1	211 16 41.3	Vista	6, 807.9
Mayersville	32 54 20.22	622.8	91 4 8.53	221.7	27 8 40.4	207 7 58.2	Homochitto	4, 476
					73 31 41.4	253 31 7.5	Cottonwood	1, 675.3
Wilson's Point	32 56 3.14	96.7	91 5 20.33	526.1	329 31 21.7	149 32 .7	Mayersville	3, 678.6
					356 6 58.6	176 7 3.7	Cottonwood	2, 887.5
Green	32 56 7.07	217.8	91 4 38.54	1, 001.1	346 40 21.6	166 40 37.9	Mayersville	3, 382.6
					83 38 20.1	263 37 57.4	Wilson's Point	1, 008.4
Duncansby	32 57 47	1, 447.7	91 5 35.65	925.7	334 16 53.8	154 16 24.9	Green	3, 417.3
					352 54 21	173 54 29.8	Wilson's Point	2, 224.2
Possum Point	32 57 10.85	334.2	91 6 40.40	1, 049.2	236 28 50.8	56 29 26	Duncansby	2, 016.8
					301 49 13.1	121 50 19.4	Green	3, 725.7
Williams	32 58 12.73	302.1	91 6 30.77	1, 032.6	295 27 18.1	115 27 53	Duncansby	1, 844.2
					00 29 17.8	180 29 17.5	Possum Point	1, 906.4
Scott	32 57 41.44	1, 276.5	91 8 .48	12.5	245 17 26.7	65 18 10.6	Williams	2, 307.1
					294 21 48.4	114 22 32	Possum Point	2, 288.4
Cordell	32 58 28.43	875.6	91 7 55.5	1, 429.8	283 53 13.2	103 53 54.2	Williams	2, 018.8
					5 33 32.3	185 33 29.3	Scott	1, 454.5
Hardin	32 57 50.40	1, 552.4	91 8 47.81	1, 242.2	229 28 48.6	49 29 17.3	Cordell	1, 808.3
					282 39 4.5	102 39 30.3	Scott	1, 260.7
Lewis	32 58 27.35	842.4	91 9 13.76	357.4	269 03 34.6	89 4 17.4	Cordell	2, 044
					329 24 16.6	149 24 30.7	Hardin	1, 322.3
Pilcher's Point	32 57 43.94	1, 353.5	91 11 25.28	056.4	248 36 34.9	68 37 40.5	Lewis	3, 667.8
					267 12 7.8	87 13 33.5	Hardin	4, 093.4
Sarah's Island	32 58 19.39	507.2	91 11 20.24	525.5	265 43 16.8	85 44 25.6	Lewis	3, 293.5
					6 50 1.1	186 49 58.4	Pilcher's Point	1, 090.8
Goza	32 57 58.55	1, 803.5	91 12 51.92	1, 348.2	254 54 18	74 53 7.0	Sarah's Island	2, 465.8
					281 18 19.6	101 19 6.7	Pilcher's Point	2, 294.7
Poverty Point	32 59 15.83	487.3	91 12 28.57	741.7	314 24 37	134 25 14.2	Sarah's Island	2, 484
					14 17 26.8	194 17 14.1	Goza	2, 436.3
Friedlander	32 58 54.92	1, 691.6	91 13 25.38	658.9	246 24 34 9	66 25 5.8	Poverty Point	1, 609.5
					333 24 37.6	153 24 55.8	Goza	1, 941.6
Ashton	32 59 40.32	1, 242.	91 13 .20	5.2	312 34 42.6	132 34 59.8	Poverty Point	1, 115.1
					25 3 41.9	205 3 28.2	Friedlander	1, 543.9
Stevenson	33 00 9.42	290.1	91 11 5.68	147.4	52 30 24.2	232 29 30.1	Poverty Point	2, 712.3
					73 13 29.3	253 12 20.0	Ashton	3, 105
Richardson	32 59 37.09	1, 142.5	91 10 44.61	1, 158	76 21 42.1	256 20 45.5	Poverty Point	2, 777.4
					151 13 18.0	331 13 7.4	Stevenson	1, 136.2
Graves	33 00 58.81	1, 811.5	91 9 53.22	1, 381.4	27 55 26	207 54 58	Richardson	2, 849
					51 2 6	231 1 26.5	Stevenson	2, 419.3
Carolina	33 00 37.13	1, 143.7	91 9 12.36	320.8	52 19 34.0	232 18 44 7	Richardson	3, 025.9
					122 11 56 2	302 11 35.9	Graves	1, 253.3

	33 [illegible]							
	33 12 35.70							
e	33 13 8.19	[illegible]						
Junction	33 13 20.01	616.4	91 7 .70					
Walnut Point	33 14 8.83	272	91 6 50.71	1,312.8				
Lakeport	33 13 37.43	1,152.0	91 7 31.09	804.9	227 18 16.4			
Goose Bar	33 15 21.19	652.8	91 7 40.[illegible]			5 35.3	Walnut Point	[illegible]
						5 28.5	Lakeport	[illegible]
Compton	33 16 .59	18.2	91 6 51.26	1,32[illegible]		5 47.6	Walnut Point	[illegible]
						4 46.6	Goose Bar	1,7[illegible]
Starling	33 16 46.24	1,424.3	91 8 29.68	768		4 54.8	Compton	2,909.0
						8 43.8	Goose Bar	2,916
Refuge	33 17 31.03	955.8	91 8 6.68	172.8	324 59 4.8	144 59 46.2	Compton	3,401.7
					23 20 29.5	203 20 16.9	Starling	1,502.6
Sunnyside	33 17 31.73	977.4	91 9 22.35	578.3	270 37 34.8	90 38 16.3	Refuge	1,958
					315 47 41.4	135 48 10.3	Starling	1,954.6
Island 84	33 18 59.03	1,818.3	91 9 25.70	664.7	322 58 25.8	142 59 9.2	Refuge	3,395.4
					358 9 5.4	178 9 7.2	Sunnyside	[illegible]
Davis	33 18 55.89	1,721.6	91 11 .65	16.8	267 44 33.1	87 45 25.3	Island 84	[illegible]
					315 32 47.7	135 33 41.7	Sunnyside	[illegible]
Warfield	33 20 16.41	505.5	91 9 33.52	866.6	355 8 .2	175 9 4.5	Island 84	[illegible]
					42 15 38.1	222 14 50.2	Davis	[illegible]
Vaucluse	33 20 27.64	851.4	91 10 32.78	847.5	282 43 16.1	102 43 48.7	Warfield	1,571
					14 18 34.5	194 18 19.2	Davis	2,917.1
Leland	33 21 41.85	1,280.1	91 9 9.44	244	13 18 34.9	193 18 21.7	Warfield	2,704.8
					43 18 43.8	223 17 58	Vaucluse	3,141.6
Highland	33 21 14.06	433	91 8 23.76	614.3	45 27 10.8	225 26 32.5	Warfield	2,531.4
					125 56 41.1	305 56 16	Leland	1,458.8
Halliday	33 22 26.22	807.7	91 7 48.58	1,255.5	22 15 19.6	202 15 .2	Highland	2,402
					56 40 42	236 48 57.5	Leland	2,497.7

ons between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

Latitude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
′ ″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
21 46.29	1,425.9	91 6 30.37	785	71 17 46.9	251 16 44.5	Highland	3,095.3
				121 19 26.4	301 18 43.4	Halliday	2,366.0
22 57.68	1,776.7	91 6 47.74	1,233.7	348 27 40.6	168 27 50.2	Richardson	2,244.7
				58 21 27.2	238 20 53.7	Halliday	1,847.3
2 22.04	678.9	91 5 54.04	1,396.7	40 27 27.3	220 27 7.3	Richardson	1,447.3
				128 21 12.2	308 20 42.7	Whittaker	1,769.8
35.23	1,085.2	91 5 34.93	902.5	12 21 25.6	192 21 15.1	Jack	2,308.4
				58 25 16.2	238 24 36.1	Whittaker	2,208.9
18.19	560.4	91 4 32.44	838.4	50 38 50.1	230 38 5.2	Jack	2,728
				108 00 37.5	288 00 3.1	B. B. Towhead	1,698.3
19.23	502.4	91 3 58.77	1,518.4	61 23 53.6	241 23 .6	B. B. Towhead	2,830.7
				24 50 9.6	204 49 51.1	South Base	2,072
51.84	1,596.9	91 4 32.80	849.7	87 21 50	267 20 59	Hawkins	2,415.1
				177 17 13	357 17 12	Quarters	1,272.1
4.14	1,359.6	91 5 24.84	641.7	289 1 51	109 2 38	Greenville, north base	2,352.6
				7 00 31	187 00 25	B. B. Towhead	2,138.8
.62	1,528.4	91 8 35.32	918.8	67 17 21	247 16 24	Lake Providence, south base.	2,991
				121 20 36	301 19 58	Arlington	2,111.5
.44	1,800.1	91 9 7.30	189.8	262 7 12	82 7 25	Elton	647.6
				18 41 43	198 41 23	Arlington	3,029.6
90	274.1	91 8 59.17	1,538.7	298 30 17	118 30 26	Elton	489
				358 26 48	178 26 50	Sartoris	3,920.5
49	1,339.6	91 6 47.56	1,236.9	100 24 17	280 23 15	Elton	3,043.5
				169 46 20	349 46 8	Longwood	3,360.5
4	691.2	91 6 18.74	487.3	57 29 18	237 28 20	Stack Island	2,815
				147 26 10	327 25 42	Longwood	2,500.4
2	1,439.1	91 6 .44	11.4	126 44 23	306 43 45	Longwood	2,273.1
				144 12 7	324 11 57	Duncan	850.4
	482.9	91 5 48.01	1,248.3	102 17 54	282 17 9	Longwood	2,195.3
				164 26 45	344 26 30	Vista	2,620.4
	929.5	91 5 16.07	417.8	90 24 29	270 23 27	Longwood	2,975.5
				143 34 48	323 34 16	Vista	2,582.2
	833.8	91 7 17.06	443.5	235 41 29	55 41 33	Longwood	
				290 18 21	110 18 21	Duncan	
	1,612.2	91 8 25.90	673.3	288 39 16	108 39 57		
				347 41 57			

Vista gin chimney	32 52 11.34	849.3	91 6 53.72	1,306.5	231 8 52	51 9 12	Vista	1,221.2
					10 17 21	190 17 12	Longwood	1,331.3
McCullough's east chimney	32 53 10.92	836.3	91 5 54.92	1,427.5	337 34 45	157 35 4	Homochitto	1,964.1
					27 1 10	207 00 59	Vista	1,161.1
Cottonwood gin chimney (?)	32 53 16.30	503	91 6 5.50	143	232 38 53	132 39 14	Homochitto	2,220.6
					11 45 22	191 45 17	Vista	1,216.9
Mayersville warehouse, northwest gable (?)	32 54 .98	30.2	91 3 30.48	792.1	142 49 43	322 48 43	Wilson's Point	4,723.1
					154 58 26	334 57 18	Duncansby	7,684.8
River Light	32 55 28.81	871.9	91 4 14.88	386.6	355 30 10	175 30 13	Mayersville	2,103.8
					122 15 40	302 15 4	Wilson	2,010.6
Small house, west gable	32 55 27.65	851.6	91 4 14.52	377.2	355 43 9	175 43 12	Mayersville	2,082.9
					122 36 8	302 35 27	Wilson's	2,029.5
Dead tree (?)	32 55 29.50	908.6	91 5 12.44	328.2	217 15 30	37 15 48	Green	1,454.4
					322 6 41	142 7 16	Mayersville	2,703.9
Wilson's Point gin chimney	32 55 42.84	1,319.6	91 5 26.50	696.2	105 2 12	15 2 16	Wilson's Point	647.4
					239 13 43	59 14 9	Green	1,459
Grace's store, west gable	32 57 35.12	1,081.7	91 4 35.22	914.5	22 28 5	202 27 40	Wilson's Point	3,066.1
					103 8 17	283 7 44	Duncansby	1,611.5
Possum Point chimney	32 57 5.60	172.5	91 6 33.24	863.2	130 50 43	310 50 39	Possum Point	246.3
					229 32 40	49 33 11	Duncansby	1,965.4
Lewis's house chimney, north end	32 58 30.98	954	91 9 18.28	474.6	313 37 29	133 37 31	Lewis	162.1
					327 41 47	147 42 3	Hardin	1,479
Owen's store chimney (?)	32 57 40.03	1,233	91 11 24.89	646.3	175 13 56	355 13 56	Pilcher's Point	120.8
					185 41 25	5 41 28	Sarah's Island	1,218.3
Imboden's store chimney	32 59 28.44	876	91 13 9.57	248.4	213 37 47	33 37 52	Ashton	439.2
					290 3 54	110 4 16	Poverty Point	1,133.2
Carolina gin, northwest gable	33 00 39.45	1,215.2	91 9 5.19	184.7	69 1 19	249 1 15	Carolina	199.4
					115 34 6	295 33 40	Graves	1,882
Graves's store, northeast chimney	33 2 16.91	520.9	91 9 42.48	1,102.3	289 17 17	109 17 46	Kershaw	1,442.9
					339 40 57	159 41 00	Sterling	460.5
Hunting Lodge gin, river gable	33 3 15.94	491	91 9 48.94	1,269.6	195 37 28	15 37 36	Raynor	1,404.5
					282 6 1	102 6 43	Bar	2,022.5
Cracraft's gin, southeast gable	33 3 50.50	1,555.6	91 9 45.10	1,172.1	224 18 32	44 18 38	Raynor	402.2
					308 22 8	128 22 43	Bar	2,398.2
Hilliard's pigeon-house	33 4 50.91	1,568.2	91 10 6.37	165.2	290 44 13	110 44 52	Leota	1,994.4
					332 10 40	152 10 57	Raynor	1,778.9
Hilliard's store chimney	33 4 52.10	1,604.9	91 10 6	155.6	190 37 57	10 37 57	Hilliard	81.3
					332 59 34	152 59 51	Raynor	1,807.1
Worthington's balcony	33 5 21.84	672.8	91 9 15.06	390.6	57 22 33	237 22 6	Hilliard	1,550.9
					147 2 21	327 1 55	Worthington	2,307.9
Marengo gin chimney	33 5 54.88	1,690.5	91 11 29.28	757.9	247 32 57	67 33 44	Worthington	2,405.5
					270 36 5	90 36 35	Barnard	1,401.1
Hill's chimney	33 7 49.20	1,515.6	91 8 44.99	1,166	115 49 37	295 49 14	Cottage	1,192.7
					155 26 7	335 25 43	Brooks	2,703.1

between Greenville, Miss., and Donaldsonville, La.—Continued.

ude.	Seconds in meters.	Longitude.	Seconds in meters.	Azimuth.	Back azimuth.	To station.	Distance.
″		° ′ ″		° ′ ″	° ′ ″		*Meters.*
0.42	1,245	91 6 28.32	733.7	282 2 1	102 2 43	Levee	2,035.7
				338 43 17	158 43 31	Chaff	1,872.7
9.42	1,214.2	91 6 11.70	303.1	208 56 57	28 57 00	Hawkins	310.3
				284 10 18	104 10 51	Levee	1,609.4
3.04	93.6	91 5 24.89	645	104 28 50	284 28 10	Harwood	1,955.8
				142 38 9	322 37 47	Hawkins	1,751.5
5.33	472.2	91 5 18.64	483	93 3 47	273 3 4	Harwood	2,058
				129 36 13	309 35 47	Hawkins	1,590.3
6.64	820.6	91 4 37.49	971.4	89 58 50	269 58 31	Levee	881.1
				188 53 32	8 53 35	Telegraph	786
7.25	1,763.5	91 4 25.98	673	17 38 21	197 38 16	Quarters	780.9
				60 00 48	240 00 15	Drift	1,808.7
2.52	385.6	91 4 7.66	198.4	30 21 55	210 21 40	Quarters	1,407.4
				112 12 23	292 11 35	Raft	2,438.4
0.80	640.7	91 7 55.66	1,440	39 35 20	219 35 11	Starling	1,381.5
				98 32 24	278 31 36	Sunnyside	2,268.1
4.38	1,059	91 8 6 14	158.8	22 20 7	202 19 54	Starling	1,603.2
				87 38 00	267 37 18	Sunnyside	1,973.4
4.83	1,380.9	91 8 7.95	205.6	355 34 45	175 34 46	Refuge	426.4
				78 9 55	258 9 14	Sunnyside	1,966.8
9.57	602.9	91 8 34.82	900	351 56 22	171 56 28	Highland	2,038.5
				37 36 35	217 36 16	Leland	1,466.9
0.21	1,238.6	91 3 57.30	1,480.4	3 21 51	183 21 50	North Base	647.4
				93 4 12	273 3 24	Port Chicot	2,265.1

A 4.

S ON FINAL REDUCTION OF DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS ON THE MISSISSIPPI
ER BETWEEN SEPTEMBER 30, 1884, AND APRIL 10, 1885, AT (*a*) POINT PLEAS-
, MO., (*b*) HELENA, ARK., (*c*) ARKANSAS CITY, ARK., (*d*) WARRENTON, MISS.,
RED RIVER LANDING, LA., (*f*) CARROLLTON, LA., WITH TABULATED RESULTS.

(*a*) POINT PLEASANT, MO.

SAINT LOUIS, *February* 10, 1887.

IN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the final reduc-
discharge observations made on the Mississippi River at Point Pleasant, Mo.,
September 30, 1884, and April 2, 1885.

arty at this station was under the direction of Assistant Engineer E. E.
Mr. C. Brainard acted as recorder throughout the season. A steam engi-
l two boatmen completed the party.

vations were made upon a section about four miles below Point Pleasant,
e location of the section is well determined. At each end of the section,
0. 1,000 and 1,500 feet long were measured at right angles to the section. On
k a series of radial signals were set, which intersected the section at points
apart, called velocity stations. A signal was also set on each bank for deter-
he river width. The distance between these latter signals prior to Decem-
84, was 4,832 feet, but subsequent to that date it was 4,745 feet. Distances
water's edges from these signals were observed each day and determined
width.

ings were located at the velocity stations by the intersecting signals. In-
ate between these stations and between the end stations and the shores an
r number of soundings were taken, but subsequent to November 1 the usual
between velocity stations was three, one for each 50 feet of width. Prior to
1, 1885, a large number of the soundings were located by sextant angles to
he several bases. On October 14, 15, 20, and 21, the locations were made by
nly. The locations by angles and by signals in the main are quite discrepant,
is been found impossible to reconcile the two methods of location. The notes
cation of the signals have not been recorded or the computations of the same
d, so that it is now impossible to prove that the signals were in the right
o make intersections 200 feet apart. On the other hand the sextant angles
crepancies among themselves so that it is certain that the sextant angle loca-
e erroneous. There is also some evidence that the signal locations are erro-
nt as all velocity measurements and all soundings after January 1, 1886, were
by these signals alone, it was decided to reject the sextant angles entirely
nd upon the signals for location. Soundings between stations were assumed
equal distances apart, and where more or less than three soundings were
tween two stations, depths were interpolated from them corresponding to the
nd quarter points. Between the end stations and the shores the soundings
umed to have been taken at equal distances apart and the end areas computed
assumption. After December 3 a sounding between the end station and the
s usually located by giving its distance from the shore.

nstruments in use at this station were Price meter No. 5, a break-circuit
ectric batteries, transit, level, sextant, sounding leads and lines, etc. (The
nts and manner of using them were similar to those at Helena, which have
been described in my report upon reduction of work at that station.)

etermining the coefficients to be used in reducing the registrations of the
o velocity in feet per second, four series of observations were made which
n reduced in the usual manner. In addition to these observations two series
vations were made by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, to whom this
as loaned during the summer of 1885. The following table gives the results
everal series of observations:

No. of observations.	a	b	e_0	e_a	e_b	Remarks.
22	+4.023	+0.184	±0.054	±0.087	±0.108	In still water.
8	+4.216	+0.150	±0.093	±0.042	±0.087	Do.
12	+4.072	+0.133	±0.228	±0.075	±0.122	Do.
37	+4.035	+0.240	±0.436	±0.104	....	In running water.
22	+3.854	+0.209	±0.044	±0.014	±0.018	In still water, C. & G. S.
25	+3.892	+0.232	±0.045	±0.015	±0.017	Do.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

* * *

[illegible]

the areas between the shore and the middle point of the full division next the ave the partial area belonging to the velocity station next the shore. After r 8 an additional velocity was measured about 50 feet from each shore. These s were used with the areas out to a point half-way to the regular velocity . The sum of the partial areas gave the total area and formed a check on the ation of the partial areas.

counting of the registrations of the meter had been done in the field and the were adopted in the office computation. The length of time of an observation ocity varied from one to four minutes. The computation of the velocities from ven times and registrations was performed by means of a table prepared for the s. The measurements for velocity were uniformly taken at six-tenths the from the surface, and no coefficients have been applied to the observed veloci- reduce them to mean vertical velocities. A part of the velocities were meas- with the launch at anchor, and part with the launch held in position by means wheel and rudder. The partial areas were multiplied by the corresponding ties, giving the partial discharges. The sum of the partial discharges gave the discharge per second.

results of the computation at this stage were then copied into the tabulation panying this report. A gauge was established at the section, but was read only observations were made for discharge. These readings are given in the tabula- and correspond to the mean time of the observations. The zero of the gauge 7.35 feet above Cairo datum plane. As the gauge was not regularly read, the of stage in twenty-four hours could not be given in the table. In the place of has been given the readings of the regular gauge at New Madrid (Morrison's ng), about 14 miles above the discharge section. Until about January 7 the gs of these two gauges agree very closely, but on that date a difference between readings of 1 foot appears, and for the remainder of the season the readings are discrepant.

computation of datum areas has been made in the following manner: Datum assumed to correspond with the gauge-reading, 27.77 feet, observed January 14, . Datum width was taken as 4,698 feet. The slope of the banks was assumed to niform below the stage of 10 feet, between 10 and 20 feet, and between 20 and 7 feet. Width at stage of 10 feet was taken as 4,620 feet, and at stage of 20 feet taken as 4,675 feet. Datum areas have then been computed by the following la, w being the observed width and h observed gauge-reading.

low 20 and 27.77 feet:

$$\text{Datum area} = (27.77 - h)\,\frac{4698 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Below 10 and 20 feet:

$$\text{Datum area} = (27.77 - 20)\,\frac{4698 + 4675}{2} + (20 - h)\,\frac{4675 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 36{,}414 + (20 - h)\,\frac{4675 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Below 10 feet:

$$\text{Datum area} = 36{,}414 + (20 - 10)\,\frac{4675 + 4620}{2} + (10 - h)\,\frac{4620 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 82{,}889 + (10 - h)\,\frac{4620 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

On December 9, 10, and 11 a bar appeared above water near the right bank, and the rtion between the bar and shore was not sounded. The area of this portion on se dates has been computed from the soundings of December 8, corrected for nge of stage, and added to the datum areas on those dates. The amounts added re 705, 632, and 705 square feet for December 9, 10, and 11, respectively. In the rly part of the work some very large changes took place in datum areas, and in ch a manner as to place in doubt the measurements of areas at that time.

Mean depth has been obtained by dividing the water area by the width, and mean datum depth by dividing the datum area by the datum width. Maximum depth has been taken directly from the soundings. Scour and fill has been obtained by taking differences of datum areas, scour being indicated by the positive sign. Mean velocity has been obtained by dividing the discharge by the water area. The direction and force of the wind has been given as noted by the observer.

A number of slope observations were made by reading gauges on each bank approxi- mately ¼ mile above and below the section. The observations have been reduced, ut the results are very discrepant, and have been rejected.

Accompanying this report is a plate on which are plotted the mean velocities, areas, nd discharges, as abscissas to gauge heights as ordinates, the scale for each system f co-ordinates being given on the plate. The gauge readings and datum areas have een plotted on the plate in chronological order, but to make the gauge curve com-

[illegible] New Madrid, or at Point Pleasant, have been used when no reading [illegible] The section, as sounded January 14, 1885, is also show [illegible]

[illegible] datum areas, mean velocities, and discharges have al [illegible] order on another plate for purpose of inspection a [illegible] to admit of reproduction of the plate.

[illegible] obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
In charge Computing Division.

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] *Commission.*

[illegible] *at Point Pleasant, Mo.*

[illegible]	Mean depth.	Maximum.	Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
		.....	.....	....	.....	......	
		.....	.....	....	.....	......	
		..	.....	....	.....	......	
		....	.....	....	.....	......	
		..	....	......	....	......	
		..	....	......	.....	......	
			....	......	.....	.....	
			....	......	.....	......	
			....	......	.....	......	
			....	......	.....	......	
			.....	......	.....	......	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.....	3.675	391,655	Down, st
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	— 6.467	3.487	354,309	Up, brisk
			...	.....	.....	.....	
				.....	.....	......	
				.....	.....	......	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	.....	......	Up, bris
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Up, bris

Discharge observations at Point Pleasant, Mo.—Continued.

	Gauge-reading.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	At section.	At New Madrid.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
4.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
23	......	6.18	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
24	5.83	6.08	62,609	164,686	13.7	35.0	28.0	4,583	— 281	3.181	199,173	Up, slight.
25	5.69	6.00	62,956	165,671	13.7	35.3	27.5	4,580	+ 985	3.186	200,562	
26	5.70	6.12	63,218	165,887	13.8	35.3	27.5	4,580	+ 216	3.155	199,464	West, strong.
27	......	6.70	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
28	7.25	7.52	69,246	164,806	15.1	35.1	29.0	4,595	— 1,081	3.316	229,596	Down, strong.
29	7.65	7.92	71,018	164,738	15.4	35.1	29.5	4,598	— 68	3.305	234,717	
30	......	8.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
1	7.65	7.85	70,837	164,557	15.4	35.0	29.5	4,598	— 181	3.334	236,179	Up, slight.
2	7.49	7.60	70,815	165,286	15.4	35.2	29.5	4,609	+ 729	3.247	229,951	Up, slight.
3	7.15	7.25	68,879	164,911	15.0	35.1	29.0	4,603	— 375	3.344	230,316	
4	6.66	6.75	66,646	164,929	14.5	35.1	29.0	4,598	+ 18	3.272	218,180	Up, brisk.
5	6.12	6.13	63,455	164,219	13.8	34.9	28.0	4,594	— 710	3.237	205,435	Up, slight.
6	......	5.60	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
7	......	4.89	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
8	4.56	4.46	56,139	164,038	12.3	34.9	26.5	4,575	— 181	3.098	173,950	Calm.
9	4.17	4.10	53,068	163,465	12.6	34.8	25.5	4,225	— 573	3.088	163,877	Calm.
10	3.94	3.95	52,650	164,032	12.6	34.9	25.0	4,184	+ 567	3.144	165,556	
11	4.15	4.29	53,170	163,659	12.6	34.8	25.5	4,225	— 373	3.217	171,069	NE., slight.
12	5.00	5.10	57,348	163,237	12.5	34.7	26.5	4,580	— 422	3.223	184,834	Down, strong.
13	6.26	6.25	63,935	164,062	13.9	34.9	27.0	4,598	+ 825	3.301	211,073	N., slight.
14	......	7.25	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
15	8.01	8.25	71,936	164,012	15.6	34.9	29.0	4,613	— 50	3.291	236,750	NE., light.
16	9.02	9.25	78,051	165,467	16.9	35.2	30.0	4,619	+1,455	3.503	273,389	Up, brisk.
17	......	10.10	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
18	......	10.58	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
19	......	10.78	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
20	......	10.79	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
21	......	10.55	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
22	......	9.70	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
23	......	9.15	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
24	......	8.55	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
25	......	8.02	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
26	......	7.88	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
27	......	8.55	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
28	......	10.20	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
29	......	12.65	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
30	......	14.90	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
31	17.45	17.50	114,195	162,512	24.5	34.6	39.0	4,661	—2,955	4.404	502,908	Down, strong.
85.												
1	19.98	19.90	126,615	163,122	27.1	34.7	40.0	4,675	+ 610	4.841	612,987	Down, strong.
2	......	21.70	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
3	......	22.28	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
4	......	22.45	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
5	......	22.15	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
6	......	21.95	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
7	23.34	22.38	143,943	164,735	30.7	35.1	42.0	4,689	+1,613	4.947	712,038	S., brisk.
8	23.61	22.68	145,958	165,483	31.1	35.2	43.0	4,689	+ 748	4.868	710,556	S., brisk.
9	24.05	23.15	147,615	165,075	31.5	35.1	43.0	4,689	— 408	5.086	750,701	Down, strong.
10	24.95	24.10	153,305	166,543	32.7	35.5	44.0	4,691	+1,468	5.001	766,672	S., breeze.
11	......	25.18	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
12	26.92	25.95	158,744	162,737	33.8	34.6	45.0	4,698	—3,806	......	......	
13	27.63	26.26	157,873	158,531	33.6	33.7	46.0	4,698	—4,206	5.168	815,839	Down, slight.
14	27.77	26.46	162,149	162,149	34.5	34.5	46.5	4,698	+3,618	5.193	842,106	Up, slight.
15	......	26.50	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
16	......	26.60	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
17	......	27.20	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
18	......	28.15	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
19	......	28.68	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
20	......	29.40	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
21	......	30.20	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
22	......	30.83	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
23	......	31.15	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
24	......	31.32	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
25	......	31.37	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
26	......	31.42	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
27	......	31.26	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
28	......	30.65	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
29	......	28.75	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
30	......	26.32	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
31	......	23.62	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	

Discharge observations at Point Pleasant, Mo.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge reading.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.									
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Area.		Depth.							
			Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.	Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
	Feet.	Feet.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Sq. ft.	Feet.	Cu. ft.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	26. 0	32. 3	38. 0	4, 663	—10, 423	4. 619	560, 776	S., slight.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	24. 7	32. 3	38. 0	4, 665	— 25	4. 423	508, 440	S., brisk.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32. 2	35. 0	4, 66.	— 305			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22. 9	32. 0	36. 0	4, 672	— 1, 226	4. 53[illegible]	484, 62[illegible]	Down, heavy.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	25. 5	32. 2	36. 0	4, 669	— 1, 167	4. 512	496, 7[illegible]	Down, strong.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	32. 8	36. 0	4, 689	+ 2, 631	4. 4[illegible]7	509, 8[illegible]6	Up, slight.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	34. 4	29. 0	4, 625	+ 7, 369	3. 683	312, 993	S., slight.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	34. 2	27. 0	4, 625	— 837	3. 708	318, 714	Calm.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28. 0	4, 630	+ 368	3. 873	349, 044	Calm.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30. 0	4, 653	+ 1, 229	4. 065	423, 305	Down, brisk.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	35. 6	34. 5	35. 5	4, 669	— 233	4. 265	509, 906	S., brisk.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	37. 3	34. 4	35. 5	4, 677	— 515	4. 225	539, 481	S., brisk.

Engineer A. H. Weber took charge of the party October 10 and remained in charge to the end of the season. Mr. C. W. Stewart acted as recorder throughout the season. A steam engineer and two boatmen completed the party.

Observations at this station were made upon two sections about three-quarters of a mile apart. The first one, called the high-water section, was a short distance below the elevator, and if prolonged would nearly pass through the triangulation station Helena. The high-water section was not quite identical with the section used in 1882. The two sections had a common point on the left bank, but the high-water section at the right bank was about 200 feet above the section used in 1882. It was located by Mr. Quintus, who measured a 1,200-foot base and set a system of ranges which intersected the section at intervals of 300 feet. Subsequently Mr. Weber discovered that an error had been made in measuring this base and that its real length was 1,194 feet. This error, with changes in the measured angles, reduced the intervals into which the section was divided from 300 feet to 297.85 feet. The ends of the section were marked by range signals, the one on the right bank being at the upper end of the base line and called U. B. The one on the left bank was called A. The distance from U. B. to A. was 4,794.8 feet. The points where the ranges intersected the section were called stations, velocities being observed at those points. The stations were numbered from the right bank, station 1 being 62.6 feet from U. B., and station 16, 264.2 feet from A.

In the system of intersecting ranges the pivot signal was 3,542.5 feet above the section and a perpendicular from it intersected the section 360 feet from U. B. The other signals were beyond the pivot at such distances as would give good ranges. The minimum angle for locating a point on the section with this set of signals was [illegible]° 37′. Between the signals locating the velocity stations secondary signals were set to intersect the section midway between the velocity stations. By bisecting the intervals between signals, the distance between velocity stations could be divided into four equal parts, and soundings were taken at all these points with few exceptions.

As the lower stages of the river were reached in November, several undesirable features developed in the high-water section. The water for about 1,200 feet out from the left bank became too shallow to allow the launch to be used. The presence of the bar just below, and reaching up to the section, caused the water to be deflected toward the right bank, the current in the middle of the section being no longer normal to the section. As the water continued to fall the bar appeared above water and formed a pocket along the left bank, in which there was no current.

It was decided therefore to change the section, and a low-water section was located about three-quarters of a mile above the high-water section. This section proved a very satisfactory one and was used until January 7, when observations were resumed at the high-water section. The manner of locating velocity stations and soundings was similar to that already described for the high-water section. The points marking the ends of the section were designated U^1. B^1. and A^1, and the distance between them was 4,502.6 feet. The pivot signal was 2,966.8 feet above the section and a perpendicular from it intersected the section 568.5 feet from U^1. B^1. The signals were set to locate velocity stations 200 feet apart and soundings 50 feet apart. Station 1 was 168.5 feet from U^1.B^1, and station 22, 134 feet from A^1. The signals were located by angles from a 1,000-foot base at right angles to the section and downstream from U^1. B^1. The minimum angle for locating points on the section was 37° 1′.

As the river rose in January, the low-water section became unsuitable on account of the water passing back of the towhead down Helena Chute. On January 7 the measured chute discharge was 3,539 cubic feet per second, and this amount would rapidly increase with the stage.

On returning to the high-water section, the old set of signals were used until January 13, when a new set of signals, intersecting the section at intervals of 200 feet, came into use. A new point on the section 36.5 feet back of U. B. was taken for U. B. The pivot signal was 7,133.7 feet above the section and a perpendicular from it intersected the section 1,569.8 feet from U. B. Station 1 was 169.8 feet from U. B. and station 24, 61.5 feet from A. The distance from U. B. to A. was 4,831.3 feet. This section and set of signals were used until the end of the observations. The minimum angle for locating a point on the section was 65° 25′.

The distances of the water edges from the end signals were determined each day, and determined the river width. To facilitate the measurement of these distances stakes were set at intervals between the end signals and the water edge.

The accompanying sketch on a scale of 1:10,000 shows the location of the sections. The soundings shown on the sketch were taken December 1, 1883, and are given to show the general shape of the bed at this station.

The instruments in use at this station consisted of Price meter No. 10, a Morse register, a break-circuit clock, electric batteries, transit, level, sextant, sounding leads and lines, etc.

The meter was made under the direction of Mr. W. G. Price, the inventor. It is of the anemometer type and does not differ in principle from the Ellis meters previously

rmation and solution of the normal equations and the computation of the rors were then made in the usual manner and checked by a suitable control plication. The following table contains the results of the observations for o meter at this station, the mean errors of observation and of the determinae constants:

Date.	No. of observations.	*a*.	*b*.	Mean error of observations.	Mean error of *a*.	Mean error of *b*.
	24	+4.093	+0.091	±0.071	±0.035	±0.034
4	17	+3.802	+0.263	±0.120	±0.080	±0 074
4	15	+4.017	+0.206	±0.094	±0.062	±0.060
4	20	+4.090	+0.134	±0.076	±0.042	±0.036
4	20	+3.954	+0.350	±0 087	±0.041	±0 040
5	10	+4.016	+0.175	±0.068	±0.036	±0.043

ducing the observed velocities in the discharge measurements, the arithmean of the values *a* and *b* have been adopted and the equation between the s becomes

$$y = 3.995\,x + 0.203.$$

values have been used throughout the entire series of observations, the imty of determining the period over which each rating should be used making se necessary. The difference between any discharge as computed by any of rved ratings would be in the same ratio as the difference of mean velocities, percentage of this difference may be shown in the following manner. The n mean velocity throughout the season corresponds to about 1.18 revolutions nd of the meter and the average of the mean velocities for the season cor to about 0.90 revolutions per second. Computing the values of y correspond-=1.18 and x=0.90 by the several ratings and by the adopted rating, we obtain s in the following table, v representing the difference between the velocity, nputed by an observed rating and y_0, as computed by the adopted one.

Date.	$x = 1.18$		$x = 0.090$	
	y.	*v*.	*y*.	*v*.
	4.921	+0.004	3.775	−0.024
4	4.749	−0.168	3.683	−0.114
4	4.946	+0.029	3.821	+0.022
4	4.960	+0.043	3.815	+0.016
4	5.016	+0.099	3.909	+0 110
5	4.914	−0.003	2.780	−0.010
ted	4.917		3.769	

aximum value of the ratio $\frac{v}{y_0}$, for $x = 1.18$ is 0.034

average value without regard to sign is 0.012. For $x = 0.90$, the above ratios 0 and 0.013 respectively. The maximum change that would arise in any of the ed discharges from taking any of the observed ratings instead of the adopted ld be 3 per cent. of the total discharge.

ext step in the reduction was to correct the soundings in the note-books for n the lead-line. The first determination of the lead-line corrections recorded notes was made October 11, prior to which date the corrections to be applied ertain. Subsequent to that date the lead-line corrections were well determined erally were kept quite small by retagging of the line. A large portion of the correction at all was necessary.

otes were then copied on the computation sheets and also the gauge reading, and direction and force of wind. The distances of the end soundings from the edge were computed and copied on the sheet at the beginning and end of the f soundings. The areas included between the end soundings and the shores mputed as right-angle triangles. The soundings on the high water section, October 14 were taken 150 feet apart, between October 14 and January 14, 75 rt, but all other soundings with very few exceptions were taken 50 feet apart.

[illegible] be quite small [illegible] The area between successive [illegible] the soundings was a right [illegible] in by inspection [illegible] they were summed, and, [illegible] This computation was [illegible] the sum of the soundings.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] from shore

[illegible]

[illegible] between soundings.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] which the section was [illegible] partial areas. The [illegible] of the full division next the [illegible] next the shore. The [illegible] a check on the computation [illegible]

[illegible] in the field and the [illegible] the length of time [illegible] but subsequent to that [illegible] of the velocities from [illegible] of tables prepared for the [illegible]

[illegible] the depth, and [illegible] them to mean [illegible] showed that the [illegible] stations occupied. [illegible] that velocities [illegible] number of observations [illegible] curve of velocities, [illegible]

[illegible] of rod floats, and are [illegible] the lengths of floats used, [illegible] observed velocities. The [illegible] per cent. of correspond- [illegible] the same ratio.*

[illegible] velocities, giving the par- [illegible] with a computing-machine, [illegible] otherwise have been a very [illegible] the total discharge per

Computation of discharge of Mississippi River at Helena, Arkansas.

March 20, 1885. Gauge-reading, 33.11 feet. Width, 4,787 feet. Direction and force of wind, XII. Light.]

ation.	Soundings.	Area.		Registrations.	Time.	Velocity per second.	Partial discharge.
		Between soundings.	Partial.				
. h. 61 ft.	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*No.*	*Sec.*	*Feet.*	*Cubic feet.*
1-2	18.0	549					
	26.6	1,115					
1	49.7	1,907	9,084	124.0	150	3.51	31,885
	57.1	2,670					
1-2	56.6	2,843					
	52.7	2,732					
2*	70.0	3,068	12,415	154.0	150	4.30	53,385
	66.0	3,400					
1-2	62.6	3,215					
	61.6	3,105					
3	60.6	3,055	11,945	179.0	150	4.97	59,367
	57.6	2,955					
1-2	55.6	2,830					
	54.7	2,757					
4	53.2	2,698	10,637	175.0	150	4.86	51,698
	51.2	2,610					
1-2	51.7	2,572					
	51.2	2,573					
5	50.7	2,547	10,090	180.0	150	5.00	50,450
	49.7	2,510					
1-2	48.7	2,460					
	47.7	2,410					
6	46.8	2,363	9,570	184.0	150	5.10	48,807
	48.7	2,387					
1-2	47.7	2,410					
	47.3	2,375					
7	46.8	2,353	9,420	184.5	150	5.12	48,230
	47.3	2,352					
1-2	46.3	2,340					
	43.9	2,255					
8	43.4	2,184	8,598	182.0	150	5.05	43,420
	41.5	2,122					
1-2	40.0	2,038					
	39.0	1,975					
9	39.0	1,950	7,720	218.0	150	6.01	46,397
	38.1	1,927					
1-2	36.6	1,868					
	35.2	1,795					
10	35.2	1,760	6,982	192.0	150	5.32	37,144
	34.3	1,737					
1-2	33.3	1,690					
	31.9	1,630					
11	31.0	1,523	6,140	190.0	150	5.26	32,296
	28.5	1,487					
1-2	29.5	1,450					
	28.5	1,450					
12	28.0	1,413	5,570	185.0	150	5.13	28,574
	26.6	1,365					
1-2	27.1	1,342					
	26.1	1,330					
13	25.6	1,293	5,065	151.0	150	4.22	21,374
	23.7	1,232					
1-2	24.7	1,210					
	25.2	1,248					
14	25.2	1,260	4,940	154.0	150	4.30	21,242
	24.2	1,235					
1-2	23.7	1,197					
	24.7	1,210					
	24.7	1,235	4,890	132.0	150	3.72	18,191
	24.2	1,223					
1-2	24.7	1,222					
	24.7	1,235					
16	24.7	1,235	4,978	148.0	150	4.14	20,609
	25.2	1,248					
1-2	25.2	1,260					
	24.7	1,247					
17	24.7	1,235	4,940	138.0	150	3.88	19,167
	24.7	1,235					
1-2	24.2	1,223					
	23.7	1,197					
	24.2	1,198	4,815	136.0	150	3.82	18,393
	24.2	1,210					
1-2	24.2	1,210					
	24.7	1,222					

For the low-water section datum was assumed at the water-surface on January 7, 1886, the gauge reading 31.94 feet. The width on that day was 4,338 feet, which was taken as datum width. The slope of the banks at this section changes at elevations corresponding to readings of 20 and 14 feet on the gauge, the width on those stages being 4,163 and 3,770 feet, respectively. Datum areas have therefore been computed by the following formula:

Above 20 feet on gauge,

$$\text{Datum area} = (31.94 - h)\left(\frac{4338 + w}{2}\right) + \text{water area.}$$

Between 14 and 20 feet on gauge,

$$\text{Datum area} = 11.94\left(\frac{4338 + 4163}{2}\right) + (20 - h)\left(\frac{4163 + w}{2}\right) + \text{area.}$$

$$= 50745 + (20 - h)\left(\frac{4163 + w}{2}\right) + \text{water area.}$$

Below 14 feet on gauge,

$$\text{Datum area} = 50745 + (20 - 14)\left(\frac{4163 + 3770}{2}\right) + (14 - h)\left(\frac{3770 + w}{2}\right) + \text{area.}$$

$$= 74544 + (14 - h)\left(\frac{3770 + w}{2}\right) + \text{water area.}$$

Mean depth has been obtained by dividing the water area by the width, and mean datum depth has been obtained by dividing the datum area by the datum width. Maximum depth has been taken directly from the soundings. For the high-water section the changes in width are very large and are the cause of large changes in the mean depths when no change in section takes place. The range in the values of mean datum depth, subsequent to October 11, is 2.3 feet.

Scour or fill has been obtained by taking difference of datum areas. Scour is indicated by the positive sign.

Mean velocity has been obtained by dividing the discharge by the water area. Being dependent on both these quantities, it is affected to a greater or less degree by the errors of each and can hardly be regarded as an independent quantity. It may be affected by errors in the measurement or computation of the area or in the computation of the discharge, but the variations in its values in this series of observations come mainly from variations in the observed velocities themselves. The computation has been so arranged that one could readily compare the area, velocity, or discharge of any particular part of the section for one day with the same quantities of the same portion for days preceding or following. In a great many instances this has been done, and it has been observed that the change in velocity from one day to another where marked usually extended throughout the section. As it is hardly reasonable to suppose that the velocity of the stream actually changed as indicated by the mean velocities, the conclusion is unavoidable that the measured velocities are in error from some cause affecting all the velocities observed that day. One source of error lies in the fact that the meter measures motions which take place in a vertical direction, and that when the meter rises and falls under the action of the waves these motions are added to the velocity of the current. A striking illustration of the effect of this error is shown in the following table, where the parts making up the total discharges on three consecutive days are given. On March 12 the observer states that "high waves kept launch rocking up and down and from side to side" to such an extent as to make the work unreliable. It will be seen from the table that the velocities on that day are too large as compared with the preceding and following days. It will be also seen from the series of discharges that the discharge on this day is about 35,000 cubic feet, or about 6 per cent. too large. This error is without doubt caused by the meter measuring other motions than that of the current. Although this is an extreme case and rejected by the observer's notes, yet it is valuable as showing the amount of error that may arise in that way. It must not be taken as a measure of the precision of the work, neither must it be taken as condemning the use of the current meter.

In some instances, however, the change in mean velocity is due to a change in one or more measured velocities where the partial areas are large. Since, in determining the mean velocity and discharge, each observed velocity has weight according to its partial area, it would seem advisable to either measure the velocities where partial areas are large with greater precision than those where the partial areas are small, or else distribute the velocity station so as to give nearly equal partial areas.

Station.	Partial area.			Observed velocity.			Partial discharge.		
	Mar. 11.	Mar. 12.	Mar. 13.	Mar. 11.	Mar. 12.	Mar. 13.	Mar. 11.	Mar. 12.	Mar. 13.
1	6,316	6,674	7,131	3.11	3.53	3.48	19,643	23,559	24,816
2	10,300	10,887	11,138	4.73	4.57	4.52	48,719	49,753	50,344
3	9,775	10,375	10,710	4.89	4.86	4.69	47,800	50,423	50,230
4	8,638	9,175	9,492	4.70	5.08	4.62	40,599	46,609	43,853
5	7,852	8,525	8,765	4.92	5.34	5.02	38,681	45,524	44,000
6	7,513	7,950	8,440	5.05	5.18	5.53	37,941	41,181	46,673
7	7,187	7,675	8,043	4.97	5.24	4.98	35,719	40,217	40,054
8	6,575	7,075	7,500	4.94	5.40	4.48	32,481	38,205	33,600
9	5,500	6,225	6,605	4.86	5.46	5.14	26,730	33,989	33,950
10	4,850	5,350	5,692	4.33	4.97	5.00	21,001	26,590	28,460
11	4,113	4,463	4,873	4.33	5.05	4.76	17,809	22,538	23,195
12	3,437	3,962	4,237	4.04	4.65	3.81	13,885	18,423	16,143
13	2,950	3,525	3,850	3.90	4.34	4.21	11,505	15,299	16,209
14	2,913	3,325	3,793	3.50	4.25	3.62	10,196	14,131	13,731
15	2,937	3,363	3,742	3.56	3.77	3.69	10,456	12,679	13,808
16	3,023	3,475	3,838	3.56	3.80	3.21	10,763	13,205	12,320
17	3,100	3,412	3,800	3.35	3.80	3.32	10,385	12,966	12,616
18	3,025	3,300	3,825	3.40	3.21	3.69	10,285	10,593	11,819
19	3,050	3,400	3,637	3.03	3.13	3.17	9,242	10,642	11,529
20	3,162	3,525	3,913	2.89	3.32	3.30	9,138	11,703	12,913
21	3,350	3,825	4,150	3.13	3.48	3.08	10,486	13,311	12,782
22	3,438	3,938	4,187	2.84	2.92	3.09	9,764	11,499	12,938
23	3,254	3,795	4,331	2.31	2.20	2.66	7,517	8,349	11,520
	116,268	127,219	135,692	4.221	4.491	4.256	490,744	571,388	577,560

The direction of the wind is indicated by dividing the horizon into 12 parts and numbering the parts the same as the hours on a clock dial, XII being up-stream and indicating a down-stream wind. The force of the wind is not very well defined and is given in the tabulation as contained in the notes. In regard to the observed velocities it is quite probable that the direction of the wind is of more importance than the force, the up-stream (VI) winds being the ones that would produce the greatest waves.

Slope observations consisted in a number of readings of gauges on each bank approximately one-half mile above and below the sections, each section having its own set of slope gauges. The gauges were graduated to tenths of a foot and read by estimation to hundredths of a foot. Ten readings of each gauge were usually taken at three-minute intervals, 5 being taken simultaneously on the two upper gauges, then 10 on the two lower gauges, and, finally, 5 more on the upper gauges. All readings were reduced to the same datum and differences of reduced readings gave the fall of water-surface between the gauges. The distances of some of the gauges from the section have not been given in the notes. In these cases the distances have been as-

e scale for each system of co-ordinates being given on the plate. The discharges
the low-water section are also plotted, but not the mean velocities and areas.
oubtful results are not plotted. The gauge-readings and datum areas of both sec-
ns have been plotted in chronological order, there having been added to the datum
eas of the low-water section 80,000 square feet to make them approximately coin-
le with datum areas of the high-water section. The high-water section, as sounded
January 29, 1885, is also shown on the plate, the horizontal scale being 500 feet to
e inch. The positions of the water-surfaces on the following dates are also shown:
cember 26, 1872, March 8, 1882, January 29, 1885, and March 4, 1885. The zero of
standard gauge coincides with the water-surface on December 26, 1872, and all
uge-readings in this series of observations refer to this zero. The water-surface on
rch 8, 1882, by one authority, is the highest known; but the regular gauge record
es the reading on March 9, 1882, as one-tenth foot higher. The dotted bottom
e gives the section as sounded on March 4, 1885, and shows where the fill took place
ich occurred between January 29, 1885, and that date.

The gauge-readings, areas, datum areas, mean velocities, and discharges for both
tions have also been plotted in chronological order on another plate for purposes
inspection and study. The scale is too large to admit of reproduction of the plate.
hen plotted in this manner the results, with few exceptions, follow each other in
markable agreement, and clearly show the high grade and precision of the work
ne at this station.

In making the reductions nearly all the gentlemen employed in the computing di-
sion have at various times taken part. On account of the large reduction in force
d of making this work secondary to other work, the completion of it has been
g delayed. Throughout the entire work the greatest care has been taken to elim-
ate from the results all errors of computation. Wherever it was possible to obtain
dependent checks on the results they were applied, and where no checks could be
tained the work was gone over a second time. The computing machine has been
rgely used in the work, and has given good satisfaction.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
In charge Computing Division.

Capt. THOMAS TURTLE,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

Discharge observations at Helena, Ark.

f discharge.										
epth.		Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Slope, sin. of inclination.		Method.	Remarks.
Mean atum.	Maximum.						Right bank.	Left bank.		
Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cubic ft.*					
......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
48.7	54.0	4,590	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
49.4	57.0	4,604	+3,324	2.762	257,085	Calm	......	......	R. F.	
49.8	60.0	4,634	+1,884	2.775	298,725	VI, light	......	......	R. F.	
50.0	62.0	4,644	+1,133	3.697	423,011	VII, strong .	......	......	Meter.	
49.8	62.0	4,644	−1,395	2.773	310,614	XII, mod ...	......	......	R. F.	
49.6	64.5	4,635	− 764	3.636	396,177	Calm	......	......	Meter.	
48.8	61.0	4,628	−3,779	3.771	388,198	X, gentle ...	......	......	Meter.	
48.6	59.0	4,624	−1,050	3.781	367,018	I, gentle	......	......	Meter.	
48.9	61.4	4,616	+1,611	3.806	372,711	I, mod	......	......	Meter.	
49.3	59.1	4,613	+1,991	3.699	364,290	I, gentle	......	......	Meter.	
49.2	59.6	4,614	− 748	3.607	354,725	V, light	......	......	Meter.	
49.2	59.5	4,623	− 57	3.924	392,804	I, gentle	......	......	Meter.	Reject.
48.5	58.6	4,625	−3,427	3.638	356,274	II, light.....	......	......	Meter.	
48.8	59.6	4,625	+1,611	3.729	373,818	IV, light	......	......	Meter.	
48.8	59.5	4,626	+ 117	3.688	368,768	IV, light	......	......	Meter.	
48.8	60.0	4,624	- 70	3.733	370,713	XII, mod ...	......	......	Meter.	
48.8	58.5	4,621	+ 108	3.552	345,865	I, strong	......	......	Meter.	High waves.
48.9	59.4	4,613	+ 562	3.814	357,629	II, light	......	......	Meter.	
48.7	59.2	4,609	−1,237	3.725	333,961	XII, light...	......	......	Meter.	
48.6	59.0	4,607	− 267	3.854	340,108	XII, light ..	......	......	Meter.	
48.4	58.9	4,606	−1,391	3.842	334,941	XII, light...	......	......	Meter.	
48.5	59.4	4,608	+ 692	3.770	333,438	XII, light...	......	......	Meter.	
48.2	59.4	4,610	−1,193	3.854	338,482	I, light......	......	......	Meter.	
							(.000	.000)		

11.....	12.68	—0.47	75,155	238,490	16.5	49.2	57.0	4,557	+1,981	3.753	282,080	V, light.....				
12.....	12.12	—0.52	72,241	237,906	15.9	49.0	53.0	4,555	— 581	3.094	266,844	XII, light...				
13.....	11.75	—0.40	68,835	235,671	15.0	48.6	54.0	4,543	—2,235	3.736	255,318	XII, light...				
14.....	11.30	—0.44	66,890	236,284	14.7	48.7	52.5	4,541	+ 613	3.720	248,861	XII, light...	.0595	.0729		
15.....	11.00	—0.30	64,176	234,928	14.1	48.4	52.0	4,536	—1,350	3.686	236,537	V, light.....				
16.....	10.61	—0.86														
17.....	10.27	—0.35	61,257	235,824	13.5	48.5	53.8	4,528	+ 396	3.745	229,438	V, light.....				
18.....	9.99	—0.27	60,316	235,639	13.3	48.6	53.0	4,521	+ 815	3.717	224,220	X, light.....				
19.....	9.86	—0.18	58,414	234,330	12.9	48.3	53.2	4,519	—1,309	3.755	219,318	XII, light ..	(f).0551	(f).0549		
20.....	9.69	—0.17	56,968	234,098	12.6	48.3	53.5	4,516	— 282	3.603	205,276	IV, light....				Reject discharge.
21.....	9.59	—0.08	54,746	234,456	16.8	48.3	52.5	3,260	+ 358	3.800	208,034	V, light.....				Bar cuts off width.
22.....	9.53	—0.09	54,309	234,214	16.7	48.3	52.0	3,260	— 242	3.894	211,500	IV, strong ..				High waves and winds.
23.....	9.56	+0.04														
24.....	9.39	—0.16	54,088	234,450	16.6	48.3	52.0	3,260	+ 236	3.815	200,838	VI, light....				
25.....	9.34	—0.08	54,528	235,053	16.7	48.5	53.0	3,259	+ 603	3.859	210,411	VI, gentle...				High waves.
26.....	9.10	—0.28	53,448	234,755	17.2	48.4	52.5	3,110	— 298	3.757	200,805	IV, light....				
27.....	8.90	—0.19	66,492	159,712	18.7	36.8	25.0	3,554		2.949	196,077	V, gentle....				Low-water section.
28.....	8.88	—0.03	65,468	158,761	18.4	36.6	25.0	3,555	— 951	3.171	207,601	X, gentle....				
29.....	9.08	+0.22	65,544	158,110	18.4	36.4	25.0	3,556	— 651	3.120	204,516	V, light.....				
30.....	9.75	+0.65														
Dec. 1.....	10.48	+0.74	70,828	158,361	19.6	36.5	25.1	3,611	+ 251	3.078	217,991	IV, light....	.000	.000		
2.....	10.85	+0.37	71,753	157,965	19.7	36.4	26.5	3,638	— 396	3.090	221,683	II, light.....	.0671	.0909		
3.....	10.95	+0.10	71,534	157,375	19.7	36.3	26.0	3,638	— 590	3.139	224,584	V, light.....				
4.....	10.85	—0.10	71,525	157,727	19.7	36.4	26.0	3,632	+ 352	3.063	219,111	V, light....				
4.....	10.83		63,676	235,400	14.1	48.5	53.0	4,535	+ 645	3.825	244,331	V, strong ...				High-water section; high waves.
5.....	10.64	—0.21	70,539	157,495	19.5	36.3	26.0	3,618	— 232	3.074	216,827	V, light.....				Low-water section.
6.....	10.30	—0.38	69,521	157,714	19.3	36.4	26.0	3,608	+ 219	3.258	226,476	V, mod.......				High waves.
7.....	9.72	—0.54														
8.....	8.97	—0.75	64,655	157,659	18.1	36.3	25.0	3,571	— 55	2.909	188,103	I, light......				
9.....	8.37	—0.63	63,078	158,240	17.7	36.5	24.0	3,558	+ 581	2.847	179,607	I, light......				
9.....	8.30		50,250	236,725	15.8	48.8	51.0	3,190	+1,325	3.592	180,494	XII, light...				High-water section.
10.....	7.86	—0.48	61,355	158,345	17.3	36.5	23.0	3,547	+ 105	2.824	173,191	V, light.....				Low-water section.
11.....	7.50	—0.37	59,911	158,147	17.0	36.5	23.0	3,521	— 198	2.832	169,656	Calm..........				
12.....	7.25	—0.23	58,963	158,117	16.8	36.4	23.0	3,520	— 30	2.869	169,158	XI, light....				
13.....	7.17	—0.08	58,701	158,134	16.7	36.5	22.0	3,517	+ 17	2.875	168,754	XI, light....	.0683			
14.....	7.78	+0.60														
15.....	8.52	+0.90	63,467	158,112	17.8	36.4	23.5	3,567	— 22	3.038	192,794	IX, light....				
16.....	9.80	+1.21	67,742	157,759	18.8	36.4	25.0	3,598	— 353	3.159	213,969	V, gentle....	.0822	.0920		High waves.
17.....	10.89	+1.08	71,940	158,003	19.8	36.4	27.0	3,638	+ 244	3.147	226,402	XI, light....				
18.....	12.11	+1.13	76,482	158,074	20.7	36.4	27.5	3,688	+ 71	3.245	248,203	XI, gentle ..				
19.....	13.25	+1.15	80,506	157,864	21.6	36.4	28.5	3,735	— 210	3.274	263,560	XII, gentle .				
20.....	14.14	+0.94	83,507	157,504	22.1	36.3	29.5	3,774	— 360	3.277	273,619	IV, light....				
21.....	14.89	+0.67														

[illegible] observations at Helena, Ark.—Continued.

Discharge—depth	Mean	Width	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V, light				[illegible]
8	76.0	4,774	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	V, light				
4	76.0	4,770	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	VI, [illegible]				High water [illegible]
5	[illegible]	4,781	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	VII, light				High waves
6	76.0	4,783	772	4.241	[illegible]	III, light				
6	76.5	4,800	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	XI, light				
7	77.6	4,805	680	[illegible]	781,362	XI, light				
6	76.6	4,820	[illegible]	4.407	793,010	IV, light				
5	79.0	4,820	317	[illegible]	820,367	XI, light		.0638		
4	79.5	4,881	776	4.603	850,105	I, light				

	23	39.13	+0.44											.0909	.0900		
	24	39.48	+0.35														
	25	39.83	+0.34														
	26	40.10	+0.27	201,371	235,322	41.6	48.5	83.5	4,841	− 443	4.818	970,175	IX, light				
	27	40.36	+0.27	204,693	237,388	42.2	48.9	83.5	4,850	+2,066	4.822	987,063	VII, mod.				High waves.
	28	40.48	+0.12	205,619	237,732	42.4	49.0	83.5	4,851	+ 344	4.964	1,020,743	XII, light				
	29	40.62	+0.14	206,060	237,494	42.5	49.0	80.5	4,851	− 238	4.907	1,013,129	II, light	.0902	.1023		
	30	40.62	−0.01														
	31	40.49	−0.12														
Feb.	1	39.74	−0.75											.000	.000		
	2	38.54	−1.22	193,687	235,205	40.0	48.5	80.0	4,844	−2,289	4.508	878,985	V, light				
	3	36.80	−1.68	185,169	235,107	38.3	48.5	79.0	4,836	− 98	4.403	815,765	VII, light	.0890	.1031		
	4	34.86	−1.90	176,032	235,310	36.6	48.5	78.0	4,816	+ 203	4.125	726,081	IX, light				
	5	32.74	−2.12	163,629	233,005	34.3	48.0	78.0	4,778	−2,305	4.201	687,408	IX, gentle.				
	6	30.94	−1.78	156,238	234,223	32.8	48.8	74.0	4,766	+1,218	3.979	621,748	VI, light	.0858	(?).0388		
	7	29.15	−1.63	148,849	235,282	31.4	48.5	72.0	4,739	+1,059	4.200	625,236	VI, gentle				High waves.
	8	27.92	−1.40														
	9	27.02	−0.90	136,682	233,124	29.0	48.1	68.0	4,709	−2,158	4.073	556,640	X, strong				High waves.
	10	26.62	−0 40	134,802	233,142	28.6	48.1	69.0	4,707	+ 18	4.045	545,224	X, light				
	11	26.54	−0.08	134,907	233,629	28.7	48.2	70.0	4,707	+ 487	3.997	539,293	IV, light	(?).1111	.0814		
	12	26.66	+0.12	136,973	235,121	29.1	48.5	70.0	4,707	+1,492	4.033	552,393	IV, light				
	13	26.86	+0.22	136,981	234,174	29.1	48.3	70.0	4,708	− 947	4.037	533,044	I, light				
	14	27.01	+0.14	135,659	232,176	28.8	47.9	69.0	4,714	−1,998	3.984	540,506	VI, light	.0852	.0890		
	15	27.36	+0.34														
	16	27.98	+0.62														
	17	28.65	+0.67														
	18	29.34	+0.69														
	19	29.53	+0.18	146,355	230,988	30.9	47.6	72.0	4,743	−1,188	4.110	601,475	II, light	.0833	.0909		
	20	29.38	−0.16	144,977	230,329	30.6	47.5	71.0	4,743	− 659	4.129	598,605	II, light				
	21	28.48	−0.78														
	22	27.47	−1.11														
	23	26.04	−1.43														
	24	24.52	−1.52														
	25	22.70	−1.82														
	26	21.18	−1.52														
	27	19.44	−1.74														
	28	18.35	−1.07	90,885	227,790	19.7	47.0	58.0	4,621	−2,539	3.975	361,275	VI, gentle		.0758		Rough.
Mar.	1	17.46	−0.91											.000	.000		
	2	16.83	−0.65	84,368	228,305	18.8	47.1	57.0	4,607	+ 515	3.954	333,598	II, light	.0962	.0701		
	3	16.50	−0.31	83,070	228,573	18.0	47.1	56.0	4,606	+ 268	3 949	328,063	VI, light				
	4	16.52	+0.02	83,816	229,219	18.2	47.3	54.0	4,606	+ 646	4.004	335,578	I, gentle.				
	5	16.83	+0.32	84,942	228,879	18.4	47.2	55.0	4,612	− 340	3.966	336,915	I, light	.1011	.0724		
	6	17.42	+0.64	87,861	229,008	19.0	47.2	54.0	4,616	+ 129	4.043	355,231	X, light				
	7	18.27	+0.89	91,505	228,833	19.8	47.2	57.0	4,625	− 175	4.046	370,255	XI, gentle.				
	8	19.32	+0.94														
	9	20.38	+1.17	101,205	228,738	21.8	47.2	57.0	4,645	− 95	4.184	423,432	VI, gentle	(?).0623	(?).1519		
	10	21.86	+1.53	107,613	228,213	23.1	47.0	59.0	4,655	− 525	4.249	457,225	VI, light		.0758		
	11	23.72	+1.76	116,268	228,146	24.9	47.0	60.5	4,670	− 67	4.221	490,744	V, light				
	12	25.81	+2.02	127,219	229,341	27.1	47.3	63.0	4,695	+1,195	4.491	571,388	VI, strong.				High waves. Reject.
	13	27.54	+1.80	135,692	229,753	28.7	47.4	64.4	4,725	+ 412	4.256	577,503	XI, light				

(o) ARKANSAS CITY, ARKANSAS.

SAINT LOUIS, *April* 13, 1887.

TAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the final reduction charge observations made on the Mississippi River at Arkansas City, Ark., een September 29, 1884, and April 9, 1885.

party at this station was under the direction of Assistant Engineer G. W. . Mr. E. E. Wall acted as recorder throughout the season. A steam engineer wo boatmen completed the party.

ervations were made upon a section about one-half mile below Arkansas City. nds of the section were marked by range signals and along the left bank a series nals at right angles to the section were set to locate positions on the section by of a sextant set at the constant angle 14° 02′. (For further explanation of this d of location, see report of Mississippi River Commission for 1883, p. 181.)

instruments in use at this station consisted of Price meters B, No. 7 and No. 13, e register, a break-circuit clock, electric batteries, transit, level, sextant, soundnes, etc. (The instruments and manner of using them were similar to those at a, which have already been described in my report upon the reduction of work t station.)

er No. 7 was used from the commencement of operations until January 24, 1885, it was lost. Four series of observations were made by Mr. Wood for deterg the coefficients of this meter, but the results of all of them have been rejected ount of the small range in velocities and the large errors of observation. A of observations for the same purpose were made by Capt. Smith S. Leach, Jan-3, 1885, in running water, the results of which have been adopted for reducing servations made with this meter. The following table contains the results of veral series of observations for determining the coefficients of this meter:

Date.	No. of observations.	a	b	e_0	e_a	e_b
r 21, 1884*	14	+3.864	−0.041	±0.085	±0.118	±0.087
ber 3, 1884*	21	+3.572	+0.478	±0.202	±0.153	±0.153
ber 12, 1884*	21	+3.787	+0.376	±0.171	±0.120	±0.115
ber 4, 1884*	15	+4.084	−0.050	±0.129	±0.103	±0.097
y 8, 1885†	20	+3.770	+0.520	±0.099	±0.022	....

* Taken in still water. † Taken in running water.

er B was used from January 31 to February 12, inclusive. No observations made for determining its coefficients, but three series of observations had been by Capt. Smith S. Leach and Assistant L. C. Jones, early in January, and the of the results obtained from these three series were adopted for reducing obtions made with this meter. These same values were used in reducing observamade with this meter at Red River Landing, and the results of the several series servations are given in my report upon the reduction of work at that station. dopted values for this meter are,

$$y + 1.783\,x + 0.239$$

er No. 13 was used from February 13 to the end of the season. Three series of vations for determining the coefficients of this meter were made, one by Mr. n, at Carrollton, and two by Mr. Wood. The results are given in the following

Date.	No. of observations.	a	b	e_0	e_a	e_b
ry 4, 1885*	6	+3.882	+0.318	±0.043	±0.018	±0.029
ry 18, 1885†	26	+3.912	+0.347	±0.115	±0.023	....
20, 1885†	22	+3.942	+0.219	±0.136	±0.031	....

* Taken in still water. † Taken in running water.

E.—In the rating taken by Mr. Bowen, February 4, 1885, an apparatus was y means of which the observations were both made and recorded automatically. ating is a fine example of observations well made and also properly arranged to reat weight to the results. The ratings of February 18 and March 20, and also f Meter No. 7, taken January 8, are good examples of ratings made in running , and are a proof of the value of this method of rating current meters.

The mean values of a and b were adopted for reducing observations made with this meter, making the equation for this meter,

$$y = +3.912\,x + 0.295$$

The preceding values for the several meters have been used throughout the entire series of observations. The counting of registrations of the meter had been done in the field and the results were adopted in the office reduction. The launch was not anchored while measuring velocities at this station. Prior to October 12 observations for velocity were made with the meter at not more than 12 feet beneath the surface. No coefficients have been applied to these velocities to reduce them to six-tenths depth velocities. Subsequent to October 12 all observations for velocity were made at six-tenths the depth from the surface. Velocities were measured at points on the cross-section approximately 160 feet apart. The computation of velocities was made by means of tables prepared for the purpose, except those measured by Meter B, where the velocities were computed directly by means of the equation.

Prior to December 1 the note is quite frequently made that while the velocity was being measured the launch drifted laterally by amounts varying from 10 to 100 feet. If we let—

l = lateral movement in feet,
t = time in seconds,
y = measured velocity, and
c = correction to be applied to y on account of lateral movement, then,

$$c = y - \frac{\sqrt{t^2\,y^2 - l^2}}{t} = \frac{l^2}{2\,t^2\,y} + \frac{l^4}{6\,t^4\,y^3} + \text{etc.}$$

As $t^2\,y$ largely exceeds l^2 this series converges rapidly, and the first term will usually give the correction with the desired accuracy. At Arkansas City t is usually 120 seconds, and the formula becomes

$$= \frac{1}{28800}\,\frac{l^2}{y} + \frac{1}{1244160000}\,\frac{l^4}{y^3} + \text{etc.}$$

The maximum value of c that would be obtained by using this formula would be 9 per cent. of the measured velocity, but commonly the value of c would be less than 1 per cent. of the measured velocity. The effect of this correction on the mean velocity for any date would probably not exceed 1 per cent. The correction has not been applied.

The next step in the reduction was to correct the soundings for errors of lead line. The lead-line corrections were usually determined once each week, but on some occasions large changes took place in the lead line with no means of determining just when the changes occurred. It was assumed, however, that the line changed proportionally to the time, and soundings on intermediate dates were corrected on this

ling substantiates his statement. The rise or fall in twenty-four hours for any
is the difference between the mean gauge readings for that date and the pre-
ng one.

ıe computation of datum areas has been made in the following manner: Datum
assumed to correspond to the gauge reading 41.73 feet, observed January 31, 1885.
ım width was taken as 3,380 feet. The slope of the bank was assumed to be uni-
below 10 feet on the gauge, between 10 and 20 feet, between 20 and 30 feet, and
reen 30 and 41.73 feet. The width at 10 feet was taken as 3,220 feet, at 20 feet as
feet, and at 30 feet as 3,350 feet. Datum areas have then been computed by the
wing formulæ, in which h represents gauge reading and w observed width.
tween 30 and 41.73 feet on gauge—

$$\text{Datum area} = (41.73 - h)\frac{3380 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

tween 20 and 30 feet on gauge—

$$\text{Datum area} = (41.73 - 30)\frac{3380 + 3350}{2} + (30 - h)\frac{3350 + w}{2} + \text{w. area.}$$

$$= 39471 + (30 - h)\frac{3350 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

tween 10 and 20 feet on gauge—

$$\text{Dat. ar.} = 39471 + (30 - 20)\frac{3350 + 3300}{2} + (20 - h)\frac{3300 + w}{2} + \text{w. area.}$$

$$= 72721 + (20 - h)\frac{3300 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

low 10 feet on gauge—

$$\text{Dat. ar.} = 72721 + (20 - 10)\frac{3300 + 3220}{2} + (10 - h)\frac{3220 + w}{2} + \text{w. ar.}$$

$$= 105321 + (10 - h)\frac{3220 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

ean depth has been obtained by dividing the observed area by the observed width
n datum depth has been obtained by dividing the datum area by the datum width
imum depth has been taken directly from the corrected soundings. Scour or fill
been obtained by taking differences of datum areas. Scour has been indicated
he positive sign. Mean velocity has been obtained by dividing the discharge by
area.

ıe direction of the wind is given in the notes with reference to the banks and the
ent. In the tabulation it has been given with reference to the points of the com-
The force of the wind is not well defined and is given in the tabulation as con-
ed in the notes.

number of slope observations were made by reading gauges on each bank approx-
tely one half mile above and below the section, but the results have been rejected
ccount of large discrepancies.

ccompanying this report is a plate on which are plotted the mean velocities, areas
discharges as abscissas to gauge heights as ordinates. The gauge-readings and
um areas have been plotted on the plate in chronological order. The section as
nded January 31, 1885, is also shown on the plate. The gauge-readings, areas,
um areas, mean velocities, and discharges have also been plotted in chronological
er on another plate for purposes of inspection and study. The scale is too large
dmit of reproduction of the plate.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
In charge Computing Division.

Capt. SMITH S. LEACH,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

[illegible]

Discharge observations at Arkansas City, Ark.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Area.		Depth.							
			Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1884.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
Dec. 8	10.32	−0.60	106,816	211,142	34.1	62.5	69.5	3,229	+ 195	2.434	259,964	Calm.
9	9.55	−0.70	103,542	210,297	32.8	62.2	69.0	3,154	− 840	2.431	251,696	Calm.
10	8.80	−0.70	100,404	209,528	32.2	62.0	68.0	3,119	− 769	2.465	247,521	Calm.
11*	8.22	−0.60	98,290	209,249	31.6	61.9	67.0	3,115	− 279	2.626	258,141	S., strong.
12	7.82	−0.40	96,818	209,044	31.1	61.8	66.4	3,114	− 170	2.418	234,212	W., strong.
13	7.42	−0.35	94,694	208,202	30.4	61.6	66.4	3,111	− 871	2.338	221,390	N.E., light.
14	7.50	0.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
15	8.81	+1.35	99,680	208,684	32.0	61.7	67.7	3,115	+ 482	2.438	242,997	Calm.
16	10.94	+2.15	107,009	209,306	33.1	61.9	69.2	3,229	+ 622	2.670	285,281	S.E., light.
17	12.70	+2.10	112,401	208,851	34.5	61.8	71.7	3,255	− 455	2.851	320,658	N.W., strong.
18*	15.01	+1.80	116,919	206,087	35.8	61.6	74.7	3,268	−2,764	2.881	337,316	N.W., strong.
19	16.57	+1.65	124,801	208,800	38.0	61.8	76.2	3,282	+2,723	2.925	365,023	N., light.
20	17.56	+1.00	127,399	208,089	38.8	61.6	78.6	3,286	− 721	3.059	389,672	S.S., light.
21	18.10	+0.45	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
22	18.41	+0.25	131,855	209,820	40.0	62.1	77.6	3,296	+1,731	3.144	414,584	N., strong.
23	18.41	+0.10	128,318	206,285	38.9	61.0	78.1	3,296	−3,547	3.060	392,721	N., light.
24†	18.14	−0.25	128,980	207,834	39.1	61.5	78.4	3,295	+1,551	3.076	396,752	N., strong.
25	17.85	−0.35	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
26	16.80	−0.80	123,438	206,689	37.6	61.2	75.8	3,281	−1,145	2.957	365,000	Calm.
27	15.80	−1.2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
28	15.3	−0.50	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
29	14.98	−0.45	117,421	206,633	35.9	61.1	73.5	3,270	− 56	2.895	339,965	E., strong.
30	16.8	+1.60	121,488	204,574	37.0	60.5	75.0	3,281	−2,039	3.093	375,724	N., strong.
31	20.28	+3.50	131,365	203,150	39.8	60.1	77.2	3,299	−1,424	3.486	457,871	N W., strong.
1885. Jan. 1†	23.33	+3.25	142,430	204,104	43.1	60.4	77.7	3,305	+ 954	3.913	557,296	N.W., very strong.
2	26.12	+2.80	154,537	206,901	46.6	61.2	82.6	3,313	+2,707	4.123	637,141	N., light.
3	28.71	+2.55	162,507	206,285	48.8	61.0	87.0	3,328	− 616	4.428	719,521	Calm.
4	31.1	+2.40	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
5	32.96	+1.80	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
6	34.55	+1.65	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
7	35.55	+0.9	184,49[illegible]	205,322	54.9	60.7	91.9	3,359	− 963	4.837	892,383	S., light.
8	36.30	+0.80	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
9	36.85	+0.55	191,569	211,639	57.7	62.4	96.5	3,370	+5,717	4.982	969,430	N., light.
10	37.30	+0.50	201,608	216,559	59.8	64.1	102.2	3,370	+5,520	4.863	980,502	E., light.
11	37.60	+0.25	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
12	38.10	+0.35	207,12[illegible]	219,374	61.4	64.9	105.2	3,371	+2,815	4.907	1,016,372	N., light.
13	38.40	+0.45	202,055	212,990	59.9	63.0	103.4	3,371	−6,384	4.798	969,431	N., strong.
14	39.00	+0.60	202,334	211,448	60.0	62.6	101.6	3,371	−1,542	5.167	1,045,446	N.E., light.
15	39.80	+0.80	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
16†	41.28	+0.55	207,854	212,748	61.7	62.9	102.6	3,371	+1,300	5.374	1,117,022	N.W., strong.
17	40.61	+0.25	207,350	211,131	61.5	62.5	102.9	3,372	−1,617	5.152	1,068,270	W., strong.
18	40.95	+0.35	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
19	41.04	+0.10	207,404	209,734	61.5	62.1	102.8	3,374	−1,397	5.307	1,100,708	N., light.
20	41.20	+0.15	209,210	211,000	62.6	62.4	103.0	3,375	+1,266	5.114	1,069,814	N.W., light.
21	41.30	+0.10	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
22	41.35	0.00	207,877	209,161	61.6	61.9	103.0	3,376	−1,839	5.158	1,072,266	N., light.
23	41.48	+0.10	211,450	212,296	62.6	62.8	102.8	3,377	+3,135	5.165	1,092,007	Calm.
24	41.50	+0.10	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
25	41.50	0.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
26	41.50	0.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
27	41.60	+0.10	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
28	41.70	+0.10	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
29	41.70	0.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
30	41.69	0.00	218,608	218,748	61.7	61.7	102.9	3,380	+6,452	......	......	
31	41.73	0.00	217,778	217,778	64.4	64.4	103.9	3,380	− 970	4.888	1,064,462	W., light.
Feb. 1	41.70	0.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
2	41.61	−0.05	216,234	216,640	64.0	64.1	103.9	3,380	−1,138	4.979	1,076,725	S., light.
3	41.34	−0.35	216,288	217,606	64.0	64.4	103.9	3,380	+ 966	4.853	1,049,734	S., light.
4	40.79	−0.45	217,134	220,308	64.4	65.2	103.9	3,374	+2,702	4.727	1,026,309	S., strong.
5	39.60	−1.10	215,970	222,147	64.1	65.7	103.6	3,371	+1,839	4.541	980,803	W., very strong
6	38.72	−1.00	212,233	222,393	63.0	65.8	102.7	3,371	+ 240	4.382	929,901	S., light.
7	37.46	−1.25	205,316	219,729	60.9	65.0	102.6	3,371	−2,664	4.229	868,374	S., strong.
8	36.30	−1.20	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
9	35.14	−1.15	193,968	216,189	57.7	61.0	99.4	3,364	−3,540	4.058	787,120	W., strong.
23	34.15	−1.00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	

* Reject.

† High waves.

—Continued.

[illegible]

tion.)
oefficients to be used in reducing registrations of the meter to velocity in second depend upon two series of observations. The first of these was made ain Smith S. Leach, January 11, 1885, the meter being moved alternately down stream through running water over a given distance and the time and of registrations being observed.

Let z = velocity of the water supposed to be constant,
c = velocity of the meter through space,
x = number of registrations per second,
y = velocity of the meter through the water, and
a and b constants to be determined.

bservations have been reduced on the assumption that the relations of the ies are expressed by the equations:

$y = c - z = ax + b$ (when meter moves with the current.
$y = c + z = ax + b$ (when meter moves against the current.)

leven observations gave the following results:

$a = +3.802$
$b = +0.335$
$z = +1.386$
$e_0 = \pm 0.056$ = mean error of an observation.

aximum residual error in the equations was 0.179.
econd series of observations was made by Assistant Dorst, March 18, 1885, in ter, and gave the following results:

$a = +3.883$
$b = +0.447$
$e_0 = \pm 0.272$ = mean error of an observation.

nbining these results, those of the first series were arbitrarily given five times ght of those of the second series, and the resulting equation between the va- ecame:

$$y = 3.815x + 0.354.$$

values have been used in reducing all the observations at this station.
oundings were corrected in the note-books for errors of the lead line. The corrections during the latter part of the season were very large, being about n 70. As the soundings were not taken at regular intervals, the cross-sec- re plotted on a horizontal scale of 1 inch = 200 feet, and on a vertical scale

without doubt about 64 feet above Cairo Datum Plane. The slope has been computed in terms of the sine of the inclination and is given in terms of the seventh place of decimals.

Accompanying this report is a plate on which are plotted the mean velocities, areas, and discharges of both sections as abscissas to gauge heights as ordinates, the scales for each system of co-ordinates being given on the plate. The gauge-readings and datum areas of both sections have been plotted in chronological order, there having been added to the datum areas of the second section 20,000 square feet to make them approximately coincide with datum areas of the first section. The first section, as sounded on February 2, 1885, is also shown on the plate.

The gauge-readings, areas, datum areas, mean velocities, and discharges for both sections have been plotted in chronological order on another plate for purposes of inspection and study. The scale is too large to admit of reproduction of the plate.

In making the reductions nearly all the gentlemen employed in the computing division have taken part. The greatest care has been taken to eliminate from the results all errors of computation.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
In charge Computing Division.

Capt. THOMAS TURTLE,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

Discharge observations at Warrenton, Miss.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Slope, sin. of inclination.	
			Area.		Depth.									
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.						Right bank.	Left bank.
1884.	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Cu. ft.*			
Oct. 1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6	8. 57													
7	9. 27	+0. 70												
8	12. 67	+3. 40	88, 753	177, 081	36. 2	46. 5	61. 0	2, 451		4. 629	410, 828	Calm		
9	14. 17	+1. 50												
10	14. 57	+0. 40												
11	15. 87	+1. 30												
12	16. 67	+0. 80												
13	16. 87	+0. 20												
14	16. 87	0. 00	98, 943	176, 651	38. 3	46. 3	63. 0	2, 581	— 470	4. 654	460, 512	N., ¾		
15	16. 07	—0. 80	97, 519	177, 327	38. 2	46. 5	64. 2	2, 555	+ 676	4. 331	422, 347	N., ½		
16	15. 87	—0. 20	96, 924	177, 286	38. 0	46. 5	64. 9	2, 553	— 41	4. 202	407, 262	Calm		
17	15. 30	—0. 57	94, 994	176, 740	37. 8	46. 4	63. 8	2, 513	— 546	4. 529	430, 199	N., ½		
18	14. 92	—0. 38												
19	14. 67	—0. 25												
20	14. 63	—0. 04												
21	14. 74	+0. 11												
22	14. 87	+0. 13	91, 721	174, 597	36. 6	45. 8	62. 0	2, 509	—2, 143	4. 019	368, 626	N., 2		
23	14. 78	—0. 09												
24	14. 67	—0. 11												
25	14. 52	—0. 15	89, 881	173, 635	35. 8	45. 6	62. 0	2, 508	— 926	4. 323	388, 524	E., 2		
26	14. 17	—0. 35												
27	13. 93	—0. 24												
28	13. 58	—0. 35	88, 876	174, 950	36. 2	45. 9	60. 2	2, 454	+1, 315	3. 796	337, 350	Calm		
29	13. 20	—0. 38												
30	12. 80	—0. 40	87, 259	175, 258	35. 7	46. 0	59. 5	2, 444	+ 308	3. 839	334, 961	N., ½		
31	12. 64	—0. 16												
Nov. 1	12. 57	—0. 07												
2	12. 70	+0. 13												
3	12. 84	+0. 14												
4	12. 87	+0. 03	84, 972	172, 798	34. 8	45. 3	59. 8	2, 444	—2, 400	3. 937	334, 521			
5	12. 74	—0. 13												
6	12. 63	—0. 11	83, 640	173, 285	34. 2	45. 5	59. 2	2, 438	+ 587	4. 032	337, 211	NE., 2		

Discharge observations at Warrenton, Miss.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.										Slope, sin. of inclination.	
			Area.		Depth.									
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.	Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Left bank.	Right bank.
1884.	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Cu. ft.*			
Nov. 7	12.51	—0.12												
8	12.32	—0.19	84,578	174,247	34.8	45.7	59.3	2,433	+ 862	3.974	336,139	Calm		
9	12.07	—0.25												
10	11.59	—0.48	82,622	173,561	34.3	45.5	58.9	2,410	— 686	3.789	313,047	Calm		
11	11.02	—0.57												
12	10.58	—0.44	81,422	174,744	34.4	45.9	58.4	2,364	+1,183			Calm		
13	9.70	—0.88	78,948	174,345	33.8	45.8	57.6	2,338	— 399			Calm		
14	9.14	—0.56	76,259	172,908	33.1	45.4	56.3	2,303	—1,437	3.601	274,623	NE., ½		
15	8.45	—0.69	75,858	174,115	33.2	45.7	55.8	2,287	+1,207	3.695	280,311	Calm		
16	8.05	—0.40												
17	7.27	—0.78	72,342	173,305	32.1	45.5	54.1	2,255	— 810	3.444	249,154	Calm		
18	6.84	—0.43												
19	6.33	—0.51	70,228	173,291	31.6	45.5	55.0	2,222	— 14	3.445	241,911	NW., ½		
20	5.83	—0.50												
21	5.49	—0.34												
22	5.11	—0.38	66,614	172,415	30.4	45.2	53.7	2,192	— 876	3.545	236,156	E., 2		
23	5.02	—0.09												
24	4.96	—0.06	67,015	173,069	30.9	45.4	53.8	2,172	+ 654	3.379	226,448	NE., ½		
25	4.83	—0.13												
26	4.74	—0.09												
27	4.61	—0.13	66,280	173,826	30.7	45.6	53.0	2,160	+ 757	3.550	235,274	W., ½		
28	4.56	—0.05												
29	4.45	—0.11	64,880	172,033	30.1	45.1	53.3	2,155	—1,793	3.345	217,045	S., ½	317	— 275
30	4.48	+0.03												
Dec. 1	4.60	+0.12	65,750	171,714	30.4	45.0	53.8	2,160	— 319	3.607	237,192	SW., ½		
2	5.00	+0.40												
3	5.57	+0.57	68,095	172,862	30.9	45.3	53.8	2,202	+1,148	3.252	221,440	SE., ¾		
4	6.38	+0.81	69,606	172,551	31.3	45.3	54.8	2,221	— 311	3.547	246,917	S., 2		
5	7.30	+0.92												
6	7.79	+0.49	70,547	170,235	31.4	44.7	55.4	2,244	—2,316	3.646	257,229	S., 4		
7	7.75	—0.04												
8	7.53	—0.22												
9	6.94	—0.59	69,582	171,170	31.4	44.9	55.5	2,214	+ 935	3.428	238,538			
10	6.42	—0.52	67,985	170,724	31.0	44.8	55.3	2,196	— 446	3.650	248,177	S., ½	822	— 55
11	5.62	—0.80												
12	5.05	—0.57	66,150	172,033	30.3	45.1	54.1	2,180	+1,309	3.389	224,197	NW., 4		
13	4.27	—0.78	64,605	172,317	29.6	45.2	52.6	2,180	+ 284	3.344	216,026	N., 1		

Discharge observations at Warrenton, Miss.—Continued.

ate.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Slope, sin. of inclination.	
			Area.		Depth.									
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.						Left bank.	Right bank.
84.	Ft.	Ft.	Sq.ft.	Sq.ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Sq.ft.	Ft.	Cu. ft.			
15	36.29	+0.81											— 653	793
16	37.07	+0.78												
17	37.86	+0.79												
18	38.49	+0.63	161,562	172,435	46.0	45.2	86.7	3,510	—7,335	6.237	*1,007,795	N., ½		
19	38.78	+0.29												
20	39.13	+0.35												
21	39.43	+0.30	170,608	178,158	47.0	46.7	90.4	3,626	+5,723	6.400	†1,091,871	N., ½		
22	39.94	+0.51	170,975	176,646	46.9	46.3	90.3	3,650	—1,512	6.729	1,150,556	N., 2		
23	40.27	+0.33	172,524	176,977	47.0	46.4	90.8	3,672	+ 331	6.381	‡1,100,885	Var., 1		
24	40.69	+0.42												
25	40.88	+0.19	175,447	177,624	47.5	46.6	90.7	3,696	+ 647	6.185	1,085,098	Var., 1		
26	41.08	+0.20												
27	41.14	+0.06											374	444
28	41.24	+0.10	175,788	176,630	45.8	46.3	90.6	3,840	— 994	5.861	1,030,240	N., ¾	358	476
29	41.31	+0.07	175,584	176,158	45.8	46.2	89.4	3,835	— 472	6.258	1,098,843	S., 1		
30	41.32	+0.01	175,765	176,300	45.8	46.2	89.6	3,836	+ 142	6.099	§1,071,912	Calm		
31	41.34	+0.02											259	523
b. 1	41.30	—0.04												
2	41.46	+0.16	180,371	180,371	47.3	47.3	90.6	3,812	+4,071	5.879	1,060,477	S., 1		
3	41.51	+0.05												
4	41.41	—0.10											333	603
5	41.26	—0.15	176,558	177,319	46.5	46.5	91.6	3,800	—3,052	6.092	1,075,608	W., 5		
6	40.99	—0.27												
7	40.35	—0.64	179,696	183,843	49.2	48.2	89.3	3,654	+6,524	5.870	1,054,848	S., 6		
8	40.12	—0.23												
9	39.33	—0.79	168,509	176,369	47.2	46.3	84.8	3,568	—7,474			W., 8		
10	38.05	—1.28												
11	37.28	—0.77												
12	36.75	—0.53	159,046	176,242	45.6	46.2	79.0	3,490	— 127			Calm	543	587
13	35.97	—0.78												
14	35.35	—0.62	153,352	175,342	45.3	46.0	79.4	3,386	— 900	5.046	773,851	Calm		
15	34.68	—0.67												
16	34.27	—0.41	154,000	179,714	45.8	47.1	80.5	3,366	+4,372	5.232	805,740	W., 1½		
17	33.78	—0.49												
18	33.57	—0.21												
19	33.35	—0.22	152,773	181,546	46.2	47.6	81.9	3,308	+1,832	5.125	782,964	N., 2	296	539
20	33.15	—0.20												
21	33.03	—0.12	150,311	180,139	45.7	47.3	81.1	3,292	—1,407	5.238	787,305	NE., 2		
22	32.86	—0.17												
23	32.45	—0.41	147,492	179,231	45.1	47.0	78.9	3,272	— 908	5.218	769,583	NE., 5		
24	32.13	—0.32												
25	31.75	—0.38	147,691	181,725	45.5	47.7	80.2	3,249	+2,494	4.893	722,621	NE., 1		
26	30.70	—1.05	143,343	180,740	44.9	47.4	78.6	3,193	— 985	4.772	684,160	E., 1		
27	29.77	—0.93	140,169	180,500	44.6	47.4	77.9	3,146	— 240	4.608	645,951	S., 1	333	444
28	28.51	—1.26	136,935	181,252	44.1	47.5	76.0	3,106	+ 752	4.495	615,522	S., 2		
ar. 1	26.78	—1.73												
2	25.59	—1.19	125,527	178,804	41.9	46.9	72.5	2,996	—2,448	4.308	540,752	S., 3		
3	24.12	—1.47	120,885	178,590	40.9	46.8	70.8	2,961	— 214	4.348	525,636	S., 3		
4	23.47	—0.65	118,563	178,188	40.4	46.7	70.4	2,946	— 402	4.190	496,768	S., 3		
‖5	22.84	—0.63	119,189	153,977	41.3	45.9	67.8	2,888		4.112	490,118	Var., 3	333	555
6	22.25	—0.59	116,320	152,879	40.4	45.6	66.9	2,875	—1,098	4.079	474,516	NE., 3		
7	21.99	—0.26	115,738	153,082	40.3	45.7	66.8	2,871	+ 203	4.171	482,808	NW., 3		
8	21.99	0.00												
9	22.18	+0.19	119,739	156,421	41.8	46.7	67.2	2,860	+3,339	4.234	507,075	E., 10	333	365
10	22.53	+0.35	121,612	157,321	42.2	46.9	67.7	2,880	+ 900			W., 3		
11	23.07	+0.54	120,338	154,452	41.5	46.1	68.9	2,897	—2,869	4.394	528,821	S., 4		
12	23.73	+0.66	123,317	155,472	42.3	46.4	69.8	2,917	+1,020	4.375	539,556	SW., 20		
13	24.71	+0.98	124,329	153,505	42.3	45.8	69.4	2,939	—1,967	4.460	554,481	N., 6		
14	25.65	+0.94	128,860	155,331	43.0	46.3	70.7	2,995	+1,826	4.537	584,661	SW., 5		
15	26.84	+1.19												
16	27.99	+1.15	133,082	152,306	43.5	45.4	73.0	3,055	—3,025	4.786	636,878	Calm		
17	29.04	+1.05	138,278	154,247	44.6	46.0	75.3	3,100	+1,941	4.803	664,084	SW., 12	963	635
18	29.83	+0.79												
19	30.37	+0.54	140,459	152,238	44.6	45.4	75.8	3,155	—2,009	4.885	686,080	SW., 7		
20	31.14	+0.77												
21	31.90	+0.76	146,226	153,094	45.4	45.7	77.1	3,220	+ 856	4.936	721,822	Calm		
22	32.67	+0.77												
23	33.00	+0.33	148,722	151,025	44.8	45.0	78.4	3,321	—2,069	5.240	779,268	N., 12		

*Slough dis. = 3,002. †Slough dis. = 4,236. ‡Slough dis. = 3,700. §Slough dis. = 6,640.
‖New section.

Discharge observations at Warrenton, Miss.—**Continued.**

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Slope, sin. of inclination.	
			Area.		Depth.									
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.						Left bank.	Right bank.
1884.	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Ft.*	*Cu. ft.*			
24	33.44	+0.44	....	....	..	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
25	33.75	+0.31	....	....	..	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
26	33.99	+0.24	152,964	152,964	45.6	45.6	80.7	3,352	+1,939	5.285	808,361	SW., 4..	224	650
27	34.02	+0.03	....	....	..	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
28	33.99	—0.03	....	....	...	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
29	33.95	—0.04	....	....	..	...	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
30	33.65	—0.30	147,366	148,506	44.0	44.3	79.5	3,351	—4,458	5.178	763,004	SW., 4..	......	......
31	33.31	−0.34	148,831	151,104	44.7	45.1	79.3	3,331	+2,598	5.097	758,586	E., 2	370	635
Apr. 1	32.83	—0.48	149,100	152,965	45.0	45.6	79.3	3,313	+1,861	4.724	704,392	S., 8 ...	......	......
2	32.16	—0.67	......	......	....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	......	......
3	31.86	—0.30	....	....	...	..	..	...	....	....	....	....	......	......
4	31.04	—0.82	141,002	150,743	43.4	45.0	76.8	3,251	—2,222	4.838	682,120	NW., 3 .	......	......
5	30.07	−0.97	......	.....		..	..	...	......	...	....	....	......	......
6	29.14	—0.93	132,715	148,521	41.9	44.3	74.5	3,166	—2,222	4.799	636,883	(¹), 12...	......	......

(*e*) RED RIVER LANDING, LOUISIANA.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *April* 10, 1886.

CAPTAIN: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the final reduction of discharge observations made on the Mississippi River at Red River Landing, on Old River, connecting the Red and Mississippi rivers, and on the Atchafalaya River near Barbre's Landing. These observations were made between October 6, 1884, and March 31, 1885, by a party under the direction of Assistant Engineer Homer P. Ritter. Mr. E. L. Harman acted as recorder. A steam engineer and two boatmen completed the party.

(1) *Observations on the Mississippi River.*

Observations at this station were made upon a section about 300 feet below the warehouse at Red River Landing, and 100 feet below the section used in 1881-'82. The method of locating points on the section was as follows: At each end of the sec-observations have been reduced on the assumption that the relations of the ties are expressed by the equations—

$$y = c - s = ax + b \text{ (when meter moves with the current),}$$
$$y = c + s = ax + b \text{ (when meter moves against the current.)}$$

following table gives the result of the observations:

Station.	Date.	No. of observation.	a.	b.	Mean error of observation.
as City, Ark	Jan. 8	19	+1.784	+0.262	±0.059
ton, Miss	Jan. 11	12	+1.772	+0.194	±0.065
ver Landing, La	Jan. 14	13	+1.792	+0.262	±0.284

means of the above results were used to reduce observations made with meter equation being—

$$y = +1.783\,x + 0.239.$$

er No. 9 was used from October 15 to the end of the season. A series of thirteen ations was made in still water October 23, for determining the coefficients of this but the observations were so discrepant that they have been rejected. A se- fifteen observations was made in still water for the same purpose November 8, gave the following results:

$$y = +3.893\,x + 0.372.$$

ries of seventeen observations was made by Assistant L. C. Jones in running January 14, which have been reduced by the method given above for meter B. resulting equation is—

$$y = +4.029\,x - 0.016.$$

ubsequent observations were made to determine the coefficients of this meter, became necessary to adopt from these discrepant results some coefficients with to reduce the velocity measurements. The coefficients in the two equations ombined, being given weight inversely as the squares of their mean errors and llowing equation adopted to be used in reducing all measurements made with eter:

$$y = +3.938\,x + 0.341.$$

he notes no tests of lead line are recorded and no corrections given, and there- one have been applied to the soundings. Prior to October 30 soundings were d by sextant angles to the 1,000-foot base on the right bank. These sections lotted on cross-section paper with the horizontal scale 1 inch = 200 feet, and rtical scale 1 inch = 10 feet. The depths were then scaled off from these sec- t intervals of 100 feet and used in computing the areas. Subsequent to October locations of the soundings are given in the notes, both by the stations deter- by the system of intersecting ranges and by sextant angles to the 1,000-foot n the right bank. In many cases, however, the soundings have been located by gnals only. While the two locations do not exactly agree, yet the difference is fficient to materially change the area whichever method of location is used. suppose Δw to be the difference in location of a sounding by the two methods, and d_2 the soundings either side of it, the difference in area caused by using the other of the locations will be

$$\Delta A = \tfrac{1}{2}\,\Delta w\,(d_1 - d_2).$$

he form of the section used was such that the depths change very slowly except he banks, the difference in the total area would be small whether one or the ocation was used. While there is no doubt that the sextant angles give the bot- ation, yet the work of computation of areas would be very much more using han using the location by signals. The areas have therefore been computed, the signal location of soundings, which supposes the soundings to be 100 feet A number of areas have been computed, using each method of location, the nces between areas computed by the two methods being less than 1 per cent. notes subsequent to October 30 have been copied directly from the books on the tation sheets with the gauge-reading, width, and direction and force of wind. stances of the end soundings from the water's edge were computed from the nd copied on the sheets at the beginning and end of the series of soundings. eas included between the end soundings and the shores were computed as right- triangles. The areas between soundings have been computed as if the section of the bed between soundings was a right line. After all the areas between soundings had been computed, they were summed, and, with the end areas, gave the total water area of the section. The total area was then checked by being computed directly from the sum of the soundings. The two areas either side of a velocity station were then summed and gave the partial area pertaining to that velocity station. The sum of the partial areas gave the total area and formed a check on the computation of the partial areas.

The counting of the registrations of the meter had been done in the field, and the results were adopted in the office computation. The length of time of an observation for velocity is stated to have been not less than two minutes, but in the notes the number of registrations per minute is given. Up to and including October 13, which includes all observations taken with meter B, measurements for velocity were taken at mid-depth, while subsequent to that date they were taken at six-tenths of the depth from the surface, the launch not being anchored. The velocities observed at mid-depth have been divided by the coefficient 1.034 to reduce them to six-tenths depth velocities. This coefficient was obtained from the mean of all observations made in 1881 and 1882 on the form of the vertical curve of velocity of the five stations occupied. (See Report of Mississippi River Commission for 1884, p. 189.)

Prior to October 30 the points of velocity measurements on the section were located by sextant angles to the 1,000-foot base on the right bank. For this period the velocities have been plotted on the same sheets as the cross-sections, with the same horizontal scale and with a vertical scale of 1 inch = 1 foot per second. The transverse curves of velocities have been drawn and velocities scaled off at regular intervals of 200 feet to be used in computing the discharge. Subsequent to October 30 the velocities are given as being taken at the stations located by the intersecting ranges and have been copied directly on the computation sheets. Commencing with January 26 an additional velocity was measured about 50 feet from the right bank, and after February 18 an additional velocity was measured near the left bank. The velocities were computed from the registrations by means of a special table prepared for that purpose.

The partial areas were then multiplied by the corresponding velocities giving the partial discharges. The sum of the partial discharges gave the total discharge per second. The computation of areas and discharges were identical in form with that used in Helena, a sample of which is given in the report on reduction of observations at that station.

The results of the computation were then copied into the tabulation accompanying this report. The gauge-reading for days on which areas were measured were taken directly from the notes and correspond to the mean time of soundings. The readings given on other days are means of morning and evening readings and correspond to 12 m. The gauge read was established by this party about one-half mile above the regular gauge, and is said to have been at the same elevation. The rise or fall in twenty-four hours for any date is the difference between the mean gauge-readings for that day and the preceding one.

The computation of datum areas has been made in the following manner:

Datum was assumed to correspond to the gauge-reading 48.50 feet, that being the reading of the high water of 1882, and the same datum as used in the discharge

Between 10 and 20 feet—

$$\text{Datum area} = 70{,}502 + (30-20)\frac{3755+3650}{2} + (20-h)\frac{3650+w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 107{,}527 + (20-h)\frac{3650+w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Below 10 feet—

$$\text{Datum area} = 107{,}527 + (20-10)\frac{3650+3574}{2} + (10-h)\frac{3574+w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 143{,}647 + (10-h)\frac{3574+w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

It will be noticed that a large change takes place in the datum area between January 3 and January 6. The section of January 6 is shown on the plate accompanying this report in full lines, and that of January 3 by dotted lines. It will be seen by a comparison of these sections that this change is a nearly uniform increase across the section, the increase in mean datum depth being 2.4 feet. It is much to be doubted if such a change in the section really took place. The only note which has any relation to the subject is a statement in the journal that a new lead line was tagged January 5. It is also probable that a heavier lead came into use on January 6, as Assistant Ritter, in his report, states that he used "a 15-pound lead for ordinary stages, and a 20-pound lead for high stages." Whatever may have caused the change in datum area, an inspection of the datum area curve makes it evident either that the cause existed for some time prior to January 3, or else continued for some time after January 6.

Mean depth has been obtained by dividing the water area by the width, and mean datum depth by dividing the datum area by the datum width. Maximum depth has been taken directly from the soundings. Scour and fill have been obtained by taking differences of datum areas, scour being indicated by the positive sign.

Mean velocity has been obtained by dividing the discharge by the water area. During the higher stages of the river the partial discharges belonging to the velocity stations near the right bank approached 100,000 cubic feet per second. A change in the single measured velocity at one of those stations would therefore have a large effect on the total discharge, and it would seem desirable to have a greater number of measurements to determine so large a partial discharge.

The direction of the wind has been given in the notes with reference to the current, but in the tabulation the direction has been given with reference to the points of the compass. The force has been indicated as given in the observer's notes.

A number of slope observations were made by reading gauges on each bank approximately one-half mile above and below the section. As there is no means of determining the relative elevations of these gauges, except the statement that "they were set simultaneously at low water," the slope observations have not been reduced.

Accompanying this report is a plate on which are plotted the velocities, areas, and discharges as abscissas to gauge heights as ordinates, the scales being given on the plate. The mean gauge-readings and the datum areas have also been plotted in chronological order. The section as sounded January 6 is shown on the plate, also as sounded January 3. The gauge-readings, areas, discharges, mean velocities, and datum areas have also been plotted on another plate in chronological order for purposes of inspection and study.

(2) *Observations on Old River.*

Observations were made upon a section of about 2,000 feet below the foot of Turnbull Island. Assistant Ritter states that the section is the same as section H, which was sounded in 1882 by Assistant John Ewens, and in 1883 by Assistant Arthur Owen Wilson. (See Report Miss. River Com'n for 1884, p. 301.)

On the west bank a 300-foot base was measured at right angles to the section, and until January 2, soundings were located by transit angles, measured from the extremity of this base. On January 6 a new position, 280 feet from the section, was taken for the transit, which was used until January 17, when a 500-foot base was measured, also on the west bank, and soundings subsequent to that date located by sextant angles measured to signals at the extremities of this base.

The positions of velocity measurements, after and including January 17, were determined by sextant angles measured to the 500-foot base. The method of locating the velocity stations prior to that date is not stated, their distances from the banks in feet being given in the notes. Five velocity stations were usually occupied for each measured discharge.

The same instruments were used on this section as on the Red River Landing section, and the same coefficients have been used, both for reducing registrations of meters to velocity in feet per second, and for reducing mid-depth velocities to six-tenths dept velocities.

The cross-sections have all been plotted on the horizontal scale, 1 inch = 100 fee and vertical scale, 1 inch = 10 feet. The depths have then been scaled off at regul intervals of 100 feet, and with these scaled depths the areas have been computed i the same manner as already described for Red River Landing. The velocities hav also been plotted on the cross-sections with the vertical scale, 1 inch = 1 foot p second, and the transverse curve of velocities drawn. Velocities were then scaled o at points mid-way between the scaled depths and multiplied into the included are for the partial discharges. The sum of the partial discharges gave the total discharg

The results of the computation were then copied into the tabulation accompanyin this report. The gauge-readings are from a gauge at the section which was read a the beginning and end of an observation. The gauge was established November 1 its zero being 17.35 feet above Cairo Datum Plane. Readings prior to that date hav been computed by adding 6.15 feet to the readings of the gauge in the main rive The quantity, 6.15 feet, is the mean difference between readings of the two gauge from November 1 to December 26, leaving out two days on which there was no current The difference of readings between these dates varied from 6.00 to 6.38 feet, and a the current was in the same direction as during October, it is probable that the com puted readings closely represent the stages at the section. As the gauge was rea only when observations were made on the section, the rise or fall in 24 hours can no be given.

Datum areas have been computed in the following manner. Datum was assume at the water surface on February 3, 1885, when the gauge read 48.41 and the widt was 952 feet. All widths down to a stage of 44 feet have been taken as 952 feet. Th slopes of the banks have been assumed uniform below 16 feet, between 16 and 2 feet, between 26 and 36 feet, between 36 and 40 feet, and between 40 and 44 feet. A 36 feet a large change in width takes place on account of the water overflowing th bar on the west bank. The width at 36 feet for computing areas above 36 feet ha been taken as 828 feet, but for computing areas below 36 feet as 634 feet. The width at stages of 40, 26, and 16 feet have been taken as 840, 610, and 520 feet respectively Datum areas have then been computed by the following formulæ:

Between 44 and 48.41 feet—

$$\text{Datum area} = (48.41 - h)\ 952 + \text{water area.}$$

Between 40 and 44 feet —

$$\text{Datum area} = (48.41 - 44.00)\ 952 + (44 - h)\ \frac{952 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 4{,}198 + (44 - h)\ \frac{952 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Between 36 and 40 feet—

$$\text{Datum area} = 4{,}198 + (44 - 40)\ \frac{952 + 840}{2} + (40 - h)\ \frac{840 + w}{2} + \text{water are}$$

tances were computed. Otherwise than the dates specified the datum areas show that the areas were measured with all necessary accuracy.

The remaining quantities in the tabulation have been obtained in the same manner as similar quantities in the tabulation for Red River landing. As the stage in Old River bears no relation to the velocities and discharges, they have not been plotted in the usual manner. A table has been prepared which gives for each day during the period of observations the reading of the standard gauge at Red River Landing. The table also gives the measured discharges at Red River Landing and in Old River, and by combining the two with proper regard to sign, the discharge of the Mississippi above the mouth of Old River is obtained for days on which discharges were measured both at Red River Landing and in Old River.

(3) *Observations on the Atchafalaya River.*

Observations on the Atchafalaya River were made on a section about 3,000 feet below its head. Assistant Ritter states that it is the same section as was used in 1881 and 1882, but he mistook a signal marking a caving-stake as indicating the position of the old section. While the two sections are near each other they can not be taken as being identical. The statement made in the first tables of discharge results sent out, that areas had increased since 1882, was based on the supposition that the same section had been used.

A 500-foot base at right angles to the section was measured on the left bank, and soundings were located by means of a transit at the extremity of the base. Velocity stations were located by means of sextant angles to the base. The same instruments were used at this section as at Red River Landing, and the same coefficients have been used for reducing registrations to velocities in feet per second. Velocities were measured at six-tenth depth, the launch not being anchored.

The cross-sections have been plotted on a scale of 1 inch=100 feet, and a vertical scale of 1 inch = 10 feet. The depths have then been scaled off at regular intervals of 100 feet, and, with these scaled depths, the areas have been computed in the same manner as already described for Red River Landing.

The velocities have also been plotted on the cross-sections with the vertical scale of 1 inch = 1 foot per second, and the transverse curve of velocities drawn. Velocities were then scaled off at points midway between the scaled depths and multiplied into the included areas for the partial discharges, the sum of which gave the total discharge.

The results were then copied into the tabulation accompanying this report. The gauge-readings given in the second column were taken from a gauge at the section established by Assistant Ritter. The elevation of this gauge with reference to a benchmark is given in the notes, and this bench-mark has since been connected with a bench-mark at Barbre's Landing. This connection makes zero of gauge at section 46.10 feet below zero of Barbre's Landing gauge, or, taking the elevation of the latter as 24.17 feet above Cairo Datum, the zero of the gauge at the section would be 21.93 below Cairo Datum. The gauge-readings in the third column are the readings at Barbre's Landing increased by 1.1 feet to make them correspond as nearly as possible with the readings given in the published results of discharge measurements at this station in 1881 and 1882.

The water-surface on February 3, 1885, has been assumed as datum, the gauge-reading on that day being 87.11 feet, and width 871 feet. Datum areas have then been computed by the following formula:

$$\text{Datum Area} = \frac{871 + w}{2}(87.11 - h) + \text{water area.}$$

The remaining quantities in the table have been obtained in the usual manner.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
In charge Computing Division.

Capt. THOMAS TURTLE,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army,
Secretary Mississippi River Commission.

Discharge observations at Red River Landing, Louisiana.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1881.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
Oct. 1	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
2	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
3	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
4	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
5	7. 65	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
6	8. 20	+0. 77	98, 926	248, 997	27. 8	63. 4	43. 0	3, 564	......	2. 530	250, 252	Calm.
7	9. 50	+1. 24	108, 509	253, 941	30. 4	64. 7	46. 0	3, 568	+4, 944	2. 477	268, 829	Do.
8	10. 90	+1. 46	110, 830	251, 263	30. 9	64. 0	47. 0	3, 582	—2, 678	2. 626	290, 982	Do.
9	12. 70	+1. 39	123, 685	257, 653	34. 4	65. 7	49. 0	3, 594	+6, 390	2. 748	339, 900	N., stron
10	13. 60	+1. 21	125, 408	256, 141	34. 8	65. 3	51. 0	3, 605	—1, 512	2. 674	335, 268	N., slight
11	14. 60	+0. 98	122, 934	250, 060	34. 1	63. 7	51. 0	3, 609	—6, 081	2. 754	338, 529	Do.
12	15. 53	+0. 83	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
13	16. 10	+0. 66	129, 189	250, 887	35. 7	63. 9	50. 4	3, 617	+ 827	2. 954	381, 627	Do.
14	16. 64	+0. 45	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
15	16. 80	+0. 14	128, 186	247, 345	35. 4	63. 0	51. 5	3, 620	—3, 542	3. 079	394, 637	Do.
16	16. 70	—0. 12	131, 020	250, 542	36. 2	63. 8	54. 0	3, 620	+3, 197	3. 070	402, 253	Do.
17	16. 40	—0. 30	130, 262	250, 873	36. 0	63. 9	51. 0	3, 619	+ 331	2. 982	388, 460	Calm.
18	16. 05	—0. 34	127, 835	249, 714	35. 3	63. 6	51. 0	3, 617	—1, 159	2. 928	374, 335	N., sligh
19	15. 72	—0. 30	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
20	15. 50	—0. 26	123, 982	247, 853	34. 3	63. 2	50. 0	3, 614	—1, 861	2. 963	367, 365	S., slight
21	15. 34	—0. 12	126, 633	251, 085	35. 0	64. 0	52. 2	3, 614	+3, 232	2. 979	377, 232	Do.
22	15. 35	+0. 01	124, 527	248, 943	34. 4	63. 4	50. 0	3, 614	—2, 142	2. 958	368, 301	Calm.
23	15. 35	0. 00	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
24	15. 41	+0. 04	125, 181	249, 381	34. 6	63. 5	49. 0	3, 615	+ 438	2. 925	366, 193	N., sligh
25	15. 40	+0. 01	126, 396	250, 632	35. 0	63. 9	52. 0	3, 615	+1, 251	2. 923	369, 473	S., slight
26	15. 53	+0. 13	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
27	15. 40	—0. 10	128, 097	252, 333	35. 4	64. 3	52. 0	3, 615	+1, 707	......	......	
28	15. 18	—0. 28	127, 010	252, 041	35. 2	64. 2	52. 2	3, 613	— 292	2. 873	364, 955	NE., str
29	14. 87	—0. 28	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
30	14. 60	—0. 31	125, 507	252, 636	34. 8	64. 4	51. 5	3, 610	+ 595	2. 776	348, 367	N., brisk
31	14. 25	—0. 33	124, 094	252, 476	34. 4	64. 3	50. 5	3, 604	— 160	2. 841	352, 567	Calm.
Nov. 1	14. 00	—0. 24	128, 237	257, 529	35. 6	65. 6	52. 1	3, 605	+5, 053	2. 797	358, 613	Do.
2	13. 83	—0. 16	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
3	13. 80	—0. 03	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
4	13. 85	+0. 05	126, 469	256, 302	35. 1	65. 3	51. 2	3, 604	—1, 227	2. 788	352, 540	Do.
5†	13. 87	+0. 03	124, 768	254, 528	34. 6	64. 9	51. 9	3, 604	—1, 774	2. 751	342, 994	NE.,
6†	13. 87	—0. 01	124, 817	254, 581	34. 6	64. 9	50. 9	3, 605	+ 53	2. 759	344, 185	NE.,
7	13. 78	—0. 09	121, 860	251, 950	33. 8	64. 2	49. 0	3, 605	—2, 631	2. 747	334, 771	N.,

Discharge observations at Red River Landing, Louisiana—Continued.

	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
	Feet.	Feet.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Sq. ft.	Feet.	Cu. ft.	
9	9.99	—0.03	107,042	250,725	29.9	63.9	45.1	3,578	— 21	2.424	259,264	N., slight.
10	9.82	—0.18	105,672	249,963	29.5	63.7	45.2	3,578	— 762	2.474	261,638	Calm.
11*	9.60	—0.20	106,013	251,090	29.6	64.0	45.1	3,578	+1,127	......	....	S., strong.
12*	9.36	—0.31	103,542	249,477	28.9	63.6	45.0	3,576	—1,613	2.475	256,316	NW., strong.
13*	8.69	—0.65	102,393	250,722	28.6	63.9	44.5	3,574	+1,245	2.335	239,130	NE., strong.
14	8.49	—0.15	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
15	8.51	+0.02	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
16	8.02	—0.45	100,232	251,340	28.2	63.9	44.0	3,558	+ 216	2.335	233,899	S., slight.
17	7.66	—0.30	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
18	7.92	+0.26	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
19	8.75	+0.80	102,007	250,118	28.6	63.7	44.0	3,569	— 822	2.464	251,268	Calm.
20*	10.00	+1.33	107,205	250,652	29.9	63.9	45.5	3,576	+ 534	2.721	291,182	S., strong.
21	11.87	+1.72	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
22	13.20	+1.43	118,130	250,324	32.8	63.8	47.0	3,605	— 328	2.811	332,134	W., slight.
23	14.40	+1.20	121,962	249,820	33.8	63.7	49.5	3,611	— 504	2.757	336,310	Calm.
24*	15.25	+0.77	125,763	250,549	34.8	63.8	48.4	3,617	+ 729	2.878	361,994	N., strong.
25	15.77	+0.50	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
26*	16.00	+0.27	128,270	250,347	35.4	63.8	51.2	3,625	— 202	2.732	350,484	N., strong.
27	16.15	+0.11	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
28	16.30	+0.15	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
29	17.05	+0.75	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
30	18.40	+1.21	136,744	250,105	37.5	63.7	52.5	3,643	— 242	3.080	421,182	S., slight.
31	19.55	+1.26	141,202	250,371	38.7	63.8	55.0	3,646	+ 266	3.179	448,798	N., strong.
5.												
1	20.45	+0.93	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
2*	21.20	+0.93	145,922	249,050	39.9	63.5	57.0	3,660	—1,321	3.318	484,173	N., strong.
3	22.90	+1.77	153,735	250,578	41.9	63.9	58.0	3,667	+1,528	3.395	521,820	N., slight.
4	25.37	+2.22	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
5	27.57	+2.20	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
6	29.45	+2.10	187,786	260,352	50.0	66.3	68.0	3,751	+9,774	......	....	W., strong.
7	31.40	+1.84	196,744	261,975	52.4	66.8	69.5	3,758	+1,623	......	....	S., slight.
8	32.85	+1.36	202,154	261,922	53.7	66.7	73.0	3,761	— 53	4.087	826,130	E., brisk.
9	34.12	+1.26	204,444	259,441	54.2	66.1	75.0	3,770	—2,481	4.068	831,591	S., strong.
10	35.08	+1.03	209,701	261,073	55.6	66.5	75.1	3,772	+1,632	4.273	896,039	S., slight.
11	36.00	+0.84	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
12	36.65	+0.65	217,088	262,531	57.5	66.9	77.0	3,778	+1,458	......	....	S., slight.
13	37.21	+0.55	218,241	261,569	57.7	66.7	77.0	3,781	— 962	4.449	971,041	N., slight.
14	37.62	+0.42	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
15	37.94	+0.32	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
16	38.75	+0.73	227,277	264,778	60.0	67.5	81.0	3,790	+3,209	......	....	NW., strong.
17	39.07	+0.43	225,675	261,964	59.6	66.8	80.0	3,791	—2,814	4.642	1,047,621	N., strong.
18	39.37	+0.27	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
19	39.68	+0.33	224,236	258,212	59.1	65.8	79.5	3,792	—3,752	4.783	1,072,620	N., slight.
20	39.95	+0.25	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
21	40.23	+0.30	226,708	258,593	59.8	65.9	81.0	3,793	+ 381	4.855	1,100,586	N., strong.
22	40.52	+0.28	228,193	258,975	60.1	66.0	80.5	3,794	+ 382	4.951	1,129,784	NE., strong.
23	40.90	+0.37	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
24	41.16	+0.26	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
25	41.36	+0.20	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
26	41.53	+0.17	229,338	256,280	60.1	65.3	82.5	3,815	—2,695	4.882	1,119,520	N., slight.
27	41.67	+0.14	232,798	259,206	61.0	66.1	82.0	3,817	+2,926	4.871	1,133,970	S., slight.
28	41.77	+0.10	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
29	41.85	+0.08	228,741	254,462	59.9	64.9	79.0	3,819	—4,744	4.928	1,127,208	SE., strong.
30	41.91	+0.06	230,562	256,053	60.4	65.3	79.2	3,819	+1,591	5.077	1,170,641	S., slight.
31	41.99	+0.08	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
1	42.00	+0.01	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
2	42.06	+0.05	228,582	253,500	59.8	64.6	87.0	3,821	—2,553	4.953	1,132,279	Calm.
3	42.06	+0.01	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
4	42.08	+0.02	232,520	257,722	60.8	65.7	85.5	3,821	+4,222	5.037	1,171,296	N., slight.
5	42.07	—0.01	236,688	261,568	61.9	66.7	85.5	3,822	+3,846	4.954	1,172,616	N., strong.
6	42.06	—0.01	232,178	257,096	60.8	65.5	87.0	3,822	—4,472	4.896	1,136,794	S., slight.
7	41.97	—0.09	232,287	257,549	60.8	65.6	84.5	3,822	+ 453	4.867	1,130,443	S., brisk.
8	41.77	—0.20	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
9	41.60	—0.20	229,861	256,536	60.2	65.4	84.5	3,818	—1,013	......	....	N., strong.
10	41.37	—0.22	235,300	262,853	61.7	67.0	92.0	3,816	+6,317	4.729	1,112,775	Do.
11	40.95	—0.38	228,958	258,108	60.2	65.8	89.0	3,804	—4,745	4.556	1,043,233	N., slight.
12	40.63	—0.30	229,628	259,995	60.4	66.3	87.0	3,800	+1,887	4.586	1,053,166	N., brisk.
13	40.26	—0.41	....	......	......	......	.....	......	......	......	....	
14	39.85	—0.45	223,626	256,956	59.0	65.5	86.0	3,792	—3,039	4.376	978,660	N., slight.

* River rough.

Discharge observations at Red River Landing, Louisiana—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Sour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Area.		Depth.							
			Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1885.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
Feb. 15	39. 37	—0. 44	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
16	39. 00	—0. 42	223, 038	259, 592	58. 8	66. 2	86. 5	3, 792	+2, 636	4. 227	942, 868	S.,
17	38. 59	—0. 40	220, 544	258, 651	58. 2	65. 9	87. 0	3, 788	— 941	4. 373	964, 477	
18	38. 18	—0. 38	220, 351	260, 012	58. 2	66. 3	88. 0	3, 788	+1, 361	......	......	N.,
19	37. 87	—0. 32	212, 281	253, 117	56. 0	64. 5	86. 0	3, 788	—6, 895	4. 174	885, 963	N.,
20	37. 67	—0. 21	216, 454	258, 047	57. 2	65. 8	84. 5	3, 787	+4, 9[illegible]0	4. 086	884, 464	N.,
21	37. 42	—0. 22	215, 384	257, 923	56. 9	65. 7	84. 0	3, 786	— 124	4. 044	871, 041	N.,
22	37. 25	—0. 17	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
23	37. 02	—0. 24	212, 823	256, 875	56. 2	65. 5	84. 0	3, 784	—1, 048	......	......	S.,
24	36. 96	—0. 07	212, 288	256, 567	56. 1	65. 4	86. 5	3, 784	— 308	4. 100	870, 440	N.,
25	36. 90	—0. 07	212, 514	257, 017	56. 2	65. 5	84. 0	3, 782	+ 450	4. 062	863, 257	N.,
26	36. 50	—0. 37	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
27	36. 07	—0. 48	209, 791	257, 422	55. 6	65. 6	83. 1	3, 774	+ 405	3. 884	814, 860	Cal
28	35. 49	—0. 62	207, 321	257, 138	55. 0	65. 5	80. 9	3, 770	— 284	3. 827	793, 471	Cal
Mar. 1	34. 72	—0. 68	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
2	34. 09	—0. 72	201, 098	256, 206	53. 4	65. 3	81. 1	3, 769	— 932	3. 625	728, 987	N.,
3	33. 25	—0. 87	198, 416	256, 693	52. 7	65. 4	79. 5	3, 767	+ 487	3. 555	705, 305	S.,
4	32. 26	—0. 87	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
5	31. 46	—0. 94	190, 535	255, 561	50. 6	65. 1	79. 1	3, 763	—1, 132	3. 482	663, 393	Ca
6	30. 60	—0. 80	189, 394	257, 650	50. 4	65. 7	79. 0	3, 759	+2, 089	3. 366	637, 536	N.
7	29. 09	—0. 62	185, 773	256, 313	49. 5	65. 3	77. 0	3, 756	—1, 337	3. 435	638, 168	Ca
8	29. 36	—0. 54	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
9	29. 01	—0. 39	179, 167	253, 385	47. 8	64. 6	75. 0	3, 753	—2, 928	3. 444	617, 082	S.,
10	28. 73	—0. 24	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
11	28. 61	—0. 13	178, 599	254, 311	47. 7	64. 8	78. 0	3, 741	—+926	3. 498	624, 733	
12	28. 67	+0. 07	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
13	28. 86	+0. 21	176, 233	251, 019	47. 1	64. 0	77. 5	3, 743	—3, 292	3. 525	621, 226	N.
14	29. 16	+0. 33	179, 701	253, 354	48. 0	64. 6	74. 1	3, 748	+2, 335	3. 469	623, 463	S.,
15	29. 74	+0. 53	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
16	30. 33	+0. 59	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
17	30. 94	+0. 61	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
18	31. 48	+0. 56	189, 873	254, 845	50. 4	64. 9	76. 5	3, 768	+1, 491	3. 766	715, 087	N.
19	31. 95	+0. 49	195, 578	258, 785	51. 9	66. 0	79. 0	3, 771	+3, 949	3. 797	742, 687	N.
20	32. 40	+0. 46	197, 955	259, 460	52. 5	66. 1	79. 0	3, 771	+ 675	3. 827	757, 562	
21	33. 10	+0. 56	200, 276	259, 137	53. 1	66. 0	80. 5	3, 772	— 323	3. 839	768, 839	Ca
22	33. 60	+0. 59	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	
23	33. 97	+0. 38	202, 289	257, 866	53. 6	65. 7	82. 5	3, 774	—1, 271	3. 848	778, 413	N.
24	34. 29	+0. 37	203, 262	257, 631	53. 8	65. 7	84. 1	3, 775	— 235	4. 079	829, 005	Ca

Discharge observations at Red River Landing, Louisiana—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1884.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
Dec. 10	15.95	....	5,498	28,512	10.6	29.9	14.8	519	+ 205	1.473	8,101	S., slight.
12	15.45	....	5,249	28,519	10.4	30.0	14.0	507	+ 7	1.263	6,635	N., slight.
13	14.86	....	4,913	28,487	9.7	29.9	13.0	508	— 32	1.166	5,734	N., strong.
16*	14.31	....	4,456	28,306	8.9	29.7	11.5	500	— 181	......	....	S., slight.
17*	14.08	....	4,198	28,152	8.4	29.6	10.5	497	— 144	......	....	Calm.
19†	15.27	....	5,202	28,568	10.1	30.0	13.0	516	— 406	0.961	5,002	Do.
20	16.52	....	5,563	28,819	10.4	29.7	15.0	533	- 249	1.416	7,878	S., strong.
22	19.71	....	7,729	28,693	14.2	30.1	18.4	543	+ 374	1.870	14,446	W., brisk.
23	20.83	....	8,218	28,549	15.0	30.0	20.0	548	— 144	1.812	14,891	N., slight.
24	21.55	....	8,901	28,829	16.1	30.3	19.8	554	+ 280	1.744	15,523	N., strong.
26	22.28	....	8,814	28,332	15.7	29.7	20.5	562	— 497	1.467	12,929	N., slight.
30‡	24.73	....	10,867	28,975	18.0	30.4	22.9	602	+ 643	3.676	39,956	S., strong.
31	26.45	....	11,961	29,024	19.6	30.5	27.0	611	+ 49	5.289	63,271	N., strong.
1885.												
an. 2	28.25	....	12,493	28,490	20.0	29.9	30.0	625	— 534	5.349	66,829	N., slight.
6	36.25	....	18,103	28,412	27.7	29.8	35.9	654	— 78	1.520	27,514	W., strong.
7	37.58	....	19,280	28,901	28.4	30.4	36.9	680	+ 489	0.871	16,786	Calm.
10†	41.47	....	22,970	29,427	27.5	30.9	41.8	834	+ 526	0.880	20,220	S., slight.
14	43.88	....	26,835	31,144	29.8	32.7	44.0	900	+1,717	0.767	20,580	Do.
17	45.31	....	25,260	28,211	26.3	29.6	42.0	960	—2,933	1.137	28,725	Do.
19	45.91	....	26,870	29,250	28.0	30.7	43.5	960	+1,039	0.841	22,596	S., strong.
23*	47.12	....	27,930	29,158	29.1	30.6	44.0	960	— 92	......	....	Calm.
27‡	47.98	....	29,964	30,373	31.4	31.9	45.0	955	+1,215	1.121	33,575	N., strong.
29	48.19	....	29,661	29,870	31.1	31.4	45.1	955	— 503	0.743	22,038	N., slight.
eb. 3	48.41	....	28,890	28,800	30.3	30.4	46.0	952	— 980	1.061	30,639	Do.
5	48.38	....	27,515	27,544	28.9	28.9	45.0	952	—1,346	1.191	32,787	N., strong.
10	47.60	....	28,587	29,358	30.3	30.8	47.0	945	+1,814	1.556	44,501	S., strong.
18	44.55	....	26,778	30,453	28.1	32.0	44.0	952	+1,095	2.869	76,846	Do.
23	43.40	....	24,581	29,329	27.9	30.8	41.0	882	—1,124	2.318	56,979	N., slight.
25	43.22	....	24,693	29,604	28.2	31.1	41.0	877	+ 275	2.166	53,504	S., slight.
27	42.38	....	24,929	30,603	28.7	32.1	41.5	870	+ 999	2.819	70,283	Calm.
ar. 5	37.71	....	21,004	30,698	25.3	32.2	37.5	830	+ 95	4.719	99,125	Do.
7	36.31	....	19,204	30,063	23.2	31.6	36.5	828†	— 635	5.069	97,354	S., slight.
18	38.02	....	20,212	29,655	24.1	31.1	36.5	838	— 408	0.733	14,823	Calm.
19	38.41	....	19,882	28,996	23.8	30.5	36.0	835	— 659	0.385	7,652	Do.
23†	40.30	....	21,384	28,905	25.3	30.4	38.5	844	— 91	0.780	16,685	S., strong.
27	41.55	....	22,547	28,966	26.2	30.4	38.0	861	+ 61	1.144	25,787	N., brisk.
28	41.60	....	22,291	28,665	25.9	30.1	37.5	861	— 301	1.110	24,751	Do.
30	41.70	....	22,231	28,517	25.7	30.0	39.5	864	— 148	1.055	23,458	Calm.
31	41.55	....	21,799	28,218	25.3	29.6	38.5	861	— 299	0.936	20,412	N., slight.

* No current. † From Mississippi River. ‡ Toward Mississippi River.

Discharge observations at head of Atchafalaya River.

Date.	Gauge reading.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
			Area.		Depth.							
	At section.	At Barbres, +1.1 feet.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1885.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
n. 31	87.00	42.6	37,357	37,453	43.0	43.0	86.0	869	....	......	....	N., slight.
b. 3	87.11	42.7	36,564	36,564	42.0	42.0	84.5	871	— 889	5.317	194,416	S., slight.
6	87.08	42.7	37,156	37,182	42.7	42.7	82.0	870	+ 618	5.715	212,344	E., slight.
14	85.12	40.7	36,054	37,780	41.7	43.4	83.0	864	+ 598	4.943	178,204	S., slight.
19	83.33	38.9	35,350	38,620	41.2	44.3	82.0	859	+ 840	5.298	187,290	N., brisk.
26	82.04	37.6	33,297	37,617	40.0	43.2	85.1	833	—1,003	4.537	151,075	N., slight.
r. 10	75.75	31.1	27,262	36,674	34.7	42.1	73.1	786	— 943	3.916	106,746	Calm.
20	77.68	33.1	29,753	37,599	37.5	43.2	75.1	793	+ 925	4.342	129,200	E., slight.

[illegible]

[illegible] between

[illegible] Engineer M. K.

[illegible] to this office by Mr. [illegible] more definitely. [illegible] a series of [illegible] section by [illegible] explanation of [illegible] page 1[illegible].) [illegible] a Morse regi- [illegible] similar to those at [illegible] of work at

[illegible] in feet [illegible] In his [illegible] was made [illegible] given in the [illegible] made in still [illegible]

[illegible]

Date.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mean error [illegible]	Mean error [illegible]	Mean error [illegible]
February [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	± [illegible]	± [illegible]	± [illegible]
February [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	± [illegible]	± [illegible]	± [illegible]

[illegible] the arithmetical [illegible] between the [illegible]

[illegible]

The soundings have been plotted on a horizontal scale of 1 inch = 200 feet, and a vertical scale of 1 inch = 20 feet and the cross-sections drawn. Depths were then scaled off at the points of velocity measurements and at points midway between them. Near the banks actual soundings were taken in sufficient number to give the end areas with necessary accuracy. As by this method of computation the depths were not at regular intervals and the areas could not be checked by computing the total area from the sum of the soundings, it was decided to perform the computation in duplicate. The computation of areas and discharges were made in the usual manner, and the results of the two computations made to agree. All differences were examined and errors corrected. Many of the differences came from a different interpretation of the notes. Some of these differences could be settled by reference to the original notes, but such as could not were settled arbitrarily. In some few instances the notes have been corrected arbitrarily where they were evidently largely in error.

On a large number of days velocities were observed but no soundings were taken. There seems to have been no good reasons for this, as on many days the notes show that the weather was fair and suitable for work, while the velocity measurements occupied but one or two hours' time. These observations were omitted until the others had been reduced and the datum areas computed. It was then decided to interpolate depths for those days when soundings were not taken. The interpolations have been made on the supposition that the change in datum areas, or the change in the bed of the stream, has been proportional to the time. Allowance has also been made for variations in stage.

Let h', h and h'' be gauge-readings on three dates;
x' and x'' scaled depths at a point on the cross-section on the first and last dates;
n = number of days between first and last dates;
and, m = number of days between first and second dates.

Then the required depth, x, at the same point on the second date has been obtained by the formula,

$$x = x' + h - h' + \frac{m}{n}(x'' - x') + \frac{m}{n}(h' - h'') \quad .$$

In this manner depths have been interpolated for 39 dates, the labor of making the interpolations probably exceeding what would have been necessary to have observed the depths originally in the field. The time occupied in sounding the section varied from forty minutes to two hours. The discharges for these dates have then been computed in the usual manner.

The results of the computation are given in the tabulation accompanying this report. The gauge-readings for days on which areas were measured or interpolated were taken directly from the observer's notes and correspond to the mean time of observations. The readings for other days have been taken from the regular gauge record at Carrollton, which is taken at 8 a. m. There are some discrepancies between the gauge-readings at this station as taken by the regular observer and as taken by the discharge party, although it is supposed that both read the standard gauge. The change in twenty-four hours has been taken from the regular record, as the discharge party did not read the gauge at regular hours and sometimes omitted reading it altogether.

Datum areas have been computed in the following manner: Datum was assumed to correspond to the gauge-reading, 13.54 feet, observed January 31, 1885, and datum width was taken as 2,562 feet. The banks were supposed to have uniform slopes below the gauge-reading 8 feet, between 8 and 12 feet, and between 12 and 13.54 feet. Width at a stage of 12 feet was taken as 2,375 feet, and at 8 feet as 2,250 feet.

Between 12 and 13.54 feet on the gauge—

$$\text{Datum area} = (13.54 - h)\,\frac{2562 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Between 8 and 12 feet on the gauge—

$$\text{Datum area} = (13.54 - 12)\,\frac{2562 + 2375}{2} + (12 - h)\,\frac{(2375 + w)}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 3801 + (12 - h)\,\frac{2375 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

Below 8 feet on the gauge—

$$\text{Datum area} = 3801 + (12 - 4)\,\frac{2375 + 2250}{2} + (8 - h)\,\frac{2250 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

$$= 13051 + (8 - h)\,\frac{2250 + w}{2} + \text{water area.}$$

In the above formulæ h represents gauge-reading and w observed width.

[illegible] by dividing the observed area by the observed w [illegible] by dividing the datum area by the datum w [illegible] the soundings. Scour or fill has [illegible] have been indicated by the [illegible]

[illegible] by dividing the discharge by the area. A [illegible] between the variations in mean veloc [illegible] much greater than [illegible] mean velocity are the factors making up [illegible] in comparison with those in [illegible] this section and still [illegible] had been [illegible] the change in [illegible] or about one-fourth [illegible] the area of February 11 been [illegible] have been gained is to the [illegible] that the change [illegible]

[illegible] by dividing the bottom line. In parts [illegible] up-stream [illegible] is not well defined a [illegible]

[illegible] of gauges 1 mile a [illegible] side of the river, but on [illegible] and in only two days [illegible] The gauge has been give [illegible] would have [illegible] taken there. [illegible] upper and lower gauge, bu [illegible] given in the table in terms o [illegible]

[illegible] are plotted the mean veloc [illegible] the scale for [illegible] Unexplained areas have not [illegible] have been plotted in chronolog [illegible] shown on the plate. [illegible] and discharges have [illegible] for purposes of study and insp [illegible] reproduction of the plate.

[illegible]

[illegible] WHEELER,
In charge Gauging Divis

[illegible]
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army,
[illegible] Mississippi River Commission.

Discharge observations at Carrollton, La.

ate.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.									
			Area.		Depth.			Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
884.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
t. 8	1.70	+0.20	150,545	177,699	67.6	69.4	123.6	2,227	....	1.965	295,766	VII, fresh.
9	2.08	+0.40	152,695	179,010	68.4	69.9	120.0	2,231	+1,311	2.095	319,953	V, light.
10	2.92	+0.50	152,300	176,730	68.3	69.0	122.9	2,230	−2,270	2.318	353,026	IV, light.
11	3.11	+0.30	155,196	179,203	69.6	69.9	124.6	2,231	+2,473	2.182	338,671	VI, light.
12	3.50	+0.30										
13	3.60	+0.10	156,992	179,899	70.4	70.2	121.6	2,230	+ 696	2.415	379,151	VII, light.
14	3.69	+0.10	158,039	180,749	70.8	70.6	123.4	2,232	+ 850	2.478	391,702	VII, fresh.
15	3.55	−0.15										
16	3.62	+0.15	155,495	178,357	69.7	69.6	123.1	2,230	−2,392	2.573	400,030	V, fresh.
17	3.24	−0.40	155,223	178,936	69.6	69.8	125.5	2,230	+ 579	2.566	398,360	XII, light.
18	3.03	−0.20	153,812	177,903	69.0	69.5	120.6	2,229	− 943	2.546	391,583	XI, light.
19	2.90	−0.20										
20	3.09	+0.10	154,815	178,894	69.4	69.8	123.0	2,230	+ 901	2.427	375,855	Calm.
21	3.09	+0.10	157,535	181,586	70.6	70.9	126.1	2,231	+2,692	2.572	405,127	VIII, light.
22	3.16	+0.20	156,457	......	......	......	......	2,231	....	2.510	392,774	VII, light.
23	3.30											
24	3.55	+0.30	154,856	177,882	69.3	69.4	123.2	2,233	−3,704	2.558	396,187	XII, light.
25	3.29	−0.20	154,404	178,010	69.2	69.5	121.8	2,232	+ 128	2.676	413,180	VIII, slight.
26	3.60	+0.20										
27	3.78	+0.30	156,319	178,820	70.0	69.8	124.0	2,233	+ 810	2.398	374,912	Calm.
28	3.50	−0.40										
29	3.50	......	156,162	179,237	69.9	70.0	123.2	2,232	+ 408	2.244	350,272	VIII, light.
30	3.11	−0.40	155,143	......	......	......	......	2,232	....	2.327	361,015	VII, light.
31	2.83	−0.20	153,938	178,575	69.0	69.7	121.8	2,232	− 062	2.281	351,133	VII, fresh.
Nov. 1	2.62	−0.30	151,196	176,304	67.7	68.8	120.2	2,232	−2,271	2.335	353,058	XII, light.
2	2.40	−0.20										
3	2.43	......	152,415	177,940	68.4	69.5	120.6	2,229	+1,630	2.261	344,565	VII, light.
4	2.39	−0.10	152,542	178,159	68.4	69.5	117.7	2,230	+ 219	2.268	346,029	V, light.
5	2.55	+0.10	153,368	......	......	......	......	2,230	....	2.181	334,488	VI, light.
6	2.47	+0.40	153,720	179,158	68.9	69.9	121.6	2,230	+ 999	2.266	348,313	Do.
7	2.55	−0.10	153,926	179,185	69.0	69.9	122.3	2,230	+ 27	2.435	374,863	VII, light.
8	2.46	+0.10	153,134	......	......	......	......	2,220	....	2.184	334,449	Do.
9	2.40	−0.40										
10	2.22	−0.10	151,447	177,439	68.0	69.3	122.8	2,228	−1,746	2.120	321,115	IX, light
11	2.19	−0.10	151,915	......	......	......	......	2,228	....	2.184	331,727	VI, light.
12	2.19	......	152,408	......	......	......	......	2,228	....	1.919	292,489	VII, light.
13	2.07	−0.10	152,565	178,806	68.4	69.8	121.9	2,229	+1,457	2.028	309,472	IV, light.
14	1.96	−0.10	151,200	177,772	67.9	69.4	121.4	2,227	−1,124	1.988	300,575	V, light.
15	1.77	−0.30	152,306	179,301	68.4	70.0	120.5	2,227	+1,520	1.981	301,670	VII, light.
16	1.30	−0.40										
17	1.42	−0.10	151,354	179,128	68.0	69.9	122.2	2,225	− 173	1.982	300,001	X, light.
18	1.46	+0.29	153,653	181,337	69.1	70.8	122.0	2,225	+2,209	1.933	297,051	VII, light.
19	1.26	−0.10	151,754	179,886	68.2	70.2	122.0	2,225	−1,451	1.946	295,250	VII, fresh.
20	1.17	......	151,351	......	......	......	......	2,225	....	1.890	285,999	VIII, light.
21	1.06	−0.10	150,874	179,436	68.0	70.0	121.9	2,220	− 450	1.795	270,826	X, light.
22	1.50	+0.30										
23	1.50											
24	1.44	−0.20	152,067	179,799	68.3	70.2	122.1	2,226	+ 363	1,767	268,682	VIII, strong.
25	1.20	−0.10										
26	1.35	+0.10	153,082	181,009	68.8	70.7	120.3	2,224	+1,210	1.653	253,029	VII, fresh.
27	1.38	......	153,240	......	......	......	......	2,224	....	1.612	246,968	IX, light.
28	1.40	+0.10										
29	0.80	−0.50	152,250	181,393	68.6	70.8	121.9	2,220	+ 384	1.831	278,770	XI, fresh.
30	0.55	−0.35										
Dec. 1	0.39	−0.15	150,086	180,145	67.6	70.3	116.9	2,221	−1,248	1.712	256,922	
2	0.34	−0.10	149,099	179,270	67.2	70.0	119.4	2,220	− 875	1.796	267,822	I, fresh.
3	0.54	+0.10	149,808	179,532	67.5	70.1	118.4	2,220	+ 262	1.755	262,916	XI, light.
4	0.50	+0.10										
5	1.16	−0.20	152,363	181,222	68.7	70.8	119.7	2,226	+1,600	1.784	272,753	X, fresh.
6	1.81	+0.30	154,934	181,774	69.6	71.0	121.9	2,227	+ 552	2.015	312,128	IX, slight.
7	1.50	+0.90										
8	1.35	−0.10	152,779	180,709	68.7	70.5	119.4	2,225	−1,065	1.885	287,943	Calm.
9	1.30	+0.05	152,592	......	......	......	......	2,235	....	1.874	285,976	VI, light.
10	1.50	+0.05										
11	1.40	−0.10										
12	1.45	+0.10	152,700	180,403	68.7	70.4	123.2	2,224	− 306	1.870	285,606	V, slight.
13	1.12	−0.40	152,063	......	......	......	......	2,223	....	1.737	264,130	VII, strong.
14	1.10	0.00										
15	1.03	0.00	151,982	180,625	68.3	70.5	119.6	2,224	+ 222	1.703	258,873	VI, light.
16	0.69	−0.30	150,217	179,617	67.6	70.1	121.0	2,223	−1,008	1.950	292,877	X, strong.
17	0.65	−0.10	149,616	......	......	......	......	2,223	....	1.734	259,412	III, light.

Discharge observations at Carrollton, La.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction a force of win
			Area.		Depth.							
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.					
1884.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. Ft.*	*Sq. Ft.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. Ft.*	*Feet.*	*Cu. ft.*	
Dec. 18	0.70	0.00										
19	0.56	—0.20	148,437	178,127	66.8	69.5	120.0	2,223	—1,490	1.801	267,338	IV, light.
20	0.50	0.00										
21	1.10	+0.60										
22	2.20	+0.40	152,892	178,932	68.6	69.8	121.5	2,229	+ 805	2.244	343,021	I, light.
23	2.47	+1.00	154,674	180,115	69.3	70.3	123.2	2,231	+1,183	2.109	326,140	VI, light.
24	2.70	+0.20	154,598	179,524	69.3	70.1	122.3	2,231	— 591	2.216	342,625	VII, fresh.
25	2.88	+0.20	155,577					2,231		2.297	357,330	VII, light
26	2.89	0.00	156,452	180,952	70.1	70.6	122.8	2,231	+1,428	2.473	386,902	
27	3.20	+0.30										
28	3.40	+0.20										
29	3.79	+0.05	159,575					2,234		2.737	436,828	Very st
30	3.87	+0.10	159,799	182,109	71.5	71.1	123.5	2,234	+1,157			Strong.
31	4.11	+0.50	159,464					2,235		2.821	449,884	V, stro
1885.												
Jan. 1	4.50	+0.45										
2	4.87	+0.50	159,880	179,958	71.4	70.2	126.4	2,240	—2,151	3.022	483,173	VII, li
3	5.26	0.00	161,110					2,241		3.030	488,222	Do.
4	6.85	+1.85										
5	7.95	+1.10										
6	8.00	+0.05										
7	8.43	+0.35	169,231	181,357	73.9	70.8	129.9	2,289	+1,399	4.274	723,261	V, ligh
8	9.14	+0.65	170,816					2,292		4.311	736,396	
9	9.87	+1.00	172,680	181,467	74.8	70.8	130.2	2,307	+ 110	4.651	803,092	Calm.
10	10.38	+0.40	173,463					2,308		4.767	826,925	Do.
11	11.00	+0.60										
12	11.19	+0.45	174,619	180,344	73.5	70.4	135.5	2,375	—1,123	4.925	860,001	Do
13	11.50	+0.05										
14	11.67	+0.25	177,289	181,874	74.6	71.0	135.3	2,375	+1,530	5.083	901,073	
15	11.93	+1.05	177,643					2,375		4.984	885,404	
16	12.42	+0.05	178,505					2,375		5.202	928,512	
17	12.15	+0.15	177,458	180,889	74.7	70.6	133.1	2,375	— 985	5.228	927,678	
18	12.55	—0.45										
19	12.47	—0.05	176,933	179,628	71.5	70.1	136.8	2,475	—1,261			
20	12.78	+0.10	180,045					2,475		5.396	971,539	V, stro
21	12.95	+0.05	181,756	183,242	71.7	71.5	135.4	2,476	+3,614	5.363	974,809	Strong.
22	13.55	—0.10										
23	13.55	0.00										

Discharge observations at Carrollton, La.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge.		Dimensions of cross-section of discharge.					Width.	Scour or fill.	Mean velocity per second.	Discharge per second.	Direction and force of wind.	Slope. Sin. of inclination.	
	Reading.	Rise or fall in the preceding 24 hours.	Area.		Depth.								R. bank.	L. bank.
			Water.	Below datum.	Mean.	Mean datum.	Maximum.							
1885.	Ft.	Feet.	Sq. ft.	Sq. ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Ft.	Sq. ft.	Ft.	Cu. ft.			
Feb. 1	13.46	+0.03	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
2	13.54	+0.01	178,777	178,777	70.2	69.8	143.1	2,548	+ 2,223	6.163	1,101,671	Calm	....	....
3	13.50	—0.01	178,655	....	....	....	....	2,549	....	5.862	1,047,271	II, light	....	....
4	13.42	—0.04	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
5	13.42	0.00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
6	13.45	0.00	177,737	....	....	....	....	2,532	....	5.723	1,017,242	Calm	....	....
7	13.37	0.00	177,656	178,089	70.2	69.5	147.2	2,532	— 688	5.854	1,039,936	XII, strong	....	312
8	13.44	+0.02	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	13.47	+0.03	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
10	13.24	—0.02	174,052	174,814	69.1	68.2	131.0	2,517	— 3,275	5.687	989,860	VI, light	....	....
11	13.01	—0.03	178,225	....	....	....	....	2,517	....	5.610	999,786	VIII, light	337	350
12	13.15	0.00	184,203	185,192	73.3	72.3	141.5	2,512	+10,378	5.371	989,422	VII, light	....	....
13	12.97	0.00	183,733	....	....	....	....	2,511	....	5.334	980,086	VI, strong	384	....
14	13.00	—0.02	183,610	184,977	73.4	72.2	140.5	2,500	— 215	5.207	956,076	V, light	....	356
15	12.38	—1.02	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
16	12.56	—0.03	184,502	186,968	74.7	73.0	134.2	2,470	+ 1,901	5.038	929,595	V, light	....	417
17	12.32	—0.03	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
18	12.28	0.00	185,072	188,236	75.2	73.5	131.2	2,460	+ 1,268	4.871	901,524	VII, fresh	....	....
19	12.24	—0.02	181,545	....	....	....	....	2,460	....	4.869	883,999	Calm	....	458
20	12.12	0.00	177,936	181,495	72.6	70.8	133.0	2,451	— 6,741	4.781	850,662	VIII, light	....	441
21	12.09	—0.04	177,789	....	....	....	....	2,450	....	4.572	812,829	IX, strong	....	379
22	12.00	—0.26	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23	12.05	—0.22	177,528	181,257	72.6	70.7	127.0	2,444	— 238	4.597	816,183	VIII, light	....	440
24	12.00	+0.22	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	455
25	11.92	—0.22	179,658	183,652	73.7	71.7	133.6	2,439	+ 2,395	4.714	846,842	VI, slight	....	455
26	11.81	—0.02	178,018	182,271	74.7	71.1	132.8	2,383	— 1,381	4.562	812,161	V, light	..	477
27	11.74	—0.43	178,205	....	....	....	....	2,383	....	4.539	808,796	Calm	....	455
28	11.41	+0.02	177,819	183,021	74.9	71.5	131.3	2,373	+ 750	4.607	819,219	II, fresh	....	466
ar. 1	11.33	—0.02	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
2	11.15	—0.13	171,262	177,078	72.3	67.1	136.4	2,368	— 5,943	4.340	743,347	V, light	....	468
3	10.83	—0.30	169,768	....	....	....	....	2,366	....	4.226	717,520	I, light	....	407
4	10.71	—0.12	169,729	....	....	....	....	2,365	....	4.021	682,522	VII, light	....	....
5	10.30	—0.43	168,937	....	....	....	....	2,363	....	3.939	665,494	IV, light	....	....
6	9.92	—0.40	168,257	176,979	71.4	69.1	132.4	2,357	— 99	4.047	680,911	VII, light	....	....
7	9.53	—0.45	166,925	....	....	....	....	2,352	....	3.909	652,477	III, light	....	386
8	9.10	—0.40	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
9	8.86	—0.25	164,168	175,364	70.3	68.4	127.1	2,335	— 1,615	3.887	638,154	VIII, fresh	....	394
10	8.70	—0.12	163,671	175,237	70.2	68.4	126.3	2,331	— 127	3.797	621,445	Calm	....	201
11	8.68	—0.03	163,042	....	....	....	....	2,330	....	3.835	625,187	X, fresh	....	337
12	8.69	0.00	162,563	174,152	70.2	68.0	127.0	2,331	— 1,085	....	....	....	....	379
13	8.72	+0.03	162,134	....	....	....	....	2,331	....	3.791	614,578	Calm	....	312
14	8.81	+0.12	161,800	173,105	69.4	67.6	127.0	2,330	— 1,047	3.810	616,389	Calm	....	368
15	9.10	+0.25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
16	9.45	+0.25	163,598	....	....	....	....	2,335	....	3.965	648,655	Calm	....	373
17	9.56	+0.22	164,048	173,598	70.2	67.8	128.6	2,337	+ 493	4.053	664,921	Calm	....	381
18	9.74	+0.23	166,082	175,205	71.1	68.4	130.2	2,335	+ 1,607	4.019	667,494	VI, slight	....	....
19	9.92	+0.15	165,329	....	....	....	....	2,336	....	4.138	684,087	III, light	....	358
20	10.16	+0.25	164,618	172,754	70.4	67.4	130.7	2,337	— 2,451	4.103	675,413	III, light	....	349
21	10.60	+0.25	165,709	....	....	....	....	....	....	4.284	709,905	IX, fresh	....	....
22	10.70	+0.25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
23	10.72	0.00	166,471	173,308	70.2	67.7	134.4	2,370	+ 554	4.358	725,498	VII, light	....	....
24	10.90	0.00	166,153	172,568	69.9	67.4	130.7	2,377	— 740	4.452	739,772	IX, fresh	....	352
25	11.00	+0.28	166,104	172,281	69.9	67.2	129.7	2,377	— 287	4.450	739,078	X, light	....	345
26	11.20	+0.22	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	318
27	11.45	+0.25	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	341
28	11.50	+0.07	169,617	174,606	71.3	68.1	131.5	2,378	+ 2,325	....	....	....	....	345
29	11.52	+0.00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
30	11.52	+0.00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
31	11.40	—0.12	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

A 5.

Elevations of high waters.

Locality.	Distance.	1858.	1862.	1867.	1874.	1878.	1880.	1882.	1883.	1884.	1886.	1887.
	Miles.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
Cairo	......	341.40	342.71	341.81	338.21	337.22	335.44	342.71	343.01	342.63	341.86	339.42
Columbus	21.2	329.77	330.92	330.44	......	......	328.31	331.93	332.42	332.22	332.02	330.13
Salmon's Landing	33.6	......	......	325.56	......	......	322.13	326.90	327.23	327.15	326.30	......
Morrison's Landing	66.9	......	315.24	......	......	......	310.74	317.59	317.54	317.54	316.41	313.81
Cottonwood Point	123.3	288.68	282.68	288.09	......	......	286.00	288.18	288.47	287.96	287.71	...
Fulton	175.4	....	......	......	......	......	262.72	265.22	264.84	264.28	263.97	263.15
Memphis	230.3	238.13	238.42	238.82	237.97	236.65	237.78	239.12	238.72	238.12	238.77	239.27
Mhoons Landing	275.6	......	....	......	.....	.....	217.58	221.28	221.65	220.36	220.45	......
Helena	306.5	306.58	308.37	307.79	307.77	306.82	305.06	309.17	308.28	308.98	310.08	308.28
Delta	314.4	303.86	......	...	303.34	303.10	301.89	304.39	303.97	......	......	......
White River	394.4	......	......	175.53	175.33	175.43	275.28	177.13	176.57	176.47	176.93	178.46
Riverton	390.6	172.34	173.32	171.49	172.45	172.78	172.34	174.48	174.06	173.98	......	174.17
Arkansas City	438.3	....	......	......	......	....	161.52	161.45	162.57	162.71	163.11	163.00
Greenville	478.5	151.00	......	147.92	148.92	149.28	146.41	149.72	148.40	149.10	149.20	148.93
Lake Providence	542.3	......	130.50	128.93	127.00	127.56	126.86	127.94	126.10	128.03	127.54	127.03
Vicksburg	590.2	112.94	117.14	115.06	111.74	110.94	109.19	114.79	109.84	115.04	110.19	110.74
Saint Joseph	647.7	......	.....	......	......	....	94.04	96.87	93.87	97.65	......	.....
Natchez	700.4	85.06	82.01	84.76	82.44	80.69	79.95	84.43	80.84	81.24	80.59	81.03
Red River Landing	765.3	.....	.....	70.18	70.85	69.26	67.90	72.35	68.86	70.96	65.79	68.85
Baton Rouge	833.3	54.57	56.17	......	56.21	53.46	53.26	56.02	55.15	56.27	52.17	53.56
Donaldsonville	865.4	.....	48.35	......	48.29	....	45.28	47.27	47.27	47.33	...	......
Carrollton	957.0	36.01	36.81	......	36.61	33.61	35.16	35.86	36.31	36.51	34.71	35.41

High-water marks of 1886 *and* 1887.

1886.

Locality of high-water marks.	Bank.	Distance from Cairo.	Elevation (Cairo datum).	Fall between high-water marks.	Distance between high-water marks.	Slope per mile.	Date of high water.
		Miles.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Miles.*	*Feet.*	
Cairo, Ill.*		....	341.86	....	....	....	April 19.
Columbus, Ky	L.	21.2	332.02	....	....	....	April 19.

High-water marks of 1886 *and* 1887—Continued.

1886.

ility of high-water marks.	Bank.	Distance from Cairo.	Elevation (Cairo datum).	Fall between high-water marks.	Distance between high-water marks.	Slope per mile.	Date of high water.
		Miles.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Miles.*	*Feet.*	
Ark	R.	373.3	183.16	1.54	3.3	.467	May 5.
, Miss	L.	378.0	182.14	1.02	4.7	.217	May 4.
ver, Ark.*	R.	393.2	176.93	5.21	15.2	.342	May 4.
Miss	L.	414.7	171.56	4.37	21.5	.203	April 25.
oint, Miss	L.	423.2	168.92	2.64	8.5	.310	May 4.
City, Ark.*	R.	438.3	163.11	5.81	15.1	.384	May 5.
Place	R.	463.5	154.82	8.29	25.2	.329	May 6.
e, Miss.*	L.	478.5	149.20	5.62	15.0	.374	May 6.
Point, Miss	L.	483.5	147.45	1.75	5.0	.350	May 4.
vidence*	R.	542.3	127.54	19.91	58.8	.338	May 7.
g, Miss.*	L.	599.3	110.19	17.35	57.0	.304	May 7-9.
asant, La	R.	622.2	100.38	9.81	22.9	.428	May 18-19.
, La	R.	679.3	88.27	12.10	57.1	.212	May 6.
Miss.*	L.	700.4	80.59	7.68	21.1	.364	May 9-11.
wk Landing	R.	747.2	71.54	9.05	46.8	.193	
r Landing*	R.	765.3	65.79	4.75	18.1	.262	May 31.
uge*	L.	833.3	52.17	13.62	68.0	.200	May 31 to June 2.
Plantation	L.	837.3	51.92	.25	4.0	.062	
Plantation	R.	838.7	51.37	.55	1.4	.392	June 1.
tore	R.	855.2	49.16	2.21	16.5	.134	May 30.
iry Plantation	L.	915.8	39.88	9.28	60.6	.153	June 6.
n, La.*	L.	957.0	34.71	5.17	31.2	.165	May 31.

1887.

*	....	....	339.42	....	....	....	Mar. 9.
Mo.*	R.	21.3	330.13	9.29	21.3	.436	Mar. 10.
you, Mo	R.	44.5	320.35	9.78	23.2	.422	Mar. 12.
s Landing, Mo.*	R.	69.0	313.81	6.54	24.5	.267	Mar. 12.
asant, Mo	R.	79.5	309.05	4.76	10.5	.453	Mar. 11.
Mo	R.	105.7	295.68	13.37	26.2	.510	Mar. 12.
Ark	R.	148.2	275.84	19.84	42.5	467	Mar. 11.
Tenn.*	L.	175.4	263.15	12.69	27.2	.467	Mar. 12.
, Tenn	L.	182.6	260.28	2.87	7.2	.399	Mar. 14.
, Tenn.*	L.	230.0	239.27	21.01	47.4	.443	Mar. 10.
Ark.*	R.	306.5	208.28	30.99	76.5	.405	Mar. 21.
oint, Miss	L.	319.0	202.78	5.50	12.5	.440	Mar. 21.
is Landing, Ark	R.	349.5	189.77	13.01	30.5	.426	Mar. 17.
, Miss	L.	370.0	184.08	5.69	20.5	.278	Mar. 23.
White River*	R.	393.2	176.48	7.60	23.2	.328	Mar. 24.
, Miss	L.	399.0	174.17	2.31	5.8	.399	Mar. 23.
	L.	414.7	171.23	2.94	15.7	.187	Mar. 22.
Point, Miss	L.	423.2	168.88	2.35	8.5	.277	Mar. 25.
City, Ark.*	R.	438.3	163.00	5.88	15.1	.390	Mar. 25.
nding, Ark	R.	467.4	153.77	9.23	29.1	.317	Mar. 25.
le, Miss.*	L.	478.5	148.93	4.84	11.1	.436	Mar. 21.
vidence, La.*	R.	542.3	127.62	21.31	63.8	.334	Mar. 26.
g, Miss.*	L.	599.3	110.74	16.88	57.0	.296	Mar. 26.
asant, La	R.	622.2	102.92	7.82	22.9	.341	Mar. 29.
Landing, La	R.	659.3	89.32	13.60	37.1	.367	Apr. 2.
Grove, Miss.†	L.	669.5	(?) 88.65	(?) .67	10.2	....	Mar. 29.
Miss.*	L.	700.4	81.03	7.62	30.9	.202	Mar. 31.
wk Landing, La.‡	R.	(?) 747.2	72.04	8.99	(?) 46.8	....	Apr. 10.
r Landing, La.*	R.	765.3	66.85	5.19	18.1	.218	Apr. 8.
uge, La.*	L.	833.5	53.56	13.29	68.2	.195	Apr. 9.
tore, La	R.	854.7	50.16	3.40	21.2	.160	Apr. 9.
iry Plantation, La	L.	915.8	40.46	9.70	61.1	.159	Apr. 5.
n, La.*	L.	957.0	35.41	5.05	41.2	.122	Apr. 6.

*United States gauge. † Reject. ‡ Location in doubt; reject.

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT JAMES L. LUSK, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SECRETARY OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
OFFICE OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION,
2653 *Olive Street, Saint Louis, Mo., June* 30, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to report as follows upon the work of this office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

On August 9, 1886, I relieved Capt. Thomas Turtle, Corps of Engineers, of his duties as secretary of the committee on construction. At that time the general service fleet was laid up at Chester, where a large portion of it has remained during the year. At the meeting of the Commission in September last the care of the survey fleet was transferred to this office. That fleet has also remained at Chester during the year.

As soon as practicable after the passing of the act of August 5, 1886, the steamers and barges were put in good condition. Thirty-six of the barges were docked, and thoroughly repaired. The remaining nineteen were repaired as far as their condition demanded at the time. Part of this work was kindly done by Captain Leach, with the force employed by him at Plum Point, under authority received from the president of the Commission.

On September 27, 1886, requisition was received from Captain Leach for 3,600 cubic yards of stone for use in Memphis Harbor. At that time none of the steamers or barges were fit for work and the state of navigation was bad, the Ohio River being so low as to shut off any supply of stone from that quarter. The entire stone business, also, was badly disorganized. The penitentiary at Chester, previously the most regular and convenient source of supply, declined to furnish any stone, while elsewhere between Saint Louis and Cairo there was no adequate quantity ready for loading. As a result, the stone had to be obtained from Grafton, Ill., where it was furnished by Mr. George Blackman, under informal contract, at 56 cents per cubic yard, loaded upon the barges. The extreme low water rendered it impossible for the *Minnetonka* to handle more than seven barges in a tow, and even then much sounding of crossings was necessary, and some double-tripping. The tows were also seriously impeded by high winds and fogs, and the cost of delivering them brought the total price of the stone to about $1.70 per cubic yard. The whole quantity sent to Memphis was 3,689 cubic yards, delivered in two tows.

In bringing back empty barges from Plum Point, No. 193 was badly snagged at Island 40, but was saved and repaired.

After completing her work of towing stone the *Minnetonka*, while engaged in taking the *Mississippi* and the last of the repaired barges to winter quarters at Chester, ran upon a wreck near the head of Arsenal Island, on December 2, and was rescued any payments made, was forwarded for decision about the end of the fiscal year. At that time five of the barges had been nearly completed.

The mechanical draughtsman was employed in making a survey of the tow-boat *Mississippi*, and in nearly completing working drawings of that vessel and her machinery; in making drawings of the machinery of the *Minnetonka;* in completing the main drawings of the *Emma Etheridge;* in preparing drawings and specifications for coal barges for the general service, and for a steam-launch for the first district, to replace the *H. L. Abbot;* and in drawing up specifications for repairs to machinery of the tow-boats.

The amount available on July 1, 1886, was $20,816.89, and an allotment of $214,000 was made by the Commission at its meeting in September, 1886. There was expended during the year, $63,549.02; transferred to mouth of Red River, $15,000, and to Memphis Harbor, $500, leaving as an available balance on June 30, 1887, $155,767.87.

The expenditures for the general service, incident to moving stone, are apportioned among the districts according to the work done for each; the general expenses of the office, and those for repairs to and care of plant, are divided equally among the first, second, and third districts.

I present herewith a directory of the Commission, with its officers, and districts under improvement, statement of value of plant June 30, 1887, detailed statement of expenditures by the general service, detailed financial statement of all expenditures from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887, and a general statement of appropriations and expenditures from March 3, 1881, to June 30, 1887.

THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION.

Col. and Bvt. Maj. Gen. Quincy A. Gillmore, Corps of Engineers, president, 33 West Houston street, New York.

Lieut. Col. and Bvt. Brig. Gen. Cyrus B. Comstock, Corps of Engineers, 33 West Houston street, New York.

Lieut. Col. Charles R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, 1415 Washington avenue, Saint Louis.

Henry Mitchell, civil engineer, Office United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D. C.

B. M. Harrod, civil engineer, Cotton Exchange Building, New Orleans.

Hon. Robert S. Taylor, post-office box 1648, Fort Wayne, Ind.

S. W. Ferguson, civil engineer, Greenville, Miss.

Capt. Smith S. Leach, Corps of Engineers, secretary, 2828 Washington avenue, Saint Louis.

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION.

Messrs. Gillmore, Comstock, Suter, and Harrod.

First Lieut. James L. Lusk, Corps of Engineers, secretary and assistant, 2653 Olive street, Saint Louis.

Officers of Corps of Engineers in charge of districts.

Districts.	Name and address of officer in charge.	Extent of district.
		Miles.
is River to Ohio River	Maj. A. M. Miller, custom-house, Saint Louis	245
district—Ohio River to foot of Island No. 40 (Plum Point Reach).	Capt. Smith S. Leach, custom-house, Cairo, Ill., and Elmot, Ark.	220
ond district—Foot of Island No. 40 to White River (Memphis Reach).	Capt. Smith S. Leach, 280 Front street, Memphis, Tenn.	180
district—White River to Warrenton, Miss. (Lake Providence Reach).	Capt. William T. Rossell, Memphis, Tenn., and Wilson's Point, La.	220
th district—Warrenton to Head of Passes.	Capt. Dan C. Kingman, 3 South Rampart street, New Orleans.	484

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used in the work of impr ing the Mississippi River (general service).

Class of property.	Approxim value, J 30, 188
Steam-boat *Mississippi*	$5
Steam-boat *Minnetonka*	3
1 pump-boat	
1 store-boat	
2 sounding-boats	
28 barges (flush deck)	2
27 barges (low deck)	3
Office furniture	
Total	14

Expenditures on account of appropriation for improving Mississippi River (no limit), allotment for general service, from July 1, 1886, *to June* 30, 1887.

Repairs to general service plant	$31,34
Repairs to Commission survey plant	57
Special repairs to steamer *Minnetonka*	2,47
Running expenses, steamer *Mississippi*	1,20
Running expenses, steamer *Minnetonka* and *Etheridge*	3,77
Fuel for steamers and pump-boat	2,04
Office rent, salaries, and contingencies	8,8
Administration and inspection	1,11
Care of general service plant	11,16
Care of Commission survey plant	1,0
Total	63,5

The above expenditures were apportioned as follows:

To first district	$20,5
To second district	22,4
To third district	20,5

Financial statement, July 1, 1886, *to June* 30, 1887.

General service:

Available July 1, 1886	$20,816.89
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	214,000.00

New Madrid Reach:		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
Plum Point Reach:		
Available July 1, 1886	$1,527.02	
Drawn from Treasury for general service	20,542.65	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	377,250.00	
Deposit for overpayment	6.00	
		$399,325.67
Expended		73,018.42
Balance in Treasury	317,256.00	
Balance in hand	9,051.25	
		326,307.25
aint Francis Front (first district):		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
Hickman, Ky.:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886 (none of which has been expended)		18,750.00
Columbus, Ky.:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886 (none of which has been expended)		18,750.00
Memphis Harbor and Reach:		
Available July 1, 1886	$5,802.11	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	60,000.00	
Drawn from Treasury for general service	22,463.72	
		88,265.83
Expended		27,401.27
Balance in Treasury	60,000.00	
Balance in hand	864.56	
		60,864.56
Memphis Harbor:		
Available July 1, 1886	1,231.53	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	56,250.00	
Transferred from general service	500.00	
Deposit for overpayment	.30	
		57,981.83
Expended		26,969.42
Balance in Treasury	21,250.00	
Balance in hand	9,762.41	
		31,012.41
aint Francis Front (second district):		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
urvey of Helena Reach:		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
ake Providence Reach:		
Available July 1, 1886	5,996.85	
Transferred from levees, Tensas Front	1,500.00	
Transferred from Delta Point	1,000.00	
Drawn from Treasury for general service	20,542.65	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	270,000.00	
Deposit for overpayment	.20	
		299,039.70
Expended		68,344.31
Balance in Treasury	226,500.00	
Balance in hand	4,195.39	
		230,695.39
icksburg Harbor (survey):		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		2,500.00
Expended		2,500.00
icksburg Harbor (dredging):		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
icksburg Harbor (Delta Point):		
Available July 1, 1886		60.59
Expended		60.59

Delta Point:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	$5,000.00	
Transferred to Lake Providence Reach	1,000.00	
		$4,0
Expended		3,9
Balance in hand		
Survey of unleveed fronts (third district):		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
Choctaw Bend survey:		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
Repair of floating plant (third district):		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		30,0
Expended		30,0
Greenville, Miss.:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886 (none of which has been drawn or expended)		37,5
New Orleans Harbor:		
Available July 1, 1886	$2,007.65	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	75,000.00	
		77,0
Expended		39,5
Balance in Treasury	32,500.00	
Balance in hand	4,972.40	
		37,4
Mouth of Red River:		
Available July 1, 1886	4,364.43	
Transferred from general service	15,000.00	
		19,3
Expended		19,0
Balance in hand		3
Red and Atchafalaya Rivers:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		187,
Expended		27,1

rees (second district):		
(*Yazoo Front.*—Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
(*Long Lake.*—Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
azoo-Miss-Delta:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		$100,000.00
Expended		99,918.00
Balance in hand		82.00
rees (third district):		
ensas Front:		
Available July 1, 1886		2,000.00
Transferred to Lake Providence Reach	$1,500.00	
Expended	456.12	
		1,956.12
Balance in hand		43.88
ensas Front (Ark.):		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		94,920.86
Expended		30,657.67
Balance in Treasury	$43,920.86	
Balance in hand	20,342.33	
		64,263.19
azoo Front:		
(Allotment expended before July 1, 1886.)		
azoo Front—Ben Lomond Loop:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		12,000.00
Expended		10,783.23
Balance in hand		1,216.77
Yazoo Front—Hughes Break:		
Paid by Treasury draft		6,849.69
Opossum Fork:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		38,500.00
Expended		28,109.99
Balance in hand		10,390.01
Protection of levees:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		18,000.00
Expended		13,077.02
Balance in Treasury	$4,000.00	
Balance in hand	922.98	
		4,922.98
evees (fourth district):		
Atchafalaya Front:		
Available July 1, 1886	511.35	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	40,000.00	
		40,511.35
Expended		40,511.35
Tensas Front:		
Available July 1, 1886	$1,413.72	
Allotment, act August 5, 1886	11,100.00	
		12,513.72
Expended		10,613.66
Balance in hand		1,900.06

Protection of levees:		
Allotment, act August 5, 1886		$7,0
Expended		5
Balance in hand		6,4
Total available July 1, 1886 (levees)	$3,925.07	
Allotments, act August 5, 1886	421,529.86	
Hughes Break	6,549.69	
		432,2
Transferred to Lake Providence Reach	1,500.00	
Expended	328,334.21	
		329,8
Balance in Treasury	47,930.86	
Balance in hand	54,540.55	
		102,4

Statement of funds available for improving Mississippi River, from March 3, 1881, *to* 30, 1887.

Act of March 3, 1881		$1,000,0
Act of August 2, 1882		4,123,0
Act of January 19, 1884		1,000,0
Act of July 5, 1884, less $5,000 transferred to snag-boat service		2,065,0
Act of August 5, 1886, less $5,942.60 for expenses Office Chief of Engineers		1,994,0
Total specific appropriations		10,182,0
Balances from former appropriations applied to works below Cairo under act of August 2, 1882, less $123.42, reverted to Treasury	$272,504.96	
Same, for works above Cairo under act of July 5, 1884	22,632.53	
Total balances		295,1
Received from sales and loss of property		0
Total available		10,477,8
Expended to June 30, 1887		9,074,9
Available July 1, 1887	$1,189,749.98	

Districts.	priations.	balances.	sales.	Total available.	Expended.	Treasury.	hand.	balances.
Des Moines Rapids to Illinois River	$195,000.00	$12,663.38	$145.14	$207,808.52	$207,808.52			
Illinois River to Ohio River	470,000.00	9,969.15	126.60	480,095.75	480,095.75			
Protection near Cairo	50,000.00			50,000.00	41,410.85		$8,589.15	$8,589.15
	520,000.00	9,969.15	126.60	530,095.75	521.506.60		8,589.15	8,589.15
Survey Saint Francis Front	4,873.11			4,873.11	4,873.11			
New Madrid Reach	210,361.91		2.83	210,364.74	210,364.74			
Plum Point Reach	2,808,260.69		105.70	2,808,366.39	2,482,059.14	$317,256100	9,051.25	326,307.25
Hickman, Ky	18,750.00			18,750.00		18,750.00		18,750.00
Columbus, Ky	18,750.00			18,750.00		18,750.00		18,750.00
Levees: Plum Point	100,000.00			100,000.00	86,853.66		13,146.34	13,146.34
Totals first district	3,160,995.71		108.53	3,161,104.24	2.784,150.65	354,756.00	22,197.59	376,953.59
Survey Saint Francis Front	4,000.90			4,000.00	4,000.00			
Survey Helena Reach	8,000.00			8,000.00	8,000.00			
Levees: Long Lake	15,000.00			15,000.00	15,000.00			
Yazoo Front	80,950.00			80,950.00	80,950.00			
Yazoo, Mississippi Delta	100,000.00			100,000.00	99,918.00		82.00	82.00
Memphis Harbor	256,750.00		22.80	256,772.80	225,760.39	21,250.00	9,762.41	31,012.41
Memphis Harbor and Reach	600,050.26		27.14	600,077.40	539,212.84	60,000.00	864.56	60,864.56
Totals second district	1,064,750.26		49.94	1,064,800.20	972,841.23	81,250.00	10,708.97	91,958.97
Survey Vicksburg Harbor	2,500.00			2,500.00	2,500.00			
Survey unleveed Fronts	1,000.00			1,000.00	1,000.00			
Survey Choctaw Reach	2,679.86			2,679.86	2,679.86			
Levees: Opossum Fork	63,500.00			63,500.00	53,109.99		10,390.01	10,390.01
Yazoo Front	364,878.95			364,878.95	364,878.95			
Yazoo Front (Ben Lomond)	12,000.00			12,000.00	10,783.23		1,216.77	1,216.77
Yazoo Front (Hughes' Break)	6,849.69			6,849.69	6,849.69			
Tensas Front	411,640.00			411,640.00	411,596.12		43.88	43.88
Tensas Front (Arkansas)	94,920.86			94,920.86	30,657.67	43,920.86	20,342.33	64,263.19
Protection of levees	18,000.00			18,000.00	13,077.02	4,000.00	922.98	4,922.98
Greenville, Miss	37,500.00			37,500.00		37,500.00		37,500.00
Repairs to floating plant	30,000.00			30,000.00	30,000.00			
Vicksburg Harbor: Dredging	61,812.12			61,812.12	61,812.12			
Delta Point	93,736.46	25,770.13		119,506.59	119,506.59			
Delta Point	4,000.00			4,000.00	3,968.10		31.90	31.90
Lake Providence Reach	2,587,823.46		218.95	2.588,042.41	2,357,347.02	226,500.00	4,195.39	230,695.39
Totals third district	3,792,841.40	25,770.13	218.95	3,818,830.48	3,469,766.86	311,920.86	37,143.26	349,064.12

APPENDIX O.

CAPTAIN SMITH S. LEACH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE FIRST DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Memphis, Tenn., July 25, 1887.

have the honor to submit the following report upon the work of improving
pi River, first district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

he beginning of the year until October nothing was done except the care of
ng and other property.

n August the passage of a river and harbor bill gave hope of a resumption
ions, and to provide for this, as well as to restore the plant to a proper con-
om which shortage of funds for two years had caused it to greatly deteriorate,
h repairing was undertaken.

the general allotment of the appropriation by the Commission preliminary
for this purpose were sent in and were approved by the Secretary of War.
nt allotted to the first and second districts was $20,000. This sum was ex-
lmost entirely in making the floating property sea-worthy and weather-proof.
ence having shown that, in view of the first cost, cost and frequency of
nd danger from fire and unexpected leaks, the canvas roofs heretofore used
uitable for the purpose, a change to tin was made for all roofs except those
-boats and two shingle-roofed quarter-boats. The work amounted to 899
It was done by contract, at $7.60 per square. Some deductions for assist-
lored and board of mechanics reduced the actual cash payment to the con-
$6,619.40 The new roofs have given entire satisfaction. Aside from this,
nditures were principally for labor of calkers and carpenters, and for lum-
oakum devoted to calking and repairing of gunwales, rakes, and decks. A
ce of mechanics was employed in overhauling machinery and other work
ory to putting pile-drivers in commission.

eeting of the Commission in September an allotment of $377,250 was made
uing the work on Plum Point Reach. Notification of the approval of this
t was received on the 22d of November, and a project for its expenditure was
ubmitted.

ew projects in greater detail were called for, and as much time had already
, and the working season was nearing its close, a partial project covering
nost urgency was hastily prepared and returned at once (December 8). This
ontemplated repairs to the Plum Point system of dikes by closing breaks, and
ullerton No. 2 dike by a re-enforcement throughout its length. The estimate
00.

ation of the approval of this project and estimate and authority to begin
re received January 11, and the necessary preparations were at once begun.
aterials could be collected the spring rise set in, and nothing further could
until April, when work on the Plum Point system was begun with a small
l prosecuted, with interruptions from high and low water, until completed.

o. 5 had two breaks, with the intervening portion much damaged, and was
rom the inner side of the inner gap to the outer end of the dike, a total length
et.

o. 6 had also two breaks, but farther apart. The ends adjoining were good
breaks were closed at small cost. All the work was of the standard three-
. No tipped or foot mats were used. The tipped mats of the original dike
en down and disappeared, and it was not thought advisable to make the new
s permeable than the old. In all cases the old foot-mats were found in
d sufficient penetrations through them were procured, thus securing the new
ainst undermining without the cost of new foot-mats. The outer end of each
strengthened by three clumps of three large cypress piles each, driven as
ossible, and strongly fastened to each other and to the dike. In the immedi-
ity of the new work its favorable results are already apparent. A longer in-
time and higher prevailing stages of water will be requisite to develop the
these repairs in increasing the efficiency of the Plum Point system.

ost the very hour that the first tow of cypress piles designed for the re-
ent of Bullerton No. 2 dike, under this same project and estimate, arrived
ad of the work, that dike broke, and its repair became an entirely new ques-
fter the decline of the flood the dike was found in such condition as to make
of repairing it far greater than its value when done. Since the close of the
w dike, below the old one, has been proposed and approved. It is hoped to
e it without exceeding the original allotment.

tal expenditures from this allotment have been $9,722.60, of which $7,460.77
lied to the Plum Point repairs. The difference, $2,261.83, represents the
materials and supplies on hand available for the new dike proposed.

On December 30, 1886, a project for the expenditure of the remainder of the Plum Point allotment was forwarded to the president of the Commission. This project provided for the extension of the Fletcher revetment, to cost $180,000, and the completion of the closure of Elmot and Island 30 chutes by dikes near their lower ends, the two estimated to cost $130,000. This project was approved by the Commission and forwarded to the Secretary of War. It was referred by the Secretary to Congress, raising the question as to whether the proposed revetment traversed the limitation placed by Congress upon that class of work. The project and all the correspondence are published in Ex. Doc. No. 88, Senate, Forty-ninth Congress, second session. No further action had been taken up to the close of the fiscal year, but since that time the amounts named have been withdrawn and reallotted to levees.

The allotment of $100,000 for levees on the Plum Point Reach was approved by the Secretary of War, and notification of that fact reached me on the 9th November. The work was at once advertised, and the bids were opened on the 25th:

The following bids were received:

No.	Names of bidders.		Price per cubic yard for earthwork.	Price per acre for felling timber.
			Cents.	
1	Messrs. McTighe, McKee & Harvey		21	$50.00
2	J. J. Cooney		21½	40.00
3	Thomas F. Duffin and Henry Duffin	Sections 1 to 5.	24	40.00
		Sections 6 to 12.	21	40.00
		Ashport	25	....

The award was made to the lowest bidders, Messrs. J. S. McTighe & Co., of Memphis. They began work on December 2, and pushed it with most commendable energy. The conduct of the gentlemen composing the firm, individually as well as collectively, left no room for doubt of their determination to fully and cheerfully meet every obligation, expressed or implied, which their contract imposed upon them. Previous experience led me to expect interruption of such work by high water about February 15, and that date was fixed in the contract for the completion of the work. The work was seriously interfered with on the 16th, and on the 21st was brought to a stop. By this time the work was practically completed, so far as the restriction of overflow was concerned. But for two weeks of freezing weather in January, during which time frost penetrated the ground to a depth of 9 inches—a very unusual thing for this latitude—the work would have been completed within the contract time, except the sodding, which I had postponed, in the interest of the United States, to a more favorable season. Observations during the overflow convinced me of the desirability of extending the work at the upper end a short distance beyond the termini

The total channel area in the stretch of river where concentration has been effected was considerably increased by the lowering of 8 to 10 feet of the crests of three middle bars. This example is as free from extraneous complications as can reasonably be hoped for, and it can scarcely be doubted that the prevention of overflow by this levee and the enlargement of channel in the vicinity, immediately following, stand to each other in the relation of cause and effect.

The slope observations indicate a greater fall of water-surface during the flood of 1887, restrained by the levee, than during that of 1886 not so restrained. In other words, the enlargement of channel caused by the levee was accompanied by a lower flood level, as would naturally be expected. A balance of $13,146.34 remains for this work, from which the right of way is yet to be paid. It will be used in mowing weeds and such repairs as become necessary, and if a surplus remains it will be applied to extending the line at the upper end.

The loss of channel works during the fiscal year has been comparatively small, and all from causes which can be avoided in future work. Two cross-dikes have been broken by the pressure of drift, the break in each case having been made possible by the rotting of the piles. Bullerton No. 2 was broken by the pressure of drift above it on the 9th of February, the gauge reading 28 feet, while the same dike had withstood the year before the pressure of the same mass of drift at a stage 5 feet higher, and had in addition been subjected to the impact of a large field of drift which came down from a broken dike above. The impairment of strength by another year's decay was the sole cause of its breaking. The current through the chute increased about 50 per cent. immediately after the break, but did not reach a point where any scour could occur. The bottom in the neighborhood of the dike is full of logs imbedded in the sand, and no loss of deposits previously secured has taken place or may be expected. Discharge observations made fifteen days after the break showed the discharge through the chute to be but 6.7 per cent. of the total volume of the river.

Osceola No. 1 was a comparatively small dike and one of the oldest. It broke on March 2 by the drift moving over it, the river being at nearly its highest stage. In this case, as in the other, none of the deposits already secured have been or will be lost, but remain to attest the past usefulness of the lost works. These two dikes aggregate 2,200 feet in length, and are estimated to have cost $83,500.

The only loss of revetment has been at the middle section in Fletcher's Bend. But little caving has taken place between these sections during the year, the unprotected portions of the bank having receded until they were shielded by the projecting revetments. The entire destructive effort of the river has for the past year been directed against the middle section of this revetment. The bottom has scoured to a great depth in front of it, thus throwing a violent current close to the bank, and eddies above and below have attacked it in the rear. The result has been that at the cost of a short length of revetment about 3 miles of bank have been held on a nearly stable line, and this stability of bank has played an important part in the stability of channel below, which is at once the cause and the proof of improved navigation. The loss during the year has been about 500 feet, estimated to have cost $12,500, and this sum represents the total loss of this class of work on this reach during the year.

Aside from the cutting down of the middle bars above noted as a probable effect of the levee, there have been no noteworthy changes in the depths or directions of the channels. On the Plum Point crossing, which is the only one under thorough control of the works, no depths less than 10 feet have at any time been found. This depth was only met with on two or three occasions, and for a day or two at a time, and was the result of temporary obstructions, which the current soon removed. The prevailing depths at extreme low water have been 12 and 13 feet, and at average low water 15 feet. The other shoal on the reach, known as the Island 30 crossing, carried from one to three feet less than the one just described, reaching minima of 8.5 and 9 feet. As before noted, however, as soon as the effect of the levee was felt this channel scoured out and has since been practically equal in depth with the Plum Point crossing.

The Island 30 crossing depends for its permanence of location and adequate depth almost wholly upon the maintenance of a fixed bank line in Fletcher's Bend, immediately above. If another year's neglect of the Fletcher's revetment allows that bend to resume its caving, obstructed navigation may be expected at Island 30.

There are submitted herewith financial statements and general balance sheet for the allotments in the first district, a list of civilian engineers, and a table of the value of plant.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

General Q. A. GILLMORE,
President Mississippi River Commission.

Appropriation for improving Mississippi River, first district.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance on hand June 30, 1886, as per last report, including estimated liabilities		$1,540
Amounts received since (act of August 5, 1886):		
On account Plum Point Reach	$377,250.00	
On account levees Plum Point Reach	100,000.00	
On account Hickman, Ky	18,750.00	
On account Columbus, Ky	18,750.00	
		514,75
Total		516,29
Expended from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887:		
On account Plum Point Reach	$52,489.31	
On account levees Plum Point Reach	86,853.66	
		139,34
Balance June 30, 1887		376,94

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engine

Appropriation for improving Mississippi River, first district.—General balance

PLUM POINT REACH.

1886.			1887.		
June 30	To balance, including estimated liabilities	$1,540.56	June 30	By amount expended from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887	$52,
Nov. 18	To allotment from appropriation, act of August 5, 1886	377,250.00	June 30	By balance	326,
		378,790.56			378,

LEVEES, PLUM POINT REACH.

1886.			1887.		

ian engineers employed on work of river and harbor improvements in charge of
th S. Leach, Corps of Engineers, from November 1, 1886, *to June* 30, 1887, *both*
under the river and harbor appropriation act approved August 5, 1886.

ace of residence.	Time employed.		Compensation per month.	Where employed.	Work on which employed.
	M.	d.			
n, Saint Louis,	8		$200	Saint Louis, Mo ...	Survey of Mississippi River.
, Saint Louis, Mo.	8		175	... do	Do.
tor, Saint Louis,	4		175	....do	Do.
aint Louis, Mo..	8		125	....do	Survey of Mississippi River and inspecting water-gauges Mississippi River.
Saint Louis, Mo..	8		125	....do	Survey of Mississippi River.
Saint Louis, Mo..	6	11	125	... do	Do.
aint Louis, Mo...	7		110	....do	Do.
, New York, N.Y.	8		150 175	New York, N. Y....	Do.
emphis, Tenn...	2 6		100 150	Memphis, Tenn.....	Improving Mississippi River, Memphis Harbor and reach, Plum Point Reach, and Yazoo levees.
, Sans Souci, Ark.	8		125	Plum Point Reach..	Improv'g Mississippi River, Plum Point Reach.
art, Illinois......	6		100	....do	Surveys.
Memphis, Tenn..		8	120	Memphis, Tenn.....	Levee inspector, Plum Point levees.
oore, Memphis,	6 1	12½	140 145	Plum Point Reach..	Do.
Tennessee	1	8	140	In the field	Levee inspector.
. Memphis, Tenn.	4	5	140	....do	Do.
ourn, Memphis,	3 2	 12	75 100	....do	Do.
, Memphis, Tenn.	3		60	....do	Do.
ll, Memphis, Tenn.	3 2	 12	55 100	....do	Do.

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of the Mississippi River.—First district.

Class of property.	No.	Approximate value, June 30, 1887.
rns	1	$5,872
z..	1	5,780
t (damaged by fire)...........................	1	1,476
a...	1	720
....	87	84,608
....	14	19,173
s..	10	18,112
....	2	25,206
....	2	3,909
....	50	33,043
boat...	1	3,613
ts..	7	156
....	60	358
liances...	......	7,000
e...	......	80
ruments..	......	200
....	......	208,806

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

APPENDIX D.

REPORT OF CAPTAIN SMITH S. LEACH, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE SECOND DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Memphis, Tenn., July 25, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report upon the work of "Improving Mississippi River," second district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

The only work done in this district under the appropriation for improving Mississippi River was the continuation of the revetment of the Memphis Harbor front. This work was provided for by a special item of $57,250 in the act of August 5, 1886. It was simply the continuation of a project already formulated, approved, and partly executed under former appropriations, and comprising in general terms the protection of the bank by continuous revetment from a point above Wolf River to the lower end of the paved levee at Beale street, a total length of over 7,000 feet. The part remaining to be done was from Jefferson to Beale streets, comprising the whole of the paved levee, a length of 3,000 feet.

Later changes in the regimen of the river had transferred the maximum strain from the upper to the lower end of this portion, and it appearing from the estimates that the entire work could not be done for the money available, it was decided to begin at the lower end and work up-stream as far as possible. Improved methods of construction, an unusually favorable working season, and probably a wholesome provision for contingencies in the former estimates, have made it possible to complete the work with the present funds. All but about 600 feet was covered during the working season last fall, and an ample balance remains to complete that portion at the next low water.

No changes of importance were made in the methods of construction. The first mattress was 285 feet wide and 700 feet long, the second was 265, and the third and fourth 250 feet wide, all having net lengths of about 500 feet. Upon the completion of this work a full report with statements of cost will be made.

For more than two years past the caving of the bluff below the paved levee has caused great apprehension. During the latter part of the last fiscal year the situation became very critical. Several valuable manufacturing sites threatened to cave into the river. One wing of an elevator did fall in, and part of the storage sheds of an oil-mill had to be torn down to prevent their going the same way. An ice company lost several inclines.

The break of the bank had approached within a few feet of railroad tracks in Tennessee street, which bring four roads into the city. Behind Tennessee street were oil-mills, an ice factory, and a brewery, and behind these again some of the choicest residence property of the city on Shelby street.

Finding that the plan of the Government operations in this locality did not prom-

The very small force employed during the suspension of active operations and the ssure of other work have prevented me from presenting with this report a full scription of the work and a statement of its cost in detail. I do not feel that I n give this work precedence in the office over strictly official matters, but will use e first comparative leisure to prepare this information, which will be, in my judgnt, of importance in connection with the general problem of river control.

A loss of about 500 feet at the lower end of the Hopefield revetment is the sum total f losses of work in this district during the fiscal year. This loss is entirely due to ving working up from below, and would not have occurred had not the work been exposed for two years in an unfinished condition. The amount of revetment in e at the beginning of the year and its value were—

pefield Bend, 8,500 feet, at $20	$170,000
mphis Harbor, 4,000 feet, at $25	100,000
Total	270,000

f this there was lost, as above stated, 500 feet, worth $10,000, or a trifle over oned of 1 per cent. per annum. The remainder is to all appearances as good as ever. money been available to extend this work there would be no loss to report.

pefield Point has continued to cave, though less rapidly than formerly. It has ded about 1,500 feet since December, 1885. This throws the current further down the Memphis front and gradually increases the area of slackwater in the upper r.

otification of the approval of the allotment of $100,000 for levees in the Yazoossippi Delta district was received November 13, and the work was advertised at . After consultation with Major Dabney, the engineer of the district, and the ination of his records and of data from other sources, it was decided to put up ut 200,000 yards of earthwork from the Hushpucana Levee to the Coahoma County at the lower end of the district, the balance to be applied at intervals along the r portion of the line.

proposition was received from McKee, McLaws & Co., who had contracts under State board covering the same ground, with camps established and forces organ, to put up the latter part of the work at 21 cents a yard. In view of the reasonness of the figure and the considerable saving of time effected, this offer was acted and that amount withdrawn from the letting. It may be remarked that in all work subsequently let on sealed proposals no price as low as this was obtained. ds for the Hushpucana work were opened December 5, and were as follows:

	Names of bidders.	Price of earthwork per cubic yard.	Price of felling timber per acre.	Part of work proposed for.
		Cents.		
1	Daniel T. Hartnett	21½	$50.00	Sections 15, 16, 17, and 18.
2	Michael McTighe	26	35.00	Sections 15 and 16.
3	P. F. Lamb and Arthur Donnelly	25¾	55.00	The whole line.
4	J. J. Cooney	25	50.00	Sections 18, 19, and 20.
5	Hugh Feran and M. C. Pearce	25		Section 18 (Robinsonville).
6	George Arnold and A. A. Arnold	33	50.00	Sections 15 and 16.
		30		Section 17.
		22		Section 18.
		28		Sections 19 and 20.
		26		Section 21.
		22		Sections 22 to 27, inclusive.

Awards were made as follows:

	Cents.
D. T. Hartnett, sections 15, 16, 17, and 18, at	21½
J. J. Cooney, sections 19 and 20, at	25
George Arnold & Co., section 21, at	26
George Arnold and Co., sections 22 to 27, inclusive, at	22

All work has been satisfactorily completed. The upper portion consisted entirely f enlargements so distributed as, in connection with the State work, to give all the and insecure parts of the line ample section and a grade 3 feet above the high ter of 1882, the standard of the district.

The work at the lower end consisted of a re-enforcing banquette behind the large Hushcana Levee; a similar banquette behind another large levee, known as the "Buck's you;" a loop to throw out an angle at Robinsonville, which was threatened with ving, and enlargement and repairing of portions of the line adjacent. No losses occurred during the flood. Some high-water expenses were incurred, however, to ward off threatened danger. There is good reason to believe that had not the Hushpuckana Banquette been built, that enormous dam would have been seriously damaged, if not washed away.

Financial statements and general balance sheet and table of value of plant for the second district are herewith.

For list of civilian engineers employed see table accompanying my report for first district.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

General Q. A. GILLMORE,
President Mississippi River Commission.

Appropriation for Improving Mississippi River, second district.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Balance on hand June 30, 1886, as per last report, including estimated liabilities		$7,026.96
Amounts received since (act of August 5, 1886):		
On account Memphis Harbor	$56,250.00	
On account Memphis Reach	60,000.00	
On account Yazoo-Mississippi Delta levee district	100,000.00	
On account sale of fuel	6.67	
On account overpayment refunded	.30	
On account steamer *Minnetonka*, refunded from general service allotment	500.00	
		216,756.97
Total		223,783.93
Expended from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887:		
On account Memphis Harbor	$26,969.41	
On account Memphis Reach	4,937.55	
On account Yazoo-Mississippi Delta levee district	99,918.00	
		131,824.96
Balance June 30, 1887		91,958.97

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

Improving Mississippi River, second district—General balance sheet.

ES, YAZOO-MISSISSIPPI DELTA LEVEE DISTRICT, UPPER YAZOO.

nount allotted from ap- priation (act of August 886)	$100,000.00	1887. June 30	By amount expended to date	$99,918.00
		June 30	By balance	82.00
	100,000.00			$100,000.00

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

---

value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of the Mississippi River.—Second district.

Class of property.	No.	Approximate value, June 30, 1887.
Graham	1	$4,176.00
e	1	1,107.00
	3	596.00
	2	5,384.00
oat	1	3,974.00
	4	2.650.00
	5	5,252.00
	23	19,598.00
	14	119.00
	9	19,022.00
	2	265.00
iances		3,500.00
		120.00
ruments		150.00
		65,913.00

SMITH S. LEACH,
Captain of Engineers.

APPENDIX E.

APTAIN WILLIAM. T. ROSSELL, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE THIRD DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
IMPROVING MISSISSIPPI RIVER, THIRD DISTRICT,
Memphis, Tenn., July 28, 1887.

e the honor to transmit herewith inclosed copy of my annual report district, improving Mississippi River, for the fiscal year ending June 30,

espectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. T. ROSSELL,
Captain of Engineers.

GILLMORE,
s of Engineers, U. S. Army,
President Mississippi River Commission, Army Building, New York.

REPORT.

listrict, improving Mississippi River, extends from mouth of White River ı, a distance of about 220 miles, and includes Lake Providence Reach ors of Vicksburg and Greenville. There is also included all work done d States on levees on both sides of the river.

I. LAKE PROVIDENCE REACH.

This reach extends from Carolina Landing, 517 miles below Cairo, to the foot of Island No. 85, a distance of 35 miles. This reach, and the proposed methods of improvement, have been described in the reports of the Mississippi River Commissio for past years.

During the past fiscal year no work of construction has been done nor have any repairs to existing works been carried on. The work during the year has been confined to care of Government property, repairs to plant and surveys.

CONDITION OF WORKS.

Duncansby system of dikes.—This system is in the same condition as last year. Th shore ends of cross-dikes 6, 7, and 8, still hold, and in a measure deflect the water from Skipwith Chute, which is now closed at its upper end at 20-foot stage of water.

Cottonwood system of dikes.—During the year this system has sustained considerabl damage. All the longitudinal dike, from its down-stream end, has washed out as far as cross-dike No. 1. About 300 feet of the outer ends of cross-dikes Nos. 2 and 3 hav also gone.

A channel has developed near and parallel to the site of the longitudinal dike, o sufficient width for steam-boats, 400 to 500 feet; its depth was 15 feet, L. P. gaug reading 14 feet, when in the main channel there was 17 feet. It would seem probabl that, with these two channels in existence, there might be shoal water here durin low water. There is also danger that the channel, in crossing the river below, may attack and injure the Baleshed system of dikes. This would seem to indicate tha if it is intended to hold these dikes, something should be done before the next hig water.

Mayersville system of dikes.—Slight damage has been done here, due to the breakin of the piles and also to some caving. However, Mayersville Chute has shoaled durin the year, and there seems to be no probability of any enlargement at present. Th breaking down of the Cottonwood system will, I believe, relieve this bank partially.

Baleshed system of dikes.—These dikes, considering the length of time they hav been built, and the short life of cottonwood piles, show very gratifying results as t condition and effect. The bar formed by them extends from the mouth of Mayers ville chute to the foot of Stack Island, and at the 15-foot stage no water enters eith Baleshed or Stack Island chutes. There has also been a very material fill in Balesh Chute during the year. The conditions seem favorable for this work, unless chang in the vicinity of Cottonwood introduce complications.

Stack Island system of dikes.—Some damage has been done here from breaking o piles in the main cross dike from drift, but the dike is in general good conditio There has been a very considerable narrowing and shoaling of the Stack Isla Chute. The depth of water reduced to zero of the L. P. gauge was, in 1882, 61 fe 1883, 44 feet; 1884, 29 feet; 1886, 25 feet; and in July, 1887, 18 feet.

Pilcher's Point revetment.—As no repairs have been placed on this work sin

CHANNEL DEPTHS.

mparison the least depths found during the low-water seasons, 1884, 1885, , and to June 30, 1887, are given in tabulated form.

t showing least channel depths, Lake Providence Reach, 1884, 1885, 1886, *and* 1887.

Date.	1884.			1885.			
	L. P. gauge-readings.	Stack' Island Crossing.	Ben Lomond Crossing.	L. P. gauge-readings.	Duncansby Crossing.	Stack Island Crossing.	Ben Lomond Crossing.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
10	30	....	....	29.4	....	40	30
20	25.4	....	....	33.6	....	46	43
30	25.5	....	....	34.6	....	44	42
10	30	....	....	31.4	....	30	33.5
20	36.8	....	....	27.1	....	33	33
28	37.7	....	....	21.2	....	24.5	26.5
	38.1	....	....	18.6	....	23.5	26
	38.1	....	....	27.1	....	....	....
	37.8	....	....	27	....	....	....
	36.6	....	....	22	....	....	....
	36.8	....	....	28.1	....	....	....
	36.5	....	....	32.2	....	....	....
	36.5	....	....	35.5	....	....	....
	35.9	....	....	29.4	....	....	....
	32.5	....	....	22.9	....	....	....
	24.6	....	....	25	31.5	24	33.5
	23.3	....	....	24.5	31	21	30.5
	25.7	....	....	28	35	22.6	29.5
	21.1	....	....	24.7	31.4	20	24
	19.6	....	....	22	29	17	26
	15.8	....	....	15.5	20	14	18.5
0	15.5	18	24	14.0	19	14	21
0	12.6	14	12	15.6	36	15	28
0	8.9	10	14	12.2	30	15	29
r 10	9.1	14	17	13.4	32	16	30
r 20	6.6	17	11	18	35	19	25
r 30	5.8	15	11	15.5	30	22	20
0	14.8	24.5	15	9	22	14	15
0	13.7	26	24	7.1	18	14	13
0	12	24.5	22.5	8	18	15	14
r 10	11.1	23	26	10.7	20	16	15
r 20	7.2	21	17	19.2	34	28	26
r 30	6.6	19	16	13.5	23	19	19
r 10	7.8	20	18	10.5	21	18	18
r 20	11	23.5	19	12	22	21	19
r 30	12	21	20	16.5	25	24	24

Statement showing [illegible] channel depths, etc.—Continued.

Date.	1884.					1885.			
	[illegible] crossing.	[illegible] crossing.	[illegible] Island crossing.	[illegible] crossing.	Wilderness crossing.	[illegible] crossing.	[illegible] crossing.	Wilderness crossing.	Black Island crossing.
	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.
January 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	19
January 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	15
January 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21
February 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	37
February 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	41	42
February 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	43
March 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	45
March 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
March 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	43
April 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	35
April 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	35
April 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	24
May 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	35
May 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31
May 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	23
June 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17
June 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19
June 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19
July 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
July 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
July 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
August 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
August 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
August 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
September 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------	------
September 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
September 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
October 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
October 10	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------
October 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
November 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
November 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
November 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
December 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
December 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------
December 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	------	------	------	------

NOTE.—No soundings were taken on the crossings from January to August, 1884, or from M

he Mississippi River Commission, at meeting held by them in New York,
r 16, 1886. This was done, and an allotment made by the Commission and
by the Secretary of War.
ct was prepared and submitted for the expenditure of this money, and, with
nditions, was approved by the Commission at their meeting in Saint Louis,
mber 26, 1886. I was afterwards directed, however, before expending these
to furnish detailed projects and estimates. Under these orders I prepared
rded to each member of the Commission projects, in each case accompanied
nd plans, as follows: Repairs to revetment at Pilcher's, December 21, 1886,
ary 17, 1887; repairs to Cottonwood dikes, January 29, 1887; repairs to
dikes, February 23, 1887; building deflecting dike at Lake Providence,
9, 1887. None of these projects, however, have been approved by the Sec-
War.
ve repairs have been made to the plant and some supplies bought, such as
Repairs to plant began in September, 1886, and were suspended May 1,
e fleet is now in serviceable condition, needing only some supplies, such as
, which, from their perishable nature, should be bought at the last moment.
rty must deteriorate, and will need more repairs before long.
lowing is a list of the principal repairs made:
quarter-boats calked above light water; of these new canvas roofs were

arter-boat taken out on dock; bottom and sides calked.
ttress-boats calked above light water; rotten places in gunwales cut out
ced with new material; new skids made for same and boats painted.
ge machine-shop fitted up with new shafting, two new forges, and the ma-
om the old shop.
all pump-boat taken out on dock; sides and bottom calked and painted;

ge pump-boat taken out on dock; new sides, deck-frames, and hog-chains.
der, No. 1, taken out on dock; rotten parts of gunwales and decks replaced
material; bottom, sides, and deck calked; machinery overhauled, pump
epaired and put in working order; outside painted and new canvas roof

der, No. 3, taken out on dock; rotten parts of gunwales and decks replaced
material; sides and deck calked; two new water-cylinders put in place;
ts of machinery repaired; new canvas roofs put on and stage repaired; out-
ted.
ge floating dock; new platform and truss built to support machinery;
d machinery repaired; new boiler put up, machinery and boiler moved far-
ard; sides and rakes calked; gate repaired, etc.
pile-drivers; rotten places in gunwales and decks replaced with new ma-
ads and braces repaired; new hog-chains put in 5 drivers; machinery over-
d repaired; new canvas roof put on; calked above light water, and outsides

three square barges; rotten places in gunwales and decks replaced with
rial; calked above light water; 28 of these were painted.
del barges; rotten places in gunwales and decks replaced with new ma-
lked above light water, and painted.
oat *Vidalia;* new roof; new after cabin built; calked above light water;
r repaired and outside painted.
oat *Osceola;* new furnace; roof repaired; capstan and other parts of ma-
verhauled; wheel repaired; calked above light water, and painted inside

oat *Meter;* new roof; calked above light water; wheel repaired, and out-
ed.
awls repaired and painted.
ffs repaired, calked, and painted.
g-boat, *Henry Sheldon*, docked and repaired.
en boats, consisting of coal barges and other boats, were calked and re-
light service, not being considered worth more thorough repairs.
ion, a number of minor repairs to different portions of the plant were made,
rated above.

[illegible] expenditures [illegible] of [illegible] and repairs to [illegible]

[illegible]	Personal.	Subsistence.	Tot
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible] at any one time was [illegible]: the least number

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	
[illegible]	

[illegible]

Articles.	Quantity.	Articles.	Quant
[illegible]	[illegible]	Solder ... pounds	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Paraffine netting ... yards	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... pounds	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... linear feet	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Fire-brick	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... pounds	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Screws ... gross	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... yards	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Spikes and nails ... pounds	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] nails ... do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] ... feet	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Tacks ... boxes packages	

SURVEY.

y of the reach was made and copies of the map sent to each member of the
on May 16, 1887.

GAUGES.

1, 1887, the gauges at Clarendon and Arkansas City, Ark., and Greenville
o City, Miss., were placed under this office, to be paid for from money be-
o Lake Providence Reach. Inspector Clark has just finished inspecting them.

II. VICKSBURG HARBOR.

rk here consists of the improvement of the basin and channel in Centennial
l the maintenance of Delta Point, Louisiana, opposite Vicksburg. The re-
f Delta Point is deemed essential to prevent further recession of the river
ksburg, and to maintain the regimen of the river immediately below.
ed in my last annual report, a small break existed in the Delta Point revet-
t the meeting of the Mississippi River Commission in New York, September,
llotment of $5,000 was made for this repair work. Work was begun on Oc-
1886, and finished November 30, within the allotment, and the work is now
in good condition. The following work was accomplished and material ex-

d poles cut	cords	125
	cubic yards	1,250
	do	1,010
us mat built and sunk	square feet	4,082
t built in place	do	6,900
t ballasted	do	40,750

ork will probably, however, need slight annual repairs.
river and harbor act approved August 5, 1886, $75,000 was appropriated
burg Harbor, as follows:

> * * Seventy-five thousand dollars in deepening the channel at Vicks-
> redging through the bar existing there; but this last named sum shall not be
> unless, after another examination or survey, the Commission shall deem it
> ; and if they shall not, then $37,500 shall be expended in the improvement
> tion at Vicksburg by constructing suitable dikes and other appropriate
> * * * "

tment was made by the Commission, at their meeting in New York in Sep-
886, of $2,500, to make the survey required, and it was intrusted to this
he survey extended from below Vicksburg Harbor to the head of Paw Paw
It was finished in March, 1887, and on March 18, 1887, copies of my report,
mpanying maps, were sent to each member of the Commission.
he end of the fiscal year no vote was taken on a project for this work. At a
f the Commission, held in New York in June and July, 1887, a project pre-
me was adopted by the Commission, and has since received the approval of
tary of War.

III. GREENVILLE HARBOR.

river and harbor act approved August 5, 1886, $37,500 was appropriated to
aving in front of the town of Greenville, Miss. An examination of the site
by me, and a report rendered to the Commission at their meeting in Sep-
886. It was decided by them that, owing to the small amount of the appro-
no work should be done.
the last high water considerable caving has taken place, and in April, 1887
of the people of Greenville, it was agreed to bond the city for $50,000 to
the work, provided the Mississippi River Commission would permit the ap-
on to be spent; all work to be under this office. I prepared a plan for the
revetting the bank, stating that in my opinion the work would last until the
ove Greenville caved away. Assistant Engineer Hider prepared a project
ork, which I laid before the Commission.
meeting of the Commission in June and July, 1887, I was directed to pre-
oject for this work by use of submerged dikes. In obedience to this order
ed a plan which was adopted by the Commission, and which has since re-
e sanction of the Secretary of War.

IV. Levees.

The levees in the third district are called on the Mississippi side levees Yazoo Front, and on the Arkansas and Louisiana side levees Tensas Front.

Levees Yazoo Front.—Under an allotment of $[illegible] made by the Board of Engineer Officers on Building and Repair of Levees, approved by the Secretary of War November [illegible], 1886, a portion of the [illegible] Levee was built under contract. Bids were opened November [illegible], and the contract awarded to J. L. Perkins, at 17 cents per cubic yard, the lowest bid received. The following is an abstract of bids received:

	Per cubic yard.
James L. Perkins, [illegible], Miss.	$0.17
George Arnold & Co., Memphis, Tenn.	.17¼
[illegible], Memphis, Tenn.	.20
Thomas J. and Henry [illegible], Memphis, Tenn.	.20

The contract was finished and the work accepted early in February, 1887. As the material composing this levee is poor sand and sand loam, it was deemed advisable to do some additional work in building a berme and a protection levee; this was done by days' labor and by verbal agreements during high water.

As immediately connected with these levees, a survey was made of the caving bank in the vicinity of Lake Bolivar, where the large levee is threatened. The Secretary of War approved of using a portion of the allotment for this purpose. A report on this survey was forwarded, with map and estimate for protecting the bank, to the Commission May [illegible], 1887.

At Arkansas City the levees on the banks of the river approach within about 1 mile of each other. It was deemed well to measure the discharge here. The following was found:

Date.	Location.	M. R. C. engineer's gauge.	Slope per foot.	Mean velocity per second.	Area.	Discharge per second.
1887.			*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Cu. feet.*
Mar. [illegible]	Arkansas City	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.128	[illegible]	1,410,11
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.267	232,555	1,408,2
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	4.[illegible]	247,655	1,410,72
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	.000079	(?)5.856	(?)240,921	(?)1,410,82
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	.000078	6.122	234,187	1,433,69
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	6.052	234,187	1,417,40
Apr. [illegible]	Wilson's Point	[illegible]		3.968	130,300	552,75

Levees Tensas Front.—On this front levees were built in whole or in part under this office from Amos Bayou to Linwood, a loop at Leland, and topping near Lakeport.

work was superintended under this office, and the work done by Duffin Bros.,
phis, Tenn., under a contract made by the Tensas Basin Levee commissioners,
isiana, at 26 cents per cubic yard. Work was begun in December, 1886, and
ed until stopped by high water in March, 1887. The principal gaps closed
Old Eunice Landing and at Boggy Bayou; 130,751 yards were finished. After
ater work was suspended, and will be resumed in September.
ker Forest Levee.—This levee is intended to close the gap existing between
Landing and Linwood, Ark.
work was advertised and contract awarded to the lowest bidders, George
& Co., of Memphis, Tenn., on November 29, 1886, at 19 cents per cubic yard.
ct of bids received follows:

Name and address of bidder.	Price per cubic yard.	
	To be finished March 20, 1887.	To be finished December 25, 1887.
	Cents.	*Cents.*
Craig, Chicot, Ark	30	22½
O'Malley, Donaldsonville, La	27	25
e Industrial Company, Memphis, Tenn	27	24
McTighe, Isaac L. McKee, Memphis, Tenn	30	22
rnold & Co., Memphis, Tenn	23½	19
Ginty, New Orleans, La	24	20
F. Duffin & Bro., Memphis, Tenn	....	21½

was begun early in January and prosecuted until stopped by high water. It
umed April 25, and is now being pushed; 70,000 cubic yards have been placed.
eginning this work it was found advisable, on account of threatened banks and
terial, to change the location. As this change increased the amount of clearing
aterially and decreased the size of levee in the open, a supplementary contract
ade, giving the contractors $60 per acre for clearing. This contract was ap-
by the Secretary of War on March 2, 1887.
d Short Line.—This work was advertised and contract made with Stansell and
of Memphis, Tenn., on December 25, 1886, at 17¾ cents per cubic yard, to be
March 20, 1887. Abstract of bids received follows:

Name and address of bidder.	Price per cubic foot.	
	To be finished March 20, 1887.	To be finished December 25, 1887.
	Cents.	*Cents.*
Craig, Chicot, Ark	18	16¾
Hartnett, Memphis, Tenn	....	25
Walsh. Saint Louis, Mo	19	18¾
inters, P. Cooney, Memphis	....	19¾
laney, Rosedale, Miss	....	13 9/10
O'Malley, Donaldsonville, La	27	25
e Industrial Company, Memphis, Tenn	26	23
McTighe, Isaac L. McKee, Memphis, Tenn	30	22
Hughes, Vicksburg, Miss	23	19
rnold & Co., Memphis, Tenn	20	17
Ginty, New Orleans, La	19½	17½
F. Duffin & Bro., Memphis, Tenn	....	18
M. Forrest, Jeptha W. Stansell, Memphis, Tenn	17¾	....

was begun early in January, but owing to the over-confidence of the con-
was not finished on time. This levee, although at that time above the level
vater, broke on March 21, flooding the country immediately behind. After
sidence of the water work was again resumed, and it was finished and ac-
on May 17, 1887.
a protection levee that it was found necessary to build, and ditches for drain-
site, the yardage in this levee was 98,000 cubic yards.
ort Levee.—This work, superintended under this office, was done by Mr.
f Lakeport, Ark., under contract made by the Chicot County levee board.
y work was topping and enlarging near Lakeport. Cost, $2,339.
ction of levees from damage during high water.—The Board of Engineer Officers
ding and Repair of Levees allotted $18,000 to that purpose in the third district.

[illegible]

[illegible] $[illegible].00.

[illegible]

[illegible]

REPAIR OF DELTA POINT, LOUISIANA.

llotment		$5,000.00
xpenditures:		
Services	$3,061.98	
Miscellaneous	153.32	
Subsistence	472.78	
Material and supplies	182.77	
Plant, tools, and repairs	2.75	
Fuel	94.50	
Transferred to Lake Providence allotment	1,000.00	
		4,968.10
Balance		31.90

LEVEE, AMOS BAYOU TO ARKANSAS CITY.

llotment		38,500.00
xpenditures:		
Services	$1,827.83	
Contractors' estimates	25,542.00	
Miscellaneous	740.16	
	28,109.99	
iabilities	3,390.01	
		31,500.00
Available balance		7,000.00

LEVEES, ARKANSAS CITY TO LOUISIANA LINE.

lotment		94,920.86
penditures:		
Services	$3,420.24	
Contractors' estimates	26,620.46	
Plant, tools, and repairs	5.25	
Miscellaneous	611.72	
	30,657.67	
bilities	14,263.19	
		44,920.86
Available balance		50,000.00

LEVEES, YAZOO FRONT—BEN LOMOND HOOP.

tment		12,000.00
penditures:		
Services	$2,046.82	
Contractors' estimates	7,390 05	
Material and supplies	961.76	
Plant, tools, and repairs	27.37	
Subsistence	31.50	
Miscellaneous	325.73	
		10,783.23
Available balance		1,216.77

LEVEES, TENSAS FRONT.

unt available November 1		213.90
penditures:		
Plant, tools, and repairs	$125.60	
Miscellaneous	44.42	
		170.02
Available balance		43.88

PROTECTION OF LEVEES.

Allotment		$18,00
Expenditures:		
Services	$8,589.19	
Material and supplies	3,347.28	
Subsistence	411.84	
Plant, tools, and repairs	255.46	
Fuel	176.92	
Charter of steamers and barges	43.50	
Miscellaneous	252.83	
		13,0
Available balance		4,9

RECAPITULATION—AVAILABLE BALANCES JUNE 30, 1887.

Lake Providence Reach	227,4
Opossum Fork Levee	7,0
Arkansas City to Louisiana line	50,0
Ben Lomond Hoop	1,
Repairs of Delta Point	
Levees, Tensas Front	
Protection of levees	4,

By reallotment of the Commission June 30 and July 1, 1887, the available b for Lake Providence Reach was decreased to $28,000; Opossum Fork Levee inc to $60,000, and the following additional allotments made, viz:

Vicksburg Harbor	$
Greenville Harbor	
Repairs to Delta Point	
Protection of existing works	

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the impro of the Mississippi River, third district.

Class of property.	No.	Appro value. 18
Steam tow-boat *Osceola*	1	
Steam tow-boat *Vidalia*	1	
Steam tow-boat *Emma Etheridge*	1	

f civilian engineers employed on works of river and harbor improvement in charge of t. William T. Rassell, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., from October 31, 1886, *to June* 1887, *inclusive, under the river and harbor appropriation act approved August* 5, 1886.

me and residence.	Time employed (months).		Compensation per month.	Where employed.	Work on which employed.
	M.	*d.*			
r Hider, Louisville, Ky.	8		$200	Wilson's Point, La.	In local charge of and superintending repairs to fleet.
m M. Childs, Chicago,	4	13	150	Wilson's Point, La. Bolivar, Miss ...... Arkansas City, Ark	Survey of Lake Providence reach. Survey of Bolivar Landing. In charge of current observations.
Ruple, near Wilson's t, La.	5	14	150	Wilson's Point, La.	In charge of survey Lake Providence reach and preparation of maps.
L. Coppée, Vicks-, Miss.	4 2		175 125	Vicksburg, Miss...	In charge of survey of Vicksburg Harbor and repairs to Delta Point, La.
ollinger, Wrightsdale,	7	20	150	Near Arkansas City, Ark.	In charge of construction and repair of levee from Arkansas City to Amos Bayou.
Goodrich, Lake Prove, La.	5	18	150	Gaines Landing, Ark. Linwood Landing, Ark.	Construction of Eunice levee, Ark. Construction of Panther Forest levee, Ark.
Elliott, Memphis,	1	9	150	Linwood, Ark	Construction of Panther Forest levee.

ectfully submitted,

WM. T. ROSSELL,
Captain of Engineers.

APPENDIX F.

T OF CAPTAIN DAN C. KINGMAN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, UPON OPERATIONS IN THE FOURTH DISTRICT.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., July 30, 1887.

ONEL: I have the honor to transmit herewith my report of operations for fiscal nding June 30, 1887, for works in my charge in the fourth district, Mississippi

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN C. KINGMAN,
Captain of Engineers.

. Q. A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers,
President Mississippi River Commission, New York City.

REPORT.

charge of the fourth district, Improving Mississippi River, was transferred to Maj. Charles W. Raymond, Corps of Engineers, on December 4, 1886, by virtue cial Orders No. 265, paragraph 6, Headquarters of the Army, Adjutant-Gen-Office, dated Washington November 13, 1886.

I.—IMPROVEMENT OF THE HARBOR AT NEW ORLEANS, LA.

adopted projects for work in New Orleans Harbor are, first, to cover the bank in the Carrollton Bend, for a distance of 10,000 linear feet, with a mat-f willow brush, ballasted with stone; second, to protect the portion of bank as the Gouldsboro Bend, about 5,000 linear feet, by means of sloping submerged made mostly of brush and stone, and placed at intervals, which are as yet experimental, varying from 500 to 1.600 feet. It is also proposed to protect in like manner the Gretna Bend and the Great Bend above Gretna.

At date of last annual report, June 30, 1886, the condition of the work was as follows:

A small portion of the brush mattress in the Carrollton Bend had been laid. Two spurs had been completed, and the foundation mattress and two cribs of a third had been placed in the Gouldsboro Bend.

A plant for the mattress work had been acquired, and nearly all the stone for ballast, iron rods, and other material, except brush, for the completion of the six spurs originally contemplated in the Gouldsboro Bend was on hand.

A survey had been made, which developed the fact that the 100-foot contour had been thrown out from the bank, and that the spurs were in good condition and apparently accomplishing the results for which they were built.

Owing to lack of funds no work had been done since November, 1884, except such as was necessary for care and preservation of property.

On August 5, 1886, additional funds were appropriated by Congress, and a project for continuance of the work was prepared and submitted to the Commission. It was approved September 20, 1886.

This project was in substance as follows:

(1) To place the plant in serviceable condition.

(2) To re-survey the site of the spurs built and to be built in the Gouldsboro Bend, to ascertain whether changes had taken place which would make a re-location of the unconstructed spurs desirable.

(3) To complete the unfinished spur and construct the three remaining spurs.

The commission directed the new spurs to be built first, so as to take advantage of low water, and complete the unfinished spur afterwards, which it was thought could be done at high water.

On October 6, 1886, the work of repairing the plant was commenced. Owing to the length of time that the barges and boats had been laid up these repairs were quite extensive, and the plant was not ready for service until the latter part of November.

The survey of the Gouldsboro Bend was commenced October 14 and completed November 3. The whole area under improvement was carefully sounded. The condition of the spurs already built was found to be good, and no changes that would render necessary a re-location of the unconstructed spurs were developed.

The spurs built in the fall of 1884 were numbered, respectively, 2, 3, and 5, the last being incomplete, consisting of a foundation mattress and two cribs. On November 29, 1886, the construction of Spur Dike No. 1 in the Gouldsboro Bend was commenced, but it was not completed until January 6, 1887, owing to the slow delivery of brush by the contractors.

Construction of Spur No. 6 was commenced January 7, 1887, and it was completed on February 3, 1887. By this time the river had commenced to rise and heavy drift was running, making the work of sinking the mattress and cribs exceedingly difficult and expensive. It was intended to finish Spur No. 5 (partially completed in 1884), and three cribs had been built for that purpose. The plant was moved into position low barges. The hull and machinery of the launch *Alaska* have been repaired, l a new boiler is being built for her.

'he total amount expended to June 30, 1886, is $150,199.40.

'he estimated amount required for completion of the work in New Orleans Harbor 620,000.

'he amount that can be profitably expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 9, is $100,000.

The work is in the collection district of New Orleans.

'he nearest light-house is at the mouth of the Mississippi River.

'he collector of the port furnishes the following statistics of the commerce of New eans:

CUSTOM-HOUSE, NEW ORLEANS, LA.,
Collector's Office, July 9, 1887.

IR: In accordance with your request of the 22d ultimo, I submit herewith statents showing the transactions of customs business at this port during the fiscal r ending June 30, 1887:

Entrances and clearances of vessels during fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

	Entered.		Cleared.	
	No.	*Tons.*	*No.*	*Tons.*
m-vessels	758	980,493	676	977,395
ing vessels	301	177,033	251	160,882

Imports and exports during fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

IMPORTS.

llion	$58,195
n	194,246
rchandise, free	5,242,907
rchandise, dutiable	4,408,777

EXPORTS.

eign	479,071
nestic	78,958,192
Total value of exports	79,437,263
ties collected on imports	2,312,930
stoms receipts from all sources	2,367,502

* * * * * * *

Very respectfully,

B. F. JONAS, *Collector.*

pt. D. C. KINGMAN,
United States Engineer Office, 3 *S. Rampart Street, New Orleans, La.*

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving Mississippi River (no limit)—New Orleans Harbor.

y 1, 1886, amount available		$2,007.65
of August 5, 1886, allotment		75,000.00
Total		77,007.65
y 1, 1887, amount expended during the fiscal year, exclusve of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1886	$39,535.25	
y 1, 1887, outstanding liabilities	764.22	
		40,299.47
July 1, 1887, balance available		36,708.18

II.—RECTIFICATION OF RED AND ATCHAFALAYA RIVERS.

t the date of last annual report, June 30, 1886, no work was in progress at this lity.

o work in pursuance of any project for the permanent improvement of the rivers his locality had been done, but each year temporary expedients had been resorted suspended before the end of August."

Immediately upon the passage of the river and harbor act, a report was giving a statement of the condition of Red River on August 1. There depth of 4 feet on the bar at the mouth, 7 feet near Ash Cabin, 4½ feet a ing, and 12 feet from the crossing to the head of the Atchafalaya. Th falling at the rate of 4 inches per day, and there was a difference of level feet between the two gauges at Red River Landing and at Barbre's, i probable suspension of navigation by August 25. It was stated that there possibility of keeping the channel open if work was commenced without

The headquarters of this office had been temporarily transferred to Ne and on August 6 Maj. Chas. W. Raymond, then in charge, called person president of the Commission, who, in anticipation of the approval of the C and of the Secretary of War, gave verbal orders to begin work at the ea liest moment. Orders were immediately telegraphed to the assistant at N who had been previously instructed to hold himself in readiness for immed to commence preparations. But for this assumption of responsibility, it is certain that no work whatever would have been possible the past season i nel of Red River.

The steamer *General Newton*, the only suitable vessel at the disposal of was in such bad condition that she was not believed to be fit for servic been severely strained by the work of previous years, and no money had b ble for her repair. However, as it was found practically impossible to cha ble boat, she was hastily strengthened for temporary use.

Preparations were pushed with such energy that the *Newton*, fully eq for Red River on August 12, seven days after the passage of the river and

In the mean time authority to borrow plant from the third district h tained, and, upon application, Captain Rossell promptly sent a pile-drive small barges to the mouth of Red River.

In anticipation of the breaking down of the steam-boat *General Newton*, liable to occur at any time, application was made for the steamer *Osceola* to the third district, but temporarily employed in the service of the Mis Commission. She was at work in the Missouri River, but was sent to th Red River with great promptness by the secretary of the construction She arrived on September 13, and relieved the *Newton*, which boat retur Orleans for necessary repairs.

The working party arrived at the mouth of Red River on August 14, an the scraping apparatus could be rigged on the steamer, the channel exam method of operations determined on, work was commenced August 17. time until October 28, when navigation was suspended, the work was carried on.

would otherwise have been closed. On August 16, prior to the commence-
work, the channel had a least depth of 30 inches, the Red River Landing gauge
11.6 and the Barbre's Landing gauge 8.2. On September 30 there was the
st depth, although the river at Red River Landing had fallen to 6.1, and at
Landing to 3.5, and this was entirely due to the work done. On October 28,
vigation was virtually suspended, the Red River Landing gauge read 3.3. The
oint reached during the season of 1885 was 6.4, when there was a 4-foot chan-

oal water during the low-water season of 1886 was not as heretofore confined
r three bars or flats, but was almost continuous from the Mississippi to the
the Atchafalaya. It seems highly probably that the difficulty of maintaining
on through Old River by dredging will increase from year to year, owing to
ng up of the channel.

. S. Douglas, assistant engineer, was in immediate charge of the work, and
tional details I refer to his report herewith.

gust 21, 1886, a project was called for by the president of the Commission for
enditure of the allotment of $187,500 for the "rectification of the Red and
laya rivers, by preventing further enlargement of the latter stream and re-
; its outlet capacity, and for keeping open a navigable channel through the
f Red or Old River into the Mississippi."

ect was prepared in accordance with the general plan of the Commission (see
f the Mississippi River Commission for 1884, page 26), and submitted to the
sion at its meeting in New York, September 20, 1886, as follows:

ROOM 52, ARMY BUILDING,
New York City, September 20, 1886.

EL: In obedience to instructions contained in your letter of August 21, 1886,
he honor to submit the following project for the commencement of work upon
ctification of the Red and Atchafalaya rivers," in conformity with the plans
lississippi River Commission. For this work and for keeping open the low-
annel in Lower Old River the sum of $187,500 is allotted in the act approved
, 1886.

m of $15,000 has already been allotted by the Commission for keeping open
nel of Old River during the present season, and it will probably all be ex-
It is believed that the Commission will desire to reserve an equal sum for
purpose during the next season. This leaves the sum of $157,500 available
ication to the work proposed at the mouth of the Atchafalaya.

lan of the Commission, so far as it relates to present work, contemplates the
tion of six low dams in the Atchafalaya, which are to be begun by laying the
es for all of them. (*Vide* Report of the Commission for 1885, page 2869.)
ditions which these dams must satisfy are stated in the report of the Com-
for 1884, page 2560, and may be summarized as follows:

ey must all be located below the Bayou des Glaizes, the intervals between
t exceeding one-quarter of a mile.

ey must be built up to just below low water.

eir height and the width between spurs is to be so adjusted that they shall
he passage down the Atchafalaya of a volume equal to the flood discharge of
er.

e sills are to be not less than 300 feet wide up and down stream, and are to
ransversely up to the high-water banks. The dams are to be built upon them
centric and diminishing cribs like those employed in New Orleans Harbor.

llowing method of constructing and placing the sills for these dams is adopted
urpose of estimating the cost of the work. It was prepared upon the ground
tant Engineers H. S. Douglas and W. G. Price under my specific instructions.
e greatly modified as the result of experience in actual construction.

sill is to consist of a continuous series of ballasted mattresses, 300 feet wide
down stream, extending to high-water mark from bank to bank, and cribs
pon the mattresses at the banks, so as to form slopes of 1 on 3 from low-water
deep water. Before placing the mattresses the banks between high and low-
mits are to be graded to a slope of 1 on 3.

roposed to construct and place the mattresses as follows: Ways will be built
venient point above the site of the dams, upon which the mattresses will be
ted. Each mattress will be 18 inches thick, 300 feet long, and 75 feet wide.
of the thickness will be willow brush, the alternate courses laid at right
each other and tightly compressed, and 6 inches will be poles crossing each
right angles, so as to form pockets for holding the stone ballast. The com-
attress will be launched and towed to its position, where it will be moored
barges loaded with stone, and sunk.

encing at the down-stream edge of the sill, it is proposed to lay a series of
ttresses end to end, so as to form a strip 75 feet wide entirely across the river.

[illegible] overlapping it a similar strip will be laid, breaking [illegible] strips will be laid in a like manner until the desired width [illegible]. A second course of mattresses of similar dimensions will be [illegible] being placed with their greatest length parallel to [illegible] angles, so as to cover effectually any openings [illegible]

[illegible] banks, will be placed upon the mattresses [illegible] New Orleans Harbor. These cribs are regarded as an [illegible] any circumstances be omitted.

[illegible] of plant, is determined approximately [illegible]

[illegible]—The present slope is generally very steep, [illegible] at each sill. The amount of excavation required [illegible] but is estimated at about 5,000 cubic [illegible] grader can be borrowed from some other district [illegible] yard, or about $100 per sill.

[illegible]—The average width of the river between high-water banks immediately [illegible] is about 1,200 feet, and the average length of the [illegible] the high-water wetted perimeter, will be about [illegible] about 1,360,000 cubic feet of mattress work. [illegible] cents per cubic foot. The total cost for [illegible]

[illegible]—The number of cribs required will be determined by the existing slope of the bank [illegible]. This is not definitely known, but it is estimated that [illegible] will be required at each sill. The last cribs [illegible] New Orleans Harbor [illegible] per cubic foot. At this price the cost of cribs in place for each sill will be [illegible].

The estimated cost of a single sill is therefore as follows:

Grading above low water	$100
Mattress work	63,000
Cribs	2,848
Total	65,948

The plant required for the work is as follows: Six barges for lowering mattresses and cribs, six general service barges for handling stone at the work, twenty-five barges for the delivery of stone and brush by the contractors, one propeller tug-boat for towing mattresses into position and handling plant, about 10,000 pounds of rope for lowering lines, etc.; Tools for mattress construction. It is assumed that such portions of the necessary outfit as are now on hand in the district will be used; for example, cooking utensils, blankets, ticks, lumber, etc. Temporary quarters will be required for the laborers. The cost of this plant is estimated as follows:

6 lowering barges, at $3,200 each	$19,200
6 stone barges, at $1,800 each	10,800

of the Red and Atchafalaya rivers" calls for the construction or purchase of the following plant:

Lowering barges, at $3,200 each	$19,200
Stone barges, at $1,800 each	10,800
brush and stone barges, at $1,800	45,000
tug-boat, at $7,000	7,000
Quarters for laborers	2,000
Rope, tools, etc	3,000
Total	87,000

After a careful study of the details of the work, and examination of the locality where the improvement is to be made, I have the honor to recommend the following modifications:

(1) That the laborers be lodged in quarter-boats instead of in huts on the bank. These boats can be moved about as may be necessary and moored in the most convenient places, so that the laborers need lose no time in going to and from their work. I have been informed by the district officers above that they have quarter-boats in excess of their requirements, and that, with the approval of the Commission, they would lend me two or three for this work.

(2) In regard to floating plant: The six lowering barges are now being built by contract at a cost of $2,787 each; when completed with capstans, etc., they will cost about $2,900, which is a little less than the estimate. The project, in addition, calls for thirty-one brush and stone barges at a cost of $55,800. I do not think that all of these are necessary, as I propose to collect all the stone that will be required and store it at some convenient place before the work is begun. I think, therefore, that eleven brush and stone barges will be all that will be required.

To obtain them: In the floating plant pertaining to New Orleans Harbor was an arrangement of eight barges, 20 feet by 100 feet each, rigidly framed together and provided with ways for the construction of continuous mattresses. This affair has been used during the past season in the construction of mattresses for the spur-dikes in the Gouldsboro Bend, but it is not very well adapted to this work, as it is very hard to move about; and, also, as the barges are placed side by side all the brush in the work has to be carried the whole length of a barge, thereby increasing the number of laborers required in mattress construction. These barges are beginning to decay and the ways are also giving out, and it has become necessary to separate them in order to repair and calk them. Now, if these barges were put in order, which could be done by hired labor and making use of such of the old material as is suitable, at a cost of about $1,300 for the eight, they would then make excellent brush and stone barges for the Atchafalaya.

I would therefore propose to build three barges of the model shown in the accompanying photograph, which will cost altogether about $10,000, and exchange them for the eight barges above described. This would give me an admirable mattress plant for New Orleans Harbor, and eight good barges for the Atchafalaya. The barges I now have are too narrow to have the ways placed on them, as shown in the photograph.

I would then propose to build three brush and stone barges for the Atchafalaya at a cost of $1,800 each.

The means of communication with Simmsport are exceedingly slow and uncertain. The nearest telegraph and railroad stations are at West Melville, where the Texas and Pacific Railroad crosses the Atchafalaya and Bayou Sara on the Mississippi. The former is 25 and the latter 50 miles away. In order to keep this office in daily communication with the work, I propose to repair the iron steam launch *Alaska*, belonging to New Orleans Harbor, and use it as a dispatch boat between West Melville and Simmsport. When not so employed it would be very useful in towing mattresses, etc. The launch requires a new boiler and certain minor repairs, which will cost in all about $500.

To recapitulate:

lowering barges, at $2,900 each	$17,400.00
brush and stone barges, at $1,800 each	5,400.00
Repairing 8 barges, at $1,300	1,300.00
Repairing launch *Alaska*, $500	500.00
Tug-boat	7,000.00
3 mattress barges for New Orleans Harbor	10,000.00
Total	41,600.00
Present project	87,000.00
Saving	45,400.00

For the maintenance of the low-water channel through Lower Old River during the coming season, I purpose to employ the steam-boat *General Newton* in scraping as heretofore, and, with the approval of the Commission, to borrow a pile-driver from one of the districts above, to be used in the construction of temporary spur dikes. I shall also make use of the launch *Ruby* as it may be required. I think it would be advantageous to the service if the Commission would cause a serviceable pile-driver to be permanently transferred to this work.

The tug *Tilda*, belonging to New Orleans Harbor, has been recently inspected and the hull found to be in very bad condition. It will cost to repair it about $500. I would request authority to put it in good order, paying from allotment for New Orleans Harbor.

I have at Carrollton a store-house which cost about $500. It is in danger of falling into the river on account of the caving bank. I would request authority to take it down and place it upon a barge. This will cost about $275. The barge could then be moored with the fleet, and the services of one watchman dispensed with.

If the above recommendations are approved, I would request that I may be notified as soon as possible, in order that the work of construction and repair may be commenced.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

DAN C. KINGMAN,
Captain of Engineers.

Col. Q. A. GILLMORE,
Corps of Engineers, President Mississippi River Commission.

This modification of the original project was approved by the Secretary of War, April 22, 1887.

The actual placing of the sills can only be done during low water. The lateness of the season when the allotment became available and the project for its expenditure approved, together with the large amount of preparation and plant required, rendered it impossible to do any actual construction on the sill dams during the low-water season of 1886.

The preparatory work done in accordance with the approved projects has consisted of a survey of the site of the proposed sills, the construction or purchase of all the necessary plant, and in making arrangements for a supply of the necessary stone for ballasting the sills.

On November 6, 1886, a survey party left New Orleans for the purpose of making a survey of the Atchafalaya in the vicinity of Simmsport, La., to obtain the necessary data to determine the most favorable location for the proposed sills. The survey was most thorough and elaborate, and it is believed that all the data necessary for the location of the proposed sills has been obtained. The field work was completed February 20, 1887. For details as to methods, etc., I refer to the report of Mr. W. J. Hardee, herewith.

Incidental to the survey, the cross-sections of the Atchafalaya between its head and Bayou des Glaises, made in November, 1883, were repeated. The following comparative table gives the results:

Cross-sections of the Atchafalaya River between the mouth of the river and Simmsport.

ough Old River, and I am therefore of the opinion that the levees on the
'ront should not be extended further down the river until one or more sills
n placed in the Atchafalaya.

ıuary 25, 1887, plans and specifications having been prepared, proposals for
ruction of the six lowering-barges, provided in the project, were opened and
awarded. Work on the barges was commenced immediately, and five of
re completed June 30, 1887. The remaining one of the six barges will be com-
aly 9, 1887.

ıals for building the three general-service barges were opened April 9, and con-
arded. Good progress has been made on them, and they will probably be
ıd by July 15, the date specified in the contract.

ıals for building three large ways barges were opened April 19, and contract
. They are generally similar to the lowering-barges, with the exception of
ı. They are to be completed August 15, 1887.

ıproved project provided for the purchase of a tug to be used in connection
s work. The requirement was made known to steam-boat men and parties
ugs for sale. A number of offers of tugs with description were received, and
were thought suitable for the work were examined. An offer of a tug, called
ı *Orm No.* 2, was received from Paducah, Ky., and after inspection the boat
chased for $6,555, this amount being $500 less than that estimated in the pro-
crew was sent to Paducah, and the tug was utilized to tow the quarter-boats
-driver, borrowed from the first district, to the mouth of Red River. She ar-
ere on June 27. The tug was brought to New Orleans to assist in towing the
barges, etc., to the Atchafalaya, and also to have some slight necessary re-
ıde to her machinery. The following is her description:

e hull was built at Paducah, Ky., at the end of the year 1884, and com-
ent of 1885, of well-seasoned Kentucky oak, and is now in sound and good
n; the length is 73 feet by the inspector's report; 75 feet on deck; the beam
t, and the depth is 8 feet 6 inches. The date of the first inspection is the
March, 1885, and of the last the 29th of November, 1886. The gross tonnage
ment is 77.41, the deduction 20.48, leaving a net tonnage of 56.93.

ıe boiler is of longitudinal multitubular form and was built in 1884 by James
Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa. It is of steel, with twenty 6-inch cylinders, double
ınd drilled holes; it was new when put into the boat in March, 1885, and it
inspected on the 29th of November, 1886, when a maximum steam pressure
unds was allowed. The usual steam pressure carried is from 80 to 90 pounds,
aintain this the average consumption of coal has been about 65 bushels a
ıe coal used has been mostly slack.

e engine, which is 16 by 16 inches, was built in 1884 by the Novelty Ma-
orks of Evansville, Ind. It was new when it was placed in the boat. The
of steel, 5 inches in diameter, with three brace-bearings, and the diameter of
el is 5 feet 9 inches. The boat is fitted with a No. 6 Rival pump made by
ld, of Cincinnati, Ohio, which has a capacity of 22 gallons a minute; it also
necessary syphons and an extra hand-pump on deck.

ıe coal-bunkers hold 600 bushels, and when they are full the boat draws 6½
; is fitted with a balance-rudder 5 feet high, 4½ feet behind, and 18 inches in

ıation was received that stone for ballast suitable for the proposed sill work
found in the States of Mississippi and Louisiana in quarries easily accessible
ork. An examination of the different localities was made in the early part
ıary, and specimens of the different quarries were obtained on the ground for
tion and test. Stone weighing 150 pounds per cubic foot was found near
tation on the Texas and Pacific Railway, about 80 miles from West Melville
tchafalaya. An agreement with the parties owning the quarries has been
nd the stone is to be delivered on the banks of the Atchafalaya at West
, from which point it will be transported on barges to the locality of the sills
red. By this arrangement the number of barges required is greatly reduced,
expense of unloading the stone on the bank at the sills, reloading it and then
it on the mattresses is avoided. Under th· present arrangement two or more
ads of stone will be brought up when required and unloaded directly on to
resses which are to be sunk.

gements have been made to obtain three quarter-boats and a pile-driver from
district, and should nothing unforeseen occur everything will be in readi-
commence work on the sills as soon as the river reaches a sufficiently low

nount expended in the execution of the approved project as modified to June
is $27,128.84.

nount that can be profitably expended during the fiscal year ending June 30,
200,000.

The work is in the collection district of New Orleans, which is the nearest port of entry.

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

All the river commerce of Red River, Bayous Macon and Tensas, Ouachita and Black rivers, the Atchafalaya, Bayous Courtableau and des Glaizes, together with numerous tributaries, and a large portion of the commerce of Bayou Teche, passes through Old River. The total value of the commerce to be benefited by the improvement is estimated at $40,000,000 annually.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving the Mississippi River (no limit).

(a) Rectification of Red and Atchafalaya rivers:	
Act of August 5, 1886, allotment	$187,500.00
July 1, 1887, amount expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887	27,128.84
July 1, 1887, balance available	160,371.16
(b) Mouth of Red River:	
July 1, 1886, amount available	4,364.43
August 5, 1886, amount alloted	15,000.00
Total	19,364.43
July 1, 1887, amount expended during the fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1886	19,013.60
July 1, 1887, balance available	350.83

CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF LEVEES.

The project of levee building adopted by the Commission has so far been simply to close the existing gaps in the lines already established by constructing levees as far as the funds allotted will permit with locations of reasonable permanence and grades equal to the adjacent levees. While proceeding under this plan the loss of levees by caving banks and their breaching by floods may be annually anticipated.

At the beginning of the fiscal year no work was in progress, owing to lack of funds. The levees built were generally in good condition. Some repairs were known to be necessary to the United States levees at Hard Times, Kempe, and to the Glasscock [illegible] portion of the Green's to Fairview Levee, all on the Tensas front. On the

he construction of the levee was commenced October 13, 1886. Owing to the late-
s of the season it was considered somewhat uncertain whether the levee could be
pleted before the high water of 1887, but, favored by dry weather, the work was
ed with great energy, and on January 29, 1887, the levee was reported com-
ed. A careful final inspection was made, the work found to be satisfactory, and
levee was accepted. Since that time it has been tested by the moderate flood of
, and has shown no signs of weakness.

n September 20 and November 27, 1886, the Commission made allotments of
s, to be assigned by the Board of Engineer Officers on building and repair of
es, for the construction, repair, and maintenance of levees in the third and fourth
ricts.

Vith funds derived from this source repair work has been done on the United
tes levees at Hard Times, Kempe, and on the Glasscock Swamp portion of the
en's to Fairview Levee.

or details concerning levees I refer to the report of my assistant, Mr. H. S. Doug-
who has special supervision of levee work.

he gaps now existing in the lines of levees in the district are on the Tensas Front,
are as follows:

iamond Island Bend, a gap about 50,000 feet long.
ougere Crevasse, a gap about 23,400 feet long.
lack Hawk to Red River, a gap about 90,000 feet long.
t Deer Park, two short gaps.

gap is seriously threatened at the United States Kempe Levee, where the bank is
ing rapidly, and is now within a short distance of the embankment.

n the Atchafalaya Front the closure of the Morganza Crevasse makes the line of
ees continuous from the mouth of Red River to the forts.

he commerce benefited by levees is all that of the Lower Mississippi River.

he work coming under the general appropriation for improving the Mississippi
ver from Cairo to the Head of the Passes, no separate appropriation is asked for.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

Improving Mississippi River (no limit).

Levees on Atchafalaya Front:	
July 1, 1886, amount available	$511.35
October 5, 1886, amount allotted	40,000.00
Total	40,511.35
July 1, 1887, amount expended during the fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1886	40,511.35
Levees on Tensas Front:	
July 1, 1886, amount available	1,413.72
November 20, 1886, amount allotted	11,100.00
Total	12,513.72
July 1, 1887, amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1886	10,613.66
July 1, 1887, balance available	1,900.06
Protection of levees:	
March 4, 1887, amount allotted	7,000.00
July 1, 1887, amount expended	503.82
July 1, 1887, amount available	6,496.18

SURVEY OF THE MORGANZA REACH.

he survey of the Morganza Reach was called for by a resolution of the Commis-
of November 26, 1886.

he object of the survey was to obtain preliminary data from which to note the
ct of the closure of Morganza Crevasse upon the channel of the river in the vicin-
For this purpose fifteen cross-sections of the reach have been carefully made,
anently marked and referred to the Memphis datum, so that they can be re-
ed at some future date for comparison.

he survey was only intended to establish data for future comparison, but as the
-sections were nearly coincident with those made in 1883, under the direction of

the Commission, I have had these sections plotted on the same sheet with the the present survey, and the following comparative table of areas and hydraulic prepared:

Increase and decrease in area and in hydraulic radius, cross-sections of Morganza I Mississippi River.

Cross-section.	Area.			Hydraulic radius.		
	1883.	1887.	Increase +; decrease —.	1883.	1887.	Incre decre
			Per cent.			*Per*
1	112,186	113,697	+.013	43.5	44.3	
2	114,583	121,899	+.063	37.6	37.7	
3	118,958	99,906	—.160	67.7	48.6	
4	110,312	106,841	—.031	64.8	58.4	
5	129,750	109,702	—.154	55.0	49.2	
6	108,599	97,277	—.101	42.4	40.8	
7	104,633	103,529	—.010	29.5	33.6	
8	110,970	93,093	—.161	37.2	33.1	
9	92,183	89,658	—.027	37.4	41.0	
10	109,869	80,193	—.270	50.6	40.1	
11	96,967	81,169	—.163	47.7	40.4	
12	127,352	109,733	—.138	58.1	48.5	
13	131,315	115,445	—.120	47.4	40.0	
14	121,404	89,819	—.260	35.7	24.2	
15	102,130	85,737	—.160	42.3	34.9	

The Morganza Crevasse has been open for thirteen years, nine of which were pr the survey of 1883. It would seem that during this time the channel of the riv least so far as it was affected by the crevasse, would have attained a state of librium, but the table does not indicate that it had. Of the fifteen cross-sec Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 were above the main crevasse channel, and Nos. 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, and 15 below.

On the sections from 1 to 7, above the crevasse, there is an average decrease in of 6,454 square feet, and an average decrease in hydraulic radius of .039 per cent the sections from 8 to 15, below the crevasse, the average decrease in area is square feet, and the average decrease in hydraulic radius is .150 per cent. Tl crease is nearly four times greater below the crevasse than above.

The table covers a period of forty-seven months, from February, 1883, to Jan 1887, during which time four floods had passed.

The necessary preliminary data being now at hand, it is hoped that the eff this crevasse on the river channel will soon be definitely and positively establi

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Exact information is not obtainable, but it is estimated that there is received annually at Natchez, Miss., about 40,000 tons of provisions, groceries, machinery, 7,000 tons cotton seed, and 25,000 tons coal. The shipments are about 40,000 bales of cotton and 4,000 tons oil products. About 1,200 steamers arrive and depart.

At Vidalia, La., the receipts were about 8,000 tons produce, provisions, and machinery, and the shipments about 10,000 bales cotton and 2,000 tons cotton seed, but a railroad recently completed to Trinity, La., has added materially to the commerce of Vidalia.

The work is in the collection district of New Orleans, which is the nearest port of entry.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

July 1, 1886, amount available	$1,000.65
July 1, 1887, amount expended during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1886	175.00
July 1, 1887, amount available	825.65

Approximate value of plant belonging to the United States and used upon the improvement of Mississippi River, fourth district.

Class of property.	Approximate value July 1, 1887.	Class of property.	Approximate value July 1, 1887.
Steamer *General Newton*	$13,000	1 floating storehouse	$1,400
Steam tug *John Orm No. 2*	6,600	Tools and appliances	3,600
Steam-tug *Tilda*	5,000	Office furniture	700
Steam-launch *Ruby*	3,000	Surveying instruments	1,500
Steam-launch *Alaska*	3,000	Miscellaneous	1,800
Quarter-boats	8,000		
[illegible] barges	51,550	Total	94,150

List of civilian engineers employed on works of river and harbor improvement in charge of Capt. Dan C. Kingman, Corps of Engineers, to June 30, 1887, inclusive, under the river and harbor appropriation act approved August 5, 1886.

Name and place of residence.	Months employed.	Compensation per month.	Where employed.	Work on which employed.
H. S. Douglas, New Orleans	1⅓	$140	New Orleans	New Orleans Harbor, levees, mouth of Red River.
Do	10⅔	175	....do	Levees.
W. G. Price, New Orleans	10⅔	155	....do	Mouth of Red River and New Orleans Harbor.

DAN C. KINGMAN,
Captain of Engineers.

F 1.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT ENGINEER PRICE ON WORK IN NEW ORLEANS HARBOR.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., April 7, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report on the work of improving the harbor at New Orleans, La.:

On October 6, 1886, the work of repairing the plant was begun. As no work had been done since December 1, 1884, the necessary repairs were quite extensive.

The work of constructing submerged Spur No. 1 at Gouldsboro was commenced on November 29, and the spur was completed on January 6, 1887. Construction of Spur No. 6 was begun the next day, and it was finished on February 3.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible], *Assistant Engineer.*

Capt. Dan C. Kingman,
Corps of Engineers.

The stern-wheel steamer *General Newton* was in very bad condition, having been ry much strained by the work of previous years, and no money had been available r her repair. It was thought that it would be hardly safe to take her out. However, a suitable boat could not be chartered in New Orleans, and time did not permit going elsewhere. Accordingly the *Newton* was hastily and temporarily strengthed and repaired where she was conspicuously weak.

Preparations were pushed as rapidly as possible, and on August 12 the *Newton*, ith coal barge in tow, left for the mouth of Red River, where she arrived on the orning of the 14th.

Owing to the lateness of the season and the low stage of the river, it was thought at the chance of successful work was rather more than dubious. A careful examation of Old River was made on the 14th, and although a least depth of 30 inches as found it was thought that there was a chance of maintaining navigation.

The *Newton* proceeded at once to the Government landing above Natchez, Miss., ok on board the scraper which had been left there, and with the two quarter-boats d the steam-launch *Ruby* in tow, returned to the mouth of Red River on the morng of August 16. The derrick for raising and lowering the scraper, which hung om the bow of the boat, was rigged up as soon as possible, and on August 17 the rk of scraping on the bar at the mouth was commenced. On that day there was channel with a depth of 3¼ feet over the bar. On the 20th the depth had been ineased to 5¼ feet by the scraping process.

Scraping on the bar was continued until the 27th, when it was ascertained that ll the mud had been removed and only sand remained. On this the scraper made ut little impression, and scraping was discontinued. The *Newton* was then anchored n the bar and an attempt made to wash out the sand with her wheel. This was artially successful, but as the boat could only be secured in one position and the ar was 600 feet across, some other means had to be devised to carry the washing rocess clear across the bar. Accordingly clusters of piles, about 50 feet apart, were riven in a row along the edge of the proposed channel, from deep water in the Mississippi River to comparatively deep water in Old River.

The steamer *Osceola* arrived on September 13, to relieve the *Newton*, and the scraper nd attachments were transferred to her. On September 17 the clusters of piles ad all been driven across the bar, and it was determined to give the washing-out process a thorough trial. Authority for the repair of the *Newton* had not yet been eceived, so she was retained on the work. On the morning of the 17th the two boats were placed in position on the outer edge of the bar. Their position and method of perations were as follows: The *Osceola* laid in next the cluster piling, to which she was firmly lashed, her bow pointing out into the Mississippi and her wheel being just on the edge of the bar. The *Newton* laid alongside the *Osceola*, to which she was securely fastened, so that her wheel was immediately opposite to and on line with the *Osceola's*. The current was setting from the Mississippi into Old River and the wheels of both boats were started with the current, which was accelerated to such an extent that all the sand for about 50 feet astern was washed away. When this had been done, the two boats, still lashed together, were dropped back about 50 feet along the piling and the wheels again started. This was continued until the boats had worked entirely across the bar and into deep water inside. On the morning of the 17th soundings on the bar gave a channel with a depth of only 3¼ feet. On the evening of the 17th, after the boats had washed the channel across the bar, soundings showed a channel with a least depth of 6 feet, and there were numerous holes with a depth of 10 feet. The two boats continued to work successfully in this manner until September 23, when the *Newton* returned to New Orleans for repairs. The *Osceola* continued the washing process, occasionally using the scraper where clay stratas were developed, until the sliding banks closed navigation in the "Gut" and there was no object in keeping water on the bar. The channel washed by one boat is, of course, not so wide, nor is it so deep as when two boats are used.

On August 20, shortly after scraping on the bar was commenced, three small barges and a pile-driver, kindly loaned by Captain Rossell, from the third district, arrived at the mouth of Red River.

On August 22 a force of laborers was organized, and they commenced cutting brush and piles for dike construction. The location of the first dike in the "Gut" near section R, having been determined on, the pile-driver commenced driving piles on the 4th, and the first dike was completed on the 28th. In the meanwhile the river coninuing to fall, a dry sand-bar made its appearance at the mouth, making two chanels at that place. It was noticed that a portion of the Mississippi water entering ld River at the upper channel returned through the lower channel. As it was absotely necessary to the success of the dike work to have all the water possible pass rough Old River to the Atchafalaya it was decided to close the lower or return annel. A dike or dam about 350 feet long was built from the main shore below the uth out to the dry bar, entirely closing this channel. The construction of other kes in Old River was then undertaken, and at all wide places clear through to the [illegible] dikes were built to concentrate the current and deepen the channel. Wherever the bottom was composed of sand or soft mud the effect of the dikes was to cut out the channel very rapidly, opposite and for some distance below. Where the bottom was composed of hard clay the dikes had but little effect.

All the dikes and the dam were built in the following manner: First, two rows of light piles were driven in the line of the proposed dike. The piles were spaced about [illegible] feet apart. The space between the rows was about 3 feet, and this space was filled in with willow brush, the first courses being laid diagonally, with the bushy tops outside the piles to prevent undermining. After the space between the two rows of piles had been filled up above the water-surface, bags filled with sand were placed on top to weigh the brush down and retain it in position. Such dikes are only temporary, but they serve the purpose for which they are built very effectually during low-water season.

On August [illegible] the first sliding or sloughing of the banks took place between the "Dead Tree" and the "Crossing." No injury to the channel from this cause was, however, observed until September [illegible], when lumps and ridges commenced to develop between [illegible] and near Ash Cabin. From this time on mud lumps and ridges continued to rise in the channel with great rapidity. Frequently in a few hours the channel would be entirely changed or totally obstructed from this cause. To add to the difficulties, the current, which since the commencement of work had been running strongly from the Mississippi toward the Atchafalaya, became slack, caused by a rise from Red River. On October [illegible] an attempt was made to blow up the mud ridges near Ash Cabin with Hercules powder. The trial was made on a ridge which extended clear across the channel. It was about 5 feet wide and there was only about 1 foot of water on the crest. Some of the powder was placed in a hole about 5 feet deep, and some was laid on top of the ridge and covered with a sack of clay. The latter method was found to give the best results. The effect of the explosion was to flatten out the ridge up and down stream. It broke up the material and made it much softer, so that a good current would have washed it away. A depth of 3 feet over the ridge was obtained by this means, but the clay continued to squeeze up from the bottom, so that in the end we had a ridge 50 feet wide instead of 5 feet. Had there been a swift current to remove the material loosened by the blast, the results might have been better.

Mud springs developed, from which an apparently inexhaustible supply of mud and sand continually rose. The mud lumps and ridges continued to come up with increasing rapidity, and notwithstanding every effort the channel closed to navigation on October [illegible]. From October 21 to 31 the river fell 2.2 feet, reading on the latter date 2.7 on the Red River Landing gauge.

There being no prospect of further successful work until the river rose, the plant was laid up and the force discharged.

On November 21 a rise from Red River and tributaries caused a strong current into the Mississippi and gave sufficient water for navigation. The material scoured out of Old River by the current caused the bar at the mouth to shoal, and the *Osceola* recommenced washing and scraping on the 24th. The *Newton* having been repaired, returned to the mouth of Red River on November 27, and relieved the *Osceola*. Both mud-flats, has assumed a great many of the characteristics of a high-water outlet ayou. The mud-flats have become defined banks, with a growth of willows on hem. The pools have filled up, and the cross-section has become regular and almost emicircular between the defined banks. Instead of two or three low-water shoals, he bar at the mouth, the "Gut," and the "Crossing," there is now a continuous shoal rom the Mississippi to the head of the Atchafalaya. The nearly total closure of the ensas Front by levees, thus preventing the escape at high water of the Mississippi nto the Tensas Basin, has apparently checked the enlargement of the Atchafalaya, ut the problem, so far as the commercial interests are concerned, of maintaining w-water navigation between the Mississippi and Red and Atchafalaya is still unlved.

So far as the present temporary methods are concerned, by beginning the work of craping out the mud at Ash Cabin about the time the river fell to a 20-foot stage on he Red River Landing gauge, there would be a much greater probability of the hannel being kept open.

Mr. W. G. Price, assistant engineer, was associated with me upon the work, and endered the most efficient assistance, both in originating and carrying out the various methods by which it was hoped to maintain navigation.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. S. DOUGLAS,
Assistant Engineer.

Capt. DAN. C. KINGMAN,
Corps of Engineers.

F 3.

REPORT OF SURVEYOR HARDEE ON THE SURVEY OF THE ATCHAFALAYA RIVER.

NEW ORLEANS, *La.*, *March* 1, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report of the Atchafalaya River survey and the method pursued.

The portion of the river embraced in the survey lies immediately in front of the town of Simmsport, La., and extends from the mouth of Bayou des Glaizes to a point down-stream about 9,000 feet.

As a basis, a carefully chained traverse line was run between the above points on both banks of the river, the stations on which are permanently designated by iron tubes 2 inches in diameter and driven to a depth of from 2¼ to 3 feet in the ground, extending above about 1¼ feet.

Cross-sections of the river were made at right angles to the line of current at intervals of not more than 100 feet, with the initial points of same resting on the west bank traverse. All sections were extended from levee to levee, and on every fifth section the lines were produced 500 feet back of both levees to show the slope of ground surface. By means of the level the bank elevations were acquired. Soundings were made on sections not more than 30 feet apart and located with one transit stationed at the end of a base line, thrown at right angles to the line of cross-section. Distances to soundings measured by scale of natural tangents. All soundings are reduced to the zero of Barbre's Landing gauge. Elevations referred to the same plane.

On the completion of the cross-sections the entire area of the river embraced in the survey was sounded by means of float soundings. Soundings were located by the intersection of two transits positioned at traverse stations.

In all about 13,000 soundings were taken, many of which by reason of their too close proximity were rejected, but as will be shown by the chart sufficient depths were acquired to show a good, clear profile of the bottom and designate any existing irregularities.

All topography within a distance of about 700 feet of the river bank was measured with transit and stadia, and also enough of Bayou des Glaizes to define its position and entrance into the Atchafalaya.

The notes of the above survey have been compiled and remain on file in this office.

Very respectfully,

W. J. HARDEE,
Surveyor.

Capt. DAN C. KINGMAN,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, New Orleans, La.

F 4.

REPORT OF ASSISTANT ENGINEER DOUGLAS ON CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF LEVEES.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., June 30, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report on the construction and repair of levees, fourth district, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

At date of last annual report, June 30, 1886, no work was in progress owing to lack of funds. The levees previously built were generally in good condition. It was known that some repair work was necessary to the United States levees at Hard Times, Kempe, and from Green's to Fairview. The gaps existing in the lines of levees were as follows: On the Tensas Front, Diamond Island Bend, Bougere Crevasse, and Black Hawk to Red River. On the Atchafalaya Front, Morganza Crevasse.

The Morganza Crevasse, which the present levee closes, is located on the right bank of the river in the Morganza Bend, about 10 miles above the town of Bayou Sara. During the flood of 1874 the Morganza Levee was swept away, and for 10 years the crevasse remained open, permitting the escape of an enormous volume of water from the river during floods, and overflowing a large area of country. In 1883-'84 the levee was rebuilt at the expense of the State, but it had scarcely been completed when it was again swept away by the flood of 1884.

This disaster gave rise to a popular impression that it was almost impossible to build a line of levee at this point that would stand. Some special difficulties undoubtedly did exist, as the line for a levee necessarily crosses over ridges and irregular hillocks of loose material deposited by the river during floods, and was thus liable to pass over buried masses of drift logs or brush.

In order to avoid these sources of danger to the present levee extraordinary precautions were taken. Work was commenced October 13, 1886, and was prosecuted in the following manner: After the surface had been thoroughly cleared, a muck ditch of varying width and depth was dug. This ditch was excavated clear through all material deposited since 1874, down to the original buckshot soil, which was at one time cultivated land. In some cases this ditch had a depth of 16 feet. If in the course of the excavation logs or rack heaps were discovered, they were dug out and removed beyond the base of the levee and the ditch filled in with clay. As an additional precaution, long iron rods were used to probe the ground and detect the presence of logs or rack heaps. After the foregoing had been done the embankment was commenced.

The dimensions of the embankment were as follows: Width of crown, 10 feet; side slopes, 3 to 1, and at some special places 4 to 1. The levee was strengthened with a banquette or terrace 20 feet wide on the land side wherever the levee was more than 8 feet high. This gives a base of 150 feet for a height of 20 feet. The extreme net fill was 24 feet. The total length of the present Morganza Levee is 9,250 feet; its grade is about 2 feet above the flood of 1882, and it contains 270,523 cubic yards of earth.

The weather during the progress of the work was exceptionally good, but thr

l February 14, 1887. Kempe Levee is now seriously threatened by the rapid
' the river bank in front, and it is thought that the embankment will be
from this cause before the flood of 1888. A break at this point will be very
ıd permit of the escape of an enormous volume of water from the river.

ok Levee is that portion of the United States Green's to Fairview levee
ırough the Glasscock Swamp. During the high water of 1886 the levee was
;o be in a dangerous condition, and a break was only prevented by the exer-
ırties living in the neighborhood. This weakness, being unexpected and ap-
ınaccountable, gave rise to rumors of defective construction; that logs, bar-
had been placed in the embankment. Upon the decline of the flood the true
ı discovered. The borrow pits dug in the construction of the levee, being in
; soil, which is non-absorbent, remained filled with water the year round, and
ıts a colony of beavers had located. They had made their dens or houses in the
ıankment itself, and had tunneled almost through at several points. An in-
was made and one place discovered (the point at which a break had been
ıd) where the beavers had made a hole entirely through the embankment.
ı being thickly overgrown with young trees, briars, and weeds, it was impos-
ətect all the damage that had been done.

was put to work December 21, 1886, and the first work undertaken was to
levee of trees, briars, etc., and in doing so six separate places were discov-
:e the embankment had been burrowed into by the beavers. A ditch about
long was then dug to drain the borrow pits into the river and deprive the
f their harbor. This ditch was twice closed by the beavers, but ultimately
:r portion of the water was drained off. The work of cutting out the beaver
he levee was then commenced. The main passage-way to the den generally
ı the outer edge of the levee berme, in the borrow pits, and concealed by the
'his passage-way would have several branches leading into the den in the
the levee. The den was generally located under the land slope, and was
e to four stories in height, the first being about on a level with the natural
' the ground, and the uppermost one nearly up to the crown of the levee.
y to the levee could hardly have been greater, as it was reduced to a mere
was liable to a collapse at any time. In repairing the damage it was found
to virtually rebuild the levee at several points for a length of from 25 to 30
;ht beavers were killed by the workmen during the time they were engaged
ıairs. On March 3, 1887, the levee having been placed in a safe condition,
suspended on account of high water. As soon as the river falls it will be
to deepen the ditch already dug and dig another at a point further up the

ıs can be learned, this is the first instance in this district where levee em-
:s have been injured by beavers. Had a crevasse occurred at this locality,
rery likely have been attributed to faulty construction of the levee or to
; of crawfish, and not to the true cause, the beavers.

:tion of the United States Green's to Fairview levee passes through the Deer
ıtation. At this point the river bank is caving very rapidly, and provision
levee has been made by the Commission.

'ees generally throughout the district are in good condition. They have
placed under any severe strain during the past season, as the flood of 1887
y moderate one.

ɜ of levees is now continuous on the Tensas Front from the head of the dis-
ɔugere's Landing, in Concordia Parish, with the exception of the Diamond
nd Gap. Between Bougere's Landing and the mouth of Red or Old River
only isolated pieces of levee on the high ground, the principal gaps being
Crevasse and from Black Hawk Landing to Red River.

Atchafalaya Front the levees are now continuous from Red River to the forts.

y respectfully, your obedient servant,

H. S. DOUGLAS,
Assistant Engineer.

ᴀɴ C. KINGMAN,
Corps of Engineers.

F 5.

' OF ASSISTANT ENGINEER DOUGLAS ON SURVEY OF MORGANZA REACH.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
New Orleans, La., June 1, 1887.

ıave the honor to submit the following report on the survey of the Morganza
ssissippi River:

rey was made in accordance with a resolution of the Commission passed at
:ing November 26, 1886, that a set of cross-sections, not exceeding 15 in

sounded and extending [illegible] miles above and below Hopefield, be taken so lines well marked [illegible].

The party engaged in making the survey for the proposed sill-dams in the Atchafalaya was temporarily transferred to the Hopefield Bend. Mr. W. J. Hardee was in immediate charge of the party, which was thoroughly organized and equipped, and he is entitled to great credit, no time being lost, and the work being done both accurately and speedily.

The field work of the survey was commenced January 22, 1885, under my personal direction, and was completed January 28, 1885. The actual working time, exclusive of time lost from bad weather, was eleven and one-quarter days, during which time the following was accomplished:

Length of traverse line run, 28.25 miles; length of line chained, comprising measurements to establish initial points of sections, bank distances on sections, and base-lines for locating soundings, 11.8 miles; length of level lines run to establish datum at the different sections and to prolong sections from water's edge on either bank, 19.7 miles; number of soundings taken and located with two instruments on cross-sections, 758.

The method of operations was as follows: On arrival in the reach a general reconnaissance was made and the location of the fifteen cross-sections decided on. In locating the sections an endeavor was made to have them cross the river on lines previously sounded by the Commission in the general survey of this portion of the river made in February, 1884.

A line of levels was run on the right bank the full length of the reach, and bench-marks established at each section. All levels were referred to the Memphis datum. Two and sometimes three iron tubes were driven and located on the line of each section to permanently mark its position and direction. Base-lines for locating soundings were measured at each section. Considerable clearing was necessary to open vistas for the level lines on the sections. A transit and stadia traverse line was run on the right bank the full length of the reach, to connect the sections and locate the shore-line and levees. This was all incidental work to the actual sounding of the cross-sections, and the most of it was done at times when the wind was too strong for accurate sounding.

In sounding the cross-sections the following method was observed: The line of the section was ranged off on either bank with flags, as a guide for the soundings. Two transits were then set up, one on either end of the base-line previously measured. One end of the base was always on the section line. Levels were then taken from the bench-mark previously established, on a measured line from the zero point of the section to the water's edge, and the elevation of the water-surface determined. The lead line was then tested and soundings commenced. To secure plumb soundings in the swift current, the launch was run above the section line, the lead thrown, and the launch and lead allowed to drift together down on to the ranged line, at the moment of crossing which the sounding was taken. Commencing at the right bank the launch was gradually worked across the river, taking about twenty-five soundings, each of which was located, regardless of the ranged line, by two transits. When the left bank was reached a flag was set up at the water's edge and located. The section was

APPENDIX Z Z.

REPORTS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION.

Z Z 1.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION, 1886.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT, 1415 WASHINGTON AVENUE,
Saint Louis, Mo., November 17, 1886.

SIR: The Missouri River Commission beg leave to submit herewith ir annual report upon the operations in their charge for the fiscal ar ending June 30, 1886.

SURVEYS.

The survey of the Missouri River, which has been in progress for the st eight years, has been carried on by the Commission mainly with nds allotted from the appropriation for improvement, there having en only a small balance remaining from the last specific appropriation r this work.

At the date of the last annual report a surveying party was *en route* for Fort Benton, Montana. On July 4 they began work at this latter point and by October 1 had progressed down-stream a distance of 240 miles to Trover's Point, where operations were closed for the season. The work of this party was preliminary, and consisted of secondary triangulation, levels, and the establishment of permanent bench-marks. During the winter the triangulation work was adjusted and all computations made, and the base line of the previous year's work at Glasgow, Mo., was measured. It had been intended, during the current season, to complete the work near Fort Benton by filling in the topography and

hydrography, but no funds being available for the purpose, the Com
mission have decided to continue on the lower river the second
triangulation and establishment of permanent bench-marks, which wo
it is hoped may be completed between Fort Leavenworth and Glasgo
a distance of 192 miles, during the present season. There will then r
remain, to complete the work, triangulation from Fort Leavenworth, Ka
sas to Trover's Point, Montana, 1,501 miles; topography and hydr
raphy from Fort Pierre, Dakota, to Fort Benton, Montana, 1,100 mil
establishment of permanent bench-marks from Fort Leavenworth, Ka
sas to Trover's Point, Montana, and from Boonville, Mo., to the mo
of the river, a total distance of 1,908 miles. The total estimated c
of this much-needed work is $165,000, and at least $50,000 should
devoted to it annually till it is completed.

In the office of the Commission, besides the work incidental to t
surveys mentioned, progress has been made on the compilation a
tabulation of physical data already collected. Eighteen water-gau
have been maintained during the year. The records of all kno
gauges have been collected and tabulated. They have been, so fa
been reduced to a common datum plane, the Saint Louis city
low water, and prepared for publication.

For details of this work, see report of the Secretary of the Commiss
Appendix A.

CONSTRUCTION.

IMPROVEMENT OF MISSOURI RIVER FROM SIOUX CITY, IOWA, TO FORT BENTON, MONTA

Work has been confined to the upper portion of the river above C
where rapids and rocks mainly obstruct navigation. At Gr
wing-dams were constructed, as also at Dauphin's Rapids and be
[illegible] the object in all cases being either to increase the navi
[illegible] the rapids by damming the water back or to sw
[illegible] by concentrating the force of the current. Th
[illegible] have been successful. The new plant ordered for the work
[illegible]

From the close of field work in the fall of 1885 to the end of the fi
[illegible] has been done beyond caring for the public property,

g, and on July 24 work was resumed on the revetment of the left in Bonton Bend. This work progressed steadily till October 8, the mattress work had been carried down-stream a distance of feet and partially covered with stone. The boats employed on ork were then hauled out of water for safety during the winter, rere launched again in the spring when the ice had ceased running. t was then resumed, and the work of placing the rock covering on pper portion of the bank was completed. In carrying out this there were used 7,372 cords of brush and 12,605 cubic yards of rock. ading the banks above water 83,394 cubic yards of earth were re- d by the use of a water-jet.

ring the season some 2 miles of badly caving bank was substan- revetted and the caving at once stopped. Below the limits of ork, however, the caving has gone on at the same rate as before. eck this and complete the work the revetment must be extended 0 feet farther, which it is expected will be done during the spring 37. There will still remain the extension of the Elwood revetment lmont, about 18,000 feet, which cannot be undertaken till further priations are made.

r details of the work attention is invited to the report of Assistant aters Fox, in local charge, Appendix C.

nsas City, Missouri.—Work at this point consisted in revetting the g banks in Kaw and Quindaro Bends. Work on Kaw Bend was n in the spring, and 3,000 feet had been revetted at date of last re- By the end of July all the plant available had arrived on the d, and on August 3 work was resumed in Kaw Bend. The first feet of mattress constructed had a total width of 90 feet from the f the graded bank, 60 feet being beyond the line of low water. emaining 6,400 feet had a total width of 110 feet, of which 75 feet eyond the low-water line. The upper bank was sloped to an ge grade of 3½ to 1 by hydraulic graders.

completion, early in October, of this 7,700 feet of revetment 0 during the season), effected a junction with the work of 1882, and leted the protection of the upper portion of Kaw Bend. The work- arties were then transferred to Quindaro Bend, on the opposite f the river. Work here was begun on September 7, and the mat- work was finished October 27. The Quindaro Bend revetment is feet long and 135 feet wide, 75 feet being below low-water line. mattress-boats were employed, and the maximum force of men gated 822. Owing to the failure of the contractor for rock to ful- e conditions of his contract much trouble and delay were experi- l. It was finally found necessary to haul most of the stone needed gons, and the work of placing it was carried on during the winter pring. The Kaw Bend work was finally completed on January the Quindaro work at the end of April. In the execution of this 14,159 cords of brush were consumed and 34,608 cubic yards of In grading the banks 75,419 cubic yards of earth were removed e hydraulic graders. The whole work was of the most thorough atisfactory character, and promises to afford a complete protec- gainst further encroachments of the river. During the month of mber all the boats used on the work were hauled out on the bank fe-keeping, except the tow-boats, graders, and some other pieces, all, which were sent into winter quarters at Bushberg, near Saint

en the ice broke up in the spring a gorge formed in the bend in of Kansas City, and the water backed up above it, forced its way through the sand-bar to the north of Pest Island. This channel kept on enlarging during the season till it finally carried the bulk of the water. Unfortunately this channel led under one of the fixed spans of the bridge, and as the bar between it and the bend was too shoal for boats to cross, the bridge during the whole low-water season became the head of navigation. Nothing could be done in the matter; the balance remaining in the hands of the Commission being insufficient to defray the cost of the extensive rectification works required.

Funds from the new appropriation became available too late to enable the Commission to resume work this fall, but all needful preparations will be made to begin as soon as the river is clear of ice in the spring. It is expected that the revetment of the right bank below Kansas City known as the East Bottom, will be completed, as also the revetment of the left bank, in Sharp's Bend, below Randolph. This work, together with the rectification works in Lower Kaw Bend and at Pest Island will probably exhaust the current appropriation before the end of the fiscal year.

There will still remain to be done in this vicinity revetment work in Parkville and Little Platte Bends to secure the head of the work, and revetment at Wyandotte and Harlem, when the rectification works have accomplished their object. Continuing down the river from Sharp's Bend, Big Blue and Wayne City bends require revetment with rectification works and revetment of the left bank opposite the mouth of Big Blue River. This, with sufficient funds available, can be completed during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1888, and will carry the finished work to Liberty, Mo., 30 miles from the starting point.

For fuller details of this work, see report of Assistant Samuel H. Yonge, in local charge, Appendix D.

OPERATIONS FOR THE COMING SEASON.

The peculiar wording of the act making appropriation for the improvement of the Lower Missouri River, approved August 5, 1886, has caused the Commission much embarrassment in deciding as to the precise wishes of Congress in the matter. The act appropriates the sum of $375,000 for continuing the improvement of the Missouri River, in-this necessary work consists in is not stated, but the Commission infer that the protection of land exposed to the encroachments of the river is what was intended. The Commission have no certain knowledge of what the extent of such work in each specified locality may be, but from old reports and maps they infer that at each locality the expenditure of from $200,000 to $500,000 will certainly be required. Moreover the experience of the last ten years has amply demonstrated that it is rarely possible to do such work in annual installments. The whole work must be carried through to completion in one season, as otherwise the incomplete work done in one year will in all probability be destroyed before an opportunity is afforded for its resumption. To carry on work simultaneously at all the places designated in the act would require from $1,000,000 to $1,500,000, besides $300,000 or $400,000 more for the plant needed in its execution. The plant already in the hands of the Commission is not more than adequate for work at one locality, the detail last year of a portion of it to Saint Joseph having been of decided detriment to the main work at Kansas City. As there were, therefore, neither adequate funds nor sufficient plant to carry out the apparent intention of Congress, it seemed obvious to the Commission that, in order that anything should be accomplished, some selection of localities was absolutely necessary. At two of the places designated, Kansas City and Saint Joseph, work had been in progress last year and plans for its further prosecution had been prepared, while the plant required was already on the ground. As these two places are second to none on the river in commercial importance, and as Kansas City, moreover, is in the line of the general improvement, it seemed obvious to the Commission that if any selection were allowable these were the proper points to select. They accordingly recommended to the Secretary of War an allotment of $260,000 for Kansas City and of $75,000 for Saint Joseph. They also recommended that $10,000 be allotted for surveys at the seven other designated localities, the balance of the appropriation, $30,000, being set aside for the purchase of additional plant. On October 28 these recommendations received the approval of the Secretary of War, but owing to the lateness of the season no field work of any magnitude can be done before spring.

The special surveys have, however, been taken in hand, and as soon as they are completed special reports with plans and estimates will be submitted for the information and action of Congress.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The Commission renew their recommendation that at least $1,000,000 be appropriated for continuing the improvment of the river, in addition to any sums which Congress may see fit to devote to work at special localities. With a less sum than this it will be many years before the work will cover a sufficient extent of river to enable a proper estimate to be formed as to its cost and its value to the country. No engineering difficulty has as yet presented itself to suggest any doubt as to the possibility of carrying it to successful completion.

For continuing the survey of the Missouri River, for the examinations and observations required in a thorough study of the problem confided to them, and for salaries, traveling and office expenses, the Commission recommend an appropriation of $150,000. They also renew their previous recommendation that the $15,000 appropriated for a survey of the Missouri River above the Missouri River Falls, at Fort Benton, be made available for the general survey of the river.

The recommendations of the Commission for the year ending June 30, 1888, are recapitulated as follows:

(1) Appropriation for the improvement of Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City	$1,000,000 00
(2) Appropriation for surveys and examinations	120,000 00
(3) Appropriation for office and traveling expenses and salaries of Commissioners	30,000 00
(4) Reappropriation for general survey of Missouri River of the item of $15,000 appropriated in the act of July 5, 1884, for survey of the river above the falls	15,000 00

Money statement.

Available July 1, 1885, and received since to June 30, 1886:			
Appropriation for survey of Missouri River from its mouth to Fort Benton, Montana, act of August 2, 1882			$8,500 00
Appropriation for improving Missouri from its mouth to Sioux City, Iowa, act of July 5, 1884			340,928 80
Appropriation for improving Missouri River from Soux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Montana, act of July 5, 1884			50,763 37
Appropriation for survey of Missouri River above Missouri River Falls, at Fort Benton, act of July 5, 1884			15,000 00
From sales of fuel to officers			181 46
Total			415,373 63
Expended from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, exclusive of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1885:			
By first district officers		$243,606 19	
By second district officer		32,938 09	
By the Secretary of the Commission		39,963 88	
Total		316,508 16	
Outstanding liabilities July 1, 1886:			
Of first district officer	$3,072 07		
Of second district officer	1,091 38		
Of the Secretary of the Commission	1,655 32		
		5,818 77	
			322,326 93
Balance available July 1, 1886			93,046 70

Respectfully submitted.

CHARLES R. SUTER,

Financial statement from July 1, 1885, *to June* 30, 1886.

Work.	Resources.				Expenditures.			Unexpended balances June 30, 1886.
	Unexpended balance July 1, 1885, of appropriation, act of August 2, 1882.	Unexpended balances July 1, 1885, of appropriations, act of July 5, 1884.		Received, sales of fuel to officers.	Since July 1, 1885.		Total to June 30, 1886.	
		Allotments.	Unallotted.		Paid.	Unpaid liabilities, June 30, 1886.		
f Secretary:								
f Missouri River mouth to Fort Ben- tana	$8,500	....	......	......	$5,913 37	$80 00	$5,993 37	$2,506 63
outh to Sioux City, Iowa.								
raveling expenses s of Commission	......	$9,404 19	......	$181 22	8,334 91	438 82	8,773 73	761 68
permanent bench-	......	1,326 00	......	......	823 28	....	823 28	502 72
nt, river gauges, ata	......	10,436 58	......	......	7,905 85	1,090 40	8,996 25	1,440 33
....	......	24,150 00	......	......	250 00	....	250 00	23,900 00
Major Suter, Corps ers, to May 31, and Livermore, Corps eers, since June 1,								
City	......	*222,821 78	......	......	173,979 09	2,020 31	175,999 40	46,822 38
seph	......	72,790 25	......	......	69,627 10	1,051 76	70,678 86	2,111 39
City, Iowa, to Fort ton, Mont.								
of Captain Quinn, Engineers:								
nd inspection ex- , district officer	......	†4,033 92	......	......	3,388 58	645 34	4,033 92	....
elow Fort Benton	......	21,673 21	......	......	21,478 17	195 04	21,673 21	....
e and repair of plant	......	8,322 34	......	......	8,071 34	251 00	8,322 34	....
f Secretary:								
d Commission ex-	......	5,000 00	......	50 24	5,002 57	46 10	5,048 67	1 57
....	......	11,733 90	......	......	11,733 90	....	11,733 90	....
Fort Benton.								
re falls	......	....	$15,000	......	....	....	....	15,000 00
....	8,500	391,692 17	15,000	181 46	316,508 16	5,818 77	322,326 93	93,046 70

---

ansferred to Saint Joseph allotment.

ansferred to work below Fort Benton; $251 transferred to purchase and repair of plant.

Financial statement from July 1, 1886, to October 31, 1886.

Work.	Resources.				Expenditures and transfers.			Amounts available November 1, 1886.
	Amounts available July 1, 1886.	Transferred from other allotments.*	Allotments.†	From sales of fuel.	Amounts expended, exclusive of outstanding liabilities July 1, 1886.	Outstanding liabilities November 1, 1886.	Transferred to other allotments.	
In charge of Secretary.								
Survey of Missouri River from its mouth to Fort Benton, Montana	$2,306 62				$1,482 52	$255 11		$568 99
Improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City, Iowa:								
Office and traveling expenses and salaries of Commission	702 46	$25,000		$50 20	2,695 15	1,358 28		21,748 19
Surveys and permanent bench-marks	582 72	22,000			4,526 72	2,705 67		15,350 33
Care of plant, river-gauges, physical data	1,440 23	22,000			2,355 55	720 00		20,364 68
Tow-boat	23,960 00						$23,960	
Special surveys			$20,000					20,000 00
Improving Missouri River from Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Montana:								
Office and Commission expenses	1 57				1 57			
In charge of Maj. W. E. Livermore, Corps of Engineers.								
Improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City, Iowa:								
Kansas City	46,822 39		250,000	29 28	10,556 15	22,839 29	36,100	227,356 23
Saint Joseph	2,111 39		75,000		2,054 49	10,568 51		64,488 39
Construction of plant			30,000					30,000 00
Unallotted.								
Survey of the Missouri River above the Missouri River Falls, at Fort Benton	15,000 00							15,000 00
Total	93,046 70	69,000	375,000	79 48	24,082 67	38,366 28	60,060	393,757 82

of proposals opened by Capt. J. H. Willard, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., for arles R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., at Saint Louis, Mo., at 12 o'clock* 15, 1885, *for furnishing and delivering on Government barges* 15,000 *cubic yards of riprap for improvement of Missouri River in the vicinity of Saint Joseph, Mo.*

s and ad- of bidders.	Landings where riprap is to be delivered.	Distance from Saint Joseph water-works.		Quantity.	Price per cubic yard.	Charge for towage per cubic yard.†	Comparative price per cubic yard.	Amount.
		Miles up-stream.	Miles down-stream.					
				Cu. yds.	*Cents.*	*Cents.*	*Cents.*	
w Sheridan, Joseph, Mo.	Saint Joseph water-works.	....	....	15,000	75	....	....	$11,250 00
Nelles, venworth, .	Four miles below Saint Joseph water-works.	....	4	15,000	72½	2	74½	11,175 00
n J. Hob- Saint Jo- , Mo.	Mouth of the Nodaway River.	11	....	15,000	69	2¾	71¾	10,762 50
W. Dunn..	One mile above Saint Joseph water-works.	1	....	15,000	80	¼	80¼	12,037 50

---

nter confined to his house by sickness.

age charge added for comparing proposals is at the rate of ¼ of 1 cent per cubic yard for stream, and ½ of 1 cent per cubic yard per mile for towing down-stream, distance measured Joseph water-works.

l.

f contracts for improvement of Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City, Iowa, in force during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

ors' names and residences.	Subject of contract.	Date of contract.	Riprap-stone per cubic yard.
		1885.	*Cents.*
ett & Son, Atchison, Kans.*.	50,000 cubic yards riprap stone, for use on work at and near Kansas City, Mo.	July 13	69½
Hobson, Saint Joseph, Mo.†..	15,000 cubic yards riprap stone, for use on work at and near Saint Joseph, Mo.	Aug. 4	69

Contract annulled October 24, 1885. † Contract closed May 18, 1886.

APPENDIX A.

ANNUAL REPORT OF SECRETARY.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., June 30, 1886.

have the honor to forward herewith annual report of the Secretary of the on, with accompanying appendices, drawings, and photographs; also itemements of expenditures by the Secretary, and financial statement of the ion for the past fiscal year.

ry respectfully, your obedient servant,

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
First Lieutenant of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

HARLES R. SEUTR,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.
President Missouri River Commission.

ADDITIONAL SURVEYS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT BENCH-MARKS BELOW SIOUX CITY. (SECONDARY TRIANGULATION.)

No work has been done since last annual report, except to measure a base-line at Glasgow, which was done in November, 1885.

Full details of this measurement are given in my report to you dated March 6, 1886, copy herewith. (Appendix A 1.)

The field work covers the river as far up as Glasgow. The notes are complete and awaiting computation, for which the balance available is not sufficient by $1,200.

The report above referred to contains itemized statement of expenditures in the field and a photograph of one of the triangulation stations ready for work.

ADDITIONAL SURVEYS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT BENCH-MARKS ABOVE SIOUX CITY. (SECONDARY TRIANGULATION.)

At date of last annual report the party had not arrived at Fort Benton. They arrived there July 4, and worked down the river, 245 miles, to Trover's Point, Montana, where field work for the season ended October 1. Since that time the adjustment and computation of the triangulation have been under way and were completed with the close of the fiscal year.

Tabulation of final results and plot of the triangulation are appended. (Appendix A 2.)

For full details as to the field work, base measurements, levelings, &c., reference is respectfully made to my report to you dated March 1, 1886 (copy herewith, marked Appendix A 3).

Attention is called to the remarkably good results obtained in the measurement of secondary bases with our steel tape. Comparisons were made during the year of our standard tape with others belonging to Prof. J. B. Johnson, of Washington University, and Prof. D. C. Humphreys, of Washington and Lee University. In March, 1886, Professor Johnson, who is publishing a text-book on "Surveying," was, at his request, furnished with an abstract of the results obtained under the Commission in measuring secondary bases with a steel-tape. This was done in view of the fact that otherwise it would probably be a year or more before these interesting results were published.

Before computation the triangulation was adjusted by the method of least squares. The adjustment has been rigid, with one or two exceptions, where the highest refinement would not have materially altered the result and would have entailed an expense not admissible at present. The number of combined angles entering the adjustments was 358, with corrections as follows:

Between 0″ and 1″	[illegible]
Between 1″ and 2″	[illegible]
Between 2″ and 3″.08	[illegible]

The computation was through 90 triangles, from the following data:

The difference in azimuth is less than the range (4″.5) of three nights' observations on Polaris at Benton. The difference in length of base is 1 in 4,400, or 1′.2 in one mile. The following is of interest in this connection:

MEMORANDA OF DISCREPANCIES.

Secondary triangulation, Mississippi River Commission.

Report for—	From—	To—	Distance.	No. of △	Discrepancies.		
					Ratio.	Per mile.	Azimuth.
			Miles.			*Feet.*	″
1881, p. 29	Cairo	Cottonwood	120	122	1 in 2,650	2.0	8.00
	Cottonwood	Memphis	120	103	1,830	2.8	0.59
1882, p. 63	Chester	Cairo	......	39	6,000	0.88	21.80
	Adams	Helena	......	4	5,700	0.92	17.00
	Helena	Greenville	......	219	1,000	5.28	26.6
	....do	Concordia	......	87	1,100	4.8	....

Cottonwood base (see Mss. Rept. 15—A. b., p. 9). Computed from Cairo and Memphis, $1^m.48 = 4'.75$ per mile = 1 in 1,111. Distance Cairo to Memphis, 230 miles, 225 triangles.

Common line (Mss. Rept. 441—B. C., p. b. and 161—B. K., p. 17). Computed from Helena and Memphis, $0^m.58 = 2'$ per mile = 1 in 2,640. Distance 75 miles by river.

Common line (Mss. Rept. 1,009—B. K., p. 8). Computed from Cairo and Chester, $1^m.39 = 0'.92$ per mile = 1 in 5,740, 39 triangles.

So that the discrepancy in computed length of base is within range, though unexpectedly large. It was equivalent to determining the length of a line 175 miles distant from the measured base through 90 triangles.

The discrepancy was distributed through the 39 parts of which the system is made up by assigning $\frac{1}{39}$ to the first part, $\frac{2}{39}$ to the second part, and so on.

Angles as adjusted were not changed, so that the lower line of any quadrilateral as tabulated will be found to be less by 25 in the seventh place of logarithms than as computed from the upper line, giving a local discrepancy of about $\frac{1}{125000}$. It was thought best not to incur the expense of greater accuracy for the present.

The observed and computed values for latitude of west base, Trover's Point, differ by 23″.7. But the latter (47° 37′ 34″.1) is adopted until future accurate determinations of both latitude and longitude can be made.

Mr. O. B. Wheeler, who has been in immediate charge of the triangulation, commends his assistants and is himself worthy of appreciation by the Commission for faithful and able work. His report is appended (Appendix A 2), which, with this, is intended as a final report on the Benton-Trover's Point division of the triangulation.

The allotment for the survey of the Missouri River is almost exhausted, there being on hand June 30, 1886, an available balance of only $2,506.63. Although full value has been received for money already spent yet this important work, from its great extent, is still far from complete. About 1,711 miles have still to be covered by the triangulation (Glasgow, Mo., to Trover's Point, Montana), and about 1,100 miles have still to be surveyed for topography and hydrography. Fifty thousand dollars can be profitably expended in a season, one half by each of the two parties; and it is not economical to put either party in the field with an allotment of less than $25,000.

There are several reasons why the survey should be immediately and continuously pushed to completion. It is the necessary preliminary to the adoption of a plan for the improvement of the upper river, and can be done for at least 25 per cent. less money if continuously and energetically pushed, because large expenditures in repairs and training of party will thus be saved. But the most important reason is that the Commission have now available a corps of skillful assistants, already familiar with this particular work and river, whose services will not be available unless secured immediately. Others, perhaps not as capable and certainly having no familiarity with the work, will have to be depended on if the survey is dropped now and resumed at a later date.

The cost of the field work in Montana, as previously reported, was $110 per mile of river covered. Although this amount is not excessive, considering the remoteness of the work done, involving large bills for transportation and the purchase of supplies at the proverbially high prices of that section, still it is believed that it can be much reduced in future, owing to two considerations:

First. The entire party were engaged from their departure from Bismarck, and the survey steamer on which they went up was heavily loaded with supplies. Her power being very insufficient for work in the upper river, the trip to Benton was a prolonged one, during which the party were drawing pay and no work was being done. It was necessary to pay the party from their arrival at Bismarck, but it is believed that in future better arrangements can be made to get them to their work.

Second. It has been found not to be advisable to have the pioneering party dependent on the main party for daily accommodations. Their necessary return every night to the only steamer along (on which the main force was quartered) prevented them from keeping ahead of the others. As the pioneer party must do its work before the others can follow, much time was thus lost for lack of means to keep them in the advance. It is proposed in future to provide separate transportation for this party, so that they can keep well in the lead and only have occasionally to return to the main party for supplies or purposes of inspection by the chief of triangulation, who is the chief of the pioneers. Careful consideration and computation show that, for this purpose, in addition to the steamer carrying the main party, a small swift steam-launch is needed, and that the additional expense thereby incurred will be more than compensated by the increased distance covered during the working season and reduced cost per mile of work done.

The cost of the computation on the Benton-Trover's Point triangulation was $2,321.66, or $9.673 per mile, making the total cost from beginning of field work to completion of computation $120.00 per mile.

It is believed that in future this can be reduced more than 25 per cent.

PRESERVATION AND OBSERVATION OF GAUGES AND COLLECTION AND COMPILATION OF PHYSICAL DATA.

The compilation described in detail in last Annual Report has been brought very near completion, as will be seen by reference to table in Appendix A 4.

The study of the data has been begun, and has mainly, so far, been confined to gauge relations and discharge-gauge relations. Good progress has been made. For details as to work done and an outline of methods and work proposed reference is respectfully made to Appendix A 4. Mr. J. A. Seddon, who has been in charge during the year, is entitled to credit for faithfulness and ability.

Seven thousand five hundred dollars can be profitably expended in this department during the current fiscal year.

GAUGES.

The seventeen regular gauges reported last year have been kept up and read twice daily during the year.

The records have been carefully watched by plotting and other means, and are complete and reliable. All seventeen have been twice inspected (reset and repaired when necessary) during the year, at a total cost of $725.

There is great difficulty in establishing permanent and satisfactory gauges at rea-

LEVELS.

In connection with the survey of the Missouri River, question arose as to the reliability of the elevations determined in past years; because the instruments used had been wye levels with New York rods, whereas the so-called precise leveling of the Mississippi River Commission had been done with Kern instruments and self-reading rods. The Coast and Geodetic Survey people, who are engaged upon a transcontinental line of levels, have advanced as far west of Saint Louis as Etlah, Mo., a station on the Missouri Pacific Railroad.

For nearly 20 miles (from South Point to Etlah) their line lies along the right bank of the Missouri River, where there are many United States Engineer bench-marks. The instruments used by them do not differ materially from those used by the Mississippi River Commission, so a party was sent into the field during February for two objects:

(1) By connecting the United States Engineer and Coast Survey bench-marks to get a check on our own elevations.

(2) To determine how closely to a line of "precise" levels a line can be run with a wye level.

A report of the information obtained was submitted to you under date of April 1. The conclusion therein reached was that there is every reason to abide by the elevations along the Missouri as at present determined. For details reference is respectfully made to said report (hereto appended as Appendix A 7).

This discussion is not yet fully complete, owing to lack of funds for farther field investigation, which it is estimated will cost $800.

TOW-BOAT.

The drawings have all been completed and blue printed. The specifications are drawn up and and ready for the printer.

A model of the hull has been made. Nothing further has been done since May, 1885.

COMMERCE.

By resolution of the Commission of December 11, 1885, the Secretary was directed to "procure statistics as complete as possible of the commerce of the Missouri River." This report was submitted to the President of the Commission June 30, 1886, and is herewith as Appendix A 8.

EXPENDITURES.

SURVEY OF MISSOURI RIVER FROM ITS MOUTH TO FORT BENTON, MONTANA.

[Act passed August 2, 1882.]

Amount available of above appropriation July 1, 1885			$8,500 00
Itemized expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, both dates inclusive:			
Wages	$5,297 67		
Traveling expenses	113 45		
Subsistence stores	66 34		
Transportation of employés	55 16		
Paper	20 75		
Hauling out steamer Missouri	350 00		
Repairing instrument	10 00		
		$5,913 37	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, 1886		80 00	
Amount expended during fiscal year			5,993 37
Amount available July 1, 1886			2,506 63

OFFICE EXPENSES, TRAVELING EXPENSES, AND [illegible]

Amount available of above allotment July 1, [illegible]		[illegible]	
Received from [illegible]		[illegible]	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, [illegible]		[illegible]	
			[illegible]
Itemized expenditures from July 1, [illegible], to June 30, [illegible], both dates inclusive:			
Wages	[illegible]		
Mileage	[illegible]		
Fuel	[illegible]		
Transportation of employes	[illegible]		
Traveling expenses	[illegible]		
Stationery	[illegible]		
Sundries	[illegible]		
Ice	[illegible]		
Office rent	[illegible]		
Office furniture	[illegible]		
Water tax	[illegible]		
Telephone	[illegible]		
Gas	[illegible]		
Awnings	[illegible]		
Typewriter	[illegible]		
Lumber	[illegible]		
		[illegible] 76	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, [illegible]		[illegible]	
Amount expended during fiscal year			[illegible]
Amount available July 1, [illegible]			[illegible]

ADDITIONAL SURVEYS AND ESTABLISHMENT OF PERMANENT BENCH-MARKS BEL SIOUX CITY.

Amount available of above allotment July 1, [illegible]		$1,[illegible]	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, 1885		323 [illegible]	
			$1,69
Itemized expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, both dates inclusive:			
Wages		731 58	
Pipe		291 25	
Iron rings and wire		7 77	
Transportation of instruments		3 75	
Privilege of felling trees		52 00	
Amount expended during fiscal year			1,14

PURCHASE OF TOW-BOAT.

Amount available of above allotment July 1, 1885		$24,150 00
Itemized expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, both dates inclusive:		
Wages	$250 00	
Amount expended during fiscal year		250 00
Amount available July 1, 1886		23,900 00

OFFICE EXPENSES AND EXPENSES OF COMMISSION.

[Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Montana.]

Amount available of above allotment July 1, 1885		$5,000 00	
Received from sales of fuel to officers		50 24	
			$5,050 24
Itemized expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, both dates inclusive:			
Wages	$2,110 81		
Mileage	876 16		
Transportation of employés	193 55		
Traveling expenses	327 00		
Rent of rooms	5 00		
Telegrams	9 43		
Fuel	1,049 34		
Stationery	33 64		
Sundries	57 04		
Gas	5 60		
Office rent	300 00		
Telephone	25 00		
Water tax	10 00		
		5,002 57	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, 1886		46 10	
Amount expended during fiscal year			5,048 67
Amount available July 1, 1886			1 57

SURVEYS BETWEEN FORT BENTON, MONTANA, AND SIOUX CITY, IOWA.

Amount available of above allotment July 1, 1885	$11,733 90	
Unpaid liabilities June 30, 1885	3,584 96	
		$15,318 86
Itemized expenditures from July 1, 1885, to June 30, 1886, both dates inclusive:		
Wages	$12,174 34	
Traveling expenses	200 90	
Subsistence stores	1,157 00	
Paper	1 70	
Fuel	1,247 25	
Stationery	23 65	
Transportation of instruments	359 90	
Lumber	15 25	
Sundries	138 87	
Amount expended during fiscal year		15,318 86

APPENDIX A 1.

REPORT OF LIEUTENANT THEODORE A. BINGHAM, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SECRETARY OF COMMISSION.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., March 6, 1886.

Sir: I have the honor to submit herewith extracts from the records of this offic tive to secondary triangulation along the Missouri River during the winter o 85.

Work began November 12, 1884, at Glasgow, Mo., and ended at Tavern Rock, Mo., March 30, 1885, a distance of 176 miles.

Sixty-nine triangulation stations were occupied determining 129 triangles and 35 quadrilaterals.

The system depends on a base line determined at Glasgow, in November, 1885, and on the Coast Survey station at Tavern Rock, with which connection was made.

Instruments used and methods of work and reduction were the same as described in detail in my report of work in Montana, dated March 1, 1885.

The Glasgow base was measured twice. The difference between the two measurements was 0'.166 giving a mean length of 7923'.32. The probable error of this mean is ±0'.056, or one in 140,000. But because the conditions of light and temperature were more nearly constant and alike during the first part of the first measurement and the second part of the second these two parts have been combined for the final result.

The result thus obtained is 7923'.344. A complete record of the measurement is given in Appendix A 1*b*.

One photograph is appended showing the arrangement of a triangulation station.

In Appendix A of the annual report of the Missouri River Commission for 1885 is reported the work of establishing permanent level bench-marks done during the same winter of 1884.

Table of itemized expenditures during the working season is appended.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
First Lieutenant Engineers, Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Maj. C. R. SUTER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., President Missouri River Commission.

Allotment: additional surveys and establishment of permanent bench-marks below Sioux City, Iowa.

[Itemized expenditures for working season—November 12, 1884, to May 13, 1885.]

On what account.	1884.		1885.					Paid since to March 1, 1886.	Total.
	November.	December.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.		
Pay-rolls	$1,861 23	$3,811 24	$1,359 92	$1,664 50	$3,199 93	$1,047 40	$929 95	$598 75	$14,472 92
Subsistence stores	467 21	755 60	1 05	....	....	19 45	....	....	1,243 31
Bench-marks	57 90	48 25	700 35	....	2,657 10	1,572 50	....	....	5,036 10
Station-markers	....	....	3 80	....	....	3 25	....	....	7 05
Traveling expenses	162 75	30 30	56 60	28 50	40 35	36 80	19 60	....	374 90
Transportation of									

APPENDIX A 1*a*.

REPORT OF MR. O. B. WHEELER, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., November 12, 1885.

R: In accordance with your instructions, I have the honor to make the following rt on the year's field work on the triangulation of the Missouri River.

year ago to-day I reported at this office to receive instructions in regard to or- zing parties for carrying on a secondary triangulation of the river.

rtiary triangulation had previously been carried from Pierre, Dak., to the mouth he river, in years 1878 to 1882, and a photolithographic topographical map pub- d. Also the construction parties had from time to time made tertiary triangula- surveys of a portion of the same river, the principal one being the "low-water ey of 1882," extending from the vicinity of Saint Joseph to Boonville.

aps of the upper river depend on meanders, with estimated distances, corrected oints by astronomical observations.

the tertiary triangulation surveys the station markings were of necessity on the om lands, and not of a permanent character, and it was desirable that a more nanently marked and more accurate triangulation should be made, where the s should be measured with greater refinement and the angles measured with a er class of instruments.

was decided that the triangulation should be carried on the bluffs and above the s of the bottom lands; that a quadrilateral system should in general be obtained adjusted as such; that the angles should be measured with 10-inch limb theodo- graduated to five minutes and read by two micrometers to single seconds, and the base lines should approximate two miles in length and be measured with a ndard 300-foot steel tape, using standard thermometers to reduce for temperature 2° Fahr. The required instruments for this were furnished from the office of the sissippi River Commission; other instruments, such as field theodolites, prismatic passes, reconnoitering telescopes, &c., were furnished from this office.

FIELD-WORK IN MISSOURI.

he proposed winter's work was to carry the triangulation from the vicinity of sgow to the mouth of the river.

n November 15, at Glasgow, three small parties were organized, namely, an ob- ing party on the left bank, consisting of Assistant Engineer D. C. Humphreys, a man, and a teamster; an observing party on the right bank, consisting of Assist- Engineer J. C. Quintus, a rodman, a teamster, and a reconnoitering party con- ing of myself, a rodman, and boatman. A skiff was furnished the reconnoitering ty, and a spring wagon furnished each observing party. A per diem allowance subsistence had been arranged, and the teamster furnished his own team and its sistence. The station building and marking and the clearing of lines were in rge of Capt. D. W. Wellman, of the steamer Missouri, who also made the connec- s of stations with points of tertiary triangulation until the close of river navi- ion, when the latter duty devolved on the observers. The observers also con- ted the stations with points of land surveys, and located public buildings in many ns.

he marking stone and pipe were of the same design and dimensions as used by the sissippi River Commission. The stations were generally of low (5 to 8 feet) tri- s, with a target frame outside, built from timber at hand, and when being occu- l an observing tent, or a tent fly, was supported by the target frame to screen the rument from the sun, or strong winds.* The target was always placed vertically ve the center of the station, and was the wire target of the Mississippi River nmission. The best target yet devised for the purpose.

n the vicinity of Glasgow ten stations had previously been located and built, but lines were not all cleared. It was found that three of the lines were impossible ccount of intervening ridges between stations, and it was necessary to locate two r stations to help the matter out. Two stations were also located as limits to a e line on the bottom land opposite Glasgow. After the close of river navigation tain Wellman, at Boonville, placed the station building in charge of an assistant ineer, who had a small party on each bank, each party having a team.

fficial word came that "the station building should be pushed as fast as possi- "; accordingly I was required to reconnoiter ahead, and was with the observing ties but little during the winter. The reconnoitering to close the work on stations the Mississippi River Commission was finished on March 24. The map above-mentioned was of great service in reconnoitering, and in finding the location of tertiary triangulation points. County atlases, tax receipts, and deeds were referred to in getting the description of the land upon which stations were located.

---

* See photograph No. 1.

The consent of parties owning the land was generally obtained, but the cutting of timber, or the obstruction of a station to cultivation, generally gave dissatisfaction, and many claims for damages were presented. It would be well if the assistant were furnished with a contract form, with instructions to guide in making a contract at the beginning, before the owner's estimate for damages becomes excessive.

I would here state that in a wooded country the winter season is the proper time to reconnoiter, when the twigs are clear of leaves and the snow on the ground is an advantage in showing the outlines of the hills.

During the winter the observing parties had worked under great discouragement on account of the imperfectly cleared lines, having to give much time and labor to work that should have been done by the station-building parties. The assistant in charge of station-building parties had been very dissipated, and was discharged by Captain Wellman, at Hermann, being replaced by Assistant Engineer Mersereau on March 7. The work was carried on energetically to the Coast Survey station, Tavern Rock, about 38 miles west from Saint Louis, where a good connection being made with a Coast Survey line, and through this with the Mississippi River triangulation, it was decided to close the winter's work. A Coast Survey line was also connected with at Jefferson City.

During the latter six weeks I was with or near the observing parties, and assisted with my small party in the setting of targets, and in seeing that the lines were made clear. There was yet much to be done in the clearing of lines between Jefferson City and Hermann, and the observing parties were hindered somewhat, yet the number of stations occupied in the last six weeks was 35 against 34 previously occupied.

It is proper here to state that the winter being severe, with much snow, at times it was difficult to make out the black and white target as projected against trees and snow-covered hills; that the targets were sometimes disturbed by sleet storms; that the instruments worked hard when extremely cold, and that for such reasons the triangles did not always close within the 6″ limit, and it was frequently necessary to reoccupy stations.

On the resignation of Mr. Quintus, on May 8, Mr. Bathurst Smith, rodman, was promoted to assistant engineer and observer.

The field was completed on May 13, and the observing parties came to Saint Louis preparatory to leaving for field duty in Montana. There had been 69 stations occupied, giving 129 triangles and 35 quadrilaterals over an axillary distance of 155 miles.

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers U. S. A., Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 1*b*.

MEASUREMENTS OF THE GLASGOW BASE.

two measurements of the Glasgow Base are expressed by the following equa-

.) $26\times299'.079+\frac{1\text{ tape}+\text{foot}}{2}-1'.475\pm0'.000-0'.453-0'.920=7923'.237.$

) $26\times299'.079+\frac{1\text{ tape}+\text{foot}}{2}-1'.033-0'.667-0'.453-0'.523=7923'.403.$

:

term is number of entire tapes multiplied by length of tape at 62° Fahr.
nd term is distance between the respective measurement marks on zinc 26 and,
h measurement, the mean of the two successive marks on zinc 26½, as meas-
y applying 150 feet of tape successively under a strain of 16 pounds, and for
t 150 feet applying one foot of a box-wood scale to the 299-foot graduation to
ut the 150 feet. This distance is, for each measurement when reduced to 62°
= 150'.031 and 150'.025 respectively.
d term is distance, for each measurement, between the mean of two successive
on zinc 26½, as above, and △ West Base as measured with a box-wood scale.
th term is distance set back on zinc 23 on second measurement.
term is total inclination-of-tape correction.
h term is temperature correction to reduce 26 tapes at tape temperature to 62°
and the second member is the corrected independent result for each measure-

mean of the two results is 7,923'.320. The probable error, from the results
lves, is $\pm0'.056$, or one in 140,000.
er result can be obtained, it is believed, by combining, as stated in the field-
t the time of measurement, the first fifteen tapes of the first measurement with
ven and a half of the second. (See note under table of temperature.)
then have the following four equations for parts of the base with terms as above
ed, except that the sixth term is temperature correction for 15 tapes and 11
espectively, and a seventh term is added to reduce the first measurement to the
on zinc 15.
art of (1):
$\times299'.079\pm000'.000\pm0'.000\pm0'.000-0'.260-0'.625+0'.335=4485'.635.$
art of (2):
$\times299'.079\pm0'.000\pm0'.000\pm0'.000-0'.260-0'.230\pm0'.000=4485'.695.$
l part of (1):
$\times299'.079+150'.031-1'.475\pm0'.000-0'.193-0'.294-0'.335=3437'.603.$
l part of (2):
$\times299'.079+150'.025-1'.033-0'.667-0'.193-0'.292\pm0'.000=3437'.709.$
result thus obtained is the sum of 4485'.635 and 3437'.709, or 7923'.344.
gow Base (at its own elevation above sea-level)=7923'.344.
ectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

t Lieut. THEO. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Temperatures of Glasgow Base.

Number of tape.	First measurement.			Second measurement.		
	November 4, 1885—time.	Thermometers.		November 4, 1885—time.	Thermometers.	
		G.	H.		G.	H.
	A. M.			P. M.		
1	8 24	42.0	42.0	2 22½	56.0	58.0
2	30	42.0	42.0	26	57.5	54.0
3	34	41.5	42.0	29	57.5	56.0
4	39	41.5	42.5	33	57.0	58.0
5	45	44.0	44.0	40	57.0	60.0
6	9 00	43.8	42.5	45	56.0	56.0
7	04	42.8	43.0	49	55.5	55.5
8	08	42.9	43.5	55	57.5	56.25
9	12	43.0	43.5	3 00	57.5	55.0
10	18	43.2	43.0	05	55.5	55.5
11	23	43.0	44.0	08	56.5	55.5
12	26	42.7	44.0	12	56.0	56.5
13	33	43.1	43.0	16	54.0	54.0
14	40	43.4	43.0	20	52.5	52.5
15	45	43.0	43.5	24	51.1	51.5
Sum		643.0	646.5		837.1	834.25
Mean of 15		42.87	43.10		53.81	55.62
Correction		—0.78			—0.93	
Corrected mean		42.09			54.88	
16	11 55	49.7	50.0	3 27	50.8	51.6
17	58	50.4	50.25	31	50.2	51.0
18	12 03	50.3	51.0	35	50.2	51.5
19	07	49.8	50.0	39	50.2	51.0
20	10	51.0	50.25	43	50.1	51.0
21	14	51.2	52.0	47	50.0	51.0
22	18	51.1	51.0	51	50.0	50.5
23	22	50.0	49.5	56	50.3	51.0
24	28	49.0	49.0	4 10	50.9	52.5
25	31	49.3	49.5	13	50.9	52.0
26	38	50.9	57.0	20	50.5	52.0
Sum		552.7	559.5		554.1	565.1
Mean of 11		50.25	50.86		50.37	51.37
Correction		—1.02			—1.02	
Corrected mean		49.23			49.35	

Correction for inclination of tape on Glasgow Base.

$i=\frac{h}{l}$; correction = ver sin $i \times l$; i = angle of inclination; h = difference of elevation; l = length of tape.]

Number of stake.	Elevation.	Difference of elevation.	Log h.	Log sin i.	i.	Log ver sin i.	Log correction.	Correction.
					° ′			
East Base	100.0							
Zinc 0	101.1	1.1						
1	97.9	3.2	0.50515	8.02936	37	5.76283	8.23861	0.0173
2	102.1	4.2	0.62325	8.14746	48	5.98800	8.46460	0.0292
3	99.8	2.3	0.36173	7.88594	26	5.45637	7.93216	0.0086
4	98.3	1.5	0.17609	7.70030	17	5.08733	7.56311	0.0037
5	107.0	8.7	0.93952	8.46373	1 40	6.62639	9.10218	0.1261
6	104.9	2.1	0.32222	7.84613	24	5.38684	7.86263	0.0073
7	99.8	5.1	0.70757	8.23178	59	6.16812	8.64391	0.0441
8	101.1	1.3	0.11394	7.63815	15	4.97860	7.45439	0.0028
9	104.5	3.4	0.53148	8.05360	39	5.80855	8.28434	0.0192
10	104.4	0.1	9.00000	6.52421	01	2.62642	5.10221	0.0000
11	104.1	0.3	9.47712	7.00133	03	3.58067	6.05646	0.0001
12	104.6	0.5	9.69897	7.22318	06	4.18273	6.65852	0.0005
13	104.2	0.4	9.60206	7.12627	05	4.02436	6.50015	0.0003
14	104.1	0.1	9.00000	6.52421	01	2.62643	5.10221	0.0000
15	104.8	0.7	9.84510	7.36931	08	4.43260	6.90839	0.0008
Correction for 15 tapes								0.2600
16	102.0	2.8	0.44716	7.97137	32	5.63672	8.11251	0.0130
17	108.6	6.6	0.81954	8.34375	1 16	6.38803	8.86382	0.0730
18	102.6	6.0	0.77815	8.30236	1 09	6.30411	8.77990	0.0602
19	103.9	1.3	0.11394	7.63815	15	4.97860	7.45439	0.0028
20	102.6	1.3	0.11394	7.63815	15	4.97860	7.45439	0.0028
21	103.5	0.9	9.95424	7.47845	10	4.62642	7.10221	0.0013
22	104.6	1.1	0.04139	7.56560	13	4.85431	7.33010	0.0021
23	102.7	1.9	0.27875	7.80296	22	5.31127	7.78706	0.0061
24	101.6	1.1	0.04139	7.56560	13	4.85431	7.33010	0.0021
25	101.4	0.2	9.30103	6.82524	02	3.22848	5.70427	0.0001
26	105.5	4.1	0.61278	8.13699	47	5.97061	8.44640	0.0280
Zinc 26½ (140′)	104.7	0.8	9.90309	7.72700	18	5.13697	7.81306	0.0020
Top of pipe	103.9							
Correction for 11 tapes								0.1935
Correction for 26½ tapes								0.4535

Measurement of the differences at end of each tape—Glasgow Base.

Number of stake.	Second measurement—First measurement.			Remarks.
	Readings on zincs.	Corrections.	Reduced.	
	″	″	″	
1	+0.30		+0.30	The second measurement is taken as a standard and the differences recorded as corrections to the first measurement.
2	+0.67		+0.67	
3	+1.02		+1.02	
4	+1.28		+1.28	
5	+1.51		+1.51	
6	+1.72		+1.72	
7	+2.04		+2.04	
8	+2.35		+2.35	
9	+2.69		+2.69	
10	+2.98		+2.98	
11	+3.25		+3.25	
12	+3.45		+3.45	
13	+3.64		+3.64	
14	+3.85		+3.85	
15	+4.02		+4.02	
16	+3.93		+3.93	
17	+3.77		+3.77	
18	+3.62		+3.62	
19	+3.45		+3.45	
20	+3.27		+3.27	
21	+3.15		+3.15	
22	+3.02		+3.02	
23	+3.04		+3.04	
24	−4.95	+8.00	+3.05	Set back 8″.00 on zinc No. 23 of the second measurement.
25	−4.95		+3.05	
26	−5.17		+2.83	
26½	−5.31		+2.69	

APPENDIX A 2.

SECONDARY TRIANGULATION OF THE MISSOURI RIVER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 12, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to submit a report on the secondary triangulation of the Missouri River for the year ending June 30, 1886, and to include the results of the least square adjustment of the triangulation in Montana.

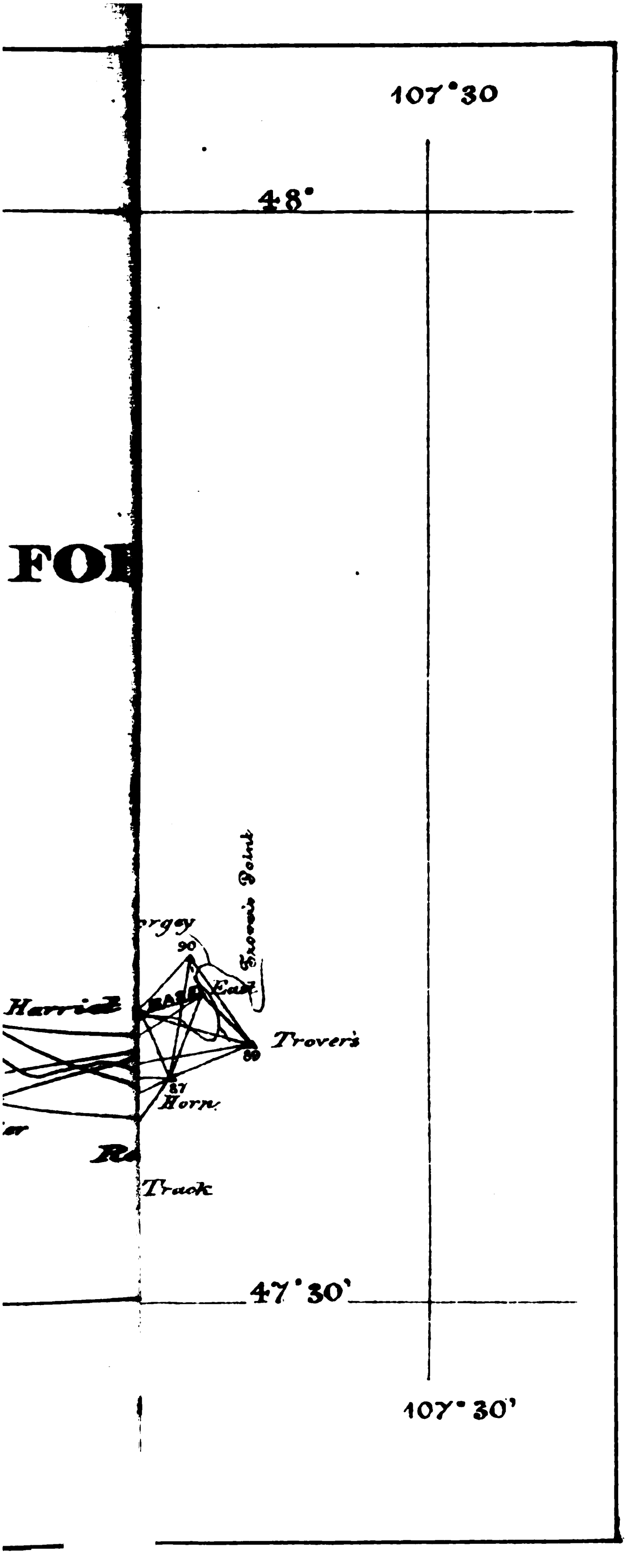
The work was begun at Benton, Mont., early in July, and completed to Trover's Point on the 30th of September, a distance, by river, of about 240 miles. There were 94 stations occupied and two base lines measured, one at either end of the work. Observations for the azimuth of the base lines were taken on five nights. Observation for the approximate latitude of one azimuth station was obtained, while that for the other was transferred by triangulation from a point the latitude and longitude of which is published. (See Appendix A 2, Table II.)

After returning from Montana, the steel tape used in base-line measurements was standardized by measuring a known distance of 2 miles on a primary base line. Also, a secondary base line was measured at Glasgow, Mo., and observations for its azimuth made. The work of reduction was then commenced by myself with one assistant. The nine individual measurements on the four base lines were reduced and reports submitted.

The field computation of the Montana triangulation was received and the angles tabulated preparatory to the least square adjustment. There was no run of micrometer applied, since the mean run for one revolution from 31 determinations on one instrument and 40 on the other was not more than one-tenth of a second of arc, and this correction is as likely to be plus as minus in each of the eight changes of the circle for each angle.

The correction for spherical excess was also insignificant, for the total area of the net—177 miles in axial length by 2¼ miles in mean width—is less than 500 square miles, or the spherical excess less than 7″ (at 1″ for every 75 square miles), and this is to be distributed through 90 triangles, or 270 angles. The greatest area of any one triangle is 13¼ square miles, or the greatest spherical excess for any angle of any triangle is less than one-tenth of a second. (In transferring azimuth in the geodetic computation, however, care was taken to eliminate the spherical excess by alternately adding and subtracting the plane angle.)

The system was a series of quadrilaterals. There were, however, seven figures with more than four sides and one quadrilateral in which one diagonal was not obtained. The angle adjustment has been practically rigid with one exception. The Hawley Bend net of seven stations gave eleven angle equations and six side equations. To simplify this adjustment only one side equation was introduced, and that required that the last side computed from the first should be the same by two routes only. In testing this adjustment it was found that the greatest discrepancy in the length of any line, in the figure computed by different routes, was 36 in the seventh place of


107°30
48°
FO
rgey
Brown's Point
90
BASE
East
Harriet
Trover's
89
87
Horn
ar
R
Track
47°30'
107°30'

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

e bases were reduced to sea-levels, the former for an elevation of 2,900 feet, the r for an elevation of 2,244 feet. Clarke's value of the logarithm for converting to meters, namely, 0.5159890, was used, and the geodetic computation conforms larke's Spheroid.

he discrepancies in length of line and azimuth on the first computation with the isted angles were as follows:

	Log. meters.	Azimuth.		
		°	′	″
er's Point, base measurement	3.4712689	251	29	10.18
puted, from Benton	3.4713670	251	29	12.23
Difference	981			2.05

his is a discrepancy of one in 4,400 in the length of line, while that in azimuth is hin the range of star determination on different nights.

hese discrepancies were distributed through the 39 parts of which the system ade up by allotting one thirty-ninth of the discrepancies to the first part, two ty-ninths to the second part, &c. The angles of the adjustments have not been nged, and it will be found that the lower line of any quadrilateral, as tabulated, ss by 25 in the seventh place of logarithms than a value computed from the upper . This is a local discrepancy of about one in 125,000 parts of the length of line, ractically of no import.

he observed value for the latitude of station West Base, Trover's Point, as given Table III, is less than that computed in Table I by 23″.7, but since the former is only roximate it is thought best to retain the latter, although the reliability of the ne upon which it depends is not known, expecting that a constant correction in h latitude and longitude will be applied when accurate determinations of these e been made.

ll computations are in ink, in duplicate, with explanatory notes, and, together h the note-books, put in proper form for filing.

n the accompanying sketch the river is only very approximately located, since the ography has not, as yet, been done.

wish to commend the method used in the astronomical work of making one-half observations on the star, or sun, upon the reflected image from an artificial horizon, l thus eliminating the level error. The plan of observation was to eliminate, as far possible, all instrumental errors. Without the necessity for reading the level the ervations can be made much more rapidly, and thus the set completed under the st favorable position of the object, and when a large error in time would have the st effect on the result.

t would seem that the bases are now measured with all desirable accuracy, but that ntion must be paid to the targets and to the readings of angles, that this accuracy not be too soon lost in the transfer by triangulation. If greater accuracy is desired n is found in the present work, the bases must be nearer together and the angles l, in general, after 3 p. m., when the atmosphere is steady. (The results at any ion would be greatly bettered if the angles were read on different days.)

have to thank the observers, Assistant Engineers D. C. Humphreys and Bathurst th, for the faithfulness with which the adopted plans were carried out in the l, and also Assistant Engineer C. V. Mersereau through all the office computa- s, and Mr. Smith, while assigned to me, for the faithful aid rendered.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

O. B. WHEELER,
United States Assistant Engineer.

rst Lieut. THEO. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

TABLE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation from Benton to Treser's Poi*

Distances and azimuths are in the order of stations, 1st to 2d, 2d to 3d, and 3d to 1st, in each tria

Number.	Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longi
		° ′ ″	″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
E	East Base	38 54 17.63	18.27	3,008.06	73 01 05.7	47 50 26	110 40
W	West Base	96 14 52.51	53.89	2,678.85	349 14 17.0	47 49 57.53	110 42
2	Benton	44 50 47.21	47.84	4,240.13	214 05 22.7	47 48 32.32	110 41
		57.35	0.00				
E	East Base	54 28 52.85	52.16	3,008.06	73 01 05.7	......	......
W	West Base	86 08 53.68	53.73	3,859.69	166 50 29.4	......	......
4	Teton	39 22 14.80	14.11	4,731.36	307 27 44.0	47 51 50.22	110 43
		1.33	0.00				
E	East Base	93 23 10.48	10.43	4,240.13	34 06 47.4	......	......
2	Benton	46 15 40.72	40.81	6,537.16	167 49 41.9	......	......
4	Teton	40 21 10.48	08.76	4,731.36	307 27 44.0	47 51 50.22	110 43
		1.68	0.00				
2	Benton	86 04 45.12	43.56	6,537.16	167 49 41.9	......	......
4	Teton	47 26 16.36	14.47	8,993.40	300 22 38.2	......	......
1	Shonkin	46 29 02.84	01.97	6,639.53	73 58 12.8	47 49 31.80	110 36
		4.32	0.00				
4	Teton	33 49 45.83	44.82	8,993.40	300 22 38.2	......	......
1	Shonkin	87 07 12.15	13.34	5,837.99	207 34 28.1	......	......
6	Crocon	59 03 00.26	01.84	10,473.21	86 39 06.5	47 52 19.33	110 34
		58.24	0.00				
1	Shonkin	39 31 18.86	18.00	5,837.99	207 34 28.1	......	......
6	Crocon	43 08 57.50	56.77	3,745.72	344 27 07.7	......	......
3	Harvey	97 19 47.66	45.23	4,025.48	67 07 58.2	47 50 22.49	110 3
		4.11	0.00				
6	Crocon	49 27 42.84	40.83	3,745.72	344 27 07.7	......	......
3	Harvey	91 07 55.61	53.59	4,484.08	255 35 37.0	......	......
5	Brulé	39 24 27.59	25.58	5,899.21	115 02 37.6	47 50 58.56	110 30
		6.04	0.00				
6	Crocon	71 39 52.11	50.89	5,899.21	294 59 26.9	......	......
5	Brulé	45 05 44.09	42.88	6,271.31	100 08 20.4	......	......
8	Tele	63 14 27.45	26.23	4,679.44	43 21 30.7	47 54 09.52	110 32
		3.65	0.00				
5	Brule	58 53 00.25	00.00	6,271.31	100 08 20.4	......	......
8	Tele	67 45 48.11	47.72	6,691.69	272 21 16.6	......	......
7	Black Bluff	53 21 12.19	12.28	7,235.01	39 04 03.1	47 54 00.50	110 26
		0.55	0.00				
8	Tele	47 16 08.56	67.32	6,691.69	272 21 16.6	......	......
7	Black Bluff	50 09 09.39	09.29	4,956.85	142 34 24.6	......	......
10	Marias	82 34 44.61	43.39	5,180.97	45 07 20.5	47 56 07.92	110 29
		2.56	0.00				
7	Black Bluff	86 50 28.98	28.24	4,956.85	142 34 24.6	......	......
10	Marias	56 18 46.99	46.86	8,253.46	266 13 50.0	......	......
9	Three Islands	36 50 45.48	44.90	6,877.99	49 27 59.6	47 56 25.30	110 22
		1.45	0.00				
10	Marias	51 45 51.96	53.04	8,253.46	266 13 50.0	......	......

LE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation, &c.*—Continued.

tions.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longitude.
	° ′ ″	″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″
....	58 30 58.86	31 00.30	5,430.45	240 10 18.7	....	....
....	73 41 36.27	36.67	6,252.37	346 31 31.1	....	....
....	47 47 23.65	23.03	7,036.72	118 45 00.0	47 57 06.97	110 03 36.63
	58.78	0.00				
....	32 52 39.78	40.62	7,036.72	298 41 19.0	....	....
....	74 02 08.12	08.68	3,992.58	44 42 51.4	....	....
liffs	73 05 08.66	10.70	7,071.21	151 36 00.3	47 55 35.09	110 05 51.95
	56.56	0.00				
....	52 18 06.90	06.57	3,992.58	44 42 51.4	....	....
liffs	93 12 33.48	33.27	5,579.00	317 53 44.3	....	....
....	34 29 20.31	20.16	7,039.88	172 25 18.0	47 53 21.03	110 02 51.89
	0.69	0.00				
....	34 22 18.71	18.41	7,039.88	352 24 44.8	....	....
....	51 50 06.03	05.89	3,983.15	120 35 12.0	....	....
n	93 47 35.57	35.70	5,547.14	206 45 33.8	47 54 26.63	110 05 37.00
	0.31	0.00				
....	70 45 53.52	53.28	3,983.15	120 35 12.0	....	....
n	58 41 26.19	24.87	4,870.70	359 14 34.4	....	....
....	50 32 42.35	41.85	4,407.43	229 47 18.6	47 51 48.93	110 05 33.91
	2.06	0.00				
....	54 36 57.18	58.62	4,407.43	49 49 18.8	....	....
....	76 14 39.92	40.87	4,751.21	306 01 59.5	....	....
....	49 08 21.13	20.51	5,060.49	175 12 37.0	47 50 18.40	110 02 29.14
	58.23	0.00				
....	44 32 02.19	01.82	4,751.21	306 01 59.5	....	....
....	71 37 50.42	49.94	3,712.58	54 26 26.5	....	....
ge........	63 50 06.37	08.24	5,023.89	170 34 30.6	47 49 08.47	110 04 54.33
	58.98	0.00				
....	83 42 07.40	07.39	3,712.58	54 26 26.5	....	....
ge........	71 49 53.28	52.72	8,909.92	306 14 31.6	....	....
....	24 28 01.49	27 59.89	8,517.10	150 46 47.2	47 46 17.77	109 59 09.19
	2.17	0.00				
....	28 55 07.84	07.94	8,517.10	330 44 19.1	....	....
....	69 35 25.54	25.45	4,164.45	220 22 12.6	....	....
es	81 29 25.46	26.61	8,071.28	121 53 15.3	47 48 00.48	109 56 59.57
	58.54	0.00				
....	86 23 53.48	55.07	4,164.45	220 22 12.6	....	....
es	61 08 46.37	47.98	8,452.14	336 15 00.7	....	....
u	29 27 15.25	16.95	7,621.24	126 49 44.7	47 43 49.96	109 54 16.21
	55.10	0.00				
es	33 56 11.65	12.29	8,452.14	336 15 00.7	....	....
u	77 27 35.30	33.36	5,067.90	233 44 34.9	....	....
....	68 36 17.38	14.35	8,861.19	122 23 14.5	47 45 26.96	109 50 59.99
	4.33	0.00				
n	36 49 38.51	39.16	5,067.90	233 44 34.9	....	....
....	80 39 18.39	19.74	3,424.16	333 07 40.4	....	....
p	62 31 00.43	01.10	5,636.76	90 37 34.2	47 43 48.06	109 49 45.72
	57.33	0.00				
n	34 36 17.42	18.03	5,636.76	270 34 14.0	....	....
p	108 59 07.27	06.60	5,393.25	341 38 27.6	....	....
....	36 24 36.06	35.37	8,979.99	125 14 52.5	47 41 02.31	109 48 24.27
	0.75	0.00				
p	55 51 40.23	41.24	5,393.25	341 38 27.6	....	....
....	70 36 06.74	08.45	5,550.51	232 15 36.1	....	....
t	53 32 09.12	10.31	6,325.42	105 50 22.2	47 42 52.26	109 44 53.69
	56.09	0.00				
....	38 16 29.45	28.50	5,550.51	232 15 36.1	....	....
t	89 28 01.20	27 59.56	4,347.77	322 50 12.3	....	....
....	52 15 34.34	31.94	7,018.69	90 36 13.5	47 41 00.06	109 42 47.76
	4.99	0.00				
t	97 17 12.90	12.74	4,347.77	322 50 12.3	....	....
....	42 19 29.36	29.70	6,655.71	185 11 15.1	....	....
....	40 23 17.31	17.56	4,518.01	45 34 54.2	47 44 34.68	109 42 18.88
	59.57	0.00				
....	63 43 05.86	05.96	6,655.71	185 11 15.1	....	....
....	58 29 25.81	25.97	7,053.07	306 42 10.5	....	....
....	57 47 28.52	28.07	6,706.37	68 58 03.1	47 42 18.10	109 37 47.64
	59.69	0.00				
....	55 37 24.74	25.25	7,053.07	306 42 10.5	....	....
....	76 14 10.99	10.15	7,816.02	202 59 41.3	....	....
l	48 08 24.91	24.60	9,198.08	71 09 54.4	47 46 11.04	109 35 21.00
	0.64	0.60				
....	52 40 39.42	39.45	7,816.02	202 59 41.3	....	....
l	64 39 34.11	34.26	6,997.00	318 21 55.6	....	....
s	62 39 45.89	46.29	7,952.03	75 44 54.4	47 43 21.66	109 31 37.94
	59.42	0.00				

TABLE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation, &c.*—Continued.

Number.	Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Lo
		° ' "	"	*Meters.*	° ' "	° ' "	°
38	Council	28 35 10.19	09.59	6,997.00	318 21 55.6	....	....
35	Holmes	54 31 40.59	39.18	3,372.22	192 56 19.7	....	....
40	Iron City	96 53 13.51	11.23	5,739.73	109 49 57.8	47 45 08.07	109
		4.29	0.00				
36	Holmes	60 59 42.17	42.20	3,372.22	192 56 19.7	....	....
40	Iron City	87 16 43.01	43.03	5,608.43	285 40 03.5	....	....
42	Bear	31 43 35.16	34.77	6,405.50	73 50 40.5	47 44 18.95	109
		0.34	0.00				
35	Holmes	36 53 15.86	15.61	6,405.50	253 56 01.9	....	....
42	Bear	54 27 24.69	25.00	3,845.93	19 32 15.5	....	....
37	Gallatin	88 39 18.93	19.39	5,213.45	110 52 10.5	47 42 21.59	109
		59.48	0.00				
42	Bear	95 40 57.42	55.99	3,845.93	19 32 15.5	....	....
37	Gallatin	54 09 17.50	17.13	7,616.55	253 40 47.0	....	....
39	Dauphin	30 09 46.54	46.88	6,204.47	103 54 53.4	47 43 30.74	109
		1.46	0.00				
42	Bear	44 11 20.15	17.70	6,204.47	283 51 19.5	....	....
39	Dauphin	61 45 46.13	47.20	4,497.80	165 40 40.6	....	....
44	Rapids	74 02 54 65	55.10	5,685.03	59 42 56.1	47 45 51.84	109
		0.93	0.00				
39	Dauphin	34 39 13.46	13.55	4,497.80	165 40 40.6	....	....
44	Rapids	114 13 00.51	01.30	4,947.13	231 26 59.7	....	....
46	Lone Pine	31 07 43.88	45.15	7,934.65	20 21 32.2	47 47 31.63	109
		57.85	0.00				
39	Dauphin	35 46 19.65	19.87	7,934.65	200 19 54.1	....	....
46	Lone Pine	86 19 34.00	34.40	5,475.26	294 01 57.8	....	....
41	Chimney	57 54 06.21	05.73	9,347.19	56 10 49.9	47 46 19.36	109
		0.46	0.00				
46	Lone Pine	32 25 46.46	46.70	5,475.26	294 01 57.8	....	....
41	Chimney	118 43 23.29	23.17	6,085.64	232 48 18.8	....	....
48	Windsor	24 50 49.72	50.13	9,951.85	81 42 01.5	47 48 18.41	109
		59.47	0.00				
41	Chimney	46 17 56.51	56.49	6,085.64	232 48 18.8	....	....
48	Windsor	91 06 30.91	31.51	6,500.87	321 44 39.8	....	....
43	Birds	42 35 31.01	32.00	8,990.41	99 11 30.9	47 45 33.08	109
		58.43	0.00				
48	Windsor	53 44 35.39	35.25	6,500.87	321 44 39.8	....	....
43	Birds	83 13 57.07	56.69	7,682.88	225 00 59.6	....	....
50	Sturgeon	43 01 26.71	28.06	9,461.31	88 05 41.1	47 48 28.85	109
		59.17	0.00				
43	Birds	37 13 51.69	51.70	7,682.88	225 00 59.6	....	....
50	Sturgeon	69 23 34.25	34.27	4,851.12	335 40 38.7	....	....
45	Spruce	73 22 35.12	34.03	7,504.98	82 19 15.8	47 46 05.71	109
		1.06	0.00				
50	Sturgeon	73 43 46.62	47.95	4,851.12	335 40 38.7	....	....
45	Spruce	67 15 47.69	48.59	7,398.74	222 57 38.4	....	....

ABLE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation, &c.*—Continued.

Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longitude.
	° ′ ″	″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″
d Island	77 41 33.22	33.49	4,603.83	32 05 00.3	....	....
ter	51 34 27.59	26.73	5,809.83	263 38 00.4	....	....
ow	50 43 58.09	59.78	4,658.55	134 25 24.8	47 40 09.79	108 44 16.69
	58.90	0.00				
ter	38 25 20.65	19.60	5,809.83	263 38 00.4	....	....
ow	87 36 25.48	26.19	4,464.50	356 04 58.8	....	....
Island	53 58 14.60	14.21	7,177.76	122 06 55.4	47 37 45.57	108 44 02.09
	0.73	0.00				
ow	55 36 37.52	37.63	4,464.50	356 04 58.8	....	....
Island	71 31 54.62	54.58	4,621.74	247 37 04.1	....	....
alo	52 51 27.94	27.79	5,312.20	120 31 03.2	47 38 42.50	108 40 37.33
	0.08	0.00				
Island	46 52 06.46	06.83	4,621.74	247 37 04.1	....	....
alo	91 55 12.61	13.11	5,119.45	335 44 22.3	....	....
el	41 12 39.17	40.06	7,011.07	114 32 56.6	47 36 11.37	108 38 56.63
	58.24	0.00				
alo	51 16 28.90	28.54	5,119.45	335 44 22.3	....	....
el	72 47 10.25	10.80	4,821.03	228 32 47.5	....	....
iet	55 56 21.62	20.66	5,902.79	104 31 16.0	47 37 54.67	108 36 03.55
	0.77	0.00				
el	52 53 27.41	29.32	4,821.03	228 32 47.5	....	....
iet	48 28 07.70	07.65	3,921.56	00 06 47.6	....	....
ier	78 38 21.26	23.03	3,681.12	101 28 24.3	47 35 47.70	108 36 03.93
	56.37	0.00				
iet	82 00 36.02	36.70	3,921.56	00 06 47.6	....	....
ier	71 38 44.11	44.73	8,751 31	251 45 32.1	....	....
k	26 20 37.66	38.57	8,387.53	98 11 04.7	47 37 16.20	108 29 25.88
	57.79	0.00				
ier	28 14 05.74	05.22	8,751.31	251 45 32.1	....	....
k	91 02 34.38	33.17	4,746.40	340 47 52.9	....	....
y Point	60 43 24.15	21.61	10,031.22	100 05 26.4	47 34 51.06	108 28 11.18
	4.27	0.00				
k	52 46 48.96	50.20	4,746.40	340 47 52.9	....	....
y Point	78 46 31.82	31.39	5,050.95	239 35 19.4	....	....
mn	48 26 36.81	38.41	6,221.50	108 04 31.8	47 36 13.79	108 24 42.61
	57.59	0.00				
y Point	44 47 28.61	28.85	5,050.95	239 35 19.4	....	....
mn	37 26 05.11	06.14	3,591.53	22 11 47.2	....	....
	97 46 23.97	25.01	3,098.76	104 24 34.3	47 34 26.12	108 25 47.56
	57.69	0.00				
mn	61 09 38.25	38.03	3,591.53	22 11 47.2	....	....
	87 39 22.87	22.34	6,076.13	289 50 21.6	....	....
oll	31 10 59.62	59.63	6,930.62	141 04 43.1	47 33 19.26	108 21 14.19
	0.74	0.00				
mn	33 16 24.02	23.83	6,930.62	321 02 09.2	....	....
oll	56 58 20.01	19.34	3,802.39	198 03 02.4	....	....
	89 45 18.01	16.83	5,810.72	107 49 00.8	47 35 16.31	108 20 17.80
	2.04	0.00				
oll	61 43 18.97	18.80	3,802.39	198 03 02.4	....	....
	80 50 39.74	39.40	5,527.89	297 04 04.6	....	....
Island	37 17 01.26	01.80	6,199.62	79 49 56.6	47 33 54.80	108 16 22.32
	59.97	0.00				
	32 44 34.64	35.69	5,527.89	297 04 04.6	....	....
Island	70 30 13.51	14.91	3,071.63	187 37 13.3	....	....
	76 45 07.32	09.40	5,353.41	84 22 37.1	47 35 33.38	108 16 02.82
	55.47	0.00				
Island	88 52 42.00	41.11	3,071.63	187 37 13.3	....	....
	58 38 36.76	36.13	5,719.05	308 58 51.5	....	....
	32 28 42.42	42.76	4,884.69	96 32 45.8	47 33 36.83	108 12 30.17
	1.18	0.00				
	36 02 47.44	46.97	5,719.05	308 58 51.5	....	....
	94 39 32.55	33.01	4,439.31	223 41 01.5	....	....
auck	49 17 39.82	40.02	7,519.28	93 00 29.9	47 35 20.75	108 10 03.42
	59.81	0.00				
	46 15 19.42	19.08	4,439.31	223 41 01.5	....	....
auck	85 40 40.35	38.79	4,311.00	318 02 11.1	....	....
	48 04 02.43	02.13	5,950.41	89 59 50.7	47 33 36.94	108 07 45.53.
	2.20	0.00				
auck	36 55 10.15	10.38	4,311.00	318 02 11.1	....	....
	88 43 26.49	27.11	3,186.57	226 47 20.0	....	....
ss	54 21 25.66	22.51	5,303.50	101 10 04.6	47 34 47.57	108 05 54.40
	2.30	0.00				
auck	42 42 10.49	12.04	5,303.50	281 07 00.7	....	....
ss	79 36 31.20	30.50	4,255.86	180 46 35.1	....	....
ley	57 41 14.21	17.46	6,172.28	58 27 54.5	47 37 05.36	108 05 51.63
	55.90	0.00				

TABLE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation, &c.*—Continued.

Number.	Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longit
		° ′ ″	″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
73	Across …………	76 16 24.97	26.19	4,255.86	180 46 35.1	…………	………
76	Hawley …………	61 55 16.24	16.79	6,202.13	298 51 20.2	…………	………
78	Frost …………	41 48 17.38	17.02	5,633.03	77 06 15.1	47 35 28.36	108 01
		58.59	0.00				
73	Across …………	31 20 20.80	22.77	5,633.03	257 03 01.1	…………	………
78	Frost …………	92 14 36.66	36.80	3,516.80	344 51 38.3	…………	………
75	Slide …………	56 24 58.50	25 00.43	6,756.48	108 27 10.3	47 33 38.44	108 00
		55.96	0.00				
78	Frost …………	63 36 18.45	19.05	3,516.80	344 51 38.3	…………	………
75	Slide …………	82 20 43.04	43.41	5,626.25	247 12 54.1	…………	………
80	Lake …………	34 02 56.69	57.54	6,225.07	101 18 54.9	47 34 48.91	107 56
		58.18	0.00				
75	Slide …………	35 58 48.63	49.85	5,626.25	247 12 54 1	…………	………
80	Lake …………	43 13 15.39	15.41	3,365.06	24 02 41.9	…………	………
77	Pike …………	100 47 54.24	54.74	3,922.39	103 13 58.8	47 33 09.41	107 57
		58.26	0.00				
80	Lake …………	81 46 56.26	56.04	3,365.06	24 02 41.9	…………	………
77	Pike …………	46 55 22.86	22.21	4,267.82	250 57 15.7	…………	………
82	Cut-off …………	51 17 41.22	41.75	3,149.70	122 17 19.9	47 33 54.46	107 54
		0.34	0.00				
77	Pike …………	48 50 20.67	20.43	4,267.82	250 57 15.7	…………	………
82	Cut-off …………	74 56 10.69	11.32	3,865.48	356 03 26.8	…………	………
79	Above …………	56 13 27.85	28.25	4,957.96	119 50 07.9	47 31 49.59	107 54
		59.21	0.00				
82	Cut-off …………	56 27 37.95	38.43	3,865.48	356 03 26.8	…………	………
79	Above …………	81 03 27.65	28.22	4,770.69	257 07 04.4	…………	………
84	Hornets …………	42 28 52.94	53.35	5,654.07	119 38 41.8	47 32 23.97	107 50
		58.54	0.00				
79	Above …………	41 46 13.31	14.43	4,770.69	257 07 04.4	…………	………
84	Hornets …………	84 31 38.51	38.86	3,913.17	352 38 09.5	…………	………
81	Below …………	53 42 05.69	06.71	5,892.38	118 56 20.6	47 30 17.34	107 50
		57.51	0.00				
84	Hornets …………	29 39 34.76	35.22	3,943.17	352 38 09.5	…………	………
81	Below …………	86 38 30.19	30.88	2,176.61	250 16 58.2	…………	………
83	Nest …………	63 41 53.32	53.90	4,390.98	143 00 07.5	47 30 30.44	107 48
		58.27	0.00				
84	Hornets …………	83 03 24.19	25.73	4,390.98	322 58 34.3	…………	………
83	Nest …………	54 10 30.58	32.00	6,419.19	197 10 39.5	…………	………
86	Wilson …………	42 46 01.52	02.27	5,243.22	59 57 48.7	47 33 49.01	107 46
		56.29	0.00				
83	Nest …………	36 12 09.40	08.13	6,419.19	197 10 39.5	…………	………
86	Wilson …………	84 51 41.19	40.74	4,426.13	292 20 05.6	…………	………
85	Track …………	58 56 12.58	11.13	7,463.72	53 26 19.0	47 32 54.50	107 43
		3.17	0.00				
86	Wilson …………	69 57 22.07	23.56	4,426.13	292 20 05.6	…………	………
85	Track …………	64 23 52.91	53.79	5,815.25	176 46 23.9	…………	………
88	Elk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

TABLE I.—*Calculated results of secondary triangulation, &c.*—Continued.

Additional stations located.

Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longitude.
At Benton.	° ′ ″	″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″
East Base	89 51	10	3,008.06	73 01 05.7		
West Base	11 04	25	3,064.11	264 03 48		
Hub	79 01	25	588.52	163 07 02	47 50 07.77	110 39 54.78
		00				
Hub	43 14	20	3,064.11	84 05 37		
West Base	85 10	30	2,678.85	349 14 17		
Benton	51 35	10	3,896.73	220 49 45		
		00				
Hub	43 54	05	3,896.73	40 51 17		
Benton	37 48	15	2,730.03	258 38 00		
Flag staff, Fort Benton	98 17	40	2 413.80	176 57 16	47 48 50	110 39 48
		00				
At Mussel Shell.						
Above	82 49	24.16	5,892.38	298 53 18.8		
Below	36 06	49.73	6,680.24	82 49 30.9		
Raid	61 03	46.11	3,968.36	201 41 51.2	47 29 50.21	107 55 29.51
		0.00				
Above	76 37	82.01	5,892.38	298 53 18.8		
Below	56 57	49.29	7,914.02	61 58 31.3		
Cow Boy	46 24	38.70	6,819.99	195 29 46.6	47 28 10.80	107 55 46.48
		0.00				
Above	29 06	03.90	5,892.38	298 53 18.8		
Below	66 08	49.75	2,877.83	52 47 30.9		
Williams	84 45	06.35	5,411.78	148 01 03.8	47 29 20.98	107 52 02.88
		0.00				
Above	60 39	13.63	5,892.38	298 53 18.8		
Below	85 40	14 82	9,263.03	83 16 05.8		
Mussel Shell	33 40	31.55	10,596.39	179 32 35.4	47 26 06.49	107 54 15.88
		0.00				

TABLE II.

[Instrument, Troughton & Simms's 10-inch theodolite, No. 1.]

Observer.	Star, date, &c.	Result for star.	Resulting azimuth.
Azimuth at east base, Fort Benton. Azimuth of line east base—west base.			
		° ′ ″	° ′ ″
D. C. Humphreys	Polaris near eastern elong., July 19, 1885	73 01 04.26	
Do	Polaris near eastern elong., July 20, 1885	73 01 04.17	
Do	Polaris near eastern elong., July 23, 1885	73 01 08.76	73 01 05.73
Azimuth at west base, Trover's Point base line. Azimuth of line west base—east base.			
Bathurst Smith	Polaris near eastern elong., Sept. 26, 1885	251 29 10.71	
Do	δ Ursa Minor near western elong., Sept. 26, 1885	251 29 12.11	
D. C. Humphreys	Polaris near eastern elong., Sept. 27 1885	251 29 07.71	251 29 10.18

TABLE III.

[Instrument, Troughton & Simms's 10-inch theodolite No. 1.]

Observer.	Object, date, &c.	Result for object.	Resulting latitude.
Latitude of West Base, Trover's Point base line.			
		° ′ ″	° ′ ″
Bathurst Smith	Sun near meridian September 26, 1885	47 38 01.6	
D. C. Humphreys	Polaris near meridian September 27, 1885	47 37 54.0	47 37 57.8

APPENDIX A 3.

SECONDARY TRIANGULATION OF MISSOURI RIVER BELOW FORT BENTON.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., March 1, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following digest of records on file in this office relative to secondary triangulation along the Missouri River, below Fort Benton, during the year 1885.

Reports of chiefs of party are appended with full details and reductions of last measurements; also tabulated results of leveling.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
First Lieutenant of Engineers,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Maj. C. R. SUTER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
President Missouri River Commission.

DIGEST OF RECORDS.

The intention is to cover the river valley from bluff to bluff with, as far as possible, a quadrilateral system, which has the following advantages over a triangular or hexagonal system:

First. It can be employed to better advantage in a mountainous country than the hexagonal.

Second. Although at the expense of area covered, it is the strongest of the three as regards number of geometrical conditions, and if these are satisfied it gives the greatest relative accuracy.

The distance covered during 1885 was 241 miles along the river, beginning at Fort Benton, July 6, and ending at Trover's Point, Mont., October 1.

Ninety-eight triangulation stations were occupied, determining 200 triangles and quadrilaterals. These stations are all marked permanently. For detailed description see Annual Report Mississippi River Commission for 1883, page 164, and Annual Report Missouri River Commission for 1884-'85, Appendix A 2. Fig. 1, Plate 1, herewith, shows the pipe-cap.

More than 30 per cent. of the triangles close within the limit of primary work (3″).

The system depends on two bases, determined one at Fort Benton and the other at Trover's Point.

A single line of levels was run over the distance covered by the work. It was checked in part whenever delays permitted. Seventy-two miles were thus checked out of 241, 17 being continuous.

nected with United States land surveys and with other known data; and by ter-ry triangulation with the flag-staff at Fort Benton, for which the Report on North- Boundary Survey, 1878, gives: Latitude 47° 48′ 50″ north; longitude 110° 39′ 48″ st from Greenwich.

ull details of measurement are given in Appendices A 3*c* and A 3*d*.

he Trover's Point base is 1.83 miles long and was measured three times. The first asurement was a trial one and was not included in the final result. The second third differed by 0′.023. The mean of these two was adopted, giving a length of 1′.904 with a probable error of ± 0′.0078, or $\frac{1}{1250000}$.

ull details are given in Appendices A 3 *c* and A 3*e*.

zimuth was determined by three nights' observations on stars near elongation. approximate latitude was also determined.

o measure bases a steel tape was used, obtained from the Mississippi River Com-sion. The tape was approximately 299′ long. It was marked standard at 62° hr., but was known not to be standard at that temperature when under ten-n to eliminate sags. It was thought to be standard at approximately 36° Fahr. en under tension of 12 pounds. Modulus of elasticity, E, was 27,400,000 pounds. fficient of expansion 0′.00000699 for 1° Fahr., as determined by J. B. Johnson the Mississippi River Commission. In order to determine the lacking information to the standard temperature under a known tension, the eastern part of the Olney line (Lake Survey Primary, 1879) was taken as a standard of comparison; its gth is known within a limit of $\frac{1}{1013000}$ (Professional Papers No. 24, page 304).

length of the standard taken is (page 303)	10821′.9662
gth, by tape, under tension of 16 pounds, reduced to 62° Fahr., and for clination	10819 .0890
Difference	2′.8772

he measurement took 36.184 lengths of the tape; hence ($\frac{2'.8772}{36.184}$ = 0′.1795) the tape 299′.0795 long at 62° Fahr. under tension of 16 pounds. Expansion for 1° Fahr. 299′ being 0′.00209, 24° Fahr. results as the temperature at which the tape is 299′ g under pull of 16 pounds. Since 1 pound tension gives an elongation of 0′.00538 1° Fahr. an expansion of 0′.00209 for 299′, it follows that the effects of tension expansion are as 1 to 2.57. Therefore since 24° is standard temperature for 16 nds pull, 62° will be standard for 1.22, or just about enough to haul taut on a e. Also 34°.5 will be standard temperature for the 12 pounds tension used by son in his determinations. Such are the checks on the first result. (Details in endices A 3c and A 3*f*.)

ifferent, 50-feet lengths on the tape were also compared, and the graduation was d to be very satisfactory. (Details of comparison will be found in Appendix .)

he use of a steel tape, for secondary base measurements, is not new, but has not tofore proved satisfactory owing mostly to the uncertainty of the temperature ection. Mr. O. B. Wheeler, however, believed that this method could be made sfactory if care were taken to keep the temperature, during a measurement, ly constant. To do this he proposed to work only at night, or when the sun was ured. The first measurement at Fort Benton was made in sunlight. The com-tive results can be seen in Appendix A 3*c*. He also introduced the use of the es of zinc on which the measurements were marked off with an engraver's pencil a square. These zincs are filed as part of the record—an ingenious device. They long enough to give room for expansion of the tape, but sometimes a set back-d or ahead is necessary. Friction is reduced to a minimum by the suspension of tape in swinging hooks. The tape does not have to be kept level, and so is avail-e for almost any surface and does not require special preparation of the ground er than clearing. A checked line of levels is run to determine correction for incli-ion.

he results show the great accuracy attainable with the steel tape by Mr. Wheeler's hod. (See Appendices A 3*c*, A 3*d*, A 3*e*, and A 3*f*.)

BASE-MEASURING APPARATUS.

) ***The rear adjuster*** (see photographs 303 and 304 and figs. 1 and 2, Plate II).—This sists of a wooden screw, A, fixed in a block, B. The screw by its revolution causes t, C, to move along it. The head plate B has dogs fastened in its bottom by h it is secured to the straining stake on which it rests. When in use, the tape ttached to the movable nut C; and a wire guy, about 3 feet long, leads from the end of the screw-block B to an iron pin in the ground in rear.

) ***The front adjuster*** (see photographs 300, 301, and 302; figs. 3 and 4, Plate II).— consists of a wooden screw, A, fixed in a block, B. The screw by its revolution causes a nut, C, to slide in a groove on the head D and push against an iron fulcrum piece, E. The head D has dogs on its under side by which it is fastened to three table stakes. In a notch of the fulcrum piece swings a knife-edge fastened in the corner of the lever block F, at an angle of 45° with the sides of this corner. The knife edge extends beyond the sides of the lever block, and these extensions are the headings. The lever block is of wood, 8¾ inches square, 1 inch thick on top, and 2 inches at bottom, lightened by the removal of the corner diagonally opposite the knife-edge. The sides of the block beginning at the knife-edge give equal lever arms at right angles. A spirit-level, G, is attached to the top of the lever block parallel to the horizontal lever arm and used to make it horizontal when the tape is in position. The tape hook is just in rear of the level. A can of shot, H, is suspended by a hook from the front end of the horizontal lever arm. It, together with the hook end, is placed on a scale and shot poured in until the weight of the whole apparatus turning about the knife-edge is exactly 16 pounds. Two thermometers were used attached to long, stiff wire pins with hooks bent in them. These pins were pushed into the ground so as to bring the bulbs at the level of the tape and a few inches from it. (Photographs Nos. 303–4.) One of the thermometers belongs to the Mississippi River Commission and has been compared with the Lake Survey thermometer, Casella 21472. It has no number of its own but is marked "Tape."

The comparison was made horizontally in water, and the corrections are subtractive and as follows:

Thermometer reading.	Thermometer correction.
°	°
32.4	−0.4
43.3	−0.8
52.5	−1.1
63.2	−1.2
72.0	−1.1
82.6	−0.8
91.0	−0.8

The other, an uncompared thermometer, belonged to Mr. D. C. Humphreys.

(3) *Stakes, &c.* (see photographs 300, 301, 302, 303, and 304).—The line is first cleared; 400 stakes (for a 300-foot tape) 3 feet long and 2 inches by 2 inches are distributed over it. Marking stakes are set in line by transit at every tape length, spaced by the tape under a tension by spring balance of 16 pounds, and driven until their tops are about 20 inches above ground; zinc strips, 1½ inches wide, are then tacked to the tops of the marking stakes parallel to the base line. Three table stakes are then planted 3 feet in advance, and one straining stake 3 feet in rear of each pair of marking stakes. They are adjusted by a test frame so that the tops of table stakes shall be 11¾ inches below and of straining stakes 2 inches below the line of the tops of marking stakes. This will bring the tape when in position barely in contact with the zinc strips. Sup-

laylight a tape length can be measured every two minutes. Candle-light re-
30 per cent. more time. On two occasions during 1885, 32 tapes, or 1.85 miles,
neasured in one hour and nine minutes.

AZIMUTHS.

ervations were made by the method given in Professional Papers, No. 24, pages
Alternate pointings to same stars were to the reflection in an artificial horizon
ninate level correction. Reductions were made by method given on page 640 of
authority.

TRIANGULATIONS.

instruments used were Troughton & Simms's non-repeating 10″ theodolites, Nos.
2. They were obtained from the Mississippi River Commission; they are grad-
to five minutes and read by two micrometers to one second. They are peculiar
wing the circle to be clamped to the axis and to revolve on it when unclamped.
ograph No. 254.) The micrometers are adjustable by the graduation on the
Inequality of pivots is eliminated by method of observation. The value of one
on of the striding level was, for No. 1, 2″.00 (see Appendix A 3*g*), for No. 2, 1″.24
ppendix A 3*g*). The instruments were mounted on large portable tripods, de-
l by Mr. D. C. Humphreys, which had also a centering trivet plate. (Photo-
Nos. 254 and 256.)

method followed in reading angles was that given in Professional Papers, Corps
gineers, U. S. A., No. 24, page 31. The horizon was not closed. Limit of closure
ingles, 6″. Eight combined results are taken as giving a weight unity.

general method followed in reduction is that given in Col. A. F. Clarke's (R.
Geodesy," page 263, for a simple quadrilateral. In two cases of getting off bases
ethod as given in Professional Papers, No. 24, page 306, will be used.

targets used were the wire ones described in Report Mississippi River Commission
32, page 45. (See photograph No. 256.) They had a perforated board at bottom,
fitted on the △ projection of the bench-mark cap. When an instrument occu-
he station a smaller similar target was lined in at the rear. (Photograph No.

se targets give no phase and are equally illuminated whether the sun be in front
ır.

PERMANENT LEVEL BENCH-MARKS.

enty-six lines across the river valley were established, containing 152 bench-
s. These were connected by lines of levels and tertiary triangulation with the
dary triangulation stations. The lines are, for the present, numbered consecu-
from Fort Benton down, the bench-marks being designated from the right bank
numeral placed under the number of the line, thus, $\frac{5}{1}$ is the notation for the first
ht-bank bench-mark on the fifth line.

permanent marks used are the same as for triangulation stations, except that
ipe is 4′ long. (Described in Annual Report Missouri River Commission for
'85, Appendix A 2.)

LEVELING.

ff and Berger's 18″ Y-levels were used, with New York rods. The targets had a
p and tangent motion, designed in the office mainly by Mr. D. W. Wellman.
len pegs were used, with round-headed tacks or lath nails, as the support of the
Levels for plumbing were attached to the rods.

e instruments were kept under tents except when being transported. Adjust-
s were made regularly every day, and oftener if necessity were suspected.

re and back sights were equalized by pacing or stadia measurements, all the in-
nents having fixed stadia wires and the rods an extra graduation to correspond.
ts were limited to 300 feet, except in crossing a river or when otherwise impossi-
Bubble was kept in the middle.

ree readings of rod were taken at each sight and the mean adopted. These
were required to agree within 0′.001. When one level was checking another
ition was required:

For discrepancies, on single sights, of 0′.006 or more;

For discrepancies, on single sights, of more than 0′.001 per 100′ when pegs were
than 300′ apart.

crossing the river the parties followed General Comstock's "Instructions for
ey of the Mississippi River," dated Detroit, October 3, 1878. (Details in Ap-
ix A 3*a*.)

dmen kept notes of readings on their rods, which readings were called out as a
when the leveler and rodmen alternately passed each other.

bles given in Appendices A 3*h* and A 3*i* show the difference of elevations of
-marks and of water-surface, the latter corrected approximately by gauge read-
taken during the season at Fort Benton.

Allotment: Surveys between Fort Benton, Montana, and Sioux City, Iowa.

[Itemized expenditures for working season—April 18, 1885, to October 31, 1885.]

On what account.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	Paid since in November.	Total.
Repairs to steamer Missouri	$1,241 22	$135 37	$18 00						$1,394 59
Lumber, nails, &c	261 47	1,140 76	108 91			$133 97			1,645 11
Machinery	24 50								24 50
Pump	86 65								86 65
Heater	74 50								74 50
Transportation	2 00								2 00
Traveling expenses						120 00	$165 60	$65 30	350 90
Transportation					$125 70		105 10	8 50	239 30
Pay-roll		1,163 66	1,258 33	$2,729 61	2,484 23	3,435 31	3,256 00	314 67	14,641 81
Medicine	9 00	21 25							30 25
Subsistence	183 00	2,465 65	146 80	123 85	340 48	400 69	261 23		3,921 70
Fuel		242 80	477 89	509 00	242 00	261 00	151 50		1,884 19
Bench-marks			312 50						312 50
Wire rings, &c			221 65			19 65			241 30
Cotton cloth		94 24	4 00						98 24
Stationery					8 65	15 06		1 70	25 41
Repairs of instruments			7 50						7 50
Total	1,882 34	5,263 82	2,534 98	3,431 86	3,201 16	4,386 29	3,939 43	390 17	25,030 05

APPENDIX A 3*a*.

REPORT OF MR. D. W. WELLMAN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., December 1, 1885.

SIR: I have the honor to submit, herewith report of operations in the field on the portion under my charge, of the survey of the Missouri River subsequent to the 30th day of June, 1885.

In my report for the year ending June 30, 1885, submitted July 6 last, a brief history was given of the survey of the Missouri River from its commencement to date, with a statement of the work accomplished and description of some of the methods used; also, a report of the progress, up to that date, of the party then organized for the continuation of the survey, commencing at Fort Benton, Montana. The party o make further progress, was employed in preparing a base-line for measurement a place for hauling out the observers' quarter-boat. This done, the levelers were o work checking levels previously run, the parties working up-stream, the steamer he same time moving up to keep pace with them.

hirty miles of levels were thus checked when, the observers having passed down days previous, the steamer returned to the base-line. The observers were delayed two days, a smoky atmosphere and cloudy nights preventing for that length of some necessary final observations. By the evening of September 30, however, observations were completed, the quarter-boat having been hauled out in the n time and made safe for the winter; and on the morning of October 1, the steamer, ı all parties on board, started for Bismarck, which place, after considerable delay ı low water and windy weather, during which it was impossible to run, was hed on the 15th of the month. The party was here discharged, and arrangements for hauling out the steamer and placing her in safe winter quarters as soon as ways then in process of erection at that place were completed. A watchman was on the steamer and one on the quarter-boat.

number of $\triangle$ built during the season (July 20 to October 1)................	96
ber of permanent bench marks established	152
nated number of miles of river covered..............	238
ber of miles of levels run, including running to water-surface from "benches" which distance 72 miles were checked)................................	241

e total fall of river from Fort Benton to end of season's work, as shown by the ls, is 426 feet.

'om a reference to the readings on a Fort Benton gauge, which was observed up eptember 5, the river appears to have fallen, between the time of the commencet and ending of the field work, about 2 feet, which would leave a clear fall in the er surface of the river of 424 feet, an average of nearly 1.8 feet per mile. From t Benton to foot of Cow Island (140 miles) average fall per mile is nearly 2¼ feet.

he organization of parties was at first as follows: Two parties building trianguion stations, each consisting of 1 foreman and 3 laborers; for connecting permant bench-marks with triangulation stations, 1 assistant engineer, 2 rodmen, 1 laer; levels, 2 levelers, 2 rodmen, 2 shademen, 1 axman, 1 boatman.

'he permanent bench-marks were the same as those used on the work inaugurated the fall of 1884 at Glasgow, Mo., namely, a stone 18 inches square and 4 inches ck, marked $\overset{\text{U. S.}}{\underset{\text{B. M.,}}{\text{O}}}$ with a copper bolt ¼ inch in thickness leaded into the center ne side, and projecting ¼ inch above the surface. This stone was placed 3 feet in ground, and on it, and centered over the copper bolt, was placed a piece of 4-inch pipe 4 feet long, with a cast-iron cap on the top secured by a bolt and nut through cap and pipe. The cap is marked in raised letters "Mo. River Commission B. M.," has a rounded projection in the center ¼ inch high. The real "permanent benchk" is the copper bolt, which is reached by taking off the cap and letting the rod n through the pipe on to the top of bolt.

he marks were set on lines crossing the valley, estimated to be an average dise of 3 miles apart, and the valley being narrow in this portion, only 2 benches placed in a line, the intention being to so place them that they would be safe ı disturbance by caving banks or other causes.

he relative position of the bench-marks is marked approximately on the sketch e while the party was ascending the river, and such description of their location recorded as it was practicable to make in an uninhabited and almost treeless ntry.

he monuments for the triangulation work were the same as for the bench-marks; pt that the gas-pipes were 3 feet long and only projected a few inches above nd when set, and the cap on top had a triangular-shaped projection with a small , ¼ inch in diameter, drilled in the center. The stones were marked $\overset{\text{U. S.}}{\triangle}$, a small being made in the center.

he method of connecting the permanent bench-marks with the triangulation was series of tertiary triangles; the bench-mark lines being made a part of the sys-. This series was connected, as often as was found practicable, directly with the n triangulation.

he bench-mark lines, established this season, are numbered consecutively, beging at Fort Benton, and the bench-marks are designated thus: P. B. M.$\frac{5}{1}$ is the first ch-mark in line 5 commencing at the right of the line on the right bank of the r, $\frac{5}{2}$ would be the second mark in the same line.

he levels were to be carried down by the shortest practicable route, from one ch-mark line to another, taking in at least one bench-mark in each line, and to hecked by one level following another, using as a rule the same turning pegs, making frequent comparisons so as to avoid loss of time in hunting up errors.

Elevations of water-surface were to be taken opposite each bench-mark reached.

It was soon found, however, that the triangulation stations could not be located fast enough to keep two building parties employed; also, that the levelers, working as proposed, could not keep pace with the other work. The parties were, therefore, reorganized by making one building party, consisting of a foreman and four men, with a pack horse for carrying the stone, taking one laborer from the bench-mark party and adding one to the party connecting permanent bench-marks and triangulation stations, and dividing the level party into two, adding two laborers to their number, each party to run single lines of levels, leaving them to be checked at some future time, except in cases when the condition of the work happened to be such as to allow time for some portion to be checked. After this, by management, the work proceeded without any great interference, one branch with another, the progress, however, always depending on the rate at which the triangulation stations were located. The pack horse was found to be a wonderful help; the expense was less than $10 per month, and the work accomplished by his use would have required at least two men.

It seems proper in this connection that I should state that, in the early part of March last, I was requested by the president of the Commission to submit a plan of operations and organization for continuing the survey, commencing the season's work at Fort Benton, the work to embrace a secondary triangulation, establishing permanent bench-marks and their connections with the triangulation and levels as already mentioned.

The plan was submitted March 12, and was approved, in the main, both by the president and secretary, and I was directed to proceed to organize parties for the work in accordance with the plan as approved, and to include the laborers for the triangulation work.

This plan contemplated the carrying on of the triangulation work by an independent party, the observers and their assistants to be provided with a quarter-boat that could be readily navigated by hand and the pioneers, locating triangulation stations, to be furnished a camping outfit, while the triangulation-station building and setting of permanent bench-marks, the material for which had to be carried on the boat, was to be done from the steamer. It also contemplated that the location of triangulation stations would be kept in advance far enough to enable the movements of the steamer and operations of the different parties, for the day, to be planned with some degree of certainty and to allow advantage to be taken of any circumstances to make progress.

The assistant in charge of the triangulation, however, and who also located the triangulation stations, wishing to keep as near as possible to his observers, in order to have their work as much as possible under his eye, thought it best for him to remain with the steamer. This rendered locations for any distance in advance out of the question and necessarily bunched the work to such a degree as often to hamper the movements of the different parties. As an example, on four days in the month of August, only two half-days' work was done, by the building party, for want of locations. This, however, could not be avoided, as it was not possible always, in any one day, to definitely locate a triangulation station, and thus, with all the parties so

eling instruments used, so far on the work, have been 18-inch Y levels, chiefly
nufactured by Buff & Berger, of Boston, with New York rods. The methods
those usually practiced with these instruments, but great and constant care
al original devices were used to insure accuracy.
were designed, which could be readily attached to the rods for keeping them
and a clamp and tangent screw fitted to the targets to facilitate slight move-

truments, except when being carried from one setting to another, were kept
its as a protection against sun and wind. The adjustments were examined
y, or oftener if there were reason to suspect a change. Fore and back sights
alized by pacing or by stadia measurements, all the instruments having fixed
res, and the rods an extra graduation to correspond. Sights were limited to
length except when a longer one was necessary, as in crossing the river. At
e readings of the rod were taken at each sight, which readings must agree
.001 feet and a mean of the three adopted. When one level was checking
nd discrepancies occurred, on single sights, of 0.006 feet, or more, or discrep-
single sights of 0.001 per 100 feet of distance between pegs, if pegs were
n 300 feet apart, a repetition of the work was required. The rodman was
to keep full notes, as a check; and in order that the reductions should be
independent of each other as possible, and the time, used in calculations in
reduced to the minimum, the following system was required to be invariably
e rodman, being at a bench or peg, and, having given three settings of the
at answer the requirements, reduced them to a mean and recorded the same,
arget at the mean reading, clamping it firmly; as he then approaches the
nt, the leveler calls the elevation of the bench or peg the rodman has just
h the rodman halts to compare with his own record, at the same time pre-
is rod to be read by the leveler, who examines it and calls out the last three
the reading, which the rodman also verifies, by reference to his book, and
es on to the next peg. Here, after having given the three rod readings in
manner as before, made his record, and set his target, he calculates the last
instrument, the data for which he has already, while the instrument is coming
as the leveler approaches the peg, calls this height of instrument, which the
erifies by reference to his note-book and then checks the last rod reading, as
y calling out the last three figures, and so on.
sing the river, when found necessary, a similar method of procedure to that
by General Comstock for "ordinary levels," in his "Instructions for the Sur-
e Mississippi River," in 1878, was used. The instrument being set upon the
d quite close to the last turning peg, two or three careful readings are taken
g, then eight to twelve readings on a peg across the river, a mean of which
as the true reading. The instrument is then moved across the river and the
eversed, eight to twelve readings being taken on the peg across the river and
or three on the one near the instrument. General Comstock states that, for
460 feet wide, this method has given results with a probable error of less than
t.
and 1881, levels were run between Sioux City, Iowa, and the mouth of the
two continuous lines, one starting from Sioux City, the other from Lexing-
These were checked by independent levels running into the same benches.
test difference found between the two lines from Sioux City to Lexington
2 foot, 472 miles below Sioux City. From Lexington to the mouth the greatest
e was 0.173 foot, 200 miles below Lexington.
were also carried from Fort Randall to Sioux City (179 miles) in 1881, and
in the same manner. The difference in elevation at the end of the line was
t. The greatest difference at any time was 0.082 foot, at 128 miles.
2, 190 miles of levels were run (Pierre, Dak., to Fort Randall), where the dif-
was 0'.154, the greatest difference being 0.156 foot, at 175 miles.
, the greatest length of continuous checked line was 17 miles; difference,
t.
se differences are considerably within the limit of error allowed by the Mis-
Commission.
be readily seen that such a coincidence of results must necessitate the most
manipulation of the instrument, as well as a rigid adherence to systematic
of procedure, by both parties. If, then, the Y level is capable of precise
e good quality of that done on this survey must be admitted.
e question has arisen as to the confidence that can be placed in these levels,
e details are given.
veling this season was under the special charge of Assistant Albert Warren,
care, zeal, and energy I am greatly indebted.
vel work in the fall of 1884 was simply transferring elevations from benches
established to the permanent bench-marks.
d state here that the rather meager results of that season's work were due

to the inadequate force employed. The work was new, and the difficulties were not known until operations commenced. It was then so near the end of the season, estimated to be less than a month, that it was not thought best to attempt any change.

For carrying on the work on the portions of the river where the bluffs are timbered an entirely different organization is required from that needed where they are bare, as is the case from Yankton to Fort Benton.

Considerable damage was done the past season to the steamboat Missouri, her light machinery rendering it impossible to handle her on the rapids and to keep her off the rocks, with which the bottom in these places is covered, and which indeed abound in the upper 300 miles of the river, while, on account of the light build of her hull, if a rock is touched a hole in her bottom is almost sure to result.

On August 17 a hole, which took two days to repair temporarily, was stove in her bottom from this cause, and several floor timbers and bottom plank were broken, and before the rapids were passed more than forty floor timbers were broken and several more plank shattered. River-men consider it a piece of remarkable good fortune that she was gotten through at all. The boats running regularly in that part of the river are strongly built, with powerful machinery, with which they can be readily handled, and while they cannot be kept off the rocks entirely, their strength prevents much damage.

It is estimated that at least $2,000 will have to be spent in repairs on the Missouri before she will again be fit for service. The season's experience has demonstrated her unsuitableness for the work on the upper river, both on account of expenses for repairs, which are almost inevitable, and from the time lost when it is necessary to go upstream. Thirty days were consumed in June and July last in going from Bismarck to Fort Benton, an estimated distance of 816 miles, during which time the entire party were under pay, a large share of them doing nothing except to assist in getting the boat along by pulling on a tow-line. The running time was not less than sixteen hours a day. This would make an average speed of 1.7 miles per hour. The boat will answer quite well for the triangulation and bench-mark work yet to be done, as in that part of the river there is less current, and the bottom is principally sand; but for that still to come in the upper river a strongly built and powerful boat is needed. A suitable boat for this purpose would be a good tow-boat for improvement work when the survey shall be completed.

For continuing the triangulation and permanent bench-mark work on the basis of the plan herein outlined an organization something like the following would be needed: Two parties building triangulation stations; one party setting permanent bench-marks; one party connecting permanent bench-marks with triangulation stations, and three level parties.

This would require a force of 56 to 58 men all told, the monthly salaries amounting to about $3,000. Total monthly expense, including subsistence and fuel, $4,000 to $4,500.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. W. WELLMAN,
Assistant Engineer.

Lieut. THEO. A. BINGHAM,

work from the quarter-boat, each party consisting of an assistant engineer,
and three laborers; while a mate, two boatmen, and a cook remained on the
boat, or took the place of laborers in the observing parties when required.
truments were the same as used in the lower work, but large tripods were
ted for stations and large umbrellas for observing tents. The tripods were
Saint Louis, from designs principally by Mr. Humphreys. (See photographs
256.) The trivet-plate was made movable, for the purpose of centering over
on mark, and the tripods were a complete success, both for convenience and
. The targets were concentrically secured to the cap of the iron pipe which
e place of the station, and were placed by the station-building party. When
was being occupied the target was set aside and a smaller one sighted in for
f the other observing party. The larger target-frame was 6 feet in height by
in diameter, and the smaller one was rectangular, 30 inches in height by 7
width.

rst stations off the Benton base were occupied on July 21, and the last to
Trover's Point base on September 30, on which date the field work was closed.
ver's Point base was measured three times over; its azimuth determined by
ghts' observations on stars near elongation, and its approximate latitude
ed.

were sixty-two working days, of which two were too rainy, seven too smoky,
too windy for angle reading; leaving fifty-two days on which it was possi-
cupy stations.

were ninety-four stations occupied (besides four located outside the system), and
ve cases in which stations were reoccupied, caused by the mistaking of or by
sibility of a target or by a shower of rain before the day's work was com-
In a few cases stations were reoccupied because the triangle did not close
imits, and this took much time, when it was necessary to row up-stream from
iles. The number of triangles measured was 200, giving 52 quadrilaterals.
lary length of the net was 177 miles. On several occasions a party was able
lete two stations a day, but this cannot well be done on many consecutive
r if the parties leave the quarter-boat at dawn they cannot well be at the
ain before 10 or 11 a. m., having from a half mile to 2 miles to carry boxes,
gles, make sketches, &c. It requires an hour to reduce and compare re-
the upper triangles before it is safe to drop the quarter-boat down-stream.
takes two hours to drop down-stream by quarter-boat, or about one hour to
vn by skiff to reach the landing for the next station. It is 3 p. m. by the
station is reached, and dusk by the time the parties are again at the quarter
en results must be compared, and there is no time left for dropping down, so
ve for a station at dawn the next morning.

oticed that a. m. observations are more discordant than those of p. m., and
general, it is next to impossible to make satisfactory observations in the
of a sunshiny day. The most satisfactory work is done after 3 p. m., and it
ble that there is nothing gained by an observer trying to occupy more than
ion a day when the quadrilaterals are from 3 to 5 miles in length and the
high and rugged as those of the Upper Missouri.

untry in general may be described as a treeless, grassy, alkaline plain, through
un numerous dikes and an occasional mountain ridge. The Missouri River
tributaries have eroded the surface and left innumerable cañons, with abrupt
luffs, from 200 to 1,100 feet in height. The rock is mostly of a soft sandstone,
iron-stone dikes, and a clayey shale of great depth underlies the sandstone.
impure soft coal and red scoria are frequently present. Cottonwood and
grow on the narrow bottom land, and between Judith and Old Fort Peck,
ine, spruce, and red cedar are found in the cañons and on the hill sides. In
ntegrated shale bluffs there are many land slides, which when wet with spring
o almost impassable. There was much rain this season up to the middle of
t during August and September there was very little, and the season was
le for our work. October would also have been a favorable month for work.
arty arrived at Bismarck by steamer on October 15, and were discharged.
way to Bismarck an accurate plot was made of the net of triangles checked by
ing of the Benton base on the Trover's Point base, both in length of line and
roper change of azimuth.

turn to this office it was decided, in order to find the length of the base line
remeasure, under as nearly as possible the same tension and conditions as ex-
xisted in the field, a portion of the Olney base, primary 1879. (See Professional
Corps of Engineers, No. 24.) The portion selected was the east half, or a
of 2.05 miles, which was twice measured in an overcast day.

lasgow base, located a year ago, was then measured twice over, and its azi-
termined by two nights' observations on stars near elongation, which closed
work on November 11.

THE BASE-LINE MEASUREMENTS.

The experience of observers, under the Mississippi River Commission, on base-line measurements with a steel-tape had not been entirely satisfactory; but it was believed that the main source of error was due to an uncertain temperature correction. Accordingly I determined to do this work by night or on an overcast day and in the quickest time possible, that single measurements might be comparable, the change of temperature being slight during a measurement.

The apparatus prepared was (see Plate II) slow-motion screws, for controlling ends of tape; tension apparatus, to give a known strain on tape; wire hooks, to support tape and eliminate friction, and zinc strips, for the marking stakes, for permanent record. The screws were of wood, three-fourths of an inch in diameter, and prepared from common carpenter's wood clamps. The socket block of that used at the rear end of tape was supported on a straining-stake, being held to the stake by two sharp spikes in the block and by a wire about 3 feet long, attached to the block and to an iron pin, which pin was pressed in the ground to the rear of the straining-stake. The nut was attached to the tape through wire links, by means of which a first rough adjustment was made. The socket block of the screw, at the front end of the tape, was fastened to a table, and the nut carried a slide in grooves, which slide carried an iron fulcrum piece for a knife-edge. The table was a plank, 2 inches by 8¼ inches by 18 inches, supported on three stakes, and held to the stakes by sharp spikes in its bottom. The lever arm-piece was of wood, 8¼ by 8¼ inches, an inch thick at top, 2 inches at bottom, and lightened by having the front upper corner cut away. The knife blade was set in the lower rear corner, at an angle of 45° with the side; it was longer than the thickness of the block, and the projections gave the bearings on the iron fulcrum. The sides of the block from the knife-edge corner gave the lever-arms, each exactly equal in length and at right angles to each other. A spirit level was attached to the upper edge of the block and made parallel with horizontal lever arm. A weight, consisting of a can of shot, was made exact by placing it, together with hook end of the horizontal arm, on the scales, while the knife-edge end of the arm rested in the fulcrum, and was to give a known tension of 16 pounds to the tape. An engraver's pencil and a right-angled rule, of the same width as the zinc strip, was used in marking on the zinc strips. The thermometers were attached to stiff wire stakes for easy and safe transportation, and were so set that the bulb was at about the elevation of the tape above the ground. The wire hooks, for supporting the tape, were 2 inches in length (No. 12 wire), and so made that the planes of the hooks at the ends were at right angles to each other

The base line was cleared of brush and weeds and about 400 stakes, each 3 feet in length, with a cross-section of about 4 square inches, cut from young cotton-wood trees, or sawed and split from larger trees, were distributed over the line. The marking stakes were set in line, with a field transit at every tape length and spaced with the tape under a stretch by spring balance of 16 pounds, and were driven to about 20 inches above ground, when a zinc strip, made parallel with the stretched tape, was tacked on the top. The three table stakes, about 3 feet in advance, and the straining stake, about 3 feet in the rear of the marking stake, were adjusted in position and height

When there is day-light for the work it is possible to measure a tape length every two minutes; by lamp-light about one-third more time is required. On two occasions this season 32 tapes, or 1.85 miles, were measured in one hour and nine minutes. Second and third measurements are so numbered on the zinc strips. The zinc strips are of such length as to give some room for expansion in the tape, but it is sometimes necessary to make a set-back or a set-ahead at the rear zinc. The difference of measurement, as shown on the zinc strips, is read to the nearest one-hundredth of an inch before the strips are taken from the stakes. The strips are then numbered and kept as a part of the record of measurement.

There has been a remarkably close agreement in two or three measurements of the same line, in three of the four base lines this agreement being less than 1 in 400,000 when reduced to 62° Fahr.

THE READING OF ANGLES AND REDUCTION OF TRIANGULATION.

The theodolites used were the 10-inch limb non-repeaters, Troughton and Simms's, Nos. 1 and 2, made expressly for the Mississippi River Commission, in which the circle is clamped to the axis and is revolvable on it when unclamped.

The method of reading angles was that given in Professional Papers, Corps of Engineers, United States Army, No. 24, page 31, under (c), and eight combined results were obtained as giving a weight-unity to an angle. The closing of the horizon was avoided, however (in order to simplify the reduction), by stopping on the last station and not "closing on the first."

The method of reduction will be that given for a single quadrilateral, by Col. A. F. Clark, "Geodesy," pages 263–6, except in two cases in getting off bases, when the method given by General Comstock (Professional Papers, No. 24, pages 306–312) will be followed.

AZIMUTH.

The observations were made in accordance with the method given in Professional Papers, No. 24, pages 29, 30.

The alternate pointings on some stars were lowered to the image from an artificial horizon, so as to eliminate the level correction. The reduction will be by formulæ given on page 640 of Professional Papers, No. 24.

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 3c.

LENGTH OF BASE LINE.

The lengths of the base lines, measured during the season of 1885, are expressed by the following equations:

BENTON BASE.

(1) $33\times299'.079\pm000'.000+0'.975-1'.809\pm0'.000-0'.180+1'.711=9870'.304.$

(2) $33\times299'.079\pm0'.000+0'.795\pm0'.000\pm0'.000-0'.180+0'.221=9870'.443.$

(3) $33\times299'.079\pm0'.000+0'.928+0'.250\pm0'.000-0'.180-0'.217=9870'.388.$

TROVER'S POINT BASE.

(1) $32\times299'.079+140'.033+1'.662\pm0'.000\pm0'.000-0'.240-0'.067=9711'.916.$

(2) $32\times299'.079+140'.033+1'.662\pm0'.000-0'.120-0'.240+0'.052=9711'.915.$

(3) $32\times299'.079+140'.033+1'.662\pm0'.000+0'.628-0'.240-0'.719=9711'.892.$

In which equations the terms are:

First term. Number of entire tapes multiplied by length of tape at 62° Fahr.

Second term. A distance measured with a fractional part of the tape under 16 pounds tension and reduced to 62° Fahr. between the last and the next to the last marking stakes of the base line.

Third term. A distance measured with a boxwood scale between this last stake and the end of the base line.

Fourth item. Total distance set back or ahead on a measurement as recorded on the nine strips. (See tables appended.)

Fifth item. Reduction of one measurement to another, as shown by record from nine strips. (See tables appended.)

Sixth item. Inclination of tape correction. (See tables appended.)

Seventh item. Temperature correction to reduce distances by tape, at tape temperature, to 62° Fahr. (see temperature tables);

and the second member is the corrected length of base line for each measurement.

STATEMENT OF RESULTS.

Benton base.—The mean of the three wholly independent measurements=1979.28. The mean of the second and third=1979.325, giving a difference of about four one-hundredths of a foot.

But the first measurement was rejected in the field, owing to the high and uncertain temperature of the tape when working in the sun over heated ground, and to the fact that it was made especially for practice in the first application of the method. (See note under table of temperatures.)

The mean of the second and third, then, is taken as the true result and its probable error is, from the results themselves, ±0'.0085 and this (the usual standard of comparison) is 1 in 232,000.

Adopted Benton base at its own elevation above sea level=1979'.325.

Trover's Point base.—The mean of the three measurements (independent for 2 tapes)=3711.308. The mean of the second and third measurements=3711.304, giving a difference of four one-thousandths of a foot, or the two are, for all practical purposes, identical.

But the first measurement was incidentally made while setting the nine strips during a large change of temperature, as shown by only one thermometer, and that the unmounted one. (See tables of temperature.) Also, there were but six persons to assist the observer and the time taken was large, 4½ hours.

The mean of the second and third is then taken as the true result and its probable error from the results themselves=±0'.0074, or one in 1,250,000 parts of the base.

Adopted Trover's Point base at its own elevation above sea level=3711'.304.

OLNEY BASE.

Determination of one tape-length at 62° Fahr.—The value of one tape-length (l) from 0 graduation to the 299 foot graduation is twice determined from the following equations, where the terms are as before described:

$$(1)\quad 36\,l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{6}+4'.327+1'.500-0'.133-0'.136-0'.489=10821'.962.$$

$$(2)\quad 36\,l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{6}+4'.327+1'.438\pm0'.000-0'.136-0'.528=10821'.962.$$

Adopted value on tape length $=299'.079\pm0'.00034$ at 62° Fahr., under 16 pounds tension.

The tape is accurately subdivided, as shown by part tape measurements, the above six portions (50′ each) differing by only $0''.02$ in the extreme.

COMPARISON OF STANDARD TAPE WITH 299 FEET OF THE 500-FOOT TAPE.

Two sets of comparisons of a portion of the 500-foot tape with the standard tape were made on July 10 and September 28, of which the results were identical.

The length of this portion from zero to a filed mark in tape near the 300-foot graduation is $=299'.082$, and from zero to cut in solder, at 300-foot graduation, is $=300'.082$ (each under a tension of 16 pounds at 62 Fahr.) The *filed* mark and *cut* in solder are one foot apart by boxwood scale measurement.

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 3*d*.

MEASUREMENTS OF THE BENTON BASE.

The three measurements of the Benton Base are expressed by the following equations:

(1) $33\times299'.079-1'.809-0'.180+0'.975+1'.711=9870'.304$.
(2) $33\times299'.079-0'.000-0'.180+0'.795+0'.221=9870'.443$.
(3) $33\times299'.079+0'.250-0'.180+0'.928-0'.217=9870'.388$.

First term is number of tapes multiplied by length of tape at 62° Fah.

Second term is sum of distances set forward or backward on zincs.

Third term is inclination-of-tape correction.

Fourth term is distance between mark on zinc 33 and △ West Base.

Fifth term is temperature correction to reduce 33 tapes, at tape temperature, to 62° Fah., and the second member is the corrected independent result for each measurement.

The mean of the three measurements is $=9870'.378$; the mean of the second and third measurements is $=9870'.415$, giving a difference of about four one-hundredths of a foot. But the first measurement was rejected in the field. (See note under the table of temperatures.)

The mean of the second and third is then taken as the true result.

The probable error of this result, from the individual results, is $=\pm0'.0185$, or one in 533,000 parts of the base.

Benton Base, at its own elevation above sea level $=9870'.415$.

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Temperatures of Benton Base.

No. of tape.	First measurement.			Second measurement.			Third measurement.		
	July 10, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.		July 11, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.		July 11, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.	
		G.	H.		G.	H.		G.	H.
	P. M.	° F.	° F.	P. M.	° F.	° F.	P. M.	° F.	° F.
1	2 15	87	89	7 37	68.5	69	9 29	64	64.5
2	19	88	89.5	43½	68	68.5	31	63.5	64
3	21	86.5	87.5	46	68.5	69.5	34½	62	63
4	24	87	88.5	48	69	69.5	37½	62	63
5	27	85.5	88	50	69	69.5	39½	61.5	62
6	35	88	88.5	52	69	69.5	44	61	62
7	39	88	88.5	54	68	68.5	46	61.5	62
8	42	87.5	90	56	67.5	68	49	61.5	62
9	44	87.5	88.5	58	68	68.5	51	62	62
10	47½	88	89	8 00½	67.5	68.5	54½	61.5	62
11	50	89.5	89.5	02½	68	69	57	61	61.5
12	53	88.5	90	05	68	69	59	61.5	62
13	56½	88	89.5	07	68	68	10 01½	61	61.5
14	3 00	88	90	08½	68	68.5	04	61	61
15	04	88	89	10	67	68	06½	61	61
16	11½	88.5	90.5	12½	67	68	09	60	61
17	15	88	90	14½	67	67.5	11	61	61
18	18	89	90	17	66.5	67.5	14	60	60.5
19	21	90.5	90	19	66	67	16½	60.5	60
20	24	90	91	21	66	66.5	19	60	60
21	26½	89	90.5	23	66	66.5	21½	59	59.5
22	30	89	88.5	24½	66	66.5	25	58	59
23	36	86	87	26½	65	66	36	59	59.5
24	40	86	86	28½	64.5	65	40	58	59
25	43	87	88	30½	64	64	42	59	59
26	46	86.5	87.5	32½	64	64	44	59	59.5
27	49	86.5	87	34½	63.5	64	47	58	59
28	53	86.5	87.5	36½	63.5	64	49½	59	[illegible]
29	56	87	87.5	38½	63	63.5	52	58	[illegible]
30	59	86	87.5	40	63.5	64	55	57.5	58
31	4 01½	85.5	86	42	64	64.5	57½	57	57.5
32	04	85	86.5	43½	64	65	11 00	56	57
33	08½	89	89	45½	65	66	03	56	57
Means		{85 87.58	120 88.64		210.5 66.38	231.0 67		1.0 60.03	17.0 60.53
Corrected		—.80			—1.17			—1.18	
Corr. means		86.78			65.21			58.85	

Correction for inclination of tape on Fort Benton Base.

ength of tape; sin $i = \frac{h}{l}$; correction = ver sin $i \times l$; i = angle of inclination; h = difference of elevation.]

o. of take.	Elevation.	Difference of elevation.	Log difference elevation. Log h.	Log h − log l = log sin i.	i.		Log ver sin i.	Log ver sin i + log l = log correction.	Correction.
	′	′			′	″			′
E. B.	100.0								
Zinc. 0	101.5	1.5							
1	101.2	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	03	26	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
2	101.7	0.5	9.69897	7.22315	5	44	4.18273	6.65855	0.0005
3	98.9	2.8	0.44716	7.97134	32	10	5.63672	8.11254	0.0130
4	98.2	0.7	9.84510	7.36928	8	02	4.43260	6.90842	0.0008
5	96.7	1.5	0.17609	7.70027	17	14	5.08732	7.56314	0.0037
6	95.0	1.7	0.23045	7.75463	19	32	5.22848	7.70430	0.0051
7	93.1	1.9	0.27875	7.80293	21	50	5.31127	7.78709	0.0061
8	90.7	2.4	0.38021	7.90439	27	32	5.52074	7.99656	0.0099
9	89.8	0.9	9.95424	7.47842	10	20	4.62642	7.10224	0.0013
10	89.2	0.6	9.77815	7.30233	6	54	4.31662	6.79244	0.0006
11	90.0	0.8	9.90309	7.42727	9	12	4.53101	7.01073	0.0010
12	94.3	4.3	0.63347	8.15765	49	26	6.00681	8.48263	0.0304
13	91.9	2.4	0.38021	7.90439	27	36	5.52074	7.99656	0.0099
14	92.2	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	3	26	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
15	92.5	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	3	26	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
16	92.1	0.4	9.60206	7.12624	4	36	4.02436	6.50018	0.0003
17	90.5	1.6	0.20412	7.72830	18	24	5.13697	7.61279	0.0041
18	92.0	1.5	0.17609	7.70027	17	14	5.08732	7.56314	0.0037
19	93.1	1.1	0.04139	7.56557	12	28	4.78478	7.26060	0.0018
20	92.6	0.5	9.69897	7.22315	5	44	4.18272	6.65854	0.0005
21	92.2	0.4	9.60206	7.12624	4	36	4.02436	6.50018	0.0003
22	90.8	1.4	0.14613	7.67031	16	06	5.03466	7.51048	0.0032
23	88.7	2.1	0.32222	7.84640	24	08	5.38684	7.86266	0.0073
24	85.0	3.7	0.56820	8.09238	42	32	5.89353	8.36935	0.0234
25	88.6	3.6	0.55630	8.08048	41	42	5.87291	8.34873	0.0223
26	91.3	2.7	0.43136	7.95554	31	02	5.60914	8.08496	0.0122
27	89.7	1.6	0.20412	7.72830	18	24	5.13697	7.61279	0.0041
28	86.8	2.9	0.46240	7.98658	33	20	5.66345	8.13927	0.0138
29	86.8	0.0							
30	86.4	0.4	9.60206	7.12624	4	36	4.02436	6.50018	0.0003
31	86.1	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	3	26	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
32	86.3	0.2	9.30103	6.82521	2	18	3.22848	5.70430	0.0001
33	86.1	0.2	9.30103	6.82521	2	18	3.22848	5.70430	0.0001
W. B. ▲	84.7								
									−0.1802

Temperatures of Trover's Point Base.

No. of tape.	First measurement.			Second measurement.			Third measurement.		
	September 26, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.		September 28, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.		September 28, 1885. Time.	Thermometers.	
		H.	G.		G.	H.		G.	H.
	P. M.	° F.		P. M.	° F.	° F.	P. M.	° F.	° F.
1	....	72	....	4 20	65.5	66.5	6 16½	53.5	52.5
2	....	71	....	21½	65	66	20	54	53
3	....	70	....	25	65	65.5	25	53	53
4	....	70	....	27	64.5	65.5	27½	52.5	52
5	4 30	71	....	29	64.5	66	31	51.5	51
6	....	71	....	31	65	66	34	54	54
7	....	70	....	34	65.5	66.5	37	54.5	54
8	....	70	....	36	65.5	66	39	53.5	53.5
9	....	68.5	....	38	65	66	43	53.5	54
10	....	68.5	....	40	65	66	47	54	54
11	5 00	68	....	43	65	65.5	49	53.5	53
12	12	67.5	....	46½	64.5	65	52½	53.5	53
13	....	67	....	48½	64.5	65	55½	53	52.5
14	....	65	....	50½	64	64.5	58	52.5	52.5
15	5 23	64	....	53½	64	64	7 01½	53	52
16	....	64	....	55	63	64	05	51.5	51.5
17	....	64	....	58½	63.5	64	08½	51.5	52
18	5 33	64	....	5 00½	63.5	64	11	51.5	52
19	....	63.5	....	02½	64	64	13	51	51.5
20	5 53	62	....	04½	63.5	64	17	51	52
21	6 15	54	....	06½	63.5	64	19½	51.5	52
22	....	54	....	08	63	63.5	22½	52.5	52.5
23	6 22	55	....	10	63	63.5	26	51.5	54
24	....	52	....	12	63	63.5	30	51	52
25	....	51	....	14	63	63.5	33	50.5	51
26	6 30	51	....	16½	63	63.5	35	51	50.5
27	35	51	....	18	63.5	63	38	51	50
28	....	52	....	20	63	63.5	40½	49.5	50
29	....	52.5	....	22	63	64	44	49.5	51
30	6 43	57	....	24	63.5	63.5	46	51	53
31	....	58	....	27	63	63	48½	53.5	54
32	6 50	59	....	5 29	63	63	7 51½	54	54
Mean............		62.42			63.08	64.55		52.27	52.41
Approx. corr...		−1.42	....		−1.20			−1.05	
Corr. mean.....		61			62.78			51.22	

NOTE.—G is a compared thermometer of the Mississippi River Commission, and H an uncompared thermometer graduated only to 2° intervals.

The 26th was calm and smoky and not excessively warm. The first measurement was made in co

Correction for inclination of tape on Trover's Point Base.

= $\frac{h}{l}$; ver sin $i \times l$ = correction; i = angle of inclination; h = difference of elevation; l = length of tape.]

o. of take.	Elevation.	Difference of elevation.	Log h.	Log sin i.	i.	Log ver sin i.	Log correction.	Correction.
	'	'			° '			'
E. B.	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
oE. B.	1.3	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
1	1.3	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....
2	1.4	0.1	9.00000	6.52418	0 01	....	....	....
3	2.0	0.6	9.77815	7.30233	07	4.31662	6.79244	0.0006
4	2.2	0.2	9.30103	6.82521	02	3.22848	5.70420	0.0001
5	4.2	2.0	0.30103	7.82521	23	5.34988	7.82570	0.0067
6	5.3	1.1	0.04139	7.56557	13	4.85431	7.33013	0.0021
7	6.3	1.0	0.00000	7.52418	12	4.78478	7.26060	0.0018
8	8.6	2.3	0.36173	7.88591	26	5.45637	7.93219	0.0086
9	11.6	3.0	0.47712	8.00130	34	5.68938	8.16520	0.0146
10	10.2	1.4	0.14613	7.67031	16	5.03466	7.51048	0.0032
11	9.6	0.6	9.77815	7.30233	07	4.31662	6.79244	0.0006
12	8.3	1.3	0.11394	7.63812	14	4.91868	7.39450	0.0025
13	7.4	0.9	9.95424	7.47842	10	4.62642	7.10224	0.0013
14	6.7	0.7	9.84510	7.36928	08	4.43260	6.90842	0.0008
15	7.0	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	03	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
16	7.3	0.3	9.47712	7.00130	03	3.58066	6.05648	0.0001
17	8.1	0.8	9.90309	7.42727	09	4.53491	7.01073	0.0010
18	8.6	0.5	9.69897	7.22315	06	4.18272	6.65854	0.0005
19	10.3	1.7	0.23045	7.75463	20	5.22848	7.70430	0.0051
20	12.3	2.0	0.30103	7.82521	23	5.34988	7.82570	0.0067
21	17.5	5.2	0.71600	8.24018	1 00	6.18271	8.65853	0.0456
22	17.5	0.0	....	....	....	....	....	....
23	16.4	1.1	0.04139	7.56557	12	4.78478	7.26060	0.0018
24	13.9	2.5	0.39794	7.92212	29	5.55121	8.02703	0.0106
25	12.0	1.9	0.27875	7.80293	22	5.31127	7.78709	0.0061
26	11.0	1.0	0.00000	7.52418	12	4.78478	7.26060	0.0018
27	10.5	0.5	9.69897	7.22315	06	4.18272	6.65854	0.0005
28	9.8	0.7	9.84510	7.36928	08	4.43260	6.90842	0.0008
29	12.0	2.2	0.34242	7.86660	25	5.42230	7.89812	0.0079
30	16.5	4.5	0.65321	8.17739	52	6.05842	8.53424	0.0342
31	18.4	1.9	0.27875	7.80293	22	5.31127	7.78709	0.0061
32	22.8	4.4	0.64345	8.16763	51	6.04156	8.51738	0.0329
W. B.	27.4	4.6	0.66276	*8.18694	53	6.07496	8.55078	0.0356
								−0.2403

* Part of tape = 140 feet.

Measurement of the differences at end of each tape, Brewer's Point Base Line.

[The first measurement is taken as a standard, and the differences, as recorded, are taken as co tions to the second and third measurements.]

No. of tapes.	First measurement—second measurement.			First measurement—third measurement.		
	Reading on line.	Correction.	Reduced.	Reading on line.	Correction.*	Reduced.
	″	″	″	″	″	″
1	+0.160	....	+0.160	+0.415	....	+0.415
2	+0.225	....	+0.225	+0.730	....	+0.730
3	+0.335	....	+0.335	+1.030	....	+1.030
4	+0.455	....	+0.455	+1.490	....	+1.490
5	+0.550	....	+0.550	+1.885	....	+1.885
6	+0.645	....	+0.645	+2.230	....	+2.230
7	+0.725	....	+0.725	+2.585	....	+2.585
8	+0.775	....	+0.775	+2.930	....	+2.930
9	+0.835	....	+0.835	+3.270	....	+3.270
10	+0.885	....	+0.885	+3.600	....	+3.600
11	+0.900	....	+0.900	+3.940	....	+3.940
12	+0.965	....	+0.965	+4.345	....	+4.345
13	+1.030	....	+1.030	+4.575	....	+4.575
14	+1.030	....	+1.030	+4.825	....	+4.825
15	+1.040	....	+1.040	+5.080	....	+5.080
16	+1.045	....	+1.045	+5.410	....	+5.410
17	+1.085	....	+1.085	+5.700	....	+5.700
18	+1.115	....	+1.115	+6.060	....	+6.060
19	+1.060	....	+1.060	+6.255	....	+6.255
20	+1.045	....	+1.045	+6.515	....	+6.515
21	+0.835	....	+0.835	+6.690	....	+6.690
22	+0.605	....	+0.605	+6.735	....	+6.735
23	+0.385	....	+0.385	+6.840	....	+6.840
24	+0.110	....	+0.110	+6.890	....	+6.890
25	−0.100	....	−0.100	+6.920	....	+6.920
26	−0.465	....	−0.465	+6.925	....	+6.925
27	−0.700	....	−0.700	+7.005	....	+7.005
28	−0.915	....	−0.915	+7.115	....	+7.115
29	−1.120	....	−1.120	+7.225	....	+7.225
30	−1.280	....	−1.280	+7.305	....	+7.305
31	−1.390	....	−1.390	+7.430	....	+7.430
32	−1.445	....	−1.415	+7.535	....	+7.535

* No correction.

COMPARISON OF STANDARD TAPE WITH 299 FEET OF THE 500-FOOT TAPE.

APPENDIX A 3*f*.

OLNEY BASE.

Determination of one tape-length at 62° Fahr.

The first measurement at the mean temperature of the tape at the time of measurement may be expressed as follows:

$$36 \text{ tapes} + \frac{1 \text{ tape} + 1 \text{ foot}}{6} + 1'.500 - 0'.127 + 4'.327 - 0'.133 = 10821'.9662$$

here:

First term is number of entire tape lengths (between 0 and 299 foot graduations).

Second term is distance between second measurement mark on zinc 36^a, which mark the mean of six successive applications of 50′ portions of tape under a strain of 16 ounds, and for the last 50′ applying one foot of a box-wood scale to the 299-foot gradation to make out the 50′. (The extreme of the six marks on stake 36^a were but .02 of an inch apart.)

Third term is amount set ahead = 8″ on stake 17, and 10″ on stake 28.

Fourth term is the total inclination-of-tape correction.

Fifth term is the distance from the mark on 36^a, above noted, to the mark on zinc ver △ middle base as measured with a box-wood scale.

Sixth term is the reduction of first measurement mark to second measurement mark, as shown on zinc 36, and the second member is the known distance between △ east base and △ middle base. (See page 303, No. 24, of Professional Papers, Corps of Engineers.)

Transposing the known quantities in the equation to the second member we have: 36⅙ tapes=10816′.232; or one tape, at tape temperature (55°.54 Fahr.)=299′.0663.

The reduction to 62° Fahr., with coefficient of expansion = 0.000007, is = 0′.0136; or one tape at 62° Fahr., under 16 pounds tension = 299′.0799.

The second measurement, at the mean temperature of the tape at the time of measurement, may be expressed as follows:

$$36 \text{ tapes} + \frac{1 \text{ tape} + 1 \text{ foot}}{2} + 1'.498 - 0'.127 + 4'.327 = 10821'.9662$$

where the terms are the same as above described except that the third term is amount set forward = 9″ on stake 12, and 8″.98 on stake 27, and the sixth term is zero.

From this equation we obtain: 36½ tapes = 10816′.101; or one tape, at tape temperature, 53°.83 Fahr., = 299′.0627. The reduction, to 62° Fahr., is = +0.0171; or one tape, at 62° Fahr., under 16 pounds tension = 299′.0798.

The difference in the two measurements is, for 36 tapes, expressed by the difference between the sixth term in the first equation (0′.133) and the product of (10816′ − 50′), (55.54 − 53.83), and 0.000007; or by 0′.133 − 0′.129 = 0.004 of a foot. This difference in the two measurements is one in 2,700,000.

The mean of the two values for one tape is 299′.07985. To this it is necessary to apply a minus correction (of 0′.00085, or about 1 in 350,000), due to the fact that the horizontal lever-arm was inadvertently lengthened by the tenth of an inch (0″.10), in the following manner: Before measuring the Benton base the bail of the weight-can had been made more secure by a smaller wire, and this wire was used in suspending the can. The person carrying and suspending the can, on its hook, at the Olney base, used the larger lower wire, the center of which was crowded out by the block (see drawing) farther than the bearing of the smaller wire by 0″.10, by actual measurement.

The adopted value for one tape length = 299′.079 at 62° Fahr., under 16 pounds tension.

The tape is a standard *as graduated* under a 16-pounds tension at 24¼° Fahr., or under a tension of 1¼ pounds at 62° Fahr. [using coefficient of expansion = 0.000007 for 1° Fahr. and extension of tape = 0′.00538 for one pound tension; as given for this same tape from the office of the Mississippi River Commission].

The mean error of the adopted value is not greater than ±0′.0005, or the probable error not greater than ±0′.00034.

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Temperatures of Olney Base.

Number of tape.	First measurement.			Second measurement.		
	Oct. 21, [illegible]. Time.	Thermometers.		Oct. 22, [illegible]. Time.	Thermometers.	
		G.	H.		G.	H.
	A. M.	° F.	° F.	P. M.	° F.	° F.
1	10:11	55.0	56.0	2:10	54.5	55.5
2	16	55.	56.	14	54.5	55.
3	22	55.5	56.	17½	54.8	55.
4	25	56.2	56.	20	54.8	54.5
5	31	56.6	56.5	27	54.8	55.
6	35	57.0	56.5	32	54.5	54.5
7	40	57.0	57.	38	54.3	54.5
8	44	57.0	57.	42	54.0	54.5
9	48	57.2	57.	46	54.1	54.5
10	52	57.	57.5	50	54.1	54.5
11	55½	57.5	58.	53	54.3	55.
12	58½	57.7	57.5	56½	54.5	55.
13	11:02½	57.2	57.5	3:05	54.6	55.5
14	06	58.	58.	08	54.9	56.
15	10	58.	57.	11	55.	55.5
16	13	56.	57.	16	55.	55.5
17	18	57.	57.5	20	55.1	55.5
18	25	57.	57.	23½	55.	55.5
19	29	56.7	56.5	27½	55.	56.
20	33	56.7	57.	31	55.1	56.
21	37	57.	56.	34½	55.3	56.
22	40	56.7	57.	38	55.4	56.
23	45	56.5	56.5	43	55.4	56.
24	50	56.	56.	47	55.6	56.
25	53½	56.5	56.5	52	55.5	56.
26	57½	56.5	56.5	56	55.5	56.
	P. M.					
27	12:01	56.4	56.5	4:00	55.5	56.
28	04½	56.8	56.5	05	55.5	56.
29	09	55.8	56.5	13	55.5	56.
30	16½	56.2	57.	18	55.6	56.
31	21½	56.1	57.	23	55.5	56.
32	25½	56.3	57.	27	55.2	56.
33	33	57.1	57.5	31	55.1	56.
34	36	57.8	57.5	35	55.0	55.5
35	40	58.	58.	39	55.0	55.5
36	46	57.5	58.	42	55.	55.5
37	....	....	....	4:50 to 5:03	55.	55.4
	....	61.0	69.0		35.5	17.9
Mean		56.69	56.92		54.96	55.48

Correction for inclination of tape on Olney Base.

[Sin $i = \frac{h}{l}$; correction = ver sin $i \times l$; i = angle on inclination; h = difference of elevation; l = length of tape.]

No. of stake.	Elevation.	h	Log h.	Log sin i.	i	Log ver sin i.	Log correction.	Correction.
	′	′			° ′ ″			′
▲ E. B........	107.78	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
Zinc ▲ E. B...	112.28	......	....	....	....	....	....	....
1	106.48	5.80	0.76343	8.28765	1 06 40	6.27423	8.75001	0.0562
2	103.52	2.96	0.47129	7.99551	34 00	5.68988	8.16516	0.0146
3	102.94	0.58	9.76343	7.28765	6 40	4.27424	6.75002	0.0006
4	103.17	0.23	9.36173	6.88595	2 40	3.47836	5.95414	0.0001
5	104.01	0.84	9.92428	7.44850	9 40	4.59698	7.07276	0.0012
6	104.20	0.19	9.27875	6.80297	2 10	3.29800	5.77378	0.0001
7	103.88	0.32	9.50515	7.02937	3 40	3.75496	6.23074	0.0002
8	103.44	0.44	9.64345	7.16767	5 00	4.02436	6.50014	0.0003
9	103.80	0.36	9.55630	7.08052	4 10	3.86600	6.34178	0.0002
10	103.64	0.16	9.20412	6.72834	1 50	3.15290	5.62968	0.0000
11	103.01	0.63	9.79934	7.32356	7 15	4.34710	6.82288	0.0007
12	102.90	0.11	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
13	103.16	0.26	9.41497	6.93919	3 00	3.58006	6.05644	0.0001
14	102.02	1.14	0.05690	7.58112	13 10	4.86538	7.34116	0.0022
15	103.38	1.36	0.13354	7.65776	15 40	5.01638	7.49216	0.0031
16	103.95	0.57	9.75587	7.28009	6 30	4.25225	6.72803	0.0005
17	103.94	0.01	....	....	....	....	....	....
18	103.63	0.31	9.49136	7.01558	3 30	3.71456	6.19034	0.0002
19	103.37	0.26	....	....	....	....	....	0.0001
20	103.45	0.08	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
21	103.57	0.12	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
22	103.16	0.41	9.61278	7.13700	4 40	3.96444	6.44022	0.0003
23	103.01	0.15	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
24	102.84	0.17	9.23045	6.75467	1 55	....	....	0.0000
25	102.43	0.41	....	....	....	....	....	0.0003
26	102.41	0.02	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
27	102.25	0.16	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
28	101.61	0.64	9.80618	7.33040	7 20	4.35702	6.83280	0.0007
29	104.05	2.44	0.38739	7.91161	28 00	5.52074	7.99652	0.0099
30	106.85	2.80	0.44716	7.97138	32 10	5.64124	8.11702	0.0131
31	103.45	3.40	0.53148	8.05570	39 05	5.81041	8.28619	0.0193
32	104.26	0.81	9.90849	7.43271	9 20	4.56650	7.04228	0.0011
33	104.12	0.14	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
34	104.13	0.01	....	....	....	....	....	0.0000
35	103.44	0.69	9.83885	7.36307	7 55	4.42351	6.89929	0.0008
36	104.16	0.72	9.85733	7.38155	8 20	4.46806	6.94384	0.0009
(50′) 36a	103.90	0.26	9.41497	7.71000	17 53	5.13132	6.83029	0.0007
Zinc ▲ M. B ..	103.88	0.02	....	....	....	....	....	....
▲ Mid. base ..	100.00 = (assumed elevation.)						Total......	0.1275

[illegible] of the differences at end of each tape, [illegible] Base.

No. of tape.	Second measurement—first measurement.			Remarks.
	[illegible]	Correction.	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	The last column contains accumulative differences in the two measurements, due to incidental errors and to expansion in tape, to which, if a difference of temperature correction be taken, it is then possible to compute a probable error for one tape measurement.
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Set ahead on second measurement on [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Set ahead on first measurement on [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Set ahead on second measurement, on [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Set ahead on first measurement, on [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	The second measurement is taken as a standard, and the differences recorded as corrections to the first measurement.
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	

VALUE OF STRIDING LEVEL, T. & S. THEODOLITE, NO. 1.

he following readings were taken, at the Benton Base, for the value of one division the striding level used in azimuth work at the Benton and Trover's Point Bases; level was placed on the telescope tube of the theodolite, and a common leveling set up at a distance of two tape lengths (or 598'.16):

	Level.		Rod.	
	E.	W.		
	34 divisions.	34 divisions.	' 3.844	(Not used in computing.)
D...............	20.0 50.4	50.0 20.0	3.755 3.9275	1 div. = $\frac{.1725}{30.2 \times 598.16} = 1''.975$
Mean........	30.4 30.2	30.0	.1725	
....	50.8 22.	20.5 40.8	3.919 3.7455	1 div. = $\frac{.1735}{28.8 \times 598.16} = 2''.068$
Mean........	28.3 28.8	20.8	.1735	
....	10.2 47.8	53.0 24.5	3.737 3.899	1 div. = $\frac{.162}{28.55 \times 598.16} = 1''.960$
Mean........	28.6 28.55	28.5	.162	Mean value 1 division = 2''.000

Respectfully submitted.

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A., Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 3*h*.

ble showing approximate slope of river from Fort Benton to Trover's Point, derived from levels taken between July 20, 1885, *and September* 30, 1885.

[Corrected by readings on Fort Benton gauge.]

Date.	Number of B. M.	Water surface.				Distance between B. M.	Slope per mile between B. M.	Total fall from Fort Benton.
		Recorded elevation.	Change in gauge.	Corrected for gauge reading.	Fall between B. M.			
885.		*Feet*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Miles.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
ly 20	"Powers," W. G. B. M	2, 690.33	0.00	2, 690.33	00.00	0.38	0.00	00.00
22	....	2, 656.98	—0.40	2, 657.38	32.95	7.80	4.22	32.95
23	....	2, 046.25	—0.60	2, 646.85	10 53	3.42	3.08	43.48
23	....	2, 636.88	—0.00	2, 637.48	9.37	3.00	3.12	52.85
24	....	2, 628.16	—0.70	2, 628.86	8.62	2.40	3.59	61.47
25	Mouth of Marias	2, 622.00	—0.60	2, 622.60	6 06	1.56	3.88	67.53
27	....	2, 621.02	—1.00	2, 622.02	0.78	0.46	1.70	68.31
27	....	2, 613 97	—1.00	2, 614.97	7.05	2.47	2.85	75.36
27	....	2, 610.39	—1.00	2, 611.39	3.58	1.53	2.34	78.94
28	....	2, 606.12	—1.00	2, 607.12	4.27	1.44	2.96	83.21
28	....	2, 601.30	—1.00	2, 602.30	4.82	1.67	2.88	88.03
28	Boat Creek	2, 598.85	—1.00	2, 599.85	2.45	1.03	2.38	90.48

Table showing approximate slope of river from Fort Benton to Trover's Point, &c.—Cont'd.

Date.	Number of B. M.	Water surface.				Distance between B. M.	Slope per mile between B. M.	Total fall from Fort Benton.
		Recorded elevation.	Change in gauge.	Corrected for gauge reading.	Fall between B. M.			
1885.		*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Miles.*	*Feet.*	*Fet.*
July 29	$\overset{15}{\text{Y}}$	2,593.39	−1.00	2,594.39	5.46	1.86	2.93	95.9
29	$\overset{16}{\text{Y}}$	2,589.67	−1.00	2,590.67	4.32	2.11	2.05	100.3
30	Hd. Bend above Coal Bank	2,584.29	−1.00	2,585.29	4.87	2.07	2.35	105.2
30	$\overset{17}{\text{Y}}$	2,580.62	−1.00	2,581.62	3.58	2.35	1.52	108.7
31	$\overset{18}{\text{Y}}$	2,570.92	−1.00	2,571.92	6.70	4.47	1.50	115.4
31	$\overset{19}{\text{Y}}$	2,570.50	−1.00	2,571.50	3.33	3.81	0.87	118.7
Aug. 1	$\overset{20}{\text{Y}}$	2,562.70	−1.00	2,563.70	7.89	4.19	1.88	126.6
3	$\overset{21}{\text{Y}}$	2,557.94	−1.20	2,559.14	4.56	5.01	0.91	131.2
3	$\overset{22}{\text{Y}}$	2,553.05	−1.20	2,554.25	4.89	2.69	1.82	136.1
4	$\overset{23}{\text{Y}}$	2,549.37	−1.30	2,550.67	3.58	1.98	1.82	139.6
4	$\overset{24}{\text{Y}}$	2,542.23	−1.30	2,543.53	7.14	2.70	2.65	146.8
5	$\overset{25}{\text{Y}}$	2,538.58	−1.40	2,539.98	3.55	2.39	1.49	150.3
5	Hole in Wall	2,537.50	−1.40	2,538.90	1.08	0.43	2.51	151.4
5	$\overset{26}{\text{Y}}$	2,529.96	−1.40	2,531.36	7.54	3.58	2.11	158.9
6	$\overset{27}{\text{Y}}$	2,524.22	−1.50	2,525.72	5.64	3.64	1.55	164.5
7	Ring belt	2,518.23	−1.53	2,519.78	5.94	3.68	1.61	170.5
8	$\overset{29}{\text{Y}}$	2,508.26	−1.60	2,509.86	9.92	4.01	2.47	180.4
8	$\overset{30}{\text{Y}}$	2,498.01	−1.60	2,499.61	10.25	4.36	2.35	190.7
10	$\overset{31}{\text{Y}}$	2,490.95	−1.70	2,492.65	6.96	2.64	2.63	197.6
11	$\overset{32}{\text{Y}}$	2,483.61	−1.75	2,485.36	7.29	3.67	1.98	204.9
11	$\overset{33}{\text{Y}}$	2,479.40	−1.75	2,481.15	4.21	3.64	1.16	209.1
12	$\overset{34}{\text{Y}}$	2,468.49	−1.80	2,470.29	10.86	3.53	3.08	219.9
12	$\overset{35}{\text{Y}}$	2,461.46	−1.80	2,463.26	7.03	2.05	3.43	227.0
13	$\overset{36}{\text{Y}}$	2,457.06	−1.85	2,458.91	4.35	2.41	1.80	231.42
15	+ 1882, bench-mark	2,448.79	−2.10	2,450.89	8.02	2.69	3.00	239.4
15	$\overset{38}{\text{Y}}$	2,439.60	−2.10	2,441.70	9.19	3.31	2.78	248.6
17	$\overset{39}{\text{Y}}$	2,427.29	−2.15	2,429.44	12.26	3.55	3.45	260.9
17	$\overset{40}{\text{Y}}$	2,414.47	−2.15	2,416.62	12.82	4.28	3.00	273.7
18	$\overset{41}{\text{Y}}$	2,403.54	−2.20	2,405.74	10.88	4.29	2.54	284.6
21	$\overset{42}{\text{Y}}$	2,394.71	−2.30	2,397.01	8.73	3.10	2.82	293.3
22	$\overset{43}{\text{Y}}$	2,386.90	−2.30	2,389.20	7.81	4.37	1.79	301.1
22	$\overset{44}{\text{Y}}$	2,378.99	−2.30	2,381.29	7.91	3.03	2.61	309.0
24	$\overset{45}{\text{Y}}$	2,374.76	−2.00	2,376.76	4.53	2.82	1.61	313.5
24	$\overset{46}{\text{Y}}$	2,366.27	−2.00	2,368.27	8.49	4.48	1.90	322.0
24	$\overset{47}{\text{Y}}$	2,357.21	−2.00	2,359.21	9.06	3.11	2.91	331.1
25	$\overset{48}{\text{Y}}$	2,347.94	−1.90	2,349.84	9.37	4.65	2.02	340.4
26	$\overset{49}{\text{Y}}$	2,342.94	−1.92	2,344.86	4.98	3.85	1.32	345.4
26	$\overset{50}{\text{Y}}$	2,340.12	−1.92	2,342.04	2.82	2.23	1.26	348.2
26	$\overset{51}{\text{Y}}$	2,336.00	−1.92	2,337.92	4.12	2.62	1.57	352.3
27	$\overset{52}{\text{Y}}$	2,330.30	−1.80	2,332.10	5.82	2.54	2.29	358.1
27	[illegible]	2,327.29	−1.80	2,329.09	3.01	2.58	1.17	[illegible]

APPENDIX A 3*i*.

elevations of permanent bench-marks and corrected elevations of water sur-
rived from levels run between Fort Benton and Trover's Point, Montana, during
f 1885.

nch-marks.	Distance from Fort Benton.	Elevations.					Difference in elevation between bench-marks.
		First determination.	Check.	Difference, first over check.	Adopted.	Water surface.	
	Miles.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
	0.00	2,700.00	2,700.00	0.000	2,700.000		
rcury in ba-	0.17	2,708.303	2,708.299	+0.004	2,708.301		+ 8.301
20, W. G.	0.38	2,704.560	2,704.573	—0.013	2,704.560	2,690.33	— 3.741
	0.57	2,704.001	2,704.008	—0.007	2,704.001		— 0.559
	2.00	2,693.232	2,693.232	0.000	2,693.232		—10.769
	4.18	2,681.793	2,681.789	+0.004	2,681.793		—11.439
	6.82	2,679.801	2,679.832	—0.031	2,679.816		— 1.977
	8.18	2,668.002	2,668.007	—0.005	2,668.002	2,657.38	—11.814
	11.60	2,659.821	2.659.807	+0.014	2,659.821	2,646.85	— 8.181
	12.00	2,657.884	2,657.873	+0.011	2,657.884		— 1.937
	14.60	2,653.312	2,653.299	+0.013	2,653.312	2,637.48	— 4.572
	17.00	2,639.177	2,639.182	—0.005	2,639.177	2,628.86	—14.135
	17.33	2,644.635	2,644.658	—0.023	2,644.647		+ 5.470
h of Marias	18.56					2,622.80	
	19.00	2,636.962	2,636.966	—0.004	2,636,962	2,622.02	— 7.685
	21.47	2,633.131				2,614.97	— 3.831
	23.00	2,628.826				2,611.39	— 4 305
	24.44	2,623.767				2,607.12	— 5.059
	26.11	2,615.749				2,602.30	— 8.018
Creek	27.14					2,599.85	
	27.55	2,624.557	2,624.570	—0.013	2,624.563		+ 8.814
	29.00	2,605.554				2,594.39	—19.009
	29.26	2,610.510					+ 4.956
	31.11	2,606.862				2,590.07	— 3.648
above coal	33.18					2,585.20	
bench-mark,	35.53	2,601.905				2,581.62	— 4.957
	36.33	2,603.649					+ 1.744
	40.00	2,588.050				2,574.92	—15.599
	40.46	2,595.017					+ 6.967
	43.81	2,580.882				2,571.59	—14.135
	48.00	2,595.681				2,563.70	+14.799
	53.01	2,573.209				2,559.14	—22.472
	55.70	2,581.478				2,554.25	+ 8.269
	57.68	2,567.619				2,550.67	—13.859
	58.13	2,579.728					+12.109
	60.38	2,565.682				2,543.53	—14.046
	62.77	2,560.571				2,539.98	— 5.111
wall at Hole	63.20					2,538.90	
	66.78	2,542.301				2,531.36	—18.270
	70.42	2,541.724				2,525.72	— 0.577
head of Pab- ing bolt	74.10	2,521.850	2,521.862	—0.012	2,521.856	2,519.78	—19.868
	74.29	2,533.002	2,533.023	—0.021	2,533.012		+11.156
	78.11	2,532.927				2,509.86	— 0.085
	78.48	2,521.225					—11.702
	82.47	2,514.617				2,499.61	— 6.608
	85.11	2,507.060				2,492.65	— 7.557
	88.78	2,523.905				2,485.36	+15.845
h of Judith mark, ♆	92.42	2,489.941				2,481.15	—33.964
	95.95	2,502.074				2,470.29	+12.133
	98.00	2,472.530				2,463.26	—29.544
	100.41	2,481.401	2,481.424	—0.023	2,481.411	2,458.91	+ 8.881
	103.00	2,481.497	2,481.521	—0.024	2,481.507		+ 0.096
below house oot of Galla- 1882	103.10	2,456.417				2,450.89	—25.090
	106.41	2,468.725				2,441.70	+12.308
ine Rapids, ♆	109.96	2,445.738				2,429.44	—22.987

Table showing elevations of permanent bench-marks, &c.—Continued.

Permanent bench-marks.	Distance from Fort Benton.	Elevations.					Difference in elevation between bench-marks.
		First determination.	Check.	Difference, first over check.	Adopted.	Water surface.	
	Miles.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Ins.*
Head of Chimney Bend, bench-mark, Ψ	114.29	2,440.146				2,416.82	+1.60
Head of Pinot Rapids, bench-mark, Ψ	116.31	2,421.559				2,405.74	−3.39
Head of Bird's Rapids, bench-mark, Ψ	121.46	2,429.765				2,397.01	+3.10
P. B. M., Ψ	125.09	2,446.849	2,446.875	−0.026	2,446.859	2,389.59	−2.78
Foot of Second Sturgeon Island, bench-mark, Ψ	128.57	2,475.752				2,381.29	+4.22
P. B. M., Ψ	131.67	2,395.325				2,376.76	−3.78
Head of Cow Island, bench-mark, Ψ	136.22	2,350.845				2,358.27	−14.02
Below Cow Island, bench-mark, Ψ	138.44	2,367.422				2,350.21	+4.12
Head of Dexter Chute, bench-mark, Ψ	144.09	2,397.428				2,349.84	+4.07
P. B. M., Ψ	147.34	2,366.639				2,344.86	−3.08
Head of Grand Island, bench-mark, Ψ	150.17	2,380.494				2,342.04	+18.03
P. B. M., Ψ	152.79	2,367.029				2,337.92	−13.04
P. B. M., Ψ	155.33	2,346.896				2,332.10	−31.78
P. B. M., Ψ	157.41	2,348.417				2,329.09	+1.02
Opposite Armell Creek, bench-mark, Ψ	160.26	2,355.039				2,327.07	+4.25
Head of Harriet Island, bench-mark, Ψ	164.24	2,358.981				2,321.31	−4.18
Warm Spring Creek, bench-mark, Ψ	168.78	2,342.363				2,315.26	−4.69
Head of Rocky Point Bend, bench-mark, Ψ	172.82	2,327.694	2,327.729	−0.035	2,327.694	2,312.48	−12.39
P. B. M., Ψ	176.78	2,348.582	2,348.621	−0.039	2,348.606	2,304.70	+3.92
P. B. M., Ψ	178.90	2,322.967				2,301.09	−5.09
P. B. M., Ψ	181.75	*2,330.709				2,296.08	+1.02
Foot of Ryan's Island, bench-mark, Ψ	184.37	2,311.290				2,293.04	+4.45
P. B. M., Ψ	187.72	2,323.457				2,290.28	−4.05
P. B. M., Ψ	190.20	2,304.179				2,284.46	−16.29
Foot of island, in Hawley Bend, bench-mark, Ψ	192.78	2,314.847				2,280.61	+4.46
P. B. M., Ψ	195.71	[illegible]	[illegible]	+0.017	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

APPENDIX A 4.

REPORT OF MR. JAMES A. SEDDON, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 1, 1886.

have the honor to make the following report of the physical data depart- the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886:

COMPILATION OF THE DATA.

ı.—Full histories of the reduction of the gauge-readings were compiled for office ɔ, histories of the changes of location and zero to go with the yearly sheets of ily gauge-readings. The 1885 sheets have also been reduced and compiled for ɪgular United States Engineer gauges and the Signal Service gauge-station of n, Mo. All these sheets, viz, 215, with their histories, have been stereotyped ɪdition is being printed. All the gauges were checked and repaired, October cember 9, 1885, and again May 20 to June 13, 1886.

ıection and slope.—The 560 incomplete cross-sections of Lexington, Kansas d Leavenworth, mentioned in last Annual Report, have been traced on stand- ion paper, their areas measured, and tabulations and reference maps made, ıpleting the compilation of cross-section data for this division, Vol. III. Seven slope at Kansas City was also plotted and tabulated, completing the slope this division.

ındred and forty-three cross-sections at Omaha were plotted; these, with the of last Annual Report, are still incomplete, wanting measurement of areas and ons.

ırge.—The compilation of the 168 observations at Saint Charles, 1879, which ıtioned as in progress in last Annual Report, has been completed; also 1 at ɪint in 1878. This completes the compilations of discharge data for Saint

ımpilation of the Kansas City discharges of 1883, 62 observations in all, was ɔd. These discharges required replotting to standard scale and the computa- plotting of elements of discharge, measurement of discharge with planime- ılation of datum areas, and tabulation. Nineteen discharge observations for ɪer, at Kansas City, during the same time, were also put in shape. This com- ıe compilation of discharge data at Kansas City.

ɪy-nine discharge observations at Omaha, in 1882, have been put in shape, ı exception of measurements with planimeter and tabulation.

erence to the table, as in last Annual Report, showing the condition of the ion, it will be seen that volumes I, II, III, and IV are about complete with the n of such miscellaneous data as may be added:

ɪal charges at which data were collected.	Cross-sections.	Slope.	Discharged.	Borings.	Miscellaneous.	Remarks.
ɪint Charles	C	C	C	⅘ C	O	
edar City	C	X	X	X	O	
oonville	C	C	X	X	X	No data except low-water survey of 1882.
lasgow	C	C	X	X	O	
exington	C	C	X	X	O	
ansas City	C	C	C	X	O	
eavenworth	C	C	X	X	O	
tchison	C	C	C	X	O	Only a few discharges.
ɪint Joseph	C	C	C	X	O	
rownville	O	O	X	X	O	
ebraska City	C	C	⅓ C	C	O	
lattsmouth	O	O	X	C	O	
maha	½ C	O	½ C	O	O	
oux City	O	O	O	O	O	
ermillion	X	X	X	X	O	Very few data here

ATIONS USED IN TABLE.—C is "Completed," and the degree of completion is given as a frac- O is "No work done on the compilation." X is "Few, if any, data of the kind at the point."

STUDY OF THE DATA.

This has been confined to the plotting and study of gauge relations and the [illegible] ination of curves of discharge–gauge relation, from which to obtain daily discharges [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] for each day of the period covered by gauge-readi

Before stating what has been done in this line it will be necessary to give, in detail, the principles on which the work rests and the steps taken.

It is accepted as an axiom that over a reach of river free from tributaries, a [illegible] tween two points such as Hermann and Saint Charles, if there is a steadily r river at the upper point, that is, a steadily increasing discharge at Hermann, a the discharge for a given time be taken at Hermann, then some time after the discharge will be found at Saint Charles. Of course the same holds for a st falling stage and for a stationary river. It is, therefore, supposed that all the changes that occur at Hermann in the fluctuations of the river will, after a prope interval, occur at Saint Charles, with the following exceptions: short flashes on the stages, and to some degree at the turning points of all rises and falls; the winter months, when ice action has generally disturbed the sequence of disch

Without attempting an answer for the Missouri River to the questions of how th interval may vary at different stages between the time of the appearance of give changes at Hermann and their appearance at Saint Charles, or of how much th sequence of discharge may be affected between two points, we may transfer the ing from discharge to gauge-heights, giving to the gauge-heights at which the discharge passes, both Hermann and Saint Charles, the name of "equivalent g heights." Bearing in mind that these equivalent gauge-heights mean an gauge-reading which occurs at Hermann when a given discharge holds there, a gauge-reading that will occur at Saint Charles in a short time when the disch there has changed to the given value; or, in other words, that they simply repr two readings, one on the Hermann gauge and one on the Saint Charles gauge, stand for the same discharge in the discharge-gauge relation existing at Her and Saint Charles during that time.

The term "discharge-gauge relation" is applied to the curve which gives th discharge of the river for all gauge-heights. It is gotten by plotting a series of mea discharges as abscissas to the gauge-heights at which they held as ordinates, passing a mean curve through the points so determined. It is known that there often changes of this curve from year to year, and sometimes between different of the same year, as well as an erratic variation of discharge at the higher that is not understood.

The first step in the study of gauge data is a determination, from the actual re of the relations connecting equivalent gauge-heights from point to point. The used is as follows, taking the former case of Hermann and Saint Charles: the first necessary is the determination of about the interval to be used between a gauge- ing at Hermann and the occurrence of its equivalent at Saint Charles; a co time interval has been used, and the possible error so introduced will be consi further on. An approximate value of this interval may be gotten from the what has preceded, the gauge reading has simply stood for the discharge of the at the time of that reading, and the equivalent gauge heights have stood for ame discharge at the two points. It therefore follows that all the erratic features scharge-gauge variation will be reproduced in the gauge relation, except in so s these erratic variations are exactly similar at the two points. It is important large on this latter exception. All that the gauge relation does is to give differ- in the discharge-gauge relations. The gauge relations, from year to year, may ly change their inclination, or from one rise to another, or rapidly during a por- of one rise; all we can say is that if one point, say Hermann, is unchangeable, at ther, say Saint Charles, the discharge-gauge relation has undergone the changes n. It is only when this chain of relatives is connected with an absolute, that is, ies of discharge measurements that absolute conditions can be given. In years there are no discharge measurements on the river that can be taken in the chain uge relations, the best that can be done is to take such points as have shown the stability between other years and consider them as stable.

e case taken has been the simplest possible, since between these points, Hermann Saint Charles, there are no tributaries to the main river. When, however, we der a case such as the Boonville-Hermann gauge relation, it is complicated by ffect on the Hermann gauge of the contributions of the Osage and Gasconade s. If we knew the daily amount of this contribution its equivalent in gauge it at Hermann could be subtracted from the Hermann gauge reading, and we d then have a repetition of the Hermann-Saint Charles problem. In default of knowledge, some knowledge of the general character of the tributaries, such as periods when floods may be mostly expected, the probable duration of same, and pproximate estimate of their low-water discharge, will mostly enable us to iden- the effect of their contributions on the gauge relation which includes them, and e portions shown free from their effect are used in determining the gauge relation veen the points; though here the gauge relation, instead of representing equal dis- ges, represents at the lower point the discharge of the upper plus the low water utary influence. As a side issue in this work the daily discharges of the tributaries at least approximately valued.

he gauge relations having been determined between all points and for all years as rately as possible, we may transfer discharge-gauge curves from points where y have been determined to other quite distant points, or by the use of the time in- 'als we may plot measured discharges to distant gauges; both ways are advisable hecks on each other, and all results must check with the measured discharges re they have been taken. In fact, the use of the gauge relations for the determi- on of discharge may disclose contradictions which necessitate their revision. This be expected, since in the first deduction the truth is clouded by tributary action, change in the discharge-gauge relation, and sudden erratic variation of discharge uge, and it is only when it has met the tests that we can feel satisfied that the t values have been assigned to these causes of divergence.

nally, when the discharge-gauge curves have been established at the prominent ts, the scaling off the discharge corresponding to the gauge reading for every day e year is only a mechanical process.

e following is work that has been done in the line of study of the data:

PLOTTING AND STUDY OF GAUGE RELATIONS.

rmann–Saint Charles, 1879 to 1882 and 1884.
dar and Jefferson City–Hermann, 1878 to 1882.
onville–Hermann, 1874 to 1879, and 1881 to 1882.
nsas City–Lexington, 1875 to 1884.
rt Leavenworth–Kansas City, 1875 to 1879.
avenworth–Kansas City, 1881 to 1885.
chison–Kansas City, 1880 to 1885.
chison–Leavenworth, 1879 to 1885.

DISCHARGE-GAUGE RELATIONS.

e final curve at Saint Charles, from measurements of 1879, was determined; this e was also transferred to Hermann by gauge relation, and discharges for each day 1873 to 1879 were scaled from same, and mean monthly and yearly discharge, in feet per second, made up.

e Kansas City measured discharges of 1883 and the Atchison measured discharges 2 were plotted to the Kansas City, Leavenworth, and Atchison gauges, but final s have not yet been determined.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

James A. Seddon,
Assistant Engineer.

st Lieut. T. A. Bingham,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 5.

REPORT OF MR. A. H. BLAISDELL, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 27, 1886.

LIEUTENANT: I have the honor very respectfully to present the following report on the inspection of the Missouri river water-gauges made under your direction in May last.

On the 15th of the month, in company with Mr. James A. Seddon, I proceeded to Sioux City, Iowa, inspecting and testing each gauge in succession down the river as far as Hermann, and returned to this office on the 13th of June.

By your direction new wire-cable gauges were established on all the bridges of the river, located directly over the main channel. These give much more accurate record of the actual stage of the river than any gauge along the bank can give. A description and drawing of one of these gauges will be found at the end of this report.

A tabulated statement is also given, which shows, quite in detail, the results of the tests, heights of zeros above Saint Louis directrix, &c.

SIOUX CITY.

This is a vertical gauge of oak, spiked on a pile at the mouth of Perry Creek. It is well sheltered from injury by ice or drift, but its location is not a good one.

Perry Creek is a narrow stream and drains quite a large section of the city, and during rains is subject to sudden rises, at which times the reading on the gauge may possibly be greater by a foot than the actual height of water in the river.

I recommend that a new inclined gauge be established below the mouth of the creek.

H. E. O'Brien, a young clerk in a notion store, is the observer, and appears to be conscientious in the discharge of his duties.

OMAHA.

The only gauge found here was on a white-oak pile, graduated by nails driven into it, located at the mouth of an open sewer, about 700 feet above the bridge.

A wire gauge had previously been established on the bridge, but had been broken and not replaced.

As the standard form of wire-cable gauge adopted by you had not been received at the date of our inspection, we placed an annealed iron wire gauge on the bridge. We directed the observer, who had in his possession an extra gauge-rod, as soon as the standard gauge arrived to place it so as to read the same. This he has done, and the readings of the two gauges have since been uniform.

The observer is J. Pearson, bridge watchman, a rather loquacious but a careful and painstaking man.

The gauge has not yet been made perceptibly inaccurate on account of these slides, but it must be carefully kept heavily riprapped and regularly repaired to prevent injury.

I would recommend that some expense should be gone into to drain the water from the bluffs away from the gauge.

Observer is T. K. Wooster, conductor of trains crossing the transfer-boats, a reliable man.

BROWNVILLE.

This is a vertical gauge, nailed to a pile at mouth of drain from high bluff. It is well protected from ice and drift, and records the higher stages of water quite accurately. It is not extended below a 14-foot reading on account of the shallowness of the water, and frequently the observer is obliged to dig a small channel through a narrow shore-bar to get water to the gauge. Below 14 feet he is obliged to use a temporary gauge, attached to a post on the edge of the bar and set from the other gauge by the water surface.

I can recommend no better site for the gauge, but would advise putting in a cheap inclined gauge at next low-water season.

Observer is W. H. White, a gunsmith, and a thoroughly reliable man.

WHITE CLOUD.

This is a vertical gauge, in two sections, of 10 feet each, graduated by directrix marks: a permanent high-water one, nailed to a strong pile of an old ferry landing, which the observer uses whenever he can, even by ditching through a small shore-bar, get water to it. He is frequently obliged to measure down to the water surface from the 426-foot mark. In low water he uses a temporary gauge, placed near the high-water one, attached to a post or pile and set by water surface.

I would recommend a new cheap inclined gauge to be placed here.

Observer George W. Westfall, manager of ferry-boat, &c., is a more than ordinarily careful and painstaking man.

SAINT JOSEPH.

This gauge, a vertical one, is placed in an angle of the pivot-pier of the bridge. It is well protected, but on account of its location its readings must necessarily be made more or less inaccurate from the obstruction the pier causes to the free passage of the water.

A standard wire-cable gauge has been placed on the bridge over the main channel and on the draw-span. Readings are continued from both gauges.

Observer W. H. R. Jackson, bridge-toll collector, is an intelligent and conscientious man.

ATCHISON.

This gauge is on the upper draw-rest of the bridge, and can only be reached by a boat. The current is very rapid and the eddying movement of the water is very noticeable. I do not think that it is possible for the observer to read the gauge as near as two-tenths, or perhaps more, for actual water surface.

A standard wire-cable gauge was put in on the draw-span over the main channel.

Both here and at Saint Joseph Mr. S. W. Fox, and his assistant, Mr. Meredith, put up the cable gauges.

Observer S. M. McCracken, bridge watchman, is satisfactory in discharge of his work.

LEAVENWORTH.

This is an inclined oak gauge, originally put up by the Signal Service. The graduations are chiseled in the wood. Eleven feet of the lower end has been broken off, and a temporary expedient was adopted by nailing a 2-inch graduated pine plank on a different slope to the gauge at its lower end, and even then another temporary gauge was to be used for stages below the 2¼ foot mark.

The gauge is in bad condition, not being "true" in any direction. The wood is rotted in several places; and the rains have washed gullies on each side of it.

Steamboats, in using it as a convenient hitching-post, have also contributed to its ruction. This being a very important gauge in the calculations on physical data ld receive a thorough repair or perhaps entire renewal.

Observer Charles Dill, an ex-sergeant of Signal Service, is not entirely satisfactory.

FORT LEAVENWORTH.

At this point is one of the oldest gauges on the river, established under the direction of Col. W. E. Merrill, United States Engineers, in connection with the Mississippi River gauges in 1871.

It is in two sections: a high-water permanent-section bolted to the vertical rock and a very temporary section (inclined) for low water. The latter is in very bad repair, is kept up entirely by the observer with the few facilities he has at his disposal, and I would not regard it as very accurate.

The reports are sent regularly to the United States Engineer officer at Vicksburg.

The gauge was not tested by me.

By your direction a standard cable gauge was placed on the Leavenworth Bridge, about six miles above the city, over the steamboat channel, and graduated to directrix.

Observer Henry Mussett, bridge superintendent, appears to be entirely trustworthy.

KANSAS CITY.

This gauge is on the upper draw-rest of the bridge and was recently replaced. The rest is a great obstruction to the free passage of the water, causing "eddies and boils," and the readings of the gauge do not give the true height of water surface.

A standard cable gauge was placed on the draw-span over the channel, and readings are continued from both gauges.

Observer F. D. Smith is well recommended as a careful man. His occupation is bridge agent.

LEXINGTON.

The gauges here were not in a very satisfactory condition. A high-water gauge was found at foot of the main street, leading to the river, fastened on the face of a rock culvert, which spans a creek, graduated from 6 feet to 22 feet.

In front of the gauge, extending out about 75 feet, is a shore bar. From its location I do not think any careful calculations ought to be based on this gauge-reading.

Over half a mile below, near the ferry landing, is the low-water sloping gauge of 2-inch plank on edge, which can only be called temporary, as it is liable to be destroyed by drift. It is graduated from 8 feet to 2 feet *above* low water.

These two gauges were established from different bench-marks, and in running two careful lines of levels between the benches we found a discrepancy in the published elevations of + 0′.148 in B. M. No. 189.

Deeming it impossible to correlate the readings of these two gauges, we established a sloping gauge for high water, located 100′ above the low-water one, graduated from 5 feet upwards.

It consists of 6″×6″ white pine timber set on 6″×8″ posts, firmly sunk; earth well tamped and moderately well riprapped with stone. It has the same zero as the low-water gauge, and its readings have been satisfactory.

The new gauge, although cheaply made, I esteem a very good one; it will require,

GLASGOW.

was found to be a counterbalanced iron-wire gauge on the north side of the river , the first deck-span approached from the south. The gauge wire is No. 10, B. and a weight of thirty pounds was attached to it. It was found reasonably , but its location is such that during the lower stages of water the bar becomes y dry underneath it.

gauge is far from the main channel, and the only reason for placing it there ave been to keep the counterpoise or gauge-weight out of the way of passing oats.

w water the observer adopted the expedient of lowering a weight from a sheave top chord of the bridge.

ndard wire-cable gauge was placed over the main channel, and showed a differ- f .033 in height of water surface from that given by the old gauge.

rver Aris B. Sherwood, bridge attendant, is entirely satisfactory.

BOONVILLE.

gauge, although found to be in very good order, and nearly correct as regards), is open to the same objections which obtains to all gauges which are attached v-rests or any other obstruction to the free passage of water.

ndard cable gauge was established over the main channel on the draw-span bridge, and readings on both gauges ordered to be continued, in order to note bable error of the vertical gauge.

rver C. Randecker, watchman on the bridge, is fairly competent.

JEFFERSON CITY.

gauges here are not very satisfactory. The high-water gauge is on the face of a d culvert, spanning a good-sized creek, and its readings, when the creek is high, give the true height of water in the river. The low-water gauge is a temporary one, located about 1,800 feet above. It has served its purpose very well and ly will remain until next winter, but no absolute connection between the two can be made at different stages of water.

recommended that a new inclined gauge be placed in the locality of the low- one at an early day.

rver D. W. Rogers, collector on ferry-boat, appears to be a very conscientious

HERMANN.

is a Signal Service gauge, receiving no attention except that given it by its ob- , Mr. Maushund. It is made of 2-inch plank on edge, and nailed to small posts. uite well protected by large rocks, or it would have been swept out by ice or The lower end has been repeatedly broken off and been replaced by the observer. gauge has proven of benefit in investigation of physical data, it is recom- d that a permanent inclined gauge be established here.

SAINT CHARLES.

was the first standard wire-cable gauge established by your order on the Mis- River bridges. It was not inspected, but the observer, J. S. Hill, bridge watch- very careful and intelligent man, reports that he has kept a mark on the guard- the bridge which would show any variation in the length of the cable, and o appreciable difference can be observed since the gauge was put up in March.

DESCRIPTION OF STANDARD WIRE-CABLE-BRIDGE GAUGE.

is a very simple gauge, as the sketch herewith shows, and probably the most e of all the gauges on the river.

component parts are a deeply grooved iron sheave with a lag screw and wash- fasten it to a stringer, guard-rail end of tie, or any convenient timber; a suf- length of best Swedish iron wire sash cable of ⅛ inch diameter, running over ave, to one end of which is fastened a weight varying with the length of the enerally a window-sash weight of 14 to 16 pounds, and to the other end is at- an iron handle with an index cross-piece and a turnbuckle and lock-nut for up any stretch that may ensue from long use of the gauge. Next is a prop- aduated gauge-rod fastened horizontally to the same stringer or guard-rail that ave is attached to, with its zero properly placed. In making an observation server simply lowers the weight until it touches the water and takes his reading. contact with the water surface can be made quite accurately, especially if the s a shadow from the weight.

After the reading is taken the observer walks back with the entire line and [illegible] sufficiently high to be out of the way of passing steamboats o [illegible] the bridge and secures the handle to a spike or [illegible] necessary.

It was at first thought that the size of the cable (⅛-inch) would present too [illegible] surface, but it has been found that, even in quite heavy winds, it d [illegible] to vitiate an observation.

It has been found that the cable, while it is much stronger and more durabl [illegible] does not stretch, except to a very small extent, under the co [illegible] of a heavy weight.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. H. BLAISDELL
Assistant Engi

[illegible]
[illegible]
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

Tabular statement.

Location.	Gauge.	Elevation.		Remarks.
		Zero.	Foot marks.	
Sioux City	Vertical	Datum.		
Omaha	Pile	[illegible]		
Do	Wire	[illegible]		
Do	Chain	[illegible]		
Plattsmouth	Vertical [illegible]	[illegible]		
Do	Vertical [illegible]	[illegible]		Readings commenc [illegible] uary 3, 1886.
Do	Cable	[illegible]		
Nebraska City	Inclined masonry		501'=500'.863 502'=501'.862 503'=502'.860 504'=503'.852 505'=504'.837 506'=505'.845 507'=506'.844 508'=507'.853 509'=508'.862 510'=509'.868 511'=510'.886 512'=511'.906 513'=512'.942	
Brownville	Vertical	4[illegible]		
White Cloud	do	[illegible]		

Appendix A 6, showing stages of the Missouri River, from Saint Charles, Mo., to Fort Pierre, Dak., compiled from miscellaneous and regular gauge records, between 1872 and 1885, was printed in House Ex. Doc. No. 28, Forty-ninth Congress, second session, and is here omitted.

APPENDIX A 7.

PORT OF FIRST LIEUTENANT T. A. BINGHAM, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., April 1, 1886.

connection with the survey of the Missouri River, now under way, by
of the Commission, question arose as to the reliability of the elevations de-
n past years; because the instruments used had been wye levels with New
, whereas the so-called "precise" leveling of the Mississippi River Com-
d been done with Kern instruments and self-reading rods. The Coast and
urvey people, who are engaged upon a transcontinental line of levels, have
as far west of Saint Louis as Etlah, Mo., a station on the Missouri Pacific
For nearly 20 miles (from South Point to Etlah) their line lies along the
k of the Missouri River where there are many of the U. S. E. bench-marks.
eemed best to send a party into the field to level over this 20 miles for two
z:
onnecting the U. S. E. and C. S. bench-marks to get a check on our own eleva-

etermine how closely to a line of "precise" levels a line can be run with
el, the Coast Survey method and that of the M. R. C. being substantially

ty started February 8, and returned March 6. The work cost $365, not in-
laries of assistant engineer and rodman, who were taken from the office
. Warren's report is appended.
he party was absent in the field it was discovered that P. B. M. 12, of the
i River Commission, at the mouth of the Missouri River, on which all the
evations depend, had not been finally determined when elevations were
Taking the figures given in Mississippi River Commission Annual Report
he correction to be applied to all our elevations is + 0'.341.
ompanying diagrams were prepared by my direction to illustrate different
f comparison.
g to sheet 1 and regarding the connections between the U. S. E. and C. S.
s accomplished without error, column 21 gives the differences between our
elevations and the Coast Survey elevations for the same bench-marks.

$$10^{mm}\sqrt{\text{dist. in kilometers}}\ (\text{or } 0'.041621\sqrt{\text{dist. in miles}})$$

t of discrepancy allowed in the Lake Survey (see Prof. Pap. Corps of En-
o. 24, p. 598).
nstructions for precise leveling, prepared by Mr. L. L. Wheeler, under the
of General Comstock (Report Chief of Engineers for 1880, p. 2433), the limit
le discrepancy was given as

$$5^{mm}\sqrt{\text{dist. in kilometers}}\ (\text{or } 0'.02081\sqrt{\text{dist. in miles.}})$$

nnual Report Mississippi River Commission for 1883, p. 143, will be found the
, by Mr. L. L. Wheeler, that cumulative errors are "nearly if not quite pro-
to the distance leveled, instead of the $\sqrt{\text{dist.}}$"
ndix 11, Coast Survey Report for 1882, p. 522, is found the following note:
respect to leveling of precision executed of late years in Europe, in the
f the Geodetic Association a probable error in the resulting difference of
large as ± 3 ^{mm} per kilometer (0'.01584 per mile) may still be tolerated,
f ± 5 ^{mm} (0'.0264 per mile) would be considered as surpassing an allowable
value of ± 2 ^{mm} (0'.01056 per mile) may be considered to represent a fair
and one of ± 1 ^{mm} (0'.00528 per mile) a measure of high precision."
erest of these limits is the second given, which is the one adopted by the
i River Commission.
g these tests to column 21, we find that all but one of the differences are
e severest limit.
e U. S. E. levels were carried down the river from Sioux City, differences
column 21 are quite satisfactory.
s one difference that does not fall in line, but uncertainty exists as to the
ch-mark in this case.
s as if a constant error appeared in these differences as they stand. This
is not yet satisfactorily explained. It may never be, but it is proposed to

look into the matter carefully. P. B. M. 12, above referred to, will be re-examined, test levels will be run, the original notes will be re-examined and computed, &c.

All the notes of the U. S. E. levels have been examined by Mr. L. L. Wheeler, who reported that they were not susceptible of mathematical discussion, because the methods followed excluded independence in checking. His reports are appended.

This is unfortunate; but the method was one adopted necessarily by force of circumstances, and, as shown above, has been productive of very good results. Although the notes cannot be discussed, these results are certainly entitled to full credit unless disproved in future.

All that is immediately necessary is to correct our printed list for an error for which the U. S. E. Department is not responsible.

Now, as to the second point to be determined, we have the following facts:

(1) The "loop" agreed with the Coast Survey line and itself within 0'.011 over the entire distance, both up and down, of 40 miles. This is within the severest limit given above.

(2) The greatest difference of the mean (or checked) line from the Coast Survey was 0'.023, which occurred in a distance of about 23 miles. This is also within the severest limit.

(3) The greatest difference between the 1886 and C. S. line anywhere was 0'.05, also within the severest limit.

All this is a very good showing for the wye level, and serves to increase confidence in the work done by it under what may be called the Missouri River method.

It is believed that no other lines of levels so extensive have been run with the so-called "ordinary" instruments, nor any lines done with wye levels subjected to such minute and detailed care in the use of instrument and rod and in methods of observation. Full details of methods were given in report of secondary triangulation, dated March 1, 1885.

It is to be noted, also, that conditions of weather were very unfavorable when this comparison was made, as Mr. Warren explains in his report.

Again, with precise levels, properly conducted, work is done only for an hour or so in the morning and another hour or so in the evening, while this comparison was made by steady work all day when weather permitted.

We have, then, very good reason to abide by our elevations as at present determined, unless, as before remarked, future checks discover material errors.

But all this is by no means an argument against precise levels; merely an argument against discrediting those already determined on the Missouri River and to replace which will cost a large amount of money.

The following table shows the results obtained by the levels already run from the mouth of the river to Pierre, Dak., a total distance of 1,170.7 miles.

Year.	Place.	Miles.	Check.	Maximum difference at any point.	$0'.021\times\sqrt{\text{dist. miles.}}$	0'.0053 per mile

OFFICE OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., March 3, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to report that I have examined the notes of the levels along the Missouri River from Sioux City to the mouth of the river.

I find that, on each of the four sections, into which the work was divided, the terminal differences between the two lines of levels were very small, in fact much smaller than many of the differences arising between successive bench-marks. It is evident from the notes that a partial adjustment between the two lines of levels has been made in the field, and that the two measurements are not entirely independent on that account.

I submit herewith two sample tables, the first of which would give as good an idea of the precision of the work as can be obtained, but would indicate greater precision than the work possesses on account of the partial adjustment which has taken place.

In case that it was desired to publish the data the second form should be used, and elevations with reference to the Saint Louis City directrix given. It would require very little labor to make the first table, but it would have the disadvantage of not being finally of much use. The second form would require about twice the labor of the first.

In regard to a recomputation of the notes, the value of such recomputation could only be known after it had been made. I have noticed, in looking over the notes, a few small errors of computation, but none that would materially change the elevations. In one instance, however, I noticed a discrepancy of five feet between the two lines of levels for which no explanation appears in the notes.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

First Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

FORM NO. 1.

Bench-marks.	Elevations.		First elevation.	Second elevation.	Discrepancy between successive bench-marks.
	First party.	Second party.			

FORM NO. 2.

Bench-marks.	Difference of elevation.			Elevation above Saint Louis directrix.	Discrepancy.	
	First party.	Second party.	Mean.		Partial.	Total.

OFFICE MISSISSIPPI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., March, 4, 1886.

SIR: I have the honor to report that I have examined the notes of the levels between Pierre and Sioux City.

I find that the same adjustment has been made in this section as between Sioux ty and the mouth of the river. This work has been done by two parties, leveling ernate portions, each party consisting of two levelers. Whenever a new division been commenced a new datum has been assumed and elevations along that portion he river given with reference to that datum. On this account it would not be [illegible] previously [illegible], without either perfo [illegible] on which divisions joined [illegible] elevations along this portion [illegible] likely to have occu [illegible] them in the portion below

[illegible] servant,

L. L. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

[illegible]

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., March [illegible]

[illegible] February [illegible] Mo. [illegible] Missouri Pacific Railroad, and [illegible] bench-marks of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic [illegible] on the morning of [illegible] Mr. E. L. Conley, assistant [illegible] Upon arriving at W[illegible] instruments, rods, and [illegible]

[illegible] geodetic B. M. XII [illegible] and more accurate descrip[illegible] located on the [illegible] connecting with [illegible] and thence west [illegible] connecting with [illegible] bench-marks of [illegible] The work was continued westward [illegible] the C. & G. [illegible] between the C. & G. Bench Mark [illegible] and a return or check-line run [illegible]

[illegible] XII as [illegible] above [illegible] above the C. & G. [illegible]

[illegible] New Haven, and at the latter p[illegible] giving a difference of [illegible]

[illegible] from B. M. XII gave a differen[illegible]

he Missouri River Survey as 76.250, both derived from the Saint Louis
as 0.000.

as made on both lines with Missouri River Bench Marks 41, 42, "74,"
79, 46, 47, 48, 50, and 51.

differences and profiles accompanying this report shows the relative
fferent elevations of all bench-marks as derived by the several different
iarks were established on the stone wing-wall or abutment, of a donble-
bout 1 mile above Washington; a second on the permanent pier, or
iint John's Creek, 2¼ miles above Washington, and a third on a sub-
ne covered culvert over the Little Bœnf Creek at Dundee. The ele-
criptions of the same are attached to the sketches hereto attached.
marks are intended to take the place of bench-marks destroyed, sev-
the Missouri River Survey not being found.

nt used on this work was a Buff & Berger Y-level, "No. 391," and
nd target, such as are in common use on the surveys of the Missouri
ed to the rod was a movable universal bubble or level, which enabled
keep the rod vertical.

nd fore sights were taken, usually 300 feet, the regularity of telegraph
ed, the distance between two being used. After setting up the instru-
and substantial pegs or turning points having been secured, the rod-
veler two or more readings and settings of target, or until two readings
a difference to exceed 0'.001, the target in each case being moved up or
ame method used as that in use on the leveling of the Missouri River
constant check between the leveler and rodman of elevations, heights
nd rod readings. A record of each reading was kept by the rodman,
e a fair indication of the differences of temperature, sunshine and
oudy and even temperature.

lly good conditions of air and temperature two lines and check were
he rod readings are an indication of the steadiness of the atmosphere.
starting one-half mile below Washington, was run down 1¼ miles to
returned the same day, a check of 0'.003 being the result; while the
M. XII and 42, a mile, was run and repeated with an absolute check.
ine, run between B. M. 47 and 46, on my check-line for verification
r results, the distance 1¾ miles, check 0'.001. In both these instances
adings will show but few instances of more than two settings of the
the requirements of 0'.001.

Bench Mark XIII, at New Haven, was not found, it having been de-
irs on the culvert by the railroad company.

of +0'.341 having been received from the Mississipi River Commission,
to be added to elevations of bench-marks of the Missouri River Sur-
d would make the elevation of B. M. 41 = 76'.591.

upanying this report, shows a complete tabulation of the different

file, referring the Coast and Geodetic line, and Missouri River Survey
the mean line of this survey.

ile, referring the two previous lines and the down-stream line of this
p-stream line of same.

ile, showing line as started at C. and G. B. M. XII, returned in a
e two previous lines referred to up-stream line of this survey.

e honor to be, your obedient servant,

ALBERT WARREN,
Assistant Engineer.

. THEO. A. BINGHAM,
rps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

SHEET 1—Continued.

mber of station.		Missouri River, 1881.			Differences from 1886, "up-stream."				Differences from 1886, mean elevations. Referred to XII as origin at South Point.		
					Referred to XII as origin.			Referred to XIV as origin. "Down-stream."			
Missouri River, 1881.	Missouri River, 1886.	Elevations from list printed 1883.	Elevations referred to XII as origin.	Elevations from list corrected, 1886.	"Down-stream."	U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.	Missouri River, 1881.		U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.	Missouri River, 1881.	Missouri River, 1881, corrected, 1886.
2	3	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
41	XII=41	76.250	76.451	76.591	.000	.000	.000	+.045	.000	.000	+.140
42	42	72.942	73.143	73.283	.000	......	+.028	+.045	......	+.028	+.168
......	2'	......	......	......	—.003	......	......	+.042	......	......	......
......	1'	......	......	......	—.014	......	......	+.031	......	......	......
"75"	"75"	83.573	83.774	83.914	—.015	......	+.044	+.030	......	+.051	+.191
"75"	"75"	83.573	83.774	83.914	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
......	L 3	......	......	......	......	—.005	......	......	......	......	......
......	L 3	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	—.009	......	......
......	L 3	......	......	......	......	—.013	......	......	......	......	......
"75"	"75"	83.573	83.774	83.914	......	......	......	......	......	......	......
"75"	"75"	83.573	83.774	83.914	—.015	......	+.044	+.030	......	+.051	+.191
......	1	......	......	......	—.015	......	......	+.030	......	......	......
......	2	......	......	......	—.009	......	......	+.036	......	......	......
......	3	......	......	......	—.029	......	......	+.016	......	......	......
......	5	......	......	......	—.028	......	......	+.017	......	......	......
(Peg 40=114)		......	......	......	—.092	......	......	—.047	......	......	......
......	7	......	......	......	—.035	......	......	+.010	......	......	......
......	8	......	......	......	+.013	......	......	+.058	......	......	......
......	9	......	......	......	—.008	......	......	+.037	......	......	......
(Rock 72=81=16)		......	......	......	+.003	......	......	+.048	......	......	......
46	46	97.986	98.187	98.327	+.017	......	—.002	+.062	......	—.011	+.129
......	10	......	......	......	—.014	......	......	+.031	......	......	......
(Rock 86=3)		......	......	......	—.031	......	......	+.014	......	......	......
(Peg 87=2)		......	......	......	—.025	......	......	+.020	......	......	......
47	47	86.900	87.101	87.241	—.025	......	—.025	+.020	......	—.013	+.127
48	48	94.249	94.450	94.590	—.023	......	—.017	+.022	......	—.006	+.134
(Peg 103=51)		......	......	......	—.018	......	......	+.027	......	......	......
(Stone 104=50)		......	......	......	—.018	......	......	+.027	......	......	......
(Peg 105=49)		......	......	......	—.015	......	......	+.030	......	......	......
......	11	......	......	......	—.021	......	......	+.024	......	......	......
(Stone 113=42)		......	......	......	—.033	......	......	+.012	......	......	......
......	12	......	......	......	—.051	......	......	—.006	......	......	......
(Culvert 121=34)		......	......	......	—.052	......	......	—.007	......	......	......
......	M 3	......	......	......	—.054	—.050	......	—.009	—.023	......	......
50	50	96.246	96.447	96.587	—.055	......	+.057	—.010	......	+.084	+.224
......	13	......	......	......	—.062	......	......	—.017	......	......	......
(Stone 134=20)		......	......	......	—.045	......	......	.000	......	......	......
(Stone 136=18)		......	......	......	—.042	......	......	+.003	......	......	......
(Peg 138=16)		......	......	......	—.036	......	......	+.009	......	......	......
......	14	......	......	......	—.031	......	......	+.014	......	......	......
51	51	92.272	92.473	92.613	—.032	......	—.020	+.013	......	—.004	+.136
(Stone 152=2)		......	......	......	—.044	......	......	+.001	......	......	......
......	XIV	......	......	......	—.045	—.033	......	.000	—.011	......	......

APPENDIX A 8.

REPORT ON THE COMMERCE OF THE MISSOURI RIVER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., June 30, 1886.

SIR: In accordance with the directions of the Commission, that the "secretar procure statistics as complete as possible of the commerce of the Missouri River,"I have the honor to report as follows:

The results of my endeavors to collect data, reaching to date, and full, have be very meager.

Letters and lists of exact information wanted were sent to all addresses that co be heard of as likely to prove fruitful. Very few answers were received, and these ve incomplete. Steamboat men are very unwilling to give definite information as to th trade of their companies, apparently from fear of the railroads. Even when assu that their disclosures would be kept confidential, their caution refused to be ove come.

It has been impossible, too, to get a statement of the money-value of the comme of the river. What values are given for the upper river are merely guesses, and fo the lower river, Mr. George H. Morgan, secretary of the Saint Louis Merchants' Exchange, tells me they have no values, and he does not know how to suggest a meth of getting at them.

At the present time the river is divided into two almost distinct sections as regar its navigation, viz, the Lower River, from its mouth to Sioux City; and the Uppe River, from Sioux City up. Saint Louis is the principal home-port for the Lowe River, and Bismarck for the Upper. There is, besides, a number of steamers, mostl quite small, engaged as ferries, or in a limited coasting trade.

Tables 1, 2, and 3 give a list of steamboats authorized to ply on the Missouri Rive with all the details that could be learned. The list is mainly from custom-ho records. There are 39 in all. Of these, 19 belong wholly to the Upper, and 18 whol to the Lower River. The rest are scattering.

Tables 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 give the latest obtainable returns as to population and pro ucts of the river counties along the Missouri, the idea being that the river countie might be regarded as constituting the main portion of the Missouri Valley, and especially as the portion tributary to the river. Some of the tables have returns for on year only, and others have returns for several years. But it will be seen, by the percentages given between river counties and the entire State, or territory, that th country along the river is falling off in its percentage of increase, as compared wit sections farther removed from the river. This is natural enough. For as long as th river was the only highway, settlement and production clung to its banks. As railroads were pushed, new avenues for immigration were opened, and the river countr fell off, when compared with a whole State or territory, while, as a single highway, it has kept its own.

LOWER RIVER.

'With good crops of corn and wheat there is plenty of business between Saint eph and Saint Louis still for three or four good boats, both up and down stream. is leaves out the handling of grain at Kansas City and Saint Joseph, supposing railroads to control those points."

he above corroborates the following extract from the Annual Report of the Saint is Merchants' Exchange for 1883, p. 29.

'The Missouri River business, though apparently declining in relative importance, till of value, and worthy of more careful and systematic cultivation. The connection of railroads environing both banks of this river has cut off a large part of trade formerly carried by steamboats; but there is still much which is and will reached by them alone, and from which a limited number of boats can be well tained.

'It is confidently believed that at some future date the channel of this river will be much improved that a much larger proportion of the heavier products of the adent country will seek a market over its waters."

n this connection the following facts may not be too old:

n 1878 the Mississippi Valley Transportation Company sent 3 empty barges to sas City. They started back July 5, with 83,450 bushels of corn. They had no hap, but the barges were too large for the Missouri.

he Babbage Transportation Company followed with 3 better barges, which came empty three times and took away, July 27, 62,038 bushels corn; August 12, 62,938 hels corn; August 31, 44,198 bushels wheat. They had no mishap, but were pped during August by low water. Totals, 208,516 bushels corn, 44,198 bushels eat.

lthough the barges were empty one way, they cleared 100 per cent. profit for the ners.

t will be observed that the barge business was stopped by low water. This is ere the advantage of river improvement comes in, for low water occurs just about vest time.

able 9 shows the relation of the Missouri River trade to the entire railroad business of Saint Louis for the eleven years, 1874 to 1885. It will be noticed that the centage gets slowly smaller, being for 1885 about 0.2 per cent.

able 10 shows the relation between the Missouri River trade and its competing road lines for the ten years ending 1885. During all these years its trade has n very small, in the light of this comparison, and of late years it has been pretty dy at 2 to 2.5 per cent.

able 11 is substantially table 10 itemized, and shows the character of the Lower er commerce.

able 12 gives certain statistics of the business done at Leavenworth, Saint Joseph, d Omaha.

n 1879 the products of the Missouri River Valley were (call for convention, Kansas y, November 1885): wheat, 61,116,377 bushels; corn, 414,349,526 bushels.

he following table shows the products of the river counties for 1880, in round mbers (Census Reports):

State or Territory.	Population.	Corn.	Oats.	Rye.	Wheat.	Barley.
		Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
ouri	554,000	61,685,000	6,000,000	164,000	11,000,000	87,000
as	92,400	7,000,000	638,000	21,000	1,500,000	44,000
aska	130,000	23,000,000	1,750,000	108,000	2,200,000	400,000
	112,000	25,500,000	1,100,000	54,000	1,650,000	200,000
ana	17,200	1,500	500,000	....	280,000	27,000
ta	31,000	1,070,000	400,000	4,800	221,000	42,000
Total	936,600	118,256,500	10,388,000	351,800	16,851,000	800,000

he totals in this table are smaller than those given above for 1879, because in the e only the river counties are considered, and in the others the entire country ned by the Missouri River.

or Missouri (Table 4) I have no details later than 1880.

or Kansas I have details for 1883 and 1884 (Table 5), and deduce the following ly percentages of increase over 1880, to be used in calculating a table for 1885.

ulation	per cent..	3
n	per cent..	5
s	per cent..	15
	per cent..	75
eat	per cent..	16

For Nebraska I have details for 1885.

For Iowa I have no details later than 1880.

For Montana I have details for 1882, and deduce the following yearly percentages of increase, over 1880, to be used in calculating a table for 1885.

Corn	per cent..100
Wheat	per cent.. 2
Oats	per cent.. 37
Barley	per cent.. 16

For Dakota I have details for 1885.

Using these yearly percentages of increase where given, and where not given using the yearly percentages of increase for 10 years, as obtained from Census Reports of 1870 and 1880, I get the following table, whose figures are undoubtedly much below actuality.

Products Missouri River Valley, 1885.

State or Territory.	Population.	Corn.	Oats.	Rye.	Wheat.	Barle
		Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bush*
Missouri	750,000	72,000,000	16,200,000	200,000	13,000,000	[illegible]
Kansas	135,000	6,840,000	1,415,000	100,000	2,892,000	[illegible]
Nebraska	298,000	34,156,000	3,832,000	784,000	2,500,000	[illegible]
Iowa	168,000	178,308,000	2,200,000	864,000	5,362,000	[illegible]
Montana	21,300	7,300	830,000	600	420,000	[illegible]
Dakota	72,000	3,800,000	2,250,000	26,000	1,100,000	[illegible]
Total	1,297,100	297,103,500	28,747,685	1,984,600	25,283,000	[illegible]

The details of 1885 for Nebraska were received after calculations for the above table had been made and were found to be less than actuality, except for corn. Hence I believe, the figures of the above table are not far from the truth.

UPPER RIVER.

The principal home port is Bismarck, Dak., where a railroad first crossed the upper river. As other railroads have pushed westward minor ports have grown up. But there are, and always will be, many "landings" and settlements dependent entirely on the river as a highway; and even from early years the trade of the upper river has been lucrative in spite of its difficulties.

The up-stream cargo is, as usual, general merchandise, and the down-stream hides, wool, furs, ore, and, especially of late years, grain.

The river is navigable to Benton from about May to the middle of August, and from then to the middle of October, the water being too low for boats above Cow Island, valued at $4,829,000. Three thousand five hundred other passengers and 1,200 troops were transported. Total exports from Benton, 2,000 tons, valued at $613,000.

During 1883–'84, there was transported on the upper river 11,797 tons of freight and an unknown number of passengers.

During 1885, the carrying on the upper river above Bismarck was done mainly by the steamers Benton, Batchelor, Helena, and Rosebud. Fifteen round trips were made during the season, with total cargoes of 18,000 tons up-stream and 9,000 tons down-stream; or a grand total of 27,000 tons moved.

Mr. Justus Bragg, the mayor of Bismarck, writes that the river trade from Pierre, Dak., to Fort Benton is rapidly increasing, especially in shipments of wheat and oats, and that above Bismarck several thousand sacks of these grains were left on the bank when navigation closed. The wool shipments are also increasing rapidly.

The steamer General Terry also ran during 1885, but mainly below Bismarck. Chamberlain, Dak., a railroad terminus, is the principal port below Bismarck in the upper river, and between these two points about 15,000 tons were moved during 1885, together with about 500 passengers. This makes the grand total of freight moved on the Upper Missouri, during 1885, 42,000 tons.

Mr. T. C. Power, of Power Bros., owners of the Bismarck and Fort Benton steamers, says the freight carried in 1885 was 50 per cent. greater than that of 1884.

Mr. J. C. McVay, of Yankton, Dak., writes that the General Terry, General Tompkins, and Milwaukee ran during 1885 between Bismarck and Sioux City. The Terry made twenty round trips, averaging 30 passengers each, and handled between 12,000 and 15,000 tons during the season. The General Tompkins handled 7,000 tons of freight.

These steamers have handled all the Government freight for Forts Randall, Sully, Bennett, Meade, and Gates, and for the Indian agencies at Standing Rock, Cheyenne, and other places.

There are thirty or forty towns springing up between Sioux City and Bismarck, and where one boat did the business two years ago it requires 3 boats now.

Rates of insurance on hulls—

	Per cent.
1884	13
1885	15

During a visit made by me to Bismarck in May, 1886, I talked with pilots, the steamboat company's agents, townspeople, and the depot quartermaster stationed there. The last assured me that 300 tons per month for 5 boats for six months in the year (total 9,000 tons), was a liberal estimate for the trade above Bismarck—that very little bullion and valuable furs were brought down. This reduces the freight on this line to the level in value of the lower-river freight and disposes of the claim of the upper-river trade to greater money value. The evidence of the quartermaster was borne out by the other information.

In this connection I give a compilation of the river trade at Bismarck for the present year to date, which was collected by our assistant engineer in charge of the steamer Missouri, and which I believe to be almost exact.

Powers Line. Above Bismarck to Benton (816 *miles*). 1886.

Name.	Up.			Down.		
	Date of departure.	Tons.	Remarks.	Date of arrival.	Tons.	Remarks.
Rosebud	Apr. 20	275	Principally to Fort Benton.	May 22	225	Hides, wheat (75 from Benton, 150 from Grinnell's).
Helena	May 5	850	Fort Benton	May 29	*180	Wool and hides, Benton; grain, way points.
Batchelor	May 8	250	Through to Benton	May 30	†150	Benton and way points.
Rosebud	May 26	275	Principally for Benton.	June 11	100	18 bales of wool; took *all* freight offered.
Benton	May 31	425	Mostly way freight.			
Total		1,575			655	

*Also 30 horses and 15 passengers. †Also 12 passengers.

All carried a general assortment—corn for Fort Buford, barbed wire, groceries, farm machinery, oil, bottled beer, and liquors. Returning, wheat from Fort Buford and Grinnell's, dried hides, sheep pelts, empty beer cases, deer and antelope skins, and wool.

Mr. Warren's letter of June 12 says: "Captain Todd, of Rosebud, reported having taken all freight offered. The Rosebud goes out of commission for a time. Not enough freight here to load the Judith" (old N. P. Transfer No. 2).

Evans Line. Below Bismarck to Chamberlain, Dak. (350 *miles*). 1886.

Name.	Down.			Up.		
	Date of departure.	Tons.	Remarks.	Date of arrival.	Tons.	Remarks.
Terry	Apr. 17	125	Standing Rock Agency, 70 miles.	Apr. 20	100	
Do.	Apr. 22	150	Chamberlain and way.	May 4	100	
Do.	May 5	125	Way and Pierre, 252 miles.	May 13	100	
Tompkins*				May 7	125	From Pierre and way.
Do.	May 12	100	Coal Harbor, 800 miles above Bismarck, for wheat.	May 9	100	
Terry	May 19	125	Pierre and way			
Do.	May 26	150	Lumber and shingles (80 for Standing Rock; 70 for Pierre and way).	May 24 *	80 -	
Do.	June 11	80	Pierre and way	June 10	75	Miscellaneous freight.
Total		855			680	

* Tompkins "retired" May 13.

Freights down: Agency and town supplies, lumber and shingles, bottled beer. Up, wheat, hides, "empties," a few passengers.

The steamboats on the Upper Missouri are not in direct competition with railroads, as on the lower river, and perhaps never will be. This relieves the rivermen in that section from the necessity for silence which is felt below, but their statements are to be taken with caution unless proved from other sources.

In my endeavors to get exact data in regard to the 1885 trade, at Bismarck, I was met by the most extravagant and indefinite accounts.

Such facts as I have been able to gather by no means bear out the boast of the upper-river men, that their trade far surpasses, in money value, that of the lower river—the evidence seems to be very much the other way.

As regards the Yellowstone River its trade was considerable, as will be seen from the appendices, until the Northern Pacific Railroad was completed to Glendive in 1881, at which time the trade dwindled to almost nothing. Its chances for revival are there are, at present, no barges run on the Missouri River. Insurance is too 1. Yet, with the proposed improved channel, of 12 feet, barges could largely be l in spite of the bridges.

curious feature of bridge bills is, that where they are built high they invariably e (so called) long spans, but where there is a draw pier, which is a far greater acle than an ordinary high bridge pier, the channel span is no longer than in the r case and has besides, directly in the middle, a formidable obstruction.

he other side of this case is illustrated by the following extract from a letter of S. W. Cobb, president of the Saint Louis Merchants' Exchange, and taken from Republican of May 12, 1886, page 7:

* * * * * * *

The arrivals and departures of freight and passenger steamers have decreased, and continue to do so. The fact is due to two causes: The steamers of the past were paratively smaller. The tonnage or carrying capacity of the steamers of to- is much greater than that of the steamboats of former years. In addition to , the building of railways along the rivers has taken the high-classed freight iness from the steamboats, and to-day the business of the steamboats is confined to cheapest class of freight. Wholesale merchants of Saint Louis, with customers g the Missouri River, advise that the retail merchants doing business at river ns which are not reached via rail generally order their goods by boat, if boat is ave the day or the day following receipt of order; otherwise ship via rail. They willing to pay the higher rates of freight and cost of transporting by wagons n their nearest rail point rather than to wait two or three days for a boat."

* * * * * * *

The arrivals and departures of steamers plying on the * * * Missouri River ' * during the past six years were—

)	332
l	250
}	226
}	185
l	211
)	152

These figures are taken from the reports of our exchange, and are as near correct tatistics can be. There is but one conclusion to draw, and that is, that the steam- t business is becoming less profitable year by year."

* * * * * * *

The Missouri River is practically unobstructed and its traffic has suffered most."

* * * * * * *

In the abstract we are justified in the conclusion that the bridges have little to n destroying river traffic. We ascribe its decay more to rail lines paralleling or ing the river's territory.

* * * * * * *

"S. W. Cobb,
"*President.*"

at when it is considered that water transportation between the Missouri Valley Liverpool, for instance, is between 40 and 50 per cent. cheaper than via rail to New k, and that the river *can* be improved so as to be permanently passable for huge a, and that the saving in one year would more than pay for said improvements, ems a pity that the money should not be forthcoming at once.

ble 13 shows the difference in rail and water rates referred to above, and the fol- ing extract is very pertinent. It is from a call issued for a convention at Kansas , in November, 1885, to discuss and urge lower-river improvement. After citing facts given on page 8, it goes on to say:

In 1878 the river rate was 5¼ cents per bushel for corn and 7½ cents for wheat, in- ing insurance; railroad rate was 8 cents per bushel for corn and 13 cents for at. With adequate improvement experience seems to show that grain can be ed from Kansas City to New Orleans for 7 cents per bushel.

Considering the whole Missouri Valley, and adding 3 cents per bushel for excess istance to New Orleans from foreign ports over Atlantic coast ports it is believed 12 cents per bushel will make grain available for transportation from New Or- s at the same rates as from Atlantic ports.

The rail rates for years past from Missouri Valley points to the Atlantic have been less than 21 cents on wheat and 16 cents on corn, a difference of 9 and 4 s in favor of the river route.

Taking the figures given on page 8, from census of 1880, we have a saving to the ncers of over $22,000,000 by the use of the river route, and this is for one year

TABLE 1.—*List of vessels plying on Missouri River, &c.*—Continued.

Name.	Capacity under tonnage deck.	Capacity between decks.	Total tonnage.	State-rooms.	Berths.	Passengers. Permitted to carry.	Passengers. First cabin.	Passengers. Steerage or deck.	Engines (high pressure). Number.	Engines (high pressure). Diameter of cylinder.	Engines (high pressure). Length of stroke of piston.
	Tons.	*Tons.*	*Tons.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*	*No.*		*In.*	*Ft.*
....	66.73	21.84	88.57	4	8	28	8	20	2	12	3½
Ewing	....	....	4.00	......	......	20	......	20	2	6	8¾
....	78.67	....	78.67	......	......	......	......	......	1	6	8½
arroll	361.73	210.02	571.75	26	45	70	40	30	2	16	5
Hurlbut	12.92	....	12.92	......	......	......	......	......	2	6	1 7/12
....	54.20	26.88	81.08	1	4	20	8	12	2	7	2⅔
h	574.90	382.08	956.98	25	50	126	71	55	2	18	7
R. Powell	586.05	302.69	888.74	30	58	108	58	50	2	22	7
....	76.52	....	76.52	......	......	......	......	......	2	8	2
ck	34.49	48.02	82.51	......	10	15	......	15	2	7	2½
....	40.73	23.27	73.00	3	......	50	20	30	2	8	2
Meade	171.46	....	171.46	14	30	45	27	18	2	12¼	4½
Ferguson ‡	79.81	....	79.81	......	......	......	......	......	2	11	4
yan	97.40	....	97.40	......	......	50	......	50	1	16	5
....	44.82	....	44.82	......	......	20	......	20	2	8	2½
isher ‡	106.52	....	106.52	......	......	......	......	......	1	16½	5
....	....	....	4.00	......	......	8	......	8	1	4	⅚
....	47.60	25.57	73.17	......	......	20	......	20	2	8	1⅙

Name.	Boilers. Number.	Boilers. Length.	Boilers. Diameter.	Boilers. Kind of material.	Boilers. When built.	Boilers. Steam-pressure.	Licensed to run on—
		Ft.	*Ft.*			*Lbs.*	
....	2	16	3	Iron ..	1875	138	Mississippi and tributaries.
wing	1	3	3½	Steel..	1885	125	Do.
....	1	3	2	Steel..	1877	100	Do.
arroll §	3	26	3½	Iron ..	1875	130	Do.
Hurlbut	1	11⅔	3½	Steel..	1885	110	From mouth of Osage River to head of navigation.
....	1	18	3½	Steel..	1882	120	Mississippi and tributaries.
h §	4	26	3½	Iron ..	1879	140	Do.
R. Powell	4	24	3¾	Steel..	1885	165	Do.
....	1	18	3	Iron ..	1876	120	From mouth of Osage River to head of navigation.
ck	1	14	3	Iron ..	1883	150	Mississippi and tributaries.
....	1	14	3½	Iron ..	1877	110	Do.
Meade	2	20	3	Iron ..	1875	137	Do.
Ferguson	1	16	3½	Iron ..	1864	100	Missouri River between Saint Charles and opposite shore.
yan	1	22	3¾	Iron ..	1875	113	Missouri River between Hermann and Saint Charles.
....	1	12	3	Steel..	1884	125	Mississippi and tributaries.
isher	1	23	3½	Steel..	1875	130	Between Jefferson City and Cedar City.
....	1	3½	2½	Iron ..	1882	125	Mississippi and tributaries.
....	1	12	3½	Iron ..	1879	110	Do.

* Rebuilt at Hermann, Mo., 1882.

† Freight boat.

‡ Ferry-boat.

§ Draught (light) 2 feet 2 inches to 3 feet.

TABLE 2.—*List of steamers plying on Missouri River, in the district of Upper Miss giving name of vessel, where and when built, cost, with certain other detailed inform as indicated below.*

Name.	Where built.	Year.	Cost.	Home port.
Benton			$25,000	
Helena			22,500	
Rosebud			20,000	
Batchelor	Pittsburgh, Pa	1878	18,500	Bismarck, Dak.
General Terry	do	1878	16,000	Do.
U. S. Joseph			19,000	
General Tompkins				
Denver	Pittsburgh, Pa	1871		Saint Paul, Minn.
Dr. Burleigh	Wyandotte, Kan	1866		Yankton, Dak.
Eclipse	Pittsburgh, Pa	1878		Saint Paul, Minn.
Far West	do	1875		Bismarck, Dak.
General Custer	Alleghany City, Pa	1877		Do.
Ida Stockdale				Do.
Northern Pacific	Mound City, Ill	1879		Do.
Northern Pacific, No. 2*	do	1881		Do.
Nellie Peck	Pittsburgh, Pa	1871		Do.
Union	Brunswick, Mo	1861		Do.
Undine	Wellsville, Ohio			Do.
Yellowstone	Jeffersonville, Ind	1876		Do.

Name.	Tonnage.				Engines.			Draught.	
	Total.	On three feet draught.	On two feet draught.	To the inch.	Diameter of cylinder.	Length of stroke of piston.	Horse-power.	Light.	Loaded.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	In.	Ft.		Ft.	Ft.
Benton	394.08	181.90	55	14.00	16	5	325.42	(†)	†3$\frac{5}{12}$
Helena	352.31	205.50	70	13.50	13	4	244.42	(†)	†3$\frac{5}{12}$
Rosebud	286.49	182.10	75	11.90	13	4	283.48	(†)	†3$\frac{5}{12}$
Batchelor	313.00	195.60	90	11.90	13	5	244.42	(†)	†3$\frac{5}{12}$
General Terry	323.15	186.00	75	11.50	13	4	239.98	$1\frac{1}{4}$	†4$\frac{5}{12}$
U. S. Joseph	300.51	180.70	70	12.30			325.42		
General Tompkins	300.00				15	4		$1\frac{1}{4}$	†4
Denver	180.00								
Dr. Burleigh	57.05								
Eclipse	295.98				$13\frac{1}{2}$	4		(†)	†3$\frac{5}{12}$
Far West	397.81								
General Custer	241.34								

d barges plying on Missouri River, in the district of ——,
h certain other detailed information, as indicated below.

			Engines.		Boilers.		
	Length.	Breadth.	Diameter of cylinder.	Length of stroke of piston.	Length.	Diameter.	Kind of material.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Inches.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	
ner.	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	110	32	16	4½	18	4	Steel.
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

tion and products of counties in the State of Missouri along the Missouri River.

Population.		Buckwheat.		Indian corn.		Oats.	
1870.	1880.	1884.	1880.	1884.	1880.	1884.	1880.
		Bush.	*Bush.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
15,137	16,318	....	184	....	2,723,745	....	254,728
8,440	14,556	....	261	....	4,977,476	....	176,833
20,765	25,422	....	43	....	2,537,859	....	291,453
35,109	49,792	....	65	....	2,289,204	....	188,642
19,202	23,670	....	61	....	2,219,588	....	438,992
17,446	23,274	....	828	....	5,290,581	....	455,826
19,136	25,224	....	1,518	....	3,565,473	....	298,011
15,564	15,572	....	....	....	2,204,376	....	104,311
10,292	15,515	....	130	....	586,157	....	110,298
20,692	21,596	....	313	....	2,389,965	....	253,289
30,098	26,534	....	76	....	1,342,997	....	262,375
10,093	11,153	....	55	....	530,732	....	171,163
11,652	15,509	....	....	....	3,308,326	....	174,108
17,233	18,428	....	1,039	....	1,770,520	....	161,155
55,041	82,325	....	38	....	3,760,259	....	178,435
22,623	25,710	....	93	....	3,812,887	....	244,992
11,375	14,346	....	36	....	1,355,512	....	182,098
10,405	16,249	....	365	....	1,927,103	....	551,506
10,793	11,824	....	117	....	598,479	....	94,530
17,352	17,366	....	750	....	2,038,870	....	128,410
18,700	20,190	....	40	....	3,490,332	....	224,116
21,304	23,065	....	....	....	1,614,960	....	249,554
....	....	....	166	....	1,893,425	....	177,773
21,672	29,911	....	86	....	4,836,829	....	344,695
9,673	10,806	....	105	....	819,500	....	270,985
249,797	554,355	....	6,369	....	61,685,155	....	5,991,278
1,721,295	2,168,380	90,937	57,640	190,008,046	202,414,413	31,857,700	20,670,958
45 p. ct.	26 p. ct.	....	11 p. ct.	....	30 per ct.	....	29 p. ct.

TABLE 4.—*Population and products of counties in the State of Missouri, &c.*—Continu

Counties.	Rye.		Wheat.		Barley.		Val of orch produ
	1884.	1880.	1884.	1880.	1884.	1880.	1880
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	
Andrew	....	8, 487	....	291, 717	....	106	$55,
Atchison	....	22, 082	....	329, 810	....	62, 589	21,
Boone	....	12, 431	....	337, 021	....	....	28,
Buchanan	....	3, 311	....	443, 178	....	513	61,
Calloway	....	4, 738	....	234, 236	....	....	22,
Carroll	....	12, 926	....	309, 628	....	....	19,
Chariton	....	11, 814	....	229, 061	....	435	25,
Clay	....	7, 888	....	257, 887	....	....	29,
Cole	....	2, 379	....	288, 193	....	232	6, 1
Cooper	....	4, 225	....	516, 138	....	50	15, 6
Franklin	....	1, 012	....	796, 726	....	1, 272	17, 9
Gasconade	....	387	....	343, 224	....	1, 642	2, 9
Holt	....	19, 260	....	297, 907	....	8, 888	30, 8
Howard	....	12, 018	....	308, 934	....	....	21, 4
Jackson	....	4, 159	....	449, 335	....	150	36, 1
La Fayette	....	2, 781	....	857, 668	....	1, 340	41, 6
Moniteau	....	908	....	222, 339	....	93	9, 1
Montgomery	....	3, 361	....	193, 085	....	65	23, 8
Osage	....	533	....	336, 879	....	108	1, 9
Platte	....	4, 544	....	600, 654	....	40	51, 6
Ray	....	6, 883	....	181, 646	....	....	25, 6
Saint Charles	....	2, 084	....	1, 124, 518	....	5, 910	41, 9
Saint Louis*	....	6, 643	....	908, 838	....	2, 678	97, 1
Saline	....	7, 716	....	858, 105	....	....	24, 0
Warren	....	760	....	306, 925	....	1, 362	12,
Total	....	163, 330	....	11, 023, 652	....	87, 333	786,
Total State	545, 000	535, 426	29, 701, 687	24, 966, 627	140, 120	123, 031	1, 812,
Percentage	....	31 per ct.	....	45 per ct.	....	70 per ct.	40 per

Counties.	Hay.		Irish potatoes.		Sweet potatoes.		Tobacco.		C
	1870.	1880.	1884.	1880.	1870.	1880.	1884.	1880.	
	Tons.	*Tons.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bush.*	*Bush.*	*Pounds.*	*Pounds.*	
Andrew	....	17, 449	....	58, 068	....	2, 034	....	12, 257	..
Atchison	....	16, 400	....	36, 235	....	1, 141	....	12, 098	..
Boone	....	11, 003	....	40, 482	....	8, 223	....	40, 956	..
Buchanan	....	7, 551	....	94, 410	....	14, 279	....	12, 035	..
Calloway	....	12, 220	....	80, 922	....	2, 561	....	570, 231	..

E 5.—*Population and product of counties in the State of Kansas along the Missouri River.*

Counties.	Population.			Barley.		
	1880.	1883.	1884.	1880.	1883.	1884.
				Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
son	26,668	28,853	29,262	4,280	4,108	10,950
han	14,257	12,971	13,218	37,526	62,910	40,488
nworth	32,355	32,404	35,381	1,747	2,325	....
dotte	19,143	25,106	26,775	300	....	....
Total	92,423	99,334	104,634	43,853	69,343	51,438
Total State	996,096	1,028,729	1,135,614	300,273	380,989	556,226
ntage	9 per ct.	10 per ct.	9 per ct.	15 per ct.	18 per ct.	9 per ct.

Counties.	Buckwheat.			Corn.		
	1880.	1883.	1884.	1880.	1883.	1884.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
son	279	63	....	2,129,689	2,776,897	2,091,241
han	58	....	20	2,475,986	3,238,800	2,913,408
nworth	117	....	....	1,785,970	2,087,865	1,073,700
dotte	70	5,805	264	620,640	695,353	654,885
Total	524	5,868	284	7,012,291	8,798,915	8,233,234
Total State	24,421	19,575	12,080	105,729,325	182,084,526	190,870,686
ntage	2 per ct.	30 per ct.	2 per ct.	7 per ct.	5 per ct.	4 per ct.

Counties.	Oats.			Rye.		
	1880.	1883.	1884.	1880.	1883.	1884.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
ison	182,372	600,680	291,525	6,868	65,642	34,200
phan	209,185	468,070	349,500	10,536	37,425	12,801
enworth	188,816	636,795	476,338	1,604	15,740	7,404
ndotte	57,493	102,320	113,960	1,509	2,599	1,196
Total	637,866	1,807,865	1,231,323	20,518	121,406	55,601
Total State	8,180,385	30,987,864	20,087,291	413,181	5,084,391	6,235,575
ntage	8 per ct.	6 per ct.	6 per ct.	5 per ct.	2 per ct.	$\frac{9}{10}$ per ct.

Counties.	Wheat.			Hay.		
	1880.	1883.	1884.	1880.	1883.	1884.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Tons.*	*Tons.*	*Tons.*
son	362,078	339,280	559,756	24,924	26,873	33,171
han	518,140	680,931	838,981	7,246	28,284	37,067
nworth	418,211	535,686	851,532	19,202	43,709	59,545
dotte	178,599	240,614	266,826	2,573	19,193	18,294
Total	1,477,028	1,796,511	2,517,095	53,945	118,059	148,077
Total State	17,324,141	30,021,036	48,050,431	1,589,897	447,307	645,069
ntage	9 per ct.	6 per ct.	5 per ct.	3 per ct.	26 per ct.	23 per ct.

Counties.	Irish potatoes.			Sweet potatoes.		
	1880.	1883.	1884.	1880.	1883.	1884.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
ison	91,116	177,440	205,375	2,654	4,230	2,430
han	92,204	159,200	145,700	1,008	630	1,575
nworth	98,393	189,520	153,375	12,949	6,840	3,800
dotte	82,919	353,440	257,100	20,011	56,970	11,880
Total	364,632	879,600	761,550	36,622	68,670	19,685
Total State	2,894,198	6,443,600	7,558,354	195,225	368,820	302,950
ntage	13 per ct.	14 per ct.	10 per ct.	19 per ct.	19 per ct.	6 per ct.

[illegible]—Continued.

[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bush.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] per ct.

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bush.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.	[illegible] per ct.

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wheat.

LE 6.—*Population and product of counties in the State of Nebraska, &c*—Continued.

Counties.	Value of orchard products.	Hay.	Irish potatoes.		Sweet potatoes.	Tobacco.
	1880.	1880.	1885.	1880.	1880.	1880.
		Tons.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Pounds.*
bird						
	$206	28, 223	37, 987	31, 408	71	1, 835
	6, 974	21, 688	132, 126	76, 502	517	3, 925
	20	19, 163	42, 790	23, 747		380
ta	1, 089	21, 091	31, 602	33, 654	38	
	25	21, 100	88, 813	27, 563		800
ias	3, 412	28, 206	145, 718	87, 462	2, 230	1, 700
	106	8, 214	74, 430	20, 084		
ha	13, 905	13, 650	59, 948	36, 286	197	2, 100
	15, 529	23, 299	124, 867	84, 642	420	10, 065
rdson	9, 828	24, 695	92, 629	58, 723	369	4, 861
	1, 435	12, 554	53, 723	53, 950	256	
ington	2, 782	81, 802	92, 421	72, 645	292	944
Total	54, 901	253, 685	927, 054	608, 666	4, 390	26, 110
Total State	72, 244	785, 433	4, 531, 241	2, 150, 898	13, 628	57, 979
ntage	76 per ct.	34 per ct.	20 per ct.	28 per ct.	3 per ct.	45 per ct.

LE 7.—*Population and product of counties in Iowa and Montana along the Missouri River.*

STATE OF IOWA.

Counties.	Population.		Barley.	Buck-wheat.	Indian corn.	Oats.
	1870.	1880.	1880.	1880.	1880.	1880.
			Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*
nont.	11, 174	17, 652	79, 258	515	5, 875, 156	206, 150
rison	8, 931	16, 649	3, 910	803	4, 363, 991	156, 725
	8, 718	14, 137	32, 156	528	4, 192, 319	230, 171
ona	3, 654	9, 055	3, 305	207	2, 320, 832	101, 967
wattamie	16, 893	39, 850	73, 325	1, 391	7, 350, 176	370, 788
dbury	6, 172	14, 996	3, 115	250	1, 458, 939	41, 286
Total river counties	55, 542	112, 339	193, 159	3, 694	25, 560, 913	1, 107, 087
Total State	1, 194, 020	1, 624, 615	4, 022, 588	166, 895	275, 014, 247	50, 610, 591
ntage	5 per cent.	7 per cent.	5 per cent.	2 per cent.	9 per cent.	2 per cent.

Counties.	Rye.	Wheat.	Value of orchard products.	Hay.	Irish potatoes.	Sweet potatoes.	Tobacco.
	1880.	1880.	1980.	1860.	1880.	1880.	1880.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*		*Tons.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Pounds.*
mont	24, 298	290, 503	$17, 265	20, 633	62, 345	1, 008	6, 609
rison	8, 271	240. 093	2, 860	43, 933	63, 472	513	2, 805
	4, 417	232, 834	10, 470	18, 691	71, 401	603	1, 315
ona	2, 431	126, 307	1, 267	33, 542	40, 300		1, 630
wattamie	13, 984	609, 324	5, 726	54, 800	173, 371	1, 553	2, 485
bury	371	57, 469	898	52, 192	46, 892		
Total river counties	53, 772	1, 655, 530	37, 486	223, 791	457, 781	3, 737	14, 934
Total State	1, 518, 605	31, 154, 205	1, 494, 365	3, 613, 941	9, 962, 537	122, 368	429, 477
ntage	4 p. ct.	5 p. ct.	3 p. ct.	6 p. ct.	5 p. ct.	3 p. ct.	4 p. ct.

TABLE 8.—*Population and product of counties in Iowa, &c.*—Continued.

TERRITORY OF MONTANA.

Counties.	Population.		Barley.		Buckwheat.		Indian corn.	
	1870.	1880.	1882.	1880.	1882.	1880.	1882.	188
			Bush.	*Bush.*	*Bush.*	*Bush.*	*Bush.*	*Bus*
Chouteau	517	3,058	1,445	324	....	....	1,465	....
Dawson	177	180	....	....	....	....	2,700	....
Gallatin	1,578	3,643	19,022	8,588	....	250	....	....
Jefferson	1,531	2,464	3,745	5,090	....	....	....	33
Lewis and Clark	5,040	6,521	6,271	3,858	20	107	925	1,20
Meagher	....	2,387	6,080	6,190	198	40	24	7
Total river counties	12,398	17,335	38,058	25,050	225	377	4,729	1,6
Total Territory	20,595	39,159	62,399	39,070	329	427	6,604	1,6
Percentage	59 p. ct.	44 p. ct.	62 p. ct.	87 p. ct.	70 p. ct.	88 p. ct.	72 p. ct.	25 p. ct

Counties.	Oats.	Rye.	Wheat.		Hay.	Irish potatoes.	
	1882.	1882.	1882.	1880.	1880.	1882.	188
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Tons.*	*Bushels.*	*Bush*
Chouteau	295,190	170	7,965	2,461	1,692	19,787	4,0
Dawson	2,982	98	645	....	295	5,635	....
Gallatin	587,799	....	199,939	151,512	7,159	69,702	18,9
Jefferson	70,049	25	32,247	15,407	4,395	22,960	13,0
Lewis and Clark	79,999	230	52,792	30,331	9,119	94,755	41,0
Meagher	119,225	....	57,962	78,302	5,948	15,615	15,9
Total river counties	1,028,619	525	399,621	279,294	28,308	217,549	97,0
Total Territory	2,022,982	2,215	538,075	469,696	63,307	412,981	226,7
Percentage	51 p. ct.	23 p. ct.	35 p. ct.	59 p. ct.	44 p. ct.	52 p. ct.	43 p. ct

TABLE 9.—*Population and product of counties in the Territory of Dakota along the Missouri River.*

Counties.	Population.		Barley.		Buckwheat.		Corn.	
	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.	1880.	188

ABLE 8.—*Population and product of counties in Dakota, &c.*—Continued.

nties.	Oats.		Rye.		Wheat.		Value of orchard products.	
	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.
	Bushels.	*Bushels.*	*Bushels*	*Bushels*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*		
)	123,777	296,568	2,449	3,145	122,048	64,838	$120	$235
		247,445		1,242		264,550		
	600	5,608			240	4,436		
	66,124	317,275				259,697		
		4,975				100		
x		10,685		981	66	52,306		60
	50,645	300,114	103	7,330	8,835	71,787	16	636
	160	41,465				8,773		1,500
		70,690		890		68,801		
		23,905		30		20,975		
		10,800				3,197		
		99,252		430		29,681		
	600	21,237		55		6,300		
		36,740		484		36,640		
	30,672	405,097	1,626	9,199	13,023	131,779		256
		11,766		163		3,906		
	120,644	281,790	599	2,071	76,741	81,319	20	200
	393,222	2,245,353	4,768	26,022	220,453	1,108,711	156	2,887
r Territory.	2,217,132	22,970,098	24,350	106,750	2,830,289	38,106,413	156	3,921
	18 p. ct.	10 p. ct.	20 p. ct.	13 p. ct.	8 p. ct.	3 p. ct.	100 p. ct.	74 p. ct.

nties.	Hay.		Irish potatoes.		Wool.	Flax.
	1880.	1885.	1880.	1885.	1885.	1885.
	Tons.	*Tons.*	*Bushels.*	*Bushels.*	*Pounds.*	*Bushels.*
	17,433	19,520	21,105	23,529	32,915	161,465
	710		1,230			
	453	9,814	2,225	30,710	4,548	22,393
	220	1,520	25	3,217	128	1,979
	4,120	6,952	57,635	84,440	9,723	20
	400	2,756		4,071	24	160
x	720	11,228	1,734	36,542	4,208	56,881
	85,812	62,847	44,450	46,335	9,971	26,471
	380	8,508	1,725	19,230	16,260	112
	150	7,718	42	29,764	267	12,793
		3,706		7,653	408	7,885
		336		5,095		
		4,200		97,525	1,508	276
		4,157		10,342	791	1,667
	425		5,185			
		5,912		15,565	2,080	5,810
	39,172	73,795	34,759	57,879	9,072	7,968
	1,380	15,240	900	7,253	2,102	16
	27,966	46,225	41,042	40,524	50,070	169,965
	129,341	284,000	212,057	519,174	144,135	466,380
r Territory.	308,036	1,527,978	604,086	3,868,860	882,689	2,282,788
	42 p. ct.	19 p. ct.	32 p. ct.	13 p. ct.	16 p. ct.	20 p. ct.

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]			Shipped from Saint Louis.		
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	By rail.	Per cent by river.
	[illegible]	[illegible]		Tons.	Tons.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Per cent.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1.—*Receipts at Saint Louis from the West and shipment to the West by rail and Missouri River in* 1885.

RECEIPTS.

rticles.	Designation.	By rail.				Missouri River.	Percentage by river.
		Chicago and Alton railroad (Missouri division).	Missouri Pacific railroad.	Wabash, Saint Louis and Pacific railroad (western division).	Total by rail.		
:							P. ct.
	Barrels			390	390	540	138.46
	Pounds	648,430	1,631,834	1,870,510	4,150,774	11,115	0.27
	...do	1,616,130	8,071,518	12,601,373	22,289,021	64,705	0.29
	...do	141,970	2,205,241	2,493,729	4,840,940	63,700	1.32
:							
	Head	13,631	157,355	59,554	230,540	250	0.11
	...do	98,100	346,271	453,545	897,916	7,727	0.86
	...do	22,730	96,767	86,332	205,829	954	0.46
s and mules	...do	2,369	4,869	9,934	17,172	28	0.16
	Barrels	27,820	166,998	81,444	276,262	3,058	1.10
t.	Sacks	658	302,280	29,343	332,281	108,554	......
	Bushels	349,150	1,428,950	908,900			
	Sacks	216	69,189	6,510	75,915	54,382	......
	Bushels	502,700	7,988,100	6,925,200			
neal	Barrels	400	978				
	Sacks		1,986	19,109	21,095	3,508	......
	Bushels	89,900	109,800	1,773,800			
	Sacks		48	575	623	81	......
	Bushels	20,350	454,850	105,600			
'	Sacks		420	614			
	Bushels	13,200	138,000	131,400			
				40			
l liquors	Barrels	1	2,419	298	2,718	62	2.28
	Box and cases		339	1			
dairy products:							
oes	Bbls. and sacks	6	2,282	737	3,025	436	......
	Bushels		16,200	23,400			
s	Sacks and bbls.		240	616	856	96	11.21
	...do	20	585	1,768	2,373	58	2.44
r beans	Sacks	168	323	45	536	10	1.87
	Bushels, bulk	2,000	9,500				
sed	Sacks	1,394	2,848	4,450	8,692	2	......
	Bushels, bulk	22,000	228,500	21,000			
	Tons	780	5,794	13,266			
cco	Hogsheads	830	372	6,746	7,948	456	5.74
	Packages	2,954	534	28,522	32,010	7	0.02
	Bales		60	260			
ses	Barrels	479	7,306	65			
	Kegs		2,815				
r	Pounds	9,400	298,076	295,446	602,922	9,650	1.60
e	Boxes			3,068			
	Packages	263	23,443	6,709	30,415	3,713	12.21
s	Barrels	536	15,782	12,885	29,203	1,760	6.03
, dried	Packages	1,744	2,221	638	4,603	429	9.32
nd steel	Tons	307	20	1,889			
pig	Pigs	198,365	150,270	80,763			
on	Tons		60				
	...do		750	349			
	Cars	26	94	165			
	M feet					399	
dlery:							
	Bales	40	44	111	195	21	10.77
tow				432			
w	Pounds	360,870	1,267,856	489,883	2,118,609	379,609	17.92
e	...do	175,880	414,049	614,552	1,204,481	3,600	0.30
nd furs:							
	Pounds	1,111,478	2,888,869	860,864	4,861,211	22,195	0.46
	...do	1,542,358	2,635,027	1,813,976	5,991,361	48,240	0.81
es and furs	Packages	689	5,927	1,596	8,212	441	5.37

TABLE 11.—*Receipts at Saint Louis from the West and shipments to the West, &c.*—Cont'd.

SHIPMENTS.

Articles.	Designation.	By rail.				Missouri River.	Percentage by river.
		Chicago and Alton Railroad (Missouri division).	Missouri Pacific Railroad.	Wabash, Saint Louis and Pacific Railroad (western division).	Total by rail.		
							P. ct.
Provisions:							
Pork	Barrels		274			7	
Hams	Pounds	28,960	111,345				
Meats	do	38,870	108,682			750	
Lard	do	22,000	130,671	34,783			
Live stock:							
Cattle	Head	442	736	4,823			
Hogs	do	5	71	66			
Sheep	do	100	127	1,390			
Horses and mules	do	278	1,726	1,535			
Cereals:							
Flour	Barrels	277	2,888	635			
Wheat	Sacks		581				
	Bushels	1,585	5,027	4,550			
Corn	Sacks		174				
	Bushels		1,250				
Corn meal	Barrels		65				
Oats	Sacks		2,676				
	Bushels	800	10,720	2,470			
Barley	Sacks		10	189			
	Bushels		16,000				
Rice	Packages	858	983	1,768			
Malt	Sacks	2,731	8,285	3,935			
Liquors:							
Whiskies and high wines.	Barrels	7,885	18,526	8,882			
Beer and ale	Packages	34,044	197,195	154,437			
Farm and dairy products:							
Potatoes	Sacks	2,253	10,240	13,215			
	Bushels	2,296	4,384	950			
Onions	Packages	287	1,064	175			
Beans	do	966	1,608	579			
Flaxseed	Sacks		1,350				
	Bush. (bulk)		2,500				
Hay	Tons		226	22			
Tobacco	Hogsheads	311	19	707			

2.—*Statistics of Leavenworth, Kans., Saint Joseph, Mo., and Omaha, Nebr.*

LEAVENWORTH, KANS., 1884.

Articles.	Received.	Shipped.
bushels..	1,800,000	1,500,000
do....	1,231,934	1,231,934
do....	600,395	600,395
do....	411,295	....
do ...	75,000	....
barrels..	....	100,000

into cider, about	bushels..	25,000
d	pounds..	15,000

ig daily 500 bushels flaxseed, making daily 1,300 gallons linseed oil and nds linseed meal.

s of organs, candies, coopering (1,000 barrels a day), canning (over 1,500,000 ove works, flouring mills.

OMAHA, NEBR., 1883.

[Missouri Pacific Railroad.]

Articles.	Car-loads.	
	Received.	Shipped.
ax	57	154
	78	2[illegible]3
	4	1
	10	5
	7	50
ogs	62	7
heep	166	41
	104	4
	1,097	367
s	5,915	2,644

[Union Pacific Railroad.]

	Car load shipments.		
	1881.	1882.	1883.
	304	500	1,366
	57	59	119
	100	215	275
	40	30	89

[B. & M. R. R., 1883.]

Articles.	Car-loads.	
	Received.	Shipped.
ax	203	1
	61	8
	1	1
	34	....
	19	1
ogs	532	17
heep	73	8
	295	466
	338	79
s	10,608	2,445

TABLE 12.—*Statistics of Leavenworth, Kans., Saint Joseph, Mo., &c.*—Continued.

[Miscellaneous trade.]

	1882.	1883.
Smelting works, freight handled .... tons..	77,248	110,11
Bluestone product .... do..	....	67
Linseed oil, daily capacity:		
Flaxseed .... bushels..	....	2,00
Flaxseed oil .... gallons..	....	4,00
Flaxseed oil cake .... pounds..	....	[illegible]
Crackers (daily capacity), flour .... barrels..	....	[illegible]
Brick, made	....	25,000,0
Nails, yearly capacity .... kegs..	....	[illegible]

SAINT JOSEPH, MO.

	Car loads of stock received at Union Stock Yards.		Estimated number of heads.	
	1885.	1884.	1885.	1884.
Cattle	762	826	15,740	16,1
Hogs	2,447	2,298	146,820	137,6
Sheep	51	43	5,100	4,1
Horses and mules	437	261	6,992	5,7
Total	3,662	3,904	174,152	16

[Saint Joseph manufacturing interests, 1885.]

Kind of manufacture.	Capital employed.	Number of hands employed.	Aggregate of wages paid.	Value of products.
Refineries	$225,000	45	$20,000	$180,0
Woolen mills	450,000	105	50,000	700,7
Flour and feed mills	600,000	200	70,000	1,500,0
Breweries and bottling	400,000	175	75,000	500,0
Foundries, machine and car shops	1,000,000	550	305,000	1,750,0
Furniture and show-cases	275,000	250	200,000	850,0
Brick-yards	200,000	250	100,000	375,0

TABLE 12.—*Statistics of Leavenworth, Kans., Saint Joseph, Mo., &c.*—Continued.

[Grain purchased during the same period.]

Articles.	Aggregate quantity.	Articles.	Aggregate quantity.
	Bushels.		*Bushels.*
'heat	430,000	Barley	240,000
rn	4,100,000	Total	5,350,000
re	200,000		
ts	320,000		

TABLE 13.—*Average rates of freight on wheat in cents per bushel.*

[Steamer from Saint Louis to Liverpool via New Orleans.]

Months.	Saint Louis to New Orleans.			New Orleans to Liverpool.			Total Saint Louis to Liverpool.		
	1883.	1884.	1885.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1883.	1884.	1885.
nuary	9	6½	......	16	9	10	25	15½	......
bruary	9	6½	......	15½	6	10	24½	12½	......
arch	7	6½	7	15½	7	10¼	22½	13½	17¼
pril	5¾	6½	6	13	6	10½	18¾	12½	16½
ay	5¾	5½	5½	11	7½	12	16¾	13	17½
ne	5½	5½	5½	11	5½	......	16½	11	......
ly	5½	5½	5½	12	8	4	17½	13½	9½
gust	5¾	7	6½	14	13½	7½	19¾	20½	14
ptember	6½	7	6½	11	11	8½	17½	18	15
tober	7¼	7	6½	10½	4	8½	17¾	11	15
vember	6¾	7½	7½	13½	9	8½	20¼	16½	15
cember	6½	7½	7½	12	10	9	18½	17½	16½
Average	......	......	......	......	......	......	18¾	$14\frac{7}{12}$	*14

[Saint Louis to Liverpool via rail to New York.]

Months.	East Saint Louis to New York.			New York to Liverpool.			Total Saint Louis to Liverpool.		
	1883.	1884.	1885.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1883.	1884.	1885.
nuary	21	20	$17\frac{4}{10}$	14	5⅝	9	35	25⅝	26.40
bruary	21	16⅔	$17\frac{4}{10}$	13	5	6½	34	21⅔	23.90
arch	21	12	$17\frac{4}{10}$	7¾	3⅓	7	28¾	15⅓	24.40
pril	21	12	$17\frac{3}{10}$	7	$3\frac{55}{100}$	7¾	28	$15\frac{55}{100}$	25.05
ay	$17\frac{4}{10}$	12	$17\frac{4}{10}$	5½	2½	4¾	$22\frac{9}{10}$	14½	22.15
ne	$17\frac{4}{10}$	12	9	5½	6	4¾	$22\frac{9}{10}$	18	13.75
ly	$17\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	$13\frac{8}{10}$	8	9	4⅓	$25\frac{4}{10}$	24¾	18.13
gust	$17\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	$11\frac{3}{10}$	7	9⅓	5¼	$24\frac{4}{10}$	$24\frac{7}{12}$	16.55
ptember	$17\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	6	7	6	7⅗	$24\frac{4}{10}$	21¾	13.60
tober	$17\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	$13\frac{5}{10}$	9	8	5½	$26\frac{4}{10}$	23¾	19.00
vember	$17\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	$13\frac{9}{10}$	9	11⅗	5¼	$26\frac{4}{10}$	$27\frac{7}{20}$	19.15
cember	$20\frac{4}{10}$	15¾	$17\frac{4}{10}$	5½	13¾	6½	$25\frac{9}{10}$	29½	23.90
Average	......	......	......	......	......	......	$27\frac{1}{36}$	$21\frac{9}{100}$	20½

* For nine months.

Transfer at New Orleans ½ cent per bushel; insurance ¾ to 1 per cent.

I.

[Extract from Report of the Chief of Engineers 1868, page 622.]

OFFICE WESTERN RIVER IMPROVEMENTS,
Cincinnati, Ohio, December 3, 1867.

COLONEL: In continuation of the duties designated in your order dated June 24, 1867, I have the honor to submit the following report:

* * * * * * *

COMMERCE.

The commerce of the Missouri, although not equal to the natural demands of the country dependent upon it, is steadily increasing in importance, and will continue its growth to meet the necessities of our northern Territories as their resources are developed and navigation is rendered more safe and speedy. At present the commerce above the rapids is concentrated at the two ports, Camp Cooke and Fort Benton, the former receiving only army and sutler's supplies for the military post established there, and the latter receiving supplies for the mining country of Montana for the military posts of Fort Benton and Sun River, and for the northern Indians.

During the season of 1867 43 steamboats engaged in this trade cleared from the port of Saint Louis; of these one made 2 round trips. Two on the second trip were unable to pass Dauphin's Rapids, and left their freight at Cow Island; one on the first trip could get no higher than Fort Hawley, and the steamer Imperial on the first trip discharged freight at Cow Island, and is now on her return, last reported November 20 at Saint Joseph, with 300 passengers and a large consignment of specie. The J. H. Prover was wrecked at Point au Poche, the Nora sunk near De Soto, the Deer Lodge had her shaft broken by drift near Decatur, and gave up her second trip.

Of the freight carried by this fleet 2,095 tons belonged to Government, 5,966 to private parties, making a total of 8,061 tons, dependent on the navigation of the rapids section of the river. Of the return cargoes I can give but little information. Hides, peltries, gold, silver, and copper are the only exports, and all seek river transportation.

It is safe to say that five-sixths of the mining products of Montana reach the East by way of Missouri River. The passenger traffic is also an item of considerable importance, and it is estimated that 10,000 persons during this season have taken this route to and from Montana, at an average rate of $150 each, making a total of $1,500,000 for payment of passages.

It is not expected that the river will in the future be the passenger route to Montana, for the reason that the trip can be made in much shorter time by the way of the Western Pacific Railroad and stage to the mines. Indian troubles may influence a few travelers, but the great majority will naturally seek the shortest and most speedy route, with its attendant risks. Travel from Montana in the spring and summer will, however, be by the river, the boats then being able to compete success-

In the middle section of the Missouri the ports are only at military or fur-trading osts, and are enumerated as follows: Fort Thompson, New Fort Sully, Fort Rice, ort Stevenson, Fort Berthold, Fort Buford, and Fort Hawley. Consignments to hese posts are either military supplies, Indian annuities, or the goods of fur-traders. uring the season of 1867 twenty-eight cargoes were cleared from Saint Louis for hese several points, amounting to 8,094 tons, of which Government shipped 5,832 ons and private parties 2,262 tons. The receipts from these ports are hides, horns, nd peltries from the fur companies.

The number of passengers, though not great, is yet considerable, mostly officers and oldiers, coming from and returning to their posts.

The lower section of the river, that is, from Saint Louis to Fort Randall, has, of ecessity, from the fact of its winding through a fertile and well-populated country, e greatest commercial value, besides carrying all the commerce of the upper river; s own packet trade is perhaps as considerable as that of any Western river, and its rough trade from its great commercial center, Saint Louis, though competing with ilroad transportation is of fair importance.

From the 1st of February, 1867, to the 1st of October, 1867, from Saint Louis 212 earances are recorded for this section and 169 arrivals. Of the trade from Saint harles, Fort Leavenworth, Saint Joseph, and other important points along the sec- n, I am unable to furnish information, further than to say that it is very consid- able.

The Government freight transported on this section amounted during the above ght months to 6,000 tons, and was consigned to Fort Leavenworth and Omaha.

For details of exports and receipts at the port of Saint Louis, I will refer to the bles annexed and furnished me by the courtesy of Mr. George H. Morgan, secretary the Union Merchant's Exchange, Saint Louis.

For annexed list of Government freight, I am indebted to brevet Lieut. Col. C. W. homas, United States Army.

Navigation opens on the Lower Missouri on the breaking up of the ice about the t of February or the first of March, and continues good until the first or middle of ptember, when the river becomes so low as to cause great trouble from bars. Boats, wever, continue running until late in November, or, in favorable seasons, until De- mber, when ice closes the season. For the middle section the channel is good until e 1st of August above the Yellowstone, and until the middle of August below. From e latter period until the 1st of November the channel is full of bars and difficult. ats have cleared from Fort Buford after the 1st of November, but at great risk.

In the upper section but little trouble is anticipated until the 1st of August; after at the rapids become quite impassable in ordinary seasons. The first boats for Fort nton start from Saint Louis the latter part of March, and encounter floating ice on e spring rise, above Randall. With boats specially built for the mountain trade e up trip is made in sixty to sixty-five days; the return in fifteen to twenty days. n the second trip the time to Benton ranges from fifty to sixty days.

During the last season many boats not adapted to the river attempted the trip to nton and without success. The Centralia started June 12, and was eighty-two ys in reaching Fort Hawley; thirty-five on return. The Imperial started May 17, d was eighty-six days in making Cow Island; other boats made equally long trips. e increasing demands of the up-river trade caused this addition to the mountain t, and has proven the impolicy of sending any but light-draught powerful steamers Fort Benton, except at the commencement of the season.

Parties interested in the upper river begin to recognize the necessity of a higher tial point than Saint Louis. Sioux City will probably soon become the rendezvous the mountain fleet, since from that point the trip will be much shortened, the gers of the lower river avoided, and two round trips to Benton assured. Rates of ght and insurance will be greatly reduced, and the commercial interests of Chicago come in direct competition with those of Saint Louis, cheapening the value of goods the consumer in Montana. Should it be decided to communicate with the river by gon trains, at the mouth of the Muscle Shell, boats can make from four to five trips a season with ease, by starting from Sioux City, thus diverting the whole Montana de to the river. The map of the river, now being made under my direction, will be finished until late in February, when it will be submitted.

For details of my tour of inspection of the obstructions in the river, and of the r commerce, I refer you to the papers accompanying this report. For kind at- tion and material assistance in performing the duty intrusted to me I am greatly ebted to Captain Hawley and the officers of the steamer Miner.

For many civilities and much useful information, thanks are due to officers of the my stationed at the various military posts along the river.

In conclusion, I have the honor to be, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. W. HOWELL,
Captain Engineers, Brt. Major, U. S. A.

Col. JOHN N. MACOMB,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

II.

[Extract from Report of the Chief of Engineeer, Part I, 1878.]

SPECIAL REPORT ON IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSOURI RIVER ABOVE THE MOUTH OF THE YELLOWSTONE.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF DAKOTA,
Saint Paul, Minn., January 3, 1878.

GENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith a report upon "The improvement of the Missouri River above the mouth of the Yellowstone."

* * * * * * *

THE SECTION OF COUNTRY TO BE SPECIALLY BENEFITED.

The section of country to be specially benefited by the improvement of the Upper Missouri River is the Territory of Montana, which lies about midway between the great lakes and the Pacific Ocean. Embraced between the forty-fifth and forty-ninth parallels and 104° and 115° west longitude, it is 276 miles wide from north to south and a little over 520 miles wide from east to west. It contains 143,776 square miles, above one-tenth of which (9,000,000 of acres) is farming land. About one-fourth of the inhabitants are miners, one-eighth stockmen, and the remainder tradesmen and professional men.

All crops are planted in May, with the exception of winter wheat, which is sown in October.

Hay is cut and stacked in July, and retains its natural green color until used. This peculiar characteristic is remarkable, and it is said that a load passing along the street at Christmas has the color and perfume of new-mown hay.

The greatest yield in the line of vegetables is in potatoes, turnips, and onions.

Strawberries of the finest varieties ripen in July, thus furnishing a luscious berry in the warmest month of the year at the rate of 40 to 50 cents a quart.

Tomatoes do not ripen until September.

Some apples are grown in the Territory, but not to any great extent.

The experiments of the Sisters of Saint Ignatius Mission have shown that the country is adapted to the growth of apples, plums, and all varieties of berries.

The spring-wheat flour of Montana is white, of fine quality, and makes most excellent bread, while its buckwheat and corn-meal are said to be equal to the best varieties of those articles in the States.

The chief exports of Montana at present are ores, furs, hides, wool, and cattle.

The imports are machinery, manufactured articles, merchandise, and supplies, such as sugar, coffee, tea, &c.

Mr. George Clendennin, jr., informs me that the greater portion of the furs and robes are collected from the Blackfoot Agency, the Marias, and Milk River trading-

To enter fully into a discussion of the mining interests is unnecessary for the pur- oses of this report, the comprehensive and interesting reports of the commissioner f mining statistics being accessible. A few leading facts are, however, here set own.

In his report for 1874, the commissioner gives the following exhibit of the produc- ons for the different years:

Years.	Amount.	Years.	Amount.
69	$9,000,000	1872	$6,068,330
70	9,100,000	1873	5,178,047
71	8,050,000	1874	3,844,722

He says that the decrease of the gold yield is entirely due to placer mining. These rrow and rich gulches and bars, to which short ditches could be built by two or ree men, have been exhausted. To work the gold-bars which abound in the numer- s valleys, it is necessary to construct long and large ditches, and this can be done ly by companies having abundant capital at their command. It is expected, there- re, that there will result a consolidation of the mining-ground heretofore owned in all parcels, and that the yield will be increased provided labor does not remain too gh.

The shipments of silver ore are gradually increasing, and with the introduction of artz-mills the gold yield will undoubtedly become greater. Millions of tons of ore w lie worthless at the mines on account of high rates of transportation.

Montana coal, which is abundant in all parts of the Territory, can be used, as it now for blacksmithing, for making steam for locomotives and steamboat purposes, as ll as for making gas and smelting iron, galena, and, in short, for every purpose for hich soft Pennsylvania coal can be used. According to the reports of the Secretary the Interior, about 70,000 square miles, or half of Montana, is underlaid with coal- ds; but this I regard as an over-estimate.

Iron ore is equally abundant, and in time Montana can alone supply the needs of e western half of the continent with iron.

In regard to the use of the coal for steamboats I would add that the varieties of ntana coal (lignite) which I have seen are unfit for such purposes, if used alone, any boat which is not furnished with locomotive boilers. It is difficult of ignition d the flame is short. But if used with wood it causes a saving in that article by eping up a hot body to the fire, while the wood supplies the long, lapping flame.

E VALUE OF THE MISSOURI RIVER AS A LINE OF COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION.

The Missouri River and the common roads connecting the Territory with the Union cific, Central Pacific, and Utah Northern railroads are at present the only regular es of communication with Montana. Of these the river is by far the most impor- nt. It is *the* great route.

The completion of the Union Pacific and the low water of 1869 induced the mer- ants and shippers of Montana to contract for the transportation of their freight by e railroad, it having lowered its rates during the season of high water in order to mpete with the boats. Time, however, proved the superiority of the water route pite of the obstacles to navigation, and the bulk of imports returned to the river.

The Helena Independent, in one of its editorials, says of the river:

"Freights can be laid down at Benton at such a low rate that successful competi- n from any other source is next to impossible. At any rate it is the route that ntana must look to for cheap freights until she gets a railroad, and therefore it is e duty of her people to put forward their best efforts to secure measures that will d in making this great natural highway available for the immense commerce that ll pass over it for the next ten years. It is desirable that the river navigation uld be kept up from the time ice breaks up in the spring until it is closed in the l by ice."

The above-quoted statements are true; but should be stronger in this, that the ssouri River will alway be an important line, no matter how many railroads may built in Montana.

It is the intention to carry the Northern Pacific Railroad along the south bank of e Yellowstone. This road will, of course, receive part of the freight to and from ntana, as does the Union Pacific at present, but there is a large extent of the Ter- ory which, from its greater convenience to the river, and from the very nature of productions, must find an outlet for those productions in the Missouri.

It is impossible to say when the Northern Pacific will be finished or in operation and it is also impossible to state what the freight rates on that road will be. But whatsoever they may be, the Missouri River will always receive the bulky matter, as better adapted to its carriage at rates to which the railroad cannot safely descend; and it will also by its competition keep at a reasonable figure the rates on those articles which will naturally seek the railroad for rapid transit. The river, then, will be indispensable, not only as a line of transportation, but as serving by its competition to keep down the freight rates on the railroads.

* * * * * * *

It is proposed now simply to submit such an exhibit of the commerce of the river last season as the information which could be obtained will permit.

Messrs. J. G. Baker & Co., of Benton, who ship over one-fourth of the freight which goes up the river, have, in compliance with my request, kindly furnished me with the following information:

During the last season 25 steamers arrived at Benton, landing 5,283 tons of freight and about 1,500 passengers. These boats carried down the river 3,200 tons of freight and about 500 passengers.

The imports consisted of merchandise for the merchants of Montana, supplies for the Army and Indians, and the Northwest Mounted Police of Canada.

The exports consisted of ore, wool, hides, and furs; principally of ore.

Owing to the Indian troubles, only six steamers landed at Cow Island, parties fearing to ship freight by that route, as it would have to be carried overland in wagons to Benton.

The additional cost of transportation *via* Cow Island has been 2½ cents per pound, or about three times as much as it would have been if boats could have carried the freight to Benton.

The average amount of freight landed at Cow Island annually is 500 tons, causing an extra annual expense to the Government and citizens of $25,000. In addition to this, both the Government and citizens ship by the Union Pacific Railroad (a circuitous route, requiring 450 miles of wagon transportation) at a heavy expense. This causes a difference in freight of at least $75,000. This would not occur were the river navigable during the whole season. Since 1870 the commerce of the river has increased 50 per cent.

During the month of September about 60 tons of Government freight were burned at Cow Island by the Nez Percés. This freight was lying at the landing awaiting transportation to Benton, and the loss could not have occurred if the boats had been able to reach the latter place.

The number of troops stationed in Montana has been increased, and it naturally follows that a greater amount of supplies will be sent to the Territory hereafter. It would be a great saving to the Government to be able to ship these supplies direct to Benton by boat, and thence haul them by wagons to the different posts, at the rate of 1½ cent per 100 miles.

The following is a classified schedule of exports, *via* the river, for 1877:

It is perhaps well to state here that the river is navigable to Benton from about May to the middle of August, and that from the latter date to about the middle of October boats land their freight and passengers at Cow Island.

The fact that freight must be rehandled at Cow Island (rehandling being always a source of increased expense), and that transportation by wagons is more costly than that by boats, has led the people of Montana to ask that the river should be improved in order that the annual period of navigation to Benton may be extended.

* * * * * * * *

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWD. MAGUIRE,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

III.

[Extract from Report of the Chief of Engineers, Part II, 1879.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Saint Paul, Minn., August 12, 1879.

GENERAL: I have the honor to forward herewith my annual reports for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1879, upon the improvement of the Missouri River above the mouth of the Yellowstone, and upon the survey of the Yellowstone River.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWD. MAGUIRE,
First Lieutenant, Corps of Engineers

Brig. Gen. H. G. WRIGHT,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

* * * * * * *

COMMERCE.

The number of steamboat arrivals at Benton was 46, an increase of 21 over 1877. The freight carried up the river amounted to 8,764 tons, of a value of about $2,631,300, showing an increase over 1877 of 3,091 tons, of an approximate value of $927,300. Maj. William B. Hughes, quartermaster U. S. A., under date of October 16, 1878, informed me that he had shipped from Yankton, Dak., for the Missouri River above Buford, 261,131 pounds of Government freight. Capt. E. B. Kirk, assistant quartermaster U. S. A., informs me that the Government freight shipped up the river from Buford amounted to 94,424 pounds.

I have been unable to obtain a full exhibit of the exports, but the amount of wool shipped down the river was 696,000 pounds, an increase over 1877 of 487,541 pounds. For purposes of comparison, the value of the wool is assumed as that of 1877 shipments; hence the money value on the increase shipment amounted to about $169,639, or the total value of the 1878 wool was $242,599.

Six of the descending boats were loaded with cattle. It is safe to assume that the amount of other articles of export did not fall below that of 1877. The amount of freight carried up the river will hereafter be greater, on account of the establishment of a large post, Fort Assinnaboine, on Milk River, about 40 miles north of the Missouri.

THE YELLOWSTONE AS A LINE OF COMMUNICATION AND TRANSPORTATION.

The section of country to be specially benefited by the improvement of the Yellowstone is, of course, the Territory of Montana. Reference will be made to the productions of the territory in general, but more particularly to the region adjacent to the river in question.

The valley of the Yellowstone is not inferior to other sections of Montana. The soil is as good, the grasses as fine, and the region south of the river in the neighborhood of Clark's Fork and its tributaries is rich in valuable ores. The Commissioner of Mining Statistics, in his report for the year ending December 31, 1874, says:

"From Mr. John Barnett, an old prospector in this region, Mr. Wheeler procured some fine specimens of ore, containing from 70 to 80 per cent. of lead, which he had found at the headwaters of Soda Butte Creek, a tributary of Clark's Fork of the Yellowstone, near the east boundary of the National Park.

"Blackmore and New World mining districts have been located here, taking in 12 miles from east to west and 6 from north to south. They contain a large number of hed by a steamboat. I have never seen this town, and have been unable to obtain definite information concerning it. It would appear that it owes its origin to the that as far as known its site is the head of navigation on the Yellowstone, and it was expected that it would be the transfer depot of supplies for the lower por- of Montana.

was unable to obtain any reliable information from the citizens along the river of amount and value of the freight carried up the Yellowstone last year. Capt. E. B. t, assistant quartermaster U. S. A., estimates the amount of private freight last as 1,000 tons, of an approximate value of $300,000. Large amounts of freight later in the season carried overland by wagons. The total amount of Govern- t freight was about 5,083 tons.

e river is at present the main line of transportation connecting the two large s, Forts Keogh and Custer, with the east. The Northern Pacific Railroad is in ress of construction to the Yellowstone, and it is the intention to carry it up the y of that stream. This road will, of course, detract somewhat from the value of river, but a healthy competition will arise and result in a benefit to the people of tana. The river will always receive its share of the freight, especially of the y class, and of such articles as do not demand an immediate market, since it is er adapted to their carriage, at rates to which the railroads cannot safely descend. ill also, by its competition, keep at reasonable figures the rates on those articles ch will, other things being equal, seek the railroad for rapid transit.

e Northern Pacific probably will not for years have any local business on the long tch of over 200 miles from Bismarck to the point where it will strike the Yellow- e, and naturally freight rates to and from Montana will be high, unless kept down competition. It will be only for the western portion of the Territory that the on and Northern Pacific railroads will compete, and consequently the Yellowstone be the only line of transportation for the southeastern section to rival the latter road.

* * * * * * *

IV.

[Extract from Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, Part II, 1881.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Saint Paul, Minn., July 13, 1881.

ENERAL: I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual reports upon the works iver improvements in my charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1881.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWD. MAGUIRE,
Captain of Engineers.

he CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

* * * * * * *

STATISTICS.

pt. E. B. Kirk, assistant quartermaster U. S. Army, informs me that during last on there were shipped from the depot at Bismarck for points on the Missouri r 9,036,818 pounds of military stores.

pt. D. D. Wheeler, assistant quartermaster U. S. Army, informs me that during season of 1880 there were shipped from Yankton to points on the Missouri River ad cattle, 11 horses, 135 mules, and 2,595,132 pounds of stores.

eut. Francis Woodbridge, Seventh Infantry, acting assistant quartermaster, in- s me that during the season of 1880 there were shipped from Fort Buford, Dak., he Upper Missouri River 661,971 pounds stores and 1 horse.

om the River Press, of January 5, 1881, published at Fort Benton, I obtain the wing information: "The total amount of freight, exclusive of Government freight, ed into the Territory by the river was 16,913,693 pounds."

ave been unable to obtain a full exhibit of the exports, but the amount of wool ped by the river was 600,000 pounds. It is safe to assume that the amount of r articles of export was not less than that of previous years.

e total shipments of hides, pelts, furs, &c., from the Territory, by rail and river, unted to 680,000 pounds. The exports of Montana, crude and refined silver and r bullion, for 1880 amounted to 10,913,407 pounds. During the year there were 0 head of beef steers driven to the eastern market and to the British possessions

Summary of river freight, exclusive of exports and Indian Department freight.

	Pounds.
Private freight	16,913,693
Government freight from Bismarck	9,036,818
Government freight from Yankton	2,595,132
Government freight from Fort Buford, Dak	661,971
Government freight from Cow Island, Mont	3,362
Government freight from Coal Banks, Mont	48,219
Government freight from Fort Benton, Mont	48,845
Total	29,308,040

Or about 14,654 tons.

* * * * * * *

IMPROVEMENT OF YELLOWSTONE RIVER, MONTANA AND DAKOTA.

* * * * * * *

STATISTICS.

Capt. E. B. Kirk, assistant quartermaster U. S. Army, informs me that during last season there were shipped from the depot at Bismarck for points on the Yellowstone River 2,192,173 pounds of military stores.

Capt. D. D. Wheeler, assistant quartermaster U. S. Army, informs me that during the season of 1880 there were shipped from Yankton to points on the Yellowstone River 30 mules and 479,015 pounds of stores.

Lieut. Francis Woodbridge, Seventh Infantry, acting assistant quartermaster, informs me that during the season of 1880 there were shipped from Fort Buford, Dak., to points on the Yellowstone River 1 horse and 222,268 pounds of stores.

Capt. A. R. Nininger (formerly captain, United States Army) informs me that the exports of Montana last season, by the Yellowstone, amounted to about 600 tons of hides, pelts, furs, &c.; that shipment will be nearly double this season. New towns are springing up in the valley, and the settlements are rapidly increasing.

Maj. F. P. McElrath, land commissioner at Miles City, informs me that there were twenty-four steamboat arrivals at Miles City during the season of 1880, averaging 250 tons of freight per boat, or a total of 6,000 tons, which included Government freight.

Summary of river freight, exclusive of Indian Department freight.

	Pounds.
Exports	1,200,000
Private imports	8,810,319
Government freight from Bismarck	2,192,173
Government freight from Yankton	479,015

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS [MISSOURI RIVER].

ive lines of steamboats make their headquarters at Bismarck, Dak., and from 20 0 boats ply between that town and points on the Missouri River, making during season of navigation from one hundred and fifty to one hundred and seventy-five ps. The business for 1881 was in excess of that of any previous year. There were boats employed, the largest being the Dacotah, with a freight capacity of 1,400 s, and the smallest with a freight capacity of 250 tons. These boats carried into ntana 27,560,000 pounds of private and 7,200,000 pounds of Government freight, king a total of 34,760,000 pounds, valued at $5,214,000.

n addition, there were transported 1,300 passengers, 2,400 Indians, 1,800 head of ses and cattle, and 600 head of sheep. The exports, as far as learned, were as fol- rs: 23,000 buffalo hides, valued at $37,500; 180 tons wool, valued at $90,000; 253,750 nds of hides, pelts, &c., valued at about $76,125; and also an unestimated quan- y of furs and wolf skins.

he steamboat owners estimate that the business this season will exceed that of last r. The rapid settlement of the country tributary to Benton and the Judith Basin ll call for large shipments by river in the future.

* * * * * * *

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS [YELLOWSTONE RIVER].

ive lines of steamers make their headquarters at Bismarck, Dak., and from 20 to boats ply between this town and points on the Missouri and Yellowstone, making ing the season of navigation from one hundred and fifty to one hundred and sev- y-five trips.

he steamboat business for 1881 was greatly in excess of any previous year. There re 21 boats employed, the largest being the Dacotah, with a freight capacity of 00 tons, and the smallest the General Tompkins, with a freight capacity of 250 s.

he freight carried up the Yellowstone River amounted to 8,420,000 pounds, of an imated value of $1,263,000. The exports were principally hides, furs, and skins. ere were shipped 93,000 buffalo-robes, of a value of $232,500, and about 263,000 nds of hides, valued at $95,533, besides a quantity of furs and wolf skins. The ve values are those on the river bank.

he Northern Pacific Railroad has tapped the Yellowstone Valley at Glendive, and s hardly possible that there will be any freight carried on the river above Glendive long as the railroad freight rates remain reasonable. But from Glendive to the uth is a stretch of river which may be made very useful as a line of transportation Benton and other Upper Montana freight. The long river haul of 303 miles from marck to Buford would thus be saved by a down-river haul of about 100 miles. nce it is proposed to confine the work of the coming season to that portion of the er. The work will consist in completing the dam at Katie's Island by raising it a t higher, removing rocks and snags from the channel at the foot of Katie's Island, structing dams at Glendive Shoal and Stanly's Shoals, and removing the few rocks l snags which are to be found between those points.

here are several other places which need improvement, particularly the mouth. ere are in the lower reach a number of snags and overhanging trees which should removed. I am confident that a channel at least 3½ feet deep can be obtained and intained during the season of navigation.

* * * * * * *

VI.

[Extract from Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, U. S. Army, Part II, 1883.]

SAINT PAUL, MINN., *March* 17, 1883.

ENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following reports on the works in my rge.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

EDWD. MAGUIRE,
Captain of Engineers.

he CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

* * * * * * *

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]	Quantity	Value
[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The exports from Benton were as follows:

Articles.		Quantity.	Value.
Wool	pounds.	1,200,000	$300,000
Cattle	number.	1,000	40,000
Bullion	pounds.	129,490	63,000
Beef hides	do..	7,600	34,000
Buffalo hides	number	28,000	112,000
les, skin	do..	1,250	31,000
les, robes	do..	3,000	24,000
Merchandise	pounds.	44,681	8,930
Total		....	612,930

The total weight of these shipments was about 4,000,000 pounds.
The ports of entry are Benton, Mont., Poplar River, Mont., Bismarck, Dak., and Omaha, Nebr.

* * * * * * *

COMMERCIAL STATISTICS.

Last year there were no steamboats on the Yellowstone, except those belonging to the Northern Pacific Railroad, and which were employed in carrying railroad material. It is doubtful if the Yellowstone above Glendive will ever again be of any importance as a line of transportation, unless the railroad company should exact too much. But that portion of the river from Glendive to the mouth should be improved and kept open. A navigable depth of 3½ feet at low water can be obtained and maintained during the whole boating season, thus supplying a competing water route of value.

* * * * * * *

VII.

[Extract from Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, Part II, 1884.]

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Saint Paul, Minn., July 11, 1884.

GENERAL: I have the honor to forward herewith my annual report for the fiscal year ending July 30, 1884.

JAMES B. QUINN,
Captain of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. ARMY.

IMPROVEMENT OF THE MISSOURI RIVER FROM SIOUX CITY IOWA, TO FORT RENTON, MONTANA.

* * * * * * *

The steamboat business is again on the increase, a healthy down-stream and local is rapidly developing under the influence of the rapidly increasing population of country tributary to the river. Below Bismarck, where little if any attempt has made to improve the river, the local trade has caused a revival of the steamboat est, and this interest appears to be flourishing in spite of the serious difficulties ich it encounters in the snags and shifting sand-bars of this sandy portion of the river. Improvement of this portion of the river before the banks are thickly settled is desirable, since it will be much less expensive to carry out any plan of improvet now than it will be when the question of damages to the property-holders along banks demand consideration. In this connection I respectfully invite attention cussion of this subject in my last year's report, the estimates and recommenf which are renewed.

g the season of 1883 there was transported upon the river under my charge 4 pounds of freight and an unknown number of passengers. A large percenthis freight was Government goods and supplies.

* * * * * * *

IMPROVEMENT OF THE YELLOWSTONE RIVER, MONTANA AND DAKOTA.

* * * * * * *

The commerce of this river is at present insignificant, but may assume important proportions as the country tributary to it comes under cultivation. Some immediate prospects of benefits to transportation are offered in the project to ship up Missouri River freight to Glendive by railroad, and thence down the Yellowstone to Fort Buford, &c., giving a short down-stream haul to Fort Buford instead of the 300 miles of upstream haul from Bismarck, as at present.

* * * * * * *

APPENDIX B.

ANNUAL REPORT OF CAPTAIN JAMES B. QUINN, CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Saint Paul, Minn., August 21, 1886.

SIR: In response to your telegram of the 18th inst., I have the honor to inclose herewith the report of operations upon the improvement of the Missouri River between Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton, Mont., for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1886.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JAMES B. QUINN,
Captain of Engineers.

Maj. CHAS. R. SUTER,
President Missouri River Commission.

REPORT OF OPERATIONS FOR IMPROVING THE MISSOURI RIVER FROM SIOUX CITY, IOWA, TO FORT BENTON, MONT., FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1886.

The working party which had been left at Two-Calf Island, early in 1885, had accumulated a large quantity of brush and other dam-building material by the arrival of the steamer Josephine, July 3, but this party was not moved up to the head of Grand Island, the site of the proposed dam, till the 26th of July. By the 10th of August the dam at the head of Grand Island was finished. This dam is 660′ long and required for its construction a large amount of material, viz, 850 fascines, 725 poles and stakes, and 530 cubic yards of rock and gravel ballast.

As soon as this dam was finished the party crossed over to the head of Hammond st. and it was in partial anticipation of this that the acquisition of a powerful dredge at was urged.

During the season 3,309 lineal feet of dam was constructed at an average cost of 07 per lineal foot. Considering the very substantial character of the constructions is is a very reasonable price, and it is hardly likely that it can be improved upon any future work of this description.

The steamer Josephine, owing to the lack of any appropriation for snagging, was ed as a transport and tow-boat. And from estimates based upon some similar ork, done by the Fort Benton Transportation Company, her possession by the Gov- nment resulted in a saving to the work of something near $30,000. The original st of the steamer was $13,200, and consequently, she apparently more than paid r herself in one season.

While she is thoroughly fitted for the duty for which she was bought, she is entirely o large for economical towing, about the works, and a small tow-boat is essential r the economical prosecution of the work.

The Josephine can be used for the transportation of materials and supplies at the mmencement of the season and afterwards attend to her special duties of snag lling.

The tow-boat would, therefore, be solely for use as a tow-boat, and should be uipped with powerful machinery and be of small size.

The narrowness of the channel in the rocky portion of the river subjects the larger ats to a very severe service during the working season, and in consequence the eamer Josephine will need some repairs to enable her to resume work. She was auled out on the bank to protect her from the outgoing ice during the spring break- p, and through the absence of funds, to put her in commission, she was left on the locking until the rapid cutting of the bank made it necessary to launch her.

The steam dredge-boat was completed on the 2d of September and proved to be n excellent machine. During the short experimental working of the machine it veraged 1,500 cubic yards per day, and will, undoubtedly, be able to excavate con- iderably more than this per day, when working regularly. As it was finished too ate in the season to begin any extensive work, it was merely employed in excavating small experimental channel through the bar immediately below Fort Benton, the aterial removed being used to form a small temporary dam. As the result of this ork a four-foot channel through the bar was obtained, and, at last accounts, this epth was still maintained, the ice having simply leveled the earthen dam, as was xpected.

Upon the suspension of work the dredge and a barge were laid up for the winter n a harbor dredged out for the purpose. The remainder of the floating plant was auled out, beyond danger, where it still remains, with the exception of the steamer osephine, before alluded to.

Plans for a pair of improved compound non-condensing engines, for the steamer osephine, have been prepared in the event of its becoming necessary to substitute ew engines for the present old-style high-pressure engines. Plans have also been early completed for the small tow-boat.

All of the past season's work has been confined to that portion of the river between ort Benton and Carroll, Mont. It is difficult to get any definite information con- erning the extent of the commerce over this portion of the river, as the only line of oats upon this portion of the river is owned by a single firm, who appear to be afraid o furnish any statistics of their trade, for the reason, as they expressed it, "that it ould be used against them." I have no information from them upon this subject, ut from an estimate made from the number of trips made by their boats during the eason, as given by my recorders at the works, there was probably something like ,500,000 pounds of freight carried by the four boats during the season.

Of this amount, probably 1,000,000 pounds was wool, shipped down-stream. Be- ides the wool there was considerable grain, flour, hides, and bullion shipped down- ream, of which I can give no estimate. Although the down-stream traffic does not mount to half of that in the opposite direction, I believe it would show a healthy in- ease from year to year if the data was accessible.

Between Bismarck and Fort Benton the local traffic is on the increase, but is much tarded in consequence of the greater portion of the bordering country being Indian ervations, and, practically, non-productive.

Below Bismarck the local traffic is improving, and several small boats find profitable upation. The General Terry and General Tompkins are running in this portion of e river, but I am not in possession of any information as to the extent of the com- erce carried.

The country is being gradually settled up, and, in the event of the Indian reserva- ions being opened up for settlement, the commerce of this portion of the river will speedily increased.

othing has been done on this stretch of river between Bismarck, Dak., and Sioux y, Iowa, for some time, and although it is possible to apply the system of improvement advocated by me for the improvement of the sandy portion of the upper river, I do not think that, for the present, there is much more improvements required here than will result from the pulling of the dangerous snags.

PROJECT FOR NEXT SEASON'S OPERATIONS.

The dredging should be continued and, in connection with it, the construction of dams, when necessary, to further control the water and maintain it in the desired channel.

The snag pulling is very necessary, and should embrace the whole of the river between Sioux City, Iowa, and Carroll.

As the rectification of the channel in the sandy portion of the river is becoming necessary with the advance of the improvement, the application as an experiment to a characteristic section, should be provided for.

With the addition of a suitable tow-boat it is believed the plant will be in such condition that the greater portion of the work can be done by contract.

Estimates.

Dredge operations, including repairs	$30,000 00
Snag-boat operations, including repairs	25,000 00
Tow-boat operations, including repairs	15,000 00
Dam-building operations	30,000 00
Experimental works for rectification of channel, including plant	32,000 00
Office and inspection expenses and surveys	20,000 00
Care and preservation of plant, and contingent expenses	8,000 00
Total	160,000 00

Money statement.

July 1, 1885, amount available		$43,958 21
July 1, 1886, amount expended during fiscal year exclusive of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1885	$42,866 83	
July 1, 1886, outstanding liabilities	1,091 38	
		43,958 21
Amount (estimated) required for completion of existing project		*not determined.*
Amount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1888		160,000 00
Submitted in compliance with requirements of section 2 of river and harbor acts of 1866 and 1867.		
Total expended upon the present project to June 30, 1886		201,456 8

Abstract of appropriations.

he following table gives the cost, capacity, &c., of boats navigating the Missouri er between Sioux City, Iowa, and Fort Benton, Mont., in 1885–'86.

Names.	Cost.	Horse-power.	Custom-house tonnage.	Tonnage on 3 feet draught.	Tonnage on 2 feet draught.	Tonnage to the inch.	Remarks.
ton*	$25,000 00	325.42	394.08	181.0	55	14.0	
ma*	22,500 00	244.42	352.31	205.5	70	13.5	
bud*	20,000 00	283.48	286.49	182.1	75	11.9	
heior*	18,500 00	244.42	313.00	105.6	90	11.9	
rankee†	....	....	....	....	....	....	No record.
th‡	....	....	....	....	....	....	Do.
eral Tompkins†	....	....	....	....	....	....	Do.
eral Terry†	16,000 00	239.98	323.15	186.0	75	11.5	
phine	19,000 00	325.42	300.51	180.7	70	12.3	Government.
pee	19,000 00	258.80	295.98	182.1	75	11.9	

* Between Bismarck and Fort Benton.
† Between Sioux City and Bismarck.
‡ Formerly Union Pacific Railroad transfer boat.

everal smaller boats also navigated the river, the names of which have not been med.

he following table gives the (estimated) business of 4 boats in 1885:

Names.	Number round trips.	Tons carried each trip.		Total tons.	Total number pounds.
		Up-stream.	Down-stream.		
helor	5	300	150	2,250	4,500,000
na	4	300	150	1,800	3,600,000
ton	3	300	150	1,350	2,700,000
bud	3	300	150	1,350	2,700,000
Total	15	300	150	6,750	13,500,000

Z Z 2.

REPORTS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION RESPECTING ALLOTMENT OF APPROPRIATION OF AUGUST 5, 1886.

1.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., September 2, 1886.

SIR: At a meeting of the Missouri River Commission, held on Augus 26 and 27, the subject of the expenditure of the item of $375,000 for improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City, in the river and harbor bill approved August 5, 1886, was carefully considered. According to the wording of the act the money is to be expended in "continuing improvement, including necessary work at Omaha, Atchison, Saint Joseph, Fort Leavenworth Reservation, Arrow Rock, Kansas City, Plattsmouth, Brownsville, and Nebraska City, under the direction of the Secretary of War, in accordance with plans and estimates to be furnished by the Missouri River Commission."

In their last annual report the Commission submitted an estimate of $1,000,000 for continuing the improvement of the river from Kansas City down, this estimate including the continuation of work then in progress at Kansas City and Saint Joseph, two of the places specially mentioned in the above-quoted act. As regards the other places mentioned but little is actually known. Reports and plans and estimates for work of improvement have been made for all of them in former years, and at all except Arrow Rock work on a small scale has been executed. From the best information available the Commission infer that but little if any trace of such work is now to be found. The cause of such failure is to be sought in the utterly insufficient appropriations which were made from year to year, and which never allowed work to be done of an extent and character which would insure permanence or efficiency. From these old reports and maps the Commission infer that to do the necessary work at the various points enumerated in the act, exclusive of Saint Joseph and Kansas City, would require from $1,000,000 to $1,500,000,

**The following allotments from the appropriation of $375,000 for im-
ving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City (act approved
gust 5, 1886), have been made by the Commission, and your approval
the same is requested.**

continuing improvement in vicinity of Kansas City, Mo	$260,000
continuing improvement in vicinity of Saint Joseph, Mo	75,000
special surveys (at Omaha, Atchison, Fort Leavenworth Reservation, rrow Rock, Plattsmouth, Brownsville, and Nebraska City)	10,000
construction of plant	30,000
Total	375,000

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHAS. R. SUTER,
Major of Engineers, U. S. A.,
President Missouri River Commission.

The SECRETARY OF WAR,
(Through the Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.)

[First indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
September 10, 1886.

Respectfully submitted to the Secretary of War, recommended for
proval.

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Brt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
In Charge of Office.

[Second indorsement.]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
October 11, 1886.

Respectfully returned to the Secretary of War.

The river and harbor act approved August 5, 1886, provides as fol-
s:

> proving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City: Continuing improvement,
> ding necessary work at Omaha, Atchison, Saint Joseph, Fort Leavenworth Res-
> tion, Arrow Rock, Kansas City, Plattsmouth, Brownsville, and Nebraska City,
> hundred and seventy-five thousand dollars; to be expended under the direction
> he Secretary of War, in accordance with plans and estimates to be furnished by
> Missouri River Commission.

It will appear from the within letter that the proposed allotment of
above-mentioned appropriation by the Missouri River Commission
not contemplate any improvement at Omaha, Atchison, Fort
enworth Reservation, Arrow Rock, Plattsmouth, Brownsville, and
aska City, as provided for in the act, but recommends that special
eys be made at these localities, costing, in the aggregate, $10,000.
his proposed disposition of the funds Senators Plumb and Ingalls,
ansas, and Senator Van Wyck, of Nebraska, and others, protest in
ous terms, for the reason that such action upon the part of the
mission is contrary to the plain provisions of the act, and in viola-
of the intentions of its framers at the time of its passage. The
s of these gentlemen are sustained by the Hon. E. N. Morrill and
Board of Trade of Leavenworth, Kans., while those of the Commis-
are concurred in by the Hon. William Warner, M. C., and the Board
rade of Kansas City.

[illegible] referred to the Missouri River [illegible] by the President of the [illegible] Corps of Engineers, whose report thereon, [illegible] is commended for consider[illegible]

[illegible] the views of the Commission are based [illegible] are believed to be fo [illegible] It would evidently be necessary [illegible] localities designated in the [illegible] work, and such plans can only [illegible] be derived from careful sur [illegible] the act are specific, and it is [illegible] made by Senators Plumb [illegible] requirements would be per [illegible]

[illegible] decision of higher authority.

JOHN G. PARKE,
Colonel of Engineers,
Bvt. Maj. Gen., U. S. A.,
In Charge of Office.

[illegible]

WAR DEPARTMENT, *October* 28, 1886.

[illegible] are approved.

By order of the Secretary of War:

JOHN TWEEDALE,
Chief Clerk.

[illegible]

OFFICE CHIEF OF ENGINEERS,
U. S. ARMY,
November 1, 1886.

Respectfully returned to Maj. C. R. Suter, Corps of Engineers, President Missouri River Commission, inviting attention to the foregoing indorsements, by which he will be guided.

After such record as may be necessary has been made it is desired that this paper be returned to this office.

ptember 9, 1886; letter of Board of Trade of Leavenworth, by H. iles Moore, secretary, of September 13, 1886; letter of Hon. John J. Inills, of September 14, 1886; letter of Hon. E. N. Morrill, of September ', 1886, and letter of Hon. C. H. Van Wyck, of September 18, 1886. hese letters all concur in recommending to the Secretary of War to isregard the recommendations of the Missouri River Commission in lotting the appropriation for "Improving the Missouri River from its outh to Sioux City, Iowa," made by act approved August 5, 1886, it eing alleged, in some cases, that the recommendations of the Commison are in violation of the statute.

In my letter of September 2, transmitting the recommendations of the ommission to the Secretary of War, the views of the Commission ere set forth at length. I will only add now such information as seems ecessary to meet the points raised in these various letters. To fully nderstand the situation it is necessary to refer to the plans and recomendations heretofore submitted to Congress by the Commission, upon hich the current appropriation is presumably based. The Commission, eing by law specifically organized for the improvement of the navigaon of the river, have, from the beginning, taken the ground that their ation and recommendation should of necessity be confined to that oint alone, till Congress, having all the facts before them, should decide nd direct otherwise. Hence all the recommendations heretofore made y the Commission, and the estimates submitted by them, have been for he continuous improvement of the river down-stream from a point in he vicinity of Kansas City, Mo. The plans of the Commission only inluded work at one other point, Saint Joseph, Mo., where, for reasons pecified in their first report, work was deemed advisable and has been arried on by the Commission. The Commission have taken the same osition, in this respect, as that held by the Mississippi River Comission, hence the legislation affecting this latter body may be taken as precedent in deciding as to the intent of recent Congressional action fecting the Missouri River improvement. In the appropriation for e Lower Mississippi River, act approved July 5, 1884, the act directs at a certain gross sum shall be expended on the improvement of the ower Mississippi, "including the improvement and preservation of the arbors of New Orleans, Natchez, Vicksburg, Greenville, Memphis, ickman, and Columbus, the deflection of the waters of Red River from e Atchafalaya, and keeping open a navigable channel through the outh of the Red River into the Mississippi River;" no specific allotents being made for these special works. The Mississippi River Comission took the ground that this was work for which no estimates had en before Congress, and that it was merely intended to recognize such rk and to authorize the Commission to carry it out. They, therefore, de no attempt to begin work at any of the places designated, but t in plans and estimates with their next annual report. No criticism s ever made, to my knowledge, on this action of the Commission, and ngress was apparently satisfied, for, in the current river and harr bill certain of these places—not all—are specifically designated and ms allotted for their improvement. As the wording of the act of 4 in regard to the Lower Mississippi is practically identical with that the act of 1885 in regard to the Missouri, the Missouri River Comission felt perfectly justified in assuming that the intention of Coness in their case was to recognize this local work and provide for plans d estimates being submitted to them for future action.

Further practical reasons which guided the Commission in their acare set forth in my letter of September 2 to the honorable Secretary of War. The estimates of the Commission for carrying on the improvement of the navigation of the river were $1,000,000. This was cut down by the Committee on Rivers and Harbors to $500,000, and subsequently, in the general scaling of the appropriation by the Senate, was reduced to $375,000; but little more than a third of the estimate for carrying on the work contemplated by the Commission and ordered by the act itself. In addition to this, work was directed at seven special localities, for which no plans or estimates existed. The Commission, from such data as they could obtain, estimated that this local work would require from $1,000,000 to $1,500,000, with an addition for new plant amounting to $700,000 more. The experience on the Missouri River for the last ten years has shown conclusively that any attempt at doing work without sufficient means to carry it to completion in a single season is only to invite disaster, and that there are few, if any, places where work could safely be begun with less than from $200,000 to $300,000. Any attempt to scatter the appropriation in small sums to the various points designated would render work at any point impossible, unless it were carried out with a reckless disregard of the risk of failure, which all previous experience would show to be almost certain. It seemed, therefore, obvious to the Commission that some choice would have to be made among the various points designated in the act. On the one hand were seven localities about which nothing was definitely known, except that any one of them would probably absorb the whole appropriation. Moreover, to make surveys and prepare plans for these places would probably require the whole period available for work this fall. On the other hand, two of the designated points (Kansas City and Saint Joseph) were well known; plans for immediate use were ready and the plant was on the ground. Large expenditures had been made at both places, and the works were well advanced and only required extension and completion. Both points were considered as in the direct line of improvement of navigation ordered by the act and the local and commercial interests of both places, especially Kansas City, are equal to or greater than any other points on the river. Under these circumstances there could be no doubt as to the proper course of the Commission to pursue, and their recommendations were

Z Z 3.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., August 2, 1887.

SIR: The Missouri River Commission beg leave to submit herewith heir annual report upon the operations in their charge for the fiscal ear ending June 30, 1887.

SURVEYS.

Work under this head was carried on by allotments from the approriation for improvement, there being no specific appropriation for the urpose.

Secondary triangulation was carried from Fort Leavenworth, Kans., o Glasgow, Mo., and from Tavern Rock, Mo., to Saint Louis, Mo., a otal distance of 240 miles. Permanent bench-marks and levels were arried from Fort Leavenworth, Kans., to Berlin, Mo., 108 miles. In he office all computations affecting the triangulation have been caried out and a large amount of physical data prepared for publication.

To complete the survey of Missouri River there still remains to carry the triangulation from Fort Leavenworth, Kans., to Trovers Point, Mont., 1,520 miles; permanent bench-marks and levels over the same distance, and also from Berlin to the mouth of the river, a total distance of 1,652 miles. Topography and hydrography are required from Fort Pierre to Fort Benton, 1,100 miles.

This work is of great and permanent importance, and the Commission earnestly hope that Congress will allow them funds enough to justify more rapid progress than has been possible heretofore. The Commission are also of the opinion that this work should be provided for by specific appropriation, and not made a charge against the appropriation for improvement as is now necessarily the case.

For details of work done reference is made to the report of the secretary of the Commission and its appendices.

CONSTRUCTION.

Under this head work has been carried on in the vicinity of Kansas City and Saint Joseph, Mo. Last season the plant was repaired and everything got ready for work, but the late date at which the appropriation became available rendered it necessary to defer operations till this spring, when work began at both places. At Saint Joseph 4,158 linear feet of bank in Bon Ton Bend have been revetted, this work being a continuation of the work of 1885. There still remain about [illegible]00 feet to complete this work, which the Commission have not at present funds to undertake.

At Kansas City the Commission have begun and nearly finished the revetment of the right bank at the East Bottoms, immediately below Kansas City, and have also built a pile dike across the head of a slough above this work. During the rest of the season it is expected to complete the revetment of East Bottoms and also that of Little Platte Bend at the head of the work above Parkville. The failure this year of the river and harbor bill has very seriously embarrassed the work. The rectification works in Kaw Bend and the protection of Sharp's Bend below Randolph, work which had been completed for this season, is of necessity postponed till another year. The work executed in this vicinity in former years has given good satisfaction. Some slight repairs have been needed on the Kaw Bend work, but they were not at all serious in character and can probably be avoided in future.

For details of this work see report of the president of the Commission and appendixes.

PLANT.

During the year one steam tow-boat has been purchased for the use of the work, and fifteen barges are now in process of construction.

SPECIAL SURVEYS.

The river and harbor act of August 5, 1886, provided for carrying on the work under the Commission in the following language: "Improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City: Continuing improvement, including necessary work at Omaha, Atchison, Saint Joseph, Fort Leavenworth Reservation, Arrow Rock, Kansas City, Plattsmouth, Brownville, and Nebraska City, $375,000; to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War in accordance with plans and estimates to be furnished by the Missouri River Commission."

In their last annual report, dated November 17, 1886, the Commission explained at length the reasons which forced them to interpret the words "necessary work" as used in the law with reference to a majority of these places to mean the necessary preliminary work, such as must always precede the inauguration of any important engineering enterprise. This preliminary work is the making of a survey, the preparation of a plan, and an estimate of its cost.

At two of the places named in the law, Kansas City and Saint Joseph, works of construction were already in progress, and no further preliminaries were required. The reasons for continuing the work of construction at these two places and limiting the work at the seven other places enumerated to a survey and estimate were fully given in the report above referred to. Since the date of that report the surveys have been made. The maps and estimates of the funds required for

r year should be employed in that manner. It is not yet certain
ether the improvement can be accomplished at a cost that is not
ohibitory, even if conducted with one distinct object in view, un-
mpered by the demands of local interests. If local interests are to
ntrol the distribution of the funds, and the work is to begin at a large
mber of widely separated points, all doubt is removed and the ques-
on is decided in the negative. The ground taken by the Commission
pon the subject in their first report has been confirmed by all of their
bsequent observations and reflection. They are convinced that if
e funds be distributed among numerous detached points, as now
ems to be contemplated, vast sums of money and many years of time
ay be consumed without conferring any appreciable benefit upon the
mmerce of the river.

Full details on this subject are given in report of secretary of Com-
ission on special surveys hereto appended, marked Appendix C.

RAILROAD DIKE AT CAMDEN.

Complaint having been made to the Commission that a dike in pro-
ss of construction by the Wabash Western Railroad near Camden,
o., was a serious obstruction to navigation, an examination and sub-
equently a survey of the locality were ordered. The obstruction com-
lained of by the steam-boat men proved to be a very serious one. In
mpliance with section 4 of the river and harbor act, approved August
, 1886, a copy of the report of the secretary of the Commission on this
atter was forwarded to you direct, and this report is repeated here.
ee Appendix D.)

RECOMMENDATIONS.

The Commission renew their recommendation that at least $1,000,000
appropriated for continuing the improvement of the river, in addi-
on to any sums which Congress may see fit to devote to work at special
calities. With a less sum than this it will be many years before the
ork will cover a sufficient extent of river to enable a proper estimate
be formed as to its cost and its value to the country. No engineering
fficulty has as yet presented itself to suggest any doubt as to the
ssibility of carrying it to successful completion.

For continuing the survey of the Missouri River; for the examina-
ns and observations required in a thorough study of the problem
nfided to them, and for salaries, traveling, and office expenses, the
mmission recommend an appropriation of $150,000. They also renew
eir previous recommendation that the $15,000 appropriated for a sur-
y of the Missouri River above the Missouri River Falls, at Fort Ben-
a, be made available for the general survey of the river.

The recommendations of the Commission for the year ending June
, 1889, are recapitulated as follows:

l) Appropriation for the improvement of Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City	$1,000,000
) Appropriation for surveys and examinations	120,000
) Appropriation for office and traveling expenses and salaries of commissioners	30,000
) Reappropriation for general survey of Missouri River of the item of $15,000 appropriated in the act of July 5, 1884, for survey of river above the falls	15,000

statement from July 1, 1886,

Work.	Resources.							Expenditures and transfers.				
	Amount available July 1, 1886, of appropriation, act August 2, 1882.	Amount available July 1, 1886, of appropriations, act of July 5, 1884.		Received by transfer from other allotments.	Allotments from appropriation, act of August 5, 1886.	Received from sales of fuel and from Lieutenant Fisk.	Total.	Transferred to other allotments.	Amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of outstanding liabilities, July 1, 1886.	Outstanding liabilities June 30, 1887.	Total expended and transferred.	Amount available July 1, 1887.
		Allotments.	Unallotted.									
In charge of Secretary.												
Survey of Missouri River from its mouth to Fort Benton, Mont	$2,506.63						$2,506.63		$2,506.63		$2,506.63	
Improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City, Iowa:												
Office and traveling expenses and salaries of Commission		$761.68		$25,000		$182.96	25,944.64		12,735.56	$75.93	12,811.49	$13,133.15
Surveys and permanent bench-marks		502.72		23,000			23,502.72		22,883.78		22,883.78	618.94
Care of plant, river gauges, physical data		1,440.33		12,000			13,440.33		7,703.62	17.33	7,720.95	5,719.38
Tow-boat		23,900.00					23,900.00	$23,900			23,900.00	
Special surveys					$10,000		10,000.00		7,494.26		7,494.26	2,505.74
Improving Missouri River from Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Mont.:												
Office and Commission expenses		1.57				3.00	4.57		4.57		4.57	
In charge of Maj. W. R. Livermore, Corps of Engineers, to November 6, 1886, and the president of the Commission since November 7, 1887.												
Improving Missouri River from its mouth to Sioux City:												
Kansas City		46,822.38			260,000	42.36	306,864.74	36,100	126,826.03	18,482.42	181,408.45	125,456.29
Saint Joseph		2,111.39			75,000	13.12	77,124.51		57,290.35	10,992.63	68,282.98	8,841.53
Construction of plant					30,000		30,000.00		21,179.17	2,100.00	23,279.17	6,720.83
Unallotted.												
Survey of Missouri River above the Missouri River Falls at Fort Benton			$15,000				15,000.00					15,000.00
Total	2,506.63	75,540.07	15,000	60,000	375,000	241.44	528,283.14	60,000	258,623.97	31,668.31	350,292.28	177,995.86

Reconnoitering and △ station building party—One quarter-boat.

Employés.	Compensation per month.	Employés.	Compensation per month.
ing :		Crew—Continued.	
nt engineer (in charge)	$200	1 watchman	$30
n	30	1 cook	45
id axman	40	1 cook	15
		Crew of launch:	
at engineer	100	1 pilot	100
n	45	1 engineer	100
	30	1 fireman	45
		1 deck hand	30
	50		

Observing party—One quarter-boat.

		Left bank—Continued.	
nt engineer	$125	1 recorder	$40
er	90	3 axmen	30
er	40	Crew:	
	30	1 mate	50
		1 cook	45
nt engineer	100	1 cook	15
er	90		

Permanent bench-mark party—One quarter-boat.

bench-mark party:		Two level parties (each)—Continued.	
nt engineer (in charge)	$200	1 boatman	$30
n	30	Crew:	
	40	1 mate	50
s	30	1 watchman	30
arties each):		8 boatmen	30
nt engineer	100	1 cook	45
a	40	1 cook	15
	30	1 laundress	15
nan	30		

closed early in December and the triangulation parties were then transported reaching Glasgow before Christmas. When ice closed the river the P. B. M. lisbanded, excepting two retained for office work.

ry a small party was left in the field to complete triangulation from Tavern e mouth of the river, and a computing force began work in the office. In field work was finished and the computing force doubled, and it has com-ork.

ndary triangulation is now completed from Fort Leavenworth to Saint Louis. of final results and plot of triangulation are appended. For details of methods rk, base measurement, computation, etc., reference is respectfully made to ı, Annual Report of the Commission for 1886. The work rests on the follow-

	Length.	Log.	Azimuth.			Elevation above sea.
	Meters.	*Meters.*	°	′	″	*Feet.*
e: △ East to △ West base:						
ed or observed	2,414.94		112	34	49.75	625
: △ Northeast base to △ Southwest						
l or observed	2,418,11	3.3834767	48	13	27.54	768.8
d from Glasgow base		3.3834462	48	13	18.97	
erence		0.0000305			8.57	

[illegible] as Appendix A³.
[illegible] as Appendix A¹⁰, Annual Report, [illegible]

	North latitude.	West longitude from Greenwich.	
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	
△ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
△ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transferred from Morrison Observatory.
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Computed from △ Arimouth.
Difference	[illegible]	[illegible]	
△ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transferred from Fort Leavenworth.
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Computed from △ east base, Glasgow.
Difference	[illegible]	[illegible]	
△ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Transferred from Fort Leavenworth.
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Computed from △ east base, Glasgow.
Difference	[illegible]	[illegible]	

[illegible] Beverly, were transferred from Fo[illegible] [illegible] U. S. Army, for 1881, p[illegible] [illegible] by Lieutenant Bailey, [illegible] exchange of signals wit[illegible] [illegible] Mr. O. B. Wheeler himself, wh[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Glasgow, were transferred from the Morrison Observatory, whose latitude has been twice determined with identical results and whose longitude was determined by five nights' exchange of telegraphic signals with the Naval Observatory at Washington. These results are published in Publications of the Morrison Observatory, Glasgow, Mo., No. 1, 1885.

The transfers were made in each case by triangulation. Among the △ stations ar[illegible] [illegible] in their primary work. So the net from Fort Leavenworth to Saint Louis depends on two newly measured and determined bases, o[illegible] [illegible] Coast Survey primary △ stations and the connecting 6 Coast Survey primary triangl[illegible] [illegible]

The bases and discrepancies in lengths of lines as computed from the Glasgow base a[illegible] as follows:

			Discrepancies.

zimuth (1) used from Fort Leavenworth to Glasgow. Azimuth (2) used from Glas- to Cedar City. Azimuth (3) used from Cedar City to Saint Louis, and agreed to the rest second with that of all the other Coast Survey lines. No adjustments were de for discrepancies in azimuth, because the plotted results would be inappreciable. atitudes and longitudes, if computed from Fort Leavenworth instead of from Glas- would be respectively 1''.086 larger and 11''.068 smaller than the tabulated values; l if computed from Coast Survey values for △ Cedar, would be respectively 6''.582 ger and 3''.772 smaller than tabulated. The Coast Survey values depend on the rke spheroid of 1866 and standard astronomical data of 1881.

he distance covered from Fort Leavenworth to Saint Louis is 435 miles of river, in- ving 306 triangles. 595 angles entered the adjustment and their corrections were as lows:

tween 0'' and 1''	373
tween 1'' and 2''	182
tween 2'' and 3''	31
tween 3'' and 4''	9
	595

e year's field-work covered 240 miles of river, and cost $11,662, or, per mile	$48.59
ice-work covered 435 miles of river, and cost $3,230, or, per mile	7.42
Total cost per mile, season 1886-'87, secondary triangulation	56.01

here is still a gap not triangulated from Fort Leavenworth to Trover's Point of 1,520 les.

he permanent bench-mark party began setting stones October 13, and stopped Decem- r 1. They had previously been engaged in fitting up three quarter-boats and a steam- ch at Kansas City for their own use and that of the the triangulation parties. A cription of these permanent bench-marks and the method followed in establishing m was given in appendix A, annual report of this Commission for 1885 and in an- l report for 1886. Nineteen lines were established during the autumn of 1886; the t was No. 79, just below the C., R. I. and P. R. R. Bridge at Fort Leavenworth, and, last was No. 61, at Berlin Landing.

gth of river embraced	miles	108.6
mber of lines established		19
rage distance between lines along river	miles	6.33
rage distance between lines along axis of valley	miles	4.10
t per mile of river		$25.55
t per line		146.06

t takes just as much money and time and labor to fit out a party for a short season's k as for a long season, and if we had been able to put this party in the field early in spring, not only would they have been able to accomplish more than three times the unt of work, but its cost would have been surely 33 per cent. and possibly 50 per t. less.

his party used wye-levels. These had been put in perfect order, and excellent re- ts were obtained, the details of which are given in the report of Assistant Engineer W. Wellman, hereto appended, Appendix A 1. All bench-marks set were connected h previous surveys, either by stadia line or triangulation.

SPECIAL SURVEYS.

o enable the Commission to submit estimates for "necessary work at Omaha, Atchi- , Saint Joseph, Fort Leavenworth Reservation, Arrow Rock, Kansas City, Platts- th, Brownville, and Nebraska City," in accordance with act of Congress of August 1886, surveys of these places have been made. The results are reported in my report you of June 30, 1887, together with maps of the localities showing the latest and er shore lines. Said report is hereto appended, marked App. C.

MISCELLANEOUS.

ne hundred copies were printed of a letter from your office to the Chief of Engineers, S. Army, dated April 1, 1886, indicating the views of the Commission as to necessary irements for bridges over the Missouri River, and were distributed to bridge engineers others to whom the information was likely to be of use.

PHYSICAL DATA.

The compilation of all data on record relating to the Missouri River has been practically completed during the year, except for indexing and filing.

Discharge observations are appended, marked Appendix A 5. This tabulation is accompanied by explanatory and descriptive notes. Each measured discharge has a number assigned to it for convenience of reference and use. These discharges are as follows:

Locality.	Year.	Number taken.	Locality.	Year.	Number taken.
Sioux City, Iowa	1878	4	Saint Joseph, Mo	1878	5
Do	1879	26	Atchison, Kans	1882	6
Omaha, Nebr	1878	19	Kansas City, Mo	1883	61
Do	1879	8	Kansas City, Mo. (Kaw River)	1883	13
Do	1880	5	Saint Charles, Mo	1878	1
Do	1882	27	Do	1879	17
Nebraska City, Nebr	1882	33			

Method of computation and other details were given in last annual report.

Sediment observations were taken at Saint Charles, Mo., in 1879. The results have been tabulated and are hereto appended as Appendix A 5, with explanatory and descriptive notes, illustrated by two plates. It appears from Plate I that not only does the mean amount of sediment have a variation to gauge height, but also an independent time variation.

A mean specific gravity for the sediment observed on was deduced to be 1.6.

Plate II gives a very interesting comparison of these sediment observations taken at Saint Charles, and a series of similar observations taken in the Mississippi River, at Columbus, Ky., during a portion of the same time. The agreement between the total sediment at Saint Charles and at Columbus is marked and leads to the following conclusions:

(1) The sediment carried by water, reaching Columbus from other sources, is very small as compared with that carried by the water from the Missouri River.

(2) Nearly the same amount of sediment that is carried by the Missouri River at Saint Charles is carried by its water when it reaches Columbus.

Hence seems to follow the inference:

(3) That it is the same sediment carried in permanent suspension from Saint Charles to Columbus.

The preceding seems to justify the assumption:

(4) That there is a mean sediment per cubic foot representing saturation of discharge at any time, an assumption under which the total sediment was computed.

The ratio of areas included in the sediment variations gives total sediment past Saint Charles as 86 per cent. of total sediment past Columbus during the coincident period

COMMERCE.

empt was made in my last annual report to give a thorough statement of the e of the Missouri River for the preceding year (1885-'86). That report contains t of all boats plying on the river. But, as there explained, it is very difficult ny accurate figures of the kinds and amounts of river freight handled. All our epers are required to submit weekly reports, on blanks furnished them, of the ich pass their gauges, showing amounts and kinds of freight. But the infor- obtained is only approximate at best, and serves mainly as a check on informa- ered from other sources. The commerce of the river is, in the main, from Saint Kansas City, for the lower river, and from Bismarck, Dak., to Fort Benton, r the upper. Some light boats run down from Bismarck to Yankton and Fort d there are some small boats that ply in the vicinity of Sioux City, Omaha, aska City.

LOWER RIVER.

Wyoming and Dacotah—Regular packets, Saint Louis to Kansas City, carry d passengers; best boats on this route.

C. C. Carroll—Occasional trips to Kansas City; generally runs to lower ports; clusively.

Meade—Does not often run above Rocheport; freight only.

illis—Carries railroad ties to Glasgow and DeWitt; loads between Glasgow and.

-Runs principally from Boonville up Lamine River.

k and *Aggie*—Run above and below Jefferson City; cargoes usually wood and

ven—Runs from Saint Louis to Saint Charles, Augusta, and New Haven.

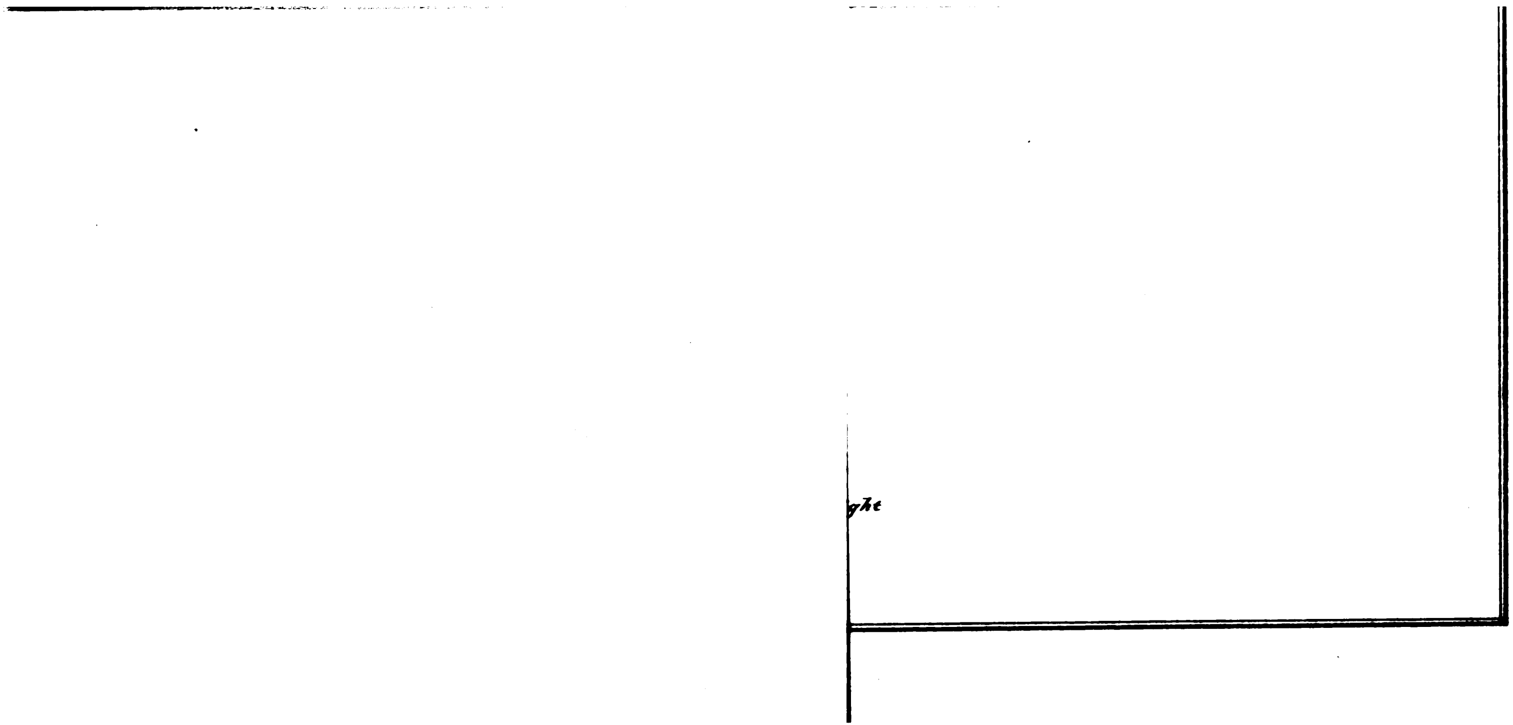
iamond—Runs in vicinity of Jefferson City; carries wood, hay, and wheat.

Tons moved on Missouri River (lower) 1886-'87.

Steamer.	Wheat.	Railroad ties.	Meat.	Lumber.	Pork.	Lard.	General merchandise.	Hogs.	Wood.
	917	1,050	10	4	85	50	5,300		
	2,040				100		3,975	69	
ade							182	41	
s.		7,102							
ll							200		
mond							985		
	898								1,291
				131					
	169								
l	4,024	8,152	10	135	185	50	10,642	110	1,291

d ties taken as 7 inches by 9 inches, by 8½ feet, and weighing 179 pounds. A heat taken at 135 pounds. Average weight of hogs taken at 275 pounds. Bale ken at 300 pounds.

cing cord-wood to tons it was assumed to be dry and to be red or black oak; olume was taken as void, and the weight of one cubic foot was taken as 38½


ghe

grams are herewith submitted, showing graphically the circumstances of the iver trade for the year 1886–'87. The river ports are plotted as abscissas at r distances apart in miles. At each port are two ordinates, one showing by umber of boats passing each port, both up and down, the other showing by ns of freight handled at or passing each port, both up and down. Lines are ugh the extremities of these ordinates, thus giving a boat curve and a freight spection of the diagram shows—

greatest number of boats in the Missouri River trade have their port at Saint

rson City and Glasgow are important ports, each having a considerable local , which is mainly on rivers tributary to the Missouri. These ports are col- l distributing points for a large section of interior country.

amount of freight actually handled on the river is greatest at Jefferson City, sgow, and, lastly, at Saint Louis and Kansas City.

ection of the diagrams and accompanying sketch of river and railroads appears at the railroads probably do most of the carrying for the sections tributary to ity and Glasgow. Doubtless there is some local business done by the through een Saint Louis and Kansas City (Dacotah and Wyoming), but their commerce Jefferson City and Glasgow shows very little change from what it is at the oints.

'. Grady deserves credit for his work in compiling these data.

ully submitted.

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

CHARLES R. SUTER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
President Missouri River Commission.

-*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation from Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, to Saint Louis, Missouri.*

nd azimuths are in the order of stations, first to second, second to third, third to first, in each triangle.]

s.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude.			Longitude.		
	°	'	"	'	"	*Meters.*	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'	"
ase	37	28	14.06		13.30	2,418.11	48	13	27.5	39	21	58.93	94	52	11.36
ase	108	36	27.06		27.81	2,630.01	119	36	12.0	39	21	06.68	94	53	26.67
	33	55	17.40		18.89	4,106.54	265	39	52.4	39	21	48.90	94	55	02.44
			58.52		0.00										
ase	65	09	46.52		44.86	4,106.54	85	41	40.8						
	62	56	43.50		42.62	4,736.20	202	43	09.7						
	51	53	31.24		32.52	4,647.84	330	50	25.7	39	24	10.55	94	53	45.96
			1.26		0.00										
ase	55	00	53.42		51.57	4,647.84	150	51	25.7						
	69	55	29.22		29.18	4,645.19	40	45	54.9						
	55	03	38.08		39.25	5,325.27	275	48	13.8	39	22	16.45	94	55	52.67
			0.72		0.00										
	68	35	24.25		26.34	4,645.19	40	45	54.9						
	71	53	50.65		50.77	6,797.21	292	38	25.8						
	39	30	42.16		42.89	6,939.62	152	11	54.4	39	20	51.52	94	51	30.68
			57.06		0.00										
	70	21	30.89		30.02	6,797.21	292	38	25.8						
	62	54	39.87		39.80	8,791.86	49	46	31.6						
	46	43	49.91		50.18	8,311.00	182	59	43.8	39	17	47.32	94	56	10.82
			59.67		0.00										
	66	27	29.87		27.88	8,791.86	49	46	31.6						
	41	05	34.96		34.10	8,453.57	270	49	08.2						
	72	27	00.31	26	58.02	6,060.84	163	19	49.6	39	17	43.25	94	50	18.08
			5.14		0.00										
	43	13	37.43		37.53	8,453.57	270	49	08.2						
	68	22	55.03		57.13	6,227.47	22	29	54.4						
	68	23	24.69		25.35	8,453.11	144	05	26.2	39	14	36.67	95	51	57.45
			57.15		0.01										
	53	06	31.07		33.96	6,227.47	22	29	54.4						
	90	52	44.65		46.41	8,471.30	293	21	38.0						
	36	00	39.44		39.63	10,590.74	149	25	42.6	39	12	47.62	94	46	33.29
			55.16		0.00										

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued

Stations.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude.		
	°	′	″	′	″	*Meters.*	°	′	″	°	′	″
Delaware	29	57	37.41		37.30	8,471.30	293	21	38.0			
Waldron	59	11	05.12		04.86	4,231.04	54	13	58.2			
Conner	90	51	17.20		17.84	7,276.15	143	21	09.9	39	11	27.41
			59.73		0.00							
Waldron	86	12	14.79		16.21	4,231.04	54	13	58.2			
Conner	61	03	00.67		03.10	7,805.11	295	15	30.8			
Tanks	32	44	39.05		40.69	6,844.87	148	03	17.3	39	09	39.30
			54.51		0.00							
Waldron	45	53	07.52		08.76	6,844.87	328	01	42.0			
Tanks	71	50	34.34		34.57	5,551.86	219	53	51.9			
Parkville	62	16	16.41		16.67	7,347.86	102	11	42.4	39	11	57.40
			58.27		0.00							
Tanks	61	08	33.05		33.24	5,551.86	219	53	51.9			
Parkville	67	41	29.28		28.06	6,242.15	332	13	57.6			
Quindaro	51	09	57.93		58.70	6,593.72	101	05	15.4	39	08	58.27
			0.26		0.00							
Tanks	43	47	49.95		50.05	6,593.72	281	02	25.2			
Quindaro	74	37	01.41		03.41	5,188.66	175	42	18.8			
Carpenter	61	35	04.27		06.54	7,228.34	57	17	15.1	39	11	46.05
			55.63		0.00							
Quindaro	77	33	29.26		29.83	5,188.66	175	42	18.8			
Carpenter	58	18	50.01		50.30	7,272.69	287	23	18.3			
Todd	44	07	39.17		39.87	6,341.35	73	18	28.4	39	09	57.41
			58.44		0.00							
Quindaro	38	58	25.57		25.88	6,341.35	253	15	48.7			
Todd	102	52	15.54		15.87	6,456.04	330	26	12.5			
Kansas City	38	09	18.48		18.25	10,006.63	112	18	18.0	39	06	55.29
			59.59		0.00							
Todd	66	19	59.91	20	01.87	6,456.04	330	26	12.5			
Kansas City	67	12	07.97		08.54	8,156.65	217	39	44.8			
Buster	46	27	48.61		49.59	8,209.90	84	09	45.4	39	10	24.63
			56.49		0.00							
Kansas City	35	04	56.86		58.52	8,156.65	217	39	44.8			
Buster	108	05	46.64		48.96	7,822.59	289	36	06.9			
Wayne	36	49	08.58		12.52	12,936.91	72	50	08.2	39	08	59.41
			52.08		0.00							
Buster	35	51	03.91		02.78	7,822.59	289	36	06.9			
Wayne	108	41	22.72		22.15	7,897.36	218	20	42.9			
Saint Bernard	35	27	35.53		35.08	12,773.15	73	50	26.9	39	12	20.71

BLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued.

s.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance	Azimuth.			Latitude.			Longitude.		
	°	′	″	′	″	*Meters.*	°	′	″	°	′	″	°	′	″
....	89	43	41.13		42.48	9,309.80	31	25	34.1						
....	37	44	15.66		16.37	11,729.32	249	07	42.7						
....	52	32	00.65		01.15	7,179.01	121	44	32.4	39	11	54.45	94	03	41.12
			57.44		0.00										
....	30	08	31.70		32.15	11,729.32	249	07	42.7						
....	102	16	46.88		47.28	7,978.72	326	55	43.9						
....	47	34	39.78		40.57	15,525.64	99	22	57.9	39	08	17.59	94	00	39.84
			58.36		0.00										
....	40	55	42.84		40.37	7,978.72	326	55	43.9						
....	106	38	22.38		20.73	9,746.01	253	35	59.2						
....	32	25	58.63		58.90	14,254.02	106	06	04.2	39	09	46.65	93	54	10.41
			3.85		0.00										
....	77	03	38.56		37.96	7,475.90	176	32	21.2						
....	60	52	06.50		08.30	10,873.98	295	40	01.1	39	12	19.58	94	00	58.65
....	42	04	14.80		13.74	9,746.01	73	40	05.3						
			59.86		0.00										
....	38	40	37.83		37.46	10,873.98	115	44	19.0						
....	66	49	22.62		20.66	7,051.94	228	50	40.4						
....	74	30	01.86		01.88	10,373.59	334	22	58.4	39	14	50.01	93	57	17.22
			2.31		0.00										
....	49	59	04.68		05.34	7,051.94	228	50	40.4						
....	97	27	15.70		16.72	9,236.17	311	25	43.6						
....	34	33	38.11		37.93	12,326.37	96	55	08.1	39	11	31.74	93	52	28.65
			58.49		59.99										
....	95	34	45.07		44.25	10,373.59	154	24	56.5						
....	46	25	21.16		23.17	16,770.44	287	57	35.2						
e	37	59	50.75		52.58	12,207.14	70	04	43.0	39	12	01.80	93	46	12.37
			56.98		0.00										
....	85	28	03.44		01.39	12,207.14	249	59	40.7						
e............	42	46	41.17		42.77	15,494.50	112	51	25.8						
....	51	45	17.28		15.84	10,556.38	344	30	25.1	39	15	16.54	93	56	07.86
			01.89		0.00										
e............	75	11	50.77		51.97	15,494.50	112	51	25.8						
....	46	21	34.89		34.69	17,580.11	246	23	34.6						
....	58	26	32.77		33.34	13,159.17	8	04	06.6	39	19	04.30	93	44	55.40
			58.43		0.00										
e............	62	35	23.24		22.37	13,159.17	188	03	17.8						
....	43	39	40.61		38.43	12,167.92	324	24	28.1						
....	73	44	59.34		59.20	9,462.96	70	42	35.8	39	13	43.31	93	40	00.14
			3.19		0.00										
e............	43	30	32.34		31.44	15,235.96	207	08	08.8						
....	37	53	10.93		12.27	10,608.82	349	18	00.1	39	19	21.38	93	41	22.26
....	98	36	17.03		16.29	9,462.96	70	42	35.8						
			0.30		0.00										
....	90	34	11.17		11.85	10,608.82	349	18	00.1						
....	55	12	00.29		59.61	18,858.55	224	30	51.7						
....	31	13	48.00		48.54	15,486.43	78	50	29.9	39	20	59.04	93	30	47.97
			59.46		0.00										
....	67	20	53.45		52.60	12,876.74	326	04	40.8						
....	64	11	19.45		19.53	15,875.65	210	19	10.1	39	13	34.78	93	36	22.68
....	48	27	50.53		47.87	15,486.43	78	50	29.9						
			3.43		0.00										
....	63	31	24.16		24.60	15,875.65	210	19	10.1						
....	44	47	06.70		07.48	14,968.30	345	35	34.5						
....	71	41	28.38		27.92	11,779.99	93	55	44.9	39	13	08.90	93	28	12.72
			59.24		0.00										
....	61	42	07.71		09.44	11,320.28	283	53	25.1						
....	72	13	35.99		38.01	13,840.07	31	44	37.5	39	19	30.66	93	23	09.19
....	46	04	12.41		12.55	14,968.30	165	37	12.8						
			56.11		0.00										
....	53	10	06.88		06.30	13,840.07	211	41	25.4						
....	58	15	20.71		22.34	11,899.89	333	29	15.1						
....	68	34	32.49		31.36	12,643.38	84	57	04.0	39	13	45.32	93	19	27.72
			00.08		0.00										

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued.

Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longi
	° ′ ″	′ ″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
Wakenda	71 24 35.13	36.43	11,899.89	333 29 15.1		
Malta	42 30 08.04	08.80	12,238.04	196 01 44.2		
White Rock	66 05 14.35	14.77	8,794.71	82 08 29.0	39 20 09.82	93
	57.52	0.00				
Wakenda	24 35 19.06	19.58	8,794.71	262 04 38.7		
White Rock	109 36 15.81	16.24	5,103.96	332 32 12.9		
Marshall	45 48 24.24	24.18	11,535.06	106 44 50.9	39 17 42.95	93
	59.11	0.00				
White Rock	107 44 31.15	31.83	5,103.96	332 32 12.9		
Marshall	40 47 37.39	38.32	9,313.34	193 20 53.3		
De Witt	31 27 47.77	49.85	6,388.65	44 49 40.1	39 22 36.78	93
	56.31	0.00				
White Rock	79 37 21.70	20.87	6,388.65	224 47 49.9		
De Witt	55 40 07.74	08.87	8,932.68	319 09 31.2		
Longview	44 42 31.12	30.26	7,409.25	124 27 45.4	39 17 52.29	93
	0.56	0.00				
De Witt	54 30 04.54	05.54	8,932.68	349 09 31.2		
Longview	42 28 55.93	56.82	7,328.74	211 39 12.5		
Hawkins	83 00 57.41	57.64	6,077.90	114 41 52.0	39 21 14.50	93
	57.88	0.00				
De Witt	55 59 38.32	39.41	6,077.90	294 39 25.7		
Hawkins	87 40 29.14	28.82	8,504.45	202 22 20.8		
Brunswick	36 19 49.68	51.77	10,250.48	58 43 38.5	39 25 29.48	93
	57.14	0.00				
Hawkins	97 34 58.05	58.95	8,504.45	202 22 20.8		
Brunswick	47 21 15.37	15.88	14,674.50	335 02 30.8		
High Hill	35 03 44.64	45.17	10,889.18	120 01 29.5	39 18 18.00	93
	58.06	0.00				
Brunswick	50 46 09.26	09.70	14,674.50	335 02 30.8		
High Hill	55 09 39.45	39.08	11,820.91	210 14 53.8		
Dalton	74 04 11.28	11.22	12,525.24	104 21 42.8	39 23 49.05	92
	59.99	0.00				
High Hill	30 02 47.33	48.41	11,820.91	210 14 53.8		
Dalton	76 03 19.07	22.23	6,160.51	314 14 09.3		
Bluff Rock	73 53 48.72	49.36	11,941.07	60 22 16.8	39 21 29.65	92
	55.12	0.00				
High Hill	53 41 15.46	16.67	11,941.07	240 17 42.2		
Bluff Rock	30 23 43.41	41.47	9,673.69	29 58 35.4		
Frankfurt	95 55 01.11	01.86	6,074.02	114 01 25.7	39 16 57.88	92

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued.

tions.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude.			Longitude.		
	°	′	″	′	″	*Meters.*	°	′	″	°	′	″	°	′	″
	34	46	11.15		10.49	6,744.60	23	27	00.6						
	92	54	08.48		07.88	4,859.33	110	31	42.0						
	52	19	41.64		41.66	8,510.08	238	10	00.5	39	11	46.05	92	55	53.51
			1.27		0.00										
	91	26	43.99		46.25	4,859.33	110	31	42.0						
	46	11	47.59		49.27	7,210.12	346	41	31.4						
	42	21	26.26		24.48	5,205.37	199	04	10.9	39	08	11.30	92	53	54.73
			57.81		0.00										
	52	45	36.21		30.20	5,205.37	19	04	55.8						
	64	44	31.24		31.80	4,672.09	134	19	39.2						
	62	29	50.00		49.00	5,307.55	251	48	22.2	39	09	57.15	92	56	13.94
			0.45		0.00										
	37	38	05.72		03.99	5,307.55	134	19	39.2						
	53	57	51.92		51.87	2,853.99	8	16	03.1						
	88	24	06.10		04.14	3,779.56	276	39	56.5	39	08	25.56	92	56	31.03
			3.74		0.00										
	100	59	17.98		21.13	3,779.56	96	41	35.2						
	45	55	32.04		34.19	6,796.86	322	35	30.7						
	33	05	03.20		04.68	4,974.38	175	42	23.8	39	05	30.45	92	53	39.22
			53.22		0.00										
	39	29	45.66		46.57	6,796.86	322	35	30.7						
	91	07	51.70		51.02	5,695.91	51	29	28.1						
ock	49	22	22.55		22.41	8,953.71	182	05	08.8	39	03	35.40	92	56	44.60
			59.91		0.00										
	81	42	24.27		22.59	5,695.91	182	05	08.8						
ock	58	48	13.66		11.98	8,862.86	290	15	43.2						
	39	29	27.11		25.43	7,661.34	149	48	46.5	39	01	55.73	92	50	58.92
			5.04		0.00										
ock	31	47	36.45		36.22	8,862.86	290	15	43.2						
	91	03	13.18		12.94	5,558.06	19	16	08.1						
	57	09	11.08		10.84	10,547.70	142	06	09.1	38	59	05.58	92	52	15.13
			0.71		0.00										
	84	32	11.93		11.79	5,558.06	19	16	08.1						
	48	50	45.31		45.20	7,612.72	248	06	05.2						
	46	37	00.94		03.01	5,758.09	114	46	13.0	39	00	37.55	92	47	21.55
			58.18		0.00										
	99	07	49.59		49.40	7,612.72	68	09	09.9						
	29	39	49.70		49.54	9,643.62	277	45	51.7						
	51	12	21.76		21.07	4,833.96	149	02	25.6	38	58	23.14	92	45	38.20
			1.05		0.01										
	56	19	14.19		11.89	4,833.96	329	01	20.5						
	101	01	14.30		13.64	10,441.29	250	03	39.2						
	22	39	36.29		34.47	12,316.01	92	47	30.4	39	00	18.41	92	38	50.27
			4.78		0.00										
	31	59	06.82		08.65	10,441.29	250	03	39.2						
	41	38	19.34		20.31	5,685.03	25	29	35.6						
	103	22	28.02		31.04	7,540.98	102	06	00.6	38	57	31.98	92	40	31.90
			54.18		0.00										
	66	22	08.99		10.10	5,685.03	25	29	35.6						
	70	53	52.92		54.34	7,675.43	276	22	26.0						
	42	43	56.99		55.56	7,916.64	139	09	40.8	38	57	04.23	92	35	15.12
			58.90		0.00										
	21	59	12.27		13.43	7,916.64	319	07	25.5						
	100	23	26.39		26.37	4,101.40	239	33	07.2						
t	54	37	18.36		20.20	9,550.23	114	11	59.7	38	58	11.61	92	32	48.25
			57.02		0.00										
	66	12	44.04		43.78	4,101.40	239	33	07.2						
t	38	38	19.54		19.79	3,882.66	20	56	19.7						
	75	08	56.98		56.43	2,649.45	125	46	47.0	38	56	14.01	92	33	45.86
			0.56		0.00										
t	62	41	27.16		25.04	3,882.66	20	56	19.7						
	74	12	39.06		36.84	5,049.12	275	08	20.3						
	43	05	59.77		58.12	5,467.96	138	16	29.6	38	55	59.29	92	30	17.08
			5.99		0 00										

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.—Continued.*

Stations.	Observed angles.			Adjust'd angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude.			Longi	
	°	'	"	'	"	*Meters.*	°	'	"	°	'	"	°	'
Aux	38	05	52.19		52.40	5,049.12	275	08	20.3					
Searcy	44	36	13.10		13.62	3,140.78	50	34	17.9					
Hopkins	97	17	53.50		53.98	3,574.46	133	15	20.7	38	54	54.59	92	31
			58.79		0.00									
Searcy	68	33	31.71		31.33	3,140.78	50	34	17.9					
Hopkins	88	02	03.48		01.77	7,358.80	318	35	16.4					
Mount Vernon	23	24	28.43		26.90	7,901.30	162	01	50.1	38	51	55.57	92	28
			3.62		0.00									
Searcy	27	19	32.90		32.96	7,901.30	342	00	46.6					
Mount Vernon	114	54	20.94		20.03	5,922.02	276	56	10.2					
Warren	37	46	07.69		07.01	11,700.90	134	44	50.2	38	51	32.31	92	24
			1.53		0.00									
Mount Vernon	47	00	38.09		39.06	5,922.02	276	56	10.2					
Warren	82	17	30.00		30.81	5,598.08	14	41	12.3					
Denton	50	41	49.96		50.13	7,583.90	143	58	45.3	38	48	36.69	92	25
			58.05		0.00									
Warren	34	22	58.35		58.40	5,598.08	14	41	12.3					
Denton	29	39	16.96		15.63	3,516.21	224	19	51.1					
Providence	115	57	47.33		45.97	3,080.64	160	18	40.9	38	49	58.25	92	23
			2.64		0.00									
Denton	94	45	45.81		47.82	3,516.21	224	19	51.1					
Rrovidence	58	15	51.10		52.99	7,725.76	346	05	01.9					
Wright	26	58	19.61		19.19	6.593.43	139	07	30.9	38	45	55.05	92	25
			56.52		0.00									
Denton	26	43	36.88		36.84	6,593.43	319	05	38.9					
Wright	42	18	11.33		09.38	3,175.66	96	49	21.5					
Fisher	110	58	15.45		13.78	4,752.47	165	49	46.0	38	46	07.26	92	24
			3.66		0.00									
Wright	88	26	08.65		10.19	3,175.66	96	49	21.5					
Fisher	63	28	05.73		06.75	6,740.72	340	16	05.5					
Marion	28	05	43.65		43.06	6,033.09	188	22	48.6	38	42	41.49	92	23
			58.03		0.00									
Wright	41	56	20.50		21.42	6,033.09	8	23	11.4					
Marion	77	52	54.86		53.74	4,647.58	266	15	42.3					
Griffen	60	10	44.96		44.84	6,798.94	146	28	37.2	38	42	51.27	92	19
			0.32		0.00									
Marion	67	04	45.35		47.56	4,647.58	266	15	42.3					
Griffen	83	12	56.27		57.49	8,638.66	3	04	44.9					
Medlock	29	42	14.31		14.95	9,313.48	153	22	17.9	38	38	11.52	92	20
			55.93		0.00									

ABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation*, etc.—Continued.

ons.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longitude.
	° ′ ″	′ ″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″
	74 19 44.51	43.26	7,774.05	328 29 57.8		
	44 04 26.76	26.54	8,509.39	192 36 09.0		
	61 35 52.10	50.20	6,147.54	74 12 47.1	38 37 37.03	91 59 15.53
	3.37	0.00				
	38 47 17.99	17.46	8,509.39	192 36 09.0		
	73 45 11.06	10.32	5,771.58	298 51 46.6		
	67 27 33.54	32.22	8,845.30	51 26 24.7	38 36 06.63	91 55 46.65
	2.59	0.00				
	55 09 31.13	29.92	5,771.58	298 51 46.6		
	79 06 46.05	44.62	6,615.38	198 00 41.6		
	45 43 44.71	45.46	7,915.24	63 45 19.8	38 39 30.65	91 54 22.05
	1.89	0.00				
	31 38 10 40	09.63	6,615.38	198 00 41.6		
	87 09 18.35	19.29	3,959.38	290 52 15.1		
rt	61 12 31.19	31,08	7,539.24	49 41 19.6	38 38 44.87	91 51 49.06
	59.94	0.00				
	57 25 45.70	45.79	3,959.38	290 52 15.1		
rt	88 25 29.88	28.46	5,944.54	199 19 19.1		
	34 08 44.06	45.75	7,051.25	53 28 55.7	38 41 46.79	91 50 27.67
	59.64	0.00				
rt	46 18 39.71	38.27	5,944.54	199 19 19.1		
	69 57 55.32	56.61	4,793.83	309 22 13.4		
	63 43 25.64	25.12	6,228.41	65 40 24.0	38 40 08.15	91 47 54.38
	0.67	0.00				
	48 36 55.42	55.93	4,793.83	309 22 13.4		
	99 46 12.76	13.27	6,861.53	229 10 02.5		
	31 36 50.29	50.80	9,012.50	80 49 07.6	38 42 33.59	91 44 19.51
	58.47	0.00				
	38 22 47.44	46.72	6,861.53	229 10 02.5		
	68 21 24.30	23.58	4,448.58	340 50 53.2		
	73 15 50.43	49.70	6,659.90	87 35 41.2	38 40 17.30	91 43 19.14
	2.17	0.00				
	71 17 35.18	36.14	4,448.58	340 50 53.2		
	76 45 08.68	08.98	7,961.57	237 36 39.9		
	31 57 14.74	14.88	8,181.93	89 36 48.7	38 42 35.51	91 38 40.88
	58.60	0.00				
	40 37 27.08	26.25	7,961.57	237 36 39.9		
	73 13 02.70	02.53	5,667.33	344 26 31.3		
	66 09 31.59	31.22	8,333.58	98 17 39.4	38 39 38.45	91 37 38.01
	1.37	0.00				
	71 15 22.87	24.64	5,667.33	344 26 31.3		
	45 52 21.94	23.15	6,030.28	210 19 33.8		
	62 52 10.64	12.21	4,570.94	93 13 04.7	38 42 27.24	91 35 32.00
	55.45	0.00				
	47 01 59.94	2 00.08	6,030.28	210 19 33.8		
	87 46 26.52	25.83	6,219.57	302 34 26.7		
	45 11 33.63	34.09	8,493.14	77 25 08.2	38 40 38.58	91 31 55.17
	0.09	0.00				
	57 30 22.21	21.81	6,219.57	302 34 26.7		
	75 22 22.11	21.97	7,158.76	197 59 04.2		
	47 07 16.50	16.22	8,212.41	65 07 17.7	38 44 19.39	91 30 23.65
	0.82	0.00				
	60 22 21.46	21.60	7,158.76	197 59 04.2		
	79 06 04.90	05.01	9,576.66	298 53 56.4		
	40 31 33.05	33.39	10,818.30	78 26 00.1	38 41 49.16	91 24 36.71
	59.31	0.00				
	36 37 49.16	49.35	9,576.66	298 53 56.4		
	69 17 15.61	15.80	5,941.79	188 14 49.2		
	74 04 54.65	54.85	9,314.91	82 20 06.3	38 44 59.86	91 24 01.43
	59.42	0.00				
	103 57 25.20	25.01	5,941.79	188 14 49.2		
	44 38 26.70	26.86	11,066.99	323 36 44.5		
	31 24 07.85	08.13	8,012.90	112 15 26.2	38 40 10.84	91 19 29.84
	59.75	0.00				

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued.

Stations.	Observed angles.	Adjusted angles.	Distance.	Azimuth.	Latitude.	Longi
	° ′ ″	′ ″	*Meters.*	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
Hermann	83 11 09.85	09.72	5,941.79	188 14 49.2		
Red	64 40 57.39	55.76	11,092.65	303 34 15.6		
Lost	32 07 55.18	54.52	10,098.52	91 30 20.2	38 41 40.76	91 17
	2.42	0.00				
Hermann	45 03 26.49	26.10	10,098.52	271 25 59.0		
Lost	92 39 16.29	15.73	10,623.09	358 51 04.5		
Berger	42 17 19.54	18.17	14,992.20	136 33 51.5	38 35 56.32	91 17
	2.32	0.00				
Lost	66 58 12.04	14.48	10,623.09	358 51 04.5		
Berger	37 21 24.01	24.59	10,090.34	216 12 34.4		
School	75 40 18.43	20.93	6,652.77	111 55 29.5	38 40 20.28	91 13
	54.48	0.00				
Lost	48 36 09.57	10.67	6,652.77	291 52 49.9		
School	69 48 59.85	49 02.54	5,674.43	42 06 26.9		
Etlah	61 34 46.50	46.79	7,099.97	160 30 01.7	38 38 03.72	91 16
	55.92	0.00				
Berger	63 22 44.15	45.60	10,090.34	216 12 34.4		
School	72 06 20.58	22.52	12,866.74	324 08 45.9		
Enoch Knob	44 30 51.21	51.88	13,696.33	99 41 08.4	38 34 41.96	91 08
	55.94	0.00				
Berger	47 35 57.53	59.44	10,090.34	216 12 34.4		
School	55 57 54.40	55.69	7,665.09	340 17 12.7		
Maupin	76 26 04.82	04.87	8,601.88	83 52 14.5	38 36 26.25	91 11
	56.75	0.00				
School	42 06 40.91	40.68	7,665.09	340 17 12.7		
Maupin	78 09 35.62	36.20	5,951.50	238 27 55.5		
Emily	59 43 44.93	43.12	8,686.43	118 13 49.6	38 38 07.15	91 08
	1.46	0.00				
Maupin	64 32 03.18	03.64	5,951.50	238 27 55.5		
Emily	57 21 10.60	10.43	6,328.29	1 08 56.1		
Enoch Knob	58 06 46.30	45.93	5,901.89	123 02 06.9	38 34 41.96	91 08
	0.08	0.00				
Emily	38 42 52.83	51.11	6,328.29	1 08 56.1		
Enoch Knob	50 53 20.38	18.53	3,958.03	232 02 11.4		
Dundee	90 23 53.93	50.36	4,910.36	142 27 22.2	38 36 00.90	91 06
	7.14	0.00				
Enoch Knob	55 02 32.91	32.06	3,958.03	232 02 11.4		
Dundee	99 39 41.93	45.39	7,592.03	312 23 46.4		
Noelker	25 17 Comp't	42.55	9,132.05	107 08 28.2	38 33 14.82	91 [illegible]
		0.00				

ABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Continued.

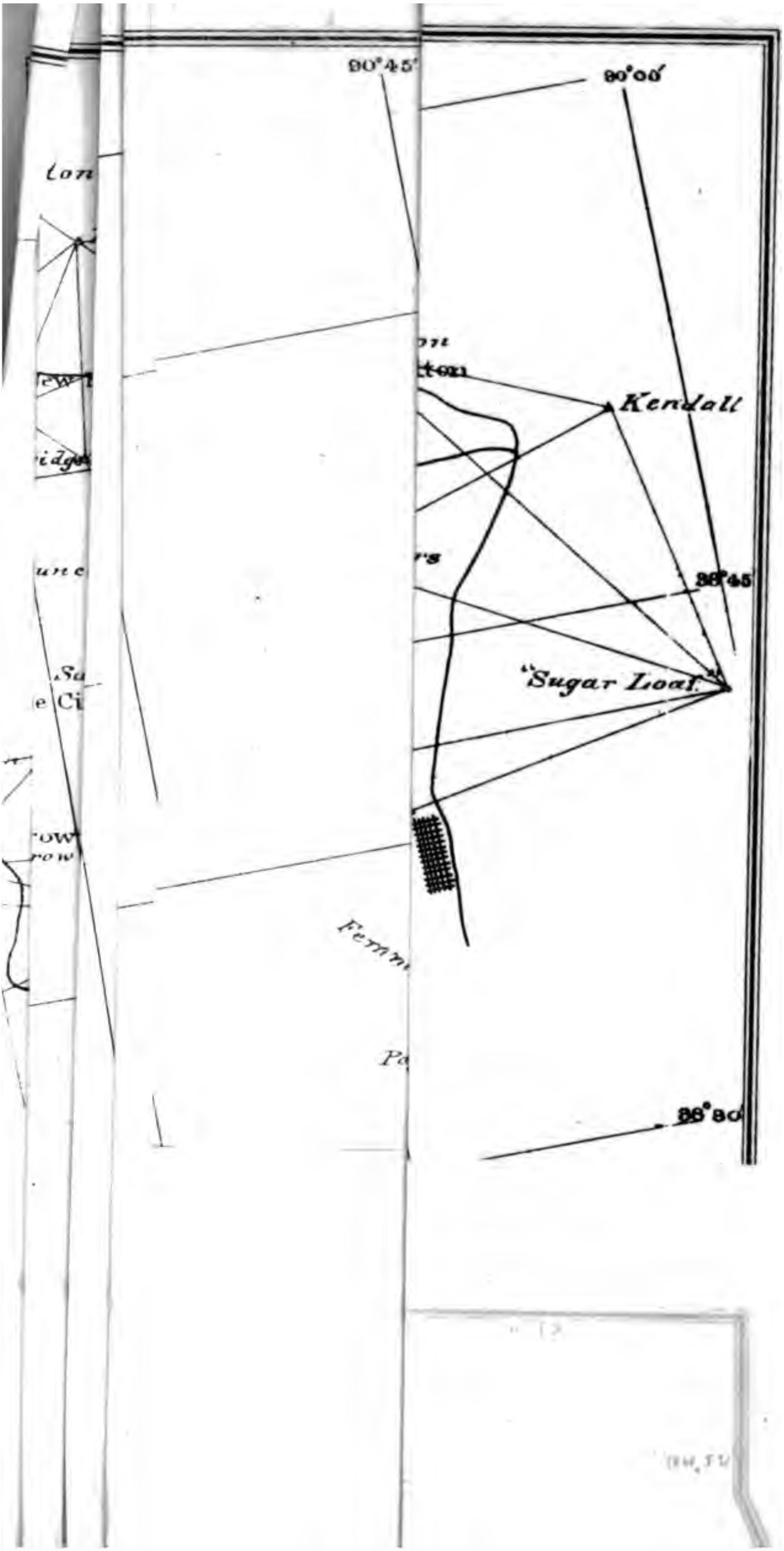
ions.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude.			Longitude.		
	°	′	″	′	″	*Meters.*	°	′	″	°	′	″	°	′	″
	99	15	00.11		00.44	4,400.19	320	57	03.7						
	38	39	32.05		32.56	6,479.00	179	37	53.7						
	42	05	26.70		27.00	4,100.47	41	43	19.7	38	36	22.13	90	48	26.98
			58.86		0.00										
	36	52	40.47		41.10	6,479.00	179	37	53.7						
	87	49	31.35		31.26	4,729.42	271	48	21.4						
ock	55	17	47.67		47.64	7,875.27	36	32	35.7	38	36	17.25	90	45	11.62
			59.49		0.00										
	65	45	27.04		26.40	4,729.42	271	48	21.4						
ock	48	54	24.30		24.12	4,745.22	140	44	47.4						
	65	20	09.31		09.48	3,922.09	26	03	39.4	38	38	16.40	90	47	15.76
			0.65		0.00										
ock	89	26	09.86		11.63	4,745.22	140	44	47.4						
	55	23	59.75	24	00.55	8,239.05	265	19	29.4						
e	35	09	47.91		47.82	6,782.20	50	13	13.6	38	38	38.04	90	41	36.21
			57.52		0.00										
	28	36	16.85		15.27	8,239.05	265	19	29.4						
e	74	53	50.41		49.77	4,056.61	160	16	51.2						
	76	29	56.21		54.96	8,180.54	56	46	10.8	38	40	41.88	90	42	32.83
			3.47		0.00										
ock	63	07	12.80		10.68	9,018.24	205	11	18.6						
	83	00	41.23		40.83	14,433.69	302	12	16.9						
	33	52	10.16		08.49	16,061.91	88	25	23.3	38	6	32.11	90	34	08.06
			4.19		0.00										
	50	21	21.52		20.73	14,433.69	302	12	16.9						
	50	17	47.01		47.58	11,309.11	172	35	19.6						
	79	20	51.68		51.68	11,299.44	71	55	33.5	38	42	35.80	90	35	08.44
			00.21		59.99										
	48	58	32.58		31.22	11,299.44	251	50	56.1						
	34	54	25.20		26.04	8,573.42	37	01	07.7						
	96	07	03.86		02.74	6,503.13	120	51	51.5	38	38	53.75	90	38	41.90
			1.64		0.00										
	48	30	45.94		44.83	6,503.13	300	49	27.4						
	55	48	08.55		08.09	5,027.52	176	39	59.6						
	75	41	06.49		07.08	5,551.10	71	20	59.1	38	41	36.52	90	38	54.06
			0.98		0.00										
	87	32	01.26		00.51	8,573.42	37	01	07.7						
	35	45	47.83		46.24	10,247.66	252	44	40.5						
	56	42	12.38		13.25	5,994.61	129	31	06.8	38	40	32.14	90	31	57.05
			1.47		0.00										
	84	23	22.16		22.37	5,994.61	309	29	07.2						
	56	35	05.09		05.36	9,474.64	186	06	12.1						
les	39	01	32.75		32.28	7,946.56	45	08	10.5	38	45	37.66	90	31	15.32
			0.00		0.01										
	33	10	40.80		41.47	9,474.64	186	06	12.1						
rles	83	12	06.20		06.77	5,787.62	282	54	31.5						
	63	37	10.21		11.75	10,501.60	39	19	46.0	38	44	55.67	90	27	21.71
			57.21		59.99										
les	76	52	26.08		26.60	5,787.62	282	54	31.5						
	60	11	57.87		57.98	8,275.91	163	08	55.7						
	42	55	34.86		35.42	7,374.17	26	03	28.8	38	49	12.52	90	29	01.16
			58.81		0.00										
	54	46	49.04		50.49	8,275.91	163	08	55.7						
	68	39	13.63		14.93	8,101.73	274	28	38.5						
er	56	33	52.04		54.58	9,236.75	37	58	13.7	38	48	51.87	90	23	26.38
			54.71		0.00										
	23	07	30.36		30.70	8,101.73	274	28	38.5						
er	134	06	25.81		25.36	8,221.97	228	38	33.7						
	22	46	07.13		03.94	15,032.05	71	27	18.3	38	51	47.98	90	19	10.40
			3.30		0.00										
er	21	17	53.51		54.24	8,221.97	227	38	33.7						
	136	29	08.97		07.41	7,898.44	185	10	21.7						
st	22	12	58.30		58.35	14,972.52	27	23	38.5	38	56	03.07	90	18	40.84
			0.78		0.00										

TABLE I.—*Tabulated results of secondary triangulation, etc.*—Con

Stations.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude		
	°	′	″	′	″	*Meters.*	°	′	″	°	′	″
Commerce	68	50	23.98		21.88	7,898.44	185	10	21.7			
Eagle's Nest	70	26	55.29		53.03	11,292.73	294	43	47.3			
Alton	40	42	45.16		45.09	11,410.99	74	05	29.3	38	53	29.
			4.43		0.00							
Commerce	59	21	25.53		25.17	11,410.99	254	00	43.6			
Alton	57	15	22.59		23.10	10,980.97	16	50	06.2			
Meyers	63	23	12.16		11.73	10,735.18	133	25	31.8	38	47	48.
			0.28		0.00							
Alton	84	29	47.44		45.71	10,980.97	16	50	06.2			
Meyers	55	09	36.68		34.80	16,883.91	251	58	18.3			
Kendall	40	20	39.77		39.49	13,921.64	112	25	55.1	38	50	37.
			3.89		0.00							
Meyers	46	54	32.33		31.65	16,883.91	251	58	18.3			
Kendall	83	25	49.30		51.10	16,176.12	348	39	24.5			
Sugar Loaf	49	39	35.82		37.25	22,005.51	119	01	09.7	38	42	03.
			57.45		0.00							
Meyers	53	48	33.34		33.47	22,005.51	298	52	50.0			
Sugar Loaf	40	06	54.86		55.92	17,801.42	78	54	13.1			
Water Tower	86	04	29.82		30.61	14,212.13	172	42	10.5	38	40	11.
			58.02		0.00							
Meyers	29	03	23.55		22.71	14,212.13	352	41	23.7			
Water Tower	55	07	58.47		58.47	6,938.04	117	34	12.1			
Minoma	95	48	39.67		38.82	11,721.00	201	42	54.5	38	41	55.
			1.69		0.00							
Minoma	67	37	35.90		35.18	11,721.00	201	42	54.5			
Meyers	82	51	56.80		56.18	22,005.51	289	52	50.0			
Sugar Loaf	29	30	28.65		28.64	23,621.52	89	30	40.5	38	42	03.
			1.44		0.00							

CONNECTION WITH MORRISON OBSERVATORY.

Stations.	Observed angles.			Adjusted angles.		Distance.	Azimuth.			Latitude		
Dome of Morrison Observatory	57	34			45.00	2,251.78				39	13	45.
Stake '85	58	09			45.00	2,110.22						
Glasgow	64	15			30.00	2,123.76	292	05	09.7	39	14	11.
Stake '85	117	59			18.00	2,110.22						
Glasgow	28	43			30.00	3,395.26	205	03	31.8			
East Base	33	17			12.00	1,847.91				39	12	31.


90°45'
90°00'
Kendall
38°45'
"Sugar Loaf"
38°30'
Fenn
Po
ton
New
ridge
une
Sa
e Ci
row
row
on
tton
rs

THE ASTOR LIBRARY

TABLE II.—*Azimuth observed at △ Glasgow, Mo.*

zimuth of line △ Glasgow to △ East Base. Instrument: Troughton & Simms's 10-inch theodolite No. 2.]

Observer.	Star, date, etc.	Result for star.	Resulting azimuth.
		° ′ ″	° ′ ″
V. Mersereau.	Polaris near western elongation, November 9, 1885	25 04 10.44	
Do	δ Urs. Min. near western elongation November 10, 1885	25 04 10.77	
Do	51 Cephei near eastern elongation November 10, 1885	25 04 08.02	25 04 09.74

TABLE III.—*Azimuth observed at △ Azimuth Fort Leavenworth.*

zimuth of line △ Azimuth to △ Northeast Base. Instrument: Troughton & Simms's 10-inch theodolite No. 1.]

Observer.	Star, date, etc.	Result for star.	Resulting azimuth.
		° ′ ″	° ′ ″
V. Mersereau.	δ Urs. Min. near western elongation October, 7, 1886	265 39 52.33	
Do	δ Urs. Min. near western elongation October 9, 1886	265 39 51.34	
hurst Smith	Polaris, near eastern elongation October 10, 1886	265 39 52.15	
Do	δ Urs. Min. near western elongation October 10, 1886	265 39 53.58	265 39 52.35

SCRIPTION OF PERMANENT STATION-MARKS, SECONDARY TRIANGULATION BETWEEN SAINT LOUIS AND FORT LEAVENWORTH.

"*Sugar Loaf*" is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey station and was also occupied by the ssissippi River Commission. It is 11 miles north of east from Saint Louis and about iles northwest from Collinsville, Ill., on the farm of a Mr. Moore, on an Indian mound, ich, on the bluff, overlooks the valley of the Mississippi River. It is about 100 feet theast by east from the northwest corner of northeast quarter of northeast quarter of tion 20, township 3 north, range 8 west. The underground mark is an earthenware amid, 3½ feet below surface, and the surface mark a white marble monument—usual rks of the U. S. Coast Survey.

"*Minoma*" is a Coast and Geodetic Survey station on the residence of Mr. Jefferson K. rke, and is about 7 miles from Saint Louis city hall and one-half mile north of the tural Bridge road in Saint Louis County, Mo. The station is in the center of flag-staff cupola and near center of cupola.

Water Tower is identical with "stand-pipe" of the Mississippi River Commission, but t with that of the U. S. Coast Survey. It is on the old water tower of the Saint Louis ter-works, corner of Fourteenth street and Grand avenue. It is the center of a small iangle, cut in iron cap, and the center of the stand-pipe bears north 46° west and is 7.8 et distant.

Meyers is not identical with the U. S. Coast Survey station, which latter was not permanently marked. It is on higher ground, about 700 feet northwestward, and is about 50 feet southeast from the highest point on land of William Jacobsmeyer. It is near e center of the northwest quarter of southeast quarter of section 21, township 47 north, ange 7 east, Saint Louis County.

Kendall is in Illinois, 75 feet north of the Alton and Edwardsville road, about one-half ile north and one-fourth mile west from the southeast corner of section 36, township 4 orth, range 9 west, at which corner is the railroad station, Wanda. It is on the highst point of the bluff in the apple orchard of a Mr. Kendall.

Alton is nearly identical with that of the Mississippi River Commission, but their ark for the station could not be found. It is in the city of Alton, on the bluff just bove the old penitentiary, in the rear yard of Dr. C. B. Rohland's residence, and about feet from the south edge of the graded flat portion of the yard.

Eagle's Nest is a station of the Mississippi River Commission. It is in Illinois, o lower part of a wooded bluff ridge, at the head of Eagle's Nest Island, on the lan Mr. Starr. It is nearly identical with station 28 of Major Simpson's survey.

Commerce is in Saint Louis County, on land known as the James farm, now own John F. Keller, of Saint Louis, Mo. It is on the highest part of the highest hill i vicinity and about 200 feet north from the Douglas road, 1 mile from Musick's Fe

Charbonnier is in Saint Louis County, on Charbonnier Point, on land owned by C. Knoepp. It is on an Indian mound and about one-fourth mile from the Missouri on comparatively low ground.

Garvin is in Saint Charles County, on land of Alex. Garvin. The knobs are kn the "Mamelles," and the station is on the highest part of the second one in six. about one-fourth mile east from Mr. Garvin's brick house.

Saint Charles is about 2 miles southwest from the city of Saint Charles, on la Herman Witte. It is 150 feet south from the northwest corner of his 47-acre tract 4 feet from the west line of said tract.

Fee-Fee is in Saint Louis County, about one-eighth mile northeast from the orcha William Blackwell. It is in an open field, on comparatively low ground.

Howard is in Saint Louis County, about three-fourths of a mile west from Lake p office, and 400 feet north of the Olive street road. It is about 100 feet north fro old barn, and on the highest part of the high ridge.

Klune is in Saint Charles County, on land of a Mr. Klune. It is near the edge wooded bluff and a cut stone monument stands alone in an open field, about one-q mile back on the ridge.

Wolfrum is in Saint Charles County, on land of John N. Wolfrum, and opposite middle of Post's Island. It is about 75 feet back from a perpendicular rock bluff, cleared field.

Hamburg is one mile below the town of Hamburg, on the center one of three p nent bluffs. It is within 60 feet of the edge of a perpendicular rock bluff, in a cl field of Adam Iman, and is 12 feet in front of an old log-house.

Coleman is in Saint Louis County, one mile northeast from Orrville post-office, o of the Frederick Koeving estate. It is on the highest part of the highest hill in t cinity, and near evergreen trees and burial monuments. It is one-fourth mile east Dr. Robert G. Coleman's residence.

"*Kessler*" is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic station, about 2 miles northwest from Bal Mo., on land of J. F. Kessler. It is at the intersection of roads and in the nort angle on the highest ground in the vicinity.

Wild Horse is in Saint Louis County, on land of a Mr. Tyler, on an Indian mou the wooded bluff, one-half mile east from the residence of Jacob Bailey. It is 5 north from the angle in the Wild Horse Creek road.

"*Tavern Rock*" is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey station on the highest p the Tavern Rock Bluff in Franklin County, 1 mile west from Saint Louis County is on land of Charles Foley and is 470 feet northwestward from the northwest co his house.

cr is on Noelker's Hill, about 1 mile west-southwest from Washington, Mo.
ngs at △ Noelker: Southeast corner northwest quarter, section 21, township 44
range 1 west, equals south 48° east, distance about 1,200 feet. First reference
hite oak), south 86° west, 24.6 feet; second reference tree (white oak), north 8°
l feet.

e is in Warren County, three-fourths of a mile below Marthasville, on an Indian
, on land of Mrs. Schurmann, and is near her west line. It is on the first bluff
Tuque Creek.

lee is in Franklin County, on the projecting bluff, 1¾ miles below Dundee, on land
.. Chitwood, and about 200 paces north of his residence. It is in northwest frac-
quarter of section 1, township 44 north, range 2 west.

y is in Warren County, on land of Frederick Hellbrusen, on an Indian mound, on
aratively low-wooded ridge, back of Emily Bend, and about three-fourths of a mile
of Concord.

cch Knob" is in Franklin County, on the well-known knob, 1 mile south of Dundee.
U. S. Coast and Geodetic station on the highest part of the rocky knob.

pin is in Franklin County, on a county cemetery lot of 2 acres. It is on an Indian
, just east of the Maupin burial lot.

ger" is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic station, 4 miles south of west from New Haven,
summit of the highest hill in the vicinity. It is reached from New Haven by a
gon-road.

is in Franklin County, on land of M. D. Rees, on a prominent Indian mound,
uarters of a mile below Etlah railroad station.

ier is in Franklin County, on land of G. Kellner, on the point of bluff, three-
rs mile below Boeger railroad station.

ann is on the highest part of the high wooded bluff, three-quarters mile southeast
Iermann, Mo. The land is owned by the Hermann Savings Bank. The stone,
ig the center of northeast quarter section 31, township 46 north, range 4 west, is
t to the left of the line △ Hermann △ Red, at right angles from a point on this
feet from △ Hermann.

d is in Warren County, on a hill known as School Hill, in the southwest quarter
11, township 45 north, range 3 west. The station is on an Indian mound on the
t part of this prominent peak.

is in Warren County, 1½ miles below Lost Creek. It is on about the highest per-
ular rock bluff in the vicinity, on land of Christian Sundermeyer; a large walnut
vith stones piled around its roots, is 8 feet south of the station.

is in Warren County, about 1 mile north from the red bridge over L'Outre
, on land of J. Conzleman and on top of the hill and just west of the road. The
ast corner of northeast quarter section 18, township 46 north, range 4 west, bears
6° 06′ east and 278 feet distant.

s is in Montgomery County, on Bolan's Knob, about 6 miles northwest from
nn. It is on the south point of the prominent bluff.

r is in Montgomery County, in northeast quarter section 33, township 46 north,
3 west. It it is on the point of the high wooded bluff 2 miles below Bluffton, on
f Thomas Powell.

ton is in Montgomery County, about 700 feet east from the west county-line, 1½
above Bluffton, on the highest part of the bluff between two uninhabited houses.

is in Gasconade County, on land of Jacob Fey, in northwest quarter of south-
uarter section 6, township 45 north, range 5 west. It is on the north end of the
n a cleared field. The southeast corner of Mrs. Neuenhahn's fractional 20 acres
l bears south 74° west, and distant 108½ feet.

rison is in Gasconade County, 1 mile south of Morrison, on land of Lorenz Straub,
highest part of his farm. It is on a knoll between the house and barn.

ley is in Osage County, in east half northeast quarter section 8, township 45 north,
7 west. It is on an Indian mound, on the highest point of the wooded hill and
225 feet south from the section line, on land of Mrs. J. W. Townley.

nois is about 2 miles west from Chamois, Mo., on an Indian mound, on the highest
f the bluff. It is on land of James Robinson, in northeast quarter of northwest
r of section 15, township 45 north, range 8 west.

t Aubert is in Osage County, on a high point of bluff, about one-half mile above
Aubert railroad station. It is 227 feet east and 338 feet north from the north-
orner of the southwest quarter section 19, township 45 north, range 8 west.

l is in Osage County, near the center of section 4, township 44 north, range 9
n land of Mrs. Perrigee. It is about 15 feet east of the rock-cut road, and 100
rth of the gate.

e is in Osage County, on the second spur of bluffs east of the Osage River railroad
on land of Benjamin Johnson. It is 4¼° west of north, and 21 feet distant from

[illegible] [illegible] distant 35 feet from the northwest corner of the [illegible]
and distant 27 feet from the southeast corner of the same.

[illegible] is in [illegible] County, in the southeast quarter section
range 9 west, on land of [illegible] company, C. [illegible] agent and
of John [illegible] residence. It is on the highest point of the

[illegible] is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey station, [illegible] miles
[illegible] City, on the highest [illegible] in the vicinity. It is in the center of
the highest mound.

[illegible] is in Cole County, near [illegible] railroad station, in the
[illegible], and about 400 feet from the Missouri River.

[illegible] station 2 miles southwest from Jefferson City, on the hig
[illegible] in the [illegible] of [illegible] Zimmerman. It is 65 feet east and 3
northwest corner of the northeast quarter of the northwest quarte
44 north, range 12 west.

[illegible] is a U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey station, on lan
the northwest corner of section 22, township 45 north, range 13 w
west, and distant 500 feet from the station.

[illegible] is in Cole County, and about [illegible] miles from the western
above [illegible], in the junction between the road and bluff, and
the bluff on the highest point in the vicinity.

[illegible] is in Boone County, in the southwest quarter section
range 12 west, on land of [illegible]. It is on the highest point
20 feet east of the road and 30 feet south of the old barn.

[illegible] is in Boone County, [illegible] west of the thirteenth range line
south of the northeast corner of section [illegible], township 46 north, rang
wooded knob, about one-half mile southwesterly from W. H. Gri

[illegible] is in Boone County, on the highest point back of Judge
house. It is in the southeast quarter section 15, township 46 north

Providence is about three-quarters of a mile below Providence
mound, on the highest point in the vicinity. It is in the northwe
township 46 north, range 13 west, on land of [illegible] Jolley.

Warren is in Boone County, in the northwest quarter section
range 13 west. It is 150 feet north of the road from Providence
highest ground in the vicinity of Mr. S. W. Warren's residence, on

Fisher is in Moniteau County, in the northeast quarter section
range 14 west, on land of F. W. Fisher. It is on an Indian mound,
in the vicinity of Mr. Fisher's house.

Boston is in Moniteau County, in the southwest quarter section
range 14 west, on land of the Jenkins estate. It is on an Indian
mound on the wooded ridge.

Mount Vernon is in Moniteau County, in the southwest quarter se *port* is one mile east of Rocheport, Mo., on land of E. D. Beyers. It is on a low mound in an orchard, and about 200 feet south of the road.

is is in Howard County, in northeast quarter section 31, township 48 north, range ι, on land of Jack Farris. It is on the middle one of three Indian mounds on the ent peak.

el is in Howard County, 153 feet south and 1,025 feet east of the northwest of section 36, township 49 north, range 17 west. It is on the highest Indian , just west of the grove of Clark's Chapel.

er is in Howard County, in the southeast quarter section 20, township 49 north, 7 west. It is 83 feet west of the road, on the highest of the several Indian mounds, l of A. J. Hayter. A gas-pipe, set in cement, marks the station.

n is in Howard County, 2 miles below Lisbon, on land of Price Cooper, about 300 ıth, 48° east from his house. A gas-pipe, set in cement, marks the station.

s is in Cooper County, in the northwest quarter section 4, township 48 north, 6 west, on land of James Combs. It is in the orchard, 3 feet south from the road ınd 6.7 feet east of the door-yard fence.

ville is about one mile above Boonville, Mo., on the prominent Indian mound ıe northwest corner of the water-works reservoir. A gas-pipe, set in cement, the place of station.

ne is on land of William Emmons, about 1 mile above the mouth of the Lamine It is on a prominent Indian mound, between the road and bluff, and a gas-pipe, ement, marks the place of the station.

w Rock is about three-fourths of a mile below Arrow Rock, on land of D. Lawless. the northeast corner of the peach orchard, and a gas-pipe, set in cement, marks ıce of the station.

e is in Saline City, in Second street, one block above Main street. It is 484 feet ıd 261 feet north from the southeast corner of northeast quarter section 1, town-) north, range 19 west. A gas-pipe, set in cement, marks the place of the station.

is in Saline County, about 2 miles north of Saline City, on land of James Duncan. n the highest part of the ridge, 92 feet northeast from the northeast corner of the use.

can is in Saline County, on land of the Duncan estate, now owned by W. M. te. It is 14 feet north and 681 feet east of the southeast corner of northeast quar-ction 13, township 51 north, range 19 west. It is marked by a gas-pipe, set in t.

ley is in Howard County, on land of Benton Crowley. The northwest corner of uthwest quarter section 13 bears north 39° 15′ west, distant 216.5 feet. It is on ghest part of an open field.

fport is in Howard County, on a prominent Indian mound, just below Bluffport ng. It is marked by a gas-pipe, set in cement.

gow is three-quarters of a mile above Glasgow, Mo., on an Indian mound, at the end ry sharp ridge, and about 300 feet from the river. It is marked by a gas-pipe, set ent.

Base (*Glasgow*) is in Saline County, about 1 mile below the Chicago and Alton d Bridge, on land of Mr. Cook, and the base line is through his door-yard. The is 1,500 feet south 67½° east from the southwest corner post of the picket fence Cook's door-yard.

Base (*Glasgow*) is north 67° 26′ 10″ west and 7,923 feet distant from station ase. It is on south side of Chicago and Alton Railroad track, between the track e fence, 8 feet from the fence and 200 feet west of the side track.

bridge is in Saline County, in the southwest quarter of the southwest quarter sec-, township 52 north, range 19 west. It is on the highest part of an open field, east of the road from Cambridge to Gilliam. It is marked by a gas-pipe, set in t.

ler is in Chariton County, in the northeast quarter section 13, township 52 north, 18 west, on land of Peter Bender. It is on a bluff, about 100 feet north of the ville road, and opposite residence of Carl Klahn.

' Rock is in Chariton County, on land of Simeon Hunt, one-eighth of a mile below 'Rock" on the Chariton River. It is in an open clearing and 50 feet back from ge of the bluff.

n is in the village of Dalton, near the colored church. It is north 70° west from thwest corner of the church and 105 feet distant; also south 80° west, distant 67 m a survey stone mark.

Vitt is one-half mile southwest of the village of De Witt, on land of Hiram Jaqua, highest ground in the vicinity. It is south 56° east, and distant 414 feet from rthwest corner of southwest quarter, northeast quarter section 26, township 53 range 21 west.

is in Ray County, in the southeast quarter section 14, township 51 north, range
It is on a wooded ridge, about 1¼ miles north from Orrick railroad station.

is in Jackson County, in the northwest quarter section 11, township 50 north,
west, on land of Mr. Hudson. It is on the highest point of the highest knob
cinity, and overlooks the country for 20 miles around.

Blue is on the bluff at the mouth of the Little Blue River, on land of Park
A maple tree bears south 51° west, 29 feet distant, a maple tree bears north
-half west, 49 feet distant, and a mulberry tree bears north 40° east, 18 feet
rom the station.

ills is in Jackson County, in the northeast quarter northeast quarter section
hip 50 north, range 31 west, on land of Daniel Lynch. It is on the ridge to the
the house, and a large linn tree is northeast 15 feet distant.

is in Clay County, about three-fourths mile back from bluffs known as Cooley's
land of Mrs. Cordelia Elitzer. Philip Elitzer's house bears north 60° west, dis-
feet. It is 20 feet north from a line fence.

ri City is on lot No. 4 of this city. It is about 90 feet from the southwest
the house of Mrs. Corwine, to whom the lot belongs.

rnard is on a bluff known by this name, on land of Mr. Carney. It is about one-
ile below railroad trestle, and 45 feet west of a section line fence.

is about one-fourth mile below Wayne City, on the prominent bluff, and be-
e road and edge of bluff. It is 6 feet east of the Indian mound and 25 feet
the center of the road.

City is in the eastern part of the city on a vacant lot of Campbell's Third Ad-
ast of Wabash street and north of St. Johns street, on the highest part of the

is in Clay County, 275 feet north and 75 feet west from the southeast corner of
t quarter section 4, township 50 north, range 32 west, on land of Charles E.
It is on the ridge and just south of the fence of the door yard.

s in Clay County, south 82½° west, and distant 707 feet from the northeast corner
n 3, township 50 north, range 33 west, on land of Mr. Todd. It is on the ridge
of the private road.

aro is on ground known as "University land" at Quindaro, Kans. It is north
and 135 feet distant from the northwest corner of the stone university build-
eet east of the hedge fence, and about 375 feet north, 27½° east of the stone
ouse for negroes.

ler is in Platte County, about 1½ miles northeast of Parkville, on land of Doctor
r. It is on the highest land in the vicinity, between the ruins of an old house
road. It is 45 feet from the westerly of two chimneys and 50 feet from the east-

ille is three-fourths of a mile northwest of Parkville, on land of Daniel (brothers).
the high, naked ridge, 14 feet in front of the log barn.

is 2 miles below Pomeroy, Kans., on the highest part of an open field, one-half
k from the railroad water-tanks.

rs is three-fourths of a mile above Connors, Kans., in an open field, 1,000 feet
m edge of bluff and about 1,000 feet east from the walnut grove of John Sink.

on is about 1 mile southeast of Waldron, Mo., on land of Mr. Havelow. It is
highest point of a cultivated field, and about one-eighth of a mile southwest-
n Mr. Havelow's house.

r is in Platte County, in the southwest quarter of southwest quarter section
ship 52 north, range 35 west, on land of Charles Knapp. It is on a mound
econd wooded hill east from Joseph Spinner's residence.

are is about 1½ miles east of Lansing, Kans., on land of John Veneman, on the
st below Delaware railroad station. It is 4 feet east of the corner post of a
wire fence.

oir is 10 feet east of the east gate of the high plank circular fence of the Leaven-
ater-works reservoir, and 23 feet from stone wall of reservoir.

is in Platte County, on land of J. G. Hellman, on a bluff 1½ miles south of
Mo. It is between the house and road on the highest point, and 36 feet south-
m the southwest corner of the log house.

is about one-half mile below Weston, Mo., on the second bluff from the town.
the highest point, about 100 feet south of the corner of the board fence.

an is on the most prominent Indian mound, at the north end of "Sheridan
2 miles northwest of Fort Leavenworth, Kans. It is about 100 feet from the
north end of the ridge.

is in the northeast corner of a cultivated field, about one-half mile north of
de grounds of Fort Leavenworth. It is on the crown of the hill between the
oad and fence.

BRIDGE REQUIREMENTS, MISSOURI RIVER COMMISS

[Extract.]

MISSOURI RIVER CO
Saint Louis, M

GENERAL: The copies of House bills 2838, 4793, and 6356, and Se
1123, herewith returned, have been submitted to the Missouri River
expression of their views thereon, as requested in your indorsement

Passing by for the present some minor criticisms on the bills under
Commission decide that for bridges above Kansas City no spans of le
feet should be allowed over the water-way of the river. In the cas
clear opening of this width is imperative, and unless it can be given n
be allowed. A clear height of 50 feet, measured from extreme high
lowest part of the superstructure, is required in the case of a high
for a low bridge. The piers in all cases should be parallel to the cu
of the bridge as nearly as possible at right angles thereto. The chan
bridges and the channel-span in high bridges should have the req
feet at all stages of the river. No riprapping around piers should
case, or any other substitute for imperfect foundations which will s
water-way.

These requirements, especially as regards the width of spans, ar
sideration of the peculiar characteristics of the Missouri River. The
rent is so great at all stages as to render unusual precautions necessary
erected over it from unduly obstructing navigation. Any undue co
way not only materially increases the velocity of current through t
gives rise to eddies and cross-currents, which render its passage hazard
cult. In the various bridge charters passed by Congress the fact seem
sight of that the greater or less elevation of the superstructure of a br
its relation to the free flow of water between its piers. Yet, in the c
widths between all piers of 300 feet, or more, are invariably requ
bridges widths of 160 feet, or less, are allowed, and only one or two
quired to be from 200 to 300 feet wide. Even in this last case the provi
duced to allow the passage of rafts, and had no reference to the clear
over, on the Missouri River bridge sites are invariably chosen at narr
the contraction of water-way becomes a matter of great importance.
of high bridges all spans over the water-way are generally required t
of 300 feet and 50 feet clear height. In case of necessity any of th
used by boats, but in the case of a low bridge only two openings a

EXPENDITURES.

SURVEY OF MISSOURI RIVER FROM ITS MOUTH TO FORT BENTON, MONTANA.

[Act passed August 2, 1882.]

aly 1, 1886, amount available of above appropriation	$2,506.63
npaid liabilities, June 30, 1886	80.00
	2,586.63

emized expenditures from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887, both dates inclusive:

Wages	$1,963.66
Traveling expenses	175.80
Stationery	33.18
Chemicals	11.26
Subsistence stores	266.80
Rope and blocks	87.30
Transportation	40.30
Telegrams	8.33
	2,586.63

OFFICE EXPENSES, TRAVELING EXPENSES, AND SALARIES OF COMMISSION.

lly 1, 1886, amount available of above allotment		$761.68
mount received by transfer from allotment:		
For purchase of tow-boat	$23,900.00	
For Parkville, Mo	1,100.00	
		25,000.00
ceived from sales of fuel to officers		182.96
npaid liabilities June 30, 1886		438.82
		26,383.46

emized expenditures from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887, both dates inclusive:

Office rent	$1,450.00	
Telephone	125.00	
Ice	20.90	
Awnings	19.50	
Gas	17.70	
Water	20.00	
Glass, reglazing	7.40	
Boxes, file	43.00	
Fuel	580.06	
Mileage	782.96	
Wages	9,056.73	
Traveling expenses	251.45	
Transportation of employés	40.00	
Stationery	452.26	
Newspaper subscription	13.20	
Telegrams	11.57	
Transportation	12.50	
Office furniture	33.25	
Sundries	141.48	
Lumber	82.42	
Sash (window)	13.00	
	13,174.38	
npaid liabilities June 30, 1887	75.93	
Amount expended during fiscal year		13,250.31
ily 1, 1887, amount available		13,133.15

[illegible]

OFFICE EXPENSES AND EXPENSES OF COMMISSION.

[Sioux City, Iowa, to Fort Benton, Montana.]

36, amount available of above allotment	$1.57	
bilities June 30, 1886	46.10	
ceived from Lieut. W. L. Fisk, Corps of Engineers	3.00	
		$50.67
xpenditures from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887, both clusive:		
	45.00	
aper subscription	1.10	
nery	4.57	
		50.67

URVEYS (AT OMAHA, ATCHISON, FORT LEAVENWORTH RESERVATION, AR-ROW ROCK, PLATTSMOUTH, BROWNVILLE, AND NEBRASKA CITY).

[Appropriation of August 5, 1886.]

ment		$10,000.00
xpenditures from July 1, 1886, to June 30, 1887, both dates in-		
	$7,115.84	
tence stores	117.16	
	34.50	
ing expenses	95.97	
ing instruments	66.30	
cloth and tacks	10.12	
nery	13.57	
portation	29.25	
cals	10.60	
ams	.95	
		7,494.26
1, 1887, amount available		2,505.74

APPENDIX A1.

REPORT OF MR. D. W. WELLMAN, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *January* 20, 1887.

have the honor to submit herewith report of operations in the field on the ler my charge of the survey of the Missouri River during the season just past, he months of September, October, November, and December, 1886.

mber 4th I received your verbal orders to proceed to Kansas City and prepare r three field parties to be organized for the continuation of the survey, com- Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and working towards Glasgow, Mo., where similar egun in the autumn of 1884.

ters were to be built on 16 by 64 feet barges, arrangements for the use of which been made from your office with Major Livermore, Corps of Engineers, then f improvements at Kansas City; two of the barges to be fitted up for trian- rk and one for permanent bench-mark work.

nt Louis on the evening of the 5th, reaching Kansas City the next morning. ely called on Major Livermore, and learned that one of the barges would be lay or two, but that the other two could not probably be had before the 14th, then on shore and behind some others that must first be repaired and put ater.

n, engaged in Saint Louis, arrived on the morning of the 7th, and the day in perfecting plans, making bills of lumber, and selecting a place for doing hich was in the Kaw River near its mouth.

s condition of things was immediately reported to you, and on the 6th I received to discharge the party and make preparations for hauling out on shore both my nd the boats of the triangulation party, which was to continue operations on land. f the triangulation boats was then at Waverly and the other with the steamer and fuel barge, near Laynesville, Mo., and about 30 miles below Berlin Landing.

party, with the exception of a few men retained to assist in getting out the boats, ischarged on the 7th, and the next day Assistant Warren with five men was sent ynesville to commence operations, in the hope that, before the work there was fin- the ice might give way, the other boats be run down to the same place, and all taken gether.

construction of temporary ways and two capstans was immediately begun, and ar- ments made for blocks and lines to be sent from Kansas City. The work was d as rapidly as possible, but labored under the disadvantage of being 14 miles from ailable railroad station and 5 miles from any place where supplies of any kind be procured.

the 22d, however, everything was completed and a pull made on one of the quar- ats; but when it was about half-way up the incline, the lines passing over the of the bank at the top of the incline began to give way from the great friction to a they were subjected and the boat was shored up in that position until the matter be remedied.

ways were placed at an inclination of nearly 4 on 1 to the top of the bank, when were laid level, and it was at this angle that the lines parted. To remedy this g slings to go around the boat were made from the broken lines, and a pair of wire- lings which had been sent with the blocks and lines from Kansas City, and which een used round the boat at first, were attached to the rope slings and led over the in place of the ropes used before. This worked admirably, and when the boat was started it came up without further trouble.

he mean time, while the ways were under construction, the ice had broken up and her boats had been run down. that of the B. M. party arriving on the morning of d. The next day all the boats were out of the water and in place on the ways ex- he *Doris*.

ways were now changed to suit the length of the *Doris*, which is shorter than the boats. A cradle was also made to place under her, as it was thought unsafe to at- to pull her out with the bottom sliding on the ways. These preparations were eted on the evening of the 27th, and the following day the *Doris* was safely taken d placed on the level.

the boats were now leveled and blocked up, the machinery of the *Doris* put in for winter, inventories of property on all the boats taken, and on the 30th the was discharged, and the whole left in care of a watchman.

permanent bench-mark lines crossed the valley of the river as nearly as practi- normal to its axis. The intention was to have the lines about 5 miles apart, but istances were varied somewhat according to circumstances, as it was desirable to open ground to facilitate the topographical work, and as narrow a river-crossing as ble for transferring levels.

e bench-marks were shipped from Saint Louis on the steamers *Alert* and *Etheridge*, were distributed at convenient points between Glasgow and Fort Leavenworth. y were the same in kind as have been described in previous reports, namely: A stone y 18 by 4 inches, set flat-wise and level, 3 feet in the ground, with a copper bolt ecting one-fourth inch from the upper surface, and a 4-inch iron pipe centered over the top standing a foot above the ground and covered with a cast-iron cap. The er bolt is the real B. M. To use it, take off the cast-iron cap and let the rod down gh the pipe on to the copper bolt.

ually three of these "marks" were set in a line, but sometimes the situation was such more than two seemed superfluous, in which case the third one was left out. Care taken in locating them to place them as far as possible out of danger of disturb- t, either from the caving of the river banks or other causes, and also where they l readily be found from a brief description.

e "marks" are designated by figures in the form of a common fraction, the numerator ing the number of the *line*, and the denominator the number of the "mark" in the commencing with the one on the right of the line looking down the river.

e numbering of the lines commences at the mouth of the river.

e topography on each side of the lines was sketched and all the lines connected with f the triangulation stations. Most of the connections were made by running a line from a P. B. M. to some △. A few were connected by angles alone.

is to be regretted that the work on these connections could not have been thoroughly ed. Then, when the final reduction of the notes was made, each P. B. M. would

The length of river [illegible] within the upper and lower lin
the average distance between lines by river is [illegible] miles, while t
[illegible] measuring along the axis of the valley, is 4.1 miles.

It will be [illegible] that most of the lines were located where the
right bank of the river, so that a greater part of the lines have
right [illegible] one or more on the left.

[illegible] from the temporary bench-marks which were es
[illegible], with one or two exceptions, were all on the right bank,
[illegible] This was done by the two level parties in the i

The line from [illegible] Warren, who was in immediate ch
over the nearest temporary bench-mark, which was found [illegible]
[illegible] and from there to a temporary bench-mark near
[illegible] at the same time [illegible] at the line on the op
starting from a temporary bench-mark, also near the water, and
[illegible] of the line. Each level then ran back over his line, wo
[illegible] checking his own work. The cross-running was then
[illegible] each time, were set about 30 feet
nearly [illegible] instrument and took two or three careful re
[illegible] back-sight, then generally a set of ten readings
river. [illegible] the levels changed places and went through the
that the long-sight was now used as a back-sight and the short s
one. There was some apparent reason for doing otherwise, the di
the two banks was taken from a mean of the four sets of readi

The method of checking the levels by requiring the leveler t
in the opposite direction was attended with very satisfactory resu
[illegible] responsible for all discrepancies, as each realized the n
instrument always in adjustment and constant care in its manipulat
[illegible] and comparisons between the two were made in ele
marks and between two or three settings on the target were require
readings checked or agreed within 0.001. The turning points were
allowed to be used on the check-line, or, if used at all, were i
instruments were Buff & Berger levels Nos. 301 and 382, with
levels were at all times protected from sunshine and wind by s
purpose. Sights and back-sights were equalized, none of them, ex
exceeding 300 feet in length.

The following is the method of procedure: The rodman being
having given three settings of the target that answer the require
as the mean reading and records the same [illegible] he then approach
leveler calls out the elevations [illegible] the [illegible] the rodman. I
rodman holds in compare with his own record, at the same time g
read by the leveler, who examines it and calls out the last three

he following table shows the discrepancies between the first and check-lines of each l:

FIRST LEVEL.

From—	To—	Distance.	Discrepancy.	From—	To—	Distance.	Discrepancy.
		Feet.				*Feet.*	
	$^{79}_{1}$ and left bank of river.	3,780	0.012	221	$^{92}_{1}$ and river	1,000	0.003
				$^{92}_{1}$	$^{92}_{3}$	5,700	0.004
	$^{78}_{3}$	500	0.003	214	Peg 5	1,800	0.001
	$^{78}_{1}$ and river	4,900	0.008	Right bank of river.	Across to $^{92}_{3}$	4,250	0.003
	$^{77}_{1}$ and river	5,400	0.000				
	$^{76}_{1}$ and river	6,800	0.002	210	$^{91}_{1}$ and river	1,000	0.000
	River and $^{75}_{3}$	3,200	0.000	207	$^{90}_{1}$ and river	7,000	0.001
	$^{75}_{1}$	17,000	0.002	202	River	1,200	0.001
	River	700	0.004	River	$^{89}_{3}$	930	0.002
	$^{72}_{1}$	7,300	0.003	196	$^{84}_{1}$ and river	1,060	0.001
	$^{71}_{1}$ and river	1,360	0.006	C	$^{84}_{3}$	3,000	0.001
	$^{71}_{3}$	4,260	0.002	190	$^{83}_{1}$ and river	3,800	0.000
	$^{72}_{1}$ and river	2,100	0.002	Peg 15	$^{82}_{3}$	6,000	0.096

SECOND LEVEL.

From—	To—	Distance.	Discrepancy.	From—	To—	Distance.	Discrepancy.
	$^{79}_{2}$	6,000	0.007	River	$^{10}_{2}$	4,800	0.004
	$^{78}_{2}$	1,200	0.003	River	$^{99}_{3}$	10,900	0.005
	$^{78}_{3}$	6,800	0.008	Peg 5	$^{98}_{1}$	2,400	0.000
	$^{77}_{2}$	3,300	0.011	$^{98}_{1}$	River	11,400	0.002
	$^{77}_{3}$	2,970	0.008	River	$^{97}_{3}$	5,440	0.006
	$^{76}_{2}$	750	0.001	River	$^{96}_{3}$	4,550	0.004
	$^{75}_{1}$	3,850	0.001	$^{96}_{2}$	$^{96}_{3}$	5,370	0.006
	$^{75}_{3}$	3,580	0.006	$^{95}_{1}$	River	5,260	0.007
	$^{74}_{2}$	2,920	0.004	River	Peg C	10,650	0.007
	$^{74}_{3}$	3,260	0.008	River	$^{93}_{3}$	6,480	0.001
	$^{73}_{1}$ and river	600	0.000	$^{93}_{2}$	Peg 15	6,600	0.005
	$^{72}_{2}$	3,800	0.000	185	$^{92}_{1}$	1,800	0.004
	$^{72}_{3}$	2,800	0.005	185	River	820	0.005
	River	6,500	0.006	River	$^{92}_{3}$	4,300	0.006
	$^{72}_{3}$	100	0.000	183	$^{91}_{1}$ and river	3,600	0.004
	$^{71}_{2}$	5,940	0.002	River	$^{91}_{2}$	9,200	0 010
	X	3,500	0,002	$^{91}_{2}$	$^{91}_{3}$	3,400	0.002

ascertaining the elevation of a permanent bench-mark, all conditions being the same, ean of all the observations leading to it has been taken. It frequently happened, howr, that while running a "first line" (they were generally run in the morning) the perature would be even, no wind, and the atmosphere clear and quiet, while the ck would have to be made later in the day, with wind blowing and atmosphere boil-; and perhaps other cause of uncertainty. In such cases—as evidently less weight uld be given to the second than the first set of observations—a mean between the first and a mean of the two sets was generally taken as correct. As errors (if any) on one ch-mark line are not transmitted to any other, it is believed that for practical purses this method of reduction is as good as a more elaborate discussion.

In some instances, on the river crossings, when, for some reasons, there have been conlerable discrepancies in one set of readings and very little in the other, the latter alone been adopted.

The bench-mark work was in charge of Mr. J. D. McKown; the levels, of Mr. Albert arren, assisted by Mr. John S. Bowen. To all these gentlemen thanks are due for faithl and efficient services, especially to Assistant Warren to whose watchful care and fidelity good quality of the work in his charge is mainly attributable.

An inspection of the tables herewith presented indicates a greater degree of precision the level work of the past season than has heretofore been attained. Upon a reducn of the notes of the level work done in 1884 at Glasgow and below, some large dispancies (large compared with the past season's results) were found, and some results nd to have been obtained by unauthorized methods.

I therefore recommend that when opportunity occurs, the levels of 1884 be re-run.

The cost of the quarters was as follows:

mber	$696.71
rdware, paint, oil, etc	365.99
bor, including salary of assistant in charge and, say, $50 expended on the ulls	1,052.95
veling expenses	31.50
Total	2,147.15

ıese and other advantages, which are apparent, I feel assured that, even nark work alone, some means of moving, other than by hand, would be e economical.

y stated, all the boats with the steamer *Doris* were left on the ways near

boats and fuel-barge will require very litte repairs to fit them again for of the oars on the trangulation-boats are broken, and one of the boats stove in the cabin. That occupied by the B. M. party is in perfect re-

are put into the water early in the spring probably no calking will be it may be on the rakes. They were all blocked up level, and, if neces- be pumped into the hulls to prevent them drying out. There is a good icient hose on the *Doris*.

ıry of the *Doris* is in good order, but on her hull, according to the engi- there will be required one patch, 3 feet by 18 inches, on the starboard forward of boiler; one, 12 inches by 12 inches, under bottom, forward one patch on port side, 10 inches by 12 inches, abreast the forward end of lso needs a small patch on the chimney. The chimney is pretty well t will probably last another season.

on the *Doris* can all be made by the engineer and fireman.

spectfully, your obedient servant,

D. W. WELLMAN,
Assistant Engineer.

. A. BINGHAM,
ary Missouri River Commission.

manent bench-marks, 1886–'87.

P. B. M. No. 2.			P. B. M. No. 3.				
Mean.	Adopted.	Elevation above St. Louis City directrix.	First line.	Check line.	Mean.	Adopted.	Elevation above St. Louis City directrix.
33.478—	33.478—	343.132	4.469+	4.464+	4.467+	4.468+	347.600
48.376—	48.376—	346.621	2.786+	2.778+	2.782+	2.784+	549.405
46.334—	46.334—	339.804	0.973+	0.965+	0.969+	0.969+	340.773
5.251—	5.251—	336.003	....	....	....	....	....
0.707+	0.707+	329.590	33.306+	33.367+	33.366+	33.366+	362.956
7.161—	7.161—	326.029	10.135+	10.127+	10.131+	10.131+	336.160
9.470—	9.470—	323.232	2.136+	2.141+	2.138+	2.138+	325.370
13.125+	13.125+	334.164	....	....	....	....	....
8.032—	8.032—	311.044	10.296+	10.292+	10.294+	10.294+	321.338
4.022—	4.022—	307.675	....	....	....	....	....
5.344—	5.344—	297.811	8.742+	8.735+	8.739+	8.739+	306.550
5.190+	5.190+	296.313	....	....	....	....	....
4.788+	4.788+	303.352	....	....	....	....	....
9.667—	9.667—	283.667	0.893+	0.899+	0.896+	0.896+	284.563
17.769+	17.769+	297.784	....	....	....	....	....
15.318—	15.318—	274.635	....	....	....	....	....
27.890—	27.890—	272.494	4.940+	4.939+	4.940+	4.940+	277.434
11.034+	11.034+	273.897	....	....	....	....	....
2.107—	2.107—	266.771	2.201—	2.199—	2.200—	2.200—	264.571

Remarks.

level, Albert Warren.	Second level, John S. Bowen.
manent bench-mark.	River crossing.
left bank and $\frac{72}{3}$ to $\frac{72}{3}$. Air boil-	Air clear.
left bank. Air boiling on check.	Air boiling.
river..........	Second results discarded on account air boiling.
river..........	Wind and sun, cloudy and hazy.
ross river to $\frac{74}{3}$. Second level	Fair and quiet.
$\frac{74}{1}$ and river. Fog, air boiling...	Dark and stormy.
....	Dense smoke.
$\frac{72}{1}$..........	Clear and quiet.
left bank..........	Second level on line, clear and quiet.
levels $\frac{74}{1}$ to $\frac{74}{3}$. Windy. First ver. Windy.	Cold.
$\frac{82}{3}$ and $\frac{82}{1}$ to $\frac{82}{3}$..........	Changeable.
$\frac{82}{1}$ and river to $\frac{82}{3}$..........	Very windy.
$\frac{87}{1}$ and river..........	Smoky.
$\frac{84}{1}$ and river..........	Error in reading rod, second level.
river and $\frac{84}{3}$. Windy. Second .	
$\frac{84}{1}$ and river and part to $\frac{84}{3}$..........	Air boiling like furnace.
$\frac{82}{2}$ and river and part to $\frac{82}{3}$..........	Smoky.
....	
....	Cold and windy.

[Missouri River

Table showing the operations of each level

No. of P. B. M. line.	Origin of levels and the elevation above Saint Louis City directrix for each P. B. M. line.		P.	
	B. M.	Elevation.	First level.	Check level.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

No. of P. B. M. line.	P. B. M. No. 1			
	First level.	Check level.	Mean.	Adopted.
[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]				
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]				

ber and December, 1884.—Levels.]

arks, also discrepancies of first level from check level.

B. M. No. 1.		P. B. M. No. 2.					
tion Saint City rix.	Distance between benches, in feet.	First level.	Check level.	Mean.	Adopted.	Elevation above St. Louis City directrix.	Distance between benches, in feet.
[illegible]	4,279	5.082—	5.061—	5.072—	5.072—	178.509	5,200
[illegible]	800	1.752—	1.814—	1.783—	1.783—	179.699	4,689
[illegible]	4,633	12.618—	12.589—	12.604—	12.604—	184.183	6,000
[illegible]	7,500	2.448—	2.431—	2.439—	2.439—	182.325	3,800
[illegible]	2,000	14.813—	14.817—	14.815—	14.815—	186.252	5,200
[illegible]	4,746	0.728—	0.663—	0.695—	0.695—	196.817	7,687
[illegible]	4,748	7.047+	7.085+	7.066+	7.066+	204.578	5,222
[illegible]	6,523	11.551—	11.531—	11.541—	11.541—	202.306	4,307

ancies of first level from level between B. M's of each line.		
M. 1.	P. B. M. 2.	P. B. M. 3.
[illegible]—	—0.021+	....
[illegible]+	—0.062—	+0.011+
[illegible]+	—0.029+	+0.012—
[illegible]+	—0.017+	+0.013+
[illegible]+	—0.004—	+0.022—
[illegible]—	—0.065+	....
[illegible]—	+0.038—	—0.055—
[illegible]+	—0.020+	....

Remarks.

[First level, J. G. Jennings. Check level, H. Hutton.]

No details of river crossings being given, no differences or means can be given in this table.

The + and — signs placed before the figures in the table of discrepancies show the elevations of the B. M. as above or below the previous bench.

The + or — signs placed after the figures in the table of discrepancies, show the difference of first level between the benches as more or less than the check level.

The distances given are the approximate distances between benches, river crossings distance not included.

differences given above are compiled from the back and fore sights of Messrs. Jennings and
—ALBERT WARREN, *Assistant Engineer.*

s were used as absolute and adjustment made for intermediate lines.
ths and the discrepancies as computed from △ Glasgow — △ east base are

Azimuth lines.	Azimuth.			Discrepancies (computed value).
	°	′	″	″
h (Fort Leavenworth) to △ northeast base (observed).....	265	39	52.35	8.57 smaller.
w to △ east base (observed)............	25	04	09.74	.00
o △ Medlock (U. S. Coast Survey)............	103	25	42.—	7.54 smaller.

(1) was used from Fort Leavenworth to Glasgow; (2) from Glasgow to Cedar
from Cedar City to Saint Louis. Azimuth (3) agreed to the nearest second
of all other lines of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
stments for discrepancies in azimuth were made, since in mapping on a scale
to 1 inch a discrepancy of 8.″57 would swing a point less than 0.01 of an
0 miles.
itudes and longitudes, if computed from the values given for the engineer's
ry at Fort Leavenworth (see Chief of Engineer's Report for 1881, Part III, page
ld be, respectively, 1.″036 larger and 11.″038 smaller than those tabulated,
nputed from the values given by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey for sta-
lar," would be, respectively, 6.″582 larger and 3.″772 smaller than tabulated.
t Survey values depend on "Clarke spheroid of 1866 and standard astronomical
881."
lowing assistant engineers have taken part in the computations: C. V. Merse-
hurst Smith, T. C. Thomas, and J. J. Sanders; Mr. Mersereau having assisted
the entire work.
y respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 3.

OF MR. O. B. WHEELER, ASSISTANT ENGINEER, ON THE REDUCTION OF THE BEVERLY BASE.

OFFICE OF THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., May 23, 1887.

have the honor to submit herewith the reduction and the results of the meas-
of the Beverly base.
se is located in Missouri, and about 2 miles east from Fort Leavenworth, Kans.
ngside the Chicago and Rock Island Railroad, and about 3 feet to the west of
rly rail, except △ southwest base, where it crosses the railroad track, and at
st base, where the track curves away from the base.
easurements were made on October 5, 1886, with the same steel tape, tape
eter, adjuster, and method as are described in your last annual report. There
e wholly independent measurements made under the following conditions:

	Time, p. m.	Interval.	Temperature.	Range.	Remarks.
	h. m. h. m.	h. m.	° °	°	
....	3 16 to 5 05	1 49	84 to 76	8	Tape in hazy sunshine; thermometer in shade.
....	7 18 to 8 39	1 21	67.9 to 62.9	5	Wholly by lamp-light.
....	9 27 to 10 53	1 26	62 to 53.9	8.1	Do.

The temperatures of the Beverly base.

ber of tape.	First measurement.				Second measurement.				Third measurement.			
	Oct. 5, 1886, p. m.	Thermometers.			Oct. 5, 1886, p. m.	Thermometers.			Oct. 5, 1886, p. m.	Thermometers.		
		G.	R.	F.		G.	R.	F.		G.	R.	F.
	h. m.	°	°	°	*h. m.*	°	°	°	*h. m.*	°	°	°
……	3 16	84.0	86.7	86.0	7 18	67.0	69.1	66.9	9 27	56.0	55.6	58.0
……	30	83.9	84.9	86.0	21	67.0	66.1	67.2	30	56.1	55.0	56.2
……	33	82.7	85.4	85.0	23	67.4	67.2	67.0	33	56.5	55.5	57.0
……	35	82.0	84.8	84.5	25	67.2	67.4	67.0	36	57.0	56.0	56.5
……	39	82.1	84.5	85.6	28	67.6	67.3	66.5	38	58.3	55.9	56.5
……	42	82.5	85.0	81.0	31	67.2	65.9	66.5	41	58.7	56.2	56.5
……	44	81.4	83.0	83.9	33	67.4	67.2	67.0	44	60.5	60.0	60.5
……	46	81.5	82.9	84.1	38	67.9	67.1	67.0	47	61.2	61.3	61.0
……	50	81.9	82.9	84.5	40	67.9	67.0	64.3	50	60.4	59.9	59.0
……	54	81.6	83.4	80.5	42	65.0	64.3	65.0	53	60.0	59.1	58.0
……	56	81.0	82.0	83.0	45	65.9	65.5	66.5	56	59.0	57.9	59.0
……	59	80.1	82.6	82.5	47	67.3	67.1	67.0	58	60.1	57.9	60.0
……	4 01½	80.1	82.0	82.5	50	67.6	67.0	67.0	10 00	60.8	59.2	60.2
……	28	79.9	81.2	83.2	52	67.8	67.1	67.0	03	61.5	60.1	61.0
……	31	80.0	80.9	81.5	55	67.3	67.0	66.5	06½	62.0	60.8	60.0
……	33	80.0	81.0	82.0	57	66.9	66.7	65.2	08½	61.4	60.1	59.9
……	36	79.9	81.0	82.0	8 00	66.4	66.4	65.9	11	61.2	60.0	59.9
……	38½	79.9	81.2	80.5	02	66.1	66.0	65.9	14	61.0	59.1	59.0
……	41	79.6	80.2	80.5	05	66.3	66.3	65.5	16	60.9	59.7	60.0
……	44	79.1	79.8	80.0	07	65.0	66.1	65.0	19	61.0	59.7	59.9
……	46½	77.8	79.8	77.8	10	66.3	65.3	65.1	22	60.2	59.4	60.0
……	48½	77.9	77.0	78.5	12	65.9	65.3	65.9	26	58.0	56.5	58.0
……	51	77.9	78.0	78.8	14	66.0	66.1	65.0	32	58.7	56.0	58.0
……	54	77.8	78.7	79.0	17	65.6	65.1	64.5	35	58.8	57.4	58.0
……	56	77.5	78.3	78.5	20	66.0	65.3	64.9	39	58.9	57.0	59.9
……	5 00	77.0	78.6	78.0	34	64.1	65.0	62.5	45	57.7	58.3	56.0
……	05	76.0	76.4	76.5	39	62.9	63.3	61.9	53	53.9	54.1	52.2
temperature, first 26 ……	80°.346				66°.658				59°.458			
……	− 0.87				− 1.16				− 1.175			
temperature, first 26 ……	79°.476				65.498				58.283			
rature, last ½ tape……	76°.00				62.9				53.9			
……	− 0.99				− 1 2				− 1.12			
erature, last ½ tape……	75°.01				61.7				52.78			

First measurement:

Feet.	Feet.
26×0.002092×(79°.476−62°)=	+0.95055
[illegible]×0.002092×(75°.01 −62°)=	+0.01365
Temp. corrected for base…=	+0.9642

Second measurement:

Feet.	Feet.
26×0.002092×(65°.498−62°)=	+0.19026
[illegible]×0.002092×(61°.7 −62°)=	−0.00031
=	+0.18995

Third measurement:

Feet.	Feet.
26×0.002092+(58°.283−62°)=	−0.20217
[illegible]×0.002092+(52°.78 −62°)=	−0.00968
=	−0.21185

nometer G (tape thermometer) is a compared thermometer belonging to the Missis-
mmission. Thermometers R and F are two uncompared thermometers belonging to
ver Commission. G was carried about the middle of the tape; the other two being
ar and front ends, respectively. In computing the temperature correction the read-
re used, the readings of the others being used as a check.

APPENDIX A4.

F MR. O. B. WHEELER, ASSISTANT ENGINEER, DURING SEASON OF 1886, ON FIELD WORK BY PARTY ON SECONDARY TRIANGULATION.

OFFICE OF MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., June 1, 1887.

have the honor to submit herewith a report on the field work done by the party
lary triangulation during the season of 1886.

propriation was not available until late in the season, and then the work as-
s to begin at Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and to close at Glasgow, Mo., on the
1884-'85. Later it was decided to carry the unfinished work of 1884-'85 from
Rock to the mouth of the Missouri River, and to close the work on a line of
Coast and Geodetic Survey, near Saint Louis.

tember 30, Assistant Engineers C. V. Mersereau and Bathurst Smith, as obser-
ved with myself at Fort Leavenworth, and a base-line, stations for lines com-
e base, and a station for azimuth observations were located. On the morning
r 1, Mr. J. J. Sanders reported as assistant engineer to have charge of a station-
party. Three rodmen reported, and seven men were hired. Preparations for
urements of the base-line and the chopping out of lines from the base stations
e and the base measured on October 5. Three measurements of the base were
ween 3 p. m. and 11 p. m.

imuth observations were made on the nights of October 7, 9, and 10. Three
servations on *δ Ursæ Minoris*, near western elongation, and one on *α Ursæ*
ear eastern elongation, and time-star observations on each night for the approx-
or of the chronometer were made.

building, the clearing of lines, and angle reading were continued in the
f Fort Leavenworth until the 11th, when the two quarter-boats, the steam-
oris, and a coal-barge were in readiness for the use of the triangulation party.
rty was then organized to consist of 32 persons, distributed as follows: The 17
rward quarter-boat were, the crew of 4 for the *Doris;* the mate, watchman,
second cook for the quarter-boat; the 6 for the station-building party, and the
reconnoitering party. The 15 on the observer's quarter-boat were, the 6 for
rving party, and the mate, cook, and second cook. The progress made with the
ing the fine weather of October was 5 miles per day. On December 2 the river
ith ice, and the work was then carried on from the vicinity of Malta Bend to
from wagons, as was done in the winter of 1884-'85 (see last annual report).
nection at Glasgow with the former work there was made on January 2, and
then came to the vicinity of △ Tavern Rock. On account of the inclemency
ather the field force was reduced on January 17 to one observing and one sta-
ling party, and they completed the work to join on lines of the Mississippi
vey and of the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey in the vicinity of Saint Louis,
19.

mmary of the work is as follows: 1 base line, three times measured; 3 nights'
work on four stars near elongation; 23 stars for approximate time determina-
stations occupied; 68 new stations located, marked, and necessary lines cut;
s of triangulation, each of 16 pointings or of eight combined positive and nega-
ts; numerous readings to connect the triangulation with permanent buildings,
rners, etc.

ry respectfully, your obedient servant,

O. B. WHEELER,
Assistant Engineer.

ieut. THEO. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX A 5.

REPORT OF MR. JAMES A. SEDDON, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION,
Saint Louis, Mo., July 14, 1887.

have the honor to make the following report of the physical data department
cal year ending June 30, 1887.

COMPILATION OF THE DATA.

.—The gauge readings were plotted up as received for check on the observers
urrent gauge histories compiled.

l the Missouri River discharges the gauge-readings above Saint Louis Directrix e the elevations of water-surface at the regular U. S. Engineer's gauge in that the only elevations at the location of the discharge site given being those with River discharges. All these elevations above the Saint Louis Directrix, as well of datum planes in the special notes, are elevations of the 1885 reductions, and nd with those of the printed gauge records. The further correction of +0′.300, e applied for the true elevation above the Directrix as at present determined.

SPECIAL NOTES TO THE SERIES OF DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT SAINT CHARLES, MO.

1878–'79.—These discharges were taken on various sections from about 600 to et above the Saint Charles Bridge, as follows:

vations Nos. 1 to 8 on discharge section No. 1, about 600 feet above bridge, fol- o observation No. 72 on discharge section No. 2, 200 feet above No. 1, following vation No. 91 on section No. 3, 225 feet above No. 2, after which section No. 2 was the end of the series.

atum plane for all the sections was assumed as stage 13′.70 above the Saint Louis x on the Saint Charles U. S. Engineer bridge gauge.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT KANSAS CITY, MO.

1883.—These discharge observations were taken at two sections below the Kansas dge as follows: Observations Nos. 1 to 16 on discharge section No. 1, 6,200 feet e bridge, following to the end of the series on discharge section No. 2, 3,100 feet ridge.

atum plane for discharge section No. 1 was assumed as stage 321′.00, and for No. 2 as stage 314′.00 above the Saint Louis Directrix on the Kansas City U. S. r bridge gauge.

KAW RIVER DISCHARGE.

1883.—In connection with the 1883 Missouri River discharge observations at City a series of discharge observations were taken on the Kaw River, 8,400 feet s month.

atum plane was assumed as stage 318′.27 above the Saint Louis Directrix on the ge read at the site of these discharge observations during that time.

dition to the column of gauge-readings above Saint Louis Directrix on the local e Missouri River gauge-readings at Kansas City Bridge are also given with these es, as the height of the water-surface in the Kaw River at the observation site y dependent on the stage of the Missouri.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT ATCHISON, KANS.

1882.—These discharge observations were taken on a section located 1,700 feet e Atchison Bridge. The datum plane was assumed as stage 368′.80 above the s Directrix on the Atchison U. S. Engineer gauge.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT SAINT JOSEPH, MO.

1878.—These discharge observations were taken at a location 2.2 miles above the seph Bridge. The datum plane was assumed as stage 386′.15 above the Saint irectrix on the Saint Joseph U. S. Engineer gauge.

ot understood why there is such a variation in width, unless different sections nded. This is indeterminate, as the original notes were lost in the burning of t Joseph office.

DISCHARGE OBSERVATIONS AT NEBRASKA CITY, NEBR.

1882.—These discharge observations were taken 8.5 miles above Nebraska City, outh of Squaw Creek. The datum plane was assumed as stage 505′.24 above t Louis Directrix on the Nebraska City U. S. Engineer gauge.

ries, with the exception of Nos. 1, 15, 16, 26, the data not being given in the
culations for determining the water widths and datum areas, the values of
nterpolated, giving also the mean depths as partly depending on interpola-
cated in the tabulation.

Missouri River—Discharge observations at Saint Charles, Mo.

Gauge readings above Saint Louis directrix.	Discharge per second.	Area.	Mean velocity per second.	Width.	Mean depth.	Datum elements.		
						Area.	Width.	Mean depth.
Feet.	*Cu. feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
7.17	35,600	10,900	3.27	1,346	8.10	20,148	1,500	12.42
7.91	40,000	11,075	3.61	1,385	7.99	19,208	1,500	12.87
7.50	36,370	10,295	3.53	1,357	7.76	19,208	1,500	12.81
8.36	45,990	11,390	4.04	1,396	8.16	19,246	1,500	12.90
6.17	23,700	8,580	3.00	1,335	6.43	19,227	1,500	12.88
6.03	24,030	8,610	2.79	1,316	6.54	19,536	1,500	13.02
6.73	29,050	9,425	3.08	1,341	7.03	19,424	1,500	12.95
7.01	32,240	10,180	3.16	1,347	7.56	19,774	1,500	13.18
6.54	29,100	9,355	3.11	1,271	7.36	19,920	1,600	12.45
6.07	25,520	8,835	2.87	1,261	7.05	19,990	1,600	12.49
6.23	27,290	9,135	2.99	1,267	7.21	20,060	1,600	12.54
6.43	28,340	9,235	3.07	1,274	7.25	19,980	1,600	12.49
8.03	40,220	11,620	3.46	1,315	8.83	21,190	1,600	12.61
7.94	38,780	11,460	3.38	1,313	8.73	20,020	1,600	12.51
9.02	47,230	12,540	3.77	1,384	9.06	19,800	1,600	12.60
9.40	52,320	13,840	3.78	1,413	9.79	20,470	1,600	12.79
9.40	52,950	13,645	3.88	1,413	9.66	20,310	1,600	12.69
9.67	60,900	14,510	4.20	1,428	10.16	20,720	1,600	12.95
9.83	58,210	14,495	4.02	1,448	10.01	21,460	1,600	12.79
9.78	55,580	14,120	3.94	1,452	9.72	20,040	1,600	12.52
8.83	46,810	13,015	3.60	1,385	9.40	20,400	1,600	12.75
8.60	44,780	12,655	3.54	1,368	9.25	20,380	1,600	12.74
8.08	39,950	11,905	3.35	1,316	9.04	20,290	1,600	12.67
7.04	35,220	11,350	3.10	1,303	8.71	20,390	1,600	12.74
11.67	74,740	16,470	4.54	1,584	10.40	19,960	1,600	12.47
11.47	74,690	17,550	4.25	1,570	11.18	21,210	1,600	13.28
17.57	190,270	27,940	6.81	1,900	14.70	21,650	1,596	13.57
17.97	204,820	29,240	7.00	1,900	15.41	21,890	1,650	13.26
18.14	178,870	27,820	6.43	1,875	14.83	20,050	1,612	12.44
15.58	132,510	26,235	5.05	1,646	15.94	23,400	1,555	15.05
14.77	118,130	24,735	4.78	1,648	15.01	23,110	1,625	14.22
13.23	87,920	20,715	4.24	1,531	13.53	21,530	1,550	13.89
12.81	84,350	19,580	4.31	1,526	12.83	20,930	1,550	13.50
12.24	75,000	18,615	4.03	1,467	12.52	20,950	1,550	13.52
12.11	75,140	18,225	4.12	1,486	12.26	20,550	1,550	13.26
11.72	71,650	18,194	3.93	1,472	12.36	21,240	1,550	13.70
11.62	70,490	17,740	3.97	1,470	12.07	21,060	1,550	13.59
11.57	66,170	17,030	3.89	1,467	11.61	20,260	1,550	13.07
11.53	66,220	17,280	3.83	1,459	12.09	20,600	1,550	13.29
11.32	61,700	16,265	3.79	1,412	11.52	19,930	1,550	12.86
11.32	62,220	16,145	3.85	1,412	11.44	19,750	1,550	12.74
11.53	62,580	16,285	3.84	1,470	11.08	19,780	1,550	12.76
12.24	77,570	18,795	4.18	1,495	12.57	21,080	1,550	13.60
12.42	79,690	19,325	4.12	1,494	12.94	21,070	1,550	13.59
12.67	85,110	18,854	4.51	1,528	12.34	21,700	1,550	14.00
12.46	87,600	19,100	4.58	1,527	12.51	20,960	1,550	13.52
12.51	79,770	18,990	4.20	1,528	12.43	20,610	1,550	13.30
12.65	85,580	19,610	4.36	1,531	12.52	21,320	1,550	13.75
12.56	86,810	19,965	4.35	1,528	13.07	21,790	1,550	14.06
12.41	84,600	19,255	4.39	1,495	12.88	21,160	1,550	13.65
12.26	72,650	16,975	4.28	1,491	11.39	19,150	1,550	12.35
12.34	72,000	16,535	4.36	1,492	11.08	18,600	1,550	12.00
12.50	75,010	17,124	4.38	1,496	11.45	18,930	1,550	12.21
12.61	78,820	17,530	4.49	1,525	11.49	19,150	1,550	12.35
12.26	74,220	16,300	4.55	1,495	10.90	18,520	1,550	11.95
12.32	72,790	16,550	4.40	1,491	10.60	18,710	1,550	12.07
12.50	76,960	17,545	4.39	1,498	11.72	19,550	1,550	12.62
12.97	78,870	17,610	4.48	1,533	11.49	18,780	1,550	12.12
13.20	83,420	17,925	4.65	1,535	11.69	18,710	1,550	12.07
13.17	84,380	18,358	4.60	1,536	11.95	19,030	1,550	12.28
14.88	111,250	21,106	5.27	1,652	12.78	19,290	1,535	12.56
14.87	108,570	20,806	5.22	1,652	12.60	18,910	1,535	12.32
15.16	117,820	21,644	5.42	1,657	13.07	19,200	1,570	12.23
15.72	121,990	22,216	5.49	1,665	13.34	18,720	1,540	12.16
16.23	127,950	23,215	5.51	1,672	13.89	18,830	1,575	11.97
16.00	125,110	22,516	5.56	1,667	13.51	18,610	1,635	11.38

*Gauging sections changed.

—*Discharge observations at Saint Charles, Mo.*—Continued.

Dis-charge per second.	Area.	Mean velocity per second.	Width.	Mean depth.	Datum elements.		
					Area.	Width.	Mean depth.
u. feet.	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
33,370	11,160	2.99	1,271	8.78	20,350	1,640	12.41
33,680	10,760	3.13	1,271	8.47	20,170	1,640	12.26
32,340	10,600	3.05	1,271	8.34	20,040	1,640	12.22
32,020	10,410	3.13	1,248	8.34	19,880	1,640	12.12
53,200	10,280	3.23	1,244	8.26	19,850	1,640	12.10
30,590	9,910	3.09	1,242	7.98	19,570	1,640	11.93
28,050	9,260	3.03	1,239	7.47	19,250	1,640	11.73
30,250	9,570	3.16	1,238	7.73	19,520	1,640	11.90
28,690	9,390	3.06	1,230	7.63	19,440	1,640	11.85
29,010	9,940	2.92	1,232	8.07	19,860	1,640	12.11
30,030	10,300	2.92	1,243	8.29	19,890	1,640	12.13
29,920	10,350	2.89	1,234	8.39	20,330	1,640	12.39
29,600	10,670	2.77	1,236	8.63	20,590	1,640	12.55
30,450	10,730	2.84	1,235	8.69	20,640	1,640	12.58
28,580	10,330	2.77	1,229	8.40	20,400	1,640	12.44
27,820	10,020	2.78	1,225	8.18	20,220	1,640	12.33
28,330	9,910	2.86	1,225	8.09	20,070	1,640	12.24
29,960	10,240	2.93	1,234	9.30	20,180	1,640	12.30
31,160	10,460	2.98	1,252	9.35	20,000	1,640	12.20
32,600	10,560	3.09	1,240	8.52	20,200	1,640	12.32
30,490	10,340	2.95	1,236	8.37	19,960	1,640	12.17
29,800	10,370	2.87	1,232	8.42	20,370	1,640	12.42
27,950	9,960	2.81	1,227	8.12	20,240	1,640	12.34
29,240	9,850	2.97	1,223	8.05	19,950	1,640	12.16
31,350	10,500	2.99	1,231	8.53	20,500	1,640	12.50
31,490	10,300	3.06	1,239	8.31	20,150	1,640	12.28
33,400	10,790	3.10	1,242	8.69	20,400	1,640	12.44
33,540	10,610	3.16	1,247	8.51	20,030	1,640	12.21
34,190	11,120	3.07	1,248	8.91	20,490	1,640	12.49
30,110	9,920	3.04	1,229	8.07	19,740	1,640	12.04
27,010	9,500	2.84	1,223	7.77	19,710	1,640	12.02

River—Discharge observations at Kansas City, Mo.

Dis-harge per econd.	Area.	Mean velocity per second.	Width.	Mean depth.	Datum elements.		
					Area.	Width.	Mean depth.
u. feet.	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
340,818	54,981	6.20	2,184	25.17	44,090	2,181	20.21
370,295	59,544	6.22	2,184	27.26	46,487	2,183	21.29
345,912	58,532	5.91	2,193	26.69	47,339	2,188	21.64
322,144	54,935	5.86	2,195	25.03	46,233	2,189	21.12
256,506	48,963	5.24	2,201	22.25	46,896	2,197	21.34
243,730	48,917	4.98	2,203	22.21	47,553	2,200	21.62
261,614	50,288	5.20	2,204	22.82	48,394	2,200	22.00
263,622	49,685	5.31	2,203	22.55	48,231	2,202	21.90
251,090	48,759	5.15	2,208	22.08	47,303	2,204	21.46
244,575	49,213	4.97	2,207	22.30	47,272	2,205	21.44
282,709	52,090	5.43	2,207	23.60	47,092	2,201	21.40
219,548	44,098	4.98	2,201	20.03	44,494	2,200	20.22
200,931	43,325	4.64	2,202	19.67	45,152	2,200	20.52
175,066	39,961	4.38	2,198	18.18	44,645	2,200	20.29
165,277	39,242	4.21	2,198	17.85	45,179	2,200	20.54
132,670	32,623	4.07	2,189	14.90	41,225	2,200	18.74
114,700	29,510	3.89	1,287	22.93	26,648	1,268	21.02
117,952	29,928	3.94	1,287	23.25	27,109	1,253	21.63
121,909	29,310	4.16	1,301	22.53	25,776	1,260	21.46
119,354	29,040	4.11	1,255	23.14	26,390	1,233	21.40
106,880	28,075	3.81	1,250	22.46	26,206	1,242	21.10
108,427	26,965	4.02	1,247	21.62	25,572	1,240	20.62
111,505	27,440	4.06	1,249	21.97	26,069	1,244	20.96
105,148	26,690	3.94	1,249	21.37	25,419	1,243	20.45
93,058	25,210	3.69	1,232	20.46	24,816	1,231	20.16
90,074	25,218	3.57	1,232	20.47	25,255	1,232	20.50
88,935	24,328	3.66	1,231	19.76	24,365	1,232	19.77

* Gauging section changed.

River—*Discharge Observations at Atchison, Kans.*

	Discharge per second.	Area.	Mean velocity per second.	Width.	Mean depth.	Datum elements.		
						Area.	Width.	Mean depth.
	Cu. feet.	Sq. feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Feet.	Sq. feet.	Feet.	Feet.
[illegible]	66,899	17,206	3.89	1,169	14.72	27,581	1,411	19.55
[illegible]	61,092	17,017	3.59	1,169	14.36	27,610	1,411	19.57
[illegible]	63,885	16,403	3.89	1,161	14.13	26,871	1,411	19.04
[illegible]	63,687	16,018	3.98	1,163	13.77	26,049	1,411	18.46
[illegible]	70,113	16,800	4.17	1,164	14.43	26,500	1,411	18.78
[illegible]	85,847	17,522	4.88	1,178	14.93	26,092	1,411	18.49
[illegible]	101,298	18,737	5.41	1,283	14.64	25,612	1,411	18.15
[illegible]	100,621	19,097	5.27	1,284	14.87	25,909	1,411	18.36
[illegible]	97,669	19,001	5.14	1,286	14.77	25,532	1,411	18.09
[illegible]	154,972	23,825	6.50	1,334	17.86	28,471	1,411	20.18
[illegible]	175,168	23,930	7.32	1,342	17.83	27,169	1,411	19.25
[illegible]	172,848	23,773	7.27	1,356	17.53	26,804	1,411	19.00
[illegible]	186,543	27,848	6.70	1,408	19.78	29,115	1,411	20.63
[illegible]	196,810	28,960	6.80	1,409	20.55	29,735	1,411	21.07
[illegible]	216,834	29,713	7.30	1,413	21.03	30,066	1,411	21.31
[illegible]	218,526	29,663	7.37	1,412	21.01	30,086	1,411	21.32
[illegible]	223,679	30,777	7.27	1,411	21.84	30,776	1,411	21.81
[illegible]	193,525	27,929	6.93	1,414	19.75	28,008	1,411	19.85
[illegible]	171,242	28,813	5.94	1,402	20.57	30,343	1,411	21.50
[illegible]	164,275	27,111	6.06	1,376	19.70	29,611	1,411	20.99
[illegible]	163,378	27,195	6.01	1,354	20.08	30,101	1,411	21.33
[illegible]	158,149	26,091	6.03	1,341	19.46	30,372	1,411	21.53
[illegible]	140,206	26,020	5.39	1,342	19.40	30,904	1,411	21.90
[illegible]	134,019	25,917	5.17	1,344	19.28	30,229	1,411	21.42
[illegible]	140,349	27,004	5.20	1,344	20.09	31,066	1,411	22.02
[illegible]	147,606	25,516	5.78	1,347	18.94	29,828	1,411	21.14
[illegible]	147,786	24,471	6.04	1,347	18.17	28,627	1,411	20.29
[illegible]	112,053	22,222	5.04	1,291	17.21	27,878	1,411	19.76
[illegible]	101,769	21,992	4.63	1,291	17.03	28,304	1,411	20.06
[illegible]	89,192	20,904	4.27	1,278	16.36	27,841	1,411	19.73
[illegible]	86,208	20,628	4.18	1,254	16.45	28,034	1,411	19.87
[illegible]	85,112	20,372	4.18	1,218	16.32	28,090	1,411	19.91
[illegible]	79,250	19,405	4.08	1,244	15.60	27,623	1,411	19.58
[illegible]	79,689	18,797	4.24	1,237	15.20	27,109	1,411	19.21
[illegible]	78,100	18,175	4.30	1,231	14.76	26,643	1,411	18.88
[illegible]	79,169	17,180	4.61	1,225	14.01	25,742	1,411	18.24
358.55	38,966	11,818	3.30	1,054	11.21	24,568	1,411	17.41
358.45	38,269	11,241	3.40	1,044	10.77	24,022	1,411	17.02
358.49	37,248	11,939	3.12	1,059	11.27	24,970	1,411	17.70
358.25	38,406	11,731	3.27	1,056	11.11	25,043	1,411	17.75
358.27	38,213	11,973	3.19	1,064	11.25	25,004	1,411	17.72
358.22	39,456	11,642	3.39	1,061	10.97	24,673	1,411	17.49
358.23	38,377	11,759	3.26	1,061	11.08	25,009	1,411	17.72
358.22	37,323	11,540	3.23	1,059	10.90	24,727	1,411	17.52
358.15	34,571	10,890	3.17	1,060	10.27	23,952	1,411	16.98
358.00	34,413	10,371	3.32	1,058	9.80	23,933	1,411	16.96
357.90	34,026	10,436	3.24	1,054	9.96	24,121	1,411	17.09
357.82	32,161	10,259	3.13	1,048	9.79	24,009	1,411	17.02
357.75	32,730	10,336	3.17	1,048	9.83	24,149	1,411	17.11
357.65	31,003	10,138	3.06	1,043	9.72	24,013	1,411	17.02
357.58	31,766	10,709	2.97	1,043	10.27	24,646	1,411	17.47
357.42	29,159	9,974	2.92	1,039	9.60	24,286	1,411	17.21
357.33	29,561	10,164	2.91	1,033	9.79	24,507	1,411	17.37
357.29	30,529	10,601	2.88	1,035	10.24	24,913	1,411	17.66
357.15	28,166	10,265	2.74	1,031	9.96	24,633	1,411	17.46
356.78	26,494	9,916	2.67	1,022	9.70	24,666	1,411	17.48
356.70	25,928	9,354	2.77	1,023	9.14	24,231	1,411	17.17
356.65	24,783	9,349	2.65	1,021	9.16	23,974	1,411	16.99
356.65	24,943	9,351	2.67	1,018	9.19	24,225	1,411	17.17
356.58	24,514	9,001	2.72	1,012	8.89	24,001	1,411	17.01
356.47	22,899	8,860	2.58	1,014	8.74	24,110	1,411	17.09
356.42	23,016	8,847	2.60	1,014	8.72	24,065	1,411	17.06
356.40	22,993	8,845	2.60	1,014	8.72	24,313	1,411	17.23
356.42	23,291	8,838	2.63	1,013	8.72	24,119	1,411	17.09
356.40	23,356	8,858	2.64	1,013	8.74	24,013	1,411	17.02
356.40	22,858	8,883	2.57	1,012	8.78	24,133	1,411	17.10
355.64	18,980	7,318	2.59	796	9.19	23,036	1,411	16.33

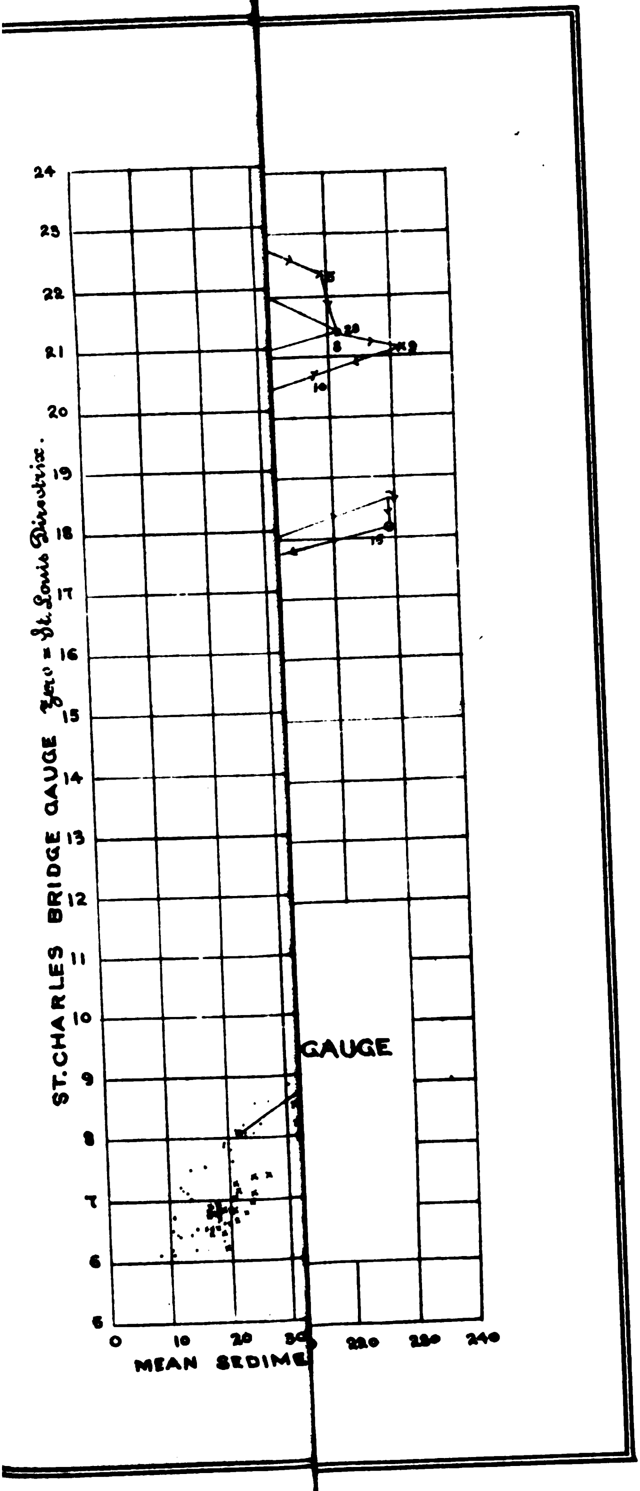
Discharge observations at [illegible]

Area.	Mean velocity per second.	W[illegible]
Sq. feet.	Feet.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	

Missouri River—Discharge observations at Omaha, Nebr.

c.	Gauge readings above Saint Louis directrix.	Discharge per second.	Area.	Mean velocity per second.	Width.	Mean depth.	Datum elements.		
							Area.	Width.	Mean depth.
	Feet.	*Cu. feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Sq. feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
1	553.18	31,866	8,644	3.68	1,000	8.64	8,444	998	8.46
2	553.06	29,672	8,717	3.40	955	9.12	8,621	954	9.09
3	553.01	26,358	7,285	3.62	845	8.62	7,285	845	8.60
10	552.51	17,426	6,532	2.66	810	8.06	6,856	845	8.11
11	552.51	21,597	7,332	2.92	820	8.94	7,742	845	9.16
12	552.41	23,070	5,426	4.25	670	8.10	5,848	760	7.68
14	552.46	19.608	5,312	3.50	620	8.57	5,684	760	7.48
18	552.41	24,349	5,858	4.15	680	8.60	6,267	760	8.26
22	552.31	19,051	6,850	2.78	740	9.26	7,368	760	9.73
28	552.41	24,638	4,397	5.60	434	10.13	4,665	510	9.84
6	552.41	20,969	5,426	3.86	485	11.29	5,717	510	11.32
9	552.41	22,602	4,892	4.62	470	10.41	5,186	510	10.17
12	552.41	22,091	5,316	4.15	675	7.87	5,718	690	8.28
14	522.41	24,309	5,838	4.17	675	8.65	6,243	690	9.05
15	522.41	24,309	6,344	3.83	675	9.40	6,749	690	9.78
16	552.41	24,733	7,179	3.41	680	10.56	7,587	690	10.99
19	552.41	22,946	6,745	3.40	1,260	5.35	7,501	1,260	5.79
21	552.41	24,006	4,658	5.11	595	7.83	5,015	605	8.29
22	552.31	25,330	4,585	5.52	595	7.70	5,019	605	8.29
26	553.36	37,717	7,681	4.91	932	8.24	7,306	932	7.92
30	553.06	30,610	6,789	4.53	920	7.33	6,694	920	7.27
2	552.71	27,437	7,368	3.72	910	8.09	7,635	920	8.30
4	552.61	26,811	7,351	3.65	890	8.26	7,704	920	8.37
22	551.25	17,716	5,479	3.23	1,055	5.19	5,770	1,238	4.66
27	551.07	17,336	5,171	3.16	980	5.28	5,689	1,238	4.59
3	551.27	17,240	5,502	3.13	1,238	4.46	5,502	1,238	4.44
10	551.25	14,612	4,849	3.01	973	4.98	5,144	1,238	4.15
15	554.01	46,466	9,880	4.70	833	11.86	10,588	833	12.71
22	554.86	57,486	9,421	6.12	833	10.18	9,420	833	11.84
3	553.21	39,133	7,477	5.23	1,270	5.87	9,628	1,340	7.19
5	552.94	33,558	5,919	5.67	770	7.32	7,457	833	8.95
1	551.36	19,112	4,582	4.17	797	5.75	7,434	833	8.92
3-15	556.05	109,398	13,927	7.85	1,119	12.44	15,000	1,145	13.10
3-15	556.05	113,487	14,502	7.82	1,093	13.26	15,548	1,110	14.00
10	557.45	113,408	16,168	7.01	1,160	13.93	15,820	1,160	13.64
1-12	557.65	135,292	16,659	8.12	1,160	14.36	16,079	1,160	13.86
19	557.05	107,031	13,898	7.70	1,160	11.98	14,072	1,160	12.13
22	556.00	80,673	12,541	6.43	1,160	10.90	13,954	1,160	12.03
25	555.06	88,790	12,385	5.55	1,097	11.29	14,763	1,160	12.72
26	554.80	64,834	11,455	5.66	1,096	10.45	14,135	1,160	12.18
27	551.85	67,747	11,102	6.10	1,093	10.15	14,763	1,160	12.72
28	552.52	31,566	7,823	4.03	1,045	7.48	13,060	1,160	11.26
29	552.42	33,483	7,922	4.22	1,034	7.66	13,265	1,160	11.43
30	552.37	31,197	7,584	4.11	1,035	7.32	13,102	1,160	11.29
31	552.28	34,680	7,953	4.35	1,048	7.59	13,455	1,160	11.60
1	552.23	30,649	7,636	4.01	1,046	7.29	13,294	1,160	11.49
2	552.12	32,680	7,429	4.39	1,049	7.06	13,026	1,160	11.23
4	551.91	29,538	6,853	4.27	1,041	6.58	12,738	1,160	10.98
5	551.80	28,933	7,246	3.99	1,049	6.90	13,148	1,160	10.33
11	551.30	23,628	7,145	3.30	1,045	6.83	13,378	1,160	11.53
12	551.17	24,631	7,270	3.38	1,051	6.92	13,886	1,160	12.01
13	551.12	24,615	7,261	3.39	1,044	6.95	13,983	1,160	12.05
16	551.05	24,387	6,731	3.62	1,044	6.44	13,288	1,160	11.45
26	550.76	21,909	6,251	3.55	1,060	6.01	14,130	1,160	12.18
27	550.76	16,837	4,920	3.42	1,055	4.66	12,825	1,160	11.06
28	550.82	19,682	5,802	3.39	1,053	5.51	13,794	1,160	11.89
29	550.80	19,360	5,752	3.43	974	5.90	13,674	1,110	12.32
30	550.76	20,816	6,673	3.12	914	7.30	14,364	1,110	12.94
2	550.75	21,122	6,030	3.35	900	6.70	13,624	1,110	12.27

*Probably a change of section. †Gauging sections changed.


ST. CHARLES BRIDGE GAUGE
Zero = St. Louis Directrix.
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
0
10
20
30
220
230
240
MEAN SEDIME
GAUGE
5
28
8
9
10
15

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

mean sediment when horizontal combinations were alone taken; and where vertical inations were also taken, the mean of the horizontal and vertical means is used, having the same weight as an observation, since they each consisted of determina- from the same number of samples.

is method of computation may be questioned, for to the extent that there may be a anent difference in the sediment per cubic foot in different parts of the cross-section, st involve some error in determining total sediment, since it is known that there is siderable difference in the discharge through different parts of the cross-section. It ought, however, that the sediment data in the main justifies the above method of utation, except perhaps at periods of small mean sediment where minor errors would nmaterial.

e gauge readings given with the tabulation are elevations of water surface at the t Charles United States Engineer bridge gauge; on those dates when discharge observa- were taken with the sediment they are the elevations accompanying the discharge ; on other dates they are the mean for the day, as with the discharge data they are reductions to the Saint Louis directrix. Prior to April 3, 1879, there are small epancies between the gauge heights given with this data and those in the printed e records. This arises from the fact that here all the elevations are deduced from ngs on the observation gauge or gauge 2 of the Saint Charles gauge history. So that ever error may exist in the reduction is common to the whole series, while in the ed gauge records the elevations were taken from readings on gauge 1, until these ngs were discontinued April 2, 1879.

days when mean sediment was not observed interpolations were obtained by scal- alues corresponding to the gauge heights on a diagram of observed mean sediment d to gauge. This diagram is presented on plate (I). The sediment observations d to their corresponding gauge heights are represented for the different months and by symbols explained on the diagram. Where values were wanted they were scaled e gauge height on the straight lines connecting the preceding and following observed s. It is apparent from this diagram that besides the variation of mean sediment to there is quite a marked variation to time independent of gauge, but this method of olation is considered in the main reasonably close and the only uniform method is advisable. In the interpolated values of discharge the same method was followed erpolating to gauge between the observed values. This is the usual method in dis- e interpolations.

eral determinations of the specific gravity were made, from which a mean specific ty for the sediment of 1.6 was deduced; by this the total sediment per day in cubic s was reduced.

ring a portion of the time that these sediment observations were taken at Saint les a series of sediment observations were taken on the Mississippi River at Colum- Ky., and as a comparison of the two presents some points of decided interest, the parison is here given on plate (2).

the discharge scale shown, the daily variation of discharge in cubic feet per second aint Charles is drawn in black, and the dotted line above is the daily variation of harge at Columbus to the same scale. An interval of three days is allowed between t Charles and Columbus, so that the Columbus discharges are plotted to dates three earlier than their actual time, to correspond with Saint Charles dates. From March to 30 a line is drawn among the Columbus discharges, which represents the most able variation of discharge at Columbus during this time, as from other investiga- s it is inferred that there is considerable error here in several of the Columbus dis- ge observations. Since no sediment observations were taken at Columbus during this , this uncertainty of discharge is here immaterial.

low the discharge, to the scale of sediment given, are plotted the daily variations tal sediment per second in kilogrammes, Saint Charles in full, Columbus in dots. Columbus sediment variation is shifted as the discharge to correspond with Saint les dates. From inspection of the sediment variation it is at once apparent that the sediment at Columbus, and hence mean sediment per cubic foot, unlike Saint Charles, no variation with gauge; for this reason only the points of observed sediment are ted for Columbus, and such gaps between the observations in which the variation of ment is very uncertain are shown with light dots.

is seen on this diagram that the agreement between total sediment at Saint Charles Columbus is very marked, with the exception of a short period of erratic variation olumbus early in May; all the variations of total sediment past Saint Charles are very ly reproduced at Columbus. The resulting conclusions are that the sediment carried ater reaching Columbus from other sources than the Missouri is very small indeed mparison with that reaching it with the Missouri River water; and that at least to the same amount of sediment that is carried at Saint Charles is carried in the Mis- River water when it reaches Columbus. The inference is, of course, that it is the same sediment carried in permanent suspension from Saint Charles to Columbus. also a further justification of the assumption before mentioned, that there is a me ment per cubic foot of water that represents the saturation of the discharge wi ment at any time under which the total sediment was computed.

In regard to the proportions of sediment reaching Columbus from the Misso from other sources the ratio of areas included in the sediment variations gives t sediment past Saint Charles as 86 per. cent of the total sediment past Columbus their coincident period, which, it is seen, includes only a part of the Missouri Ri water.

Besides the above there are several interesting points suggested by the diagra The first is in regard to the time interval between Saint Charles and Columbus sidering the nature of the data and the fact of some independent additions to t ment between Saint Charles and Columbus, it is thought that the diagram gi good evidence that sediment, and hence discharge, passing Saint Charles rea lumbus after about a three days' interval. Second, there is an interesting suggesti gard to the nature of the passage of discharge from point to point.

The water passing Saint Charles at a given time is to a certain extent identi given mean sediment per cubic foot (for in rapid changes the water passing a fore or after may have considerable change in mean sediment) hence for the sa sediment to pass Columbus after a three days' interval, not only must an equal d have reached Columbus from Saint Charles, but to a considerable degree the i discharge.

The theory of flow, in accord with the above, is that the individual masses o in a given cross-section, though subject to very different velocities at a given are really in different phases of a cycle of velocities, which cycle, to a consider gree, is the same for all. The data can hardly be said to furnish more than a gestion of this; but even a suggestion on this subject is valuable, for it enters a mary question in the study of the relations between gauge readings from point along the river.

Missouri River sediment observations, Saint Charles, Mo.

Date.	Gauge-reading above Saint Louis directrix.	Sediment in milligrams per pint.						Mean sediment (in grams, per cubic foot).		Discharge (in cubic feet per second).		Total s
		Horizontal combination.				Vertical combination, mean.	Resulting mean.					
		Surface.	Mid-depth.	Foot from bottom.	Mean.			Observed.	Interpolated.	Observed.	Interpolated.	Per second in kilograms.

Missouri River sediment observations, Saint Charles, Mo.—Continued.

Date.	Gauge-reading above Saint Louis directrix.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Horizontal combination. Surface.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Horizontal combination. Mid-depth.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Horizontal combination. Foot from bottom.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Horizontal combination. Mean.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Vertical combination, mean.	Sediment in milligrams per pint. Resulting mean.	Mean sediment (in grams per cubic foot). Observed.	Mean sediment (in grams per cubic foot). Interpolated.	Discharge (in cubic feet per second). Observed.	Discharge (in cubic feet per second). Interpolated.	Total sediment. Per second in kilograms.	Total sediment. Per day in cubic yards.
1879.	*Feet.*												
3	6.43	179	200	205	195	......	195	11.67	......	......	27,900	322.6	23,021
4	6.25	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	11.10	......	26,800	297.5	21,035
5	6.07	151	180	203	178	......	178	10.65	......	25,520	......	271.9	19,224
6	6.14	150	175	196	174	......	174	10.41	......	......	26,600	277.0	19,496
7	6.23	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	10.70	27,280	......	291.9	20,640
8	6.43	189	185	205	193	......	193	11.55	......	28,340	......	327.3	23,146
9	6.64	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	11.80	......	30,100	355.2	25,115
10	7.10	184	221	234	213	......	213	12.75	......	......	33,300	424.5	30,015
11	7.82	317	342	362	340	......	340	20.35	......	......	38,600	785.5	55,536
12	8.03	360	378	436	391	......	391	23.40	......	40,220	......	941.1	66,547
13	7.94	314	321	353	329	......	329	19.69	......	38,780	......	763.5	53,991
14	7.90	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	19.00	......	38,500	731.5	51,725
15	9.02	533	587	589	570	......	570	34.11	......	47,230	......	1,611.1	113,920
16	9.52	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	40.50	......	54,000	2,187.0	154,645
17	9.40	706	695	725	709	......	709	42.43	......	52,320	......	2,219.9	156,971
18	9.40	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	42.40	52,950	......	2,245.1	158,752
19	9.67	808	687	766	754	......	754	45.12	......	60,900	......	2,747.9	194,310
20	9.83	624	669	711	668	......	668	39.98	......	58,240	......	2,328.2	164,630
21	9.78	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	39.40	55,580	......	2,189.8	154,847
22	9.50	591	549	653	598	......	598	35.79	......	......	53,200	1,903.8	134,621
23	9.09	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	32.10	......	49,500	1,589.0	112,356
24	8.83	492	492	523	502	......	502	30.04	......	46,810	......	1,406.3	99,439
25	8.60	414	452	476	447	......	447	26.75	......	44,780	......	1,197.9	84,706
26	8.22	395	435	456	429	......	429	25.67	......	......	41,200	1,057.7	74,793
27	8.08	352	429	426	402	......	402	24.06	......	39,950	......	961.1	67,959
28	8.10	329	329	417	358	......	358	21.42	......	......	40,100	859.1	60,751
29	8.20	329	420	390	380	......	380	22.74	......	......	40,800	927.8	65,608
30	7.97	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	21.80	......	38,700	843.7	59,656
31	7.64	303	355	368	342	......	342	20.47	......	35,220	......	720.8	50,972
1	8.07	348	360	382	363	......	363	21.72	......	......	39,400	855.9	60,524
2	10.40	861	951	1,004	939	......	939	56.19	......	......	62,400	3,506.4	247,945
3	11.52	1,198	1,265	1,396	1,286	......	1,286	76.96	......	......	73,500	5,656.5	399,977
4	11.67	1,333	1,343	1,601	1,426	......	1,426	85.34	......	74,740	......	6,378.3	451,014
5	11.47	1,181	1,316	1,480	1,326	......	1,326	79.36	......	74,680	......	5,926.5	419,072
6	11.25	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	73.60	......	74,700	5,497.9	388,764
7	11.64	1,180	1,273	1,215	1,223	......	1,223	73.19	......	......	78,000	5,708.8	403,678
8	12.06	1,205	1,321	1,348	1,291	......	1,291	77.26	......	......	85,800	6,628.9	468,738
9	12.26	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	80.10	......	89,700	7,185.0	508,058
10	15.20	1,873	2,097	2,237	2,069	......	2,069	123.82	......	......	145,500	18,056.9	1,273,890
11	17.57	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	196.50	190,270	......	37,388.0	2,643,755
12	17.97	3,379	3,395	3,678	3,484	......	3,484	208.50	......	201,820	......	42,704.1	3,019,663
13	18.52	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	225.50	......	214,900	48,460.0	3,426,606
14	18.65	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	229.00	......	217,600	49,830.4	3,523,570
15	18.14	3,800	3,721	3,964	3,828	......	3,828	229.08	......	178,870	......	40,976.1	2,897,470
16	17.33	3,117	3,212	3,345	3,225	......	3,225	193.00	......	......	163,200	31,504.4	2,227,713
17	16.37	2,640	2,870	3,043	2,851	......	2,851	170.61	......	......	146,000	24,909.8	1,761,400
18	15.58	2,521	2,700	2,679	2,633	......	2,633	157.57	......	132,510	......	20,879.6	1,476,423
19	14.77	2,377	2,412	2,467	2,419	......	2,419	144.76	......	118,150	......	17,103.7	1,209,426
20	14.12	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	131.80	......	105,600	13,918.1	984,165
21	13.62	1,906	2,019	2,180	2,035	......	2,035	121.78	......	......	95,800	11,666.8	824,968
22	13.23	1,779	2,802	1,970	2,184	......	2,184	130.70	......	87,920	......	11,491.0	812.547
23	12.84	1,623	1,649	1,772	1,681	......	1,681	100.60	......	81,350	......	8,485.4	600,016
24	12.53	1,575	1,727	1,872	1,725	......	1,725	103.23	......	......	79,800	8,181.1	578,498
25	12.24	1,587	2,124	1,890	1,867	......	1,867	111.73	......	75,000	......	8,379.7	592,537
26	12.11	1,588	1,715	1,744	1,682	......	1,682	100.66	......	75,140	......	7,563.4	531,820
27	11.96	1,560	1,693	1,753	1,669	......	1,669	99.88	......	......	73,400	7,331.1	518,393
28	11.81	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	95.40	......	72,200	6,889.3	487,050
29	11.72	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	92.90	71,550	......	6,747.0	470,017
30	11.62	1,497	1,473	1,526	1,499	......	1,499	89.71	......	70,490	......	6,323.4	447,134
1	11.57	1,625	1,506	1,650	1,594	......	1,594	95.39	......	66,170	......	6,312.0	456,727
2	11.52	1,041	1,441	1,487	1,323	......	1,323	79.17	......	66,220	......	5,242.9	369,880
3	11.37	1,316	1,364	1,536	1,405	......	1,405	84.08	......	......	63,000	5,297.1	374.565
4	11.32	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	74.20	......	61,700	4,578.1	323,726
5	11.32	1,209	1,220	1,291	1,240	......	1,240	74.21	......	61,700	......	4,578.6	323,760
6	11.32	1,159	1,207	865	1,077	......	1,077	64.45	......	62,220	......	4,010.2	283,566
7	11.53	1,173	1,160	1,201	1,178	......	1,178	70.50	......	62,580	......	4,411.6	311,952
8	12.24	1,287	1,232	1,404	1,308	......	1,308	78.28	......	77,570	......	6,071.9	429,350
9	12.42	1,425	1,367	1,500	1,431	......	1,431	85.64	......	79,690	......	6,824.4	482,673
10	12.64	......	......	......	......	......	......	......	94.30	......	82,500	7,779.7	550,116

Missouri River sediment observations, Saint Charles, Mo.—Continued.

Gauge-reading above Saint Louis directrix.	Sediment in milligrams per pint.						Mean sediment (in grams, per cubic foot).		Discharge (in cubic feet per second).		Total sediment—	
	Horizontal combination.				Vertical combination, mean.	Resulting mean.						
	Surface.	Mid-depth.	Foot from bottom.	Mean.			Observed.	Interpolated.	Observed.	Interpolated.	Per second in kilograms.	Per day in cubic yards.
16.77	2667	2233	2025	2308	....	2308	138.12	....	128,400	....	17,734.6	1,254,036
16.66	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	131.20	....	128,200	16,822.4	1,189,533
16.47	2145	1948	1846	1980	....	1980	118.49	....	127,850	....	15,149.0	1,071,209
16.32	1947	1685	1601	1745	....	1745	104.42	....	126,020	....	13,160.0	930,560
15.99	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	103.50	....	12[illegible],200	12,544.2	887,015
16.63	1936	1584	1604	1708	....	1708	102.21	....	127,810	....	13,063.9	923,770
17.07	1897	1553	1646	1699	....	1699	101.67	....	131,250	....	13,344.8	943,630
17.85	1884	1548	1548	1660	....	1660	99.34	....	142,660	....	14,171.8	1,002,109
18.13	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	96.90	....	152,500	14,777.3	1,044,917
17.07	1436	1293	1472	1400	....	1400	83.78	....	133,300	....	11,168.1	789,713
16.36	1523	1402	1371	1432	1335	1383	82.76	....	121,490	....	10,055.0	711,001
16.25	1176	1123	1430	1243	1331	1287	77.02	....	114,960	....	8,854.1	626,085
15.94	1345	1175	1156	1225	1374	1299	77.74	....	113,720	....	8,840.2	625,105
15.77	1395	1223	1270	1296	1348	1322	79.11	....	110,330	....	8,728.6	617,213
15.61	1420	1207	1253	1296	1314	1320	78.99	....	107,750	....	8,511.6	601,866
15.76	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	78.30	....	108,500	8,495.6	600,730
15.88	1376	....	1163	1269	1237	1303	77.98	....	109,330	....	8,525.2	602,830
15.79	1107	1174	1138	1140	1312	1226	73.37	....	112,230	....	8,234.3	582,259
16.13	1306	1196	1190	1231	....	1231	73.67	....	124,210	....	9,150.3	647,030
16.25	1346	1180	1140	1222	....	1222	73.13	....	130,310	....	9,529.6	673,850
15.83	1401	1295	1299	1332	....	1332	79.71	....	116,920	....	9,319.9	659,023
15.23	1472	1290	1271	1344	1292	1318	78.87	....	108,370	....	8,547.6	604,410
14.80	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	75.40	....	101,500	7,653.1	541,160
14.44	1329	1155	1125	1203	1231	1217	72.83	....	96,350	....	7,017.2	496,193
13.89	1376	1150	1157	1228	1196	1212	72.53	....	96,240	....	6,980.3	493,585
13.57	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	71.20	....	89,400	6,365.3	450,097
13.39	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	70.40	84,830	....	5,972.0	422,290
12.98	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	69.00	....	81,000	5,589.0	395,205
12.65	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	67.40	77,740	....	5,239.7	370,504
12.34	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	66.30	....	72,100	4,780.2	338,016
12.05	1107	1003	1082	1064	1117	1090	65.23	....	67,430	....	4,398.5	311,020
11.77	1234	1063	1531	1276	1120	1198	71.69	....	68,780	....	4,931.0	348,680
11.62	1385	1300	1325	1337	1329	1333	79.77	....	67,430	....	5,379.0	380,358
11.41	1424	1355	1291	1357	1367	1362	81.51	....	66,130	....	5,390.1	381,142
11.22	1404	1302	1413	1373	1277	1325	79.29	....	61,420	....	4,870.2	344,376
11.02	1607	1504	1576	1562	1498	1530	91.56	....	62,920	....	5,761.0	407,309
10.57	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	88.90	....	57,100	5,076.2	358,944
10.52	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	88.60	....	56,600	5,014.8	354,600
10.37	1545	1354	1504	1468	1467	1467	87.79	....	54,450	....	4,780.2	338,015
10.23	....	1080	....	1080	1288	1184	70.85	....	56,245	....	3,984.9	281,776
10.00	1008	1113	1092	1071	1153	1112	66.55	....	55,070	....	3,664.7	259,140
9.91	913	1113	1120	1049	1089	1069	63.97	....	53,240	....	3,405.9	240,834
9.78	861	....	....	861	1010	937	56.07	....	51,590	....	2,892.9	204,557
9.48	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	47.50	....	48,500	2,303.8	162,900
9.40	596	7[illegible]5	800	707	808	757	45.30	....	....	47,500	2,151.8	152,159
9.25	636	....	....	636	840	738	44.16	....	45,600	....	2,013.9	142,406
9.10	635	....	711	673	818	745	41.58	....	45,850	....	2,044.1	141,546
8.98	625	710	....	672	827	749	44.82	....	43,780	....	1,962.3	138,760
8.81	610	629	712	650	729	689	41.23	....	42,150	....	1,737.9	122,891
8.70	555	613	636	601	705	653	39.08	....	42,410	....	1,657.3	117,190
8.65	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	38.30	....	41,700	1,597.1	112,934
8.47	504	571	574	550	639	594	35.55	....	39,220	....	1,394.1	98,582
8.33	481	526	590	532	591	561	33.57	....	39,360	....	1,321.4	93,437
8.23	483	511	591	538	591	566	33.87	....	40,540	....	1,373.2	97,009
8.13	525	572	611	569	624	596	35.67	....	41,520	....	1,480.9	104,716
8.88	610	633	699	647	687	567	33.93	....	46,070	....	1,563.2	110,534
8.70	565	602	611	693	665	629	37.64	....	42,690	....	1,606.9	113,628
8.55	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	37.70	....	42,800	1,613.5	114,097
8.47	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	37.80	42,960	....	1,623.9	114,827
8.47	556	630	620	602	662	632	37.82	....	42,430	....	1,604.7	113,473
8.65	531	581	595	569	612	590	35.31	....	44,890	....	1,585.0	112,076
8.56	513	531	596	547	490	518	31.00	....	39,890	....	1,236.6	87,438
8.33	475	498	520	498	542	520	31.12	....	39,670	....	1,231.5	87,292
8.01	461	500	518	493	563	528	31.60	....	36,090	....	1,140.4	80,639
7.67	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	28.70	....	34,600	993.6	70,218
7.41	380	435	477	431	469	450	26.32	....	33,370	....	878.2	62,099
7.38	383	400	360	381	423	402	24.06	....	33,680	....	810.2	57,293
7.33	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	24.00	32,340	....	776.2	54,883
7.23	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	24.00	32,620	....	782.8	55,358
7.10	354	388	449	397	402	400	23.94	....	33,200	....	794.7	56,197

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.

this neighborhood has been throughout the year in charge of Assistant S. H.
epairs to plant were completed May 1. On April 2, work was begun on a
the head of the slough above the East Bottoms. The changes in the river
island had thrown a considerable current into this slough, and it was enlarg-
as to render it problematical whether the head of the East Bottom revetment
eld. It was therefore decided to throw a dike across the head of the slough
with the tow-head, thus deflecting the current from the slough with the ex-
hat it would eventually silt up. The dike consisted essentially of two rows
piles, reduced to one row on the bar near the tow-head. A foot mat 20 feet
18 inches thick, is sunk around the piles to prevent scour, and a mattress 35
uspended from the up-stream side of the piles, and further supported by poles,
the system.

le length of dike is 1,958 feet. It was finished June 8, but the stage of water
een too high to determine as yet what its effect will be. The crest of dike
lown to an elevation of about 5 feet above low water to enable drift, etc., to
t during floods.

stment of the East Bottoms was begun April 25, a second mattress party being
y 10. At the close of the fiscal year work was temporarily suspended, owing to
r. The mattress work was then complete for 5,500 feet, and complete, except
er bank for 635 feet. About one-fourth of the upper bank mattress was covered
There remains 3,500 feet to construct to complete the work.

ails of this work are entirely similar to that done at Quindaro Bend in 1885.
B, 1,100 feet (see map), the mattress extends to the top of the bank and aver-
t in width, thence to C, 3,400 feet, the average width is 127 feet. From C to
th is 105 feet, and for the remainder of the distance, 635 feet, only the under
88 feet wide, is constructed.

k done in former years remains intact. On the Kaw Bend work about 500
upper bank protection was damaged apparently by water seeping back to the
the bottom lands. This was repaired at small cost.

ush and stone for the work have been procured by hired labor. Much diffi-
been experienced in all departments of the work from the great scarcity and
of common labor. The cost of all work has been greatly enhanced thereby
as the river recedes to a sufficiently low stage work will be resumed on the
ms revetment and pushed to completion. There will still remain a consider-
unexpended, and the question will be where it can best be applied. It has been
rily decided by the Commission to commence work in Sharp's Bend, the next
e to the East Bottoms. The funds available will not, however, be sufficient
te the work needed in this bend, and for other reasons I think the money can
dvantageously expended elsewhere. At the time the first work in this vicin-
rojected by the Commission it was thought that the protection of Parkville
ld ultimately be needed to prevent the Kaw Bend work from being taken in
Subsequent surveys, however, showed that the protection should be extended
er up-stream so as to include Little Platte Bend. This work was not, how-
ed on as of pressing importance. During the last two years, however, there
uch caving in Little Platte Bend, where the situation now seems dangerous
off threatened. As this would be likely to make extensive changes and greatly
the work in Kaw Bend I have to recommend to the Commission that the re-
f this bend be undertaken at once and that the work in Sharp's Bend be left
er appropriation is available.

ails of work, see report of Assistant Samuel H. Yonge, Appendix B 1.

SAINT JOSEPH, MISSOURI.

nt at this point was re-enforced from Kansas City to enable the work to be
ore rapidly. Work began April 25, on the extension down-stream of the Bon-
ment. By June 17 this work had been completed for 4,158 feet, when the near
n of the allotment compelled its suspension, leaving about 2,000 feet to be done
The details of work were the same as in 1885, except that portions of the
em were doubled to secure a better bond with the brush. The average width
s was 125 feet, extending to the top of the bank. Much trouble was expe-
th the bank, which is largely composed of sand and very easily eroded. This
greatly to the labor and expense and retarded progress. The same trouble in
abor was experienced as at Kansas City. During the balance of the season the
f the upper bank with stone will be completed and 3,000 cubic yards of stone
ced on the Elwood revetment at certain exposed points.

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

a to the works in the East Bottoms, some repairs were made to the revet-
e in Kaw Bend.

DIKE AT EAST BOTTOMS.

ect of December 20, 1886, for the East Bottoms revetment, it was proposed
e head of the revetment by pile and mattress dikes *v-x* and *x-y* (see map),
across a slough between a tow-head and the right bank.
execution of this project could be commenced the depth of water in the
e line of the dikes proposed in the project had increased from 3 feet to 15
endered it inadvisable, if not altogether impracticable, to construct the
nally proposed, and it was determined, with your approval, to try to close
which now had become a chute, at its head by a pile and mattress dike,
ectation that this would either render the construction of the dikes origin-
unnecessary, or would make their construction feasible by causing the
l up.
ie dike was begun April 27, 1887. The dike was constructed in the follow-
viz:
chute, from N to O (see map), a distance of 1,058 feet, two rows of piles
hile across the bar, at the upper end of the tow-head, from O to P, a dis-
feet, a single row of piles was driven.
of the dike is such that during an ordinary summer flood it will be cov-
ter to a depth of from 3 to 4 feet, thus permitting ordinary drift-wood to
without lodging.
ices between piles on the line of the dike are about 11 feet each; that
rows 10½ feet.
placed in the water on the line N-O were sunk by the use of a water jet,
ion being from 12 to 28 feet; those on the bar were driven by an ordinary
er to a penetration of from 12 to 14 feet. The depth of water during the
ing varied from 4 to 11 feet.
were braced longitudinally by walings, 4 by 8 inches, drift-bolted to them,
of piles by diagonal braces, 4 by 6 inches, bolted and lashed by wire cable
of the piles, the piles opposite each other being also tied together by 4 by 6
s.
ttress, 20 feet wide by about 16 inches thick, projecting 4 to 5 feet above and
ws of piling, was placed on the bottom of the river and on the dry bar to
iles from scour. The foot mattress from N to O was made in sections from
et long, by laying fascines of brush on a frame of light timbers, suspended
onstruction of the mattress by wires from the tops of the piles, after which
aced on top of the brush a top frame, similar to the bottom frame, and the
gether by wire lashings. The suspending wires were then cut and the mat-
The foot mattress on the bar was of the same construction as that placed in

f the double row of piles, on the up-stream side, was placed a continuous
ress, constructed from ways erected on a small barge, 30 to 35 feet wide,
its edges selvaged and strengthened by four longitudinal ⅜-inch steel wire
weaving the mattress cypress poles 25 to 30 feet long, 6 inches in diameter
and from 10 to 12 inches at the butt, lashed by wire cable to the head of
ite pile of the up-stream row, were placed under the mattress and lashed
he strengthening wire cables, in order to prevent the mattress from being
it the piling by the current. The mattress was sunk by the force of the
r which stone was placed on its up-stream edge.
extremely difficult to keep this mattress afloat, after getting 600 feet from
l of the dike, on account of its presenting an almost solid surface to the
meshes of the weaving being choked by hay and straw refuse floating in the
lly the mattress could only be kept afloat by supporting it every 20 feet by
at one end on the dike and at the other on a barge.
ccasions, to prevent its being carried under the mattress boat or its being
the current, the mattress had to be dropped from the boat and allowed to
e ends had been selvaged, in which cases it became necessary to start new
ich were made to overlap the sections already sunk.
n mattress, which was 1,060 feet long, was completed June 8, 1887.
1, 1887, the river had risen so as to cover the dike and it has remained un-
er since. Its effect so far has been to cause a fill above about even with the
ructure, while immediately below there is a slight deepening.
practically no change in the shape of the cross-section of the chute at its
ut if the dike is not destroyed I have no doubt that the desired purpose

of causing the chute to silt up will be attained. The only cause of appreher
sists in the fact that a flat-boat, which was turned adrift by one of the san
nies at this point, lodged against the dike before its completion and partly su
which the foreman in charge of the dike party filled it with stone and sun
pletely. This was done without my knowledge and I was not informed of t
rence until it was too late to get the barge out without great loss of valuable t

Hydraulic pile sinker No. 8 was used in the jet pile sinking. As no descr
this apparatus has been published, the following is given, viz:

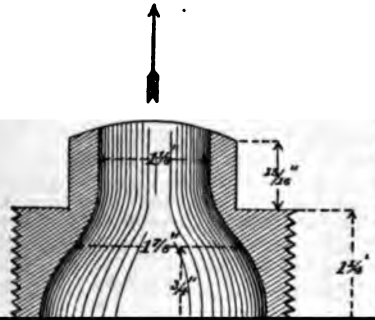
It consists of two barges, the main boat, 75 feet long by 18 feet 10 inches v
feet deep, on which are mounted a boiler, steam-pump, Providence steam cap
hand deck pump, and the cross boat, 37 feet 8 inches long by 18 feet 10 inches
3 feet deep, which carries a steam windlass with two drums, one for rapid and
for slow speed, a hoisting derrick, and a pile platform, 19 by 19 feet, 12 feet a
deck, supported by posts, at one end of the boat. The two barges are held ri
gether by two ratchet coupling hooks.

The steam for running the windlass is carried below deck, except at the poi
the two barges are in contact, where it is carried from one boat to the other b
rangement of pipe and ells, with a universal joint which allows some motion in t
without bringing strain on the pipe.

The steam-pump is a Worthington duplex, with water cylinders, 7 by 12 inc
steam cylinder 10 by 12 inches.

The boiler is of the locomotive type, with 54 tubes 3 inches in diameter by
inches long, and furnishes an abundance of steam to do the work without forcii

The water connections between the pump and the nozzle were as follows
feet 4½ inches of 4-inch wrought-iron pipe, laid horizontally on the deck
main boat; a 25-foot section of 4-inch rubber hose attached to the pipe; 23
4-inch pipe, leading from this hose to the platform on the cross boat; attache
upper end of this pipe by a quick coupling, a 25-foot section of 2½-inch
hose, wrapped with tarred marlin; and
wrought pipe, coupled up in three sect
feet 7 inches long over all, to the lowe
which is attached the cast-iron nozzle t
1⅛ inches bore, whose dimensions and s
shown on the accompanying sketch.



In operating the pile sinker it was
that the steam windlass which was used f
ing the piles and for pulling up the 2
pipe after the pile had been sunk sh
supply the power necessary to force the p
which was applied to the head of the
means of a 4-inch manilla rope, but
out of order several times at the beginni
work, the steam capstan was used for

Time rorked y crew in inking piles.	Piles sunk.	Total penetration.	Average penetration.	Maximum penetration.	Calculated nozzle pressure.	Discharge per minute for calculated nozzle pressure.	Remarks.
Hours.	*Number.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Feet.*	*Pounds*	*Gallons.*	
2	2	44	22.0	22	65	250	Experimenting.
5	5	87	17.4	18	65	250	Do.
10	9	154	17.1	20	65	250	
9	11	217	19.7	27	72¼	264	
10	20	446	22.3	26	72¼	264	
6	14	302	21.6	26	77	271	Working through strata of hardpan.
8	18	390	21.7	24	80	277	Do.
7	14	307	22.0	25	77	271	Crew used in lightening pile-barge which was aground three hours.
6	10	226	22.6	26	77	271	Pump out of order four hours.
8	13	281	21.6	26	72¼	264	Shoal water.
3	6	131	21.8	23	72¼	264	Started sinking piles at 3 p. m.
9	14	311	22.2	28	80	277	
10	23	433	18.8	22	80	277	
10	16	291	18.2	21	81	279	
10	27	527	19.5	21	80	277	
6	15	278	18.5	19	80	277	Finished pile sinking.
119	217	4,425	20.39	....	....	....	

owing is a statement of the cost of the dike, showing the quantities and cost ls used:

Statement of cost of dike in East Bottoms.

For what expended.	Quantity.	Price.	Amount.
MATERIALS.			
....................number...	295	$1.19413	$352.27
les to support woven mattress....................do......	23	1.45	33.35
M....................(price is per 1,000 feet)...	36,577	*19.889821	727.51
re iron for drift-bolts....................pounds...	2,394	*.026729	63.99
ot-mat....................cords...	400	1.640227	656.09
nking foot-mat....................cubic yards...	409	1.156	472.80
reen-mat....................cords...	478	1.640227	784.03
ıllast on screen-mat....................cubic yards...	225	1.156	260.10
wire cable for screen mat....................pounds...	1,210	.04615	55.84
wire cable for foot-mat....................do......	494	.04615	22.80
wire cable for bracing piles....................do......	964	.04615	44.49
for wiring foot-mat....................do......	2,100	.056	117.60
cost of materials....................	....	....	8,590.87
LABOR, FUEL, AND SUBSISTENCE.			
with jet.................... number...	213	2.60648	555.18
ı with hammer....................do	82	3.136219	257.17
)0 square feet of foot-mat....................per 100 sq. feet...	....	.876282	341.75
50 linear feet of screen mat ....per linear foot...	....	.79684	844.65
›racing to piling....................	....	....	252.48
›t-mat....................	....	....	151.74
·een-mat....................	....	....	138.35
cost of labor, fuel, and subsistence....................	....	....	2,541.27
ost of materials....................	....	....	8,590.87
rtionate cost of administration services of steamer and miscellaneous expenses....................	....	....	869.25
·tionate cost of services of tow-boat *William Stone*....................	....	....	1,121.75
cost of dike in East Bottoms....................	....	....	8,123.14
ıge cost per linear foot....................	....	....	4.15

*Average.

the river.

The length of the bank to be protected in the East Bottoms is 9,5
(see map). From A to B, a distance of 1,100 feet, the bank is slightl
consists of gumbo, which erodes slowly; from B to C, a distance 3,4
about 7 feet above ordinary floods, and is composed of very fine
rapidly when at all exposed to wave or current action; from C to D,
1,000 feet, the bank varies in height from 7 feet above overflow at C
flow at D. The remainder of the bank, from D to F, is under wate

The total length of the bank protected this spring amounts to 6,1

The details of the revetment and the method of its construction a
adopted for the protection of Quindaro Bend in 1885, described in th
son's operations.

From A to B (see map) the mattress constructed extends to the
has a total average width of 88 feet, the bank above water being gr
vertical to 2½ horizontal. From B to C the mattress was carried to
top of the bank, and has a total width of 127 feet, the bank being g
vertical to 2¾ horizontal. From C to D the mattress extends to the
has a total average width of 105 feet, the bank being graded to a sl
horizontal. From D to E, the top of the bank being just level with
mattress was woven, but a mattress 84 feet wide was sunk with th
struct a bank mattress as soon as the summer flood subsides.

The preliminaries of organizing parties and procuring constructio
ficiently advanced for one construction party to commence weaving
25, a second party being put in operation on May 10.

Party No. 1 commenced mattress work at A and party No. 2, 1,500
reached by party No. 1 at the time the former party began to wor
the two sections of mattress constructed by the two parties was effec
as at that time there were strong indications that the June rise wo
the river had reached so high a stage that no favorable point for con
tion of mattress could be found below the work of party No. 2, pa
banded.

The mattress work was carried on under the usual difficulties inc
work during a high stage of water.

The extent of mattress constructed in East Bottoms amounts to
cluding laps), equal to 720,400 square feet.

The total area of upper bank mattress covered with stone amou
feet, leaving an area estimated at 239,000 square feet still to be cov
of the water permits doing so. This will complete the revetment a

ɔwing is a statement of the cost of this work, showing the quantities and cost :s used:

Statement of cost of East Bottoms revetment.

For what expended.	Quantity.	Price.	Amount.
MATERIALS.			
oven mattress.......cords...	5,040.5	$1.640227	$8,267.56
in repairing toe of graded bank ....do......	100.0	1.640227	164.02
.......cubic yards...	4,467.4	1.155910	5,163.91
cable.......pounds...	25,630.0	.046150	1,182.82
cable.......do......	4,761.0	.053165	253.12
cable.......do......	13,664.0	.051576	704.73
cost of materials.......	....	....	15,736.16
LABOR AND SUBSISTENCE.			
nk.......cubic yards ..	36,752.0	.032363	*1,189.40
mattress woven.......per 100 square feet...	720,400.0	.830920	†5,985.95
ıttress	....	....	325.92
pper bank with stone.......per 100 square feet...	77,200.0	1.181234	911.99
cost of labor, subsistence, etc.......	....	....	8,413.26
ost of materials.......	....	....	15,736.16
:tionate cost of administration, services of steamer and miscellaneous expenses.......	....	....	3,423.99
:tionate cost of services of tow-boat *William Stone*......	....	....	4,417.72
cost of East Bottoms revetment to June 30, 1887.......	....	....	31,991.13

* Also including fuel. † Including the setting of deadmen.

imated cost of completing the 6,135 feet of revetment by constructing 20,000 t of bank mattress and covering 239,000 square feet of upper bank mattress e is $11,213, which would make the total cost of 6,135 feet of revetment 3, or $7.04 per linear foot.

GRADING.

ying on the grading of the bank, hydraulic graders Nos. 3 and 6 were em-

gh the grading by jet was not carried any farther ahead of the mattress work absolutely necessary, it often happened that before the mattress party could portion of the bank graded ahead the toe of the grade was washed away by of the current, which action was aggravated by the water from the jet. This was overcome by grading only about half-way down the bank with the jet, ıot more than one-third of the excavated material into the river, the remainder at the foot of the slope made by the jet, and afterwards used in completing the ıe use of shovels, bundles of brush being often used to re-enforce the toe before ered by the mattress.

ı of value relating to grading could be collected on account of its not being ı continuously for any length of time.

al quantity of material excavated amounted to 36,752 cubic yards. The total cavating, including service of graders, labor of shoveling and repairing toe of h brush, fuel, subsistence, etc., amounted to 3.2363 cents per cubic yard.

REPAIRS TO KAW BEND REVETMENT.

1,600 feet above the lower end of the revetment in Upper Kaw Bend the top of bank is several feet under water during spring floods. Immediately behind the bank there is a depression in the ground, in which, from last spring's flood, left quite a quantity of water, which, having no surface outlet, and the ground vious, percolated through the soil and ran out through the face of the sloped shing out the fine materials of which the banks are here composed. This ac- ted in the portion of the mattress covering the bank being left unsupported breaking down under the weight of the stone covering.

ı as the damage was discovered, materials were gathered and a party set to work he necessary repairs, which were begun April 12.

These repairs consisted in regrading about 450 linear feet of bank and weaving a ma tress, covering the new slope, and extending about 20 feet into the stream, overlapp the old mattress. In this work about 23,000 square feet of mattress was woven a about 9,000 square feet of bank mattress covered with rock.

To prevent a recurrence of the accident, a box drain was constructed to lead the wa from the slough to the river.

The whole cost of making these repairs amounted to $967.91.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS.

The stone, brush, and piles used on the work this spring were all procured by hi labor.

STONE.

With a view to procuring stone by hired labor for this season's work, the bluffs of th river between Parkville, Mo., and Wayne City, Mo., were examined, and it was fou that suitable quarries could be opened at Parkville, Mo.; Quindaro, Kans.; and Wa City, Mo. As at that time it appeared doubtful as to whether it would not be diffic if not impossible, for a steamer with a tow to pass through the Kansas City Bridge, a as the works projected for the summer's operations are located below the bridge, it w thought preferable to obtain the stone at Wayne City, Mo., which is situated about miles below the Kansas City Bridge.

A party was organized and commenced preparations for quarrying on April 5.

The face of the quarry, beginning at the bottom, appears as follows, viz: 21 feet of rock; 4 feet of tough blue clay; 13½ feet of rock; 1 foot of clay; 5½ feet of rock; 6 fe of shale; 2 feet of clay, and 4 feet of surface soil.

In opening the quarry considerable expense had to be incurred in stripping, constr ing a macadamized roadway from the quarry to the landing, constructing landings, e

The stone procured here is of excellent quality and far superior to any furnished this work in former years, but exceedingly tough and hard to break up, and the str ping has proved difficult and expensive.

The quarry was opened so as to give a total height of rock face of about 43 feet, wi a length of 150 feet. In quarrying this height of face about 2,500 cubic yards of str ping had to be removed, which consisted of hard shale, tough blue clay, and imperf rock.

After quarrying a month the stripping by the usual means was found to be so expe sive, that it was decided to try the use of a water-jet, supplied by one of the hydrau graders for this purpose, and also for lengthening the face of the quarry, to enable a la force to work and increase the output.

Grader No. 5 was sent to the quarry June 13, and a line of wrought-iron pipe laid fro the grader at the river bank up the hill to the top ledge of rock, about 120 feet abo the river, the line consisting of 130 feet of 6-inch pipe, 55 feet of 5-inch pipe, and fro stripping by the jet up to June 30 amounted to 1,200 cubic yards excavated from of the top ledge, one-half being shale from ½ inch to 4 inches thick, one-eighth clay, and three-eighths surface soil, full of rock and roots.

le the lighter portion of this material was carried off to the river, the tough and r portions lodged partly in the quarry-yard and partly on the lower ledges of rock, ter part being also afterwards washed down into the yard by the use of the jet.

excavated material in the quarry-yard, amounting to 2,500 cubic yards, lies in f the lowest ledge of rock, and consists of a mixture of shale, loose rock, and clay, cted by the water, and will have to be removed by the use of wheelbarrows, carts, e other means, as it has been found impracticable to do this by the use of the jet ount of the yard not having sufficient slope for that purpose.

following table contains the data of the six days during which this grader was yed prior to the close of the fiscal year:

Date.	Actual time running pump.		Average nozzle pressure for whole time.	Average discharge for average nozzle pressure (Ellis fire streams) per hour.	Water used to move 1 cubic yard of material.	Material moved per hour.
1887.	*Hs.*	*M.*	*Pounds.*	*Cubic yards.*	*Cubic yards.*	*Cubic yards*
	5	01	99½	91.73	2.706	33.90
	6	05	102	92.75	2.090	44.38
	6	45	101	92.57	2.083	44.44
	4	21	99	91.43	3.060	29.88
	8	23	96	90.07	3.775	23.86
	7	41	97	90.58	3.763	24.07

net cost of this stripping, including the labor and subsistence of the grading crew, tc., but exclusive of laying up the pipe line and other preparations, amounts to nts per cubic yard.

re still remained, on June 30, between three and four weeks' work for the grader quarry, in which time it is expected to do all the stripping that can be done by the r for the present. When this work is completed the quarry will have a face of about et in length, which, it is estimated, will produce about 33,000 cubic yards of stone. completing the work by the graders, two steam-drills will be put to work, the s for which have been set up on top of the bluff back of the quarry face.

it was feared that the use of the muddy river water would injure the steam drills, d to hold a two months' supply of water has been dug on top of the bluff behind oilers, and has been filled by the grader.

ter these preparations are completed and several minor changes made, it is expected to e the cost of procuring stone materially. The total quantity of stone quarried nts to 6,000 cubic yards, the cost of which, including labor, subsistence, explo-, cost of quarry privileges, and proportionate cost of stripping, is $1.15½ per cubic

arrying was suspended on June 27, the immediate needs of the revetment in East ms having been supplied, and the procuring of stone, while the stripping by the r was going on, having become difficult on account of the amount of water in the ry yard.

BRUSH.

party was sent out to procure brush and piles on April 12 and a second party on 2.

e total quantity of brush procured amounted to 6,023½ cords, nearly all of which o be transported a distance of 14 miles up-stream.

e average cost of brush loaded on barges, including the cost of 10 cents per cord on e stump, labor, subsistence, and wire for bundling, but not the cost of transporta-y tow-boat, amounted to $1.64227 per cord.

e average cost of brush per cord this season is about 4½ per cent. higher than it was 5, which is probably owing to the instability of the labor employed this season, h has had the effect of increasing the expense of the work, either directly or indi-, in all its branches.

m an inspection of the brush patches from which the brush for the work of 1885 btained, it appears that but a small quantity can be gotten from them for the work done this season. This material is now becoming very scarce within easy towing distance of the work, and in carrying on operations this summer and fall mos brush will have to be brought a distance by river of over 100 miles.

If the present system of revetment is to continue to be used for several yea will have to be taken to preserve the present brush patches, as otherwise the b gradually disappear through depredations of roaming cattle, fires, the growth o [illegible] and [illegible], and the ground being put into cultivation.

It will probably prove a measure of economy, if not one of absolute necessity, and maintain willow plantations to supply this material to work to be done in th

CHANGES IN THE RIVER.

The recent survey of the river from the head of Little Platte Bend to the lo of [illegible] Bend shows that the erosion which has taken place in the different be shown in the following table. The

Locality.	Length of bank eroded.	Average width of erosion.	Area of erosion.	Right or left bank.	Period (sio
					From—
	Feet.	Feet.	Acres.		1886.
Little Platte Bend	[illegible]	450	81	Right	April
Parkville Bend	[illegible]	58	14.1	Left	April
Quindaro Bend*	None.	None.	None.	Right.	August
Upper Kaw Bend	None.	None.	None.	Left.	August
Lower Kaw Bend†	Slight erosion.			Left.	August
[illegible] Island			25		February
Sandbar around [illegible] Island			160		April
Bank in front of Harlem, Mo.	[illegible]	71	13.9	Left	August
East Bottoms	[illegible]	86.5	15.9	Right	August
[illegible] Bend	[illegible]	[illegible]	49.5	Left	August

* Protected by revetment.
† Small erosion in part unprotected by revetment.
‡ Including 1,200 feet above north end of bridge.

It will be seen from the above table that the erosion in Little Platte Bend ha very extensive and unless steps are taken to prevent its continuance there is d that through the wearing away of the peninsula at the foot of Little Platte Be left bank of Parkville Bend will be exposed to the direct impact of the stream an sequent erosion, which would probably result in such changes in the regimen river as would make the revetment at Quindaro, if not also that at Kaw Bend, n

APPENDIX B 2.

REPORT OF MR. S. WATERS FOX, ASSISTANT ENGINEER.

SAINT JOSEPH, MO., *July* 18, 1887.

LONEL: I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations under my ge on the Saint Joseph division of Missouri River during the fiscal year ended June 887:

accordance with your instructions of June 14, 1886, I submitted to you under date uly 16, 1886, a report of the operations under my charge from July 1, 1885, to May 1886.

rom the latter date until November 5, 1886, the period during which operations were ducted under the direction of Maj. W. R. Livermore, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, work was confined to the usual office duties, repairs, and care of plant, viz:

nder instructions from Major Livermore, received August 11, the following pieces e thoroughly repaired and launched, viz: Steamers *Sabrina*, *Thetis*, and *Doris*, Quar- boats Nos. 1 and 5; 9 barges, 25 by 100 feet; 8 barges, 16 by 64 feet; 1 mattress-boat, 1 derrick-barge.

nder instructions of November 5 the entire fleet was pulled out of the river, with the eption of two old hulls that were worthless. The latter were subsequently sunk by ting ice.

SPECIAL SURVEY.

n accordance with instructions, dated December 11, 1886, a survey was made of the r from the bridge at Saint Joseph to the head of McQueen's Bend. With the excep- of two triangulation stations at the eastern and western approaches to the bridge, of the points of the 1882 survey could be found. It was therefore necessary to es- lish a chain of blank triangles from the bridge to Geary City. Field work was com- ed December 29, 1886. A report of the survey and a map to a scale of 1″=2,000′, wing also the shore-lines as surveyed in 1882, was submitted under date February 1887, with a project and estimates of cost of construction of works not previously ected and deemed necessary to complete the improvement of the river in the vicinity aint Joseph.

nder date of February 10, 1887, I submitted a project with estimates of cost and ntities of material required for the expenditure of $50,000—the balance then avail- for field work on the Saint Joseph division. This project, which was approved, emplated the extension of the Bon Ton revetment 6,000 feet down-stream, and the ribution of 3,000 cubic yards of broken rock on the Elwood revetment. Both of e works were included in the original project.

mplying with the instructions contained in your letter, dated March 11, 1887, the wing pieces were repaired and launched, viz: 2 quarter-boats, Nos. 1 and 5; 9 es, 25 by 100 feet; 8 barges, 16 by 64 feet.

his fleet was increased by the following pieces, transferred from the Kansas City sion, and delivered in two tows by the U. S. Steamer *Alert*; the latter being also ned to this work for service during the active season, viz: 1 hydraulic grader No. 7; ttress boats; 6 barges, 25 by 100 feet.

ne of the 25 by 100 feet barges was converted into a quarter-boat for the use of the h party during the season by the erection on it of a light temporary cabin. The mer *Alert* arrived with its first tow April 14, and with its second on April 25.

BRUSH.

rush cutting began April 14, and was continued without interruption, except on ac- nt of rain, until finally suspended June 13; 3,628.05 cords were delivered at a cost 1.56 per cord on barges.

he unusually large percentage of dead and worm-eaten brush found this season was bably due to the drought of last year, and is largely the cause of the increased cost utting.

verage haul 1.14 miles; average tow 7 miles down-stream.

ROCK.

nstructions having been received that rock would be procured by hired labor a quarry opened April 14, and has been operated without interruption; 9,617.33 cubic yards been delivered on barges to June 30, at a cost of $0.788 per cubic yard.

The [illegible] presented a face of limestone 476 feet in length, and 20 feet high. The [illegible] by wagons is [illegible] feet. The tow 10 miles down-stream. The [illegible] was quite heavy and, as it was necessarily done by hand, makes a [illegible] the cost of the work.

[illegible] was done by hand. Various explosives were used, but the large maj [illegible] with Du Pont's F. F. F. black blasting powder, which see [illegible]

HYDRAULIC GRADING.

Grading began April 23, with Hydraulic Grader No. 7, and was continued until [illegible] suspension, June 16. 4,265 lineal feet of bank were graded, involving the remov [illegible] 38,388 cubic yards of earth, at an average cost of .0248 cents per cubic yard. As far do [illegible] as the Horse-shoe slough the bank was of average composition, and the cost of that p [illegible] tion of the work was remarkably low, being but $0.0105 per cubic yard. From [illegible] slough down, however, the material was so fine and unstable that it was only with [illegible] greatest care that a grade could be obtained and hand grading had to be resorted to [illegible] quently.

The grade would sometimes cave in for considerable distance before and after it [illegible] been completed, and even after the mattress had been laid on it. On this account [illegible] our inability to keep the two mattress parties supplied with men, one of the mattr [illegible] boats was dropped on June 2. From that time on the grader was employed but a [illegible] hours each day or enough to barely keep out of the way of the mat boat. The gr [illegible] was provided with a Knowles compound condensing duplex pump, the water plung [illegible] being 10 inches in diameter.

The following table shows the amount and cost of work done each day:

Cost exhibit of hydraulic grading.

Date.		Earth removed.	Water used.	Ratio water and earth.	Time pump worked.	Coal used.	Labor and subsistence.	Total cost.	Cost per cubic yard.	[illegible]
	1897.	Cu. yds.	Cu. yds.		h. m.	Bush.				
May	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.67	7 42	44	$11.87	$16.82	$0.014	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.45	6 9	48	11.87	17.27	.009	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.33	6 6	44	11.87	16.82	.011	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.40	7 45	47	11.87	17.16	.011	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.46	7 34	46	11.87	17.05	.011	

MATTRESS.

ɡ was begun April 25, and continued until June 17, when the force was reduced
ıen necessary to do some repair work.
.ousand six hundred and ninety-six and four-tenths lineal feet, or 586.105
t, of mattress were woven, protecting 4,158 linear feet of bank.
eral items of cost are shown in the cost exhibit. With your approval the cable
s modified as follows, viz:
gitudinal system consisted of a single three-fourths inch cable in the outer
ge, and 7 sets of double three-eighth inch cables, spaced 5, 10, 15, 15, 15, 15,
t apart, respectively, beginning at the outer edge. The transverse system con-
ingle three-fourths inch cables, spaced 50 feet apart, and sets of two three-
ch cables, spaced 16⅔ feet apart. One of each set of the longitudinal cables led
bottom of the mat, the other led to the mat from a pulley fixed about 10 feet
upper ends of the ways; one of each set of the transverse cables was laid on top
sh just in the rear of the weavers, the other passed entirely under the mat
ly beneath the former.
points where the transverse cables crossed the longitudinals the latter were
d together, then the transverse, if a three-fourths inch cable, was passed on its
e through the eyes thus formed; when the transverse were two three-eighths
s the upper one passed through the eyes on its way to the bank, and after both
fast ashore to a deadman, the two were pin-twisted together on the stream side
gitudinal, beginning ashore and working out to the selvage cable, to which all of
erse cables were made fast as usual. The mattress was thus blocked out in rect-
o of whose sides were constant, *i. e.*, 16⅔ feet, and the other sides varying from
5 feet. It would be next to impossible for a rent in the mat to extend beyond
of the block in which it was made. This was amply illustrated. During the
the mat which was sunk to the upper gunwale of the mattress-boat, was sub-
ile being sunk, to a very swift current. The drift would occasionally force its
gh at a thin spot, but in no case did the tear extend beyond the next trans-
w. In previous constructions such an occurrence was a very serious matter;
r hole would invariably enlarge, and frequently to such an extent and so rap-
make it necessary to drop the mat and take a new start, lapping well above the
ing to the character of the bank as mentioned above, the mattress was woven
thick and close in the throat, *i. e.*, from near low-water line to mid stage, and
further precaution against eddy or wave action, this portion of the mat was
ith small rock. On the same account the amount of rock placed on the mat
newhat heavier than usual, namely, about 2.4 cubic yards to the lineal foot.
dance with your instructions of June 13, the ways and boat-yard were repaired,
llowing pieces pulled out of the river: 2 barges 16+64 feet; 2 mat-boats,
l 5; 1 quarter-boat, No. 1; 1 hydraulic grader, No. 7. There remain in the
1, Quarter-boat No. 5; 6 barges, 16+64 feet, and 15 barges 25+100 feet. Of
3 small barges are to be pulled out as soon as possible.
boat No. 5 will not be pulled out until after the operations at the quarry are

as the repairs to the Elwood revetment are completed, the remainder of the
isting of 15 barges 25+100 feet, and the steamer *Alert* will be transferred to the
ty division.

Bon Ton revetment.—Final cost exhibit in detail to June 30, 1887.

Distribution.	Cost per unit.	Cost of 4,158 feet of revetment.	Cost per foot of revetment.
rock (9,617.33 cubic yards):			
privilege	$0.03		
ing	.19087		
ng	.14456		
ɡ	.11188		
ɡ barges	.09969		
nith	.00392		
and fuze	.03989		
ence	.16736		
ost on barges	.78817		

Bon Ton revetment.—Final cost exhibit in detail to June 30, 1887—Continue

Distribution.	Cost per unit.	Cost of 4,158 feet of revetment.
Producing rock (9,617.33 cubic yards)—Continued.		
Towing:		
Labor	.21660	
Fuel	.10906	
Cost at work	1.11383	$10,712.07
Placing rock (9,617.33 cubic yards):		
Labor	.09184	
Subsistence	.05515	
	.14699	1,413.72
Procuring brush (3,628.05 cords):		
On stump	.04852	
Cutting	.42707	
Binding	.16671	
Loading teams	.06349	
Hauling	.42168	
Loading barges	.15428	
Subsistence	.27900	
Cost on barges	1.56073	
Towing:		
Labor	.26610	
Fuel	.12931	
Cost at work	1.95614	7,256.7
Weaving mat (4,696 lineal feet):		
Labor	.83769	
Subsistence	.53319	
	1.32913	6,242.1
Anchoring mat:		
Labor	.10262	
Cable, three-eighths inch	.17608	
Cable, three-fourths inch	.06801	
Subsistence	.06042	
	.40712	1,692.8
Grading bank (51,249.6 cubic yards):*		
Labor	.01313	
Fuel and supplies	.00386	

s-

l

-

-

-

d

e.

-

s

r

,

t

l

l

l

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

ere will then remain of the improvements projected by the Commission the follow-
iz:

n Ton Bend:	
Revetment (extension down stream), 1,842 feet, at $6.35	$11,696.70
lwood Bend:	
Revetment (extension up stream), 11,400 feet, at $6.35	72,390.00
Add for administration, care, and repairs to plant, new plant, surveys, and contingencies	15,913.30
Amount necessary for completion of approved project	100,000.00

of this amount could be expended in one year.

I am, colonel, with great respect, your obedient servant,

S. WATERS FOX,
Assistant Engineer.

nt. Col. CHARLES R. SUTER,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.,
President Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX C.

REPORT OF SECRETARY ON SPECIAL SURVEYS.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *June* 30, 1887.

By the river and harbor bill approved August 5, 1886, appropriation was made Missouri River, "continuing improvement, including necessary work at Omaha, on, Saint Joseph, Fort Leavenworth Reservation, Arrow Rock, Kansas City, Platts-, Brownville, and Nebraska City." * * *

esolution of the Commission, at its meeting August 26, 1886, an allotment of 0 was recommended for "securing data necessary for preparing the plans and esti- for necessary work" at each of the above mentioned places.

allotment was approved by the Hon. Secretary of War, October 28, 1886.

surveys at Omaha, Plattsmouth, Nebraska City, Brownville, and Arrow Rock were by a party in charge of Assistant Engineer W. Kiersted, jr. They began field- November 15, 1886, and finished January 21, 1887. It was afterwards found nec- to extend the survey made at Plattsmouth farther up-stream; this was done dur- e latter part of May, 1887.

e surveys at Atchison and Fort Leavenworth were made by a party under Assist- Engineer G. T. Nelles. They began field-work November 25, 1886, and finished e the end of January, 1887.

e surveys at Saint Joseph and Kansas City were made under the direction of the ctive division engineers in charge, S. W. Fox and S. H. Yonge.

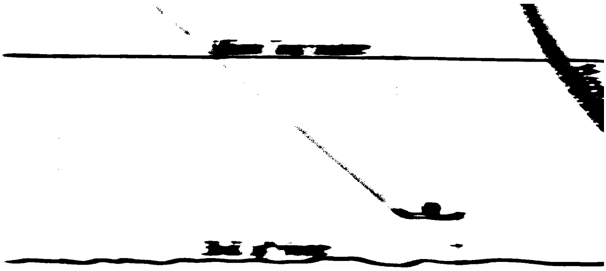
l the maps have been plotted to a scale of 2,000 feet to 1 inch. They show shore- and bars of the latest surveys—shore-lines of surveys of 1879 and 1882, and areas ts in acres.

the suggestions made in this report for works, protection of banks has been kept in rather than improvement of navigation, because it is rarely possible to perfect a for the amelioration of the river at one locality by studying the conditions at that alone. At the same time an attempt has been made to have the work suggested as would be of value in improving the navigation.

making up the estimates, the cost of revetment has been placed at $10 per linear basing upon past experience on the Missouri River. This is for a width of 130 feet, h would probably not have to be exceeded.

e estimates for pile and mat dikes are based on close calculations, compared with ost of the one built this season at East Bottoms, Kansas City. The cost is placed at er linear foot.

e form of dike suggested is a double row of piles, driven about 20 feet and spaced et apart each way. A longitudinal waling, about 6 by 8 inches, is to be placed g the top of each row and spiked and wired in place; cap-sills are spiked and wired p of each two piles in the direction of the current. Underneath and parallel to ap-sills are to be ties of wire cable, fastened just above the river-bed to the up-stream and to the top of the down-stream pile directly behind. This tie is drawn tight rack-stick. The design is practically that given in Annual Report Mississippi River



[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

OMAHA.

on is going on actively at Tarbox Point, below Florence; also just above the st dikes; also on the left bank opposite the city of Omaha; also in the bend he Union Pacific Railroad Bridge. There is said to be danger of a cut-off through e Lake, although, as the map shows, the lake was smaller in 1882 than in 1879. pairs are needed in the old revetment just above the city. The cut just below is detrimental to considerable business interests. The port is in good condition be kept so. The work suggested is:

ent:

ght bank, Florence to "B"	feet	19,000
t bank, "C" to N. W. dikes	do	6,000
ft bank, N. W. dikes to "X"	do	49,000
ht bank, below city	do	5,000
t bank bend, below Union Pacific Bridge	do	15,000
pairs to old revetment	do	500
Total	do	94,500
$10 per foot		$945,000
equired, 3 unit outfits, at $95,200		285,600
Total		1,230,600
t that can be profitably expended during the first season, being cost nt and first season's work		$600,600

e seasons required to complete project.

PLATTSMOUTH.

iver here has changed greatly since the last survey, and is still changing rapidly. tongue of land between the two rivers a considerable cutting (85 acres) took place December, 1886, and May, 1887. It seems certain that this point of land will ppear entirely. There is considerable cutting going on also at the foot of Pacific nearly 70 acres per year for the last seven years. If the bank in this bend and the of land between the rivers were revetted and held, probably the bars in front of n would be cut out and the port be improved. These bars were about 4 feet out of when the last surveys were made. If the point between the rivers is cut out, the he upper part of Pacific Bend will probably extend down to the foot; the Missouri ike the right bank where the mouth of the Platte now is and be deflected against bank to a point opposite the town and above the bars now obstructing the port; n if, for a time, the bars in front of the town are removed by these changes, a new l form below the mouth of the Platte, which will probably be a long one, reaching long the town front.

It appears that the river will again assume much the same condition it has now, the foot of the bend next above Pacific Bend is cutting rapidly and its effect to carry the contact of the Missouri with the right bank up to the locality of n Creek. The point of land between the two rivers would then doubtless form the lower end of Pacific Bend would begin to cut out again, and the state of would be similar to the present one.

WORK SUGGESTED.

ent:

ft bank, Pacific Bend, "F" to "G"	feet	13,500
ght bank, point between rivers, "C" to "D"	do	13,500
ft bank, bend above Pacific, "K" to "A"	do	12,000
Total	do	39,000
t $10 per foot		$390,000
equired, 3 unit outfits, at $95,200		285,600
Total		675,600
t that can be profitably expended during the first season, being cost ant and first season's work		675,600

season required to complete project.

Total --

Cost at $1 per foot --
Plant required, three unit outfits, at $95,300 ----------------
Pile and mat dike to close chute, at "K," at head of proposed r
feet, at $[illegible] per foot --
Plant required, one unit party, at $58,000, less $30,000 for tow-

Total --
Amount that can be profitably expended the first season, being
and first season's work --

One season required to complete project.

BROWNSVILLE.

The cut below the town is the one that probably interferes m
interests of the place, although considerable farming land in the
since the last survey. The cutting near the town appears to
angle of confluence between the main river and Sonora Chute.
As shown by the map, it is now nearly 90 degrees. This has
the river over against the left bank, thus cutting that bank out.
the point of impact on the right bank down-stream and caused
The 1879 shore line opposite the town was a favorable one, an
it pile and mat dikes are suggested, to be built from the poi
echelon, about 1,000 feet apart, shortest farthest up-stream; l
need to be over 1,000 feet long; all to be perpendicular to the
and similar to the design already described.
The right bank should be revetted at the town between the p
the head of this work may need to be secured by a pile and
Sonora can be prevented by revetment from "C" to "B," and
ment of the right bank on the head of Sonora Island in orde
present channel.

WORK SUGGESTED.

Pile and mat dikes at "A" and head of revetment above town.

Revetment:

SAINT JOSEPH.

last survey shows serious erosion below the bridge—about 190 acres in five years. anger of cut-off through Lake Contrary, feared by citizens of this locality, is not ded as at all serious. But protection of the caving bank would be of great value commercial interests of this city and section of country. Protection work is also d in Elwood Bend, between the points marked "A" and "B" on the map. To hold work already done on this reach, the bank should be revetted from the head of the vetment "O" to "P" at Belmont; and to complete the protection of the banks at point, revetment is also needed from the point "D" on the map, down-stream to a near "E" (or "E′," if the river should return to its old bed).

WORK SUGGESTED.

ment:		
ght bank, "O" to "P"	feet	11,400
ght bank, "A" to "B"	do	4,500
eft bank, bridge to "C"	do	21,700
ght bank, "D" to "E"	do	12,500
Total	do	50,100
at $10 per foot		$501,000
required—two unit parties, at $95,200		190,400
Total		691,400
unt that can be profitably expended first season (being cost of plant d of first season's work)		536,100

wo seasons required to complete project.

ATCHISON.

chute through McQueen's Bend is a low-water one. During high water the main l is along the eastern shore of Atchison Island, McQueen's Bend being at that more or less silted up. Cutting in McQueen's Bend occurs only at a low-water stage. McQueen's Bend the bank cuts rapidly at high water, but very little as soon as ver gets down to an average stage. There is possibility of a future cut-off from ville Bend into McQueen's Bend.

WORK SUGGESTED.

and mat dikes across head of McQueen's Bend Chute	feet	3,000
tment:		
Left bank, dikes to Chicago and Alton Railroad Bridge	do	27,000
Left bank, Rushville Bend	do	25,000
Total	do	52,000
tment cost, at $10 per foot		$520,000
, at $3 per foot		9,000
required:		
1 unit dike party, at $58,000		58,000
2 unit revetment parties, at $95,200		190,400
Total		777,400

e Chicago and Alton Railroad Bridge as it stands is not perpendicular to the direction current. The works suggested would be likely to cut off the foot of Atchison d to some extent and improve the passage for boats.

unt that can be profitably expended first season, being cost of plant and first season's work	$512,900

o seasons required to finish project.

FORT LEAVENWORTH.

This is the most difficult of the localities under consideration to deal with.
pal trouble is with Kickapoo Slough. About 75 per cent. of the river passe
with great velocity, and the depth is unusual. The right bank is cutting n
it is practically useless to attempt forcing the river directly, it is difficult t
sure remedy for this case as matters now are. Should the slough cut out wid
bank could be revetted and held, a difficult, if not impossible, matter with
deep and swift current. As the matter stands the only work that can be e
is revetment of Kickapoo Slough, about 15,000 feet, and to complete the w
locality and hold the river as it is, 18,000 feet of revetment in Bee Creek B
tect the eastern approach to the Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad I

WORK SUGGESTED.

Revetment:
- Right bank, Kickapoo Slough ....feet.
- Left bank, Bee Creek Bend ....do..

Total ....do..

Cost, at $10 per foot..
Plant required—3 unit parties, at $96,200 ....

Total ....
Amount that can be profitably expended first season, being cost of plant and c
first season's work ....

One season required to complete project.

KANSAS CITY.

The work here suggested is that not already allotted for by the Commissio
needed thoroughly to insure safety to navigation and business interests.

Revetment:
- Right bank, Little Platte Bend..feet..
- Left bank, Parkville Bend ....do...
- Left bank, Kaw Bend Bar ....do...
- Right bank, Wyandotte front ....do...
- Left bank, Harlem front..do...

Cost, at $10 per foot..

[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]							
	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]
		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
		[illegible]						
		[illegible]						[illegible]
		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]					
[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
[illegible] Bend		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible] Island		[illegible]						[illegible]
[illegible] Island		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
		[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	
[illegible]		[illegible]						
[illegible] Creek								
		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
[illegible] Island		[illegible]						[illegible]
		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
			[illegible]					
[illegible]			[illegible]					
[illegible]		[illegible]						[illegible]
		[illegible]		[illegible]		1,775		[illegible]

[illegible] is reveted.

[illegible]ice. $1.50 per acre.

[illegible] Since revetment.

Not salable.

And upwards.

** Owing to work in East Bottoms.

Engineer S. W. Fox reports the average value of Missouri River land at [illegible] if reveted, at $50 per acre; counting cost of revetment at $10 per linear

Work suggested, plant required, etc.

Locality.	Work suggested.				Plant requ			
					Mat boats.			
	Revetment.	Estimate.	Pile and mat dike.	Estimate.	Number.	Size.	Estimate.	Number.
	Feet.		*Feet.*			*Feet.*		
Omaha	91,500	$915,000			6	16 by 64	$24,000	42 12
Plattsmouth	39,000	390,000			6	16 by 64	24,000	42 12
Nebraska City	32,000	320,000	500	$1,500	7	16 by 64	28,000	42 22
Brownville	45,000	450,000	3,500	10,500	5	16 by 64	20,000	28 18
Saint Joseph	50,100	501,000			6	16 by 64	24,000	42 12
Atchison	52,000	520,000	3,000	9,000	5	16 by 64	20,000	28 18
Fort Leavenworth	33,000	330,000			6	25 by 100	27,000	42 12
Kansas City	46,500	465,000			4	25 by 100	18,000	28 8
Arrow Rock	14,700	147,000			4	25 by 100	18,000	28 8
	406,800	4,068,000	7,000	21,000	35 14	16 by 46 25 by 100	140,000 63,000	322 122

Locality.	Plant required.						
	Quarter boats.			Hydr. graders.		Tow-boats	
	Number.	Accommodate. (Men.)	Estimate.	Number.	Estimate.	Number.	Estimate.
Omaha	9	Each 100	36,000	6	$60,000	3	$60,0
Plattsmouth	9	Each 100	36,000	6	60,000	3	60,0
Nebraska City	3 9	Each 50 Each 100	7,500 36,000	6	60,000	3	60,0
	6	Each 100	24,000				

AP

THE

RI RIVER

cinity of

A, NEB.

direction of the

er Commission

ember 1886.

15 to 551.90

ale

4 5 6 7 8000 Feet.

dex.
re Line 1886
,, 1882
,, 1879.

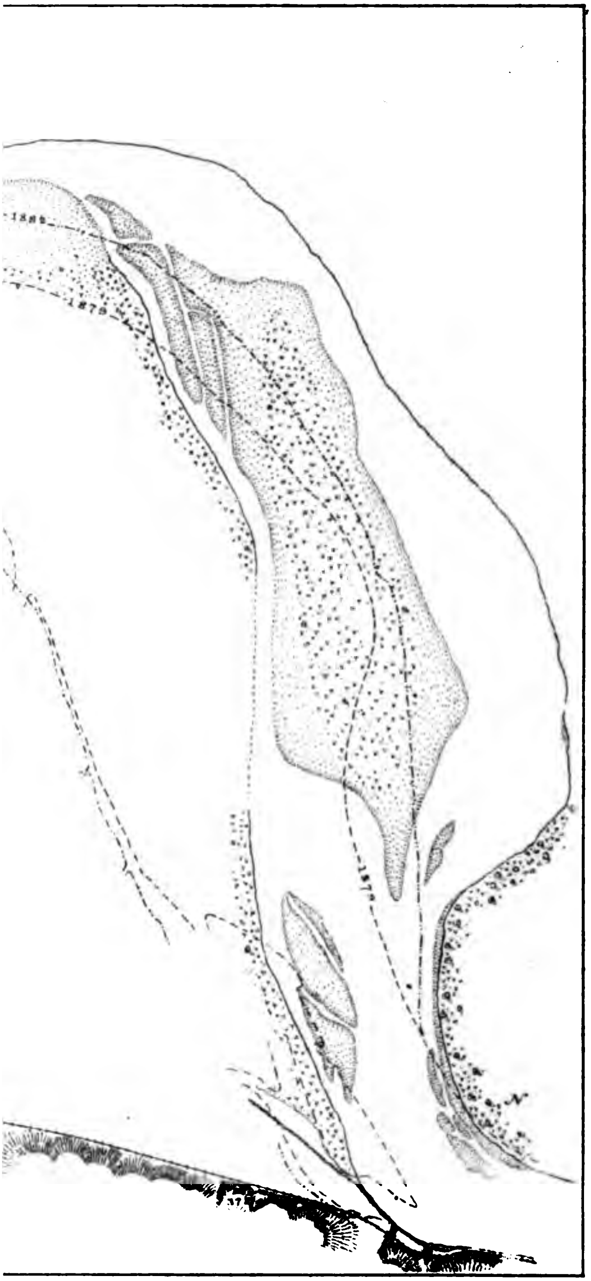
St. Louis, Mo. September 15. 1887.
varded with annual report for 1887.
Theo. A. Bingham
1st Lieut. of Engineers.

[illegible]STON LIBRARY
N9

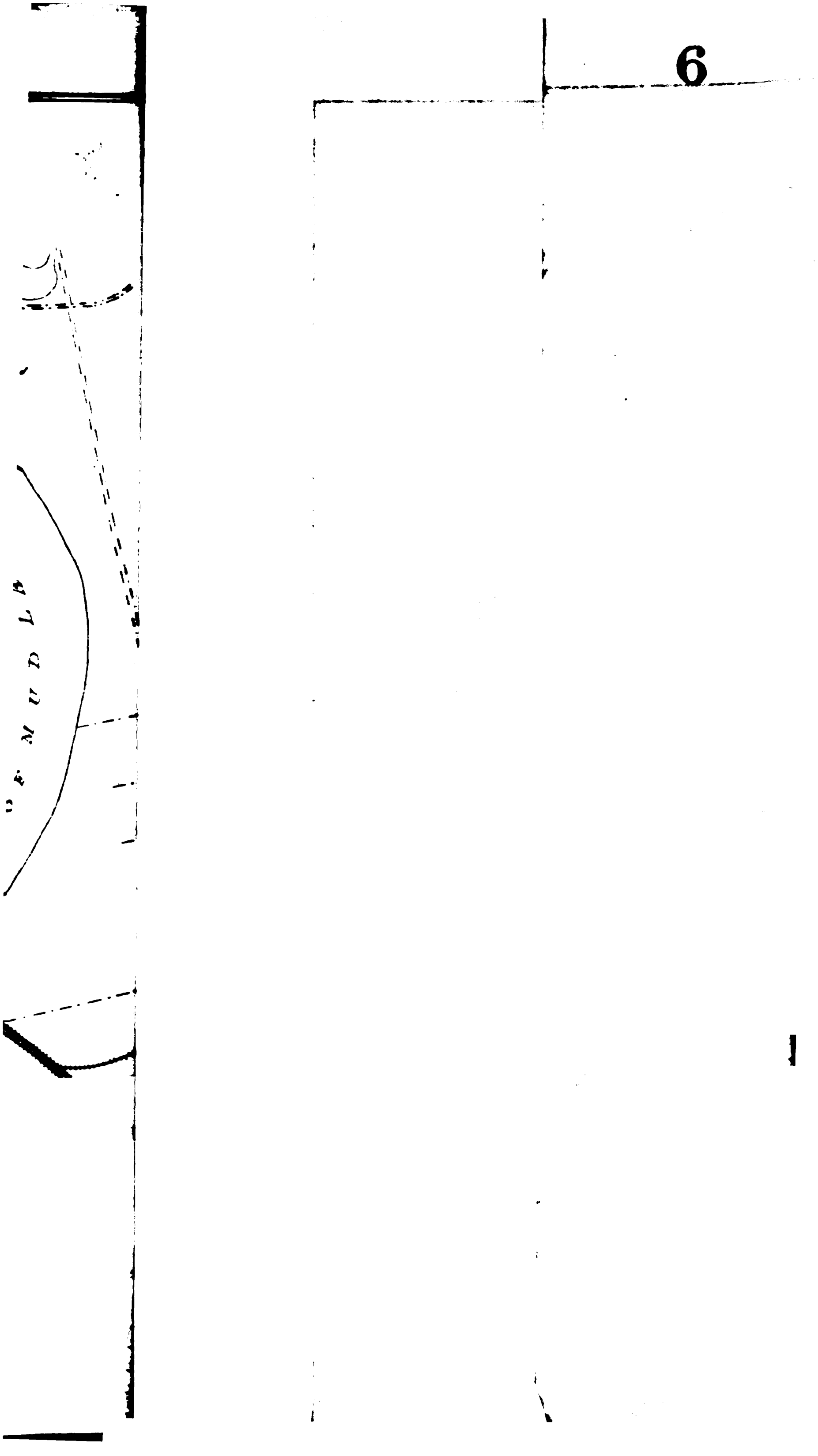
2

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

3



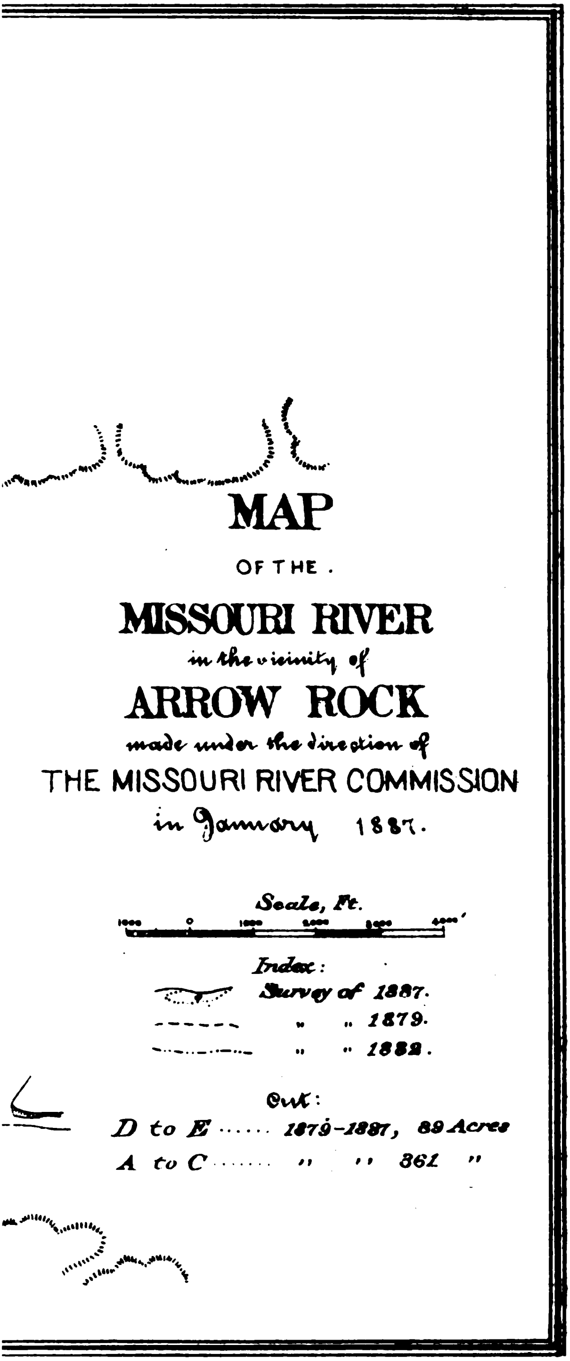
THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY


6

THE ASTOR LIBRARY N.Y.
N9

7

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY



MAP

OF THE

MISSOURI RIVER

in the vicinity of

ARROW ROCK

made under the direction of

THE MISSOURI RIVER COMMISSION

in January 1887.

Scale, Ft.

Index:

Survey of 1887.
" " *1879.*
" " *1882.*

Cut:

D to E ...... *1879-1887, 89 Acres*
A to C ...... " " *361* "

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

hewd

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

hevel

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

APPENDIX D.

Y ON OBSTRUCTION TO NAVIGATION AT CAMDEN, MISSOURI.

SAINT LOUIS, MO., *June* 30, 1887.

ith resolution of the Commission at its last meeting, I have the
lowing report on the obstruction to navigation at Camden, Mo.,
lden in letter of May 10, 1887:
urself I visited Camden May 14, 1887, on the steamer *William*
dike constructed by the Wabash Railroad Company there, which
eferred to, the steamer *Wyoming* was coming up through the ob-
had failed on the first trial, but succeeded on the second. An
el at the dike was made by Captain Patterson in a skiff, as it was
o get the *Stone* too near the dike, since she might have to go be-
serious difficulty in getting back. It was reported that the dike
e left bank across the channel to the bar on the west side. A
been left in the middle for the passage of boats. The end of the
der water. The velocity of the water over the waste-weir was
s per hour, and there was a sudden drop of 8 to 10 inches just at the
water on upper side of dike was over 10 feet, but there was only

ad foreman in charge of building the dike. He said the object
over against the right bank and prevent cutting in Camden Bend,
reatening railroad property. It was expected that the dike would
the June rise, at which time these changes were expected to take
built on the bank, just above the dike, for construction of the
uction. These mats are woven of willow poles, about 90 by 40
hick. When two of these are launched they are floated in posi-
thwise of the stream, and sunk with riprap. Successive layers
nstitute the dike.
e exactly the effect of this obstruction, a survey was necessary.
latter part of May and first of June. The results are shown on
nfortunately the survey had to to be made at a high stage of water,
. At the time of the inspection above mentioned, the bar shown
d in 1882, had worn away somewhat, and its upper end, on which
ke rested, was more nearly opposite the line of the dike. At the
is bar had worn away much more, as seen by the map, and the
usual course of cutting around the end of the dike and undermin-
fact and the swift currents and great fall at the dike, it was not
to the present outer end of the dike. Numerous cross-sections
dings were made. These are shown on the map. Floats were
on and velocity of the current. Their directions are shown on the
here they cross the sounded sections and with the velocity along
, 13 A, and 15 show where the outer end of the dike was, viz, on
water. By sections 10, 11, 13, 13 A, 15, and 16 the main channel
the waste-weir of the dike before mentioned. The split in the
section 16 to be due, not to the dike, but to the tow-head below.
ill down the bend. There is a channel on the west side from the
g sharp off toward the west bank and following this down, gradu-
he main channel along the left bank. This western channel is a
hown by the map, and by the letter of Captain Keith, hereto ap-
ead of the bar it leads out around the end of the dike. The bar
radually wearing away at its upper end, and there is every evi-
annel will soon be in the bend where it was before, only with its
further down-stream.
ight across the main channel, with an excessive fall on its lower
city over it, owing to its damming effect, a most serious and un-
o navigation. The channel has only been divided temporarily,
d.
is subject are appended, as further evidence of the nature of this
ppears, the railroad company propose to repeat at De Witt.
ould be taken, if the Wabash Western Railroad Company are to
iously endangering the navigation which the Commission are at

ted.

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

. SUTER,
ncers, U. S. A.,
nt Missouri River Commission.

LETTERS OF CAPTAIN C. B. TILDEN.

1.

KANSAS CITY, MO.,

LIEUTENANT: The main channel of the river at Camden is still o down the bend, same as when you were up here. But at the present hi in the river there is plenty around the end of the dike, but crooked make.

There is a middle chute that looks very well, but which I did not other, going over to the point, which I ran several times and found ab Of course, at the present high stage, it is impossible to say where the when the river falls, but I think it will remain over the dike and down as when you were up here. I will see the pilots on the steamers *Daco* when they come up and obtain their views on the subject and trans as early as possible.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

Lieut. T. A. BINGHAM,
Corps of Engineers, U. S. A.

2.

KANSAS CITY, MO.

LIEUTENANT: Your letter of July 19 was received to-day. In repl I saw Capt. Henry Keith, of the steamer *Wyoming*, on July 2, and g draught of a letter to you expressing his views of the river at Camden, to have signed by himself and the pilots of the *Wyoming* and then tak Louis and get it signed by the captain and pilots of the steamer *Dacot* you. The steamer *Dacotah* had broken her shaft on her trip up the r to Saint Louis for repairs, and has not since been up here.

I saw Captain Keith on Monday, the 18th instant, and asked him abo had no opportunity of getting it signed, but would attend to it on h Louis. In case he does not do it, however, I give you below the sub said about the place: "The channel at Camden was still down over th was little or no water the other way outside, and that owing to this di dangerous place on the river to navigate.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. I

LETTER OF CAPTAIN GEORGE [illegible] KEITH.

LEXINGTON, M[illegible]

e put in below Camden is proving a great [illegible] a good deal of trouble both in going up [illegible] in dikes below DeWitt, which w[illegible] all your attention to the [illegible] bridge [illegible] ass under during high water, and [illegible] would feel deeply obliged if you would [illegible] ts of and I would confer a great fav[illegible]

urs,

[illegible] KEITH.
[illegible]

NGHAM.
issouri River Co[illegible]

APPENDIX E.

[illegible] USED IN TAKING [illegible] MISSISSIPPI [illegible]

[illegible] SHEET N[illegible]

amples of the river bed [illegible] d in this way were found [illegible] l lead.

n, was made of sheet-iron. [illegible] es in opposite directions, [illegible] g 3. Above this bar and [illegible] ed edge, to facilitate [illegible] cross-bar and bottom of the bucket [illegible] re at the upper end and a [illegible] ottom outside the bucket [illegible] swivel-joint (Fig. 1). The [illegible] i. The anchor in rear of the [illegible] as the lip enters the river-bottom.

SLIP-BOTTLE, SHEET N[illegible]

amples of subsurface water [illegible] t used on H. M. ship [illegible] adv for use. This "bottle" [illegible] th. After filling, the contents were [illegible] ured samples taken out. Experience [illegible] settled when the bottle came up [illegible] mal distribution so as to render the [illegible]

SLIP-BOTTLE, SHEET N[illegible]

ulty this bottle was designed. It has [illegible] quantity required for each sample.

o parts, a hollow cylinder [illegible] ally from its upper edge [illegible] linder, [illegible] ts, cut at right angles [illegible] y four posts. [illegible] turned [illegible]

[illegible] ened at the upper end [illegible] nning through [illegible] opening at the upper end [illegible]

LETTER OF CAPTAIN GEORGE D. KEITH.

LEXINGTON, MO., *July* 26, 1887.

SIR: The dike put in below Camden is proving a great obstruction to naviga-
d is giving us a good deal of trouble both in going up and coming down stream.
e also putting in dikes below DeWitt, which will cause great trouble to naviga-
also wish to call your attention to the Randolph Bridge, which, I am satisfied, it
impossible to pass under during high water, and hardly think it is 50 feet above
ter mark. I would feel deeply obliged if you would examine into these matters,
ects the interests of and would confer a great favor on steam-boat men generally
ouri River.

Respectfully yours,

GEORGE G. KEITH,
Master Steamer Dacotah.

THEO. A. BINGHAM,
Secretary Missouri River Commission.

APPENDIX E.

MENTS AND METHODS USED IN TAKING AND REDUCING SEDIMENT AND VE-
TY OBSERVATIONS ON THE MISSISSIPPI, MISSOURI, AND ARKANSAS RIVERS.

DREDGE-BUCKET, SHEET NO 1.

btaining large samples of the river bed, which were afterwards analyzed at lei-
Samples obtained in this way were found to give a fairer determination than those
d with a greased lead.

bucket, as shown, was made of sheet-iron. Across the top is an iron bar with its
nt at right angles in opposite directions, the hooks so formed being riveted to the
the bucket (Fig. 3). Above this bar and riveted to the sides of the bucket is an
r lip with beveled edge, to facilitate entrance of the bucket into the river-bed
Between the cross-bar and bottom of the bucket is a sleeve, through which passes
rod with an eye at the upper end and a hook at the lower, the whole held in
y a nut at the bottom outside the bucket (Fig. 2). Between the bucket and the
ll is inserted a swivel-joint (Fig. 1). The lead ball keeps the pull on the bucket
early horizontal. The anchor in rear of the bucket is to prevent the bottom of
ket from rising as the lip enters the river-bottom.

SLIP-BOTTLE, SHEET NO. 2.

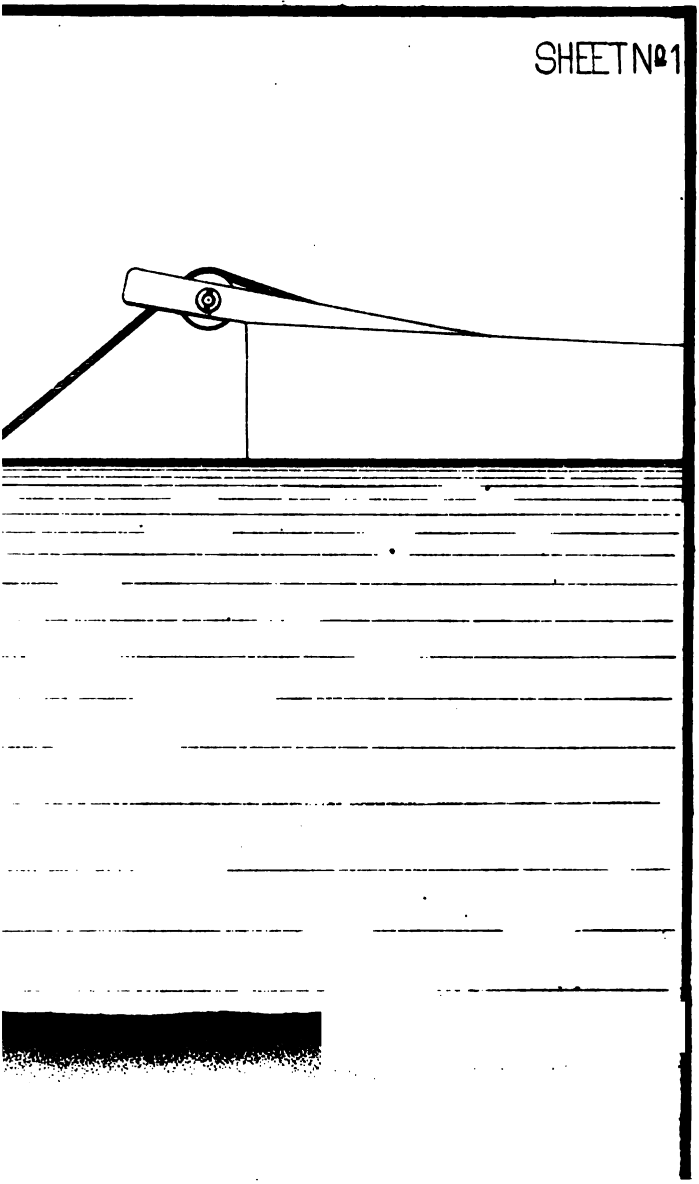
l for obtaining samples of subsurface water normally charged with sediment. The
is similar to that used on H. M. ship *Challenger*, although this fact was not known
he device was ready for use. This "bottle" holds one-tenth of a cubic foot, and
used at any depth. After filling, the contents were poured into a vessel, violently
ed, and the required samples taken out. Experience showed, however, that the
ent had partially settled when the bottle came up, and that mechanical agitation
t restore the normal distribution so as to render the small samples trustworthy.

SLIP-BOTTLE, SHEET NO. 3.

bviate this difficulty this bottle was designed: It has two receptacles, of 2 fluid
s each, the exact quantity required for each sample.

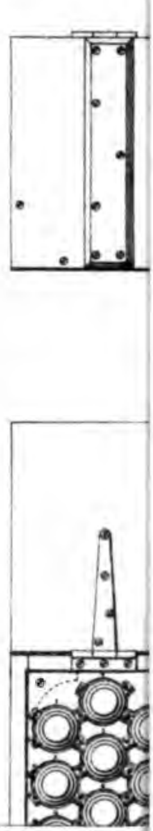
h bottle is of two parts, a hollow cylinder with four short horns, ninety degrees
projecting radially from its upper edge and outer surface; and a piston of the
ength as the cylinder, having the exact cubic contents of 2 fluid ounces, cut out
rectangular slots, cut at right angles in such a manner that the piston becomes
sks, separated by four posts. From the lower surface of the piston projects a
rical pin, with a turned neck, by which connection is made with the other parts
machine.

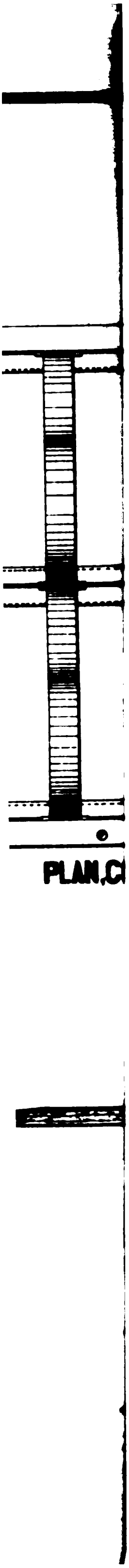
closing mechanism consists primarily of a post, with a cylindrical opening run-
hroughout, but reduced at the upper end; within this opening is fitted a p
aving a stem running through the reduced opening at the upper end, and at


SHEET Nº1

4

SEDIMENT





PLAN,C

IVERS

THE ASTOR LIBRARY
NY

lead 1 inch wide and one-sixteenth of an inch thick, soldered to the bottom of the er on the inside. Two wires cross at the center of figure where the connecting attached.

construction of the upper float is shown by the drawing. The lower part is a llipsoid, the upper part a very flat cone, having an altitude of one-eighth of an n a base of 8½ inches. A tube three-eighths of an inch in diameter passes through nter.

connecting wire was of annealed iron, No. 26, B. W. G., or .018 inch diameter, ne reel was used to avoid weakening the wire by kinking, as well as to facilitate ng.

average of the floats sent into the field gives the following:

	Ounces.
r float:	
Weight in air	38
Weight in water	12
Displacement	26
r float:	
Weight in air	9
Displacement	24
ional weight required to just sink the combination	3

moment of stability of the lower float is about nine-elevenths that of the Ellis while it weighs considerably less in air and 50 per cent. more in water. It also nts an edge of one-sixteenth of an inch in width to the action of upward currents, and r chamber is of a form which will resist the collapsing pressure of deep water. The float was designed to offer a minimum surface to the wind, and also to have its uoyancy brought into play with the least possible vertical motion.

the field the floats were found to have one defect, that of great delicacy and corre-ing difficulty in handling. Constant complaint was made of the fragility of the and the want of free buoyancy of the combination. Several sub-floats were lost the former, and many observations partially or wholly lost from the latter cause.

METHODS.

determining the sediment from the samples of water collected, the method followed hat of filtration. Experiments were made on several kinds of filters and various of handling them. The Swedish, two grades of German, and French filters were and it was found that they were effective in the order named, but only the best ish gave a clear filtrate. Water passed through four French papers still had a per-le quantity of sediment in it, while one Swedish paper was sufficient to remove trace, except under the microscope, which showed a few grains of less than one y-thousandth of an inch in diameter.

nerous experiments upon drying, spontaneously and by absorbents, resulted un-ctorily, while showing that, for small quantities of sediment, the error introduced undetected change in the hygrometric state of the filter might seriously affect en reverse the result. Recourse was then had to artificial heat, and the trials so satisfactory that it was adopted.

filters were prepared by carefully counterpoising two of them by trimming and omparing the rest with one of these standards and noting the difference of weight. ther standard was kept with the papers during the weighing and put into the scale om time to time, and if any difference of weight appeared it was noted and used orrection.

treating the samples, the bottles were uncorked and the clear water carefully d off into a measuring tube, graduated to cubic centimeters, and the volume noted. s then poured back into the bottle and the tube rinsed out with filtered water, was also poured into the bottle. The corks were then replaced and the bottles tly shaken, after which the contents were poured upon the filters, the bottles with filtered water, and the product added to the proper filters. The standards put into the funnels and treated with the same amount of filtered water.

ile the papers were still wet they were transferred to the drying box, which had previously heated to the proper temperature, when one of the standards was placed hottest and the other in the coolest part of the box. The two standards were out from time to time and placed in the scales. At first the one in the hottest on would weigh the less, but their weight gradually approached each other until finally balanced. After this it was found that their balance remained perfect, no r how far the drying was pushed. They were left in the box a few minutes after had balanced, in order to insure the same hygrometric state in all the papers.

n the nail-heads, and the alignment was never as good again as when first made. results are, however, very accordant.

'wo nearly identical values for one tape length (l) from o graduations to the 299-foot luation are found from the following equations from the measurement of the entire on the nights of the second and third measurements:

$$(1)\ 72l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{3}-13'.0634+2'.8342-0'.1877+0'.6269=21623'.6552$$

$$(2)\ 72l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{3}-12'.8545+2'.8342-0'.1877+0'.4219=21623'.6552$$

n which, by transposing the known quantities, we have:

$$(1)\ 72\tfrac{1}{3}l=21633'.1119\text{ or }l=299'.07528$$

$$(2)\ 72\tfrac{1}{3}l=21633'.1080\text{ or }l=299'.07522$$

$$\text{Mean }l=299'.07525$$

n these equations the terms are:

'irst term is number of entire tape lengths (o to .299-foot graduation).

'econd term is fractional tape length between mark on zinc 72 and the mean of three rks on zinc 72 *a*, which latter marks were from three successive applications of 100 feet tions of tape under a strain of 16 pounds, and for the last 100 feet applying 1 foot of a :-wood scale to the 299-foot graduation to make out the 100 feet.

'hird term is a distance measured on a straight edge with a box-wood scale from the an of the three marks on 72 *a*, above noted, to △ west base. (This distance was checked measuring from the 90-foot graduation of tape to △ west base.

'ourth term is total distance set forward on zincs. (See tables appended.)

'ifth term is inclination of tape correction. (See tables appended.)

'ixth term is temperature correction to reduce *first* and *second* terms to 62° Fahrenheit. e tables appended.)

'he *second member* is the known distance between △ east base and △ west base. (See ;e 303, No. 24, of Professional Papers, Corps of Engineers.)

nearly identical value for l is found from the following equations from the measurements of the east half of the base, in which equations the terms are the same as above cribed, except that for 72 *a*, 100 feet and △ west base must be substituted 36 *a*, 50 feet 1 △ middle base, respectively, and in the second term for 3 substitute 6.

$$(3)\ 36l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{6}+4'.3700+0'.0000-0'.1405+1'.0354=10821'.9662$$

$$(4)\ 36l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{6}+3'.9458+0'.9992-0'.1405+0'.4197=10821'.9662$$

$$(5)\ 36l+\frac{l+1\text{ foot}}{6}+4'.1734+0.'9158-0'.1405+0'.2931=10821'.9662$$

m which, by transposing the known quantities, we have

$$(3)\ 36\tfrac{1}{6}l=10816'.5346\text{ or }l=299'.07469$$

$$(4)\ 36\tfrac{1}{6}l=10816'.5753\text{ or }l=299'.07581$$

$$(5)\ 36\tfrac{1}{6}l=10816'.5577\text{ or }l=299'.07532$$

$$\text{Mean }l=299'.07527$$

This value for l is not independent of that from equations (1) and (2), but, being pracally the same, it is preferred to consider the former value, only, in combining with e former determination. The former determination gave $l=299'.079$ (see last annual port, Appendix A 3°), which combined with that from equations (1) and (2), above, th equal weight, gives $l=299'.07713\pm0'.00126$—neglecting the probable error due m the primary base, which would increase this less than one in the last place. This obable error is one in 240,000. Although this difference in the two determinations is eater than would be expected from the accordance of single values in each determinan, yet a probable error of one in 240,000 in this standard of length in a system of secdary triangulation, where, in the reading of angles, a station is occupied but once and dings are made under nearly all conditions of weather, should be considered satisfacry. Nor need the former computations with the larger values for l be recomputed with is new value.

Temperatures, Olney base.

hermometer is the compared "tape thermometer" of the Mississippi River Commission. R rmometer belongs to the Missouri River Commission, and has been independently compared th the "tape thermometer" for the above corrections.]

Number of tape.	First measurement.			Second measurement.			Third measurement.		
	Time.	Thermometers.		Time.	Thermometers.		Time.	Thermometers.	
		G.	R.		G.	R.		G.	R.
		°F.	°F.		°F.	°F.		°F.	°F.
1	10.30 p. m.	78.5	78.5	9.35 p. m.	71.0	70.0	7.45 p. m.	69.1	69.3
2	.43	78.0	77.7	.39	70.8	69.9	.48	69.0	68.6
3	.49	77.4	77.8	.43	70.0	69.8	.51	69.0	68.2
4	.54	77.9	77.1	.46	69.9	69.4	.54	68.5	68.4
5	11.00	77.2	76.9	.49	69.3	69.3	.58	68.1	68.0
6	.06	77.0	76.9	.55	69.3	69.2	8.08	67.6	67.1
7	.11	77.6	77.4	.57	69.3	69.2	.10	68.0	67.7
8	.17	78.0	77.5	.59	69.0	69.0	.13	68.0	67.9
9	.22	78.5	77.9	10.02	69.3	68.8	.16	68.0	67.9
10	.26	78.1	78.6	.04	69.0	68.9	.18	68.0	68.0
11	.29	78.5	78.5	.07	68.8	68.0	.22	68.0	68.0
12	.34	78.5	78.0	.10	69.0	68.5	.24	68.0	67.3
13	.40	78.5	78.1	.13	69.0	68.4	.27	67.5	67.2
14	.47	78.3	78.2	.16	69.0	68.5	.31	67.0	67.5
15	.51	78.8	78.5	.19	69.0	68.6	.34	67.5	67.0
16	.58	78.0	78.0	.23	69.0	68.7	.36	67.0	67.0
17	0.03	78.0	77.5	.25	69.0	68.8	.39	67.0	66.3
18	0.07 a. m. (14)	77.1	77.1	.27	69.0	69.0	.42	66.9	66.2
19	.11	77.0	76.9	.30	69.2	68.7	.45	66.8	66.0
20	.15	77.0	76.9	.34	68.9	68.6	.47	66.5	66.0
21	.21	76.2	75.7	.37	69.0	68.2	.54	67.0	66.0
22	.26	75.5	76.0	.40	69.0	68.9	.57	66.9	67.0
23	.32	76.0	75.9	.43	69.0	68.4	9.00	66.5	66.2
24	.36	76.3	76.7	.52	69.5	68.7	.03	67.0	66.0
25	.42	76.0	77.0	.54	69.0	68.1	.06	66.5	65.9
26	.52	76.5	75.0	.57	68.0	67.6	.09	66.0	65.0
27	.58	76.8	75.8	11.00	68.0	67.3	.11	66.0	65.1
28	1.02	76.5	75.8	.03	68.0	67.6	.14	66.0	65.0
29	.06	76.0	75.8	.05	68.5	67.8	.17	66.3	65.4
30	.30	75.1	74.3	.11	68.4	67.8	.21	67.0	66.1
31	.35	74.0	74.1	.14	68.0	67.4	.24	67.0	66.0
32	.40	73.8	73.7	.17	67.1	67.0	.27	66.2	66.0
33	.45	73.0	72.9	.19	67.0	66.5	.29	65.9	65.4
34	.49	73.7	73.4	.21	67.0	66.4	.32	65.0	64.8
35	.57	73.5	73.8	.23	67.0	66.3	.35	65.1	65.0
36	2.04	73.2	72.8	.26	67.0	66.4	.37	65.9	65.0
36*a*	.15	72.1	72.5	.35	67.0	66.5	.41	65.5	65.0
Mean for 36 tapes		76.67	76.46	....	68.79	68.33	....	67.11	66.65
Correction		—0.97	—0.75	....	1.15	—0.87	....	—1.16	—0.86
True temperature		75.70	75.71	....	67.64	67.46	....	65.95	65.79
Reduction to 62°		13.70	13.71	....	5.64	5.46	....	3.95	3.80
36*a*		72.1	72.5	....	67.0	66.5	....	65.5	65.0
Correction		—1.10	—0.88	....	—1.16	—0.86	....	—1.19	—0.84
True temperature		71.00	71.62	....	65.84	65.64	....	64.31	64.16
Reduction to 62°		9.00	9.62	....	3.84	3.64	....	2.31	2.16

Expansion for 36 tapes...	1′.0322	0′.4184	0′.2923
Expansion for ½ tape....	0 .0032	0 .0013	0 .0008
Total expansion......	1 .0354	0 .4197	0 .2931

NOTE.—For corrections to "tape thermometer," coefficient of expansion, and modulus of elasticity, see last annual report, Appendix A3.

Correction for inclination of tape, Olney base.

r of stake.	Elevation.	Difference of elevation.	Correction.
	Feet.	*Feet.*	*Feet.*
	100.00		
B.	105.13		
1	98.95	6.18	0.0639
2	96.05	2.90	0.0141
3	95.63	0.42	0.0003
4	95.81	0.18	0.0001
5	96.86	1.05	0.0018
6	97.11	0.25	0.0001
7	96.87	0.24	0.0001
8	96.60	0.27	0.0001
9	96.83	0.23	0.0001
10	96.60	0.23	0.0001
11	95.80	0.80	0.0011
12	95.72	0.08	0.0000
13	96.23	0.51	0.0004
14	94.27	1.96	0.0064
15	96.27	2.00	0.0067
16	96.82	0.55	0.0005
17	96.90	0.08	0.0000
18	96.55	0.35	0.0002
19	96.09	0.46	0.0003
20	96.03	0.03	0.0000
21	96.15	0.09	0.0000
22	95.96	0.19	0.0001
23	95.64	0.32	0.0002
24	95.76	0.12	0.0000
25	95.20	0.56	6.0005
26	95.17	0.03	0.0000
27	95.27	0.10	0.0000
28	93.27	2.00	0.0067
29	97.42	4.15	0.0288
30	97.09	0.33	0.0002
31	96.06	1.03	0.0018
32	97.07	1.01	0.0017
33	97.54	0.47	0.0004
34	97.23	0.31	0.0002
35	96.36	0.87	0.0013
36	97.37	1.01	0.0017
36†*a*	97.13	0.24	0.0006
e base‡	92.10		
east half base			0.1405
Zinc △ E. B.			
37§	96.07	1.30	0.0028
38	97.28	1.21	0.0024
39	97.33	0.05	0.0000
40	96.46	0.87	0.0013
41	97.56	1.10	0.0020
42	98.02	0.46	0.0003
43	98.56	0.54	0.0005
44	98.77	0.21	0.0001
45	99.65	0.88	0.0013
46	100.51	0.86	0.0013
47	100.64	0.13	0.0000
48	101.20	0.56	0.0005
49	101.32	0.12	0.0000
50	101.20	0.12	0.0000
51	101.14	0.06	0.0000
52	102.76	1.62	0.0044
53	103.43	0.67	0.0008
54	104.07	0.64	0.0007
55	105.29	1.22	0.0024
56	106.64	1.32	0.0031
57	107.32	0.68	0.0008
58	108.06	0.74	0.0009
59	108.59	0.53	0.0005
60	109.70	1.11	0.0020
61	109.64	0.06	0.0000
62	109.59	0.05	0.0000
63	110.64	1.05	0.0018
64	111.10	0.46	0.0003
65	111.56	0.46	0.0003
66	111.88	0.32	0.0002
67	112.05	0.17	0.0001
68	112.30	0.25	0.0001
69	113.63	1.33	0.0030
70	115.31	1.68	0.0048
71	115.10	0.21	0.0001
72	114.37	0.73	0.0009
72‖*a*	113.10	1.27	0.0081
△ W. B‡	108.09		
Total for entire base.			0.1877

ver stone, assumed elevation.
r 50 feet.
wer stone.

§For 36 to 37.
‖For 100 feet.

Measurement of the differences at end of each tape, Olney base.

Number of tape.	Third-second measurement.		
	Readings on zinc.	Correction.	Reduced.
	Inches.	*Inches.*	*Inches.*
1	−0.06		−0.06
2	−0.08		−0.08
3	−0.13		−0.13
4	−0.16		−0.16
5	−0.14		−0.14
6	−0.18		−0.18
7	−0.27		−0.27
8	−0.34		−0.34
9	−0.37		−0.37
10	−0.44		−0.44
11	−0.45		−0.45
12	−0.51		−0.51
13	−0.57		−0.57
14	−0.68		−0.68
15	−0.75		−0.75
16	−0.77		−0.77
17	−0.85		−0.85
18	−0.91		−0.91
19	−0.96		−0.96
20	−1.02		−1.02
21	+5.95	−7.00	−1.05
22	+5.94		−1.06
23	+5.86		−1.14
24*		+1.00	
25	−2.36		−1.36
26	−2.32		−1.32
27	−2.31		−1.31
28	−2.32		−1.32
29	−2.51		−1.51
30	−2.53		−1.53
31	−2.57		−1.57
32	−2.60		−1.60
33	−2.62		−1.62
34	−2.66		−1.66
35	−2.71		−1.71
36	−2.77		−1.77
37	−1.81	+0.00	−1.81
38	−1.84		−1.84
39	−1.91		−1.91
40	−1.96		−1.96
41	−2.01		−2.01
42	−2.04		−2.04
43	−2.08		−2.08
44	−2.09		−2.09
45	−2.14		−2.14
46	−2.17		−2.17

Number of tape.	Third-first measu	
	Readings on zinc.	Correction.
	Inches.	*Inches.*
1	−0.23	
2	−0.52	
3	−0.75	
4	−0.98	
5	−1.20	
6	+2.54	−3.99
7	+2.27	
8	+1.99	
9	+1.74	
10	+1.51	
11	+1.21	
12	+0.94	
13	+0.65	
14	+0.10	
15	+0.16	
16	−0.03	
17	−0.34	
18	−0.60	
19	−0.84	
20	−1.18	
21	+5.70	−10.99
22	+5.54	
23	+5.21	
24		
25	+4.68	
26	+4.50	
27	+4.26	
28	+4.05	
29	+3.83	
30	+3.49	
31	+3.33	
32	+3.15	
33	+2.95	
34	+2.75	
35	+2.47	
36	+2.34	

REMARKS.

Amounts set ahead:

Inches.

3.99 on zinc No. 5, second measurem

3.99 on zinc No. 5, third measureme

7.00 on zinc No. 20, third measurem

8.00 on zinc No. 23, second

The following table, from data given in tables in the last annual report (see Appendix 13f), shows with what accuracy it is possible to measure with the steel tape, and is about the average accuracy obtained in the secondary base measurements on the triangulation of the Missouri River:

Number of zinc.	Readings from zincs.	Individual differences from two measurements.	Corresponding differences in temperature.	Correction for expansion.	Individual differences corrected for expansion=*d*.	*d d*.
	Inches.	*Inches.*	°	*Inches.*	*Inches.*	
0	+0.00					
1	+0.02	+0.02	−0.5	+0.01	+0.03	0.0009
2	+0.04	+0.02	−0.5	+0.01	+0.03	9
3	+0.05	+0.01	−0.7	+0.02	+0.03	9
4	+0.06	+0.01	−1.5	+0.04	+0.05	25
5	+0.03	−0.03	−2.0	+0.05	+0.02	4
6	+0.01	−0.02	−2.5	+0.06	+0.04	16
7	−0.14	−0.15	−2.7	+0.07	−0.08	64
8	−0.20	−0.06	−3.0	+0.07	+0.01	1
9	−0.29	−0.09	−3.1	+0.08	−0.01	1
10	−0.39	−0.10	−2.9	+0.07	−0.03	9
11	−0.49	−0.10	−3.2	+0.08	−0.02	4
12	−0.58	−0.09	−3.2	+0.08	−0.01	1
13	−0.68	−0.10	−2.6	+0.07	−0.03	9
14	−0.78	−0.10	−3.1	+0.08	−0.02	4
15	−0.85	−0.07	−1.0	+0.02	−0.05	25
16	−0.92	−0.07	−1.0	+0.03	−0.04	16
17	−1.00	−0.08	−1.9	+0.05	−0.03	9
18	−1.10	−0.10	−2.0	+0.05	−0.05	25
19	−1.13	−0.03	−1.7	+0.04	+0.01	1
20	−1.24	−0.11	−1.6	+0.04	−0.07	49
21	−1.28	−0.04	−1.7	+0.04	±0.00	0
22	−1.32	−0.04	−1.3	+0.03	−0.01	1
23	−1.34	−0.02	−1.1	+0.03	+0.01	1
24	−1.27	+0.07	−0.4	+0.01	+0.08	64
25	−1.28	−0.01	−1.0	+0.02	+0.01	1
26	−1.31	−0.03	−1.0	+0.03	±0.00	0
27	−1.31	±0.00	−0.9	+0.02	+0.02	4
28	−1.33	−0.02	−1.3	+0.03	+0.01	1
29	−1.27	+0.06	−0.3	+0.01	+0.07	49
30	−1.30	−0.03	−0.7	+0.02	−0.01	1
31	−1.33	−0.03	−0.6	+0.02	−0.01	1
32	−1.32	+0.01	−1.1	+0.03	+0.04	16
33	−1.41	−0.09	−2.0	+0.05	−0.04	16
34	−1.49	−0.08	−2.9	+0.07	−0.01	1
35	−1.53	−0.04	−3.0	+0.07	+0.03	9
36	−1.59	−0.06	−2.5	+0.06	±0.00	0
						Σ *d d*=0.0455

The second column contains accumulative differences in the two measurements, due to incidental errors and to expansion in tape, from which, if a difference of temperature correction be taken, it is then possible to compute a probable error for one tape measurement, and, since the base is known, also to compute a probable error for the value of one tape length. The expansion for 1 tape for one degree = 0.025 inch.

The two measurements of the east half of the Olney base (Primary, 1879) were made on October 28, 1885. The entire day was overcast, with a very light mist falling. Wind northeast, almost a calm.

Considering the measurements as in 36 independent sections, the probable error in the mean of the two measures for 36 tapes distance is:

$$0.6745\sqrt{\frac{\Sigma d d}{4}} = \pm\ 0.0719 \text{ inch.}$$

(See Professional Papers, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, No. 24, pages 287, 303, and 304.) The probable error of the east half of the Olney base, computed by the method there given and not reduced to sea level, is $= \pm 3.215^{\mathrm{mm}} = \pm 0.127$ inch. Combining these two we have—

$$\sqrt{(0.0719)^2 + (0.127)^2} = \pm\ 0.146 \text{ inch;}$$

and this divided by 36 gives the probable error of the tape-length determination = ± 0.004 inch, or one in 897,237 parts of the tape length.

APPENDIX A A A.

STRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS AND BRIDGES IN THE YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK.

VUAL REPORT OF CAPTAIN CLINTON B. SEARS, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Bismarck, Dak., July 20, 1887.

IR: I have the honor to transmit herewith my annual report, in du-ate, upon the improvement and construction of roads and bridges ne Yellowstone National Park for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

I remain, general, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CLINTON B. SEARS,
Captain of Engineers.

he CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

STRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT OF ROADS AND BRIDGES IN THE YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK.

[In charge of Capt. Dan C. Kingman, Corps of Engineers, until April 1, 1887.]

s the principal construction work of the year was carried on from y 1, 1886, to October 15, 1886, under the direction of my predecessor, t. Dan C. Kingman, Corps of Engineers, and as Captain Kingman done a good deal of excellent work with very limited means, it is to him that a memorandum report, kindly prepared by him for my rmation, be essentially embodied in this report. Also, that Con-ss may have before it a historical résumé of the previous operations onnection with the construction and improvement of roads and lges, I quote extensively from Captain Kingman's notes on this point. aptain Kingman says:

> act of Congress, approved March 3, 1883, appropriated $40,000 for every purpose object necessary for the protection, preservation, and improvement of the Yel-tone National Park, including compensation of the superintendent and his assist-. The salaries of these persons were fixed by the act, and amounted in the ag-ate to $11,000. The act provided that the balance of the appropriation should be nded in the construction and improvement of suitable roads and bridges within park, under the supervision and direction of an engineer officer detailed by the etary of War.
>
> is was the beginning of systematic road construction in the Park. Prior to that ress had made a number of small appropriations for the protection and im-

Fork Mines, about 50 miles.

A road from the Forks of the Fire Hole River to the Upper miles.

A road from the same point to the Falls of the Yellowstone

A branch from this road to the outlet of the Yellowstone La

In all about 160 miles of road, over which one could pass wit able circumstances with more or less difficulty.

In addition to this there were many miles of blazed trails, p

The roads, however, were all very bad—barely passable e The lack of means and the desire to reach in some way the var had forced those in charge to be guided in their location by the Very crooked as well as very hilly roads were the result. enough have been cut down to permit the passage of a single were left standing well above ground.

For miles the roads were so narrow that teams meeting had g ing, and an outrider was a necessary adjunct of a train. Suc constructed were covered with small poles, and there were l built corduroy that were almost impassable when wet.

The side-hill cuttings were generally supported on the outs brush, and were necessarily very temporary in character. N paid to drainage, and the water ran in the middle of the roads, low places.

The principal points of interest, and those which the public visit, were: The Mammoth Hot Springs, the Norris Geysers, t the Forks of the Fire Hole River), the Upper Geysers, the Yello Falls and Grand cañon of the Yellowstone River, and it will be roads enabled the tourist to visit them all.

The approaches are, first: *Via* the Northern Pacific Railroad thence by the Park Branch Railroad to Cinnabar, Mont., from miles to Mammoth Hot Springs. And second: *Via* the Utah and Beaver Cañon, Idaho; thence by stage up the valley of the Mad Hole Basin, about 100 miles. By far the greater number of trav route.

Such was the condition of affairs at the time of my arrival in

The project that I have prepared for the improvement of th construction of the following roads:

A road from Mammoth Hot Springs to the boundary of the terminus of the Park Branch of the Northern Pacific Railroa
A road from Mammoth Hot Springs to the Fire Hole Basin (abo
A road from the Fire Hole Basin to the Upper Geyser Basin (ab
A road from the Fire Hole Basin to the Cañon and Falls of the Y

he foregoing system of roads, if constructed, would enable tourists to visit the
ıcipal points of interest in the Park without retracing their steps; and to take a
r or short trip, according to the time and means at their disposal.

he route from Mammoth Hot Springs through the Norris Geysers to the Lower and
er Geyser Basins, thence to Shoshone Lake, thence to the Yellowstone Lake, and
g the lake to the outlet, thence down the river past the Mud Geysers to the Falls,
ıce along the brink of the Cañon, and over the shoulder of Washburn to Tower
ek and Falls and to Yancy's, and thence back to the springs, would enable per-
s, without retracing their steps, to visit all the principal points of interest, and
ıld be a journey of about 150 miles.

y not visiting the lakes and going from the geysers to the falls the journey would
educed to 125 miles, and by going from the Norris Geysers to the falls the trip
ıld be but 80 miles.

* * * * * * *

he region embraced by the Yellowstone Park, from its high, rugged, and mountain-
character, presents in varied forms and combinations almost every obstacle that
ıre offers to the construction of roads. There are steep mountains, dense forests,
s, streams, cañons, and marshes, heavy rains, deep snows, besides the peculiar
springs formations, which are very extensive, and afford the worst road material
ve ever met with.

recommended that no more bad roads be built in the Park, but that thereafter
y have something of the solid, durable, and substantial quality that usually
racterizes the works constructed by the Government.

therefore proposed that all roads in the National Park should be made at least 18
wide and well-rounded up in the center, and provided with suitable side ditches
cross-culverts; that all trees be removed for a width of 30 feet; and on side-hill
ings the fill to be retained by a dry stone wall, and that an ample ditch be placed
he uphill side to catch the snow-water and carry it to the natural water-courses;
t all culverts be of stone or 3-inch plank; and that all bridges be well constructed
sawed lumber.

fter carefully examining the country through which the roads would have to pass,
as satisfied that suitable ones could not be built for a less average cost than $1,000
mile, nor properly maintained for a less annual outlay than 10 per cent. of the
cost. In the execution of the project it was proposed to make such repairs to
existing roads as would enable them to be used till the new ones could be built;
n, as the amount appropriated was very small, in comparison with the estimated
, it was proposed to expend it on such parts of the new system of roads as would be
ıost direct and immediate benefit to travelers in the Park. The work was all done
hired labor, and the supplies were purchased in open market. The repairs above
ıtioned consisted in widening and straightening the roads, removing stones,
ıps, and trees, improving the drainage, constructing turn-outs at frequent inter-
s, reducing slopes, repairing bridges and fords, covering corduroy with sods and
th, etc., and the cost was from $25 to $175 per mile. The roads were much im-
ved; but they were very far from being good, even then.

n the meantime I commenced a new road from Mammoth Hot Springs to and
ough the cañon of the west fork of the Gardiner River, to connect with the road
he Fire Hole, at a point near Swan Lake.

t the end of the working season of 1883, I estimated that it would require $205,000
omplete the project; of this amount, $6,000 was for office and quarters; $20,000
the road from Yancy's to Clark's Fork; * * * thus leaving $179,000 as the
ount necessary for completion of the system of roads that now form the project.

he superintendent of the Park was authorized by the Secretary of the Interior
expend such portion of the appropriation as might be necessary for the protection
l preservation of the Park. This reduced the amount available for roads and
dges from $29,000 to $23,570.03.

he total amount that has been expended upon this work, up to the beginning of
present fiscal year, is as follows:

propriation of 1883	$23,570.03
propriation of 1884	23,000.02
propriation of 1885	23,209.37
Total to June 30, 1886	69,779.42

he following is a summary of expenditures:

w work	40,982.43
nual repairs	12,697.28
ıts, tools, and materials (including steam saw-mill)	5,898.01
rical labor	2,269.00
ilroad traveling expenses	1,737.00

(4) A road from the hotel at the Fire Hole to the Castle G
(about) ....
(5) A road through the Gibbon Cañon (about) ....
(6) A road along the Yellowstone River near the falls (abou

In all (about)..

The first was begun in the summer of 1884, and was co
This is the route followed in going from the Park to the t
Pacific Railroad, and is used as a freight road, as well as
passengers. It is used by the superintendent of the Park
other residents of Mammoth Hot Springs, during the entire
mail and supplies over it, and therefore, unlike most of th
must be practicable at all times; in other words, it must
summer road.

* * * * *

The total cost of the work was $7,750.52.

The second piece of new work (Mammoth Hot Springs
menced in September, 1883, and finished June 12, 1885. Th
avoid the worst obstacle to the entrance to the Park from t
steep hill which must be ascended in order to reach the plat
moth Hot Springs, and commanding the site of the hotel ecm
was overcome by the old road in about 2 miles, and not by
but by a series of inclines so steep as to be almost impassable
the ground was wet, and dangerous to descend at all times.
up the west fork of the Gardiner River, and unites with th
from the starting-point. This route, though heavily timbere
places with rocks and bowlders, offered no serious obstacle
road until the head of the Cañon was reached. Here, for ab
walls approached each other, and were nearly vertical, and
cañon had a fall of 60 feet. The walls were too high to adm
ried over the top. This quarter of a mile was by far the most
piece of work undertaken in the Park.

* * * * *

At the mouth of the cañon the wall was nearly vertical, and
be secured only by cutting and breaking down the solid rock
of this would have been excessive. The road in this portion
ber trestles.

* * * * *

The total length of the structure is 224 feet, and its cost w
When the rock walls were sufficiently inclined the road was
section. At some points it was necessary to begin work 70

The third new work is the road from the south end of Beaver Lake to the hotel at Norris Geysers Basin. It was begun and finished in the summer of 1885. The object of this road was to avoid a series of obstacles due to bad location.

* * * * * * *

The new location follows a lower level, giving drainage, exposure to the sun, and a soil more suitable for road covering. The total length of the section is 7 miles, and its cost of construction was $6,269.80, or about $993.62 per mile, including wear of tools, office expenses, etc.

The fourth improvement (Fire Hole to Upper Basin). This road was completed in one season (1885). Its length is 8.9 miles, and its cost was $6,042.53. It reduces considerably the distance to be traveled in reaching the Upper Geyser Basin. It is well built throughout, and its bridges and culverts are of the most substantial character. It follows the river, and is sensibly level, and as the road-bed is mostly composed of gravel that packs well, it is a very pleasant road to drive over.

* * * * * * *

The fifth new road (through Gibbon Cañon) was commenced in the summer of 1884 and completed August 1, 1885. This section, about 3 miles in length, was generally [illegible] of the worst in the Park, and was dreaded alike by drivers and tourists. It is n[illegible] a good road at all times, is never muddy, and forms a stretch that drivers soon select to make up lost time on. Its total cost was $4,604.64, including a very good bridge that cost $877.

The sixth section was along the Yellowstone River, near the Falls. The improvement was made in the summer of 1884 and cost $1,919.57.

* * * * * * *

This was the condition of affairs at the beginning of the present fiscal year. Up to this time the funds for the work had been disbursed by the superintendent of the Park on my vouchers duly certified. The appropriation for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887, amounted to $20,000, and it was provided in the act that this money should be expended under the direction of the Secretary of War.

The project for its expenditure was as follows: First, to build a wagon-road from Norris Geysers to Grand Cañon, 12 miles, cost $12,000; Second, general repairs to existing roads, $8,000.

Work was pushed vigorously on the new road, but owing to early snow-storms and bad weather it was not completed. Its total length is 11½ miles. All of the trees, stumps, and rocks have been removed from the right of way, and about 9 miles have been graded. The amount expended on this work is $9,368.48, and I estimate that it will require about $3,000 to complete the work. About $1,000 of this will be needed for the repair of the portion graded last fall, for, being soft, it will probably be washed a good deal. I also made thorough repairs (amounting to rebuilding) to the section of road from Green Creek along Beaver Lake and Obsidian Cliff. The work was expensive on account of the number of rock cuts, and it is very well done. The right of way is cleared for about 2½ miles and it is graded and finished for about 1½ miles. A very good bridge was built across the outlet of Beaver Lake. The cost of the improvement was $4,431.49. In addition the sum of $138.50 was expended in minor repairs elsewhere.

* * * * * * *

By direction of the Chief of Engineers I submitted an estimate October 9, 1886, as follows:

ESTIMATE FOR ROADS IN YELLOWSTONE PARK, FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1888.

For road from Upper Geysers to outlet of lake, via the west arm	$40,000
From outlet to Yancy's via Grand Cañon	45,000
From Yancy's to Mammoth Hot Springs	20,000
For road from Fire Hole to boundary of Park towards Beaver Cañon	20,000
For general repair and improvement of existing roads	25,000
Total	150,000

This will build 100 miles of new road and repair 100 miles.

In the foregoing I made no estimate for the road from Yancy's to the boundary of the Park towards the Clark's Fork mines. This item has been omitted from the estimate since the first year of the work. About this time an effort was made to secure from Congress a right of way for a railroad through the Park to reach these mines. If this railroad was built there would certainly be no need of a wagon-road. Fortunately this bill failed each year to become a law, and now another route, that does not pass through the Park, has been found, and the matter may be regarded as settled.

resumption of the repair work, to be paid fo
pended balance.

I arranged the working party so as to make
to July 1, thus preserving an efficient skeleton
of the next fiscal year under a new appropria

The winter of 1886–'87 was a long and sev
heavy fall of snow. This had its effect on the
required more than the above balance to put
the summer's travel. It was expended, howeve
ble, and by June 20 the permanent roads were

The Gardiner River, having changed its cha
bridge, threatened the undermining of the s
brush and gravel dam and revetment were buil
into the old channel, so as to pass the current
to the piers. This work was well done, unde
overseer, Mr. Lamartine, and has fully accomp
undoubtedly saved the bridge, as the spring
unusually high and long maintained.

On the 16th of May two parties with teams
work on general repairs, which consisted in c
culverts, filling ruts, crowning up roads, repla
Gardiner River, rebuilding retaining-walls, w
storms, and clearing off fallen timber and r
washed down by snow slides, spring thaws, etc

About half a mile of the road alongside an
ginia Cañon had been washed out by the spri
River, requiring an entirely new construction.

The high trestle bridge in the Golden Gate
was strengthened by putting in another heavy t
bearer cross-beam, the new bent being well b
side. A rough temporary bridge of logs and
Obsidian Creek, which had been unusually hig
gerous, to accommodate travel until a permane
A number of small bridges, damaged by spring

(3) To build 6 miles of new road from Norris Basin to Gibbon Cañon, closing this gap in the main highway into the Park.

(4) To build about 10 miles of new road from Gibbon Cañon to Fire Hole Basin, or as much thereof as the remaining funds will permit.

A few light trails will be cut out to objects of special interest, such as the top of the Great Falls of the Yellowstone, and perhaps a foot-bridge will be thrown across the river just above the Upper Falls.

My policy will be that of my predecessor, Captain Kingman, to build thoroughly good roads and bridges, as far as we go, rather than to attempt to secure a greater mileage of inferior roads.

Captain Kingman, in his previous annual reports, has strongly urged on Congress the advisability of giving more liberal appropriations for the improvement of the artificial features of the great National Park. I quote as follows from his reports:

> It is very difficult to make plans for the improvement of the Park, on account of the uncertainty as to what its future is to be.
>
> The law says that it is dedicated and set apart as a public park or pleasuring ground, for the benefit and enjoyment of the people. As long as its timber is preserved it is valuable as a reservoir for our two great rivers. If it were extended, so as to include winter as well as summer ranges, it might also afford a last resort and permanent abiding place for the large game of the country.
>
> The plan for improvement which I have submitted is given upon the supposition, and in the earnest hope, that it will be preserved as nearly as may be as the hand of nature left it—a source of pleasure to all who visit it, and a source of wealth to no one. If the Park ever becomes truly popular and national, it will be when the people come to know and appreciate its delightful summer climate, the wonderful efficacy of its baths and its mineral waters, as well as the natural wonders, beauties, and curiosities to be seen there; then, if there are numerous small, quiet hotels scattered here and there throughout the Park, where visitors can have plain and simple accommodations, at moderate prices, the overworked and the sick, as well as the curious, will come here, not to be awed by the great fall and astounded by the geysers, and then to go away, but will come here and remain for weeks or months, and will find what they seek—rest, recreation, and health. But if it ever becomes the resort of fashion, if its forests are stripped to rear mammoth hotels; if the race-course, the drinking saloon, and the gambling-table invade it; if its valleys are scarred by railroads and its hills pierced by tunnels, if its purity and quiet are destroyed and broken by the noise and smoke of the locomotive; if, in short, a sort of Coney Island is established there, then it will cease to belong to the whole people and will be unworthy the care and protection of the National Government.
>
> * * * * * * *
>
> During the past season (1885) the game, the growing timber, and the objects of curiosity and interest in the Park have been better protected than ever before; the number of visitors increases from year to year, and while there are many complaints of bad roads, poor and inadequate hotel accommodations, and high prices, I talked with none among the thousands who visited it who did not appreciate the wisdom that dedicated the National Park to its present uses, or who doubted that the Park was destined to a great and valuable future. It is not too much to say, that if the Park can be preserved as it now is, subject only to such slight changes as are necessary to secure good roads and trails through it, and proper hotels to insure the comfort of visitors, it will become, in time, a health and pleasure resort unequalled in the whole world. Its maintenance is of more than national importance; it is an object of direct personal interest, now and in time to come, to travelers and scientists the world over.

I can not too heartily indorse what Captain Kingman says. The National Park is a great national trust, which should be carefully guarded and preserved, while, at the same time, made readily, safely, and cheaply accessible throughout its extent.

In addition to the main thoroughfares, good branch roads and trails should be made to the many minor objects of interest off the main lines of travel. About and across the hot spring and geyser formations good walks should be laid for their protection, and for the comfort and safety of tourists.

plain, comfortable residence for the latter should be provided.
is can be used in winter by the watchman in charge of the property
l plant belonging to the work. There are no houses to be rented
l in winter the hotels are closed, so that the watchman has no place
ive. He should be furnished every reasonable comfort, including a
ce for his family, as the winters are long and severe, and he is almost
irely isolated from the world.

t will always be necessary to keep some one in the Park to have
rge of the annual repairs, so that the expenditure for buildings, as
ommended above, will be judicious and necessary. These buildings
uld be situated at Mammoth Hot Springs, the headquarters of the
erintendent and other Park officials. The saw-mill is there, and trees
milling abound in the neighborhood. The lumber will be relatively
ap, and strong, warm, substantial buildings can be erected for the
n estimated. Once built, they will last for very many years.

n conclusion, I desire to acknowledge the material and valuable as-
ance I have received from my overseer, Mr. Lamartine. He has been
oted to his duties, and has performed them intelligently and faith-
y.

Money statement.

unt appropriated by act approved August 4, 1886	$20,000.00
1, 1887, amount expended during fiscal year, exclusive of liabilities tstanding July 1, 1886	20,000.00
mount (estimated) required for completion of existing projects	250,000.00
mount that can be profitably expended in fiscal year ending June 30, 1889	130,000.00
otal expended to July 1, 1887	89,779.42

APPENDIX B B B.

E OF PUBLISHED CHARTS OF THE NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES.

UAL REPORT OF LIEUTENANT-COLONEL O. M. POE, CORPS OF EN-NEERS, BVT. BRIG. GEN., U. S. A., FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING NE 30, 1887.

UNITED STATES ENGINEER OFFICE,
Detroit, Mich., July 7, 1887.

R: I have the honor to transmit herewith, in duplicate, my annual rt on the "issue of the published charts of the Northern and North-ern lakes" for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

O. M. POE,
Lieut. Col. of Engineers,
Bvt. Brig. Genl., U. S. A.

ıe CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

---

he issue of the charts to registered vessels has continued during the r in accordance with regulations; also their sale at a fixed price (to er cost of paper and printing) to all who desired to purchase.

he following table shows the extent of this business:

le showing the issue of charts of the Northern and Northwestern lakes during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

Description.	Number.	Total.
ts on hand July 1, 1886	5,109	
ts received during the year	5,230	
		10,339
ts issued to vessels, etc	4,995	
ts sold, at 30 cents each	1,536	
		6,531
Charts on hand July 1, 1887		3,808

'he sum of $460.80 was turned into the Treasury from sale of 1,536 rts, at 30 cents each.

ıl number of charts issued to July 1, 1886	142,300
ed between July 1, 1886, and July 1, 1887	6,531
Total issue to July 1, 1887	148,831

Owing to changes in channels, the discovery of previously unk dangers, and the extension of works of river and harbor improve many of the charts now require additions and corrections in ord render them of the greatest service. In some cases limited su will be required to obtain the requisite data. A case in point i shoal some 2 miles west-southwest from Waugoshance light-h The shoalest sounding in this vicinity shown on the chart is 2 yet a steamer has been aground this season only a short distance it in 14 feet of water. This shoal should be surveyed and locat the charts, but there are no funds available for the purpose.

Considering the extensive use made of the charts, and their r nized value to the lake marine, the sum of $10,000 should be ann appropriated for the purpose indicated, and I urgently recommend a beginning be now made in the matter. The cost of printing and ing charts is now so small that it can not be further reduced.

I therefore have the honor to submit the following:

ESTIMATE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1889.

For printing and issuing charts for the use of navigators, and electrotyping copper plates for chart printing	
For minor surveys and other expenses connected with correcting and extending the charts of the Northern and Northwestern lakes	
Total	

Money statement.

SURVEYS OF NORTHERN AND NORTHWESTERN LAKES 1887.

Amount allotted from act approved August 4, 1886		
July 1, 1887, amount expended during fiscal year		
July 1, 1887, amount available, appropriation March 3, 1887 (allotment for this office not yet made)		
Amount required for continuing printing and issuing charts	$3,000	
Amount required for minor surveys, etc	10,000	

APPENDIX C C C.

EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS IN THE DIVISION OF THE MISSOURI.

ANNUAL REPORT OF MAJOR THOMAS H. HANDBURY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

HEADQUARTERS DIVISION OF THE MISSOURI,
OFFICE CHIEF ENGINEER,
Chicago, Ill., July 8, 1887.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of the operations carried on from this office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

There has been no field work in progress during the year. The office force has consisted of one general service clerk, Frederick A. Petersen. The office work has consisted in collecting, compiling, and platting geographical information for the improvement of existing maps; in making reductions and enlargements, and fac simile copies and tracings of maps of military and Indian reservations, posts, scouts, reconnaissances, etc., for use at these headquarters, for file and forwarding.

During the year monthly reports of operations have been received from the engineer officers of the departments included in this division. Besides these reports these officers are required to forward such special reports and maps of work done as may be useful to the major-general commanding the division.

* * * * * * *

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
THOS. H. HANDBURY,
Major Corps of Engineers,
Engineer Officer, Division of Missouri.

Brig. Gen. JAMES C. DUANE,
Chief of Engineers, U. S. A.

NOTE.—SUMMARY OF OFFICE WORK PERFORMED DURING THE YEAR.

Map (territory west of the Mississippi River) corrected by hand	1
Maps mounted	21
Maps issued	44
Tracings made pertaining to railroads, military reservations, rifle ranges, etc	33
Blue prints made pertaining to the proposed military post at Highwood, Ill., and to the reservation at Fort Winnebago, Wis	34
Sundry sketches of flags and relating to target practice.	

APPENDIX D D D.

EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CALIFORNIA.

ANNUAL REPORT OF LIEUTENANT THOMAS L. CASEY, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

ENGINEER OFFICE,
HEADQUARTERS DIVISION OF THE PACIFIC,
San Francisco, Cal., July 11, 1887.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith my report of operations in this office for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

Topographical Assistant Clement Winstanley has been continually on duty throughout the year and has rendered valuable and very efficient service. Assistant H. H. Price, previously on duty in this office, went out of service on the 30th of June, 1886, in accordance with an order reducing the clerical force of the division.

But little field-work has been accomplished because of the lack of the necessary funds, and this has been limited to several small surveys in the neighborhood of the Presidio of San Francisco, the chief of which was a redetermination of a tract known as the Rancho Ojo dé Agua dé Figueroa.

The rifle ranges at Angel Island have also been redetermined and suitable firing points established.

During the annual march of instruction of Light Battery K, First Artillery, the itinerary officer secured a series of notes which added somewhat materially to a knowledge of the roads between San Francisco and Monterey, chiefly in the mountainous coast regions. These notes were submitted to this office for reduction, and the results were recorded on the department map.

The office-work has been limited mainly to the new map of the Departments of California and the Columbia, which is now completed with the exception of some minor additions necessitated by the progress of several railroads. Other work has consisted of the mounting of a large number of maps for the division commander, the drawing of graduated arcs for heavy-gun firing and incorporation of information derived from various sketch maps into the general map of the departments above mentioned.

The only recommendation which appears to be necessary is for funds to aid in securing a more exact knowledge of certain regions in southeastern California. For this purpose an appropriation of $1,000 would be desirable.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. L. CASEY,
First Lieutenant of Engineers.

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

APPENDIX E E E.

EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF DAKOTA.

ANNUAL REPORT OF LIEUTENANT JOHN BIDDLE, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF DAKOTA,
OFFICE CHIEF ENGINEER OFFICER,
Saint Paul, Minn., July 7, 1887.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of work performed in this office during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887.

The office was moved from Fort Snelling, Minn., to Saint Paul, Minn., November 1, 1886.

Topographical Assistant E. H. Rakowiez has been on duty throughout the year. As the office force is limited to this one man the amount of work was necessarily restricted, although he is a quick and efficient draughtsman.

During August and September, 1886, the south line of the Fort Buford, Dak., military reservation was resurveyed by me and report submitted.

From the middle of September until November 1, 1886, I was on duty to assist commissioners detailed by the Interior Department to allot lands in severalty to the Crow Indians on their reservation in Montana. A report was submitted to the Assistant Adjutant-General.

On May 20 I left Saint Paul to make survey of Fort Buford, Dak., military reservation, returning June 25. A report has been prepared and submitted.

A new target range was laid off at Fort Snelling, Minn., during July and August, 1886.

Reports of hunting trips have been submitted by First Lieutenant Macaulay, Medical Department, and Second Lieutenant Robertson, First Cavalry. The latter one especially embraced considerable new and useful information.

Itineraries of the march of troops of the Seventh Cavalry from Fort Yates, Dak., and Fort Keogh, Mont., were submitted by Captains McDougall and Edgerly, Seventh Cavalry.

In the office the work has been constant, making tracings, blue-process photographs, mounting and distributing maps, etc. The plats of all the posts of the Department have been revised and brought up to date.

The descriptions of the boundaries of the different milit
reservations of the Department, with such itineraries
useful, were prepared in this office and published as a
headquarters Department of Dakota. These were furni
cers desiring them.

Respectfully submitted.

JOHN
First Lieutenant, Corps

The CHIEF OF ENGINEERS, U. S. A.

APPENDIX F F F.

EXPLORATIONS AND SURVEYS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE COLUMBIA.

ANNUAL REPORT OF LIEUTENANT WILLIAM C. LANGFITT, CORPS OF ENGINEERS, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 1887.

HEADQUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF THE COLUMBIA,
ENGINEER OFFICE,
Vancouver Barracks, Wash., July 1, 1887.

GENERAL: I have the honor to submit the following report of engineer operations in the Department of the Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1887:

In obedience to Special Orders, No. 243, Headquarters of the Army, Adjutant-General's Office, dated October 19, 1886, I reported at these headquarters to the commanding general Department of the Columbia, and was assigned to duty as engineer officer per General Order No. 31, Paragraph II, dated Headquarters Department Columbia, December 14, 1886, relieving First Lieut. Edward Burr, Corps of Engineers.

PERSONNEL.

General Service Clerk A. Downing has been assigned to this office throughout the year

General Service Clerk C. A. Homan was assigned here also until December 1, 1886, when he was ordered to duty in the medical director's office; so that there is but one assistant now in this office.

FIELD WORK.

The following field work has been done:

Resurvey of the western boundary of the Vancouver Military Reservation.

Survey of the site of Columbia City in connection with the St. James Mission claim.

Survey of a portion of the St. James Mission claim lying within the Vancouver Military Reservation.

Also locating sites for new company and other quarters; surveys for new roads and of the old Territorial road within the limits of this reservation.

OFFICE WORK.

The following office work has been done:

Maps and plans drawn by hand
Tracings for issue and office files drawn
Solar prints made and issued during the year
Negatives pertaining to official records and views at this post taken du
year
Reports of scouts within the Department referred to this office for note
Copies of the Department map issued during the year

MISCELLANEOUS.

During the month of May I sent my assistant to Olymp
where he copied 120 new townships from the records of the
general's office in that city.

A number of new townships were also copied from the rec
surveyor-general's office, Portland, Oregon, together with m
new data from the several railroad offices and the United
gineer offices there.

This new matter is now being compiled upon the progress s
in number) of the Department map, on a scale of 8 miles to 1

Standard time has daily been furnished by signal to the
from this office since January 1, 1887. This time is obtain
office by telegraphic signal from Portland, Oregon, through the
of Mr. F. H. Lamb, assistant superintendent Western Union
Company.

Map mounting and other matters of routine pertaining to
neer office at a department headquarters have been regularly
to.

There have been no funds whatever available for the use
fice during the year.

The Quartermaster's Department has kindly furnished the
materials absolutely necessary for carrying on the work of th

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. C. LANGFITT,

INDEX.

Subject.	Page.			
	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
A.				
Agate Bay Harbor, Minn., improvement of	255		1951	
Advisory Harbor Commission at Philadelphia	85 820			
Ahnapee Harbor, Wis., improvement of	262		2037	
Alabama River, improvement of	170	1288		
Allegheny River, Pa., improvement of.	239		1810	
Allegheny River, dam at Herr's Island, construction of	239		1811	
Alligator River, S. C., examination and survey of	139	1114		
Alligator River, N. C., examination of	123	991		
Altamaha River, Ga., improvement of	149	1176		
Amite River, La., improvement of	181	1364		
Anguille River, Ark., improvement of	209	1543		
Annapolis Harbor, Md., improvement of	98 863			
Apalachicola Bay, Fla., improvement of	163	1265		
Apalachicola River, improvement of	162	1263		
Appomattox River, Va., improvement of	117	978		
Aqueduct Bridge, Georgetown, D. C., construction of	104 898			
Aransas Pass and Bay, Tex., improvement of	191	1431		
Archer's Hope River, Va., improvement of	117	977		
Arkansas River, operations of snag-boats on	204	1505		
Arkansas River, at Pine Bluff, improvement of	205	1515		
Arthur Kill Bridge, Staten Island Sound, report of Board of Engineers on	337			2682
Arkansas River, improvement of	205	1510		
Arkansas River, survey of, from Little Rock to mouth	206	1528		
Ashley River, S. C., improvement of	142	1141		
Ashland Harbor, Wis., improvement of	256		1957	
Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	302		2327	
Atlantic City, N. J., survey of harbor of	85 814			
Au Sable Harbor, Mich., improvement of	289		2250	
B.				
Baltimore Harbor, improvement of entrance to	97 860			
Baltimore Harbor, Md., examination and survey for widening channel to 600 feet	101 880			
Bangor Harbor, Me., improvement of	16 442			
Bar at mouth of Limestone Creek, Maysville Harbor, Ky., examination of	244		1834	
Bar Harbor, Me., examination and survey, with view to establishing a breakwater	22 481			
Bath, Me., Kennebec River at, examination and survey	22			
Battalion of Engineers	12 419			
Battery Island, head of Chesapeake Bay, piers at	99 864			
Bayoduce River, Me., between Penobscot and Brooksville, examination of	22			
Bayou Boeuf, La., improvement of.	196	1461		
Bayou Black, La., improvement of.	183	1368		
Bayou Bartholomew, La. and Ark., improvement of	196	1459		
Bayou D'Arbonne, La., improvement of	195	1458		
Bayou Courtableau, La., improvement of	184	1375		
Bayou La Fourche, La., examination for lock and dam at mouth of	188			
Bayou Macon, La., improvement of	197	1463		
Bayou La Fourche, La., improvement of	182	1365		
Bayou Pierre, Miss., improvement of	185	1382		
Bayou Pierre, La., survey of	194	1453		
Bayou Plaquemine, La., and other connecting streams, for route to Grand Lake, examination and survey of	188	1405		
Bayou Plaquemine, La., mouth of, for connection with Mississippi River by locks, examination and survey of	188	1405		
Bayou Rondeway, La., examination of	203	1497		
Bayou Rouge, La., examination and survey of	188	1393		
Bayou Teche, La., improvement of	183	1370		
Bayou Teche, La., connection with Grand Lake	184	1374		
Bayou Teche, La., from Saint Martinsville to Fort Barre, examination of	188			
Bayou Terrebonne, La., improvement of	182	1367		

SUBJECT.

Bayou Terrebonne, La., from Houma to Thibodeaux, e
tion and survey of ....
Bayou Vermillion, La., from Abbeville to railroad b
Louisiana and Texas Railroad, examination of ....
Bayou Vidal, La., examination of ....
Beaufort Harbor, N. C., improvement of ....
Bear Creek, Miss., examination of ....
Beaufort Harbor, inland water-way to New Berne, N
provement of ....
Belfast Harbor, Me., improvement of ....
Beaufort Harbor, inland water-way to New River, N
provement of ....
Bellamy River, N. H., examination and survey of ....
Bell River, Mich., ice harbor of refuge at ....
Biddle's Point, Mackinac Harbor, Mich., examination wi
to a breakwater ....
Big Hatchee River, Tenn., improvement of ....
Big Hockhocking River, Ohio, from mouth to Coolville
ination of ....
Big Rapids, St. John's River, Me., examination of ....
Big Sandy River, W. Va. and Ky., improvement of ....
Biloxi Bay, Miss., improvement of harbor at ....
Big Sunflower River, Miss., improvement of ....
Big Black River, Miss., improvement of ....
Black Lake Harbor, Mich., improvement of ....
Black River, Ark. and Mo., improvement of ....
Black Rock Harbor, Conn., improvement of ....
Black River Harbor, Ohio, improvement of ....
Black River, Saint Clair County, Mich., examination of
of ....
Black River, N. C., improvement of ....
Black Warrior River, Ala., improvement of ....
Black Water River, Va., improvement of ....
Block Island, R. I., construction of harbor at ....
Board of Engineers, for fortifications and for river and
improvements ....
Bogue Falia, La., examination of ....
Boston Harbor, Mass., improvement of ....
Brazos River, Tex., improvement of mouth of ....
Brazos Santiago, Tex., improvement of harbor at ....
Breakwater at Cleveland, Ohio, construction of ....
Breakwater, New Haven, Conn., construction of ....
Breton Bay, Md., improvement of ....
Bridge at Arthur Kill, Staten Island Sound ....
Bridging the Mississippi River at Saint Louis, Report
of Engineers ....
Bridge, construction of aqueduct, at Georgetown, D. C.
Bridge across Eastern Branch Potomac River, Washi
D. C. ....
Bridging navigable waters of the United States ....

Subject.	Page.				
	Part I.		Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
Cambridge Harbor, Md., examination and survey of	97	851			
Camden Harbor, Me., examination and survey of	22				
Canal at the Cascades, Columbia River, Oregon, construction of	328			2476	
Canal at Des Moines Rapids, Mississippi River	219		1639		
Canal, Illinois and Michigan, report on acquisition of	275			2125	
Canal, Louisville and Portland, report on dry dock at	249			1896	
Canal, Louisville and Portland, operating and care of	245			1843	
Canal, St. Mary's Falls, Mich., construction of	286			2214	
Canarsie Bay, N. Y., improvement of	64	737			
Caney Fork River, Tenn., examination and survey of		236		1768	
Cane River, La., improvement of		194	1452		
Caney Fork River, Tenn., improvement of		235		1766	
Cape Fear River, N. C., improvement of entrance to		132	1047		
Cape Fear River, above Wilmington, improvement of		131	1014		
Carp River, Leland, Mich., examination of, for entrance to Carp Lake for harbor of refuge		286		2208	
Cassity Bayou, Miss., examination of		203	1497		
Catawba River, N. C., examination and survey of		139			
Cedar Bayou, Tex., examination of, where it empties into Galveston Bay		193	1485		
Cedar Keys Harbor, Fla., improvement of		161	1251		
Cedar River Harbor, Mich., improvement of		259		2002	
Chagrin River, Ohio, examination at mouth of		303		2333	
Channel back of Brigantine Beach, N. J., between Absecon and Brigantine Inlets, examination of	86	821			
Channel between Jamaica Bay and Rockaway Inlet, N. Y., examination and survey of	67	754			
Channel between Staten Island and New Jersey, improvement of	65	743			
Channel, Torch Lake, Lake Superior, examination of	266			2053	
Charleston Harbor, S. C., improvement of		140	1125		
Charlevoix Harbor, Mich., improvement of		277		2176	
Charlotte Harbor, Fla., including San Carlos Bay, examination and survey of		162	1258		
Charts N. and NW. Lakes, printing and distribution of		343			3148
Charlotte Harbor, N. Y., improvement of		308		2371	
Chattahoochie River, Ala. and Ga., improvement of		169	1283		
Cheboygan Harbor, Mich., improvement of	288			2247	
Cheesequakes Creek, N. J., improvement of	73	775			
Chehalis River, Wash., improvement of	328			2489	
Chester River, Md., improvement of, at Kent Island Narrows	93	838			
Chicago Harbor, Ill., improvement of	272			2109	
Chickahominy River, Va., improvement of	111	947			
Chincoteague Bay, Va., inland water-way to Lewes, Del., improvement of	91	836			
Chippewa River, Wis., examination and report on overflows on	229		1726		
Chippewa River at Yellowbanks, Wis., improvement of	226		1703		
Chippewa River, Wis., improvement of	225		1699		
Choctawhatchee River, Fla. and Ala., improvement of	165		1271		
Choptank River, Md., improvement of	94	840			
Cincinnati, Ohio, ice harbor at	241			1822	
Clark's Creek, S. C., examination and survey of	139		1109		
Clear Water Harbor, Fla., examination of	162		1259		
Clearwater River, Idaho, improvement of	332			2523	
Cleveland Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	300			2317	
Clinch River, Tenn., improvement of	233			1755	
Clinton River, Mich., improvement of	293			2265	
Clinton Harbor, Conn., improvement of	46	596			
Coal River, W. Va., examination of	253			1929	
Coanjok Bay, N. C., improvement of	119		986		
Cocheco River, N. H., improvement of	20	466			
Cohansey Creek, N. J., improvement of	84	812			
Colorado of the West, improvement of	324			2449	
Columbia River, Upper, improvement of	332			2520	
Columbia River, Lower, Oregon, improvement of	331			2507	
Columbia River Oregon, canal at Cascades	328			2476	
Columbia River, Oregon, improvement of mouth of	327			2470	
Congaree River, S. C., improvement of	138		1093		
Conecuh River, Ala., improvement of	165		1273		
Contingencies of rivers and harbors, estimates for	333				
Conneaut Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	303			2332	
Connecticut River, above Hartford, Conn., improvement of	44	587			
Connecticut River, below Hartford, Conn., improvement of	45	590			
Coosa River, Ga., and Ala., improvement of	168		1281		
Contentnia Creek, N. C., improvement of	124		1013		
Coos Bay, Oregon, improvement of entrance to	325			2460	
Coosawattee River, Ga., improvement of	167		1278		
Coquille River, Oregon, between Coquille City and Myrtle Point, examination of	330			2498	
Coquille River, Oregon, improvement of mouth of	325			2458	

Subject.	Page.			
	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
Feather and Sacramento rivers, Cal., improvement of	822		2421	
Fish-ways, Falls of the Potomac, erection of	335			2564
Five-Mile River Harbor, Conn., examination and survey of	56 639			
Flint River, Ga., from Montezuma to Old Agency, examination and survey of	171	1290		
Flint River, Ga., improvement of	167	1278		
Flushing Bay, N. Y., improvement of	55 634			
Forestville, Lake Huron, Mich., examination of, for harbor at	294		2273	
Forked Deer River, Tenn., examination of North Fork, below Dyersburgh	203	1494		
Fort Brown, Tex., protection of river bank at	192	1434		
Fortifications, estimates	5			
Fourche River, Ark., improvement of	207	1531		
Fox and Wisconsin rivers, improvement of	270		2077	
Fox River, improvement, operating, and care of	272		2108	
Frankford Creek, Pa., improvement of	78 799			
Frankfort Harbor, Mich., improvement of	278		2179	
French Broad River, N. C., improvement of	113 958			
French Broad River, Tenn., improvement of	231		1751	
Fulton, Ark., lakes connecting with Red River, between Shreveport, Ark., and, examination of	203	1490		
G.				
Galveston Bay, ship channel in, improvement of	189	1417		
Galveston Harbor, Tex., improvement of entrance to	189	1415		
Gasconade River, Mo., improvement of	214	1590		
Gauley River, W. Va., examination of	253			
Gedney's Channel, New York Harbor, improvement of	62 718			
Georgetown Harbor, S. C., improvement of	135	1074		
Georgetown and Washington harbors, D. C., improvement of	101 883			
Gilbert's Bar, Indian River, Fla., survey of channel from Haulover to	162	1261		
Gloucester Harbor, Mass., improvement of	25 500			
Glen Cove Harbor, N. Y., examination of	56 645			
Gowanus Bay, N. Y., improvement of	61 709			
Grand Haven Harbor, Mich., improvement of	281		2191	
Grass River at Massena, N. Y., improvement of	313		2396	
Grand Marais Harbor, Mich., improvement of	258		1999	
Grand Marais, Minn., improvement of harbor at	255		1954	
Grand River, Mich., improvement of	282		2193	
Grand River, Mich., examination of	286		2206	
Grand Traverse Bay, Mich., for connection with Torch Lake near Eastport, examination of	286		2210	
Great Kanawha River, W. Va., harbor of refuge at mouth of	241		1822	
Great Kanawha River, W. Va., improvement of	249		1911	
Great Pee Dee River, S. C., improvement of	135	1070		
Great Sodus Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	309		2376	
Green Bay Harbor, Wis., improvement of	261		2012	
Greenport Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	54 630			
Guyandotte River, W. Va., improvement of	242		1827	
Green and Barren River Navigation Company, value of property of	249		1908	
Gordon's Landing, Lake Champlain, breakwater at	314		2400	
H.				
Hamburgh Bay, Ill., bars in, examination of	218	1616		
Harbor of refuge, mouth of Great Kanawha River, W. Va., construction of	241		1822	
Harbor of refuge, Sandy Bay, Mass	24 497			
Harbor of refuge, Sand Beach, Lake Huron, Mich	290		2256	
Harbor of refuge, Long Island, Conn., resurvey of Duck Island for	56 641			
Harbor of refuge near Cincinnati, Ohio, construction of	241		1822	
Harbor of refuge, Sturgeon Bay Canal, Wis	262		2014	
Harlem River, N. Y., improvement of	58 665			
Hay Lake Channel, St Mary's River, improvement of	287		2238	
Haulover, on Indian River, Fla., survey of channel from, to Gilbert's Bar	162	1261		
Hero Islands, Lake Champlain, examination of channel at	317		2412	
Hell Gate, N. Y., improvement of navigation at	59 689			
Hiawassee River, Tenn., improvement of	232		1754	
Hingham Harbor, Mass., improvement of	28 520			
Housatonic River, Conn., improvement of	48 606			
Holston River, Tenn., examination and survey of	236		1772	
Hudson River, N. Y., between New Baltimore and Coxsackie, examination and survey of	67			
Hudson River, N. Y., improvement of	56 650			
Hudson, Wis., harbor at, examination of	229	1723		

Subject.	Page		
	Part I.	Part II.	P
Humboldt Harbor and Bay, Cal., improvement of	325		
Hunter's Creek, Va., examination of	114 962		
Huron Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	268		
Hyannis Harbor, Mass., improvement of	31 532		
Hydraulic mining, Sacramento and Feather rivers, suppression of	323		
I.			
Ice-harbor at Dubuque, Iowa, construction of	222	1056	
Ice-harbor at Cincinnati, Ohio, construction of	241		
Ice-harbor at head of Delaware Bay, Del., construction of	80 804		
Ice-harbor at mouth of Muskingum River, construction of	249		
Ice-harbor at Marcus Hook, Pa., construction of	79 802		
Ice-harbor at Newcastle, Del., construction of	88 829		
Illinois River, improvement of	274		
Indian River, Del., improvement of	91 835		
Indian River, Fla, survey of channel from Haul-over to Gilbert's Bar	162	1261	
Inland water-way from Chincoteague Bay to Delaware Bay	91 836		
Inside passage between Fernandina and St. John's River, Fla., improvement of	153	1199	
Inland navigation from New Berne and Beaufort, N. C., improvement of	127	1027	
Ivy Landing, Ill., Mississippi River at, examination of	215		
Ipswich River, Mass., improvement of	24 495		
Inland water-way between Beaufort and New River, N. C., improvement of	129	1037	
Indiana Chute, Falls of the Ohio, improvement of	245		
Illinois and Michigan Canal, report on acquisition of, and construction of Hennepin Canal	275		
J.			
James River, Dak., examination of	217	1682	
James River, Va., improvement of	100 867		
Jamaica Bay, N. Y., channel between Rockaway Inlet and, examination of	67 754		
Jonesport, Me., improvement of Moose-a-beck Bar at	15 438		
Jekyl Creek, Ga., examination and survey of	154		
K.			
Kanawha River, Great, improvement of	249		
Kanawha River, Little, improvement of	242		
Kaskaskia River, Ill., from New Athens to its mouth, examination and survey of	215		
Kennebec River, Bath and Augusta, Me., examination of	22		
Kennebunk River, Me., improvement of	19 461		

SUBJECT.	Page.			
	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
Little Narragansett Bay, R. I., entrance to wharves at Watch Hill, examination and survey of	43 571			
Little Pee Dee River, S. C., examination and survey of	139	1111		
Little River, Ark., re-examination of	210	1545		
Little Tennessee River, Tenn., improvement of	232		1752	
Little River, La., examination of	203	1498		
Little Red River, Ark., improvement of	204	1503		
Little River, Mo., from Hornersville to its junction with the Saint Francis River, examination of	210	1548		
Little Sodus Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	810		2379	
Loggy Bayou, Lake Bistoneau, and the Dorcheat, La., improvement of	195	1454		
Lockwood's Folly River, N. C., examination and survey of	139	1099		
Louisa Fork of Sandy River, Va., examination of	249		1902	
Louisville and Portland Canal, Ky., report on dry-dock at	249		1896	
Louisville and Portland Canal, report on drainage rights	246		1852	
Louisville and Portland Canal, operating and care of	245		1843	
Lower Willamette and Columbia rivers, Oregon, improvement of	331		2507	
Lubec Channel, Me., improvement of	14 436			
Luddington Harbor, Mich., improvement of	279		2184	
Lumber River, N. C., examination and survey of	139	1102		
Lynn Harbor, Mass., improvement of	25 508			
M.				
Mackinac Harbor, Mich., at Biddle's Point, with view to a breakwater, examination of	294		2271	
Malden River, Mass., improvement of	28 520			
Mamaroneck Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	52 622			
Manasquan River, N. J., improvement of	75 782			
Manistique Harbor, Mich., improvement of	259		2001	
Manchester Harbor, Mass., examination and survey of	31			
Manatee River, Fla., improvement of	158	1239		
Manistee Harbor, Mich., improvement of	279		2182	
Mantua Creek, N. J., improvement of	83 809			
Manitowoc Harbor, Wis., improvement of	264		2044	
Maps, military and geographical, compilation of	344			
Marcus Hook Harbor, Pa., improvement of	79 802			
Marquette Harbor, Mich., improvement of	257		1995	
Matagorda Bay., Tex., improvement of entrance to	191	1429		
Mattaponi River, Va., improvement of	109 940			
Matinicus Isle, Me., examination and survey with view to a harbor of refuge	21 475			
Mattawan Creek, N. J., improvement of	74 777			
Mattox Creek, Va., examination and survey of	114 959			
Maurice River, N. J., improvement of	86 826			
Maysville Harbor, Ky., bar at mouth of Limestone Creek at, examination of	244		1834	
Meadow River, W. Va., examination of	253			
Meherin River, Va., improvement of	121	989		
Meeker's Island, Minn., lock and dam at	223	1663		
Menemsha, Mass., harbor, examination and survey of	43 568			
Menomonee Harbor, Mich. and Wis., improvement of	260		2004	
Merrimac River, Mass., improvement of	23 493			
Michigan City Harbor, Ind., improvement of	284		2202	
Milford Harbor, Conn., improvement of	48 604			
Milwaukee Bay, harbor of refuge at	260		2055	
Milwaukee Harbor, Wis., improvement of	267		2061	
Mingo Creek, S. C., examination and survey of	139	1106		
Minnesota River, improvement of	227	1710		
Minnesota River, with a view to its improvement by locks and dams, examination and survey of	229			
Mispillion Creek, Del., improvement of	90 833			
Mississippi River:				
above the Falls of St. Anthony, improvement of	224	1664		
at Des Moines Rapids, improvement of	219	1639		
at Dubuque, Iowa, improvement of	221	1653		
at Falls of Saint Anthony, improvement of	223	1660		
at Ivy Landing, Ill., examination and survey of	215			
operations of snag-boats on	210	1553		
at Rock Island Rapids, improvement of	217	1607		
at Rush Island Bend, Ill., examination and survey of	215			
improvement of South Pass, inspection of	178	1345		
between the mouths of the Illinois and Ohio rivers, improvement of	211	1556		
between Saint Paul and Saint Anthony's Falls, survey of	230			
from Des Moines Rapids to the mouth of Illinois River, improvement of	217	1607		
from Saint Paul to Des Moines Rapids, improvement of	219	1623		
Upper, operations of snag-boats on	218	1617		

SUBJECT.	Page.				
	Part I.		Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
iver, improvement of	236			1782	
iver, improvement of Falls of	244			1838	
iver, survey of, near Evansville, Ind	244				
Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	307			2368	
wn Creek, Miss., improvement of	174		1327		
gon Harbor, Mich., improvement of	256			1967	
aula River, Ga., improvement of	167		1278		
River, Mo. and Kans., improvement of	214		1591		
River, Mo., from its mouth to Osceola, resurvey of	215		1593		
Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	310			2381	
reek, Vt., improvement of	315			2410	
ta and Black Rivers, Ark. and La., improvement of	195		1455		
ta River, re-examination of, above Camden	203		1495		
ta River, La., from Camden to mouth, with a slackwater gation, examination of	203		1487		
P.					
h, Ky., examination for ice-harbor at	243			1833	
and Tar Rivers, N. C., improvement of	123		1010		
key River, Va., improvement of	110	942			
oula River, Miss., improvement of	175		1330		
River, N. J., improvement of	68	763			
avallo, Tex., improvement of	191		1429		
co River, Md., improvement of	97	860			
gue River, N. Y., mouth of, examination and survey of	67	759			
nt River, Md., from Benedict to Hill's Landing, exami- n and survey of	114				
uck River, R. I., improvement of	42	565			
ket River, R. I., improvement of	36	548			
River, Fla., improvement of	158		1237		
iver, Miss., improvement of	176 177		1334 1336 1339		
e River, Great, S. C., improvement of	135		1076		
cot River, Me, improvement of	16	442			
cot River, from Bangor to Bucksport Narrows, exam- on and survey of	22				
ola, Fla., resurvey of outer and inner bars at	171				
kee Harbor, Wis., improvement of	261			2010	
ola Harbor, Fla., improvement of	164		1269		
ater Harbor, Mich., improvement of	280			2186	
arquette Harbor, Mich. (see Luddington)	279			2184	
na Creek, Cal., improvement of	323			2446	
Neck Bay, N. Y., examination and survey of	55	637			
ean River, Ark., improvement of	296		1529		
River, Mich., examination of	286			2207	
g River, Mich., examination of	294			2274	
urgh Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	314			2405	
ıth Harbor, Mass., improvement of	30	525			
ke River, Md., improvement of	96	847			
iver, Ky., examination of	249			1901	
hester Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	51	620			
inton Harbor, Ohio, improvement of	297			2299	
e Lake, Mich., harbor lines in	257			1971	
efferson Harbor, L. I., N. Y., improvement of	54	632			
e Lake Canal, Mich., report on value of	257			1974	
id Harbor, Me., improvement of	17	448			
id Harbor, Me., channel in Back Cove, improvement of	18	451			
id, Oregon, Bridge, Willamette River, at	339				2668
e Lake, Mich., harbor of refuge at	278			2180	
outh Harbor, N. H., improvement of	20	463			
arden's line at Philadelphia	85	820			
c River, improvement of, at Washington, D. C	102	884			
Washington Harbor, Wis., improvement of	265			2050	
ence River, R. I., Green Jacket Shoals, removal of	38	553			
ence River, R. I., improvement of	37	550			
cetown Harbor, Mass., improvement of	30	528			
Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia	336				2569
yville Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	309			2374	
Rassa Harbor, Fla., examination and survey of	162				
R.					
n River, N. J., improvement of	83	810			
Harbor, Wis., improvement of	268			2069	
y River, N. J., improvement of	70	769			
as River, N. J., improvement of	82	807			
annock River, Va., improvement of	108	935			
Bay, N. J., improvement of	66	749			

SUBJECT.	Page.				
	Part I.		Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
ay, Cape Ann, Mass., harbor of refuge at	24	497			
iver, Louisa Fork of, Va., examination of	249		1902		
uin River, Cal., improvement of	321			2437	
Obispo, Cal., survey of harbor at	320			2438	
o Bay, Cal., near entrance to Wilmington Harbor, for r harbor, examination of	320				
es Harbor, N. Y., improvement of	57	660			
iver, S. C., improvement of	136		1081		
k Harbor, Mich., improvement of	283			2196	
h Harbor and River, Ga., improvement of	145		1150		
h River, Ga., from cross-tides above Savannah to the amination and survey of	154				
h River, Ga., improvement of, above Augusta	148		1172		
h River, Ga., improvement of, below Augusta	146		1165		
Application at Willets Point	12	415			
ll River, Pa., improvement of	78	800			
Harbor, Mass, improvement of	29	522			
and lake frontier defenses	4				
n Harbor, Wis., improvement of	265			2047	
ad Bay, N. Y., improvement of	64	734			
ah River, Va. and W. Va., improvement of	105	925			
rt, La., lakes connecting with Red River between , Ark., and, examination of	203		1490		
rt, La., bridge over Red River at	339				2673
ary River, N. J., improvement of	74	778			
iver, Wash., improvement of	329			2490	
River, Cal., examination of mouth of	324			2450	
sh River, Wash., improvement of	329			2490	
ver, Wash., improvement of	332			2520	
ie River, Wash., improvement of	329			2490	
rbor, N. Y., Great, improvement of	309			2376	
rbor, N. Y., Little, improvement of	310			2379	
ven Harbor, Mich., improvement of	283			2198	
rked Deer River, Tenn., improvement of	202		1482		
ver, N. J., improvement of	72	773			
ss, Mississippi River, inspection of, improvement at	178		1345		
t Harbor, Conn., improvement of	50	615			
reek, N. Y., examination of	317				
land, N. Y., improvement of New Jersey Channel	65	743			
mish River, Wash., improvement of	329			2490	
River, Va., improvement of	111 112	950 951			
Harbor, Conn., improvement of	51	618			
n Harbor, Conn., improvement of	41	562			
ayou, Miss., improvement of	200		1476		
Bay Canal, Wis., harbor of refuge at	262			2014	
m, Wis., harbor of refuge at	223		1658		
Bay Canal, Wis., report on acquisition of	262			2017	
River and Bar, Oregon, examination of	330			2493	
Bay, Wis., improvemant of harbor at	254			1945	
anus Inlet, N. Y., improvement of	65	740			
and examinations for improvement of rivers and har- stimates for	333				
anna River, near Havre de Grace, Md., improvement of	92	836			
River, Fla., improvement of	161		1253		
Harbor, Vt., improvement of	314			2399	

T.

chie River, Miss., improvement of	200		1474		
sa River, Ala., improvement of	169		1285		
Bay, Fla., improvement of	159		1243		
ay, Fla., resurvey of, and Hillsborough River up to	162		1257		
noa River, improvement of	180		1361		
r, N. C., improvement of	123		1010		
River, Mass., examination and survey of	43				
River, Mass., improvement of	85	544			
ta River, La., improvement of	179		1358		
ake, Miss., improvement of	199		1471		
you, La., improvement of	183		1370		
yon, La., connection with Grand Lake at Charenton	184		1374		
e River, above Chattanooga, improvement of	230			1737	
ne Bayou, La., improvement of	182		1367		
e River, below Chattanooga, improvement of	230			1739	
iver, La., improvement of	197		1463		
River, Conn., improvement of	43	582			
hfare back from Cape May, N. J., to Atlantic City, ation and survey of	86				
Bay Harbor, Mich., improvement of	289			2249	

Subject.	Page.			
	Part I.	Part II.	Part III.	Part IV.
in Broadkiln River, Del., removal of	96 847			
near Cove Point, Chesapeake Bay, removal of	101 870			
s in Patapsco River, Del., removal of	101 880			
in Pamlico River, N. C., removal of	123	990		
in Cape Fear River, N. C., removal of	139	1,097		
in Beaufort Harbor, N. C., removal of	139	1,098		
in Harbor of Tampa, Fla., removal of	162	1,256		
s in Bayou Teche, removal of	188	1,392		
Y.				
River, N. C., examination of	139			
a Bay, Oregon, improvement of entrance to	326		2465	
River, N. C., improvement of	133	1061		
sha River, Miss., improvement of	199	1473		
River, Miss., improvement of	198	1467		
stone National Park, construction roads and bridges in	842			3133
stone River, Mont. and Dak., improvement of	216	1601		
River, Va., improvement of	110 944			
arbor, Me., improvement of	19 462			

○

JAN 10 1931